

قاموس عزّني إنكليزي

تأليف

وليم طمس وزبّات

شاركه في التأليف ومذيّباً وضبطه

الدكتور يوحنا وزبّات

والدكتور هرثي بورت

الطبعة الخامسة

مكتبة لبنان

بيروت

جميع الحقوق محفوظة

١٩٨٤



كَلِمَةُ النَّاشِرِ

إِنَّ مُعْجَمَ « وَرُتَبَات » فِي الْعَرَبِيَّةِ وَالْإِنْكِلِيزِيَّةِ مِنْ أَدْقِ مَا عَرَفْتَهُ الْمَعَاجِمُ فِي بَابِهِ ، وَضَعَهُ الدُّكْتُورُ « وَلِيمُ طَمْسُن وَرُتَبَات » بِمُؤَازَرَةِ الدُّكْتُورِينَ « يُوَحْنَا وَرُتَبَات » ، وَهَرَفِي بُورْتِر ، وَمُرَاجِمَةِ مُنْشِئِي الْمُقْتَضَفِ فَقِيدِي الْعِلْمِ وَالصَّحَافَةِ : الْأُسْتَاذِينَ يَعْقُوبَ صَرُوفَ وَفَارَسَ نِمِر ، فَجَاءَ بِشِهَادَةِ الثِّقَاتِ مَرْجِعاً يُعَوَّلُ عَلَيْهِ فِي دِقَّتِهِ ، وَلَا يَسْتَغْنِي عَنْهُ فِي حُجْمِهِ طَالِبٌ أَوْ مُتَرْجِمٌ أَوْ أَدِيبٌ يَتَنَاوَلُ بِقَلَمِهِ اللُّغَةَ الْإِنْكِلِيزِيَّةَ .

وَقَدْ رَأَتْ إِدَارَةُ « مَكْتَبَةِ لَبْنَانَ » أَنْ تُخْرِجَ لِلْعَالَمِ الْعَرَبِيِّ ، الَّذِي يَتَكَاثَرُ فِيهِ طُلَّابُ الْإِنْكِلِيزِيَّةِ يَوْمًا عَنْ يَوْمٍ ، الطَّبْعَةَ الرَّابِعَةَ مِنْ هَذَا الْمُؤَلَّفِ النَّفِيسِ إِحْيَاءً لِذِكْرِ مُؤَلِّفِهِ الْفَاضِلِ ، وَخِدْمَةً لِلنَّشْرِ ، آمِلَةً أَنْ يَمَلَأَ الْفَرَاغَ الَّذِي يَسْتَحِقُّهُ .

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

م (for مؤنث)	Feminine
مثنى (for مثنى)	Dual
ج (for جمع)	Plural

<i>Abbr.</i>	.	.	Abbreviated	<i>Ital.</i>	.	.	Italian
<i>Adj.</i>	.	.	Adjective	<i>Log.</i>	.	.	Logic
<i>Adv.</i>	.	.	Adverb	<i>Mas.</i>	.	.	Masonry
<i>Alg.</i>	.	.	Algebra	<i>Masc.</i>	.	.	Masculine
<i>Anat.</i>	.	.	Anatomy	<i>Med.</i>	.	.	Medicine
<i>Arith.</i>	.	.	Arithmetic	<i>Mil.</i>	.	.	Military
<i>Astr.</i>	.	.	Astronomy	<i>Nav.</i>	.	.	Navy
<i>Bot.</i>	.	.	Botany	<i>Neg.</i>	.	.	Negative
<i>Coll.</i>	.	.	Collective noun	<i>Neut.</i>	.	.	Neuter
<i>Contr.</i>	.	.	Contraction	<i>Opp.</i>	.	.	Opposed or opposite to
<i>Cor.</i>	.	.	Coran	<i>Pers.</i>	.	.	Persian
<i>Dim.</i>	.	.	Diminutive	<i>Pl.</i>	.	.	Plural
<i>Eng.</i>	.	.	Engineering	<i>Pr.</i>	.	.	Preposition
<i>Fem.</i>	.	.	Feminine	<i>Pret.</i>	.	.	Preterit
<i>For.</i>	.	.	Foreign	<i>Rail.</i>	.	.	Railway
<i>Fut.</i>	.	.	Future	<i>Sing.</i>	.	.	Singular
<i>Geom.</i>	.	.	Geometry	<i>Sp.</i>	.	.	Specially
<i>Gram.</i>	.	.	Grammar	<i>Subs.</i>	.	.	Substantive
<i>Heb.</i>	.	.	Hebrew	<i>Theo.</i>	.	.	Theology
<i>Hort.</i>	.	.	Horticulture	<i>Tr.</i>	.	.	Transitive
<i>Indec.</i>	.	.	Indeclinable	<i>Turk.</i>	.	.	Turkish
<i>Irrig.</i>	.	.	Irrigation				
<i>Intr.</i>	.	.	Intransitive				

To stop; dwell (at أَبَدًا a place). Become wild or unsocial	* أَبَدَ يَأْبُدُ أَبْودًا	First letter of the Alphabet called <i>Alef</i> . As a numeral sign=1	ا
To be deserted, wild	تَأَبَّدَ	Particle of interrogation	* أَ
To cause to continue	أَبَدَ	Particle of interjection آ and أَ	* آ
Time, eternity (future)	أَبَدٌ جَ أَبَادٌ وَأَبَدٌ	Father	* أَبٌ (أَبُو) ج آبَاءُ (from أَبُو)
Ever; always; for ever and ever	أَبَدًا وَأَبَدًا أَبَدَيْنِ وَأَبَدًا أَبَدًا	Parents	أَبَوَانِ (<i>dual</i>)
Wild animal	أَبْدٌ جَ أَوْبَدٌ	His parents	أَبَوَاهُ (أَبَوَيْهِ)
Extraordinary deed; calamity	أَبْدٌ	Month of August	* أَبٌ
Eternal, everlasting, perpetual	أَبَدِيٌّ وَمُؤَبَّدٌ	The Heavenly Father	الْأَبُ
Eternity, perpetuity	أَبَدِيَّةٌ	O my Father!	يَا أَبَتِي وَيَا أَبَاهُ
To prick. To defame. أَبَرَّ يَأْبِرُّ أَبْرًا	* أَبَرَّ يَأْبِرُّ أَبْرًا	The lion	أَبُو النَّحَارِثِ
Fecundate. Improve		Fox	أَبُو الْمُخَصَّبِ
Needle	إِبْرَةٌ جَ إِبْرٌ	Fatherly, paternal	أَبَوِيٌّ
Needle-case	مِثْبَدٌ جَ مَائِرٌ	Fatherhood	أَبَوِيَّةٌ
Pure gold	* إِبْرِيذٌ	* أَبٌ يَثُوبُ وَأَبًا وَأَبَاءَةً إِلَى	
Silk	* إِبْرِيْسَمٌ	To long intensely for (one's country); prepare one's self for a journey. Move	
Diocese	* إِبْرِيْسِيَّةٌ		
Abraham	* إِبْرَاهِيمُ	To wonder at	تَأَبَّبَ
Ewer, water-jug	إِبْرِيْقٌ جَ أَبَارِيْقٌ	Pasturage, herbage	أَبْجُ أَوْبٌ
Buckle, clasp	* إِبْرِيْمٌ جَ أَبَارِيْمٌ		

Citron	أَنْزَجَ وَأَنْزَجَ	To tie, bind (camel's leg). Loose	* أَبْضَ بَاضَ أَبْضًا
Place or assembly of sorrow or rejoicing	* مَأْمَمٌ (from ج مَأْمَمٌ)		* أَبْضُ جَ أَبْضٍ . وَمَأْضُ جَ مَأْضٍ
She-ass	* أَنْانَ جَ أَئِنَّ وَأُئِنَّ	Back part of the knee.	Eternity
Oven, furnace ; lime-kiln	أُئِنَّ جَ أَئِنَّ	Arm-pit	* إِبْطَ جَ آِبَاطُ
To come, arrive : come to ; undertake	* آتَى بِأَيِّ إِثْنَانَا	To take under one's arm	تَأَبَّطَ
To present, offer some thing to any one	آتَاهُ سِرًّا	To run away, escape (as a slave)	* أَيْقَ وَأَيْقَى بَاقِي أَهْنَا
To bring something to any one; give, present	آتَى إِثْنَانًا	Escaped (slave), a fugitive	أَيْقَ جَ أَهْنَى وَأَهْنَى
To happen, be derived from	تَأْتَى مِنْ أَوْعَنَ	Camels (collective noun)	* إِبِلَ جَ آِبَالٌ
To be prepared, disposed to. To be feasible	تَأْتَى لِ	Groups flocks, bevvies	أَبَائِلُ
Tax, tribute	إِنَاةٌ	Satan, the devil	* إِبْلِيسَ جَ أَبَالِيسَ وَأَبَالِيسُ
Arrival, coming	إِثْنَانٌ	To accuse ; reproach	* أَهْنَ بَاقِي أَهْنًا
Comer, one who arrives	آتٍ	To lament and praise the dead	أَهْنٌ
The future ; coming next	آلِي	Time or season of a thing	إِبَانٌ
To grow luxuriantly (grass, hair); be furnished	* أَثَّ بَاقِثُ أَثَانَةٍ	Son	إِبْنُ جَ أَهْنَانٍ وَهَوْنٌ
Household furniture, goods, utensils	أَهْنَانٌ	Daughter	إِهْنَةٌ أَوْ بِنْتُ جَ بَنَاتٌ
To honour, respect	* أَثَرُ بَاقِرُ أَثَرًا	Accused, suspected	مَأْهُونٌ
To cite (a fact); quote	أَثَرُهُ	Ebony	* أَهْنُوسٌ
To choose ; determine upon ; commence	أَثَرُ يَأْثُرُ أَثَرًا	Beauty. Greatness	* أَهْنَةٌ وَأَهْنَةٌ
To choose or appropriate the best	أَثَرُهُ		أَبُو see أَبٌ
To leave traces, impress, make an impression	أَثَرِي	* آهَى يَأْهَى وَيَأْهَى إِهَاءً وَإِهَاءَةً	
To choose, prefer, give precedence	أَثَرُ	To refuse, reject ; have aversion. Refusal, rejection ; unwillingness ; pride	إِهَاءٌ
		He who refuses or disdains to do a base thing	إِهْيَافٌ

Brackish or briny (water)	أَجَلَجَ	To follow one's tracks	تَنَاوَرَوْا وَاتَّبَعُوا
Ardent, burning	أَجَّاجٌ وَأَجُوجٌ	To prefer, choose. To die	إِسْتَأْتَرَبَ
Gog and Magog	مَاجُوجٌ وَبَاجُوجٌ	Trace, sign, impression, remains, mark ; monument ; tradition, sayings	أَفْرَجَ آثَارَ
Strong camel (female)	أَجْدٌ	Ancient monuments	الْأَنَارُ الْقَدِيمَةُ
* أَجَرَ بِأَجْرٍ أَجْرًا وَإِجَارَةً عَلَى		Remain, relic (of knowledge)	أَنَارَةٌ
To reward, pay ; let on hire		Pure, fine, first quality, (sword). Making heavy foot-prints (animal)	أَبِيرٌ
To pay for work ; let for money	أَجَرْتُ مَاجِرَةً وَإِيجَارًا	Influence ; impression	تَأْبِيرٌ
To hire, take on hire	إِسْتَأْجَرَ	Memorable deed	مَأْتَرَةٌ مَأْتَرٌ
Recompense, requital	أَجَرَ أَجْرًا وَأَجَارَ	Transmitted by tradition	مَأْتُورٌ
Wages, salary	أَجْرٌ وَأَجْرَةٌ وَإِجَارَةٌ	That which impresses, impressive	مُؤْتِرٌ
Baked bricks	أَجْرٌ	Stone on which pots are placed for cooking	* أَثْنِيَّةٌ جِ أَثَابٍ
Top of a house, roof	إِجَارَجُ أَجَاجِيْدُ	To be firmly rooted, or take root	* أَثَلَّ بِأَثَلٍ أُنُوْلًا
Lease, lease of ground, hire, rent	إِيجَارٌ	A species of tamarisk	أَثَلٌ
Servant, hired labourer	أَجِيرٌ أَجْرَاهُ	To commit a sin or crime	* أَيْمٌ بِأَيْمٍ إِيْمًا وَمَأْنِمًا
Landlord	مُؤَجِّرٌ وَمُؤَاجِرٌ	To accuse of sin or crime	أَيْمٌ
Tenant	مُسْتَأْجِرٌ	Sin, crime, fault, iniquity	إِيْمٌ جِ أَيْمٌ
Pears (fruit)	* إِجَاصٌ وَإِنْجَاصٌ	Guilty, unrighteous	أَيْمٌ جِ أَيْمَةٌ وَأَيْمٌ جِ أَيْمَاءُ
To delay, tarry	* أَجَلَ بِأَجَلٍ أَجَلًا	Sin, crime	مَأْنِمَةٌ وَمَأْنِمٌ جِ مَأْنِمٌ
To fix a term, grant a delay	أَجَلَ	To burn, blaze	* أَجَّ يُوْجُ أَجْجًا
To have a fixed term, (payment)	تَأْجَلَ	To shine brightly	تَأَجَّجَ
To ask for a term or delay	إِسْتَأْجَلَ	Heat, ardour ; confusion, tumult	أَجَّجَ إِجَاجٌ
Yes, yea	أَجَلَ		
Appointed time, or fixed period ; end of life	الْأَجَلُ		

Captive	ج. أَخَذَى	Cause, reason, sake	أَجَلَ
Place from which anything is taken. Source. Way	مَأْخَذٌ ج. مَأْخَذٌ	For thy sake	مِنْ أَجْلِكَ
To cause a delay ; put at the last ; leave behind ; postpone	* أَخَّرَ تَأْخِيرًا	The future life	الْأَجَلُ وَالْآجَلُ
To remain behind, tarry, delay	تَأَخَّرَ وَهُوَ اسْتَأْخَرَ	Sooner or later	أَجَلًا أَوْ عَاجِلًا
To remain behind, tarry, delay	تَأَخَّرَ وَهُوَ اسْتَأْخَرَ	That which has a fixed term	مَوْجَلٌ
Other, another	آخَرَ ج. آخَرُونَ	Thicket, wood, jungle	* أَجَمٌ وَأَجَبَةٌ ج. أَجَمٌ وَأَجَامٌ
End, last	آخِرٌ ج. آخِرٌ	To become brackish, un-wholesome, foul (water)	* أَجَنَ
At the end, in the last place	فِي الْآخِرِ	To make one ; proclaim one	* أَحَدَ وَوَحْدَ
End, extremity, termination	آخِرَةٌ ج. آخِرٌ	To separate one's self, be isolated	إِئْتَدَ
The future life ; day of judgment	الْآخِرُ وَالْآخِرَةُ	To unite with ; join	إِئْتَدَبَ
To the end, and so on, &c.	إِلَى آخِرِهِ (الح)	One	أَحَدٌ م. إِحْدَى ج. أَحَادٌ
Last, extreme	أَخِيرٌ ج. أَخِيرُونَ	Sunday	الْأَحَدُ
At the end, finally, lastly	أَخِيرًا	One by one	أَحَادَ
At one time and another	نَارَةً وَآخَرَى	Units	أَحَادَ
Posterior part, rear (of an army) ; stern (of a ship)	مَوْخَرَجٌ مَأْخَرُ	Union ; agreement	إِئْتَادَ
Remaining, lagging behind, backward, delaying	مَتَأَخَّرَ	Unity	أَحَدِيَّةً
To be or become a brother or sister	* أَخَا بِأَخَوَاتِهِ	Interjection of disgust or pain	* أَعْخَ
To act or be as a brother to one, to fraternise with one	أَخَى مُوَاخَاةً وَإِخَاءً	To take ; take hold of	* أَخَذَ بِأَخْذٍ أَخَذًا
Brotherhood, fraternity ; friendship	إِخَاءٌ وَإِخَاةٌ وَمُوَاخَاةٌ وَخَوَةٌ	To commence (by) saying, begin to speak	أَخَذَ يَقُولُ
		To seize, take hold of	أَخَذَ بِـ
		To blame, reproach, punish for	أَخَذَ مُوَاخَاةً بِـ أَوْ عَلَى
		To take to himself ; take possession of	إِغْتَذَ

Literary, learned, scholar ; of polite manners, well bred	أَدِيبٌ جِ أَدْبَاهُ	أَخْ (أَوْ أَخُو) مَثْ أَخَوَانِ جِ إِخْوَةٌ	Brother ; friend, com- panion
To season bread with something savoury	* أَدَمَ بِأَدَمٍ أَدَمًا	أَخْتُ جِ أَخَوَاتُ	Sister ; friend, com- panion
Condiment ; seasoning	أَذَمَ وَإِنَامَ	أَخَوِيَّ	Fraternal, brotherly, sisterly
Skin. Grave. Dates	أَدَمَ	أَخِيَّةٌ وَأَخِيَّةٌ جِ أَخَابَا وَأَخَاوِيَّ وَأَخَاوِيَّ	
Human skin	أَدَمَةٌ	* أَخَوْرُ	Hitching stake with ring Stable
Kinship. Means. Mixed white and black colour	أَذَمَةٌ	* أَدَبُودُ أَدَا	To wander. Befall, distress, afflict (calamity)
Adam. Brownish	أَدَمَ جِ أَوَادِمَ	إِدَّةٌ وَإِدَّةٌ	A wonderful thing ; a very evil, abominable affair
Human being ; relating to Adam	أَدَمِيَّ	* أَدَبَ بِأَدَبٍ أَدَبًا	To be well educated and of refined man- ners ; be well bred
Any food eaten with bread	إِدَامَ	أَدَبَ يَأْدِبُ أَدَبًا وَأَدَبَ إِيدَابًا	To invite to a meal, prepare a banquet
Skin ; surface of the earth ; seasoned food	أَدِيمَ	أَدَبَ	To give a good education ; discipline, chastise
Tool, utensil, instrument ; particle (<i>gram.</i>)	* أَدَاةٌ جِ أَدَوَاتُ	تَأْدَبَ	To receive a good educa- tion ; be well bred ; be polite
To cause to reach or arrive, bring to ; pay a person ; restore ; perform (a duty)	* أَدَّى تَأْدِيَةً إِلَى	أَدَبٌ جِ أَدَابٌ	Liberal education ; refined manners ; politeness ; literary pursuits
Payment, discharge, fulfilment	أَدَاءَ	عِلْمُ الْأَدَبِ	Polite literature ; (Arabic) philology
Small or moderate sized vessel	أَدِيَّ	أَدَبَةٌ وَمَادَةٌ جِ مَادِبُ	Entertainment, feast, banquet
Then, when (of past time)	* إِذْ	تَأْدِيبُ	Punishment, chastise- ment, correction
Consequently, therefore	إِذْ ذَاكَ	أَدَبِيَّ	Moral, polite
Behold ! When (in the sense of future) followed by the <i>pret.</i>	* إِذَا		
When, as soon as	إِذَا مَا		
In that case ; therefore	إِذَا وَإِذَنْ		

Cunning, sly ; skilful, industrious	أَرْبُ وَأَرْبُ	March (month)	* آذَارُ
Object, purpose	مَارِبَةٌ وَمَارِبٌ مَارِبٌ	To listen to	* آذِنَ بَأْذُنٍ آذَنًا لِي أَوْ إِلَى
Europe	* أَوْرُبَا	To give permission or leave to	أَفِئ لِي فِي
European	أُورُوبِي	To know of	أَذِنَ بِهِ
To light a fire	* أَرَتْ بَارَتْ أَرْتَا	To proclaim, call out the hour for Moslem prayers	أَذَنَ
Inheritance	إِرْثٌ (وَرِثَ See)	To inform, announce. Prevent, forbid	أَذَنَ
To exhale strong odour	* أَرَجَ بَارِجُ أَرْجَا	To ask for permission or leave	إِسْتَأْذَنَ فِي
Purple (n.) (Pers.)	أَرْجَوَانُ	Permission, leave	إِذْنٌ
Purple (adj.)	أَرْجَوَانِي	Ear. Handle	أُذُنٌ وَأُذُنٌ جِ آذَانٌ
To date, write a history	* أَرَّخَ وَأَرَّخَ	The Moslem call to prayer	أَذَانٌ
Epoch, era, date of an event or letter ; history ; annals	تَارِيخٌ جِ تَوَارِيخٌ	The person who calls out the hour for Moslem prayer	مُؤَذِّنٌ وَأَذِينٌ
Historical	تَارِيخِي	Minaret	مِئْدَةٌ وَمَأْدَةٌ جِ مَآذِنُ
Historian	مُؤَرِّخٌ	To injure, damage, annoy	* أَدَى إِيْذَاءً
Dated	مُؤَرَّخٌ	To suffer a damage, an injury	نَآذَى مِنْ
Ardeb (corn measure)	* إِرْدَبٌ	Injury, damage	أَدَى وَأَذَى وَأَذَاةٌ
	* أَرَزَ بَارَزُ وَأَرَزَ بَارِزُ أَرُودًا إِلَى	Hurtful, harmful ; annoying	مُؤْذٍ
To contract, gather together ; stand firm		To tighten a knot. Strike a limb	* أَرَبَ بَارَبُ أَرَبَا
Cedar or pine (tree)	أَرْزُ	To be skilful, clever	أَرَبَ بَارَبُ أَرَبَا
A cedar tree	أَرْزَةٌ	Need	أَرَبٌ جِ أَرَابٌ
Rice	أَرْزٌ وَأَرْزٌ وَأَرْزٌ وَأَرْزٌ	In pieces ; limb by limb	إِزْمًا إِزْمًا
To scratch. Incite, beguile	* أَرَشَ بَارَشُ أَرَشَا	Deceit, craft. Cunning. Need	إِرْشَةٌ
Blood money ; bribe	أَرْشُ	Groin	أَرْيَةٌ

- Strength ; aid. Place on the **أَرَزَّ**
loins where the **إِزَار** is tied
- A long **إِزَارٌ وَإِزَارَةٌ أَرَزَّ وَآرِزَةٌ**
wrapper, veil
- A long wrapper, veil **مِزْرَجٌ مَازِرُ**
- Succour, assistance, help **مُؤَاوَزَةٌ**
- To draw near **أَزَفَ بَازَفَ أَرَفًا وَأَرْوَفًا** *
approach; come suddenly upon.
Heal (wound).
- The day of **الْأَرْفَةُ وَبِئْسَ الْآرِفَةُ** :
Resurrection or the hour that is
near
- Eternity ; (past) time **أَزَلٌ وَأَزَلِيَّةٌ** *
without beginning
- Eternal (of past time) **أَزَلِيٌّ**
- Distress ; crisis **أَزَمَةٌ وَأَزَمَةٌ**
- To correspond (one to **أَزَى** *
another); be situated opposite to
In front, opposite to, facing, **إِزَامٌ**
vis à vis
- To mark out and lay the **أَسَسَ** *
foundation of (a building);
found
- To be founded, built **تَأَسَّسَ**
- إِسْنٌ وَأَسْنٌ وَأَسَاسٌ جِ إِسَاسٌ وَأَسَسٌ**
Base, foundation, trace, cause
Fundamental, foundation **أَسَاسِيٌّ**
stone
- Founder **مُؤَسِّسٌ**
- Founded, established **مُؤَسَّسٌ عَلَى**
upon
- Spinach, spinage *** إِسْبَاحٌ**
- Earth, *** أَرْضٌ جِ أَرْضُونَ وَأَرَاضٍ**
terrestrial globe ; soil, land,
ground ; country.
- Terrestrial **أَرْضِيٌّ**
- To pass a sleep- *** أَرِقَ بَارِقُ أَرَقًا**
less night, be wakeful
- Wakefulness ; insomnia **أَرَقٌ**
- A thorny tree *** أَرَاكٌ جِ أَرَاكٌ**
- A bridal **أُورِيكَةٌ جِ أَرِيكٌ وَأَرَايِكٌ**
divan, raised couch
- Albanian *** أَرْنَاوُطٌ وَأَرْنَاوُطٌ**
- Cairn *** إِدَمٌ جِ أَرَامٌ وَأَرُومٌ**
- Root, foun- **أُرُومَةٌ وَأَرُومَةٌ جِ أُرُومٌ**
dation
- Hare, rabbit *** أَرَبٌ جِ أَرَابٌ**
- A rabbit, hare **أَرَبَةٌ**
- To produce a *** أَرَبُوهُ أَرَبًا وَأَرَا**
noise as of water boiling violent-
ly. Shake; beguile, lead into evil
- To flow *** أَرَبَ بَارِبٌ أَرَبًا**
- Gutter **مِزَابٌ جِ مَارِبٌ**
- Drain, **مِزَابٌ جِ مَارِبٌ وَمَوَارِبٌ**
pipe or channel for water
- To cover one's self with *** أَرَرَ**
the veil called **إِزَار** ; strengthen
a wall
- To assist, strengthen **أَزَرَ مُؤَاوَزَةً**
- To wrap, cover **تَأَدَّرَ وَتَأَدَّرَ** *
one's self with the long veil or
wrapper called **إِزَار**

- Sorrow, grief, regret **أَسَفٌ وَأَافَةٌ**
- Alas! **يَا أَسَى وَيَا أَسَاءَ**
- Very angry; very sorrowful **أَسِيفٌ**
- Sponge **إِسْفَنَجٌ**
- A sponge **إِسْفَنَجَةٌ**
- Spongy **إِسْفَنَجِيٌّ**
- Harbour; landing stage (*For.*) **إِسْكَلَةٌ جَ اسَاكِلُ**
- Rush. Head (of grain). Thorn. Spear **أَسَلٌ**
- Name; noun **إِسْمٌ جَ اسْمَاءُ وَأَسَامِيٌّ**
- Ishmael **إِسْمَاعِيلُ أَوْ إِسْمَاعِيلُ**
- أَسَنَ بَاسُنَ اسْنَا وَأُسُونَا وَأَسِنَ بَاسُنَ اسْنَا**
- To become bad or worse in odour or taste (water)
- Altered for the worse in taste or odour (water) **أَسِنَ**
- To dress a wound, to reconcile; to console **أَسَا بَاسُوا اسْنَا**
- To treat as one's self **أَسَا مَوَاسَاةً وَإِشْنَى**
- To be consoled, to be comforted, to support with patience, to bear patiently **نَاسَى وَإِشْنَى**
- Grief **أَسَا**
- An object of imitation, model, example **أُسْوَةٌ جَ أَسَى وَأَسَى**
- Physician **أَسْرَجَ إِسَاءَ وَأَسَاةً**
- To be sorry, to be grieved; to be afflicted **أَسَى بَاسَى أَسَى عَلَى**
- Grief, sorrow **أَسَى وَأَسَا**
- Ceruse, white lead **إِسْبِذَاجٌ أَوْ إِسْبِذَاجٌ**
- Anus **الْأَسْتُ**
- Master, professor, preceptor **أَسَاذَجَ اسَاذَةٌ وَاسَايُذُ**
- Thick silk, gold brocade; dress of it. (*For.*) **إِسْتَبْرَقٌ**
- Lion **أَسْدٌ أَسَدَةٌ جَ أُسُودٌ**
- Leontiasis (leprosy) **دَاءُ الْاَلَسِدِ**
- To tie, to bind, to take captive **أَسَرَ بَاسِرُ اسْرًا وَإِسَارًا**
- To give one's self up as captive, to surrender **إِسْتَأْسَرَ لِ**
- All, without exception, the whole of **بَاسِرِهِ**
- Captivity, retention, detention **أَسْرٌ**
- Near relations, kin, strong coat of mail **أُسْرَةٌ**
- Strap, thong **إِسَارٌ وَإِسَارَةٌ جَ أُسْرٌ**
- Captive **أَسِيرٌ جَ أُسْرَاهُ وَأَسَارَى وَأَسْرَى**
- Israel **إِسْرَائِيلُ**
- Stable **إِسْطَبْلَاتٌ جَ إِسْطَبْلَاتٌ**
- Astrolabe (*astr.*) **أَسْطُرْلَابٌ**
- Story, tale, fable, romance **أَسْطُورَةٌ جَ اسَاطِيرُ**
- Fleet **أَسْطُولٌ جَ اسَاطِيلُ**
- To be sad for, to grieve about, to regret **أَسِيفٌ بَاسِفٌ اسْنَا وَتَأْسَفَ عَلَى**
- To make angry, enrage **أَسَفَ**

A man's whole property أَصِلَّة

To bend أَطَرَ يَاطِرُ أَطْرًا *

Hoop, ring إِطَارَجِ أَطْرَ

Castle; high, strong building أَطْمَ وَأَطْمَجَ أَطَامَ وَأَطُومَ *

Agha, Turkish أَغَاجِ أَغَاوَاتِ
officer, eunuch (*Turkish*)

Fie! Oh! Ugh! أَفَتِ *

To hasten; to lag أَفَدَ يَأْفِدُ أَفْدَا *

Franks; Europeans إِفْرَنْجِ وَفِرَنْجِيَّةَ *

A European إِفْرَنْجِيَّ

Absinthe إِفْسَنْتِينِ *

Horizon; region; border أَفُقُجِ أَفَاقِ *

To tell a lie; to change another's purpose or opinion; to turn away from أَفَكَ يَأْفِكُ إِفْكَاءُ وَأَفُوكَا *

To fall, be overturned إِتَيْنَكَ

A lie أَفَكَ وَأَفِكَةَ

A liar أَفَاكَ

* أَقَلَ يَأْقُلُ وَيَأْفُلُ أَقُولًا وَأَفْلًا *

To set, to vanish, to disappear (Sun, moon)

Opium أَفْيُونِ *

Oke; weight أَقَّةُجِ أَفُقُ وَأَفَاتِ *
equalling 2 lbs. 11 oz.

(Cor.) Used for أَقَتَ وَقَتَ

To strengthen; to assure, to certify, to confirm أَكَدَ وَوَكَّدَ *

* أَشَرَ يَاشِرُ وَأَشَرَ يَاشِرُ أَشْرًا
saw. Exult, behave insolently,
unthankfully

Behaving insolently أَشِرَّ

Soda plant أَشْنَانِ *

Parasitic plant أَشْنَةُ

To shut, close أَصَدَ (أَوْصَدَ) *

Shut; closed مَوْصَدَ

To confine; hold in custody أَصَرَ يَاصِرُ أَصْرًا *

Covenant, contract, *sp.* a burdensome one; severe command. Sin, crime أَصَرَ وَأَصْرَجَ أَصَارَ

Stable إِصْطَبَلِ *

To be firmly rooted, to be of noble origin; to have sound judgment أَصَلَ يَأْصُلُ أَصَالَةً *

To indicate, to point out أَصَلَ
the origin; to strengthen, to con-
solidate; to establish

To have a firm footing; to take firm root نَاصَلَ

To uproot, to destroy, to extirpate إِسْتَنَاصَلَ

Root; origin; lineage; principle; fundamental element or fact أَصْلُجِ أَصُولَ

Firmness, good judgment أَصَالَةً

Extirpation; extermination إِسْتِنْصَالَ

Radical, original أَصْلِيَّ

أَصْبَلَ جِ أَصْلٌ وَأَصَالٌ وَأَصَائِلُ
Solid, firmly rooted; firm of
judgment; intelligent; of noble
origin. Evening, latter part of
the day

- To collect, gather (intr.) * أَلَبَ وَتَأَلَبَ
- That-not * أَلَا-أَنْ لَا
- Unless, except; lest, if not; less * إِلَّا
- * أَلَتْ بِأَيْتِ أَلْنَا
- To decrease, degenerate, become incomplete. To cause to decrease or become less. To cause to swear
- * أَلَذِي مَثَ اللَّذَانِ جَ أَلَذَيْنِ
- Who, which. (Masc.)
- Who, which (Fem.) أَلْتِي جَ اللَّوَانِي وَالْأَمِي
- To disobey; deceive; steal; be mistaken
- * أَلَسَ بِأَيْسُ أَلْنَا
- To be confused in mind; out of his head أَلَسَ
- Slipper * أَلَيْنِ
- To accustom one's self to; grow tame * أَلَيْتَ بِأَيْتِ أَلْنَا
- To unite, join together أَلَفَيْنِ
- To compose or compile a book أَلَفَ
- To associate with another أَلَهُ مَوْلَاهُ وَالْإِنَا
- To cause one to attach himself to; unite أَلَهُ إِبْلَاهَا
- To be united, come together, be on friendly terms; composed تَأَلَفَ
- To establish a friendship with one, have familiar intercourse اِئْتَلَفَ وَتَأَلَفَ مَعَ
- Friend, companion اِفْتٍ وَأَيْفَ
- Thousand أَلَفَ جَ أُلُوفٌ وَأَلَاَفٌ
- Friendship, alliance أُلُفَةٌ
- To be strengthened; to be assured; to be confirmed تَأَكَّدَ
- Firm; certain أَكِيدُ
- Assurance; certitude. Emphasis تَأَكِيدُ
- To dig a pit * أَكَّرَ بِأَكْرُ أَكْرًا
- Peasant أَكَارِجُ أَكْرَةٍ
- Donkey's saddle أَكَاثُ وَوَكَاثُ
- To eat; to consume; use up * أَكَلَ بِأَكْلٍ أَكَلًا
- To eat with another; to share in another's meal أَكَلَ مَوَاكِلَهُ
- Food, fruit, means of subsistence أَكْلٌ
- A morsel, mouthful أَكْلَةٌ
- Corroding ulcer أَكِلَةٌ وَأَكِيلَةٌ
- Hearty eater, glutton أَكِيلٌ وَأَكُولٌ
- Food, edibles; place of eating مَأْكَلٌ جَ مَأْكِلٍ
- مَأْكُولٌ جَ مَأْكِلٍ وَمَأْكُولَاتُ
- Edible; food
- Hill, rising ground أَكْبَهَةٌ جَ أَكَمٌ وَأَكَامٌ
- The (definite article) * أَلْ
- (See أَوَّلُ) * أَلْ
- To hasten, tremble, shake أَلْ يَوَّلُ وَيَبُلُ أَلَا
- Something sacred, inviolable; oath اِلٌّ
- Relationship اِلٌّ وَإِلَّةٌ
- Is it not so? أَلَا

Divine, theological	إِلَهِي	Very familiar, very intimate	أَلُوفٌ جُ أَلُفٌ
Theology. Meta-physics	عِلْمُ الْإِلَهِيَّاتِ	Accord, harmony, friendship	إِتِّفَاقٌ
Deification; apotheosis	تَأْلِيهِ	Compilation; composition; book	تَأْلِيفٌ جُ تَأْلِيفٌ
* أَلَا يَأْلُو أَلَا وَالْوَأْثِلَا وَأَلَى وَإِنَّمَا		Familiar, customary, usual	مَأْلُوفٌ وَمَوْلُفٌ
To fall short, be remiss; refuse, hold back		Friendship, familiarity, familiar intercourse	مَوَالَّةٌ
To swear, take oath	أَلَى وَنَأَى وَإِنَّمَا	Author (of a book)	مَوْلِفٌ
Benefit, favour, blessing	أَلَوْوَالِي وَإِلَى جُ أَلَا	Composed. Book	مَوْلَفٌ
Rump. Fat, tail of certain sheep	* أَلْبَجُ أَلَابَا وَأَلْبَاتُ	To be false, (lightning)	* أَلْنِي يَا لَنِي أَلْفَا
Regiment (<i>Turk.</i>)	* أَلَايُ جُ أَلَابَاتُ	To be bright, glitter (star)	تَأَلَّى وَإِنَّمَا
To, unto, until	* إِلَى	To suffer, feel pain	* أَلَمَ يَأْلَمُ أَلَمَا
Away with thee! Get thou away from me	إِلَيْكَ عَنِّي	To pain, cause pain	أَلَمَ وَأَلَمَ
Until, till	إِلَى أَنْ	To feel pain, ache; be irritated	تَأَلَّمَ
Until, when? How long?	إِلَى مَتَى	Pain, grief, ache	أَلَمٌ جُ أَلَامٌ
To repair to, go towards a place; intend, propose, strive after. Hit on the head	* أَلَمْ يَوْمَ أَمَّا وَإِنَّمَا	Painful, anything causing pain	أَلِيمٌ وَمَوْلِمٌ
To go in front, lead; be the leader (of an army)	أَلَمَّا وَإِمَامَةً	Diamond	* أَلَمَّاسٌ
Mother; source, origin, first principle, prototype	أُمٌّ جُ أُمَامَاتُ وَأُمَمَاتُ	To deify	* أَلَّهَ
O my mother!	يَا أُمِّتِ	To be deified, devote one's self to religious exercises	تَأَلَّهَ
Fire	أُمُّ الْفِرَى	A God, divinity	إِلَهٌ وَإِلَهِ جُ إِلَهَةٌ
Metropolis. Mecca	أُمُّ الْقُرَى	God; the One True God	أَلَلَّهُ وَأَلَلَّهُ
		O God!	أَلَلَّهُمَّ
		A goddess	إِلَاهَةٌ
		Divinity, divine essence	إِلَاهِيَّةٌ وَأُلُوهِيَّةٌ

Prefecture, power, dominion	إِمْرَةٌ وَإِمَارَةٌ	Pia-mater Brain	أَمُّ الدِّمَاغِ وَأُمُّ الرَّأْسِ
Sign, indication	أَمَارٌ وَإِمَارَةٌ جِ أَمَارَاتٌ	Before, in front	أَمَامَ
Wont to command; inciting, urging, causing to incline to a thing	أَمَّارٌ	Imam, title of the first Caliphs; leader, president. Road, way. String, cord. The Coran	إِمَامٌ جِ أَيْمَةٌ وَأَيْمَةٌ
Chief, prince	أَمِيرٌ جِ أَمْرَاهُ	Leadership, dignity of an Imam	إِمَامَةٌ
Colonel	أَمِيرُ أَلَايٍ	Collection, multitude; nation, people, tribe. Way	أَمَّةٌ جِ أُمٌّ
Admiral	أَمِيرُ الْبَحْرِ	Maternal, motherly. Ignorant, uneducated, illiterate	أُمِّيَّةٌ
Commander of the faithful, Caliph	أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	But, but as to	* أَمَّا-فَ
Arm-bearer of the king	أَمِيرُ سِلَاحٍ	Either—or	إِمَّا-إِمَّا
Princely	أَمِيرِيٌّ	Wound, prominence.	* أَمْتُ
Taxes	أَمْوَالُ الْأَمِيرِيَّةِ	Doubt. Distortion, blemish	
Commanded; power of attorney; [official]	مَأْمُورٌ	Limit, end, term (of time)	* أَمْدٌ جِ أَمَادٌ
Mission, power conferred upon a person	مَأْمُورِيَّةٌ	To order command	* أَمَرَ بِأَمْرٍ أَمْرًا
Yesterday; short time past	* أَمْسٌ جِ أَمْسٌ وَأَمْسٌ	To be or become a leader, prince, chief	أَمِيرٌ يَأْمُرُ وَأَمْرٌ يَأْمُرُ إِمَارَةً عَلَى
To hope, hope for	* أَمَلٌ يَأْمُلُ أَمَلًا وَأَمَلًا وَأَمَلٌ	To invest one with power, authority: make one a prince	أَمَرَهُ
To meditate, reflect upon; look long and attentively at	تَأَمَّلَ	To consult upon	أَمَرَ مُؤَامَرَةً فِي
Hope, desire	أَمَلٌ جِ أَمَالٌ	To deliberate, consult with one another, determine upon together	تَأَمَّرَ وَتَأَمَّرَ
Meditation, reflexion	تَأَمُّلٌ جِ تَأَمُّلَاتٌ	Command, order,	أَمْرٌ جِ أَوَامِرُ
Hope; that which is hoped for	مَأْمُولٌ	edict; power, authority, dominion	
To be faithful, loyal	* أَمِنَ بِأَمْنٍ أَمَانَةً	Matter, affair, case, business; concern	أَمْرٌ أَمُورٌ
To be safe, consider one's self safe	أَمِنَ بِأَمْنٍ إِمْنًا وَأَمَانًا	A severe, grievous or terrible thing; wonderful thing	إِمْرٌ
To trust a person with any thing	أَمِنَ بِهِ		

Only, but. Verily	إِنَّمَا	To encourage, assure	أَمِنْ وَأَمِّنَ
To groan	* أَنْ يَبِينَ أَنْيَا	another's safety; with	على to
I, we	* أَنَا ج نَحْنُ	entrust	
(Obj. case with verb	(نِي ج نَا)	To believe in, have	أَمِنْ إِيْمَانًا
To blame, reproach	* أَنَسَ	faith in, believe in God	
Faucet, pipe	(أَنْوَبَةٌ ج أَنْيَابُ)	To protect a person, render	أَمِّنَ
Thou.	* أَنْتَ ج أَنْتُمْ م أَنْتِ ج أَنْتُنَّ	secure	
ye, you		To trust, rely upon, confide	إِثْمَنْ
You two, both of you	أَنْتُمَا	To repair to or ask for	إِسْتَأْمَنْ إِلَى
To be	* أَنْتَ بَأْنْتُ أَنْتَا	protection	
soft (iron); be effeminate		Security; safety,	أَمِنْ وَأَمَانٌ
To put into the feminine	أَنْتَ	protection	
gender; make effeminate		Faithfulness. That which is	أَمَانَةٌ
To become feminine; be	تَأْنَتَ	committed to one's care	
effeminated		Faithful, trustworthy; loyal, constant	أَمِينٌ ج أَمَنَاءُ
Female	أَنْتِ ج إِمَاتٌ وَأَنْتِ وَأَنْتِ	Treasurer, cashier, paymaster	أَمِينُ الصَّدُوقِ
Feminine, effeminate	مَوْنَتٌ	Amen; so be it	أَمِينَ وَأَمِينَ
Gospel. New Testament	* الْإِنْجِيلُ	Creed, belief; religious	إِيْمَانٌ
To be	* أُنْسٌ بَأْنُسُ أَنْسَا وَأَنْسَبُ	faith	سَامَنٌ
polite, affable, social		Place of safety	مَأْمُونٌ
To become familiar	أَنْسَ مَوَانَةً	Trustworthy, anyone that	مَأْمُونٌ
or sociable with one		is trusted, considered faithful	
To cheer by society,	أَنْسَ إِيْسَاءً	Believer, faithful	مُؤْمِنٌ
entertain pleasantly. See, per-		One to whom security is	مُسْتَأْمِنٌ
ceive, be sensible of		guaranteed	
To become polite and	إِسْتَأْنَسَ	Female slave, servant maid	* أَمَةٌ ج إِمَاءٌ وَأَمَوَاتٌ
cultured. Inquire into, ask		That (particle)	* أَنْ وَأَنَّ
permission		If. Not	* إِنْ
Social life; affability, polite-	أُنْسٌ	Certainly, truly,	* أَنْ وَإِنَّ
ness. Cheerfulness		indeed	

Beauty, charm **إِنَانَة**

Men; created beings; mankind *** أُنْم - أُنَامٌ وَأُنَامٌ**

Its time *** أُنَى بَأْنِي أَنَا وَإِنَى**
comes or approaches, comes to maturity; to be backward, delay

The hot water became heated to the utmost degree **أُنَى الْحَمِيمُ**

To act or treat a matter deliberately and considerably **نَأَى وَإِسْتَأَى فِي أَوْسَرٍ**

To wait patiently for **إِسْتَأَى**

Vessel, receptacle **إِنَاهُ جَ آتِيَةٌ وَأَوَانٍ**

Patience, deliberateness; gravity; moderation **أَنَاءٌ**

Hour of the night **أُنَى جَ آتَاهُ**

Deliberateness, staidness, slowness; carefulness **نَتَانٍ**

Deliberate, careful, gentle **مُتَانٍ**

How? where? whence? wherever, wheresoever *** أُنَى**

Unise *** أُنِسُون**

Ah! *** آهَ وَأَهَا**

To equip, get one ready *** أَمَّبَ**

To get ready, be prepared; equip one's self **تَأَمَّبَلَ**

Apparatus, tools, war materials; gear, what is necessary **أَمَبَّة جَ أَمَبٌ**

Skin, hide **إِمَابٌ**

Prepared, equipped, ready **مَتَأَمَّبٌ**

Mankind (*opposed to* جَنَ) **أُنْسٌ**

Man **إِنْسَانٌ جَ أُنَاسٌ وَنَاسٌ وَأُنَاسِيٌّ**

Pupil of the eye **إِنْسَانُ الْعَيْنِ**

Human, polite **إِنْسَانِيٌّ**

Humanity; politeness; urbanity **إِنْسَانِيَّةٌ**

Friendly, gentle, affable, polite **أُنِيسٌ وَمُؤَانِسٌ**

To abstain from; despise or refuse from haughtiness, disdain *** أَيْفَ بَأْنَفَ أَتَأَمِّنُ**

To recommence an action, bring it before a superior tribunal; appeal **إِسْتَأْنَفَ**

Nose; projecting part of anything; extremity; point **أَنْفٌ جَ آَنَافٌ وَأَنْوْفٌ**

In the first place; in the beginning; formerly **أَتَفَا**

Sense of honour; shame; disdain, contempt **أَنْفَةٌ**

Act of commencing a thing **إِسْتِنَافٌ وَإِسْتِنَافٌ**

Initial **إِسْتِنَافِيٌّ**

Court of appeal **مَجْلِسُ الْإِسْتِنَافِ**

To admire; be agreeably surprised at; be pleased with *** أَيْقَ بَأْنَقُ أَتَأْمِرُ**

To devote one's self assiduously to a pleasing thing; perform a thing intelligently and well **تَأْتَقِرُ بَأَوْفِي**

Beautiful, pleasing **أَيْقٌ وَأَيْقٌ**

- To return **أَوْبَ وَأَبَّ**
- One who returns (to God), repents **أَوَابَ**
- A place to which one returns. Abode **مَابَج مَابُ**
- Highest point in the skies; culmination; perigee *** أَنْجَ**
- To become bent or crooked *** أَوْدَ بَاوْدَ أَوْدَا**
- To bend, recede return. Oppress, burden **أَدَ يَوْدُ أَوْدَا**
- To deceive, excite *** ار - أَوَّرَ**
- To be frightened **إِسْتَاوَرَ**
- Heat, fire **أَوَّارَ**
- Geese *** إَوَّرَ**
- Myrtle *** أَسَّ**
- Injury, damage, blight, pest, plague **أَفَّجَ أَقَاتَ**
- Injured; damaged. Smit-ten with a pest **مَوَّفَ**
- Ocean *** أَوْفَيَانُوسَ**
- To return; to result in; be reduced to *** آلَ يَوْبُ أُولَا وَمَا لَا إِلَى**
- To preside over; govern **آلَ إِيَاةَ**
- To interpret, explain, make clear **أَوَّلَ وَتَأَوَّلَ**
- Family; kinsfolk, followers **آلَ**
- Instrument, utensil; organ. Arms (in war) **آلَجَ آلَاتَ**
- Organic, pertaining to organs (animal and vegetable) **آلِيَّ**
- To take a wife, marry, become sociable *** أَهْلَ يَاهِلُ أَهْمُولَا**
- To be inhabited (house, town) **أَهْلَ**
- To deem or render fit for **أَهْلًا لَ**
- To bid welcome, say **أَهْلَ يَ**
- أَهْلًا وَسَهْلًا**
- To marry **تَاهَلَ وَتَاهَلَ**
- To be worthy of, deserve, merit **إِسْتَاهَلَ**
- Welcome! Be welcome and at your ease! **أَهْلًا وَسَهْلًا**
- Family; house; father, wife and children; people or inhabitants of one place **أَهْلُ جَ أَهْلُونَ وَأَهَالُ وَأَهَالُ**
- Inhabited **أَهْلَ**
- People of the house; inmates **أَهْلُ الدَّارِ**
- Inhabitants of towns **أَهْلُ التَّحْصُرِ**
- Wife, wife and children **أَهْلُ الرَّجُلِ**
- Inhabitants of tents or of the desert **أَهْلُ التَّوْبِ**
- Worthy of, fit for **أَهْلَ لَ**
- Domestic **أَهْلِيَّ**
- Aptitude, desert; worthiness, being fit for **أَهْلِيَّةَ**
- Deserving, meriting, worthy of **مُسْتَاهِلَ**
- Or, unless *** أَوْ**
- To return, come to *** أَبَ يَوْبُ أَوْبَا وَإِيَابَا إِلَى**

Palace, a * إِيَّانُ جِ إِيَّانَاتُ وَأَوَّيْنُ
porch or hall with an arched
roof

To call out oh! آهَ بَوُّ أَوْمًا وَنَاقَةً *
lament ; feel pain

One who moans or sorrows آوَاهُ *
much

To look for آوَى بَاوِي أَوْيَا إِلَى *
shelter, resort to for shelter

Same as آوَى also : آوَى وَأَوَى إِلَى *
to give shelter

Collected, crowded أَوِي *
أَوِي

Abode, dwelling مَأْوَى جِ مَآوٍ *
place. Shelter

Jackal إِبْنُ آوَى جِ بَنَاتُ آوَى *
That is to say ; namely ;
i. e., viz. Ho !

Yes, certainly, undoubtedly إِي *
Whoever, whichever ;
who ? which ? what ?

O ! (in address) أَيُّ وَأَيْتُهُمْ أَيْتُهُمَا *
Sign ; miracle ; آيَةٌ جِ آيَاتُ وَآيٍ *
prodigy ; verse of a book ; of
the Koran

Particle always joined to the إِيَّا *
pronouns : نَا . هَا . كَ . ي . كَمْ . مَ .
when separated from the verb
by which they are governed :

إِبَائِي وَإِمَائِكَ وَإِمَائِهِ وَإِمَائِنَا وَإِمَائِكُمْ وَإِمَائِهِمْ *
as

Be careful of ! be on إِيَّاكَ مِنْ *
your guard against !

See that you do not ! إِيَّاكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ *
First

أَوَّلُ جِ أَوَائِلُ وَأَوَالِمُ أَوَّلِي *
foremost ; beginning

أَوَّلًا وَفِي الْأَوَّلِ وَفِي أَوَّلِ الْأَمْرِ *
Firstly, in the first place

Successively أَوَّلًا فَأَوَّلًا *
أَوَّلُ جِ أَوَّلُونَ مِ أَوَّلِي جِ أَوَّلٌ وَأَوَّلِيَّاتُ

The first ; ancient ; precedent ;
anterior

Day before yesterday أَوَّلُ الْبَارِحَةِ *
The ancients and الْأَوَّلُونَ وَالْآخِرُونَ *
the moderns (the old and new)

These * أَوَّلَاءُ وَأَوَّلِي (جمع ذَا) *
Those, these

أُولَئِكَ *
Possessors, owners أُولُو مِ أَوْلَانَتْ

أَوَّلِي (جمع الَّذِي) *
Anterior, primitive أَوَّلِيَّ مِ أَوَّلِيَّةٌ

Priority, precedence, supe-
riority. Primordial truth, axiom

إِبَالَةٌ جِ إِبَالَاتٌ *
Government ; prov-
ince ; act of governing

Interpretation (of a dream). تَأْوِيلٌ *
Explanation

End, result, issue ; sense مَالٌ *
(of words)

Time, hour ; * أَنْ وَأَوَّلَانِ جِ آوَةٌ *
moment ; season of the year

Now, at present أَلَّا *
Henceforth, hereafter مِنْ أَلَّا

Till now, up to this day إِلَى أَلَّا

To be single, * أَمْ يَتِمُّ أُنْثَاؤُهُمْ وَأَمْنَةٌ without husband or wife	To strengthen, aid * أَبَدَ
Being single, أَتِمُّ ج' أَتَائِمٌ وَأَيَّ having no husband or wife	To be strengthened, helped, assisted تَأَيَّدَ
Its time comes, * أَنْ يَتَيْنُنْ أُنْثَا draws near. To be tired	Help, succour تَأَيَّدَ
(See above) آيَةٌ (جمع أَنْ وَأَوَان)	May (month) * أَبَارَ
When? أَيَّانَ	To despair * أَيْسَ بَأَيْسٍ إِيَّاسًا مِنْ of, be without hope
Where? whither? أَيْنَ	Despair إِيَّاسٌ
Wherever; everywhere أَيْنَمَا	Despairing, desperate أَيْسٌ وَأَيْسٌ
Everywhere and always فِي كُلِّ أَيْنٍ وَأَيْنَ	Collection of dense, tangled trees أَيْكٌ
Whither? where? to what place? إِلَى أَيْنَ	A dense, tangled tree أَيْكَةٌ
From whence? where from? مِنْ أَيْنَ	Deer, stag, * أَيْلٌ وَإَيْلٌ ج' أَبَائِلُ mountain-goat
	September * أَيْلُولُ



ب

Slipper (Pers.) * بَابُجَج بَوَاجُجْ

Camomile (Pers.) * بَابُجَجْ

Bezoar (stone) * بَادِ زَمَرَّ وَبَا زَمَرَّ

Egg-plant (Melongena) * بَادِجَمَانْ

To dig a well * بَارَ يَبَارُ بَارَا

Well, cistern * بَدْرَ وَبَدْرَجْ أَبَارَ وَبَنَارَ

Para (coin) * بَارَةَ جَ بَارَاتْ

Catalogue (Pers.) * بَارِنَامَجْ وَبَرَنَامَجْ

Gunpowder * بَارُودْ

Gun * بَارُودَةَ جَ بَوَارِيدْ

Falcon; hawk * بَارَّجْ بَزَانْ وَبُورْ

Market (Pers.) * بَا زَارْ

Cloth-merchant * بَا زَرَكَانْ

* يَسَّ يَسَّ يَسَّ يَسَّ يَسَّ يَسَّ يَسَّ يَسَّ

To be unlucky, unfortunate; be poor

Evil! Bad, very bad! * يَسَّ

(expression of strong dislike to a thing)

To be strong; be * يَسَّ يَسَّ يَسَّ يَسَّ يَسَّ يَسَّ يَسَّ يَسَّ

brave, courageous. Unhappy

Second letter of the Alphabet called *Ba*. As a numerical sign = 2. ب*Inseparable preposition* ب denoting

with, during, for, by, at, in, to, towards. It denotes also the object of a transitive verb; and it is used after إِذَا e. g.

He struck him with the sword ضَرَبَهُ بِالسَّيْفِ

I passed him, met him مَرَرْتُ بِهِ

He travelled during the night سَارَ بِاللَّيْلِ

Go in peace اذْهَبْ بِسَلَامٍ

In the early morning بَعْرٍ

Eye for eye الْعَيْنُ بِالْعَيْنِ

By God! By my life! يَا لَهِ جَبَانِي

Behold, there was (or came) a man إِذَا بِرَجُلٍ

By reason of, inasmuch بَأَنَّ

Pope; father * بَابَا جَ بَابَاوَاتْ

Papal * بَابَوِيَّ وَبَابَاوِيَّ

Pupil of the eye * بُوْبُو الْعَيْنِ

Babel; Babylon * بَابِلْ

Short, thickset,
dwarf

* بَجْرٌ وَبَجْرِيٌّ

To scratch
the earth in search of something

* بَجَعَ يَبْجُ بَجًّا فِي

To seek, inquire,
examine, investigate

بَجَعَ عَنْ

To discuss, inves-
tigate a thing with one

بَاَحَ وَبَاَحَتَ

To seek for, in-
quire into, investigate

نَبَّحَ وَاسْتَبَّحَ عَنْ

Examination, investigation
inquiry

بَحْتٌ

Soil, earth

بُحَاةٌ

Field of inquiry,
investigation, research

مَبْحَجٌ مَبَاَحَتٌ

Discussion, controversy,
disputation. Search for some-
thing

مَبَاةٌ

To dissipate, squander,
disperse

* بَجَزَ

Dissipation ; prodigality :
examination

بَجَزَةٌ

To cut ; split. Be
perplexed, confused (with fear)

* يَجْرُ بَجْرًا

To try and go deep into
a subject. Enlarge one's range
of knowledge

يَجْرِي

Sea ;
large river (Nile)

بَحْرٌ أَسْفَرٌ وَبَحْرٌ وَبَحْرٌ

During the course of
the day

فِي بَحْرِ النَّهَارِ

The Atlantic Ocean

بَحْرُ الظَّلَالَاتِ

The Red Sea

الْبَحْرُ الْأَحْمَرُ

The Black Sea

الْبَحْرُ الْأَسْوَدُ

Overflowing, breaking
forth, issuing from

مُفِثِقٌ

To lance, pierce (a
tumour)

* يَجُّ يَجُّ بَجًّا

To rejoice in

يَجُّ يَجُّ بَجًّا وَيَجُّ

To remain
inside

* يَجِدُّ يَجِدُّ بَجْدًا وَيَجِدُّ بَ

To open
a passage, make the water flow,
gush out

* يَجِسُّ يَجِسُّ بَجْسًا وَيَجِسُّ

To flow out, gush
forth (water)

يَجِسُّ وَيَجِسُّ

To cut with the
sword

* يَجَعُّ يَجَعُّ بَجًّا

Stork. Pelican

يَجَعُّ

To be in
easy circumstances, in good
condition ; happy, content

* يَجِلُّ يَجِلُّ بَجْلًا وَيَجِلُّ

To be great,
honoured and respected

يَجِلُّ يَجِلُّ بَجَالَةً

To honour, praise, venerate

يَجِلُّ

To clench a nail

* يَجِّنُ الْمِيسَارَ

To be hoarse

* يَجُّ يَجُّ بَجًّا وَيَجُّ وَيَجُّ وَيَجُّ

Hoarseness ; rough voice

بَجَّةٌ

Hoarse

أَجَحٌّ وَبَجَحٌّ

Middle, centre

بَجْوَةٌ

To be pure and
unmixed

* بَجَتْ يَبْتُ بَجْوَةً

To be pure, frank,
sincere with one

بَاَحَهُ الْوَدَّ

Pure, unalloyed.

بَجَتْ وَبَجَّةٌ

Vapour, steam ;
smoke ; exhalation

بُخَارَجْ أَنْخَرَة

Incense ; fragrant wood for
fumigation

بُخُور

Cyclamen (plant)

بُخُور مَرَم

Having a foul breath

أَنْخَر

Censer

مِنْخَرَة ج مَبَاخِر

To diminish ;
injure, treat unjustly

* بَخَسَ بَخْسُ بَخْسًا

Defective measure ; low
price

بَخْسٌ

Present, free gift (*Turk.*)

* بَخْشِشٌ

To commit suicide

* بَتَعَ بَتْعُ بَتْمًا

To be miserly, avaricious

* بَخِلَ بَخْلُ بَخْلًا وَبَخْلٌ بَخْلًا بَ عَلَى وَعَنْ

Avarice, parsimony,
stinginess

بَخْلٌ وَبَخْلٌ

Miser ; miserly,
avaricious

بَاخِلٌ وَبَخِلٌ جُجْلًا

To disperse ; squan-
der, dissipate

* بَدَدَ بَدِيدًا

To be dispersed, squandered

بَدَدٌ

To be independent of
others, occupy one's self alone
in something. Be arbitrary

إِسْتَدَبَ

Idol, idol temple ; gnat.
Fortune, luck

بَدٌّ

By all means, necessarily,
certainly

لَا بَدَّ

Necessarily ; there is no
escape from, or avoiding (it)

لَا بَدَّ مِنْ

Fatigue

بَدٌّ

The Caspian Sea

بَحْرُ أَنْخَر

The Pacific Ocean

أَبْجَرُ الْهَيْطِ

The Medi-
terranean

أَبْجَرُ التَّوَسُّطِ أَوْ بَحْرُ الرُّومِ

Wide tract of land ;
town, basin, pool

بَحْرَة ج بَحَارٌ

Critical stage of sickness ;
[delirium]

بُجْرَانٌ

Lake

بَحْرَة ج بَحْرَاتٌ

Belonging or referring to
the sea. (Opposed to *بَرِّي*).

بَحْرِيٌّ

Sailor,
mariner

بَحْرِيٌّ وَبَحَارَجْ بَحَارَة وَبَحْرِيَّةٌ

To snore. Be conceited

* بَخَّ بَخٌّ بَخًا

Fortune, good luck

* بَخْتُ

Bad luck, misfortune

بَخْتُ أَسْوَدٌ

To swagger, walk in
a proud, self-conceited way

بَخَّدَ. بَخْدٌ

Graceful or conceited
gait in walking

بَخْدَرَةٌ

To steam as of a
boiling pot (*intr.*)

* بَخَّرَ بَخْرًا

To have a bad
breath, bad smell, stink

بَخَّرَ بَخْرًا

To fumigate, emit vapour,
steam. To perfume with in-
cense

بَخَّرَ

Bad breath or odour

بَخْرٌ

Steamer, steamship

بَاخِرَة ج بَاخِرَاتٌ

Purse contain- **بَدْرَةٌ جَ بَدْرٌ وَبَدْرٌ**
ing a large sum of money

Threshing-floor **يَدْرَجُ يَادِرُ**

To squander *** بَذَرَ**

To begin, pro- *** بَدَعَ يَبْدَعُ بَدْعًا**
duce, originate

To be per- **بَدَعَ يَبْدَعُ بَدَاعَةً وَبَدُوعًا**
fect, incomparable

To impute an innovation, **بَدَعَ**
a heresy, to some one

To originate, pro- **أَبْدَعَ وَأَبْدَعُ**
duce, invent

To excel in doing a thing ; **أَبْدَعَ**
be the author of a heresy

Consider a thing as new, **اِسْتَبْدَعَ**
extraordinary

Innovator, first doer of a **بَدْعٌ**
thing ; novelty

Innovation ; new **بَدْعَةٌ جَ بَدْعٌ**
doctrine ; heresy ; schism

Astonishing, won- **بَدِيعٌ جَ بَدِيعٌ**
derful ; inventor, discoverer

Rhetoric ; elocution **عِلْمُ الْبَدِيعِ**

Act of inventing ; **إِبْدَاعٌ وَإِبدَاعٌ**
creation ; original thought,
originality

Creator ; inventor, **بَدِيعٌ وَمَبْدِيعٌ**
discoverer

*** بَدَلَ يَبْدُلُ بَدْلًا وَبَدْلًا وَابْتَدَلَ مَرَاتِنَ**

To change, exchange, **مِنْ**
interchange

To make **بَادَلَ مَبَادَلَةً وَبَدَالَابَ**
an exchange with another

Similar, like thing **بَدَّ**

Dispersed ; squandered **مَبْدَدٌ**

To commence, *** بَدَأَ يَبْدَأُ بَدْأً**
begin ; create (God)

To initiate ; give precedence **بَدَأَ**

To create ; produce ; do a **أَبَدَأَ**
new thing

To begin, commence **اِبْتَدَأَ**

Beginning, commence- **بَدْءٌ وَبَدْءَةٌ**
ment

Initial, primitive **اِبْتِدَائِيٌّ**

Starting point ; **مَبْدَأُ جَ مَبَادِيٍّ**
principle

Begun, commenced **مَبْدُوءٌ**

One who com- **مُبْدِيٌّ وَبَادِيٌّ**
mences, who creates

Beginning, commencement **مَبْدَأٌ**
In Gram. subject of a sentence,
the correlative of **خَبَرٌ**

Dissipation ; pride *** بَذَخَ**

To become *** بَدَرَ يَبْدُرُ بَدْرًا وَبُدُورًا**
full (moon). Come quickly or
unexpectedly upon ; surprise

To hasten towards one **بَدَرَ إِلَى**

To hasten, run towards. **بَادَرَ إِلَى**
Vie with another in hastening

To hasten together, **اِبْتَدَرَ إِلَى**
hasten up ; strive to anticipate

Full moon **بَدْرٌ جَ بَدْرٌ**

Improvisation. intuitive knowledge; faculty of intuition; extempore speech; unpremeditated judgment

Intuitively; improvised, without preparation; unexpectedly; extempore
Intuitive, original to the mind

Axiom

* بَدَا يَبْدُو بَدَاءً وَبُدُوًا وَبَدَاةً لَ
To appear, become evident, occur to one's mind

To go and live in the desert; lead a nomad life

To go forth to encounter (in battle); show open hostility
To make plain, manifest, reveal (sp. hostility)

To show or do openly to
Nomads, bedouins. (*Generic term*)

One going forth
Desert; desert of nomad tribes

Desert life; desert
Bedouin; nomad

To conquer

To fall into trouble, have a bad appearance

To be high, be proud; exalt one's self above others

To be changed or altered

To accept in exchange, take or give in exchange

To make a mutual exchange

To receive an exchange of one thing for another

Anything that is given or received in exchange; substitute

Instead of

In exchange for

Peddler of eatables

Change, exchange; substitution

Reciprocity; exchange, etc.

Reciprocal, mutual (accord)

* بَدَنٌ وَبَدْنٌ يَبْدُنُ بَدْنًا وَبَدَانَةً وَبَدَانًا
To grow corpulent, be fat, stout

Body, trunk; short coat of mail. Curtain of a wall

Camel, cow, etc., for sacrifice

Without. See

To come unexpectedly, surprise; come suddenly upon (event)

To speak extempore, improvise

إِجْدَاءٌ

Wheat	بُرْ	Pride, haughtiness	بَذَخَ
Land as opposed to sea	بَرٌّ	Proud, haughty	بَاذِخَ
By land and by sea	بَرًّا وَبَحْرًا	To sow ; disperse ; disseminate speech	* بَذَرَ يَذُرُ بَذْرًا
Just, pious, righteous, truthful, charitable	بَرٌّ وَبَارِعٌ أَمْرًا وَبَرَّةٌ	To disperse, spread about ; squander, dissipate	بَذَرَ
External, from the outside ; [counterfeit money]	بَرَالِيٍّ جَ بَرَانِيٍّ	In every direction	شَذَرَ بَذَرَ
Wild (tree or animal)	بَرِّيٌّ	Seed, grain	بَذْرَجَ بَذَارٌ وَبُذُورٌ
Desert, waste	بَرِّيَّةٌ جَ بَرَادِيٍّ	of seed ; descendant, progeny	بَذِيرٌ
Justification	تَبْرِيرٌ	Dissipation, squandering, prodigality	مَبَذِيرٌ
Like	بَرٌّ	Prodigal	* بَذَرَ
To create, from nothing or from pre-existing matter (God)	* بَرَأَ يَبْرِئُ بَرَاءً وَبُرُوءًا	To protect. Squander	* بَذَرَ
To be free or safe from ; innocent of. Recover from an illness	بَرًّا وَبَرِيٍّ يَبْرِئُ بَرُوءًا وَبَرَاءً وَبَرَاءَةً مِنْ	To give abundantly ; be liberal ; give or sacrifice one's self	* بَذَلَ يَذُلُ بَذَلًا
To acquit, declare innocent of	بَرًّا مِنْ	Generous gift, present	بَذْلٌ
To heal ; absolve, acquit of	أَبْرَأَ مِنْ	Extraordinary effort	بَذْلُ التَّجَهُّدِ
To declare one's self innocent of ; be acquitted of guilt ; escape from	تَبْرَأَ مِنْ	Generous, liberal	بَاذِلٌ
To seek acquittal ; abstain from ; search out	إِسْتَبْرَأَ مِنْ	Given away, spent, squandered	مَبْذُولٌ
Recovery, cure	بَرٌّ وَبُرُوءٌ	To act well, be pious towards God, parents, or children ; be just, virtuous, true. To obey, behave courteously towards one, bestow a favor upon	* بَرٌّ يَبْرِئُ بَرًّا وَبَرَّةً وَبُرُوءًا
Free, exempt ; innocent ; healed, recovered	بَرِّيٌّ جَ أَبْرِيَاءَ	To proclaim one to be just, truthful, pious ; justify	بَرَّرَ
		To be justified ; be pious, just before God	تَبَرَّرَ
		Goodness, faithfulness in God's service ; piety ; filial piety	بِرٌّ

Day before yesterday	أَوَّلُ الْبَارَةِ الْأُولَى	Immunity; privilege. Document of acquittal. Document of a royal gift	بَرَاةٌ
To become or feel cold, become torpid, languid, make cold	* بَرَدَ يَبْرُدُ بَرْدًا وَبُرُودَةً	Creator (God)	بَارِيٌّ
To file (iron)	بَرَدَ	Creature, creation	بَرِيَّةٌ ج بَرَائِيَا
To prove a claim upon	بَرَدَ اَلْحَقُّ عَلَيْهِ	Liberation; exemption; sentence of acquittal	تَبَرُّعٌ
To make cool, or cold. Abate assuage (pain)	بَرَدَ	Earthen water-pipe; water-duct; sewer	* بَرَجٌ
To send as a messenger	أَبْرَدَ	To be clamorous and noisy	* بَرَرٌ
Cold; coolness; comfort arising from coolness	بَرْدٌ	(coll. بَرَبَرِيٌّ ج بَرَبَرٌ وَبَرَابِرَةٌ وَبَرَبَرٌ) (coll.)	بَرَبَرِيٌّ ج بَرَبَرٌ وَبَرَابِرَةٌ وَبَرَبَرٌ
Hail; hail-stones	بَرْدٌ	Native of Barbary. Barbarian	بَرَبَرِيٌّ ج بَرَبَرٌ وَبَرَابِرَةٌ وَبَرَبَرٌ
Striped	بَرْدَةٌ وَبَرْدٌ ج بَرْدٌ وَبُرُودٌ	Oranges	* بَرْتَقَانٌ وَبَرْدَقَانٌ
outer garment. Cloak of a der- vish	بَرْدَةٌ وَبَرْدٌ ج بَرْدٌ وَبُرُودٌ	Claw, paw	* بُرْنٌ ج بُرَائِنٌ
Fever and ague	بَرْدَاءٌ وَبَرْدِيَّةٌ	To display one's ornaments or beauties of person (woman to man)	* تَبَرَّجَ
Reed, papyrus reed	بَرْدِيٌّ	Tower, castle, citadel	بُرْجٌ ج بُرُوجٌ وَأَبْرَاجٌ
Cold, fresh; stupid; feeble (argument)	بَارِدٌ	Signs or stations of the zodiac	بُرُوجُ الْأَفْلَاقِ
Filings, shavings	بَرَادَةٌ	Man of war	بَارِجَةٌ ج بَوَارِجٌ
Porous earthen vessel for cooling water	بَرَادَةٌ	To leave a place, depart from	* يَرْحُ يَرْحُ بَرَحًا وَبَرَّاحًا
Freshness, coolness	بُرُودَةٌ	He has not ceased to be rich; he continues rich	مَا يَرْحُ غَنِيًّا
Courier, messenger; post; a measure = 12 miles	بَرِيدٌ ج بُرْدٌ	To cause pain	بَرَحَ
Horse or mule for a courier	بَرِيدٌ ج بُرْدٌ	To cause one to abandon, desert (a place)	أَبْرَحَ
File	مِبْرَدٌ ج مَبَارِدٌ	Yesterday	أَلْبَارِحُ وَالْبَارَةِ
Donkey-saddle, pack-saddle; saddle cloth	* بَرْدَعَةٌ ج بَرَادِعُ		
Saddle-maker	بَرَادِعِيٌّ		

- To be or become a leper * بَرِصَ يَبْرِصُ بَرَصًا
- Leprosy بَرَصٌ
- Leper, leprous اَبْرَصُ م بَرَصَاهُ ج بَرَصٌ
- Poisonous lizard; gecko سَامٌ اَبْرَصٌ - اَبُو بَرِصٍ
- To bribe; obtain assistance by bribery * بَرَطَلَ بَرَطْلَةً
- To be bribed, accept a bribe تَبَرَطَلَ
- Gift; bribe بَرَطِيلٌ ج بَرَاطِيلٌ
- Threshold (* بُرَطَاشٌ)
- One who accepts a bribe مُبَرَطِلٌ
- To be angry and frown * بَرَطَمَ وَتَبَرَطَمَ
- * بَرَعَ يَبْرِعُ وَبَرَعٌ يَبْرِعُ بُرُوعًا وَبَرَاعَةً
- To surpass others in knowledge, courage, virtue, beauty, etc.
- To give what is not obligatory, bestow of free will تَبَرَّعَ بِ
- Distinguished : excellent ; perfect بَارِعٌ
- Distinction ; merit ; excellence ; elegance بَرَاعَةٌ
- Free gift ; pious gift of charity تَبَرَّعَ ج تَبَرَّعَاتٌ
- Giving freely of one's own will ; generous مُتَبَرِّعٌ
- Bud ; calyx of a flower { بَرَعَمٌ وَبَرَعْمَةٌ
* بَرَعَمٌ م وَبَرَعْمَةٌ
بَرَعُومٌ وَبَرَعُومَةٌ } ج بَرَاعِمٌ
- Flea * بَرْعُوثٌ ج بَرَاغِيثٌ
- Slow beast of burden; pack-horse; jade * بَرْدُونٌ ج بَرَاذِينُ
- To pass out ; appear, issue : go forth to void excrement * بَرَزَ يَبْرِزُ بَرُوزًا
- To appear, show one's self after concealment ; be prominent, project بَرَزَ وَبَرَزَ يَبْرِزُ بَرَزَالٍ
- To make apparent. Surpass بَرَزَ
- To go forth to meet in a duel or battle بَارَزَ
- To cause to come forth. Make known, publish اَبْرَزَ
- One who sallies out, shows himself. Duelist بَارِزٌ
- Vast plain. Human excrement بَرَازٌ
- Combat, duel بَرَازٌ وَبِمَارَازَةٍ
- Sortie ; coming forth, appearance مَرُوزٌ
- One who comes out into the arena; champion; fighter مَبَارِزٌ
- That which intervenes between two things ; barrier ; isthmus * بَرَزَخٌ ج بَرَاخٍ
- Pleurisy * بَرِسَامٌ
- Alexandrian cloves بَرِسِيمٌ
- To be piebald ; spotted * اَبْرَشٌ
- Stramonium بَرَشٌ
- Piebald, spotted اَبْرَشٌ م بَرَشَاهُ
- Soft-boiled egg. (Pers.) [Calf of the leg.] بَرِشْتٌ
- Wafer (For.) * بَرُشَانٌ

Yellow plum ; apricot (بَرْقُوقُ) *

To kneel ; sit down (sp. the camel). Reside
بَرَكَ يَبْرُكُ بَرُوكًا *

To make (the camel) kneel down ; cause a person to sit upon his knees
بَرَكَ وَابْرَكَ *

To bless ; invoke the blessing of God upon one
بَارَكَ فِي أَوْ عَلَى *

To seek or obtain the blessing of or by... تَبَرَّكَ بِ *

To be blessed ; happy, exalted تَبَارَكَ *

Blessed be God ! تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ وَعَالِي *

Blessing ; happiness ; abundance ; prosperity بَرَكَتٌ جَ بَرَكَاتٍ *

Pool, pond ; basin, tank بَرَكَتٌ جَ بَرَكَاتٍ *

Blessed مَبَارَكَ *

Compasses, pair of compasses. (Pers.) بَرَكَارٌ وَبَرَكَارٌ *

Volcano, volcanic mountain بَرَكَانٌ جَ بَرَكَائِيْنُ *

To twist a rope ; do a thing perfectly بَرَمَ يَبْرِمُ بَرَمًا وَابْرَمَ *

To harass an opponent in dispute اَبْرَمَ عَلَيْهِ فِي اَلْكَلامِ *

To be firmly twisted (rope) ; be firm ; be fixed اِنْبَرَمَ *

Gimlet ; augur ; corkscrew يَبْرِمُ (وَبَرِيْمَةٌ) *

Strengthening (of a contract, treaty or alliance) اِبْرَامَ *

Affirmed, assured (peace) مَبْرَمَ *

Small flies ; gnats (coll.) بَرَعَشَ *

A small fly ; gnat بَرَعَشَةٌ *

Boiled wheat or corn dried and coarsely ground بُرْغُلُ *

Screw بُرْنَجِي جَ بُرَانَجِي *

Purple ; purple-robe { بَرْفِيْدٌ *
وَفَرْفِيْدٌ *

To flash, lighten (heavens) ; shine, glitter, be brilliant (blade, star, etc.) بَرَقَ يَبْرُقُ بَرَقًا وَبَرِيْنَا وَبُرُوقًا *

To be dazed, confused بَرِقَ يَبْرُقُ بَرَقًا *

Like the above. Also : to be struck by lightning ; dazed, confounded اَبْرَقَ *

Lightning ; gleam ; flash بَرَقٌ جَ بُرُوقٌ *

Shining, gleaming, glistening بُرَّاقٌ *

Borax بُورَقٌ *

To be ugly ; soiled بَرَفَحَ وَنَبَرَفَحَ *

To paint gaudily in different colours ; adorn ; speak confusedly بَرَفَشَ *

To be adorned with various colours تَبَرَفَشَ *

To veil, cover the face * بَرَفَعَ بَرَفَعَةً بِ *

To cover the face with a veil تَبَرَفَعَ بِ *

A lady's veil which allows only the eyes to be seen بُرْفَعٌ جَ بُرَانِعُ *

To take by force, plunder	* بَرَّ يَبْرُ بَرًّا وَابْتَدَأَ	Inevitable destiny, irresistible fate	قَضَاءٌ مُبَرَّمٌ
Fine linen, or cotton. Clothes	بُرْجُ بُرُوجٍ	Spindle	مِزْمُجٌ مَبَارِمٌ
Udder, nipple	بُرْجُ أَبْرَازٍ وَبِرَازٍ	Twisted cord, round-shaped	مَبْرُومٌ وَبَرِيمٌ
Clothes; anus; form	بِرَّةٌ	Barrel; cask	* بَرْمِيلٌ ج. بَرَامِيلُ
Cloth-merchant; linen-drapery, draper	بِرَّازٌ	A kind of cloak with a hood	* بَرْنَسٌ ج. بَرَانِسُ
Commerce, trade of stuffs, linen trade	بِرَّازَةٌ	Vessel or pot of baked clay; jar.	* بَرْنِيَّةٌ ج. بَرَانِيَّةٌ
To have a hollow or depressed back and protruding chest	* بَرَّخَ يَبْرُخُ بَرَّخًا	Hat	* (بُرْنِطَةٌ)
Having a hollow back and protruding chest	أَبْرَخُ م. بَرَّخَاهُ	Space or period of time	* بَرَمَةٌ وَبَرَمَةٌ
To throw seed for seasoning into the cooking pot; sow	* بَرَّرَ يَبْرِزُّ بَرَرًا	Brahman	* بَرَمَنٌ ج. بَرَامِيَّةٌ
Seed, grain, eggs of the silk-worm	بُرْجُ بُرُوجٍ	To prove, establish by convincing proof	* بَرَمَنٌ عَلَى أَوْعَنَ
A grain of seed, an egg of the silk-worm	بِرَّةٌ	To be proved, demonstrated	تَبَرَّهَنَ
Seller of linseed and its oil; of grain; of eggs of the silk-worm	بِرَّازٌ	Proof, evidence, demonstration	بُرْهَانٌ ج. بَرَاهِينُ
To begin to rise; peep forth (sun)	* بَرَّغَ يَبْرِغُ بَرَّغًا وَبُرُوغًا	Demonstrated, proved	مُبَرَّهَنٌ
Rising of the sun or moon	بُرُوعٌ	Frame, picture-frame. (Pers.)	بُرْوَازٌ ج. بَرَاوِزٌ
To spit; rise (sun)	* بَرَقَ يَبْرِقُ بَرَقًا	To pare, shave; make or mend a pen. Emaciate (an animal)	* بَرَى يَبْرِى بَرِيًّا
Spittle, saliva	بَرَاقٌ	To vie, compete for superiority. Imitate	بَارَى
Snail	بَرَّاقَةٌ (coll. بَرَّاقٌ)	To vie one with another	تَبَارَى
Spittoon	مِبْرَقَةٌ ج. مَبَارِقُ	To offer or oppose one's self to; be opposed to. To be pared, cut, mended (pen)	إِبْتَدَى لـ
		Creation, universe	بَرِيَّةٌ ج. بَرَابَا
		Mended or cut (pen, reed)	مَبْرِىٌّ

To stretch out, unfold
(a cloth, mat, or garment) بَسَطَ

To be stretched out, unfolded; make one's self easy and comfortable تَبَسَّطَ

To stretch one's self out; be extended; be cheerful, merry; divert one's self اِنْبَسَطَ

Width, amplexness بَسَاطَةٌ

Carpet. Wide plain بَسَاطٌ ج بُسَطٌ

Simple, not compounded. [Simple, naïve, artless] بَسِيطٌ ج بَسَاطَةٌ

Spacious plain; the earth; open country بَسِيطَةٌ ج سَاطِطٌ

Joy; cheerfulness; amusement اِنْبِسَاطٌ (وَبَسْطٌ)

Extended; stretched out, cheerful, content, in good spirits, happy مَبْسُوطٌ

To spit. To be high, tall (tree) * بَسَقَ يَسْقُ بَسَقًا

Having a noble disposition بَاسِقٌ

To be brave, courageous (sp. in war) * بَسَلَ يَسْلُ بَسَالَةً

To expose or deliver to punishment; forbid اَبْسَلَ

To rush into certain death in a combat اِسْتَبْسَلَ

Courageous, bold, brave بَاسِلٌ ج بَسَالَةٌ وَبَسْلٌ

Courage, bravery; heroism بَسَالَةٌ

To smile * بَسَمَ يَبْسُمُ بَسَمًا وَبَسْمًا وَابْتَسَمَ

Smiling بَسِيمٌ وَبَسِيمٌ وَبَسَامٌ

To split. Tap a cask. Clarify. Execute * بَزَلَ يَبْزُلُ بَزَلًا

To be split. Tapped اِنْبَزَلَ

Gimlet or drill with which to tap casks بَزَالٌ

Buug-hole in a cask بَزَالٌ

Trocar. Filter مَبْزَلٌ ج مَبَازِلُ

Bath-tub اِبْزُنٌ ج اَبَازِنُ

To stretch forth the neck, be haughty. Subdue * بَزَا يَبْزُو بَزْوًا

Hawk, falcon بَارِجٌ بَزَاةٌ وَبَوَازٍ

Having a prominent breast and depressed back اَبْزَى

To drive (camels). Break in pieces, cause to crumble * بَسَّ يَبْسُ بَسًّا

Cat بَسٌّ م بَسَّةٌ (بَسِينٌ م بَسِينَةٌ)

Garden; orchard * بَسْتَانٌ ج بَسَاتِينٌ

Gardener بَسْتَانِيٌّ

To act precipitately; do or demand anything before the proper time; hurry. To frown, scowl * بَسَرَ يَبْسُرُ بَسْرًا

Dates بَسْرٌ

Piles; polypus بَاسُورٌ ج بَوَاسِيرٌ

To spread out (a garment or cloth); open the hand; stretch out the arm; rejoice, cheer one * بَسَطَ يَبْسُطُ بَسَاطًا

To be free; without restraint (in speech) بَسْطٌ يَبْسُطُ بَسَاطَةً

Good news; gospel. بُشَارَةٌ جُ بَشَائِرُ	Smile تَبَسُّمٌ وَاتِّسَامٌ
Present or gift which the bearer of good tidings receives	Front teeth; mouth مَسِّمٌ جُ مَبَامٌ
Bearer of good news; evangelist بَشِيرٌ جُ بَشَرَاءُ	To pronounce the words بَسَمَ اللَّهُ
Announcing of good news; preaching of the gospel تَبَشِيرٌ	* بَشَّ يَبِشُّ بَشَاشَةً وَبَشًّا (ضِدْعَسَ)
Announcer of news; preacher مَشِيرٌ	To show an open, friendly face; receive with friendliness; put on a smile
Winds which announce rain الْمَشِيرَاتُ	To smile to one بَشَلَ
* بَشَعَ يَبْشَعُ بَشَاءً وَبَشَاعَةً وَبَشَعًا	Cheerfulness of face, affability; gentleness بَشَاشَةٌ
To have a bad or insipid taste (food); have a foul odour of the mouth; be ugly, deformed	Friendly; cheerful; affable بَشٌّ وَبَشَاشٌ وَأَبَشٌّ وَبَشُوشٌ
To regard ugly اِسْتَبْشَعَ	To peel; pare; eat the ground bare (locusts) * بَشَرَ يَبْشُرُ بَشْرًا
Bad taste (food); ugliness; deformity بَشَاعَةٌ	To rejoice at بَشَرَ يَبْشُرُ وَلَبْشَرَ يَبْشُرُ
Having a bad taste, stale and insipid; having a foul breath; smelling badly; ugly; objectionable بَشَعٌ وَبَشِعٌ	To announce good news بَشَّرَ
To suffer from indigestion; loathe * بَمَّ يَبْمُ بَمَامًا مِنْ	To manage an affair in one's own person بَاشَرَ
To clinch (a nail) بَمَّ	To be glad, rejoice at something أَبْشَرَ
Indigestion; oppression of the stomach; loathing بَمٌّ	To rejoice at good news اِسْتَبْشَرَ
To shine, glitter * بَصَّ يَبِضُّ بَصِيصًا	Epidermis; cuticle بَشْرَةٌ وَبَشَرٌ
A live coal بَصَّةٌ	Man; mankind; humanity بَشَرٌ
Spy بَصَاصٌ جُ بَصَاصُونَ وَبَصَاصَةٌ	Mankind; men الْبَشَرُ
Eye بَصَاصَةٌ	Good news; glad tidings بُشْرَى
To wag the tail; open the eyes for the first time; commence to see (pup) * بَصَصَ يَبْصَعُ	Human; referring to mankind; mortal بَشَرِيٌّ
	Outer wall (of a city) بَاشُورَةٌ

To cut into **بَضَعُ بَضْعًا وَبَضَعُ**
pieces, cut off: split, cleave

A small number **بَضْعٌ وَبَضْعَةٌ**

A few days **بَضْعَةُ أَيَّامٍ**

Merchandise,
stock in trade; goods **بِضَاعَةٌ جَ بَضَائِعُ**

Knife; lancet **مِضْعٌ جَ مِبَاضِعُ**

Merchant; tradesman,
seller of goods **مُسْبِضٌ**

To cut open, lance
a tumour *** بَطَّ يَطُّ بَطًّا**

Duck **بَطَّةٌ جَ بَطَّ**

To move slowly, linger *** بَطَّوْ يَطُّوْ بَطًّا وَبَطًّا وَأَبْطَأَ**

To detain, delay
one by something; render slow;
delay to do a thing **بَطَّ عَلَى وَبَ**

To be slow, dally **نَبَّاطًا فِي**

To consider slow **اِسْتَبْطَأَ**

Slowness **بِطَاءٌ وَهَلَاؤٌ وَبُطُوْ**

Slow, tardy, dilatory **بَطِيْءٌ**

Acting slowly, tardily **مُتَبَاطِلٌ**

To throw one upon
his face *** بَطَخَ يَبْطِخُ بَطْخًا**

Wide bed of
a water-course or torrent **بَطِيحَةٌ جَ وَبَطَاحٌ**

Water-melon *** بَطِيخٌ أَحْمَرُ**

Musk-melon **بَطِيخٌ أَصْفَرُ**

*** بَصَرَ يَبْصُرُ وَبَصَرَ يَبْصُرُ بَصْرًا وَبَصَارَةً**
To see, perceive; understand

To consider, observe,
examine **نَبَّرَ**

To contemplate, reflect
upon, look at **نَبَّرَ فِي**

To observe with attention; appear
try to see, understand. **اِسْتَبَصَرَ**

To reflect upon some-
thing; have intelligence **اِسْتَبَصَرَ فِي**

Sight; discernment **بَصَرٌ جَ أَبْصَارٌ**

Eye **بَاصِرَةٌ جَ بَوَاصِرُ**

Penetration; intelligence **بَصَارَةٌ**

Intelligent, sharp-
sighted, discerning **بَصِيْرٌ جَ بَصَرَاءُ**

Mental perception; insight; sagacity, penetration;
intelligence; prudence. Witness **بَصِيْرَةٌ جَ بَصَائِرُ**

Consideration; reflection **نَبَّرَ**

That which leads to the
knowledge of a thing **نَبِيْرَةٌ**

To spit *** بَصَقَ يَبْصُقُ بَصَاقًا**

Spittle, saliva **بَصَاقٌ**

Onion; bulb *** بَصَلٌ**

Squills **بَصَلُ الْمَنْصَلِ وَبَصَلُ الْفَارِ**

An onion, a bulb **بَصَلَةٌ**

Thick. Coarse *** بَصَمٌ - ذُو بَصَمٍ**

To be plump with delicate skin; have
a delicate skin *** بَضٌّ يَبْضُ بَضَاضَةً وَبُضُوْضَةً**

Letter, note, **بِطَاقَةٌ جَ بَطَائِقُ** *
card ; ticket ; price-mark

Carrier pigeons **حَمَامُ بِطَاقَةٍ**

To be vain, **بَطَلَ يَبْطُلُ بَطْلًا وَبُطْلَانًا** *
false ; go for nothing ; be of no
account ; be repealed, abolished

To be out of
work, idle **بَطَلَ يَبْطُلُ بَطَالَةً**

To be brave, **بَطَلَ يَبْطُلُ بَطَالَةً وَبُطُولَةً**
be a hero

To repeal, abolish ;
render vain, useless **بَطَلَ وَأَبْطَلَ**

To be brave ; occupy one's
self with useless things **تَبَطَّلَ**

Vanity ; lie ; any-
thing unfounded **بَطْلٌ وَبُطْلَانٌ**

Hero ; brave man **بَطَلٌ جَ أَبْطَالٌ**

False, vain, useless ; foolish ;
null ; (as *subs.*) falsehood, vanity **أَبْطَلَ**

Lazy, idle ; vain, useless **بَطَالٌ**

Idleness ; holidays ; fur-
lough ; day of rest **بَطَالَةٌ**

Courage, bravery **بَطَالَةٌ**

Abolition, abrogation,
repeal **إِبْطَالٌ**

Vanities ; lies **أَبْأَطَالُ**

One who abolishes, annuls ;
who gives himself up to frivo-
lous things **مُبْطِلٌ**

Marine muscle **بَطْلِينُوسٌ** *

Terebinth **بُطْمٌ** *

To be hid- **بَطَنَ يَبْطِنُ بَطْنًا وَبُطُونًا** *
den, secret ; be in the interior

To exult, be in- **بَطِرَ يَبْطِرُ بَطْرًا** *
toxicated with good fortune ;
be overbearing or insolent

To cause to be insolent ;
render overbearing ; amaze,
confound **أَبْطَرَ**

Exultation, Wantonness **بَطْرٌ**

Insolent ; overbearing ;
wanton **بِطْرٌ وَبَطْرَانٌ**

To practise the art of a **يَبْطِرُ**
veterinary surgeon or farrier ;
shoe animals

Veterinary sur- **يَبْطِرُ جَ يَبْطِيرَةٌ**
geon ; farrier

Profession of a veterinary
surgeon, or farrier **يَبْطَرَةٌ**

Battery (of cannons) **بَطَارِيَةٌ**

General of a **بَطْرِيْقٌ جَ بَطَارِقَةٌ** *
Christian army ; leader of 10,000

Patriarch **بَطْرِكٌ وَبَطْرِيْكٌ جَ بَطَارِكَةٌ**

Patriarchate **بَطْرِيْكِيَّةٌ وَبَطْرِكِيَّةٌ**

Large ship, warship **بَطْسَةٌ جَ بَطْسٌ**

To seize, **بَطَشَ يَبْطِشُ بَطْشًا** *
assault with violence

To seize mutually with **بَاطَشَ**
violence ; come to close quarters

Power ; violence ; courage ;
prowess **بَطْشٌ**

Assault, violent seizure **بَطْشَةٌ**

Strong ; **بَاطِشٌ وَبَاطِشٌ وَبَطِيشٌ**
courageous, brave

- Mission of a prophet مَبْعُوثٌ
 Sent. Raised from the dead; envoy مَبْعُوثٌ وَمُنْبَعِثٌ
 Lower house of Parliament أَلْبَعُوثَانُ (مَجْلِسُ)
 To lay open, expose, overturn; rummage * بَعَثَ بَعَثَةً
 To cut open, rip * بَعَجَ بَعِجَ بَعْجًا
 * بَعَدَ يَبْعُدُ بَعْدًا وَبَعْدَ يَبْعُدُ بَعْدًا عَنْ
 To remove to a distance; be far from, distant
 To perish بَعَدَ
 To remove to a distance; separate from بَعَدَ وَأَبْعَدَ
 To keep at a distance; stand aloof from بَاعَدَ مَبَاعَدَةً وَهَادَا
 To be far from each other; separate تَبَاعَدَ عَنْ
 To go or keep far from; quit إِنْتَعَدَ عَنْ
 To consider distant, remote; regard as improbable اِسْتَبْعَدَ
 To remove to a distance; go far away from اِسْتَبْعَدَ عَنْ
 Distance; inter-val. Death; perdition بَعْدٌ وَبَعْدٌ وَبَعْدَةٌ
 Then; afterwards; after that; later on بَعْدُ
 After, after that بَعْدَمَا وَمِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ
 Distant; far بَعِيدٌ بَعْدَاءُ
 To drop excrement (animals, cattle) * بَعَرَ يَبْعَرُ بَعْرًا
 Globular بَعْرَةٌ جَ بَعْرَاتٍ وَبَعْرٌ وَأَبْعَارٌ
 dung of animals; globular excrement (coll.)
 To line (clothes); tighten the girths (of a camel) بَطَنَ وَأَبْطَنَ
 To penetrate; go right through; try to fathom anything; hold concealed within اِسْتَبْطَنَ
 Belly, abdomen. Interior. Tribe بَطْنٌ جَ بَطُونٌ
 Big-bellied; gluttonous بَطْنٌ وَبَطِينٌ وَمِطْطَانٌ
 Gluttony بَطْنَةٌ
 Internal, intimate; hidden; (as subs.) secret thoughts, or real character of a person بَاطِنٌ جَ بَوَاطِينُ
 Internally, secretly بَاطِنًا
 Lining; secret; intimate friends and associates بَاطِنَةٌ جَ بَاطِنٌ
 Large bellied; gormand بَطِينٌ
 Having a belly-ache, stomach-ache مَبْطُونٌ
 To send * بَعَثَ يَبْعَثُ بَعْثًا وَبِ إِلَى something to
 To awaken; raise the dead بَعَثَ
 To urge one, incite بَعَثَ عَلَى
 To be sent; be raised from the dead. To flow, pour forth (water); hasten اِنْبَعَثَ
 Messenger. Day of resurrection. Army بَعَثَ
 One who sends; who causes; cause, motive بَاعِثٌ
 Cause, motive, reason; impulsions بَاعِثَةٌ جَ بَوَاعِثُ
 Prayers of Easter Monday بَاعُوثُ

Strait	* بُوغَازُ جِ بَوَاغِزُ	Camel	بَعِيجُ بَعْرَانُ وَأَبْعَرَةٌ وَأَبَاغِرُ
	* بَغَضٌ وَبَغْضٌ وَبَغِضٌ وَبَغِضٌ	To disperse, scatter	* بَعَزَقَ بَعَزَقَةً
To be hateful, detested	بَغَاضَةً	To be dispersed, dissipated	نَبَعَزَقَ
To render hateful, odious	بَغْضًا	Dissipater, squanderer	مُبَعَزِقٌ
To hate, detest	أَبْغَضَ	To dismember, divide into portions or lots	* بَعْضٌ
Hatred; enmity	بَغْضٌ	Portion, part; some	بَعْضٌ
Violent hatred	بَغْضَةٌ وَبَغْضَاءٌ	Gnats, mosquitoes (coll.)	بُعُوضٌ
Hateful, detestable; hated, detested	بَغِيزٌ وَبَغِيزٌ وَبَغِيزٌ	A gnat or mosquito	بُعُوضَةٌ
One who hates, detests	مُبَغِيزٌ	Division, distinction	تَبْغِيزٌ
Mule	* بَغْلٌ جِ بَغَالٌ وَأَبْغَالٌ	To be a husband or wife; marry	* بَعَلَ يَبْعُلُ بَعَالَةً وَبُعُولَةً
Mule (Fem.)	بَغْلَةٌ	To be perplexed confounded	بَعِلَ ب
Muleteer; owner of mules	بَغَالٌ	Husband, wife. Baal	بَعْلٌ مِ بَعْلَةٍ جِ بُعُولَةٌ وَبُعُولٌ
To speak words of love in a soft voice	* بَغَمٌ - بَاغَمَ	Rising ground not watered; plant watered only by rain	بَعْلٌ
To seek, wish for, desire	* بَغَى يَبْغِي بَغًى وَبَغَاءً وَبَغْنَةً	Baalbek	بَعْلَبَكْ
To be unjust; oppress	بَغَى عَلَى	To happen unexpectedly; come upon one suddenly; surprise	* بَغَتْ يَبْغَتْ بَغْنًا وَبَاغَتْ
It is desirable, convenient, fit; ought to be	بَغْنِي أَنْ	Unexpected occurrence; sudden attack; surprise	بَغْنَةٌ جِ بَغْنَاتٌ
It is desirable, convenient, proper for him	بَغْنِي لَهُ	Suddenly, unexpectedly	بَغْنَةً وَعَلَى بَغْنَةٍ
To desire, wish for; seek, ask	بَغَى وَابْتَغَى	Birds that do not prey, ignoble birds	* بَغَتْ - بَغَاتٌ
Transgression; injustice; iniquity; aggression	بَغْيٌ	Dust coloured, black and white, speckled	أَبْشَمٌ بَغْنَاهُ
Adultery. (Cor.)	بَغَاءٌ	Bagdad	* بَغْدَادٌ وَبَغْدَادٌ
Wish, desire; demand	بَغَاءٌ وَابْتَغَاءٌ		

Colesyria	الْبَقَاعُ	Anything wished for or sought	بَقِيَّةٌ وَبَقِيَّةٌ
To be covered with vegetation. Appear; sprout	* بَقْلٌ يَبْقُلُ بَقْلًا وَبَقْلٌ	Female slave; adulteress	بَنِيَّ جَ بَقَابَا
Vegetables, herbs	بَقْلٌ جَ بَقُولٌ	One who seeks or desires passionately. Unjust; rebellious; tyrant, aggressor	بَاغٌ جَ بَغَاةٌ
Pur-lane	بَقْلَةٌ وَبَقْلَةُ الْحَمَاهِ	Desired or sought after	مَبْنِيٌّ
Cauliflower; cabbage	بَقْلَةُ الْأَنْصَارِ	To talk much; talk against	* بَقِيٌّ بَقِيٌّ بَقَاً وَبَقَاً عَلَى
Endive; succory	الْبَقْلَةُ الْمُبَارَكَةُ	Bed-bug	بَقَّةٌ جَ بَقِيٌّ
A species of beans	بَاغِيٌّ	Great talker, chatterer, babbler	بَقْبَانٌ
Green-grocer; vegetable merchant	بَقَالٌ	[Parcel of clothes	* [بَقِيَّةٌ جَ بَقِيٌّ]
A kind of Turkish sweetmeat or almond cake	(بَقْلَاوًا)	Parsley	* بَقْدُونَسٌ
Vegetable garden	مَبَقْلَةٌ	To open; widen	* فَرَّ يَفْرُقُ فَرَقًا
To dye with red	* بَقَمٌ	Oxen and cows; bovine race	بَقَرٌ جَ أَفْكَارٌ
Log-wood	بَقَمٌ	Wild ox; species of antelope	بَقَرٌ الْأَوْحَشِ
To endure, remain, survive; continue	* بَقِيَ يَبْقَى بَقَاءً	Violent hunger	جُوعُ الْبَقَرِ
He continued beating	بَقِيَ يَضْرِبُ	Cow	بَقَرَةٌ جَ بَقَرَاتٌ
To cause to remain; preserve	بَقِيَ	Bovine, referring to cattle	بَقَرِيٌّ
To reserve, preserve; preserve alive	أَبَقِيَ	Box-tree	* بَقْسٌ
To be left; remain alive; be preserved for the future	نَبَقِيَ	To be spotted white and black; be spotted	* بَقَعَ يَبْقَعُ بَقْمًا
To preserve, allow to live	نَبَقِيَ وَاسْتَبَقِيَ	Be spotted, sprinkled in some places; be stained	(نَبَقَعَ)
Continuance, duration	بَقَاءً	Spots, stains	بَقْعٌ
Remainder, that which survives; rest	بَقِيَّةٌ جَ بَقَابَا	Place, plot of ground	بُقْعَةٌ جَ بُقْعٌ وَبُقَاعٌ
Remaining, surviving (for persons)	بَاقِيٌ جَ بَاقُونَ	Low ground with water	بُقْعَةٌ جَ بُقَاعٌ

Filly, young she-camel. Water-wheel ; pulley	نَكْرَةٌ جَ بَكْرٌ	Remainder. The Eternal	الْبَاقِي
Early	بَاكِرٌ	Vetch	بَانِيَةٌ
Virginity	بَكَارَةٌ	More durable, lasting	أَبْقَى
First fruits	بَاكُورَةٌ	Preserved, left in reserve	مُسْتَقْبَقٌ
Primogeniture; right of the first-born; first fruits, etc.	بَكُورِيَّةٌ	To scatter, break; crowd. Be poor, rough	* بَكَ يَكُّ بَكًا
First spring rain; early fruit	مَيْكْرٌ وَبَكُورٌ	Same as مَكَّة (Cor.)	* بَكَّةٌ
Early	مَيْكْرٌ	To reprove, scold; receive one with reproaches and reprimands; threaten	* بَكَتْ
To mix [Button]	* بَكَلْ يَكُلْ بَكَلًا وَبَكَلٌ	To be scolded, reprimanded, upbraided	نَبَكَتْ
Clasp, buckle	بَكَّةٌ	Reprimand, scolding, up- braiding	نَبَيْكَتْ
* بَكِمَ يَكُمُ وَبَكَمَ يَكُمُ بَكَمًا وَبَكَامَةً		Qualms or remorse of conscience	نَبَيْكْتُ أَضْمِيرٌ
To be dumb; be purposely silent	أَبَكَمَ	To rise early; go forth early in the morning	* بَكَرَ يَكُرُّ بَكُورًا
To cause to be silent	بَكَمَ	To do anything, or come, early in the morning	بَكَرَ فِي
Dumbness	بَكَمٌ	To come early in the morning ; be early	بَكَرٌ
Dumb; mute	أَبَكَمَ جَ بَكَمٌ	To visit early in the morning. Precede	بَاكِرٌ
To weep, shed tears, cry	* بَكَى يَبْكِي بَكَاً وَبَكًى	To be the first to do any thing ; eat the first fruit	إِبْتَكَرَ
To weep over, lament	بَكَى وَبَكَى	To go and see one early in the morning	إِبْتَكَرَ إِلَى أَوْ عَلَى
To cause to weep or cry	بَكَى وَأَبَكَى وَابْتَكَبَكَى	First of anything, first-born ; virgin	بَكْرَجَ أَبْكَارٌ
To cause to weep over or lament	بَكَى عَلَى	Dawn or break of day ; to-morrow	بَكْرَةٌ
Weeping, lamentation	بَكَاً وَبَكَى	Early in the morning	بَكْرَةٌ وَبَاكِرًا وَابْتَكَارًا
Weeping, weeper, lamerter, mourner	بَاكٌ جَ بَكَاءٌ وَبَكِيٌّ		
Cause of weeping	مَبَكٌ وَبَكَاءٌ		
A place of tears	مَبَكِيٌّ جَ مَبَاكٍ		

City, town; **بَلَدٌ** وَبَلَدٌ ج **بِلَادٌ** وَبُلْدَانٌ
district, province, country, land

Native; of or belonging to
the town **بَلَدِيٌّ**

Stupidity; dulness; want
of intelligence or penetration **بَلَادَةٌ**

Imbecile, stupid, feeble
minded, inert **بَلِيدٌ** وَ**بَلِيدٌ**

To be crystallized *** تَبَلَّوْرٌ**

Crystal **بَلُورٌ** وَ**بَلُورٌ**

Of crystal, crystalline **بَلُورِيٌّ**

To be silent with grief;
despair; be perplexed, confounded *** أَبْلَسَ**

Hair-cloth **بَلَّاسٌ** ج **بُلْسٌ**

Devil, Satan **إِبْلِيسُ** ج **أَبَالِيسَةٌ**

Balsam, balm *** بَلْسَمٌ**

Elder-tree *** بَلْسَمَانٌ**

To take property **بَلَصًا** *** بَلَصَ يَبْلُصُ**
or taxes illegally

To long or strive for **تَبَلَّصَ** **لِ**

Illegal and oppressive
taxation. Vexation **بَلَصٌ** وَ**بَلَصَةٌ**

Oppressed by heavy,
illegal taxes; overburdened by
oppression **مَبْلُوصٌ**

To pave,
pave with flag-stones *** بَلَطَ** **يَبْلُطُ** **بَلْطًا** وَ**بَلْطًا**

Axe, battle-axe; sapper's
executioner's axe (*Turk.*) **بَلْطَةٌ**

But; on the contrary; or
rather; no; nay; verily *** بَلَّ**

To wet, moisten. *** بَلَّ يَبْلُ بَلًّا** وَ**بَلَّةً**
Grant

To wet through **بَلَّلَ**

To bear fruit. To recover
from sickness. To wander **أَبَلَ**

To become wet,
moistened, wet through **تَبَلَّلَ** وَ**إِنْبَلَّ**

Wet, moistened **مَبْلُولٌ** وَ**مَبْلَلٌ**

Man or woman
who serves bath-
ers at a Turkish
bath. Poterium spinosum **بَلَانٌ** ج **بَلَانَاتٌ** **بَلَانَةٌ**

To mix, confound; put
into disorder *** بَبَّلَ**

To be confused, disquieted,
agitated **تَبَبَّلَ**

Nightingale **بُيْلُ** ج **بَلَابِلٌ**

Confusion;
agitation; anxiety **بَلْبَلَةٌ** وَ**بِلَالٌ** ج **بَلَابِلٌ**

Anxieties, griefs **بَلَابِلٌ**

Intense anxiety **بَلْبَالٌ**

To shine (morning).
Be gay *** بَلَجَ** وَ**تَبَلَّجَ**

Cheerful (face) **أَبْلَجَ** وَ**تَبَلَّجَ**

Dates (*coll.*) *** بَلَجٌ**

To reside in a **بَلَدٌ** **يَبْلُدُ** **بُلُودًا**
place, adopt it for dwelling in it

To be stu-
pid, dull, weak-minded **بَلْدٌ** **يَبْلُدُ** **بِلَادَةً**

To be, or pretend to be,
stupid or confused; reside in
a country; be acclimated, or
naturalized **تَبَلَّدَ**

Sufficiency; what is sufficient to live upon	بَلَّةٌ	Flag-stones; pavement	بَلَّاطٌ
One who has arrived to, gained his aim; mature; of full age	بَالِغٌ	Royal Court	بَلَّاطُ الْمَلِكِ
Communication, message. Sufficient portion	بَلَاغٌ	A flag-stone, slab, flag	بَلَّاطَةٌ
Ultimatum	بَلَاغٌ آخِرٌ	Oak-tree; acorn	بَلُوطٌ
Elegance of speaking or writing; eloquence	بَلَاغَةٌ	Sapper, executioner (<i>Turk.</i>)	بَلَطِيّ
Rhetoric	عِلْمُ الْبَلَاغَةِ	Act of paving; flagging, paving with flag-stones	تَبْلِيطُ جِ تَبْلِيطٌ
Arrival at a certain point. Puberty, maturity; majority. Accomplishment, completion	بُلُوغٌ	Paver	مُبْلِطٌ
Eloquent, clear; efficacious	بَلِغٌ	Paved, etc.	مُبْلَاطٌ
Sum, amount; limit scope	مَبْلَغٌ ج مَبَالِغٌ	To swallow	* بَلَعَ يَلْعُ بَلْعًا وَإِنْلَعَ
Exaggeration; hyperbole; emphasis. Extreme care, effort	مَبَالِغَةٌ	To give to swallow, make to swallow	بَلَعَ وَآلَعَ
Phlegm	* بَلْعَمٌ ج بَلَاغِمٌ	Swallowing, absorption	بَلْعٌ وَإِنْلَاعٌ
Phlegmatic	بَلْعِيّ	Sink, sewer, gutter, drain	بَالُوعَةٌ وَبَلَاغَةٌ ج بَوَالِغٌ وَبَلَالِغٌ
* بَلَقٌ يَبْلُقُ وَبَلَقٌ يَبْلُقُ بَلَانًا وَبَلَقٌ		Esophagus, gullet	بَلْعَمٌ وَبَلْعُومٌ
To be spotted (black and white)	* بَلَقٌ يَبْلُقُ وَبَلَقٌ يَبْلُقُ بَلَانًا وَبَلَقٌ	Throat	مَبْلَعٌ
Spotted (black and white)	أَبْلَقُ م بَلْفَاهُ ج بَلَقٌ	To reach, attain.	* بَلَعَ يَلْعُ بُلُوعًا
To be uncultivated and uninhabited	* بَلْعَعٌ	Become of age; attain to puberty. Come to one's knowledge (news)	
Barren desert	بَلْعَعٌ ج بَلَاغِعٌ	To be eloquent	بَلْعٌ يَلْعُ بَلَاغَةً
A thorny plant. (<i>Poterium Spinosum</i> L.)	* بَلَانٌ	To send news, inform; bring news. Cause to obtain	بَلْعٌ
To be stupid, simple, incompetent	* بَلَهٌ يَبْلَهُ بَلَاهًا وَبَلَاهَةٌ	To exaggerate. Exert one's self zealously in a matter;	بَالِغٌ فِي
Stupidity, idiocy	بَلَهٌ وَبَلَاهَةٌ	To lead, bring to; inform	أَبْلَغَ إِلَى

- Coffee-colour, of coffee **بَنِي** Stupid ; simpleton, **أَبْلَهَ مَبْلَهَاهُ ج بَلَهَ** idiot
- Tips of the fingers **بَنَانٌ** To test, try, *** بَلَّا يَلُو بَلَوًا وَبَلَاءَ ب** put to severe trial ; afflict
- To put one to sleep by giving him the drug henbane : drug, stupify, [chloroform] *** بَجَجَ** To become old or worn out (a garment); decay **بَلَى بَلَى بَلَاءَ**
- Henbane, Hyoscyamus **بَجَجَ** To be afflicted with a calamity, misfortune ; be tried **بَلَى وَبَلَى**
- Flag, banner ; standard. Division of 10,000 men. Section. Trick ; craft. [Law or section of a law] *** بَدَجَ بَدَوْدَ** To wear out (a garment). Test, try, prove **أَتَى إِبْلَاءَ**
- Port, harbour, emporium *** بَدَّرَجَ بَدَارُ** To be attentive to, be careful of. (*Commonly with a negative*) **بَالَى مُبَالَاءَ وَبَلَاءَ ب**
- Tomatoes **(بَدَوْرَةٌ) *** To put to the test, try **إِبْتَلَى**
- Flag, standard, banner **(بَدِيرَةٌ) *** Decay ; rottenness **بَلَى**
- Hazel-nut. *** بَدَقَةٌ وَبَدَقٌ ج بَادِقُ** Yes, certainly, without doubt **بَلَى**
- Musket, gun **بَدَقِيَّةٌ** Trial. Grief ; calamity **بَلَاءَ**
- Bastard *** بَدَوَقٌ ج بَادِيقُ** Trial **بَلَوَى وَبَلَوَةً وَبَلَاءَ ج بَلَابَا** visitation, affliction, calamity ; trouble ; sorrow
- Ring-finger ; finger next to the little finger *** بَصَّرَجَ بَصَارُ** Used up, worn ; consumed ; rotten **بَالَ وَبَلَى**
- Violet (flower) *** بَنَجَجَ** Afflicted ; tried ; grieved **سَبَلَى وَسَبَلَوَ**
- Violet (colour) **بَنَجَجِي** Solicitude, care, anxiety **مُبَالَاءَ**
- Gore of a dress or shirt ; shoot of a vine *** بَنِيَّةٌ ج بَانِيقُ** Careful, attentive, zealous **مُبَالٍ**
- Seat. Bank *** بَنَكٌ ج بَوَكَةٌ وَبَوَكٌ** Wherewith ? how ? why ? *** بَنِمَ**
- To construct, build, raise *** بَنَى بَنِي بِنَاءَ وَبِنَانَا** Because, inasmuch as, on account of **بِمَا أُنْ**
- To adopt one as a son **بَنَى** See **بِنَ**
- To construct, build a house ; be built **بَنَى** Coffee-berries ; coffee (*coll.*) *** بُنَى**

To rejoice, cheer * بَنِيَ بِنَاءً وَابْتَهَجَ

To be beautiful بَنِيَ بِنَاءً

To be glad, cheerful; rejoice at بَنِيَ بِنَاءً

To rejoice بَنِيَ بِنَاءً

Joy, gladness; rejoicing; beauty, splendour بَنِيَ بِنَاءً

Gay, joyful, joyous, cheerful; handsome, beautiful بَنِيَ بِنَاءً

Cheering, causing joy بَنِيَ بِنَاءً

To shine, be brilliant; outshine, surpass in beauty, merit. Excel * بَنِيَ بِنَاءً وَهَوَّرَ

To be dazzled (by the sun) بَنِيَ بِنَاءً

To vie in glory with some one بَنِيَ بِنَاءً

To be out of breath, pant بَنِيَ بِنَاءً

Beauty, splendour; distinction, superiority; victory بَنِيَ بِنَاءً

Beauty. Plant of sweet odour. Bupththalmum بَنِيَ بِنَاءً

Beautiful, handsome; clear, bright; admirable بَنِيَ بِنَاءً

Artery. Vein in the arm بَنِيَ بِنَاءً

The two great arteries issuing out of the heart بَنِيَ بِنَاءً

To lead astray بَنِيَ بِنَاءً

To overburden (with work), overwhelm * بَنِيَ بِنَاءً

Heavy, distressing; difficult, serious (affair) بَنِيَ بِنَاءً

White patch on the skin بَنِيَ بِنَاءً

Building, edifice, construction بَنِيَ بِنَاءً وَبَنَانًا

Whence, in consequence of بَنِيَ بِنَاءً عَلَى

Architect, mason-builder بَنِيَ بِنَاءً ج بَنَاءُونَ

Edifice. Form, structure of the body بَنِيَ بِنَاءً وَبَنِيَّةٌ ج بَنِي وَبَنَى

Sound, well constituted; of a good constitution صَحِيحُ الْبَنِيَّةِ

My little son! بَنِي

Builder, founder بَنِيَ بِنَاءً وَبَنَانًا

Son, boy بَنِيَ بِنَاءً ج بَنُونَ وَابْنَانَا

Traveller, wayfarer بَنِيَ بِنَاءً

Daughter; girl بَنِيَ بِنَاءً ج بَنَاتٌ

Wine بَنِيَ بِنَاءً

Thought, advice بَنِيَ بِنَاءً

Filiation sonship بَنِيَ بِنَاءً

Of the son, pertaining to the son, filial بَنِيَ بِنَاءً

Adoption, act of adopting بَنِيَ بِنَاءً

Built, constructed. Indclinable بَنِيَ بِنَاءً

* بَنِيَ بِنَاءً وَبَنِيَّةٌ وَبَنِيَّةٌ وَبَنِيَّةٌ

To be astonished, perplexed, stunned; be of a faint colour; faded بَنِيَ بِنَاءً

To astonish, bewilder, overcome بَنِيَ بِنَاءً

To calumniate, slander بَنِيَ بِنَاءً وَبَنَانًا

Lie, falsehood; calunny, slander بَنِيَ بِنَاءً وَبَنِيَّةٌ

- * بَيَّاهُ وَيَبِي وَيَبِي بَيَّاهُ وَبَيَّاهُ
To be beautiful, shine with beauty
- To rival, or vie with, in beauty بَيَّاهُ
- To vie with or emulate in beauty or elegance بَيَّاهُ
- Beauty, brilliancy, elegance, splendour بَيَّاهُ
- House in front of other houses بَيْتُ أَهْلَاءَ وَبَيْتُ
- Beautiful, splendid; brilliant, radiant بَيَّاهُ
- To return, come back to * بَايَ يَوُوهُ يَوُوهُ إِلَى
- To return with something upon one, deserving something; be fit for بَايَ يَوُوهُ يَوُوهُ إِلَى
- To bring or lead back بَايَ يَوُوهُ يَوُوهُ إِلَى
- To place, prepare a place. Reside, dwell بَايَ يَوُوهُ يَوُوهُ إِلَى
- To enter into, take possession of; succeed (to a throne). Dwell بَايَ يَوُوهُ يَوُوهُ إِلَى
- Equality, similarity; (also adj.) equal, like بَايَ يَوُوهُ يَوُوهُ إِلَى
- To divide into chapters; arrange in sorts and classes * بَوَّبَ
- Door. Chapter. Introduction. Category; class بَابُ جِ أَتَوَابُ
- The Sublime Porte أَلْبَابُ الْعَالِي
- Expedients of war أَبْوَابُ الْحَرْبِ
- Term; limit of a calculation. Category; class; species; manner; condition بَابُ جِ بَابَاتُ
- Door-keeper. Pylorus بَوَّبَ
- To leave one to his own will; curse * بَيْلٌ يَبْلُ بَيْلًا
- To humiliate one's self before God and call upon Him إِيْحَمَلُ إِلَى
- Curse, malediction بَيْلَةٌ
- Generous, noble بَيْلُولُ جِ بَيْلِيلُ
- chief. Blockhead, merry Andrew
- Rope-dancer, acrobat بَيْلَوَانُ جِ بَيْلَالِيْنُ
- Supplication; invocation for help from above إِيْحَمَالُ
- To be or make vague - confused, doubtful * بَيَّاهُ - أَيْهَمُ
- To be doubtful, ambiguous أَيْهَمُ وَبَيَّاهُ عَلَى
- To be secret, hidden; be doubtful, ambiguous إِيْحَمَالُ عَلَى
- Black; of one colour; one coloured horse; sound or voice without trilling بَيْسَمُ جِ بَيْسَمُ
- Brute, beast, quad-ruped (in opposition to a rational being) بَيْسَمُ جِ بَيْسَمُ
- Bestial, brutal; referring to beasts بَيْسَمُ
- Bestiality; nature of beasts or brutes بَيْسَمِيَّةُ
- Destitute of speech أَيْهَمُ جِ أَيْهَمُ
- Uncertainty, doubt; ambiguity إِيْحَمَالُ
- Thumb; great toe إِيْحَمَالُ جِ أَيْهَمُ وَأَيْهَمُ
- Hidden, secret; unknown, vague, ambiguous; doubtful مَيْهَمُ

Destruction, ruin, perdition	بَارَ	Large door, gate	بَوَابَ
Hell	دَارُ الْبَوَارِ	Office of door-keeper	بَوَابَةَ
Kind of fish. Blowpipe	* بُورِي	Crucible	* بُوقَةَ
Reed-mat, mat of bulrushes	بُورِيَّةٌ وَبُورِيَّاهُ وَبَارِي	Calamity	* بَاجٌ - بَاجَةٌ جُ بَوَاجُ
Borax; natron	* بُورَقٌ	To be known, become public	* بَاجٌ يَبُوحُ بَوَحًا وَبُوحًا
* بَارَ (بَارَ correct form) جُ يَرَانُ		To make known, publish, divulge	بَاجَ ب
Falcon, hawk		To allow; make anything public property, declare it lawful	أَبَاجَ
To kiss	* بَاسَ يَبُوسُ بَوَسًا	To consider lawful or right	إِسْبَاجَ
Kissing	بُوسَ	One who promulgates a secret; traitor	بَاجٌ وَبِجٌ
A kiss	بُوسَةً	Openly, publicly	بَوَاحًا
Emerods, piles	* بُوسِيرَجٌ بَوَاسِيرُ	Revealing, disclosing of a secret, making it public; giving full permission; license	إِبَاحَةً
[Post; post-office; mail]	بُوسَطَةٌ	Permissible; lawful; optional	بِجَاجٌ ل
Postman (Turk.)	بُوسَطِيّ	To abate; fade	* بَاجٌ يَبُوحُ بَوَحًا
To cry out, be boisterous (crowd)	* بَاشَ يَبُوشُ بَوَشًا	To perish; lie uncultivated or fallow; become unsaleable	* بَارَ يَبُورُ بُورًا وَتَوَارًا
(instead of) بَاشَ (أَبَاشَ) جُ أَوْبَاشُ		To leave uncultivated or fallow	بُورَ
Rabble, crowd of vagabonds		To destroy, cause to perish	أَبَارَ
To precede, be the first, at the head	* بَاصَ يَبُوصُ بَوَصًا	Uncultivated or fallow land	بُورَ
Colour. Complexion	بُوصَ	Evil, corrupt man; reprobate; destined to perish	بُورَ
Silk	بُوصَ	Uncultivated; erring; reprobate	بَائِرَ
Crucible	* بُوطَةَ		
See above (correct بُوقَةَ)	بُوطَةً		
To stretch out the arms at full length and measure with them; make long strides	* بَاعَ يَبُوعُ بَوَعًا		

Interval ; distance ; difference * بُونُ وَبَوْنُ

Foal of a camel * بُوْ

* بَاتَ بَيْتُ وَيَّاتُ يَيْتًا وَسَيْتًا وَمَبَاتَانِي

To pass, or enter upon the night in a place

To pass the night in a place or with anyone بَاتَ سِرًا وَعِنْدَ

To plan or do a thing by night, counterfeit, falsify (a saying) يَتَ

To cause to pass the night أَبَاتَ

To provide one's self with food for the night اِسْتَبَاتَ

House, room, apartment. Verse of poetry. Family يَتُّ جُ يُوْتُ وَأَيَاتُ

The Kaaba in Mecca أَلَيْتُ أَحْرَامُ

Water-closet ; latrine ; privy { يَتُّ أَلَاءُ
وَيَتُّ أَلْمَلَاءُ
وَيَتُّ أَلْفَضَاءُ

Public treasury يَتُّ أَلْمَالُ

Cobweb يَتُّ أَلْعَنْكَبُوتِ

Jerusalem يَتُّ أَلْمَدِينَةِ

Passing the night ; a night old ; stale (bread) بَاتَتْ

A night-attack يَأَتْ

House, dwelling, night's lodging مَيْتُ

* بَادَ يَبِيدُ يَبْدًا أَوْ يَبَادًا وَيَهْدُودَةً

To become extinct, pass away, perish, vanish

Measure equal to two outstretched arms. High rank ; nobility ; honour بَاعُ جُ أَبْعَاجُ

Generous, liberal. Able طَوِيلُ أَلْبَاعِ

Miserly. Incompetent قَصِيرُ أَلْبَاعِ

Metatarsal bone of the great toe بُوعُ

To assault ; rob * بَأَى يَبْزُقُ يَبْزُقَانِ

To blow the trumpet بَوَقُ

Trumpet ; shell. Lie بَوَقُ جُ أَبْوَاقُ

Calamity ; injustice بَأَاءَةٌ جُ بَوَائِقُ

Large storehouse * بَائِكَةٌ جُ بَوَائِكُ

To urinate. * بَالَ يَبُولُ بَوْلًا وَيَبُولُ

Melt ; flow

Heart, mind ; thought. State ; condition بَالٌ

To occur to the mind * خَطَرَ يَخَالُ

Flask. Perfume-bottle. Bale بَالَةٌ

Urine بَوْلٌ

Urinal مَبْوَلَةٌ

Steel ; (Pers.) [razor] * بَوْلَادٌ (فَوْلَادٌ)

Owl * بَوْمٌ

An owl * بَوْمَةٌ

Bill ; order ; receipt [بَوْلَةٌ جُ بَوَالِصُ]

Moringa. The Egyptian willow * بَانَ وَبَانَةٌ

Fruit of the foregoing حَبُّ أَلْبَانِ

White of the eye	بَيَاضُ الْعَيْنِ	To destroy, annihilate	أَبَادَ
White of an egg	بَيَاضُ الْبَيْضِ	Although, but; however, yet. Because	يَدَّ أَنْ
Daylight	يَاضُ النَّهَارِ	Desert; waterless desert	يَدَاهُ جَ يَدَوِيكَاتٌ
Laying eggs; oviparous	بَائِضٌ وَبُوضٌ جَ يُّوضُ	Foot-soldier (Pers.)	يَادِي جَ يَادَةٌ
Hen which lays many eggs	يَاضَةٌ وَبُوضٌ	Threshing-floor	* يَدَّرُ
White, clear, pure. <i>As subs.</i> sword; silver	أَيَّضُ مَ بَيَّضَاهُ جَ يُّوضُ	Well (See بَارَ)	* يَرُّ
Sudden death	الْمَوْتُ الْأَيُّضُ	Standard, banner, flag (Pers.)	* يَرِّقُ جَ يَارِقُ
Benefit; favour; generosity; glory	الْبَدُّ الْيَاضَاهُ	[Beer, ale	*] بَرَّةُ
Whitening, white-washing, bleaching; tinning. Revising a copy	تَبْيِضٌ	Aconite	* مِشْ
Copyist. Bleacher; fuller; white-washer	مَيِّضٌ	Hole in the ground for a tree	* مِشٌّ جَ أَيَّاشٌ
See under بَطَّرَ	* يَطَّرُ	To lay eggs	* بَاضَ بَيِّضٌ يَضًا
* بَاعَ يَبِيعُ يَبِيعًا وَيَبِيعًا وَبَاعَ لَمْ وَمِنْهُ		To whiten, white-wash, bleach; tin; make a clean copy; revise	يَضَّ
To sell. Buy		To be whitened, white-washed, bleached; tinned; be carefully written, revised (copy)	نَبِضَ
To offer for sale	أَبَاعَ	To become white	إِضَّ
To buy and sell with another; make a contract	بَايَعَ	Eggs. (coll.)	يَبِضُ جَ يُّوضُ
To acknowledge as a sovereign; swear fealty	بَايَعَ مُبَايَعَةً	An egg. Helmet. Testicle	يَضَةٌ جَ يَضَاتٌ
He was acknowledged Caliph	بُويعَ لَهُ بِالْخِلَافَةِ	Egg of the cock, i. e. anything impossible to get	يَضَةُ الدِّيكِ
To conclude a sale or make a contract with each other	تَبَايَعَ	Oval, ovate, elliptical; having the shape of an egg	بَيْضِيٌّ
To buy from	إِبْتَاعَ مِنْ	Whiteness, white clothing; brightness. Milk	بَيَاضٌ
Selling and buying	يَعَّ		

To make clear; know, understand; examine into. Be clear, evident	إِسْبَانٌ	Acknowledgment and inauguration (of a caliph). Contract of sale (by striking hands together)	بَيْعَةٌ وَمُبَايَعَةٌ
Separation; distance; difference, distinction. Enmity. Concord	بَيْنٌ	Christian church; synagogue	بَيْعَةُ جَعٍ وَيَعَاتٍ
Between, among	بَيْنَ	Seller, selling	بَائِعٌ جَاعَةٌ
Before him, in his presence or possession	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ	Seller, peddler	بَائِعٌ
Between the two, middling, so so, indifferent	بَيْنَ بَيْنَ	Purchase	إِنْشَاءٌ
Friendship; kinship	ذَاتُ الْبَيْنِ	Sold; sale; place of sale	مَيْعٌ
Whilst, while	بَيْنًا وَبَيْنًا	Boy (<i>Turk.</i>)	* بَيْكٌ وَبَيْكٌ
Separation; distance between two objects	بَيْنُونَةٌ	Pair of compasses	* بَيْكَارٌ (بَرْكَارٌ)
Explanation; elucidation; evidence; clearness	بَيَانٌ	Elder (tree and flower)	* بَيْلَسَانٌ
A branch of Rhetoric	عِلْمُ الْبَيَانِ	Hospital. Lunatic asylum (<i>Pers.</i>)	* بَيْمَارِسْتَانٌ
Distinct, evident, clear, manifest	بَائِنٌ وَبَيْنٌ جَ آيَنَاهُ	* بَانَ بَيْنٌ يَنَا وَيُونَا وَيُونُوَّةٌ عَنْ	
Clear, evident	بَيْنٌ	To be or become separate, distinct, distant from	
Evidence, demonstration, clear proof; testimony of a witness	بَيِّنَةٌ جَ بَيِّنَاتٌ	To be clear, evident, distinct	بَانَ يَمَانًا وَنَبَاهَانًا
Clearer, more evident	أَبْيَنٌ	To render clear; explain. Be clear, appear distinctly	بَيِّنٌ
Explanation; comment; Expounding, manifestation	نَبِيَانٌ	To quit, abandon	بَايَنٌ
Difference; contrast; contradiction	نَبَائِنٌ	To be clear, evident, easily understood. Sever, separate; declare, manifest, explain, speak distinctly	أَبَانَ إِبَانَةً
State of two numbers having unity only for their common divisor	نَبَائِنٌ وَمُبَايَنَةٌ	To be clear, lucid, easily understood. Examine carefully, understand. Render clear, evident	نَبِيْنٌ
Clear, manifest, evident	مُبَيِّنٌ	To abandon each other; be separated and different	نَبَائِنٌ

ت

Loss, ruin; distress **تَبَّ وَتِيَّةٌ**

Evil be to him! may he perish! **تَبَّاهُ**

Arranged, put into good order, perfected, well regulated **مُسْتَتَبٌ**

To break, destroy *** تَبَّرَ يَبْزِرُ تَبْرًا وَتَبْرٌ**

To be lost, perish **تَبْرٌ يَبْزِرُ تَبْرًا**

Native, unwrought gold or silver from the mine **تَبْرٌ**

Loss, destruction **تَبَارٌ**

*** تَبِعَ يَتَّبِعُ تَبْعًا وَتَبَاعًا وَتَبَاعَةً وَتَابِعَ**

To follow, imitate; join a person; serve, obey; follow his doctrine

To cause to follow, or to overtake; cause one thing to succeed another immediately after **أَتْبَعَ**

To follow, conform to **تَابَعَ مُتَابَعَةً وَتَبَاعًا عَلَى**

To follow up the development of a thing, investigate; seek, pursue **تَتَبَعَ**

To happen repeatedly; follow consecutively, arrive one after another in close succession; succeed to each other **تَتَابَعَ**

The third letter of the Alphabet, called *Ta*.

As a numeral sign = 400 **ت**

It is used both as prefix and suffix to verbs. As prefix it is used in the 3rd pers. of the *fut.* to denote the *fem.* of the subject and also to denote the 2nd person *masc. and fem.* As a suffix it is used in the *præterite*; **تُ** denoting the 1st pers.

sing. **تُ** the 2nd *masc.* **تِ** the

2nd *fem.* and **تُ** the 3rd *fem.*

Particle of oath. By God. **تَاللَّهِ**
I swear by God

Chest. Coffin. *** تَابُوتٌ جِ تَوَالِيْتُ**
Ark of the covenant (*Heb.*)

*** نَارَةٌ جِ نَارَاتٌ وَنِيرٌ وَنِيرٌ وَنَارٌ**
Turn, time

Once; sometimes; at times **نَارَةٌ**

Now... then; at one time... at another **نَارَةٌ... وَنَارَةٌ**

Twin *** تَوَامٌ مِ تَوَامَةٍ جِ تَوَامٌ وَتَوَامٌ**

Twins; double; joined one to another **تَوَامٌ**

To suffer loss; to be lost, perish *** تَبَّ يَتَّبِ تَبًّا وَتَبَابًا**

To be weak, without vigour. To be in good order; be perfected, prepared **إِسْتَتَبَ إِسْتِتَابًا**

* نَجَرَ يَجُرُ نَجْرًا وَنَجَارَةً وَنَاجِرًا وَنَجْرًا
To carry on commerce; traffic, trade

Commerce, traffic, trade نَجَارَةٌ

Merchant, نَاجِرٌ نَجَارٌ وَنَجَارٌ
commercial man, trader

Commerce, traffic, مَنَجَّرٌ مَنَاجِرٌ
trade; merchandise

Commercial مَنَجَّرِيٌّ
In front of, opposite, vis à vis نَجَاهُ * نَجَاهُ

Opposite, in front of you نَجَامَكَ

Under, below, beneath نَحْتُ *

Inferior, placed below نَحَائِيٌّ

To present with; be- * أَنْفَبَ بِ-
stow costly presents upon

Any beauti- نَحْفَةٌ نَحْفٌ وَنَحَائِفُ
ful, precious, rare object fit for
a present; masterpiece

To sour (dough); نَخَّ نَخْخُ نَخْوَةً
become ragged, worn out

Bench, seat; نَخْتٌ نَخْتٌ نَخْتٌ
bedstead; chest, wardrobe

Litter, sedan-chair, نَخْرَوَانُ
palanquin (Pers.)

Capital of a kingdom نَخْتُ الْمَلِكِ

Board or plank نَخْطَةٌ

To confine, limit نَحَمَ يَحْمِي نَحْمًا

(instead of نَحَمَ fr. نَحَمَ) نَحَمَ يَحْمِي نَحْمًا

To suffer from indigestion

Follower, compan- نَعَجَ نَعَجَ نَعَجٌ
ion; disciple. Belonging to

نَاعِيٌّ ج نَاعٍ وَنَاعَةٌ وَنَوَاعٍ وَنَاعٍ
Follower, successor, companion.
Servant, disciple. Intent on a
thing

Defender, helper; avenger نَعِيْعٌ
Successively, one after
another, in turn بِالنَّاعِيْعِ

Successive, uninterrupted مَتَابِعٌ

Followed, obeyed مَتَّبِعٌ

Tobacco نَيْغٌ *

To consume with نَبَلٌ يَنْبُلُ نَبْلًا
love

To season (a dish) . نَبْلٌ وَنَابِلٌ

Seeds used نَابِلٌ وَنَابِلٌ ج نَوَائِلُ
for seasoning; condiment

Act of seasoning نَقِيلٌ

Seasoned (dish) مَبْلٌ

To feed نَبْنٌ يَنْبِنُ نَبْنًا وَنَبْنٌ
(animals) with straw

To store straw for future use نَبْنٌ

Straw نَبْنٌ

Seller of straw نَبَانٌ

Tartars (coll.) * تَرْدٌ وَتَرَارٌ

One after another تَرِي (وَر)

A Tartar تَرِيِيٌّ

Tobacco (Turk.) * تَرِيِيٌّ

- To talk, chatter ; move quickly ; shake * تَرْتَرُ Adjoin, border upon نَاخَمَ
- Shaking, quick motion. تَرْتَرَةٌ To cause one to suffer from indigestion and pain in the stomach أَنْخَمَ
- Talkativeness, loquacity تَرْتَرَةٌ Boundary, boundary stone, limit, confine نَخْمٌ جُ نَخُومٌ
- Inheritance * تُرَاثٌ (مِنْ وَرَثَ) Indigestion نَخْمَةٌ جُ نَخْمَاتٌ وَنَخْمٌ
- To translate from one language into another * تَرْجَمَ عَنْ إِلَى To be separated from, removed, cut off * تَرَبَّدَ تَرَاوَتْ وَتُرَوَّا
- Translation, interpretation ; biography تَرْجَمَةٌ جُ تَرَاجِمُ Root, origin, builder's line ; rule تَرٌّ
- Version of the Septuagint التَّرْجَمَةُ السَّبْعِيْنِيَّةُ Plump, fat تَارٌ
- Interpreter, dragoman ; translator تَرْجُمَانٌ جُ تَرَاجِمَةٌ وَتَرَاجِمُ Vengeance, hatred تِرَةٌ (مِنْ وَرَثَ)
- Translator ; interpreter مُتَرْجِمٌ To be poor, miserable ; be so poor as to cleave to the dust. To have abundant earth * قَرَبَ بَرَبٌ قَرَبًا وَمَتَرَبًا
- Translated, interpreted مُتَرْجَمٌ To cover with earth or dust ; become poor ; be rich تَرَبَّ
- To be sad, grieved * تَرَحَّ يَتَرَحُّ تَرَحَابٌ To become familiar with, or comrade to تَارَبَ
- To grieve (*tr.*) تَرَحَّ وَأَتَرَحَّ To become soiled with earth ; be covered with earth (roof of a terrace) تَتَرَبَّ
- Sorrow, grief, anxiety تَرَحَّ جُ أَتَرَحَّ Of the same age, match ; companion, friend تَرَبَّ جُ أَتَرَابٌ
- To arm one with a shield * تَرَسَّ Earth, ground, dust تَرَبٌ وَتَرَابٌ جُ أَرَبَةٌ وَتَرَبَانٌ
- To cover or defend one's self with a shield تَرَسَّ وَتَرَسَّ Earth of the grave ; cemetery, burying ground. Soil تَرَبَةٌ جُ تَرَبٌ
- Shield تَرَسٌ جُ أَتَرَسٌ وَتَرُوسٌ The upper part of the chest قَرِيْبَةٌ جُ تَرَائِبٌ
- Armed with a shield ; shield-maker تَرَسٌ Poverty, misery, beggary مَرَبَةٌ
- Bulwark, rampart, entrenchment ; barricade وَمَتَارِسُ To throw one's self headlong into a thing, rush into ; *sp.* evil. To be full (vase) * تَرَعَّ يَتَرَعُّ تَرَعًا
- Arsenal (*Ital.*) تَرَسَانَةٌ وَتَرَسْمَانَةٌ

Abandoned, omitted	مَدْرُوكٌ	Door; flight of steps, stair. Tank, canal; channel. Meadow	تُرْعُجُ تُرْعُجُ
Lupine; (Egyptian) bean	* تُرْمَسُ		
Citron (<i>Pers.</i>)	* تُرْنَجُ	To live in abundance, in affluence, in ease and comfort; be luxuriant (plant)	* تَرَفَّ بِتَرَفٍ تَرَفًا
To trifle	* تَرَهْ بِتَرَهٍ تَرَاهَا	To seduce into wantonness, and disobedience (wealth); render effeminate, luxurious	تَرَفَ وَآتَرَفَ
Frivolity ; falsehood	* تَرَهْجُ تَرَهَاتٍ وَتَرَاهِي	Luxury ; ease ; delicacy ; effeminacy	* تَرَفَ وَتَرَفَةٌ
Theriac ; antidote for poisons	* تَرِيَاقٌ	Dainty ; a dainty dish	* تَرَفَةٌ
Nine (<i>card. num.</i>)	* تِسْعَةٌ مِّنْ نِّسْعٍ	Softened by ease and affluence, luxurious, wanton	* مَدْرَفٌ وَمَدْرَفٌ
A ninth (part)	نِسْعٌ	Collar-bone, clavicle	* تَرَفُوعُجُ تَرَاقِي
Ninth (<i>ord. num.</i>)	تَاسِعٌ	To leave, omit, abandon, desist, neglect ; let, allow	* تَرَكَ بِتَرْكِ تَرْكًا
Ninety ; ninetieth	{ نِسْعُونَ وَنِسْعِينَ	To leave to, bequeath	تَرَكَ لِي
October	* تِسْرِينَ الْأَوَّلِ	To leave one alone, relinquish. To make a compromise	نَارَكَ مِتَارَكَ وَنَرَاكَ
November	تِسْرِينَ الْآخِرِ	Act of abandoning, leaving	تَرَكَ
Come !	* تَعَالَ	Turk	* تُرْكُجُ أَمْرًا
To become tired, fatigued. To toil	تَعَبَ يَتَعَبُ تَعَبًا	A Turk ; Turkish	* تُرْكِيٌّ
To give trouble ; tire, vex, torment	أَتَعَبَ	Anything left behind, legacy, inheritance	* تَرْكَةٌ وَتَرْكَةٌ
Fatigue, weariness, vexation ; hard work, toil	تَعَبٌ جَ أَنْعَابٌ	A woman left unmarried ; a neglected meadow, or pasture	* تَرِيكَةٌ جَ تَرَاكٌ
Tired, fatigued	تَعَبٌ وَتَعَبَانٌ	Truce ; compromise	* مِتَارَكَ وَتَرَكَ
Toilsome, fatiguing	مُتَعِبٌ		
Fatigued ; burdened ; with difficulties	مُتَعِبٌ وَمُتَعَوِّبٌ		
Toil ; trouble ; difficulty	مُتَعِبٌ وَمُتَعَبَةٌ جَ مِتَاعِبٌ		
To shake. Stammer	* تَفَعَّ		

To throw one down	* نَلَّ يُلُّ نَلًّا	To perish.	* نَعَسَ وَنَعَسَ يَنْعَسُ نَعَسًا
To lead a beast of burden	أَنْلَّ	Stumble and fall (horse)	
Small hill; mound	نَلْجَ أَنْلَالٌ وَنِلَالٌ وَنُلُولٌ	To make stumble; cause to perish, destroy	نَعَسَ وَأَنْعَسَ
To reside	* نَلَدَ يَلْدُ وَنَلَدَ يَلْدُ نُلُودًا	Misfortune, ill-luck; fall, ruin	نَعَسٌ وَنَعَاسَةٌ
Inherited property	نَالِدٌ وَنِلَادٌ	Unhappy, miserable; perishing; unlucky	نَعِيسٌ وَنَعِيسٌ
To rise (day). Stretch the neck	* نَلَعَ يَنْلَعُ نَلْعًا	Filth, impurity	* نَفَثٌ
Hill	نَلْعَةٌ نَلْعَاتٌ وَنَلَاغٌ	Apple	* نُبَّاحٌ
Long-necked; tall	نَلِيعٌ وَأَنْلَعُ	An apple, apple-tree	نُبَّاحَةٌ
To perish; be spoiled, used up, worn out	* نَلَفَ يَنْلِفُ نَلْفًا	To spit	* نَلَّ يَنْلِلُ نَلًّا
To ruin; spoil, wear out	أَنْلَفَ	Spittle, saliva	نَلْلٌ وَنَلَالٌ
Ruin, perdition, destruction	نَلْفٌ	To be mean, worthless. To become a fool. Be insipid, tasteless	* نَهَّ يَنْهَى نَهًّا وَنَهًّا
In a hopeless state (sick person)	فِي حَالِ الْهَلَبِ	Insipid	نَهَّ
Spoiler, destroyer, waster	مُنْلِفٌ	Small, insignificant	نَهْفٌ
Prodigal, squanderer	مُنْلَافٌ	Insipidity	نَهَامَةٌ
Spoilt; dissipated	مُنْلَفٌ وَمُنْلُوفٌ	To arrange skilfully; improve; perfect	* نَفَنَ أَتَفَنَ
That (with fem. noun); yonder, that one	* نِلَكٌ	Perfection (of a work)	نَفَامَةٌ
Furrow, rut	* نَلَمَّجَ أَنْلَامٌ	Solidity; perfection; skilful elaboration (of a work)	إِنْثَانٌ
To teach, have for a pupil or disciple	* نَلَّمَذَ	Elaborated; perfected; skilfully made	مُنْتَنٌ
To be a pupil or disciple to one	نَلَّمَذَ وَنَلَّمَذِلٌ	Pious, piety (See وَفَى)	* نَبِيٌّ وَنَبَوًى
Disciple, pupil, student; apprentice	نَلْيِذْجٌ نَلَامِيزٌ وَنَلَامِيزَةٌ	String or band for binding the trousers	* نَبَكَةٌ (وَدَكَةٌ) جَ نَبَكٌ
To follow; succeed	* نَلَّا يَنْلُو نَلْوًا		

To stammer, jabber	* تَنَمَّمَ	To read; recite	نَلَا يَنْلُو نَلَاوَةً
Stammerer, jabberer	تَنَمَّامٌ	To abandon; reject	تَلَاَعَ
Ripe and dried dates	* تَمْرٌ نُّورٌ	To make one thing follow another	أَنْلَى
Tamarind (fruit)	تَمْرٌ هِنْدِيٌّ	To follow each other in uninterrupted succession	تَنَالَى
July	* تَمُوزٌ وَتَمُوزٌ	Reading, recitation	نَلَاوَةٌ
Crocodile	* نَيْسَاجٌ نَيْسَاجٌ	Following, subsequent, next. Reader	تَالِمٌ تَالِيَةٌ
Similar, equal	* نِيْنٌ نِيْنٌ	Rear or hinder part	تَالِيَةٌ تَالِيَةٌ
Tunny-fish	نِيْنٌ وَنِيْنَةٌ	Therefore, consequently	بِالْيَالِي
Large serpent; dragon (constellation)	تَيْنٌ ج. تَيْنَيْنٌ	To be complete, whole, perfect, finished	* تَمَّ يَتِمُّ تَمًا وَتَمَامًا
A kind of Persian tobacco smoked in a narghileh (Pers.)	* تَنَبَكٌ	To complete, finish	تَمَّمَ وَتَمَمَّ
Idler, lazy (Turk.)	* تَبَلُّجٌ تَبَالُجٌ	To become complete; attain its full development. To make perfect, complete	أَتَمَّ
Oven; pit for baking	* تَبُورٌ ج. تَبَائِرٌ	To seek, demand or bring about the completion of a thing	إِسْتَمَمَ
Petticoat	تَبُورَةٌ وَتَبُورِيَّةٌ	Completion; ending, finishing	نِيْمٌ
Vast desert	* تَبُوقَةٌ وَتَبُوقِيَّةٌ ج. تَبَائِفٌ	Completed, perfect thing; completion, end. Full (moon)	تَمَامٌ
Tin	* تَنَكٌ	Completely, entirely, wholly	تَمَامًا وَبِالتَّمَامِ
To suspect of (See وَهَمَ)	* أَتَمَّ	Talisman, amulet	نَيْمَةٌ ج. تَمَائِمٌ
Suspicion. Accusation	نَهْمَةٌ	Perfect, complete, entire, whole	تَامٌ تَامَةٌ
* تَابَ يَتُوبُ تَوْبًا وَتَوْبَةً وَتَابًا إِلَى اللَّهِ		Supplement, complement	تَمِيَّةٌ
To return penitently to God; to repent		Act of completing, finishing, perfecting	تَمِيمٌ وَتَمِيمٌ
To admit the penitent to his mercy; forgive (God)	إِسْتَنْابَ	One who completes; completing, supplementary	مَتَمِّمٌ وَتَمِيمٌ
To call or move one to repentance			
Repentance; penitence	تَوْبَةٌ		

- He came in a direct course جَاءَتْراً
- To be destined, * نَاجَ يَنْجُو نَجَالُ
allotted, appointed to (by God)
- To ordain, doom أَتَاجَ لُ
- To swell, rage * تَارَ بَيَّرَ تَبْرَانَا
(billows, waves)
- A strong, deep current. تَبَارَ
- Proud, haughty (man)
- He-goat; male * تَبَسَّجُ ثُبُوسُ
of the gazelle. Blockhead. Name
of a constellation
- Dogged, obstinate مُتَبَسِّسُ
- This; that (*fem.*) * تَبِكُ
- To enslave by * تَامَ يَتِمُّ تُمَامًا وَتَمَّ
love; reduce to slavery
- Desert, wilderness تَهْمَاءُ
- Constellation of the Twins. *الْجَمِينَا*
(Gemini)
- Figs; fig-trees * تَيْنُ
- A fig, a fig-tree تَيْنَةٌ
- To be proud, * نَاهَ بَنِي تَيْهًا
haughty
- To lose one's way, * نَاهَ تَيْهًا وَتَيْهَانَا
wander in bewilderment
- To cause one to lose تَهَّ وَآتَاهُ
his way, mislead, lead astray.
- To render haughty, proud
- Pride, haughtiness, error; تَهٍ
- desert in which one loses his
way; *sp.* the wilderness in which
the children of Israel wandered
- Proud, * نَاهِيَّ وَتَاهِيَّ وَتَيْهَانُ وَتَيْهَانُ
haughty; lost, wandering; ab-
sent-minded
- Repentant, penitent, con-
trite تَائِبٌ
- Leading one to repent;
receiving the penitent (God) تَوَّابٌ
- Mulberry, mulberry-tree * ثَوْتُ
- Wild mulberry, black-
berry ثَوْتُ الْعَلِيقِ
- Zinc ثَوْنَاهُ
- To put on a crown * نَاجَ يَبُوجُ نَوَاجَا
- To crown تَوَّجَ
- To be crowned تَتَوَّجُ
- Crown, diadem; mitre تَاجُ نِيحَانُ
- Crowning تَتَوَّجُ
- Crowned مُتَوَّجٌ
- To run (water) * تَارَ يَبُورُ تَوْرًا
- To repeat time after time آتَارَ
- Pentateuch, Old
Testament. Bible تَوْرَةٌ وَتَوْرِيَّةٌ
- * نَاقَ يَتَوَقُّ تَوَقًا وَتَوَقًّا وَتَوَقَانَا إِلَى
To long for, desire; be deter-
mined to do a thing
- Passion, longing, desire تَوَقُّ وَتَوَقَانُ
- Yearning, desiring,
longing for تَانِيقٌ وَتَوَانِيْقٌ
- Garlic * نَوْمٌ (*correctly* نَوْمٌ)
- To perish; lose one's * نَاهَ يَبُوءُ نُوْمًا
way, wander; be perplexed; be
proud, haughty, supercilious
- To cause to wander;
perplex, confound تَوَّهَ وَآتَاهُ
- Sole, alone; single. 1,000
horses, or horsemen * تَوَّجَ أَتَوَاهُ

ث

To become binding upon **ثَبَّتَ عَلَى**
and obligatory ; persevere in,
keep firmly to

To be certain, assured **ثَبَّتَ عِنْدَ**

To make firm and **ثَبَّتَ وَأَثَبَتْ**
strong ; confirm ; demonstrate,
prove

To be strengthened, forti- **ثَبَّتَتْ**
fied ; be confirmed

To persevere ; **ثَبَّتَتْ وَاسْتَقْبَلَتْ فِي**
behave with patience and de-
liberation. To verify ; find true,
valid

ثَبَاتٌ وَثُبُوتٌ وَثَبَّتَ جِ اثْبَاتٌ
Firmness ; durability ; persever-
ance. Proof, demonstration

Firm, solid, constant, **ثَابِتٌ وَثَبَّتْ**
persevering ; certain, sure

Fixed star **ثَابِتَةٌ جِ ثَوَابِتٌ**

Consolidation, confirma- **ثَنَيْتُ**
tion

Firm ; proved **ثَبَّتُ وَثَبُّوتٌ**

Firm ; well established ; **ثَبَّتُ**
confirmed, attested

To confine, *** ثَبَرَ ثَبْرًا وَثَبُورًا**
restrain. Deny, prohibit, curse ;
Expel. Destroy ; perish

Fourth letter of the alphabet, **ث**,
called *Tha*. As a numeral sign
= 500

*** ثَيْبٌ ثَيْبَاتٌ ثَائِبٌ وَثَيْبٌ ثَائِبٌ وَثَابٌ وَثَابَةٌ**

To yawn **وَنَامَ ثَنَاءً**

Yawning **ثَنَابٌ وَثَنَابٌ**

To take *** ثَارَ بَنَارٌ ثَارًا وَثُورَةٌ**
(blood) revenge upon ; apply the
law of retaliation

To obtain (blood) **أَنَارَ وَأَنَارَ مِنْ**
revenge

To seek assistance for the **إِسْتَنَارَ**
purpose of obtaining (blood)
revenge

Blood-revenge ; **ثَارَ جِ أَنَارَ وَأَنَارَ**
vengeance, retaliation

He took his revenge, **أَخَذَ ثَارَهُ**
revenged himself

Taking revenge or venge- **ثَارَ**
ance without pity ; vindictive

Wart *** ثَوْلٌ جِ ثَالِيلٌ**

To corrupt ; *** ثَأَى بَنَى ثَأً وَثَأَى**
sow evil between persons

To stand *** ثَبَّتَ ثَبَّتُ ثَبَاتًا وَثَبُوتًا**
firm, permanent ; be fixed,
settled, established

- To moisten, wet * نَازَا يَنْدُو نَدَا
- To become wet نَدِي يَنْدِي نَدَا
- Breast (mamma) نَدِي ج نَدِي وَأَنْدِي
- To abound * نَزَا يَنْزُرَا وَنَزَرَا وَنَزَرَا
in water (spring); have full
udders (camel, etc.)
- Abounding نَزَم نَزَمَةٌ ج نَزَارٌ وَنَزُورٌ
in water (spring, cloud)
- To blame, reproach * نَزَبَ وَنَزَبَ عَلَى
- Omentum, نَزَبَ ج نَزُوبٌ وَأَنْزَبَ
caul
- To scatter. Prattle * نَزَرَ
- Garrulity, talkativeness نَزَرَةٌ
- Garrulous, babbler نَزَارٌ
- Small pieces of * نَزِيدٌ وَنَزِيدَةٌ
bread moistened in broth
- To increase in * نَزَا يَنْزُو نَزَا
number (people)
- To become { نَزِي يَنْزِي نَزَا وَنَزَا
wealthy or
rich in cattle
or other pro- وَأَنْزَى إِثْرَا
perty
- Plenty; wealth, riches نَزَا وَنَزَوَةٌ
- The Pleiades. Cluster of نَزَا
lamps, chandelier
- To be moist * نَزِي يَنْزِي نَزَا وَأَنْزَى
and softened (ground after a
drought)
- To moisten; sprinkle نَزَى
- To be assiduous, per- نَازَعَ عَلَى
severe, apply one's self continu-
ously
- Loss; calamity; perdition نَزِيرٌ
- Assiduity; persever- نِيزَارٌ وَنِيزَارَةٌ
ance; application, diligence
- Assiduous, persevering مُنَازِرٌ عَلَى
- To hinder, retard * نَبَطَ عَنْ
- To fold * نَهَنَ يَنْهِنُ نِهْنًا وَنِهْنًا وَنَهْنًا
over the border of a garment
and sew it; put something into
a bag
- To collect * نَمَى يَنْمِي نَيْثًا
- To enlarge, add to,
perfect, improve نَمَى
- A body of men; نَبَاتٌ وَنَبِيتُونَ
troop of horsemen
- To flow abun- * نَجَجَ يَنْجُجُ نَجْجًا وَنَجْجًا
dantly (water, blood). Shed
- Heavy rain; one who نَجَّاحٌ
pours out words abundantly;
eloquent
- Torrent نَجَّاحٌ
- To be * نَخْنُ يَنْخُنُ نَخْنًا وَنَخْنَةً وَنَخْنَةً
thick, hard and firm; dense
- Inflict severe slaughter أَنْخَنَ وَفِي
on an enemy, vanquish
- To be weakened by wounds;
be roughly handled أَنْخَنَ
- Thickness; hardness نَخْنٌ وَنَخْنَةٌ
- Thick, firm; rough نَخْنٌ ج نَخْنَانٌ
in character, coarse

To be pierced, perforated	تَنْقَبُ وَانْتَقَبَ	Moisture ; moist earth ; earth	نَرَى جَ اَنْزَاهُ
Hole, perforation, bore	تَنْقَبُ مِ ثَنْبَةٍ جَ ثُنُوبٌ وَانْتَابَ وَتَنْقَبُ	Moist 'ground	نَرِيَاهُ
Piercing, boring through ; sharp of intellect, penetrating.	تَنْقَابُ	To make flow	* تَنْقَبُ يَنْقَبُ نَقْبًا
Bright star or planet ; Saturn	تَنْقَابُ	Torrent	نَقْبُ جَ نَقْبَانِ
Matches, kindlings	تَنْقَابُ	Large serpent	نَقْبَانُ جَ نَقَائِنِ
Gimlet, drill ; sharp of intellect, sagacious	مِنْقَبُ جَ مَنَاقِبُ	Fox	* نَقْلُ جَ نَقَائِبُ
Pierced, perforated	مَنْقَبٌ وَمَنْقُوبٌ	Alopecia, falling off of the hair	دَاةُ الْقَلْبِ
* تَنْقَفُ يَنْقَفُ وَتَنْقَفُ يَنْقَفُ نَقْفًا وَنَقْفًا		To make a breach ; break the front teeth. Stop a breach or rent	* نَقَرَّ يَنْقُرُ نَقْرًا
To have a sharp, pene- trating intellect ; become skilled in a thing ; perceive quickly	وَنَقَافَةٌ	Frontier ; a town on a frontier. Mouth ; front teeth. Breach in a wall	نَقْرَجُ نَقُورٌ
To meet, reach ; conquer	تَنْقَفُ نَقْفًا	Opening ; cleft, pass ; breach. A plain, level road	نَقْرَةٌ جَ نَقُورٌ
To straighten, make straight again ; correct, educate, refine	نَقَفَ	Confines, frontier toward an enemy	مَنْقَرَجُ مَنَاقِرُ
To vie and surpass in penetration, sagacity	تَنَاقَفَ	To bleat (female sheep)	* نَقَتْ تَنْقُو نَقَاءً
To dispute, contend.	تَنَاقَفَ	Female sheep, ewe	نَاعِيَةٌ
quarrel with one another		To settle, have a sediment (liquid)	* نَقَلَ وَانْقَلَ
Sharp, pene- trating, active, skilful	تَنْقَفُ وَتَنْقَفُ وَتَنْقِفُ	Sediment, dregs	نَقْلٌ
Sagacity, intelligence, wit	تَنْقَافَةٌ	Drive or thrust back	نَقْنَنُ يَنْقِنُ نَقْنَانًا
Well made ; refined ; edu- cated	مَنْقَفٌ	To become callous ; blister	نَقْنَنُ يَنْقِنُ نَقْنَانًا
To be heavy	* نَقْلٌ يَنْقُلُ نَقْلًا وَنَقَالَةً	The callous part of a camel's leg	نَقْنَنَةٌ
To increase (disease)	نَقْلٌ يَنْقُلُ نَقْلًا	To pierce, penetrate ; have a penetrating judgment	* تَنْقَبُ يَنْقَبُ نَقْبًا
To make heavy ; burden ; double a letter with the sign (ء)	نَقْلٌ		

- To throw (earth into **نَمَلْ بَيْتُ نَمَلْ** *
or out of a well); to overthrow,
destroy
- Flock (of sheep) **نَمَلْ**
- Company (of men) **نَمَلْ**
- Destruction. Much (money) **نَمَلْ**
- Destruction, ruin, death **نَمَلْ**
- To blame, censure; **نَمَلْ يَنْمِلُ نَمَلًا** *
repel, drive away
- Censure, reproach **نَمَلْ**
- Censurer, fault-finder **نَمَلِي**
- Fault, vice, de- **نَمَلِيَّةُ ج مَنَالِي**
fect; a cause of blame
- Blamed, censured **مَنْمُولٌ**
- To take the third **نَمَلْ يَنْمِلُ نَمَلًا** *
part; come as the third
- To make three, or the **نَمَلْ**
third part. Triple
- To become three **أَنْمَلْ**
- Third part, third **نَمَلْ وَنَمَلْ**
- Large Arabic hand-writing **نَمَلِي**
- Third **نَمَلِي**
- Thirdly **نَمَلِي**
- Thrice, three times **نَمَلَانَا**
- Tuesday **أَلْفَلَانَا وَأَلْفَلَانَا**
- By threes, three and **نَمَلَاتُ وَنَمَلَاتُ**
three
- Three **نَمَلَاتُ أَوْ نَمَلَاتُ م نَمَلَاتُ وَنَمَلَاتُ**
- To burden, molest, annoy **نَمَلْ عَلَى**
- To make one carry a heavy **أَنْمَلْ**
burden; overburden, oppress;
become heavy (with child)
- To become **نَمَلْ وَنَمَلْ**
heavy, indolent, sluggish; (*with*
عَلَى) to bear one's weight upon
- To deem heavy, trouble- **إِسْتَنْمَلْ**
some. To be overcome by disease
or sleep
- Weight; gravity **نَمَلْ**
- Weight, burden, **نَمَلْ ج أَنْمَالٌ**
load. Sins. Treasures of the
earth; the dead
- Luggage; retinue **نَمَلْ ج أَنْمَالٌ**
- Men and demons (genii) **أَلْفَلَانِ**
- Heaviness in the body; lan- **نَمَلْ**
guor, ennui, drowsiness
- Heavy, weighty; **نَمَلْ ج نَمَلَةٌ وَنَمَلٌ**
troublesome; difficult; grave,
serious, important
- Overburdened **مَنْمَلٌ**
- Weight; weight of **نَمَلْ ج مَنَالِي**
1½ dirhems or drachms
- To lose one's **نَمَلْ يَنْمِلُ نَمَلًا وَنَمَلًا** *
child by death
- To bereave (a mother) of **أَنْمَلْ**
her child. To be bereft
- Bereavement; death **نَمَلْ وَنَمَلْ**
- Bereft of children **نَمَلْ وَنَمَلْ**
(a mother)

To bear fruit	* ثَمَرُ بَشَرٍ نُورًا وَثَمَرٌ	A word having three radical letters; trilateral	ثَلَاثِي
To get rich, heap up riches	ثَمَرٌ	Thirty	ثَلَاثُونَ وَثَلَاثُونَ
Fruit; produce; gain, profit; riches	ثَمَرٌ جِ أَنْثَارٌ وَثَمَارٌ	Trinity	ثَالُوثٌ وَثَلَاثِيَّةٌ
A fruit. Knot at the end of a whip	ثَمَرَةٌ جِ ثَمَرٌ وَثَمَرَاتٌ	Composed of three parts; trilateral, triangular; triangle; with three dots (letter)	مُثَلَّثٌ
Productive, bearing fruit	ثَمِيرٌ	Frignonometry	أَلِثْلَاتٌ
To become intoxicated. Abide	* ثَبِلَ يَثْمَلُ ثَلَاً	To snow	* ثَلَجَ يَثْجُ ثَلْجًا وَثَلْجٌ
Drunkenness, intoxication	ثَلٌّ	Icy cold; cold	ثَلْجٌ
Drunk, intoxicated; (with إِلَى) in love with (a place or thing)	ثَلِيلٌ (إِلَى)	Snow	ثَلْجٌ جِ ثُلُوجٌ
Dregs, remains	ثَمَالَةٌ	Seller of snow or ice	ثَلَّاجٌ
To take the eighth part of a man's property	* ثَمَنَ يَمْنُنُ ثَمْنًا	To blunt or break the edge of a sword, vessel, &c.	* ثَلَمَ يَلْمُ ثَلْمًا وَثَلْمٌ
To be the eighth	ثَمَنَ يَمْنُنُ	To make a breach	ثَلَمَ يَلْمُ ثَلْمًا وَثَلْمٌ
To value, estimate. To make eightfold; make octangular	ثَمَنَ	To be blunt-ed, or broken at the edge or point	ثَلَمَ يَلْمُ ثَلْمًا وَثَلْمٌ
To become or consist of eight. Pay the value of	أَثَمَنَ	Furrow; breach	ثَلْمٌ
Price, value of a thing	ثَمَنٌ جِ أَثْمَانٌ وَأَثْمَنَةٌ	Yonder, there	* ثَمَّ
Eighth part	ثَمْنٌ جِ أَثْمَانٌ	Then, thereupon; further, moreover	ثُمَّ وَثُمَّتٌ
Eighth	ثَمَانٍ	To mix, confuse	* ثَجَجَ يَتَجَجُ ثَجْجًا
By eights	ثَمَانٌ	To dig out, excavate (for water). Grow fat	* ثَدَدَ يَتَدَدُ ثَدَاً
Eight	ثَمَانِيَةٌ ثَمَانٍ	Small quantity of water. Small cavity for water	ثَدَدٌ وَثَدَادٌ
Eighty	ثَمَانُونَ	Thamoud (a tribe of Arabs)	ثَمُودٌ
Costly, precious, valuable	ثَمِينٌ وَثَمِينٌ	Antimony	إِثْمِدٌ

Second	ثَانٍ وَثَانِيَّةٌ	Valuation, estimation	ثَمِينٌ
Secondly ; in the second place	ثَانِيًا مِ ثَانِيَّةٌ	Estimator, appraiser	مُثَمِّنٌ
Second, 60th part of a minute	ثَانِيَّةٌ جِ ثَوَانٍ	Octagon. Estimated, valued	مُثَمِّنٌ
Bilateral (word)	ثَانِيَّتِي	Breast (mammary) of a man	* أَثَدُوهُ
Middle ; interval ; fold	أَثْنَاءُ	(Man) having prominent breasts	مُثَدِّدٌ
Meanwhile	فِي أَثْنَاءِ ذَلِكَ	To fold, double a thing. To be the second	* ثَنَى بَنَى ثَنِيًا
Repetition ; praise. Putting a word in the dual	ثَنْنَةً	To prevent, turn back, dissuade	ثَنَى عَنْ
Deuteronomy	الْثَنِيَّةُ	To make two ; put a word into the dual ; point a letter with two dots ; do a second time	ثَنَى
Two	إِثْنَانٍ مِ ثِنْيَانٍ وَإِثْنَانِ	To praise a person	ثَنَى وَآثَنَى عَلَى
Monday	يَوْمُ الْإِثْنَيْنِ وَالْإِثْنَانِ	To be doubled, repeated a second time. To walk reeling from side to side	ثَنْنَى
Exception ; exclusion	إِسْتِثْنَاءً	To be bent, folded ; doubled up	إِثْنَى
Exceptional	إِسْتِثْنَائِيٌّ	To turn aside, desist from ; give up	إِثْنَى عَنْ
(See ثَنَاءٌ)	مَثْنَى	To make an exception ; exclude from a general rule	إِسْتَنْثَى مِنْ
Second chord of the lute	مَثْنَى جِ مَثَانٍ	Bend, fold, folding (of a garment). Second foal	ثَنِي جِ أَثْنَاءُ
The Coran or certain parts of it	الْمَثْنَى	Repetition of a thing, twice	ثَنَى
Doubled, folded into two	مَثْنَى	Praise, eulogy, and rarely its opposite, blame	ثَنَاءٌ جِ أَثْنِيَّةٌ
Put in the dual (noun)	مَثْنَى	By twos, two and two	ثَنَاءٌ وَمَثْنَى
Pointed with two dots (letter)	مَثْنَى مِ مَثْنَاءَ	A road in, or upon, a mountain	ثَنِيَّةٌ جِ ثَنَابَا
The dual	الْمَثْنَى	Front teeth	ثَنِيَّةٌ
Excepted, excluded	مُسْتَنْثَى	Ply, fold	ثَنَى
To return	* ثَابَ يَثُوبُ ثَوْبًا وَثَوْبًا إِلَى		
To reward, recompense.	ثَوْبَ		
To call to prayer	ثَوْبَ		

Bull. Taurus (sign of the Zodiac)	نُورَجْ أَثْوَارُ وَيُرَانُ	To reward, recompense	أَتَابَ إِتَابَةً
Multitude ; excitement. Mutiny ; revolt	نُورَةٌ	To demand a reward ; recover one's property	إِسْتَنَابَ
Angry. Anger, passion	نَابِرٌ	Dress, garment, cloth. Actions, deeds	تَوْبَجْ ثِيَابٌ وَأَتْوَابٌ وَأَتْوَبٌ
Tumult	نَاثِرَةٌ ج ثَوَائِرُ	Pure in heart and life ; good	طَاهِرُ الْقِيَابِ
To show signs of incipient madness. Pour out	* تَالُ يَتُولُ نُولًا	Corrupt in heart and life ; vicious	دَنَسُ الْقِيَابِ
Crowd ; swarm of bees	تَوْلٌ	Reward, recompense (espe- cially for good deeds)	تَوَابٌ
Mad, possessed, stupid	أَتَوْلٌ	Dealer in clothes	تَوَابٌ
Garlic	* نُومٌ	Retribution. Call to prayer	إِتَابَةٌ وَتَوْبٌ
To halt, stop. * تَوَى يَتَوِي تَوًى وَتَوِيًا		Place of assembling, of meeting ; place where one returns habitually ; house, tent	مَتَابٌ وَمَتَابَةٌ
To be buried	تَوِيٌّ	Recompense, reward	مَتَوْبَةٌ وَمَتَوْبَةٌ
To live, dwell in a place	أَتَوَى بـ	* نَارٌ يَتُورُ نُورًا وَتُورًا وَتَوَرَانًا	
Guest ; inhabitant ; guest- chamber, or tent for a guest	تَوِيٌّ	To be stirred, aroused ; rise up ; rise and spread (dust, locusts) ; break out, appear	
Dwelling, house, abode	سَوَى ج مَنَازِلُ	To rush against, attack	نَارٌ بـ أَوْ إِلَى
A woman sepa- rated from her husband by death or divorce	* نَيْبٌ ج نَيْبَاتٌ	To attack, assault	نَاوَرٌ مَنَاورَةٌ وَنِيَارًا
Low, tangled grass ; dog's grass	نَيْلٌ وَنَيْلٌ	To stir up, rouse, excite, hunt up animals (out of their dens)	نُورٌ وَأَنَارٌ



ج

- To constrain, force, compel أَجْبَرَ عَلَى
- To be set; become enriched or receive a gift; be haughty; recover health تَجَبَّرَ وَإِجْبَرَ
- To be haughty or overbearing تَجَبَّرَ عَلَى
- Compulsion. [Pride, haughtiness] جَبَرَتْ
- Algebra الْجَبَرُ
- Art of setting broken or dislocated bones جِبَارَةٌ
- Bandage; splint حَبْرَةٌ جَبَائِرُ
- Greatness; power of God جَبْرُوتٌ وَجَبْرُوتٌ
- One who sets broken bones; who forces, compels جَابِرٌ
- Strong, powerful; proud, cruel, a giant, tyrant. Orion جَارَّجَ جَبَّارَةٌ وَجَبَّارُونَ
- One who sets broken bones مَجْبِرٌ
- Set (bone); constrained, forced, compelled مَجْبُورٌ
- The Angel Gabriel جِبْرِيلُ وَجِبْرَائِيلُ
- Gypsum جِصٌّ وَجِصْمِينٌ
- To form, create; knead; mix water with earth, or lime with sand جَلَّ نَجِلٌ جَلًّا
- The fifth letter of the alphabet called *Djim*. as a numeral sign = 3 ج
- To bellow, low, roar * جَارَّ تَجَارَّ جَارًّا وَجُورًا
- To beseech, implore, cry aloud in prayer or supplication جَارَّ إِلَى
- To be agitated, deeply moved * جَاشَ يَجَاشُ جَاشًا
- Agitation, deep emotion جَاشٌ
- Hyena * جَيْالٌ وَجَيْالَةٌ
- To lop; cut off or out; extirpate. Castrate * جَبَّ يَجُبُّ جَبًّا
- Deep well, cistern; abyss جُبٌّ جَبَابٌ وَآجَابٌ
- A long coat جَبَّةٌ جَبَبٌ
- Name of a certain idol * جِنْتٌ
- To set or bandage a broken bone; help, assist; relieve the poor * جَبَرَ يَجْبِرُ جَبْرًا وَجُورًا وَجِبَارَةً
- To force, compel جَبَرَ عَلَى
- To please, pacify, satisfy جَبَرَ خَاطِرَهُ
- To be healed, restored (broken bone) جَبَرَ يَجْبِرُ جُورًا وَجَبْرًا
- To set a broken bone جَبَرَ

- Reservoir ; watering-trough جَا وَحْيٍ وَجَائِدٌ
- Water collected in a trough جَا
- Tribute, impost, tax جَائِدٌ جَ جَائِدَاتٌ
- Gathering, gathering of taxes ; collection جَائِدٌ وَجَوْدٌ
- Tax-gatherer, collector of revenue جَابِ
- Large pool or watering trough جَائِدٌ جَ جَوَابِ
- To cut off, cut down : uproot * جَتَّ يَجْتُ جُتًا وَاجْتَتْ
- Corpse ; body جَتَّ جَ جُتٌ
- To be thick, dense * جَلَّ يَجْلُ جُلًّا وَجُلُولَةٌ
- Thicket, thick mass جَلَّ جَ جُلٌّ
- To remain in place ; fall and remain prone on the ground * جَمَّ يَجُمُّ جُمًّا وَجُمُومًا
- Body. Coporeal form جُمَانٌ
- To sit with the knees upon the ground, to kneel * جَا يَجُوُّ جُؤًا
- To make one kneel أَجَى
- Act of kneeling down جُنُو
- Kneeling جَاثٍ جَ جُثِي
- Chief, lord ; noble, generous man * جَحَاجٍ جَ جَحَاجٍ
- To deny ; disbelieve ; refuse one's right جَدَّ يَجْدُّ جُدًّا
- Denying. An apostate جَادٌ
- Creation, formation. Kneading جَلَّ
- Mountain جَلَّ جَ أَجَالٌ وَجِالٌ
- Natural form or disposition ; temper, constitution جَلَّةٌ وَجَلَّةٌ وَجِلَّةٌ
- People, multitude جِلَّةٌ وَجِلَّةٌ
- Mountainous ; mountaineer جِلِّيٌّ
- Natural, constitutional جِلِّيٌّ
- Kneaded ; formed ; mixed مَجْمُولٌ
- To be timid, cowardly * جَنَّ يَجُنُّ جُنًّا وَجَانَّةٌ
- To render cowardly ; accuse one of cowardice. [Cause the milk to curdle]
- To become curdled, coagulated into cheese (milk) جَنَّ يَجُنُّ جُنًّا
- Cowardice جُنٌّ وَجَانَةٌ
- Cheese جُنٌّ وَجُنٌّ
- Brow, forehead جَيْنٌ جَ أَجَيْنٌ وَاجِنَةٌ
- Coward جَبَانٌ وَجَيْنٌ جَ جَبَانَةٌ
- Cheese-monger جَبَانٌ
- Burying-ground جَبَانَةٌ
- Brow, forehead * جَبَّةٌ جَ جَبَهَاتٌ وَجِبَاهٌ
- To gather taxes, imposts. To collect water in a reservoir ; bring together. Eat up every thing (locusts) * جَبَّ يَجْبُو وَيَجْبِي جُبُوءَ وَجِبَاءَ وَجِبَانًا
- Select, choose. Draw, attract إِخْبَى

To be great	* جَدَّ جَدًّا	Unbelief; denial	جُمُودٌ
To exert one's self in a matter; take it seriously; act with earnestness and zeal	جَدَّ جَدًّا فِي	To creep into its hole (animal)	* جَمْرٌ يَجْرُ جَمْرًا
To cut off	جَدَّ يَجِدُّ جَدًّا	To sink, become depressed (eye); set (sun)	جَمْرٌ وَانْجَمَرُ
To be new;	جَدَّ جَدَّةً	Den,	جَمْرٌ جَ أَجْمَارٌ وَحِمْرَةٌ وَأَخْمِرَةٌ
To renew; restore; make new again; repeat, reiterate	جَدَّدَ	burrow (of an animal or reptile)	جَمْرَةٌ
To determine, render exact	أَجَدَّ	Sterile year	جَمْرَةٌ
To be renewed, restored	تَجَدَّدَ	Foal of an ass;	* جَمَشَ جَ حِمَاشٌ
To become new	اِسْتَجَدَّ	foal. [Blockhead; wooden stand]	
Exertion, diligence, zeal; earnestness; serious matter	جَدٌّ	To have a	* جَمَطٌ يَجْمُطُ جَمُوطًا
Much, earnestly, with zeal; seriously	جَدًّا	large or protruding eye	
Grandfather; جَدَّ جُدُودٌ وَأَجْدَادٌ		To look sharply at	جَمَطًا إِلَى
(male) ancestor. Majesty		To peel, pare. To sweep away; remove, cast away	* جَمَفَ يَجْمِفُ جَمَفًا
Grandmother	جَدَّةٌ جَدَّاتٌ	To take away; injure; oppress. To approach, be near to	أَتَجَمَّبَ بـ
Streak, mark, way	جَدَّةٌ جَ جُدَّدَ	Torrent, inundation.	جُمَافٌ
New, fresh; recent, modern	جَدِيدٌ جَ جُدَّدَ	Death. Diarrhoea	جُمَافٌ
Renewal, renovation; act of restoring	تَجَدَّدَ	Damage, injury; oppression	إِجْمَافٌ
* جَدَبَ يَجْدِبُ جَدْبًا وَجَدَبَ يَجْدِبُ		To throw to the ground. To blame, reprove	* جَمَلٌ
To be afflicted with drought; be sterile (land)	جُدُوبَةٌ	To assemble in large numbers, congregate	يَجْمَلُ
Sterility; dearth; drought.	جَدَبٌ	Great army;	جَمَلٌ جَ جَمَائِلٌ
Vice, fault	جَدَبٌ	great, powerful; man of high rank	
Sterile	جَدَبٌ وَجَدِيبٌ	To kindle and stir up the fire	* جَمَّ يَجْمُ جَمًّا
Sterile, bare (land)	أَجْدَبٌ مَ جَدْبَاهُ	To burn with avarice	يَجْمُ
		Large fire; fire of hell; hell	يَجْمُ

To row	* جَدَفَ	Imbecile, idiot	مَجْدُوبٌ
To blaspheme	جَدَفَ عَلَى	Tomb, grave	* جَدَثٌ جَ أَجْدَاثٌ
Blasphemy	مَجْدِيفٌ جَ مَجْدِيفُ	To pound pulverize, mix (flour)	* جَدَحَ يَجْدَحُ جَدْحًا
Blasphemer	مَجْدِيفٌ	To be generous with other peoples' property	جَدَحَ بِسَوْفَرٍ غَيْرِهِ
Oar, paddle	مَجْدِيفٌ جَ مَجْدِيفُ	* جَدَرَ يَجْدُرُ جَدْرًا وَجُرِرَ وَجُرِرَ	
To twist tight ; make firm	* جَدَلَ يَجْدُلُ جَدَلًا	To be seized with the small-pox, be covered with pustules	وَمَجْدَرٌ
To upset, throw to the ground. Braid the hair	جَدَلَ	To be fit, worthy	جَدَرَ جَدَارَةً
To quarrel, dispute	جَادَلَ	To make high, strong walls, enclosures	جَدَرَ وَاجْتَدَرَ
To be thrown down ; be twisted, plaited	يَجْدَلُ وَاجْتَدَلُ	جَدَّرَ جَ جُدْرَانٌ أَوْ جِدَارٌ جَ جُدْرٌ	
To quarrel, dispute one with another	يَتَجَادَلُ	Wall, enclosure ; dam	
Vehemence or ability in disputation	جَدَلٌ	Small-pox	جَدَرِيٌّ
Quarrel, dispute	جِدَالٌ وَجِدَالَةٌ	Fit, worthy of, proper ; becoming	جَدِيرٌ أَوْ لِي جَ جُدْرَاهُ
Streamlet, brook, trench. Table, paradigm, list	جَدْوَلٌ جَ جَدَاوِلُ	More worthy, fitter, more proper, more becoming	أَجْدَرُ
Anything plaited or twisted ; cord ; plait, braid	جَدِيلٌ جَ جُدْلٌ	Having the small-pox ; marked by it, pock-marked	مَجْدُورٌ وَجَدَّرٌ
Quarrelsome ; pertaining to a quarrel or litigation ; disputant	جَدِيٌّ	Thick lentil soup mixed with rice	مَجْدَرَةٌ
Plaited, twisted	مَجْدُولٌ	To cut off the ears, the nose, &c. ; maim, mutilate	* جَدَعَ يَجْدَعُ جَدْعًا
To cut off	* جَدَمَ يَجْدِمُ جَدْمًا	To quarrel with, revile one another	يَتَجَادَعُ
To make a present to (someone). Grant	* جَدَا يَجْدُو جَدْوًا عَلَى	Mutilation	جَدْعٌ
To be useful, profitable to	أَجْدَى	Maimed or mutilated	أَجْدَعُ

- Root, origin. Root of a number جَزَرَ جُزُورٌ It was no profit (فَعْلُهُ) شَيْئًا it at all to him
- To shut up جَذَعَ بِجَذَعٍ جَذَا * Profit, advantage; gift, present. Abundant rain جَدَى وَجَدَاءُ
- Young; lad, youth; novice جَذَعَ جِ جَذَاعٌ وَجُذَاعٌ Gift, present. Profit جَدْوَى
- Time, fortune. Lion الْأَزْلَمُ الْجَذَعُ Kid, جَدْيٍ جِ أَجْدٍ وَجِدَاءُ وَجِدْبَانُ he-goat; capricorn (sign of the zodiac). The pole-star
- Trunk or stump, sp. of a palm-tree جَذَعُ جِ جُذُوعٌ To cut off at the root; pluck, extirpate جَذَّ يَجْذِ جَذًا *
- To fly fast; make short and quick steps; hasten. Impel, row (a boat) جَذَفَ يَجْذِفُ جَذْفًا Pieces, morsels; fragments جُذَاءٌ
- Oar جَذَافُ جِ مَجَاذِفُ To draw; drag, attract. [capture, win] جَذَبَ يَجْذِبُ جَذْبًا وَاجْتَذَبَ
- To rejoice جَذِلَ يَجْذِلُ جَذَلًا To pull alternately or vie in pulling; contend, combat with one another تَجَذَّبَ
- To stand erect; stand firm جَذَلَ يَجْذُلُ جُذُلًا To be taken away, drawn off, pulled along, attracted اِجْتَذَبَ
- To cut off, amputate, maim, mutilate جَذَمَ يَجْذِمُ جَذْمًا وَجَذَمَ Act of drawing, attracting, leading to; [allurement] جَذَبَ وَاجْتَذَبَ
- To be afflicted with leprosy جَذِمَ وَنَجَذَمَ Attracting powerfully; attractive جَاذِبٌ وَجَذَابٌ
- Root, source, origin; principal part جَذِمَ Power of attraction; attraction, [sp. of gravity. Allurement] جَاذِبَةٌ وَقُوَّةٌ جَاذِبَةٌ
- Stump جَذَمَ Struggle, contention, [attraction, allurement] جِذَابٌ وَمَجَاذِبَةٌ
- Leprosy جُذَامٌ Attracted; allured; drawn جُذُوبٌ
- Stubble جَذَامَةٌ To lop, cut off; up-root, extirpate جَذَرَ يَجْزِرُ جَذْرًا *
- Suffering from leprosy; leper. Having a limb amputated أَجْذَمٌ وَجُذُومٌ وَجُذَمٌ جِ جَدَى Live coal, جَذْوَةٌ جِ جُدَى وَجَذَاءُ To extract the root of a number جَذَرَ
- thick stick with or without fire at the end

To be bold, courageous ;
to dare, venture **اَجْرًا**

Boldness ; audacity **جُرْأَةٌ وَجَرَأَةٌ**

Courageous ; audacious **مُجَنِّدٌ**

To have the
itch. Rust (sword) *** جَرَبَ يَجْرِبُ جَرَبًا**

To put to the test, try **جَرَّبَ**

Itch, scabies **جَرَبٌ**

Leathern **جَرَابٌ** **جَ أَجْرِيَّةٌ وَجُرْبٌ**
sack, wallet, knapsack ; scrotum ;
scabbard

A corn- **جَرِيْبٌ** **جَ أَجْرِيَّةٌ وَجُرْبَانٌ**
measure ; a field-measure ; a
cultivated field ; valley

أَجْرَبُ وَجَرِبُ وَجُرْبَانُ **جَ جَرِي**
Suffering from itch

Trial, essay, ex- **تَجْرِبَةٌ** **جَ تَجَارِبُ**
periment ; experience ; tempta-
tion

One who experiences, **مُجَرَّبٌ**
essays, puts to trial ; tempter

Tried, experienced, tested **مُجَرَّبٌ**

Root ; origin ; **جُرْثُمَةٌ** **جَ جَرَاهِمُ**
germ

To gurgle in drinking, *** جَرَجَرُ**
make a sound in the throat
(camel)

Cress, water-cress **جَرَجِرٌ**

To wound ; *** جَرَحَ يَجْرَحُ جَرْحًا**
injure, hurt ; offend. Gain

To accuse **جَرَحَ الشَّاهِدَ وَالشَّهَادَةَ**
a witness of telling a lie ; inval-
idate his evidence

To draw, drag, *** جَرَّ يَجْرِ جَرًّا**
attract, lead (by pulling). To
cause the final letter of the
noun to take *kesrah* (Gram.)

To commit a **جَرَّ يَجْرِ جَرِيْدَةً عَلَى**
fault or crime against (someone)

To delay the pay- **جَارَ وَأَجَرَ**
ment of a debt by promises

To be pulled, drawn, at- **اِنْتَجَرَ**
tracted

To chew the cud, ruminate, **اِنْتَجَرَ**
(camel, &c.)

To draw gradually **اِسْتَجَرَ**

Act of pulling ; stretching, **جَرٌّ**
lengthening, extending

And so on, et cetera **مَلَمَ جَرًّا**

Prepositions **حُرُوفُ اَلْجَرِّ**

[Mechanics **اَجْرُ اَلْاَتْقَالِ**

Earthen **جَرَّةٌ** **جَ جِرَارٌ وَجَرَاتٌ وَجَرٌّ**
water-jug, jar

Oud **جِرَّةٌ**

Preposition and case **جَارٌ وَجُرُورٌ**
governed by it (Gram.)

Large army **جَنْشُ جِرَارٍ**

Sin, crime **جَرِيْدَةٌ** **جَ جَرَاثُ**

Milky-way **مَجْرَّةٌ**

Drawn, attracted, led. End- **مَجْرُودٌ**
ing with a *kesrah* (-)

To be *** جَرَّوْ يَجْرُوْ جَرَاءَةً وَجُرْأَةً**
bold, courageous

To embolden, encourage **جَرَّأَ**

To undress one's self	نَجَرَدَ مِنْ	To try to obtain, procure. اِنْجَرَحَ	
To devote one's self entirely to	نَجَرَدَلْ	To commit evil, or draw it on one's self	
[High, bare mountains	اِجْرَدَ	Wound, cut	جَرَحَ جَرُوحٌ
Tract of land without herbage	جَرَدَ	Limbs of the	جَارِحَةٌ جَوَارِحُ
Locusts (coll.)	جَرَادٌ	body (specially the hands and feet). Animals of prey. Knife. Calamity	
Branch of a palm-tree stripped of its leaves. Whole or complete year	جَرِيدٌ	Wound	جِرَاحَةٌ جِرَاحٌ
A play consisting in hurling reeds or shafts at one another, <i>sp.</i> on horseback	الْعَبُّ الْجَرِيدِ	Surgery	عِلْمُ الْجِرَاحَةِ
Squadron, company of horse. Register; catalogue (taxes). [Gazette, journal]	جَرِيدَةٌ	Surgeon	جَرَّاحٌ وَجِرَاحِيٌّ
Naked, smooth; hairless; without vegetation; complete (time)	أَجْرَدٌ جَرْدَاهُ جَرْدٌ	Wounded	جَرِيحٌ جَرَنِيٌّ
Act of separating; abstracting; isolating; stripping; detaching	نَجَرِيدٌ	Marvel, miracle	جَرِيحَةٌ جَرَانِحٌ
Company of soldiers Expedition	نَجَرِيدَةٌ	Wounded. Rejected (evidence)	مَجْرُوحٌ جَ مَجَارِيحُ
Independence, isolation, devotion; abstraction. Impartiality	نَجَرْدٌ	Covered with wounds	مَجْرَحٌ
Separated; bare, naked; alone; sole; unique	مَجْرَدٌ	Catapult	* جَرْنَخٌ - جُرُوحٌ
Through this alone that ...	بِمَجْرَدِ مَا	To be naked, bare (land, soil); be hairless, lose the hair. To fade (clothes)	* جَرَدٌ مَجْرَدٌ جَرْدًا
Solely for ...	مَجْرَدًا	To strip (a tree), shave, pare; peel; eat up the grass (locusts). Make the land barren. Draw the sword	جَرَدَ مَجْرَدٌ جَرْدًا
Abstractions	مَجْرَدَاتٌ	To strip, deprive, rob one of ...	جَرَدَهُ مِنْ
Field-rat (وَجَرْدُونٌ) جَرْدَانٌ	* جَرْدٌ	To strip, bare, denude; abstract, separate, detach	جَرَدَ مِنْ
		To be stripped, bared	نَجَرَدَ
		To free one's self from; be taken abstractly	نَجَرَدَ عَنْ

To cut off; take away. **جَرَمَ يَجْرِمُ جَرْمًا**
Incite, cause to do

جَرَمَ وَأَجْرَمَ وَإِجْرَمَ عَلَى وَهَلِي
To commit a crime against one,
be guilty of it

To impute a crime falsely to (someone) **نَجَرَمَ عَلَى**

Sin, crime **جَرَمٌ جُورٌ وَأَجْرَامٌ**

Body, bulk **جَرَمٌ جَاجِرَامٌ**

The celestial bodies **الْأَجْرَامُ الْفَلَكِيَّةُ**

Boat, lighter **جَرَمٌ جُورٌ**

Of course; undoubtedly **لَا جَرَمَ وَلَا جَرَمَ**

Sin, guilt, crime. [Fine] **جَرِيْمَةٌ جَ جَرَامٌ**

Criminal, guilty **جَرِيْمٌ**

Gaiter. Overshoe **جُرْمُوقٌ**

Mortar, basin, font; drying-floor, drying-place; threshing floor **جُرْنٌ جَ أَجْرَانٌ**

[Baptismal font] **جُرْنُ الْمَعْمُودِيَّةِ**

Lion. One who acts with vigour **جَرْمَامٌ**

Cub, whelp (of a dog, lion, etc.). Small fruit; anything little **جُرُوجٌ أَجْرٌ وَأَجْرَاءٌ وَأَجْرِيَّةٌ**

A wild animal **مَجْرِيَّةٌ [وَمَجْرَابَةٌ]**
which has littered, or has young

To flow **جَرَى يَجْرِي جَرِيًّا وَجَرِيَانًا**
(water); run; be current; issue
and take force (edict, &c.; hap-
pen, come to pass, take place

Land full of rats **أَرْضٌ جَرِيَّةٌ**

To cut, cut off, sp. **جَرَزَ يَجْرُزُ جَرَزًا**
the herbage of a field

Land without herbage, dried up **جُرُزٌ وَجَرَزٌ**

Bundle of sticks **جُرْزَةٌ**

جَرَسَ يَجْرِسُ جَرَسًا وَأَجْرَسَ

To produce a low sound or noise;
speak in a low, soft tone

Bell **جَرَسٌ جَ أَجْرَاسٌ**

To bruise; bray, rub, grate; grind coarsely **يَجْرِشُ جَرَشًا**

Coarsely ground or pounded (grain); coarse flour **جَرِيشٌ وَجَرُوشٌ**

Hand-mill **جَارُوشٌ جَ جَوَارِيشٌ**

جَرَعَ يَجْرَعُ جَرَعًا وَنَجْرَعٌ وَإِجْرَعٌ
To swallow

Draught of water, draught; mouthful or gulp of water **جُرْعَةٌ**

جَرَفَ يَجْرِفُ جَرَفًا وَنَجْرَفٌ وَإِجْرَفٌ

To take up and remove; shovel or sweep away; scour; scoop

What is carried away by the water; bank torn off or broken by a flood **جُرْفٌ جَ أَجْرَافٌ**

That which sweeps, carries away. Fatal epidemic; plague **جَارِفٌ**

Shovel; hoe **مَجْرَقَةٌ**

Stony land. Handful **جَرَلٌ جَرَلٌ جَرَالٌ**

Shearer	جَزَّازٌ	To cause to flow or run ; render current, cause to circulate ; send or appoint	جَرَى وَأَجْرَى
Shears, scissors	مِجْرَافٌ		
Shorn, cut (wool, hair, etc.)	مَجْرُوزٌ	To execute (command, edict) ; settle an account. To cause (a word) to follow the rule of another	أَجْرَى
To divide into parts ; take a part of	* جَزَأَ يَجْزِئُهُ جُزْأً	To inflict punishment upon	أَجْرَى عَلَى
To be content with a thing	جَزَأَ وَجَزَأَ وَاجْتَزَأَ	To walk or run with another	جَارَى
To divide into portions	جَزَأَ	To concur, agree with another	جَارَى فِي
To be divided into parts	يَجْزِئُهُ	Course, running ; water-course. [Diarrhoea]	جَرَى وَجَرَانٌ
Part, portion, particle, atom ; piece ; section	جُزْءٌ أَجْزَاءُ	For your sake, on your account	مِنْ جَرَاكَ
جُرْئِيٌّ (كَلْبِيٌّ) (opp. to مَجْرُئِيٌّ)		Daily rations of a soldier	جَرَابَةٌ
Special ; particular ; [small in quantity]		Flowing ; running ; [current month]	جَارٍ
Particular proposition (Logic)	جُرْئِيَّةٌ	Slave-girl, girl. Ship	جَارِيَّةٌ جَ جَارِيَّاتٌ وَجَوَارٍ
Details, parts ; [trifles]	جُرْئِيَّاتٌ	Execution of an order or edict	إِجْرَاءُ
Apothecary, druggist	أَجْرَانِيٌّ	Bed of a river ; canal ; course (of a ship, &c.) ; duct	مَجْرَى جَ مَجَارٍ
Pharmacy	أَجْرَانِيَّةٌ	Circle of the zodiac	مَجْرَى النَّسْرِ
Divided into parts	مُفْجِرٌ	Events, occurrences	مَاجِرِيَّاتٌ
To slaughter, kill	* جَزَزَ يَجْزِزُ جَزْأً وَاجْتَزَزَ	* جَزَّ يَجْزُ جَزَأً وَجَزَزَ وَاجْتَزَزَ	
To ebb (sea)	جَزَزَ يَجْزِزُ جَزْأً	To shear, shave ; cut, mow. Become dry	جَزَّ
Slaughter. Ebb (opp. to مَدَّ)	جَزَزَ (مَدَّ)	جِرَّةٌ وَجُرَّازٌ وَجُرَّازَةٌ جَ جِرَّةٌ وَجَرَّازٌ	
Carrots (coll. n.)	جَزَرٌ	Fleece, shorn wool, or hair ; clippings ; gleanings	جَرَّازٌ
Slaughtered sheep	جِرَّةٌ جَ جُرُودٌ		
Butcher ; slaughterer	جَرَّازٌ		

- Very venerable, highly respected **جَزِيلُ الْإِحْرَامِ**
- Abundance, plenty. **جَزَالَةٌ**
- Prudence; sound judgment; eloquence
- To cut off; make *** جَزَمَ يَجْزِمُ جَزْمًا**
a thing binding; determine upon. Make a final consonant take the sign of quiescence (°)
- To be broken. To be **إِنْجَزَمَ**
marked with (°), become quiescent
- Cutting off. Decision. Quiescent, having the sign (°) **جَزَمَ**
- Sign of quiescence. **جَزْمَةٌ جَزَمَاتٌ**
A single meal. [Boot]
- Cutting; decisive; that which renders the final letter quiescent (*particle*) **جَزَامٌ جَزَامٌ**
- Cut; decided; having the sign of the (*jazm* .) **جَزْمٌ**
- * جَرَى يَجْزِي جَزَاءً أَوْ عَلَى**
To recompense, reward, requite
- To do for **جَزَى عَنْ**
- To recompense, reward, requite **جَزَى مُجَازَةً وَجَزَاءً**
- To compensate, satisfy, suffice; serve for **أَجَزَى عَنْ**
- To demand the payment of a debt. To be rewarded or punished; requite or satisfy one another **تَجَازَى وَبِ**
- To ask for a reward or requital **إِجْزَى**
- Requital, reward, recompense, retribution **جَزَاءٌ وَمُجَازَاةٌ**
- Island **جَزِيرَةٌ جَزَائِرُ وَجُرُ**
- Peninsula **شِبْهُ جَزِيرَةٍ**
- Algiers **الْجَزَائِرُ**
- Slaughter-house **مَجْزَرٌ جَ مَجَارٌ**
- To grow *** جَرَعَ يَجْزَعُ جَزَعًا**
impatient (under sufferings); be sad, grieved
- To have pity or compassion upon **جَزَعَ عَلَى**
- Violent emotion of **جَزَعَ وَجُوعٌ**
impatience, sadness or grief
- Impatient, restless **جَرَعَ وَجَارَعَ وَجُوعٌ**
- Onyx **جَزَعٌ**
- Small number or quantity **جَزْعَةٌ**
- To estimate by *** جَزَفَ يَجْزِفُ جَزْفًا**
guessing, buy and sell without measuring or weighing
- To deal conjecturally, or by guessing **جَازَفَ**
- Buying and selling by guess; acting recklessly **جُرَافٌ**
- To cut into two pieces *** جَزَلَ يَجْزِلُ جَزَلًا**
- To abound; be clear in speech; sagacious **جَزَلَ يَجْزِلُ جَزَالَةً**
- To be liberal to; give largely **أَجَزَلَ لِي وَعَلَى**
- Abundant; **جَزَلٌ وَجَزِيلٌ جَزَالٌ**
much, great; intelligent, eloquent

- To embody, give body to جَسَمَ
- To be or grow corpulent, نجَسَمَ bulky. To assume bodily form or shape; become incarnate
- Body; جَسَمٌ جَ أَجْسَامٌ وَجُومٌ substance; bulk; mass
- Body; bulk; mass جُسَامَان
- Bodily; material جُسَامَائِي
- Corporeality; materiality جُسَامَانِيَّة
- Corpulence; bulk, bulkiness. Importance جَسَامَةٌ
- Large, bulky; important, chief جَمِيمٌ
- Solid, corporeal, bulky; comprising three dimensions جَمْسَمٌ
- To become جَسَا يَجْمُو جَسَا وَجُومًا hard, tough, rigid
- To grind جَسَنَ يَجْسُ جَسًا coarsely, pound. Clean, sweep; beat
- Having a harsh sound or voice أَجْسَهُ
- Hand mill عَجَشَ وَجَشَّةٌ
- To belch, eruct جَسَا وَجَسًا
- A belching; eructation جَسَاءَ وَجَسَاءَ
- To pasture, let جَسَرَ يَجْسُرُ جَسْرًا loose. Break (dawn)
- Cattle جَسَارٌ
- To be eager for, covet greatly جَسَعَ يَجْسَعُ جَسَاعًا
- Tax levied on a tributary, land-tax جَزَى جَ جَزَى
- To feel, جَسَّ يَجْسُ جَسًا وَاجْتَسَّ touch (with the hand)
- To investigate, spy جَسَّ وَنَجَسَّ out, try to find out secrets
- Spy; جَسَّاسٌ وَجَسَّاسٌ جَ جَوَاسِيسُ prying inquirer
- Exploring, spying out نَجَسَّ
- To stick, adhere جَسَدَ يَجْسُدُ جَسَدًا here (blood)
- To assume a body, become incarnate or corporeal نَجَسَدَ
- Body, flesh جَسَدٌ جَ أَجْسَادٌ
- Bodily, corporeal; carnal, material جَسَدِي وَجَسَدَانِي
- Incarnation نَجَسَدَ
- Incarnated, having corporeal form مَجَسَدَ
- To dare. جَسَرَ يَجْسُرُ جَسَارَةً عَلَى Venture boldly. Build a bridge
- To venture boldly, be نَجَسَرَ audacious; be haughty
- Bridge; جَسَرَ جَ أَجْسَرٌ وَجُورٌ dyke; causeway
- Fool-hardiness, boldness, courage, temerity, audacity جَسَارَةٌ
- Bold, courageous, brave جَسُورٌ جَ جَسْرٌ
- Boldness, courage, audacity; temerity نَجَسَرَ
- Bold, brave; audacious مَجَسَّرٌ
- To be large, جَسَمَ يَجْسَمُ جَسَامَةً bulky, corpulent

To conciliate one by giving presents; bribe جَاعَلَ

To appoint or pay wages أَجَلَ لِ

A kind of black beetle جَلَّ جِ جِلَانٌ

Pay, wages; bribe جِالَةٌ وَجَلَّ

Fixed or stipulated pay for work جِيلَةٌ جِ جَالِلٌ

To become or be dry, withered جَفَّ يَجِفُّ جَفَاً وَجُفُوفاً

To dry, cause to dry جَفَنَ

To become dry, withered تَجَفَّنَ

Dry, withered جَافٌ وَجِفَتْ

Desiccation, act of drying up تَجِفُّفٌ وَتَجَفُّفٌ

To cast forth froth or foam. (Stream) جَا يَجْنُو جُنًا

Froth, foam, scum; anything worthless جُنَاهُ

To be proud, haughty; to boast جَحَّ يَجِيحُ جَحْنًا

To recover, be healed, restored (from illness) جَفَرَ مِنَ الدَّرَاسِ

A kind of divination from alphabetical letters عِلْمُ الْاِخْتِرِ

Quiver جَنَدِرٌ

To be frightened; shy (horse) جَلَّ يَجِلُّ جُلُولًا وَجَلَلًا وَاجَلَّ

To put to flight; frighten جَلَّلَ

To tremble with fear; take to flight, run away تَجَلَّلَ

To under- take a difficult matter * جَنِمَ يَجْنِمُ جَنْمًا وَجَنَامَةً

Difficult undertaking جَنَمٌ

Gypsum; mortar, cement جَصٌ

To throw down, upset. Make quivers * جَبَّ يَجِبُّ جَبًّا وَجَبَّ

Quiver جَبَّةٌ جِ جَابٌ

To cut the throat (of an animal). To shake or jog (a camel to make it kneel or rise) * جَجَعَ

Rumbling, gurgling sound جَجَمَةٌ

To be curly, frizzled (hair); be wrinkled * جَعَدَ يَجْعَدُ جُعُودَةً

To curl, frizzle, dress the hair جَعَدَ

To be curly, wrinkled, contracted; corrugated تَجَعَّدَ

Curly-haired. Miserly. جَعْدٌ

Buffoon; low fellow جَعِلْدِيٌّ

To throw to the ground; cut down a tree * جَفَّ يَجِفُّ جَفْنَاً وَاجْتَفَفَ

Torrent, strong flood جَافٌ

River * جَنْرٌ

To put, place. Make, effect. Prepare, produce. Appoint; fix (as payment, wages, a pension). Begin * جَلَّ يَجِلُّ جَلًّا

He took to weeping, began to weep جَلَّ يَبْكِي

Important, serious affair { جُلِّجَ جُلًّا
جَلَّجَ أَجْلًا

Splendour, majesty; power, glory (of God) جَلَّلَ

[Maker of pack-saddles جَلَّلَانِي

Human greatness; majesty, grandeur جَلَّالَةٌ

Great; venerable; magnificent; glorious; strong جَلِيلٌ جَ أَجْلًا وَأَجَلَةٌ

The bestowal of honour, reverence; act of magnifying أَجْلَالٌ وَنَجْلَةٌ

Honour; glory نَجْلَةٌ

That which is general, extends over a whole country (rain, etc.) جَلِيلٌ

Book; code; [journal] مَجْلَةٌ

To drive; * جَلَبَ يَجْلِبُ جَلْبًا وَجَلْبًا * draw, bring. Assemble. Threaten. Cry out

To incite a horse or urge it on by the voice جَلَبَ عَلَى فَرَسٍ

To gather, assemble from all sides جَلَبَ يَجْلِبُ جَلْبًا

To raise a cry; collect from everywhere; draw upon one's self جَلَبَ وَأَجْلَبَ

To be led, drawn, imported إِنْجَلَبَ

To transport from one place to another. To draw upon one's self; earn, acquire إِنْجَلَبَ

Fear; alarm; flight جَلَّجَ جُؤْلًا

Company of people جَلَّى وَجَالَةً

Frightened; alarmed جَافِلٌ

Eyelid; * جَنْجَ جُؤْنٌ وَأَجْنٌ وَأَجْنٌ * scabbard; vine-shoot; vine

Large deep dish of جَنَّةٌ جَ جَنَانٍ wood. Small well. Vine

To treat rudely, * جَنَّا يَجْنُو جَنَاءَ * coarsely; shun. Reject, remove

To shun, turn away from جَانِي

To move away from, leave نَجَّى عَنْ

Harshness, rudeness جِرْوَةٌ وَجَاءَ

Thick; coarse, rude جَافٍ

Dura mater الْأُمُّ الْكَبَائِفَةُ

To be great, * جَلَّ يَجْلُو جَلَالًا وَجَلَالَةً * powerful, sublime

God, who is powerful and great اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

To scorn, disdain; abstain from. To depart from جَلَّ وَتَجَلَّ عَنْ

To honour, magnify, respect أَجَلَ

To be honoured, magnified; surpass in greatness مَجْلَلٌ

Covering جَلَّجَ أَجْلَالًا وَجَلَّلًا for a horse; pack-saddle

The gist of a matter جُلُّ الْأَمْرِ

Grandeers, lords, a great people قَوْمٌ جِلَّةٌ

Whetting machine,
grindstone جَلَجَ

To whip, scourge جَلَدَ يَجْلُدُ جَلْدًا *

To compel, force جَلَدَ عَلَى

To be جَلَدَ يَجْلُدُ جَلَادَةً وَجُودَةً
hardy, tough, strong, patient

To be frozen جَلَدَ يَجْلُدُ جَلْدًا
or covered with hoar-frost

To bind a book. To skin جَلَدَ
or flay an animal

To bear patiently, submis- جَلَدَ
sively. To be bound (book)

Active, strong; جَلَدَ جَ جَلَادًا
hardy, firm. Whipping, scourging

Hardness, patience, endur- جَلَدَ
ance; hard ground. Firmament.

Skin, hide, leather جَلَدَ جَ جُلُودًا

A piece of skin or leather. جِلْدَةٌ
Characteristic

A single stroke (in scourging) جِلْدَةٌ

Patience; endurance; hardness جَلَادَةً وَجُودَةً

Leather merchant. One جَلَادًا
whose office is to flog. Executioner

جَلِيدٌ جَ جَلْدِي وَجُلْدَاءَ وَجَلَادُ
Flogged. Strong, firm, active.
Hoar-frost, ice

Whip (of hide) مَجْلَدٌ جَ مَجَالِدُ

Book-binder مَجْلِدٌ

Bound in leather (book);
book, volume مَجْلَدٌ

To seek or demand any- اِسْتَجَلَبَ
thing to be brought or imported

Importation, import. Crime جَلَبَ

Clamour, noise, tumult جَلَبَ

Imported goods, جَلَبَ جَ اِجْلَابًا
slaves, cattle

Scab. Hunger, distress جَلَبَةٌ

Clamour, tumult, confusion جَلَبَةٌ

Cattle or slave-dealer جَلَابٌ

Julep, raisin-water جَلَابٌ

Anything that attracts or جَلَبَةٌ
draws; cause

Drawn; imported مَجْلُوبٌ

Wide جَلَابٌ وَجَلِيَابٌ جَ جَلَابِيٍّ
outer garment of a woman;
wrapper

Goliath * جَالُوتُ

To touch and make to جَلَجَلَ *
sound; cry out, thunder

To be shaken; fall into جَلَجَلَ
ruins

Little bell. Eye-sty جَلَجَلٌ جَ جَلَجَلٍ

Sound of a bell; noise جَلَجَلَةٌ
caused by thunder

Heavy rain with thunder جَلَجَلٌ

To grow bald on جَلَجَلَ جَلَا
the temples

Baldness on the temples جَلَجَلَةٌ

Bald on the temples اَنْجَلَ

To whet (a razor) * جَلَجَلَ وَجَلَجَلَ *

- * جُلْدٌ ج مَنَاجِدُ مole (animal)
- * جَلَسَ يَجْلِسُ جُلُوسًا وَمَجْلَسًا To sit, sit up; straight or upright
- جَالِسٌ To sit in company with
- أَجْلَسَ To cause to sit, order or beg to sit down
- تَجَالَسَ To sit together with; hold a session or conference
- جَلْسَةٌ A single sitting; session
- جَالِسٌ Sitting. [Straight, upright]
- جُلُوسٌ Act of sitting; state of being seated. Accession to the throne
- قَوْمٌ جُلُوسٌ A company sitting
- جَلِيسٌ ج جُلَسَاءُ Companion; confidant, intimate
- مَجْلِسٌ ج مَجَالِسُ Session, place of sitting; public audience; tribunal; council; ministry
- مَجْلِسُ النُّظَارِ [Council of ministers]
- مَجْلِسُ الْإِبْدَائِي Court of the First Instance
- مَجْلِسُ الْإِسْتِنَافِ Court of Appeal
- مَجْلِسُ الْمُخْتَلَطُ Mixed Tribunal
- مَجْلِسُ حَرْبِي Council of war; court-martial
- * جَلَطَ يَجْلُطُ جَلَطًا To swear; tell a lie. Flay, shave. Draw (sword)
- جُلُطَةٌ ج جُلُطٌ Coagulated milk; [clot of blood]
- * جَلَفَ يَجْلِفُ جَلْفًا To tear, scrape, or scratch off; peel, shovel away; cut down; uproot
- جَلَفَ بِالسِّيفِ To strike with the sword
- جَلَفَ To reduce to poverty
- جَلَفٌ Hard. Coarse man
- جُلْفَةٌ A small piece of torn off skin
- جَلِيفٌ وَمَجْلُوفٌ وَمَجْلِفٌ Peeled; blunted, notched
- * جَلَقَ To shoot, pelt at (with an instrument of war)
- جُوالِقٌ ج جَوَالِقُ Large corn sack
- مَنْجَلِيْقٌ وَمَنْجَبِيْقٌ Machine for throwing projectiles
- * جَلَمَ يَجْلِمُ جَلَمًا To shear; denude
- جَلَامَةٌ Shorn wool
- * جَلَدٌ وَجُلُودٌ ج جَلَادٌ وَجَلَادِيْدٌ Large stone, rock. Strong
- * جُنَارٌ Blossom of the pomegranate (Pers.)
- * جُنْسَرِيْنٌ Wild rose (Pers.)
- * جَلَهَ يَجْلَهُ جَلَاهَا To uncover, turn back from, remove from
- جَلَهَةٌ Large, round rock. Encampment. Side of a valley
- * جَلَا يَجْلُو جَلَاءً وَجُلَا To become clear, evident; to clean, polish; remove, disperse
- جَلَالٌ To become evident
- جَلَا عَلَى To show, disclose, reveal
- جَلَا عَنْ وَمِنْ To migrate, emigrate from one's country, depart

To be plentiful, full to the brim and above (water); be covered with vegetation (soil) **اِسْتَجَمَ**

Plenty, abundance; great number; crowd **جَمٌّ غَدِيرٌ**

In crowds or numbers; abundantly **جَمًّا**

Troop, crowd **جَمَّةٌ**
Abundant. Rank vegetation **جَيْمٌ**

To speak indistinctly; conceal in one's heart **جَجَمَ**

Skull **جَجْمَةٌ جَ جَمَاجِمُ**

* **جَمَّ جَمْعٌ جَمًّا وَجَمَاحًا وَجُمُوحًا**
To be restive and run away (horse); be headstrong; quick. To throw at, hit

Refractory, obstinate, strong-headed, ungovernable **جَامِحٌ وَجُمُوحٌ**

To be proud, haughty *** جَمَّ جَمْعٌ جَمًّا**

Proud, haughty **جَامِحٌ جَ جَجَّ**

* **جَمَدٌ يَجْدُ جَمْدًا وَجُمُودًا**
To congeal, harden, stiffen, coagulate, freeze; calm down (*intr.*)
Be miserly

To harden; stiffen, coagulate, freeze (*tr.*) **جَمَدٌ**

To be penurious. To cause to harden **أَجَمَدَ**

Hard, firm; (*pl.*) **جَامِدٌ جَ جَوَامِدُ**
solids. Underived word. (*Gram.*)

Hard hearted; shedding no tears **جَامِدُ الْعَيْنِ**

To make known, manifest **جَلَى**

To emigrate **أَجَلَى**

To force one to emigrate, expel **أَجَلَى عَنْ**

To be unveiled, uncovered; appear; made known; reveal himself (God) **تَجَلَّى**

To appear, reveal himself to man (God). To be disclosed, revealed (affair). To be polished, smoothed, made bright. To disappear, subside (clouds) **اِجْتَلَى**

To result in... **اِجْتَلَى عَنْ**

Clearness, brightness, brilliancy. Emigration **جَلَا وَجَلَوٌ**

Clear, evident, manifest **جَلِيٌّ**

Clearly, evidently **جَلِيًّا**

Revelation, apparition (of God to man). [Epiphany; transfiguration of Jesus Christ] **تَجَلَّى**

Polished, burnished (blade); smoothed, planed (plank) **مَجْلُودٌ**

Manifested, revealed **مَجْلَى**

* **جَلَى يَجْلِي جَلَا**
To polish, burnish, make bright

To be or become abundant, full; be brimful (well). To fill up to the brim *** جَمَّ يَجْمُ جُمُودًا**

To spread or grow luxuriantly, be abundant (plant) **جَمَّ وَجَمَّ**

To draw near, approach **أَجَمَّ**

To resolve, agree upon
a thing أَجْمَعَ عَلَى

To assemble from
all sides; be gathered, collected تَجَمَّعَ وَاجْتَمَعَ

They agreed upon اِجْتَمَعُوا عَلَى

Troop, crowd;
assembly; troops, an army;
sum, collection; plural جَمْعٌ جُجُوعٌ

Whole and broken plural (*Gram.*) اَلْجَمْعُ السَّالِمُ وَجَمْعُ التَّكْسِيرِ

Union, جُمُعَةٌ جُجِعَ وَجُمِعَاتٌ
gathering, concourse; friend-
ship. Week

Friday اَلْجُمُعَةُ وَالْجُمُعَةُ جُجِعَاتٌ

Sexual intercourse جَمَاعٌ

Troop, crowd; assembly;
party; community جَمَاعَةٌ

Assembling; collector;
compiler. Universal; compre-
hensive جَامِعٌ

Mosque جَامِعٌ جُجَامِعٌ

All, the whole of جَمِيعٌ

All; all together جَمِيعًا

Assembly; conference;
company; committee جَمْعِيَّةٌ

All; complete;
whole أَجْمَعُ جُجَمْعُونَ

Unanimity; accord in
(religious teaching) اِجْتِمَاعٌ

Assembly, gathering,
meeting, concourse; social inter-
course; accumulation اِجْتِمَاعٌ

Miserly, avaricious جَائِدٌ أَلِيدٌ

The solids, the mineral
kingdom. Inanimate things اَلْجَوَامِدُ

Dry year or season;
dried up ground جَمَادٌ جُدٌ

Mineral, solid;
inorganic thing جَمَادٌ جَمَادَاتٌ

The fifth and
sixth months of
the Mohammed-
dan year جَمَادَى الْأَوَّلَى
" الْآخِرَةُ

Hardening, coagulation جُبُودٌ

To unite toge-
ther * جَدَرَ يَجْدِرُ جَدْرًا

Live coal. Tribe.
Carbuncle (*disease*) جَمْرَةٌ جَدْرٌ

Censer; fire-pan جَمْرَةٌ جُجَامِيرٌ

To move with
quick or long steps; run * جَدَرَ يَجْدِرُ جَدْرًا

Sycamore جَبْدٌ وَجُبْدِيٌّ

To thicken,
solidify * جَمَسَ يَجْمَسُ جُمُوسًا

Buffalo جَامُوسٌ جُجَامِيسٌ

To gather,
assemble, collect; add; form the
plural; contain * جَمَعَ يَجْمَعُ جَمْعًا

To bring together جَمَعَ يَنْ
unite (two things or persons)

To assemble, collect, gather
with energy جَمَعَ

To combine جَامِعٌ مُجَامَعَةٌ وَجَمَاعًا عَلَى
with (another), be in accord
with, upon (something); have
sexual intercourse

- In short, in **بِالْجُمْلَةِ وَفِي الْجُمْلَةِ**
one word, in brief; in the aggregate, in quantity
- Beauty, grace; gracefulness; elegance, good conduct, refined manners **جَمَالٌ**
- Camel-driver **جَمَالٌ**
- Handsome, fair, elegant; well-bred, of good manners; good deed; favour, benefit **جَمِيلٌ**
- Summary; **إِجْمَالٌ (ضِدُّ تَفْصِيلٍ)**
general way of speaking
- In short, **بِالْإِجْمَالِ وَفِي الْإِجْمَالِ**
generally speaking
- Sum, total; summary **مُجْمَلٌ**
- Embellished, adorned **مُجَمَّلٌ**
- Gable **[* جُمْلُونٌ]**
- Pearl; silver beads **جُمَانٌ ***
- To collect, heap up **جَمَعَهُ ***
- To be collected, assemble **تَجْمَعُ**
- Multitude, public **جُمْهُورٌ**
community; the principal part or majority
- Referring to the community. Republican **جُمْهُورِيٌّ**
- Republican government, republic **جُمْهُورِيَّةٌ**
- To veil, *** حَنَّ يَحْنُ حَنًّا وَحُونًا**
cover, be dark, obscure (night)
- To be mad, be possessed by a demon **جُنَّ جُونًا**
- Confluence, point **جَمْعٌ**
where two things meet; assembly, gathering; collection of divers objects. [Society of learned men.]
- United, assembled; gathering; total of an addition **مَجْمُوعٌ جَمَائِعٌ**
- Pay, salary. (Pers.) *** جَائِكَةٌ**
- To gather, assemble *** جَمَلَ يَجْمَلُ جَمَلًا**
- To be beautiful, elegant, have good manners **جَمَلَ يَجْمَلُ جَمَالًا**
- To make beautiful, embellish, adorn; do a thing in a pleasant or handsome way **جَمَلَ**
- To treat one with affability, show courtesy, be obliging **جَانَلَ**
- To gather, assemble; add, sum up. To do a thing well, liberally. To be comprehensive **أَجْمَلَ**
- To behave decently, politely **أَجْمَلَ فِي**
- To be embellished, use courteous language. To bear poverty with patience and silence **تَجَمَّلَ**
- Camel **جَمَلٌ جَمَالٌ وَاجْمَالٌ**
- Cable **جَمَلٌ**
- The use of letters according to their numeral value; calculation by letters **حِسَابُ الْأَجْمَلِ**
- Sum, total, totality; number, sentence, phrase, paragraph **جُمْلَةٌ جُجُلٌ**

- To be or walk by the side of; go to a distance from, avoid **جَانِبٌ مَجَانِبَةً**
- Side, flank, half of the body. Allegiance **جَنْبٌ جُجُوبٌ**
- Pleurisy **ذَاتُ الْجَنْبِ**
- Stranger; distant, remote (in relationship). Impure **جَنْبٌ جُجُوبٌ**
- Flank, side of the body or of any other object; part; direction. Tract of land **جَانِبٌ جُجُوبٌ**
- Mild, gentle, pleasant **لَيْنُ الْجَانِبِ**
- Region; neighbourhood. [Title of respect] **جَانِبٌ جُجُوبٌ**
- Distance. Impurity **جَانِبٌ جُجُوبٌ**
- South; south wind **جُجُوبٌ**
- Southern **جُجُوبٌ**
- Fine dates, fine horse. Attacked with pleurisy **جَانِبٌ جُجُوبٌ**
- Foreign; remote; a stranger, foreigner **أَجْنَبٌ وَأَجْنَبِيٌّ جُجُوبٌ**
- Act of avoiding. Shunning, turning aside **إِجْتِنَابٌ وَتَجَنُّبٌ**
- The two wings of an army **الْجَنْبَانِ**
- To incline towards, bend *** جَحَجَحَ جُجُوبًا إِلَى**
- To incline towards one side **أَجْنَحَ وَتَجَنَّنَ إِلَى**
- To cause to incline towards; incline **أَجْنَحَ وَتَجَنَّنَ**
- To be concealed from **جُنَّ عَنْ**
- To madden, cause to be possessed with a devil **جَنَّ وَأَجَّنَ**
- To conceal, hide; shroud and bury the dead **أَجَّنَ**
- To be covered, concealed **إِجْنَنَ وَتَجَنَّنَ عَنْ**
- Demons, genii, fairies. (coll.) **جِنٌّ وَجَانٌ وَجِنَّةٌ**
- Garden, orchard; paradise **جَنَّةٌ جُجُوبٌ وَجَنَّانٌ**
- Species of angels or genii. Madness **جِنَّةٌ**
- Shield, armour **جَنَّةٌ وَجِنٌّ جُجُوبٌ**
- Demoniacal; relating to genii; demon **جِنِّيٌّ جُجُوبٌ**
- Veil, covering, protection; darkness of night **جَانٌ وَجُجُوبٌ**
- Heart, mind, soul **جَانٌ جُجُوبٌ**
- Madness, insanity **جُجُوبٌ**
- Anything concealed or covered; embryo, foetus **جَيْنٌ جُجُوبٌ**
- Small garden **جُجُوبَةٌ**
- Shield **جِنٌّ جُجُوبٌ**
- Mad, insane **جُجُوبٌ جُجُوبٌ**
- To turn aside; thrust aside; turn off; remove. Be defiled. Lead at the side *** جَبَّ يَجْبُ جُجُوبًا**
- To blow from the south (wind) **جَنْبٌ جُجُوبًا**
- To shun, avoid, flee from **جَنْبٌ وَتَجَنَّبَ وَاجْتَنَّبَ**

To be- (instead of زَجَرُ) * جَزُرُ
come covered with verdigris

Verdigris

جَزَارُ

To assimilate, make * جَسَّ
homogeneous or similar. Reduce
(arith.)

To be or جَانَسَ جَانَّةً وَجَانًا
appear homogeneous, similar

Genus, kind, جِنْسٌ جِ أَجَاسٍ
race; sex; category, class; national-
ity

Generic noun

إِسْمٌ جِنْسِي

Generic; sexual

جِنْسِي

Generic quality.
[Nationality]

جِنْسِيَّةٌ

Homogeneousness; جَمَانَةٌ وَجَاسٌ
assonance. [Play on words]

Homogeneous; of the جَمَانِسٌ
same gender, class, or kind

* جَفَّ جَفَّ جُوفًا وَجَفَّ يَجِفُّ

To turn aside, جَنَّا وَتَجَانَفَ عَنْ
deviate from

To oppress, be unjust جَفَّ عَلَى

To act unjustly, جَفَّ وَأَجَفَّ فِي
deflect from what is right.
[Overcharge in selling]

Wrong, injustice

جَفَّ

Coarse linen, جَنَاصٌ وَجُنَيْصٌ
canvas

To throw جَقَّ يَجِقُّ جَنَّا وَجَقَّ *
projectiles by catapults, &c.

Part of the night

جَحْ أَلِيلٍ

Crime, misdemeanor

[جَحَّة]

Wing; shoul-

جَلَاخٌ جِ أَجْنَحَةٍ وَأَخَجٌ

der, upper arm, side, edge; wing
of an army or building; fin.
Protection, refuge

Sin, guilt; blame

جَاغٌ

Winged

جَحْجَحٌ

To levy troops

* جَدَّ

To be enlisted, enrolled

جَدَّدَ

Army, corps

جُنْدٌ جِ جُودٍ وَأَجَادٌ

of troops; fellow combatants;
soldiers, troop. City. Company

A soldier

جُدِّي

A species of

* جُدْبٌ جِ جَادِبٌ

locust; grasshopper

To throw violently to
the ground

* جَدَلَّ

Large stone

جَدَلَّ جِ جَادِلٌ

[Waterfall; cataract of the
Nile]

A kind of plum (Pers.) جَزِيرِكُ

To collect, cover, جَزَرَ يَجْزِرُ جَزْرًا
conceal

To place the corpse on

جَزَرَ

the bier; arrange the burial

Mud hut, small house

جَزَجٌ جِ جُورٌ

Bier; corpse;
funeral

جَزَارَةٌ جِ جَاوِرٌ

[Funeral

جَزَارٌ جِ جَاوِرٌ]

To meditate over, consider a matter well **اِسْتَجَدَّ فِي**

Exertion, effort, diligence, zeal ; affliction, trouble, fatigue **جَهْدٌ**

He exerted himself to the utmost, he did his best { **اَفْرَغَ جَهْدَهُ**
وَبَدَّلَ جَهْدَهُ

Power, resources, ability ; fatigue, trouble **جَهْدٌ**

Combat, struggle ; war against infidels, holy war **جِهَادٌ وَجَاهِدَةٌ**

Belonging to the holy war ; military **جِهَادِيٌّ**

Diligence, zeal, solicitude, effort, exertion ; perfection in the knowledge of law **اِجْتِهَادٌ**

One who struggles, or combats, champion ; one who wages a holy war **جَاهِدٌ**

Overworked, overloaded, ability, efforts **مَجْهُودٌ**

He exerted himself to the utmost, or did all that lay in his power **بَدَّلَ مَجْهُودَهُ**

To be or become public, known *** جَهَرَ يَجْهَرُ جَهْرًا وَجَهَارًا**

To publish, disclose ; speak aloud **جَهْرًا**

To be dazzled by the sun **جَهَرَ يَجْهَرُ جَهْرًا**

To be conspicuous ; loud (voice) **جَهَرَ يَجْهَرُ جَهْرًا**

To declare publicly (a thing) **جَاهَرَ مُجَاهَرَةً وَجَهَارًا**

To fight face to face **جَاهَرَةً**

Catapult ; machine for throwing projectiles **مَنْبُوقٌ جَ مَجَانِقُ وَمَجَانِيقُ**

To pluck, gather (fruit) *** جَنَى يَجْنِي جَنِيًّا وَجَنَى**

To sin, commit a crime **جَنَى جُنَابَةً**

To accuse falsely of a crime **تَجَنَّى عَلَى**

To gather, pluck (fruit from a tree) **اِحْتَنَى مِنْ**

Freshly plucked fruit, dates ; honey ; gold ; harvest **جَنَى وَجَنَاءَ جَ اُجْنَاءَ**

Fresh, tender (fruit) **جَنِيٌّ**

A gatherer. Sinner, criminal **جَانٍ**

Transgression, felony. Capital crime ; extortion **جُنَابَةً**

Gathered, plucked **تَجَنَّى جَ مَجَانٍ**

* **جَهْدٌ وَجِهْدٌ جَ جِهَابَةٌ**

Penetrating, discerning, sagacious (*Pers.*)

To exert one's self, endeavour *** جَهَدَ يَجْهَدُ جَهْدًا فِي**

To overload, fatigue, weary (a beast, &c.) Emaciate **جَهَدَ**

To struggle. Wage war against infidels **جَاهَدَ مُجَاهِدَةً وَجِهَادًا**

To cause one to exert himself ; to make efforts ; overwork ; squander **اَجْهَدَ**

To make efforts ; set to a thing zealously ; exert one's self **تَجَاهَدَ وَاجْتَهَدَ فِي**

Equipment; expedition, **نَجْهَرٌ**
sending of troops, etc.; prepa-
ration

One who provides, fur- **مَجْهَرٌ**
nishes, equips, etc.

To go to **جَهَشَ يَجْهَشُ جَهْشًا إِلَى** *
for protection, take refuge with

جَهَضَ يَجْهَضُ جَهْضًا وَأَجْهَضَ *
To overcome, forestall, prevent;
arouse and cause to flee

Miscarriage; **جَهِيضٌ وَجَهِيضٌ وَجْهِيضٌ**
abortion

To be **جَهْلٌ يَجْهَلُ جَهْلًا وَجَهَالَةً** *
ignorant, foolish; ignore

To impute ignorance **جَهَلٌ**

To affect ignorance **تَجَامَلٌ**

To deem one ignorant,
make light of him **اسْتَجْهَلَ**

Ignorance; stupid- **جَهْلٌ وَجَهَالَةٌ**
ity. Folly

جَاهِلٌ ج جُهْلٌ وَجُهْلٌ وَجُهْلَةٌ
Ignorant; illiterate; fool

State of ignorance; **جَاهِلِيَّةٌ**
heathenism of the Arabs before
Mohammed

Very ignorant **جَهُولٌ**

Feigned or affected igno- **تَجَامَلٌ**
rance

Pathless desert **جَهْلٌ**

Unknown. **مَجْهُولٌ ج مَجَامِلٌ**
Anonymous. Passive (verb)

To look **جَهَمَ يَجْهَمُ جَهْمًا وَجَهْمٌ** *
harshly

Hell **جَهَنَّمٌ** *

To publish, promulgate **أَجْهَرَ**

To appear in public; show
one's self openly **تَجَامَرُ**

Anything **جَهْرٌ وَجَهَارٌ وَجَهْرَةٌ**
plain, open, apparent. Publicity,
notoriety

Publicly, **جَهْرًا وَجَهَارًا وَجَهْرَةً**
openly; aloud

Secretly and openly **سِرًّا وَجَهْرًا**

Pleasing appearance,
loveliness, grace **جَهَارَةٌ**

Day-blind. Unable **أَجْهَرُ مَجْهَرًا**
to see in sunlight

Pronounced in a loud voice **مَجْهَرٌ**

[Microscope **مَجْهَرٌ**]

Public, open, manifest;
notorious **مَجْهُورٌ**

To give **جَهَرَ يَجْهَرُ جَهْرًا وَأَجْهَرَ عَلَى** *
the finishing stroke (to a wound-
ed man)

To equip, fit out; organ- **جَهَزَ**
ize, put in order

To get ready, prepare
one's self **تَجَهَّزَ**

To furnish, provide one's
self for. . . **تَجَهَّزَلَ**

Anything neces- **جِهَازٌ أَجْهَرَةٌ**
sary, requisite, equipment.
Trousseau. System (in anatomy)

Rash, foolish woman **جَهِيْرَةٌ**

قَطَمْتُ جُهْدَةً قَوْلَ كُلِّ خَطِيْبٍ

A saying that cuts off debate
(proverb)

* جَاغَ يَجُوحُ جَوْحًا وَجَوْحًا وَأَجَاغَ وَأَجَاغَ

To turn aside from the right way; destroy, annihilate

Calamity; misfortune; scourge جَانَحَ جَ جَوَّاحٌ

Sterile year سَنَةٌ جَانِحَةٌ

Broadcloth, cloth جُوخَجَ جَ أَجْوَاخٌ

Cloth-maker or dealer جَوَّاحٌ

To excel, جَادَ يَجُودُ جَوْدَةً وَجَوْدَةً
be of the best quality; be quick, fleet (horse)

To give abundantly; be liberal جَادَ جُودًا عَلَى ب

To approach death جَادَ يَنْسُو

To make good; improve جَوَّدَ

To produce something excellent; do or say anything good أَجَادَ وَأَجُودَ

To deem or find anything excellent; seek one's liberality اِسْتَجَادَ

Liberality, generosity جُودٌ

Goodness, excellence جُودَةٌ

A mountain in Mesopotamia جُودِيٌّ

Generous, liberal, kind جَوَادٌ جَ أَجْوَادٌ وَأَجَاوِيدُ

Excellent, fleet (horse) جَوَادٌ جَ جِيَادٌ وَأَجِيَادُ

Good, excellent جَيِّدٌ جَ جِيَادٌ

Very well جَيِّدًا

More generous, more excellent أَجْوَدُ جَ أَجَاوِيدُ

Hellish, infernal جَهَنَّمِيٌّ

To try to surpass in glory جَانَى *

To affect superiority تَجَاىَى عَلَى

To cut, جَابَ يَجُوبُ جَوْبًا وَتَجَوَّبَا
penetrate. Travel over, traverse, pass through a country

To answer back, respond, reply جَاوَبَ

To answer, جَابَ وَإِلَى أَوْ عَنْ
respond, reply to

To grant a request, consent; approve أَجَابَ إِلَى

To travel over, pass through. To dig (a well) اِجْتَابَ

To clear off (cloud) اِجْتَابَ

To answer; listen to, grant a prayer اِسْتَجَابَ وَلَ

Journey. Large bucket. Braiser. Woman's armour جَوْبٌ

Breach; opening; depression (in the earth) جُوبَةٌ

Current news جَانِيَةٌ جَ جَوَائِبُ

Answer, reply جَوَابٌ جَ أَجْوِبَةٌ

Traveller through the deserts; wanderer جَوَّابٌ

Favourable answer or reply; compliance with a request إِجَابَةٌ وَاسْتِجَابَةٌ

One who complies with a request, who answers favourably مُجِيبٌ وَمُسْتَجِيبٌ

Complied with (request); answered (prayer) مُسْتَجَابٌ

To be allowable,
permissible, lawful

جَزَّ جَزَاً

To allow ; permit ; cause to
pass through ; carry through
one's views

جَوَزَ

To exceed ; go beyond
measure

جَاوَزَ مَجَاوَزَةً

To allow ; permit ;
authorize ; ratify ; cause to pass
through, execute

أَجَارَ إِجَارَةً

To grant

أَجَارَبَ

To finish the
wounded

أَجَارَ عَلَى الْجَرْحِ

To exceed the bounds,
be immoderate in . . .

تَجَاوَزَ فِي

To overlook, pass over ;
be indulgent ; forgive

تَجَاوَزَ عَنْ

To pass by or through,
travel over (a place)

إِنْجَازَ بِ

To deem lawful ;
consider allowable ; ask per-
mission, ask for a gift

إِسْتَجَارَ إِسْتِجَارَةً

Nut, nut-tree. Walnut

جَوَزْ

Cocoa-nut

جَوَزْ مُنْدِي

Nux Vomica

جَوَزْ أَلْقِيَاءَ

Nutmeg

جَوَزْ الطَّيْبِ

A nut

جَوَزَةٌ جَ جَوَازَاتٍ

Constellation of the
Twins ; Orion

الْمَجَوَزَاتُ

Side of a valley ;
side ; region ; coast

جِوْزَةُ جَ جِوْزَ

One who passes from one
place to another ; passing ; law-
ful ; allowable ; current

جَائِزٌ

The principal per-
sonages of a place

أَجَاوِيدُ النَّوْمِ

One who produces
verses beautiful and excellent

مُجِيدٌ وَمُجَوِّدٌ

To be unjust
towards one ; oppress

* جَارٌ يُجَوِّزُ جَوْزًا عَلَى

To turn aside

جَارَ وَجَارَ عَنْ

To be one's

جَاوِرٌ مَجَاوِرَةٌ وَجَارًا

neighbour ; to be contiguous

To save ; protect ;

أَجَارَ إِجَارَةً

aid ; free from tyranny

To cause one to turn
aside from

أَجَارَهُ عَنْ

To be neighbours ;
to act neighbourly and protect
each other

تَجَاوَرَوْا وَاجْتَوَرُوا

To seek protection, or
refuge

إِسْتَجَارَ

Neighbour ;
client ; confederate ; companion ;
protector

جَارٌ جَ جِرَانٌ وَجِرَّةٌ

Violence, oppression,
tyranny. Tyrannical, unjust.

جَوَزْ

[جَوْرِيٌّ - وَرْدٌ جَوْرِيٌّ (Bengal rose)]

Neighbourhood, vicinity

جَوَارٌ

Defence, protection

إِجَارَةٌ

Neighbour ; contiguous

مَجَاوِرٌ

Protector, defender

مُجِيرٌ

* جَوَرْتُ جَ جَوَارِبُ وَجَوَارِيَةٌ
legging ; stocking (Pers.)

* جَارٌ يُجَوِّزُ جَوْزًا وَجَوَاً وَجَارًا أَوْبَ
To pass, travel through

- To hollow; extract the entrails or intestines جَوَفَ
- Cavity, hollow; جَوَفَ جَ أَجْوَافَ belly, abdomen, chest or thorax; inside, middle; heart, core, principal part
- Concave, hollow; أَجْوَفَ جَ جَوَفَ verb the second letter of which is و or ي
- Cavity جَوَفَ جَ نَجَافَ
- Hollow concave جَوَفَ جَ (مُحَدَّبَ) (opp. to)
- To gather (a crowd) جَوَقَ *
- To be gathered, assembled جَوَقَ
- Crowd (of people) جَوَقَ جَ جَوَقَاتَ
- * جَالَ جَوْلَ جَوْلًا وَجَوْلَانًا فِي
- To go round or about, travel over. Choose
- To wheel in a combat, try to attack in the flank جَاوَلَ
- To turn about جَاوَلَ فِي الْحَرْبِ and make mutual assaults in a combat
- Travelling, roaming about جَائِلَ
- Act of travelling about or over, roaming جَوْلَانِ
- Space in which one goes جَائِلَ about; range; sphere of action; passage-way
- Fight, combat, struggle جَاوَلَةً
- * جَامَ جَ أَجْوَمَ وَأَجْوَامَ وَجَامَاتَ
- Cup, goblet, basin
- Gulf, inlet جُونُ *
- Lawfulness; allowableness; passage; transit; passport جَوَازَ
- Present, gratuity; جَاوِزَةً جَ جَوَازُ courtesy and hospitality shown to travellers, poets, &c.
- Permission, leave, license إِجَازَةً or diploma. Completion of a verse begun by another
- Passage, road. Figurative جَمَازَ expression. metaphor, a figure of speech
- Metaphorically جَمَازًا
- Passage; path; road جَمَازَةً
- Metaphoric (opp. to حَافِي) جَمَازِي
- One who passes through, جَمَازُ crosses to a place
- To seek for or جَاسَ يَجُوسُ جَوْنًا after. To go back and forth (between)
- To travel the جَاشَ يَجُوشُ جَوْنًا whole night
- Breast; coat of جَوَشَنَ جَ جَوَاشِنَ mail
- To be جَاعَ يَجُوعُ جُوعًا وَجَمَاعَةً hungry
- To desire, long for جَاعَ إِلَى
- To starve; cut off جَوَعَ وَأَجَاعَ provisions
- To suffer from hunger جَمُوعَ purposely
- Hunger جُوعَ
- Hungry جَانِعٌ وَجُوعَانٌ جَ جُوعٌ وَجِمَاعٌ
- Famine; hunger جَمَاعَةً
- To be hollow جَوَفَ يَجُوفُ جَوَقًا *

Pocket, opening **جَبِّجُ جُجُوبُ**
(for head or arm); bosom, heart.
Sinus

Neck (*sp.* the fore part) *** جَدُّ جُجَادُ وَجُودُ**

Having a long neck **أَجَدُّ**

Certainly, assuredly *** جَزَرُ**

Gypsum; quick lime **جِزْرُ**

*** جَاشَ يَجِيشُ جِشًا وَجِشَانًا وَجُوشًا**
To boil, be agitated; flow over
(water); be excited, agitated
(mind)

To raise an army, gather troops **جَشَّشَ**

To summon troops **إِسْتَجَاشَ**

The soul **جَاشَ وَجَاشَ**

Army, legion; warlike people. Voice, cry **جَشَّجُ جُجُوشُ**

Violent agitation; ebullition **جِشَانُ**

*** جَافَ يَجِفُّ جِفًّا وَجِفًّا وَجِفَّتْ**
To emit a fetid odour
(dead body) **وَأَجَافَتْ**

Corpse, dead body, carcase, carrion **جِيفَةٌ جُجِفَتْ وَأَجَافَتْ**

A rifler of graves **جَافُ**

Race; tribe; people, nation; age; generation. [Century] *** جِلُّ جُجَالُ**

The sun's disc; Setting sun **جَوْنَةُ**

Honour, rank, dignity *** جَاهُ**

Jewels, pearls. *** جَوَاهِرُ جُجَاهِرُ**
Substance, essence, nature; element, soul; worth, excellence

Atom; monad **أَلْمُؤَرُّ الْقَرْدُ**

A jewel, pearl, precious stone **جَوَاهِرَةُ**

Jeweller. Substantial, essential **جَوَاهِرِي**

Atmosphere; sky; wide valley *** جَوُّ**

Interior, inward, secret **جَوَائِي**

To be strongly or passionately moved with love or grief; be afflicted with a consuming disease. To stink *** جَوِيَّ يَجْوِي جَوًى**

To have disgust or aversion for **جَوِيَّ مِنْ أَوْعَنْ**

Passionate love, fervour. Consumptive fever. Fetid water **جَوِيَّ**

To come, arrive; come to pass *** جَاءَ يَجِيءُ جِئًا وَجِئًا**

To come with, bring **جَاءَ بِ إِي وَجَاءَ**

A comer; coming **جَاءَ**

Act of coming, arrival **جِئِي**

To cut an opening for the neck, or sleeve in a shirt or garment. [To bring.] *** جَابَ يَجِيبُ جِبًّا**



ح

- A grain of corn; **حَبَّةُ جَبَابُ**
berry; [pustule; morsel, trifle;
pill.] Grain (of weight)
- Bubbles; dew-drops, **جَبَابُ**
Utmost power. Glow-worm
- Lover; **حَبِيبُ جَ أَحِبَّاهُ وَأَحَابُ وَأَحِبَّةٌ**
beloved one; friend
- Dearer, more beloved;
preferable **أَحَبُّ**
- Lover; friend **مُحِبُّ**
- Beloved; liked, cherished **مُحَبَّبٌ**
- To flow gently **جَبَبُ ***
- A fire-fly **جَابِحٌ وَأَبُو جَابِحٍ**
- Well done! Good! **جَدًّا - يَا جَدًّا ***
*** جَبْرَ يَجْبُرُ حَبْرًا وَحَبْرَةً وَأَحْبَرُ**
- To embellish; make happy
- To be glad **جَبْرَ يَجْبُرُ حُبُورًا وَحَبْرًا**
and content, rejoice. To break
out afresh; leave scars (wound)
- To embellish, adorn; provide
the ink-bottle with ink **جَبْرَ**
- To embellish, adorn one's
self **مُحَبَّرٌ**
- Learned man, a **حَبْرٌ جَ أَحْبَارُ**
righteous man, a Jewish doctor,
pontiff. Amusement, music and
dance
- The sixth letter of the alpha-
bet called *Ha*
As a numeral sign = 8
- To love. Be *** حَبَّ يَحِبُّ حَيًّا وَحَيًّا**
loved
- To be loved, be
counted dear **حَبَّ إِلَى**
- To run to seed (plant).
Make into pills **حَبَّ**
- To render (a thing) an
object of love to **حَبَّ إِلَى**
- To love; take pleasure in;
like **أَحَبَّ**
- To show love or friend-
ship to **مُحَبَّبٌ**
- To love one another **مُحَابَّةٌ**
- To love; find agreeable,
amiable, beautiful **إِسْتَحَبَّ**
- To prefer (one thing
to another) **إِسْتَحَبَّ عَلَى**
- Grain; seed; **حَبَّ جَ حُبُوبٌ**
kernel; berry; pill; pustule
- Love, affection, friend-
ship **حُبٌّ وَحُبَّةٌ**
- With all my heart! **حَبًّا وَكُلِّمَةً**
- Lover, **حَبِّ جَ أَحْبَابُ وَحَبَّانٌ**
beloved one, friend
- Fine set of teeth; row of
pearl-like teeth. Bubbles **حَبَبٌ**

An Abyssinian	حَبَشِيّ	The pope, high-priest	أَكْبَرُ الْأَعْظَمُ
Abyssinia	بِلَادُ الْحَبَشِ وَالْحَبَشَةِ	Mark; beauty. Ink	حَبَرٌ جُورٌ
Guinea hen	حَبَشِيّ	What amounts to nothing	حَبَرٌ عَلَى وَرَقٍ
	* حَبَطَ يَحْبِطُ حَبْطًا وَحَبُوطًا وَحَبِطَ	Scar, welt	حَبَارِجُ حَبَرٍ
To come to nought; perish; be unavenged (blood)	يَحْبِطُ حَبْطًا	Bustard (bird)	حُبَارَى جُ حَبَارِيَاتُ
To nullify, annul, overthrow	أَحْبَطَ	Joy, gladness, happiness	حُبُورٌ
Failure	حُبُوطٌ	Inkstand	مَحْبَرَةٌ جُ مَحَابِرُ
Basilic, penny-royal (plant, a species of <i>Mentha</i>)	* حَقِيقٌ	Embellished, adorned; filled with ink (inkstand)	مُحَبَّرٌ
To weave skillfully; unite firmly; fasten tightly	* حَكَّ يَحْكُ حَكًّا	To imprison, on, confine; hold back, prevent, retain, arrest	* حَبَسَ يَحْبِسُ حَبْسًا وَمَحَبَسًا
To execute a work with care	أَحَكَّ	To hold back or restrain one from	حَبَسَ عَنْ
To weave well; arrange and carry out well	إَحْكَّ	To restrain, master one's self	إِحْبَسَ يَنْفِسُ
[To be full, (hall)]	إِحْكَنَ	To restrict one's self to	تَحَبَّسَ عَلَى
Strap about the waist, girdle	حَبَكَةٌ جُ حُكٌّ	Pious endowment	حُسْبُ جُ أَحْبَاسٌ
Ripples of sand; tracks in the sky	حَبَاكٌ جُ حُكٌّ	Prison, imprisonment	حَبْسٌ جُ حُبُوسٌ
United firmly, fastened tightly; interlaced; well made	حَيْكٌ وَحَبْكٌ	[Hermit]	حَيْسٌ جُ حَبِيبٌ وَحَبَاهُ
	حَيْكَةٌ جُ حَيْكٌ وَحَبَاكٌ وَحُكٌّ	Inalienable pious gift	إِحْبَاسٌ
Orbit of a star; ridges in the sand (made by the wind)		Retention, imprisonment	إِحْبَاسٌ
Well woven; of a firm texture; strong	مَحْبُوكٌ	Prison, cell.	مَحْبَسٌ جُ مَحَابِسُ
To bind with a rope; set nets or snares; catch game with nets	* حَلَّ يَحْلُلُ حَلًّا	Imprisoned, locked up; arrested; held back	مَحْبُوسٌ
		* حَبَسَ يَحْبِسُ حَبْسًا وَحَبَاةً وَحَبْرًا	
		To collect for some one	
		The Abyssinians	حَبَشٌ وَحَبَشَةٌ
		(coll.)	

- To rub off, scrape * **حَتَّ يَحْتُ حَتًّا**
off little by little ; strip the
leaves from a branch
- Bit of anything **حَتَّةٌ جَ حَتَّاتٍ**
What is rubbed off. Chips
shavings
- Until, to, as far as, even * **حَتَّى**
Until, so that ; in order
that ; nay even ; as well
- To be of pure origin * **حَدَّ يَحْدُ حَدًّا**
Death **حَتَفَ جَ حَتُوفٍ**
Natural death **حَتَفَ أَنَّهُ**
To give **حَلَّ يَحْلُ حَلًّا**
Similar ; the like **حَالٍ**
To impose **حَمَّ يَحْمُ حَمًّا عَلَى**
as necessity or duty
To decide finally ; order,
decree **حَمَّ بَ**
Render obligatory ;
compel **حَمَّمَ عَلَى**
Final decision ;
ordinance, decree ; irrevocable
sentence **حَمَّمَ جَ حُكُومٍ**
Decided, fixed, confirmed ;
ordained by decree **حُكُومٌ**
To exhort,
instigate one to do a thing
حَكَ وَاحَكٌ وَإِحْكَ وَإِسْكَ عَلَى
To incite, encourage ; urge on-
ward
To be incited, insti-
gated, encouraged, pushed on to
- To be full ;
become pregnant ; conceive
(woman). Be angry
- To be conceived (in the
womb) **حِيلَ يَ حَيْلٍ**
To be entangled with a
rope or net **حَبَلٌ**
To catch game with a net
or snare **إِحْبَلٌ**
Rope, cable.
Covenant **حَبْلٌ جَ حِبَالٌ وَأَحْبَلٌ**
Jugular vein **حَبْلُ الْوَرِيدِ**
Pregnancy ; conception.
Anger ; grief **حَبْلٌ**
Pregnant (woman) **حُبْلَى جَ حَبَالَى**
Hunter by nets or snares **حَابِلٌ**
The matter was
complicated **إِخْطَاطُ أَحْبَالٍ بِالْأَنْبَالِ**
Rope-maker **حَبَّالٌ**
Full ; enraged **حَبَلَانٌ**
Net, snare **أُحْبُولَةٌ وَحِبَالَةٌ جَ حَبَائِلٌ**
To approach ;
creep, crawl (as a child)
To give to ; present
with **حَبَاهُ بَ**
Show regard,
preference for, be partial to
To gather up, grasp, put
on, (clothes, sword) **إِحْتَبَى بَ**
Gift, present **حِبَاءٌ وَحَبِيقٌ**
Partiality, favour, prefer-
ence **عِمَاءَةٌ**
Partial **حَسَابٌ**

- The last month of the Moslem year; the month of pilgrimage ذُو الْحِجَّةِ حَقٌّ وَإِحْنَانٌ وَإِغْنَانٌ
Instigation, incitement; encouragement to
- Pilgrim (to Mecca) حَاجٌّ حَابِثٌ وَحَوْتُ
Incited, instigated; quick; inciting, urgent
- Middle of the road, high-road, beaten track مَحْجَةٌ مَحْتُوٌّ عَلَى
Incited, pushed, encouraged
- Dispute; pleading مَحَاجَّةٌ * حَذَرَ يَحْذِرُ حَذْرًا
To have pimples or pustules
- To hide, cover, veil, prevent, preclude; intervene * حَبَّ حَبَّبَ حَبًّا وَحَبَّابًا وَحَبَّ
To scatter dust upon. حَبَّابًا يَحْبُو حَبًّا
To give in small quantity
- To preclude one from حَبَّاهُ عَنْ حَبَالَةٍ
Peelings, bits, particles * حَبَالَةٌ
removed, skin (of dates, wheat), dregs, sediment
- To conceal or seclude one's self; be hidden or covered نَحَبٌ وَنَحْبٌ
To go or betake * نَحَجَّ نَحْجًا
one's self to (especially in pilgrimage to Mecca)
- To appoint one a door-keeper or chamberlain نَحْبِيَّةٌ
To overcome in an argument or in a lawsuit حَجَّ
- Partition; veil; curtain; amulet حِجَابٌ حَجَّابٌ
To dispute, contend with حَاجٌّ
- Diaphragm أَلْحَاجِبُ الْحَاجِرُ
To plead one's case حَاجٌّ عَنْ
- Chamberlain, door-keeper; attendant حَاجِبٌ حَاجِبٌ
To argue against, litigate against one another نَحَاجٌّ
- Eye-brow. Edge of anything حَاجِبٌ حَوَاجِبُ
To offer as a proof, reason, or pretext; defend one's self by . . . إِنْجَبَ
- To prevent, forbid, restrain * جَزَرَ يَجْزِرُ جَزْرًا وَجَزْرَانًا عَنْ
To argue against إِنْجَبَ عَلَى
- To prevent or prohibit جَزَرًا عَلَى
Pilgrimage to Mecca * حَجٌّ وَحُجَّةٌ حَجَّ وَحَجَّاتٌ
- To be turned into stone, petrified; hardened تَجَرَّرَ وَتَجَرَّرَ
Proof, argument; title, deed, legal document. Pretext, excuse حُجَّةٌ حَجَّ
- To make an enclosure for one's use, lay down a landmark or enclosure إِنْجَرٌ
Year حَجَّ حَجَّ
- To take refuge in إِنْجَرَبَ

To hop, leap	* تَجَلَّ بِجَلٍّ جَلًّا وَجَلَّانًا	Prevention, prohibition ; protection. Bosom	تَجَرَّ
Partridge	تَجَلَّ ج جَلَانٍ	Unlawful, forbidden. Bosom. Mind. A valley in Arabia	تَجَرَّ وَتَجَرَّجَ تَجُورٌ وَتَجُورَةٌ وَتَجَارٌ
Anklet ; shackle	تَجَلَّ ج جُجُولٍ وَتَجَالٍ	Stone	تَجَرَّجَ أَتَجَارٌ وَتَجَارَةٌ وَتَجَارٌ
Bridal chamber or pavilion with raised couches	تَجَلَّةٌ ج جَلٍّ وَتَجَالٍ	Infernal stone, nitrate of silver	[تَجَرَّجَ هَنَمٌ]
Horse with one or more white feet	تَجَلَّلَ (وَتَجَلَّلًا)	Black stone of the Kaaba	التَّحَرُّ الْأَسْوَدُ
To cup, scarify ; suck (breast). Muzzle (a camel)	* تَجَمَّ تَجَمُّمٌ تَجْمًا	Stony (land)	تَجَرَّ وَتَجَرَّجَ وَتَجَرَّجٌ
To leave off, desist from fear	تَجَمَّ عَنْ	Stony (land)	تَجَرَّجَ ج تَجَرَّ وَتَجَرَّجَاتٌ وَتَجَرَّاتٌ
To be cupped	تَجَمَّ	Fold, enclosure for camels ; chamber. room ; sepulchre	تَجَرَّجَ ج تَجَرَّ وَتَجَرَّجَاتٌ وَتَجَرَّاتٌ
Bulk ; size ; protuberance, swelling	تَجَمَّ ج تَجْمُومٌ	[Macadamized ground]	تَجَرَّجَ
A camel's muzzle	تَجَامٌ	Stone-cutter ; mason	تَجَارٌ ج تَجَارُونَ
Art of cupping, cupping	تَجَامَةٌ	Throat ; larynx	* تَجَرَّةٌ ج حَاجِرٌ
Cupper	تَجَامٌ	To prevent, hinder, debar ; sequester	* تَجَرَّ بِتَجَرٍّ تَجَرًّا
Cupping instrument	تَجَمِّمٌ وَتَجْمِمَةٌ	To intervene, keep asunder, separate	تَجَرَّ بَيْنَ
To bend, make crooked ; draw to one's self by a hooked stick	* تَجَنَّ بِتَجْنٍ تَجْنًا	To sequester the goods of one	تَجَرَّ عَلَى
To dwell, abide	تَجَنَّنَ ب	To be prevented, hindered	إِنْتَجَرَ
To take to one's self	إِنْتَجَنَ	To defend one's self	إِنْتَجَزَ ب
Bent, crooked	أَتَجَنَّنَ تَجْنَانًا	Prevention, restraint	تَجَزَّ
Hooked stick ; crook	تَجْنَجْنٌ ج مَحَاجِنُ	Arabia Petraea, Hejaz	أَتَجَازُ
To keep (a secret). Abide. Think, opine	* تَجَا بِتَجْوٍ تَجْوًا	A barrier ; partition ; obstacle	حَاجِرٌ ج حَوَاجِرُ
		Hindered, prevented	تَحْجُوزٌ
		To oppose, repel	* تَجَفَّ وَحَاجَفَ

- Sharp, pointed ; pungent **حَادٌ**
strong (as spices or liquor).
Acute
- Acute angle **زَاوِيَةٌ حَادَةٌ**
- Mourning, mourning apparel **حَدَادٌ**
- Blacksmith **حَدَّادٌ**
- Iron. Sharp, **حَدِيدٌ** ج **أَحَدَاءُ وَحَدَادٌ**
of a sharp intellect, of sharp
effective speech ; passionate.
Neighbour
- A piece of iron ; **حَدِيدَةٌ** ج **حَدَائِدُ**
iron tool, a weapon
- Definition ; determination ;
demarcation **تَحْدِيدٌ**
- Limited ; defined ; deter-
mined ; bounded **مَحْدُودٌ**
- Irritated, excited, irascible **مُحَدَّدٌ**
- Double- **حَدَاةٌ** ج **حَدَاةٌ وَحَدَاةٌ**
edged axe, hatchet ; arrow's
head
- Kite (hawk) **حَدَاةٌ** ج **حَدَاةٌ**
- To be con- **حَدَبٌ** يَحْدَبُ **حَدَبًا** *
vex, bulge ; be hump-backed
- To be affectionate **حَدِبٌ** عَلَى
- To be gibbous, bent ;
become convex **تَحْدَبُ**
- To be hump-backed **إِحْدَوْدَبَ**
- Hump- **حَدِبٌ** وَأَحْدَبُ م **حَدَابَةٌ**
backed. Difficult
- High, **حَدَبٌ** ج **حَدَابٌ وَأَحْدَابٌ**
elevated ground
- Convex ; bulging **مُحَدَّبٌ**
- To contend with **حَاجَى** مُحَاجَاةً
and surpass in solving riddles ;
propose a riddle
- To propose riddles one to
another **تَحَايَى**
- Intelligence ;
sagacity ; understanding **حِجَى** ج **أَحْجَاءُ**
- Enigma ; riddle **أَحْجِيَّةٌ وَأَحْجُوتٌ** ج **أَحَاجِي وَأَحَاجٍ**
- To confine, define, **حَدَّ** يَحْدُدُ **حَدًّا** *
distinguish ; limit. Avert.
Punish
- To wear **حَدَّ** يَحْدُدُ **وَحَدَّ** **حَدَادًا** وَأَحَدًا
mourning apparel, go into
mourning ; put off all orna-
ments
- To confine ; define ; sharpen. **حَدَّدَ**
To appear late (seed)
- To oppose, act with **حَادَّةٌ**
hostility towards. Bound mutu-
ally (two pieces of land)
- To fix one's look **أَحَدَ النَّظَرَ إِلَى**
upon ; look sharply at
- To be limited ; defined **تَحَدَّدَ**
- To be excited, exas-
perated, enraged against ; fly
into a passion **إِحْدَدَ**
- Limit, boundary ; **حَدٌّ** ج **حُدُودٌ**
term : end, district ; edge, point ;
definition ; condition, case. Pun-
ishment. Command, restrictive
ordinance (of God)
- Impulsiveness ; im- **حِدَّةٌ وَحِدِيَّةٌ**
petuosity ; passionateness ;
acerbity ; sharpness

Rumour, news ; **أُحْدُوَّةٌ ج أَحَادِيثُ**
strange narrative, tale

Conference ; conversation ; **مُحَادَاةٌ**
chat

Story-teller ; well versed **مُحَدِّثٌ**
in traditions

Modern people **أَلْمُحَدَّثُونَ**

To saddle **حَدَجَ بِمَدِجٍ حَدَجًا** *
and load the camel (*sp.* with the
litter for women)

Camel saddle,
or litter for
women { **حَدَجٌ ج حُجُوجٌ**
حَدَاجَةٌ ج حَدَاجٌ

To bring **حَدَرَ بِحَدَرٍ حَدَرًا وَحُدُورًا** *
down ; descend

To hasten in reading
or walking **حَدَرَ**

To descend gradually
(from an elevated place) **نَحَدَرَ مِنْ**

To descend (from a moun- **النَّحْدَرُ**
tain) glide down (from a tree) ;
slope (place)

Steep declivity ; slope **حَدُورٌ**

Descent, act of
descending **حَدُورٌ وَانْحِدَارٌ**

Place of descent **مُنْهَدَرٌ وَأَحْدُورٌ**

Lion **جَدَرٌ**

To sur- **حَدَسَ بِمَدَسٍ حَدَسًا فِي** *
mise, conjecture, guess ; wander
about. To throw, cast. Hasten

To inquire secretly **نَحَدَسَ عَنْ**

Foresight, insight, con- **حَدَسٌ**
jecture ; guess

Suppositions, surmises ; **حَدَسِيَّاتٌ**
hypotheses

To happen, **حَدَثَ بِحَدَثٍ حُدُوثًا** *
take place, occur

To be **حَدَثٌ بِحَدَثٍ حَدَاةٌ وَحُدُوءَةٌ**
young, fresh, new

To tell ; relate ; narrate to **حَدَّثَ**

To relate something
heard from another **حَدَّثَ عَنْ**

To converse, con- **حَادَثَ مُحَادَاةً**
verse with ; talk to

To cause to exist ; produce **أَحَدَثَ**
anything for the first time

To relate, tell of ; **نَحَدَّثَ بَرَأَوْعَنْ**
converse, narrate stories

To converse together,
tell to one another **نَحَادَثَ**

To find something **اِسْتَحَدَثَ**
new ; produce anything new

Anything new ; **حَدَثٌ ج أَحْدَاثٌ**
recent event ; event, accident.
Young man, youth

Accidents of time { **أَحْدَاثُ الْأَظْمَرِ**
or fortune (*sp.* {
evil) **وَحِدَنَانٌ** "

Happen- **حَادِثٌ م حَدَاةً ج حَوَادِثُ**
ing for the first time or recent-
ly ; recent event ; accident ;
fresh, young

Newness ; youth ; begin- **حَدَاةً**
ning

Appearance, happening
of anything **حُدُوثٌ**

New, recent, **حَدِيثٌ ج أَحَادِيثُ**
fresh

Story, **حَدِيثٌ ج أَحَادِيثُ وَحِدَنَانٌ**

tale ; tradition of Mohammed ;
chat, conversation

To warn, cause one to be
on his guard; inspire with fear

حَذَّرَ

To be on
one's guard against; fear; shun,
avoid

حَاذَرَ وَتَحَذَّرَ مِنْ وَإِخْذَرَ

Caution; distrust

حِذْرٌ وَحَذَرٌ

Cautious, on one's
guard

حِذْرٌ حِ حَذَرُونَ

Look out ! be on your
guard !

حَذَارَ

Ready, prepared

حَاذِرٌ

One who cautions; gives
warning

حَذِيرٌ

Mutual caution or distrust

مُحَاذَرَةٌ

Anything to be shunned
or avoided

مُحْذَرٌ

To take away, * حَذَفَ يَحْذِفُ حَذْفًا
cut off; suppress, elide, drop

To throw at, to knock
down with

حَذَفَ بَ

Elision; suppression

حَذْفٌ

Cut off; suppressed; elim-
inated, dropped

مُحْذَفٌ

* حَذَقَ يَحْذِقُ وَحَذَقَ يَحْذِقُ حَذَقًا وَحَذَاقًا

To be skilful, well versed
in anything; learn the Koran
by heart

وَحَذَاقَةٌ

To become
sour, sharp, pungent (liquid)

حَذَقَ يَحْذِقُ حُذُوقًا

To feign to understand a
thing thoroughly; make a show
of skilfulness

نَحَذَقَ

Sharpness, penetration,
skill

حِذْقٌ

* حَقَقَ يَحْذِقُ حَقًّا وَأَحَدَقَ بَ
To surround, encompass, wall in,
enclose. To look intently at

To look sharply at إِلَى

حَدَقَةٌ ج حَدَقٌ وَأَحْدَاقٌ وَحِطَاقٌ
The black of the eye, pupil

حَدِيقَةٌ ج حَدَائِقُ
Enclosed gar-
den; garden

* حَذَلَ يَحْذِلُ حَذَلًا وَحَذُولًا عَلَى
To be unjust against. Roll [a
roof.]

[Injustice; partiality حَذْلٌ]

Stone roller
(for a roof) مَحْدَلَةٌ ج مَحَادِلُ

To burn, glow أَحَدَمَ وَإِخْدَمَ
(heat of day, fire)

To burn with
anger against نَحْدَمَ وَإِخْدَمَ عَلَى

Glow (of a fire) حَمَمٌ وَحَمَمٌ

Glowing with heat; angry نَحْمِدُ

To urge حَدَّاهُمْ حَذْوًا وَحَدَّاهُ
on, drive camels by singing to
them; incite, spur

To vie, compete نَحْدَى

Camel-driver حَادِي ج حِدَاةٌ

The eleventh حَادِي عَشَرَ

Song of the
camel-driver أُحْدُوَّةٌ وَإِخْدِيَّةٌ

To remain in
(a place) * حَادِي يَحْدِي حَادِي بَ

To purpose, aim at أَحَدَى وَتَحْدَى

* حَذِرَ يَحْذَرُ حَذَرًا وَحِذْرًا وَمِنْ
To be on one's guard against; be
cautious, vigilant; fear

- Heat حَرْجُ حُرُورٍ Sharp, hot, piquant; intelligent, clever حَاقِقْ حُاقِقْ
- Set free, freeman; born free and noble; true, pure, good حَرْجُ أَحْرَارٍ See تَحَقَّقْ حَقَّقْ *
- Basaltic land حَرَّةٌ حَرَّ وَحَرَارٍ To hasten حَذَمَ وَحَذَلَمَ *
- Free-born, noble lady حُرَّةٌ حَرَّائِرُ Sharp (sword) حَلِيمٌ
- Heat, warmth حَرَاةٌ To emulate, imitate one حَذَا يَحْذُو حَذْوُ فُلَانٍ *
- Hot wind, *sp.* at night; heat of the sun حُرُورٌ To cut the sole of a shoe حَزَا الْعَلَّ
- State of a freeman, one who is not a slave; liberty, freedom; political freedom حُرِّيَّةٌ To sit, or be opposite to; correspond to حَازَى مُحَادَاةً وَحِذَاءً
- Silk; silk stuff حَرِيرٌ To give أَحَدَى
- Freeing of a slave. [Letter, note] تَحْرِيرٌ ج تَحَارِيرٌ To be opposite one to another تَحَادَى
- Hot, burning; fervent, impetuous, animated; passionate حَارٌّ To emulate, imitate the example of one إِحْدَى مِثَالَ فُلَانٍ
- Liberated; set free مُحَرَّرٌ Opposite, vis-à-vis حِذَاءً وَحِذَةً
- Heated (with anger, etc.) تَحَرُّورٌ Shoe, sandal; sole حِذَاءٌ ج أَحْذِيَّةٌ
- To become حَرَبٌ يَحْرَبُ حَرَبًا * Placed opposite, vis-à-vis مُحَادٍ
- very angry; have a fit of rage; be taken with hydrophobia حَرَبٌ يَحْرَبُ حَرَبًا * To burn the حَذَى يَحْذِي حَذْبًا *
- To plunder, rob حَرَبٌ يَحْرَبُ حَرَبًا * tongue; cut, cut off. Revile حَذَى يَحْذِي حَذْبًا *
- To wage war against, fight حَارَبَ مُحَارَبَةً To become or be حَرَّ يَحْرَبُ حَرَارًا *
- To wage war against, fight one another تَحَارَبَ وَإِحْرَابَ free; be born as a freeman حَرَّ يَحْرَبُ حَرَارًا *
- War, combat, حَرْبٌ ج حُرُوبٌ To be حَرَّ يَحْرَبُ حَرًّا وَحَرَارَةً
- battle; warrior, a brave, enemy حَرَبٌ يَحْرَبُ حَرَبًا * hot; be thirsty; be fierce (fight) حَرَّ يَحْرَبُ حَرًّا وَحَرَارَةً
- Enemy's territory دَارُ الْحَرْبِ To set free, free (a slave). حَرَّرَ
- Consecrate to God; compose or write carefully. [Examine minutely; verify] حَرَّرَ
- To be set free, freed (slave) تَحَرَّرَ
- To become vehement; hotter, fiercer (battle) اسْتَحَرَّ

No blame or sin لَا حَرَجَ

Auction. [Forest] حَرَاجٌ

Cold, cutting wind * حَرَجَفَ وَحَرَجُوجٌ

To be angry ; exasperated. Pursue. Prohibit * حَرَدَ يَجْرُدُ حَرَدًا

To withdraw from one's people; isolate one's self حَرَدَ حُرُودًا عَنِ

Rainless, dry (year). Solitary. Rancour, enmity حَرَدٌ

Anger, grudge, hatred حَرَدٌ

Lizard * حَرَدُونٌ جَ حَرَادِينُ

To guard carefully * حَرَزَ يَحْرُزُ حَرَزًا

To be fortified (place) حَرَزٌ يَحْرُزُ حَرَاةً

To be abstinent, pious حَرَزٌ يَحْرُزُ حَرَزًا

To guard carefully ; serve as a refuge (place). Obtain حَرَزٌ وَأَحْرَزَ

To guard against, be on one's guard تَحَرَّزَ وَإِخْرَزَ مِنْ

Caution, protection ; means of protection ; amulet حَرَزٌ أَوْ حَرَاةٌ

Fortified, guarded, preserved with care ; valued حَرِيزٌ

* حَرَسَ يَحْرُسُ حَرَسًا وَحِرَاةً
To guard, watch

To be cautious ; be on one's guard تَحَرَّسَ وَإِخْرَسَ مِنْ

Guarding, watching, surveillance حَرَسٌ وَإِخْرَاسٌ

Watch, guard حِرَاةٌ

Chameleon حِرَابَةٌ جَ حَرَابِيٌّ

Lance, spear, head of a spear ; bayonet حَرَبَةٌ جَ حِرَابٌ

Upper and chief part of a hall ; mosque's niche pointing to Mecca ; place of prayer ; upper chamber ; King's private room. Warrior مِحْرَابٌ جَ مَحَارِبٌ

Alas ! وَآحْرَبَاةٌ

* حَرَثَ يَحْرَثُ حَرَثًا وَإِخْرَثَ

To till and sow the ground ; gain or earn (a fortune) ; study carefully (especially the Koran) ; poke the fire

Agriculture, husbandry ; tilled ground. Plough-share. Gain حَرَثٌ

Agriculture ; tilling of the ground حِرَاةٌ

Ploughman حَارِثٌ وَحَرَاثٌ

Lion أَبُو النَحَارِثِ

مِحْرَثٌ وَمِحْرَاثٌ جَ مَحَارِثٌ وَمَحَارِثٌ
A plough. Instrument for stirring the fire

To be close ; oppressed, straightened, critical ; be bewildered with fear ; commit a crime حَرَجٌ يَحْرُجُ حَرَجًا

Forbid, prohibit حَرَجٌ وَأَحْرَجَ عَلَى

To insist upon, urge to the utmost حَرَجٌ

Narrow. Forbidden حَرَجٌ

Narrow and woody place ; woods ; crime ; anything forbidden ; bier. Doubt حَرَجٌ

To deviate **تَحَرَّفَ وَهَاتَمَرَّفَ عَنْ**
from; turn aside to the right or
left; lean to one side

To carry on a trade; **إِحْرَفَ**
exert one's self for sustenance

Edge, border, **حَرْفٌ جِ حَرْفٌ**
ridge, extremity, point; angle,
margin. Manner, mode

Letter; **حَرْفٌ جِ حُرُوفٌ وَأَحْرَفَ**
word; particle (in grammar)

Referring to a particle;
literal **حَرْفِيٌّ**

Literally; word for word **حَرْفِيًّا**

Trade, profession; **حِرْفَةٌ جِ حِرْفٌ**
corporation; industry

Piquancy, sharpness of
taste, pungency of spices **حِرَافَةٌ**

Sharp, piquant, hot (as
spices) **حِرِيفٌ**

Falsified; changed, gar-
bled (book); made oblique **مُحَرَّفٌ**

Surgical probe **مِخْرَافٌ جِ مِخْرَافٌ**

Oblique; leaning to one
side; trapezium **مُنْخَرِفٌ**

One who earns his suste-
nance through some profession
or trade **مُحْتَرِفٌ**

To burn by **حَرَقَ بِحَرَقٍ حَرَقًا**
putting in the fire

To burn; cause burn-
ing pain **حَرَقَ وَأَحْرَقَ**

To be kindled, be
burned, consumed by the flames **تَحَرَّقَ وَهَاتَمَرَّقَ**

Heat, burning pain **حَرَقَةٌ**

Watch- **حَارِسٌ جِ حُرَاسٌ وَحَرَسَ**
man, guard

One who is on his guard,
cautious, heedful **مُحْتَسِبٌ**

To scratch **حَرَشَ يَحْرِشُ حَرْشًا**

To excite discord **حَرَشَ يَنْ**

To meddle with.
Be exasperated **تَحَرَّشَ بِـ**

Roughness of the skin **حَرَشٌ**

Wood, thicket **حُرَشٌ جِ أَحْرَاشٌ**

Scales of fish.
Shirt of mail **حَرَشَفٌ جِ حَرَاشِفٌ**

حَرَصَ يَحْرِصُ وَحَرِمَ يَحْرِمُ

To crave, strive for;
covet eagerly **حِرْصًا عَلَى**

Greed, craving, cupidity **حِرْصٌ**

Eager, **حَرِصٌ جِ حُرْصَاهُ وَحِرَاصٌ**
greedy; covetous

To be **حَرَصَ يَحْرِصُ حُرُوصًا وَحَرَصًا**
decayed, corrupt sickly

To incite, instigate,
encourage **حَرَّضَ عَلَى**

Corruptness of body or
intellect; disordered, sick, at
the point of death **حَرَضٌ**

To turn **حَرَفَ يَحْرِفُ حَرْفًا عَنْ**
from (the proper way or man-
ner); change the meaning or
form of words

To transpose or change (let-
ters or words). Garble language.
Incline, turn to or place on one
side, or on the edge **حَرْفٌ**

To deny, **حَرَمَ** بِحَرَمٍ حَرَمًا وَحَرَمَانًا *
refuse, forbid; [excommunicate]

حَرَمَ بِحَرَمٍ حَرَمًا وَحَرَامًا وَحَرَمَ بِحَرَمٍ
To be unlawful, forbidden **حَرَمًا وَحَرَامًا**

To forbid, proclaim unlawful **حَرَمَ**
ful; proclaim sacred and inapproachable

To enter the sacred territory on a pilgrimage; enter on a sacred month **أَحْرَمَ**

To be forbidden; be proclaimed sacred and inapproachable **نَحَرَمَ**

To honour, venerate **إَحْرَمَ**

To hold as unlawful **اسْتَحْرَمَ**

Unlawfulness, **حَرَمٌ** ج **حُرُومٌ**
[anathema, excommunication]

Unlawful, forbidden; anything sacred **حَرَمٌ** ج **أَحْرَامٌ**

Sacred territory at Mecca **أَلْحَرَمُ**

Mecca and Medina **أَلْحَرَمَانِ**

Anything **حَرَمَةٌ** ج **حُرُمٌ** وَحُرُمَاتٌ
forbidden, sacred; wife, family

(*opp. to* **حَلَالٌ**) **حَرَامٌ** ج **حُرُمٌ**
Unlawful, forbidden; sacred, venerable, hallowed

El-Kaaba **أَلْسَجْدُ الْحَرَامِ**

The month **أَلْشَّهْرُ الْحَرَامِ** . (**مُحَرَّمٌ**)

[Robber, thief] **حَرَامِيٌّ** ج **حَرَامِيَّةٌ**

Apartments of the women; women of the household **حَرَمٌ**

Burning, burnt; **حَرَقَ** ج **حَرَقٌ**
flame; heat, conflagration

Fire-ship; fire-brand; blister **حَرَاقَةٌ** ج **حَرَاكَاتٌ**

Burnt-offering; sacrifice; holocaust **مُحْرَقَةٌ** ج **مُحْرَقَاتٌ**

Burnt; consumed by the flames; kindled **مُحْرَقٌ**

Small, **حَرَقَصَ** - **حُرْقُوصٌ** ج **حَرَاقِصٌ**
stinging insect; tick

Hip-bone **حَرَقَنَةٌ** ج **حَرَاقِفٌ**

To move, **حَرَكَ** بِحَرَكٍ حَرَكًا وَحَرَكَةً
shake, be in motion

Put in motion; excite; instigate; encourage. Put vowel-points upon letters, vocalize **حَرَكَ**

To be moved, stirred. Be vocalized **فُحِرَكَ**

Nimble, active, agile **حَرِكٌ**

Motion; gesture; **حَرَكَةٌ** ج **حَرَكَاتٌ**
[tumult, insurrection.] Vowel-point (**ـَـ**)

Motion **حَرَكَ**

Withers of a horse **حَارِكٌ**

Action of moving; placing a vowel over a letter; instigation; encouragement **تَحْرِيكٌ**

Moved, agitated; vocalized, marked with a vowel (letter) **مُحَرَكٌ**

The mover (God) **أَلْمُحَرِّكُ**

Fire-poker. [Intriguer] **مُحَرَّاكٌ**

- Dandruff; حَزَارٌ وَحَرَاةٌ
lichen. Pain in the heart result-
ing from a fit of anger or grief
- To befall, distress حَرْبٌ يَجْرُبُ حَرْبًا *
tress
- To assemble, form a party حَزَبٌ
To join one's party; aid حَاوَبَ
- To gather in troops, confederate, form a league or party, be assembled حُجِرَبَ
- Troop, number حِزْبٌ جِ أَحْزَابٌ
of men; party, confederates;
sect; part; division of the Koran
- Confederated, leagued; partisan حُجِرَبَ
- To estimate, guess حَزَرَ يَحْزِرُ حَزْرًا *
- June (month) حَزِيرَانُ
- To tie, bind fast حَزَقَ يَحْزِقُ حَزَقًا *
- Hiccough حَزَقَةٌ وَحَاوَزَةٌ [
- Pinched by a tight boot حَاوَزَ
- To tie together; pack up; make a bundle; gird حَزَمَ يَحْزِمُ حَزْمًا *
- To be firm, prudent, and resolute حَزَمَ يَحْزِمُ حَزْمًا وَحَزَامَةً
- To be girt; gird one's self حَزَمَ وَهَاحْزَمَ
- Bundle; armful; packet, parcel حَزْمَةٌ جِ حُرُمٌ
- Prudence and firm resolution; caution حَزَمٌ وَحَزَامَةٌ
- Belt, girth; swaddling bands حِرَامَةٌ وَحِرَامٌ جِ أَحْرَمَةٌ وَحُرْمٌ
- Prudent, resolute; firm حَارِمٌ جِ حَرَمَةٌ وَحَرِمٌ جِ حُرْمًا
- Religious rites observed during a pilgrimage to Mecca إِحْرَامٌ
- Veneration, respect إِحْرَامٌ
- Unlawful, forbidden, sacred, inviolable; first month of the Moslem year مُحَرَّمٌ
- Denied, refused. [Excommunicated, anathematized] مَحْرُومٌ
- Venerable, respected, revered مُحْتَمٌ
- Wild rue (*Peganum Harmala*) حَرْمَلٌ *
- To stop حَرَنَ يَحْرُنُ حِرَانًا وَحُرُونًا *
suddenly in running, balk, rear
and kick; be restive (horse)
- Restive, refractory, balky حُرُونٌ
- To decrease, diminish حَرَى يَحْرِي حَرِيًا *
- To be adapted to, worthy of حَرِيٌّ بَ
- To seek, aim at; select the best, the most suitable نَحَرَى
- Suitable, proper for; worthy of; appropriate حَرِيٌّ جِ أَحْرِيَاءَ بَ
- How much the more كَمْ بِأَحْرِيٍّ
- More appropriate; more worthy; better, best أُخْرَى
- For the stronger reason; the rather بِأَلَا أُخْرَى
- To cut, make incisions, notch حَرَّ يَحْرُ حِرًا وَحَرْزَ وَإِخْرَ *
- To behead إِخْرَ أَرَأْسَ
- A particular time حَرَّةٌ

The five senses	أَحْوَاثُ	Belt, girth	مِزْمَجَ عَمَارِمُ
Slight noise; low, plaintive sound. Slain	حَمِيسٌ	To grieve, sadden (some one)	* حَرَنَ يَحْرُنُ حُرْنًا
Curry-comb	حَمَّةٌ	To be grieved; be sad	حَرِنَ يَحْرِنُ حَرْنًا وَحُرْنًا عَلَى أَوْ لَ
* حَسَبَ يَحْسُبُ حَسْبًا وَحِسَابًا وَحِسَابَانَا		To grieve, sadden another	حَرَنَ وَاحْرَنَ
To count, number, calculate	وَحِسْبَةٌ	To express grief for some one	نَحْرَنَ عَلَى
To opine, surmise, think, consider	حَسِبَ يَحْسِبُ حِسَابًا وَحِسْبَةً	Rough, uneven ground	حَرَنَ جَ حُرُونٌ
To be esteemed; be of noble family	حَسِبَ يَحْسِبُ حَسْبًا وَحِسَابَةً	Sadness, grief	حُرْنٌ وَحَرْنٌ جَ أَحْرَانٌ
To support. Bury	حَسَبَ	Sad, sorrowful, grieved	حَرِنٌ وَحَرِينٌ جَ حُرْنَاهُ وَحِرَانٌ
To settle an account with, ask an account from	حَاسَبَ مُحَاسَبَةً وَحِسَابًا	Sad thing, sorrowful	حُزْنٌ
To feed, satisfy, suffice	أَحْسَبَ	Saddened, grieved, made sorrowful	حُزُونٌ وَحُزْنٌ
To settle an account with one another	تَحَاسَبَ	To feel; perceive; know; preceive by the senses. Kill, destroy. Curry (a horse)	* حَسَّ يَحْسُ حَسًّا
To take into account; calculate; expect, reckon upon	إِخْسَبَ	To pity, feel for	حَسَلِ
To lose an adult son	إِخْسَبَ وَلَدًا	To cause to feel, make feel; awake or rouse up one	حَسَّ
To disapprove of	إِخْسَبَ عَلَى	To feel, perceive by the senses, see (a thing)	أَحَسَّ بِـ
What is sufficient, sufficiency; reckoning, counting; lot, portion, share	حَسْبٌ	To listen to, be attentive; try to obtain information	تَحَسَّ
God is sufficient for thee	حَسْبُكَ اللَّهُ	Perception; faculty of sense. Compassion. Gentle, low sound	حِسٌّ
This suffices us	هَذَا حَسْبُنَا	Sensual; perceptible by the senses; referring to the senses; material	حَقِيقٌ وَتَحْشُومٌ
According to	حَسَبًا	Organ of each of the five senses; feeling	حَاسَةٌ جَ حَوَاسٍ
According, equal to	يَحْسِبُ		

- To grieve for, regret **حَسِرَ يَحْسِرُ حَسْرَةً عَلَى**
- To feel regret and grief over anything **نَحَسَرَ عَلَى**
- To get tired, be fatigued **اسْتَقْصَرَ**
- Regret; intense grief **حَسْرَةٌ جَ حَسَرَاتٌ**
- Alas! **بِأَحْسَرَنِي وَأَحْسَرَانَهُ**
- Sad; weary; fatigued; weak or failing sight **حَسِرَ وَحَسِرَ جَ حَسَرَى**
- To move, fly (cloud). Gather, reap *** حَفَّ يَحْفُفُ حَفًّا**
- To bear malice toward **حَفِيفٌ يَحْفِفُ حَفًّا**
- Thorn **حَفَفٌ**
- Anger, enmity **حَسَافَةٌ وَحَسِيَّةٌ**
- To be angry with, bear malice against *** حَيَّكَ يَحْيِكُ حَيَّاكَ عَلَى**
- Hatred; malice. Thistle **حَيَّكٌ**
- Hatred, enmity **حَيَّكَةٌ وَحَيَّاكَةٌ**
- To cut off; stop *** حَتَمَ يَحْتِمُ حَتْمًا**
- To be cut off, severed **حَتَمٌ**
- Consecutive **حَاسِمٌ جَ حُوسَمٌ**
- Sharp sword; edge of a sword; blade. Lasting a long while (night) **حَاسِمٌ**
- Unluckiness **حُوسَمٌ**
- To be handsome, beautiful, seem good *** حَسَنٌ يَحْسُنُ حُسْنًا**
- To make handsome and good; embellish, adorn **حَسَّنَ**
- Quantity, amount, value. Honour, distinction; merits or claims to nobility of ancestors and of one's self; pedigree; relations; good action; religion; riches **حَسَبَ جَ أَحْسَابٌ**
- Account, calculation; number. Sufficient **حِسَابٌ جَ حُسْبَانٌ**
- Use of the letters as numerical signs **حِسَابُ الْاِتِّجَالِ**
- Arithmetic **عِلْمُ الْحِسَابِ**
- Day of Judgment **يَوْمُ الْحِسَابِ**
- Supposition; surmise; esteem, estimation; counting **حِسْبَانٌ**
- Calamity, punishment. Small arrows **حُسْبَانٌ**
- Thunderbolt; cloud **حُسْبَانَةٌ**
- Esteemed; noble. Sufficient. Avenger **حَبِيبٌ جَ حُبَّاهُ**
- Counted, calculated, reckoned; esteemed **مَحْسُوبٌ**
- * حَسَدٌ يَحْسَدُ حَسَدًا وَحُسُونًا وَعَلَى
- To envy (one) for... Punish for envy (said of God only) **نَحَسَدُ**
- To envy one another **نَحَسَدُ**
- Envy, grudge **حَسَدٌ**
- Envy; envier **حَاسِدٌ جَ حَسَادٌ وَحَسَدٌ وَحَسَدَةٌ**
- Envious **حَسُودٌ جَ حَسَدٌ**
- Envied; object of envy **مَحْسُودٌ**
- To get tired, fatigued, fall short. Remove *** حَسِرَ يَحْسِرُ حُسُورًا**

- Beneficent, **مَحْسَنٌ وَمُحْسِنٌ جَ مُحْسِنُونَ**
charitable, doer of good deeds;
benefactor
- Good deeds, good qual- **أَلْحَاسِنُ**
ities, physical beauty
- To sip, drink *** حَسَا يَحْصُو حَسَوًا**
slowly
- To cut hay or *** حَسَنٌ يَحْشُ حَسًا**
grass; light, kindle (fire).
Wither, dry up
- Mower, seller **حَفَاشٌ جَ حَفَاشُونَ**
of hay; smoker or seller of an
intoxicating extract of hemp
called *hashish*
- Grass; hay; dry fodder; **حَشِيشٌ**
herb. Hashish, intoxicating
extract of hemp
- An herb. Single **حَشِيشَةٌ جَ حَشَائِشُ**
plant of the *hashish*
- To gather, *** حَشَدٌ يَحْشُدُ حَشْدًا**
assemble; espouse one's party,
aid, defend
- To assemble, **تَحَشَّدَ وَتَحَاشَّدَ وَاحْتَشَّدَ**
to help one another; act in
common against an enemy
- Troop of **حَشْدٌ وَحَشْدٌ جَ حُشُودٌ**
men, assembly
- Equipped **حَاشِدٌ وَمُحَشَّدٌ**
- Places of assembling **مَحَاشِدُ**
- To assemble, *** حَفَرَ يَحْشِرُ حَشْرًا**
unite; expel, banish
- Assembling of a crowd,
throng **حَشْرٌ**
- Assembling of the human
race at the Judgment Day **أَلْحَفَرُ**
- To vie or contend in **حَاسَنَ**
beauty with one another; treat
well or in a handsome manner
- To be well versed in; do **أَحْسَنَ**
anything well or in a handsome
manner
- To confer a benefit, **أَحْسَنَ إِلَى وَبَرٍ**
do good or give charity to some
one
- To regard as beautiful or
good, approve of **إِسْتَحْسَنَ**
- Beauty; good **حُسْنٌ جَ مَحَامِينُ**
quality (of a person or thing)
- حَسَنٌ جَ حِمَانٌ مَ حَسَنَةٌ وَحَسَنَةٌ جَ حِمَانٌ**
Beautiful, handsome;
good; fair, elegant; excellent
- Well, excellently **حَسَنًا**
- Good deed, **حَسَنَةٌ جَ حَسَنَاتٌ**
bounty, benefit, alms
- The beautiful names
of God **أَلْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى**
- Victory and martyrdom **أَلْحُسْبَانُ**
- Goldfinch **حَمُونٌ**
- أَحْسَنُ جَ أَحْسَنُ مَ حُسْنٌ جَ حُسْنٌ**
- More beautiful, better. **وَحُسْنِيَّاتٌ**
Final state of the faithful
- How handsome, or
good Zeid is! **مَا أَحْسَنَ زَيْدًا**
- Benefit, beneficence; **إِحْسَانٌ**
favour; kindness, courtesy
- Embellishing, adornment; **تَحْصِينٌ**
approval

Intestines; viscera
of abdomen and chest

Stuffing, wadding; intestines. The soul. Superfluous phrase, redundant words

Followers, servants

Filled, stuffed up, wadded

To write notes on the margin of a book

To except; exclude

To abstain, refrain from; disdain

Abdominal viscera

Except

God forbid!

God forbid!
Far from you!

Edge, margin;
marginal note; annotation.
Dependents, family

Covered with marginal notes (book)

To fall to the lot of. Pull out, shave (hair)

To appear clearly

To give, allot a share

To divide between each other in lots

Part, portion,
share, lot; inheritance; division

Number

Day of Judgment

Small creeping animals, reptiles, insects

A gathering place

To gurgle or rattle (the breath in the throat)

Glans penis

To be full

of milk (udder); bear much fruit (tree); be full of water (cloud); be assembled (people); blow from all sides (wind)

To annoy,
anger; put to shame

To become large, fat

To be or become
irritated, angry; become ashamed, and stupefied; blush

To stand in awe
of; bear one's self with reverence towards; be abashed

Family; attendants, retinue

Anger; awe, reverence;
bashfulness, shame; modesty

Bashfulness; modesty;
reverence

Feared, revered;
regarded with awe

Full of reverence; bashful

To stuff, cram;
hit, injure the intestines

To be filled

To be strait-
ened, oppressed in soul; be
avaricious; be fatigued, weary;
falter in speech

To besiege,
blockade, surround on every
side

To be straitened, re-
strained; feel a natural want;
[live in solitude]

Restriction; confinement
In the strict sense, strict-
ly speaking

Siege, blockade

To raise the siege

Maker or seller of mats

Continent, exercising self
restraint; keeping a secret

Mat of
reeds or bulrushes

Prison.
King. Sitting place. Road.
Row of men. Water

Besieger, blockader

Besieged, blockaded;
impeded, restricted. [Wearied,
annoyed, troubled]

To stretch tightly; twist
(a rope). Fill (a vessel). Mend
(a pen)

Green sour fruit, sp.
grapes. Withered. Niggardly

To pelt with
small stones; throw anything
at one

To break out with measles

Stones. Wood, fuel

Measles

Small pebbles or stones

Wind so strong as to carry
with it small stones as well as
earth, snow, etc.

(Soil) abounding in
pebbles or gravel

One suffering from
measles

To come to light, become
evident. Hasten

To mow, reap

To be ripe for
harvest

Mower; reaper

Harvest, harvest-time

Mown, reaped

Harvest; crops;
grain that is reaped

Sickle, reaping-
hook; scythe

To
encompass, confine, restrain,
restrict; straiten, prevent

See under حَوْصَ * حَوْصَلْ

To be strong حَصْنٌ يَحْصُنُ حَصَانَةً *
by nature or fortified by art;
impregnable

To be chaste حَصْنٌ يَحْصُنُ حُصْنًا *
and virtuous (woman)

To fortify; wall in; حَصَّنَ *
entrench; make inaccessible.
Keep the wife chaste

To be chaste, virtuous أَحَصَنَ *
(woman); marry. To fortify;
keep. Preserve

To protect one's self by حَصَّنَ *
fortifications; entrench one's
self, retire to a fortress; lead a
chaste life or be chaste and
virtuous. Become a stallion

Stronghold, fort- حَصْنٌ جُ حُصُونُ *
ress, entrenchment. Virtue.
chastity of a woman

Horse; a حَصَانٌ جُ حُصْنٌ وَأَخَصَّةُ *
thoroughbred; stallion

Strongly fortified fortress; حَصِينُ *
inaccessible

Fox أَبُو الْحَصِينِ

Chastity, chaste life; forti- حَصْنٌ *
fication, entrenchment

Chaste, continent حَصْنٌ مِ حُصْنَةٍ

To pelt with stones حَصَى يَحْصِي حَصِيًّا *

To be afflicted with stones حُصِيَّ *
in the bladder

To count, number, أَحْصَى إِحْصَاءً *
compute; comprehend, retain
in memory; record, register

To have حَفَ يَحْصِفُ حَفَاةً *
a sound judgment and a strong
mind

To remove to a حَفَ يَحْصِفُ حَفًا *
distance

To execute well أَحَفَ

To be or become strong, اسْتَحَفَّ *
firm, solid

Sound judgment حَفَاةُ

Of sound judgment; firm; حَصِيفٌ *
strong of tissue

* حَصَلَ يَحْصُلُ حُصُولًا وَحُصُولًا

To come forth, appear; happen;
result, remain; be produced

To happen to one حَصَلَ لِ

To obtain, acquire; حَصَلَ عَلَى *
recover (a debt)

To produce, obtain, ac- حَصَلَ *
quire; make a resumé, recapit-
ulate

To result from; be ob- حَصَلَ *
tained, realized; be collected

Remains of grain حَصَاةُ

What happens, حَاصِلٌ جُ حَوَاصِلُ *
results, continues; result or
total; sum, product, quotient
in arithmetic; advantage, gain

The result; in short, in أَحْصَالُ *
one word

Happening, taking place حُصُولُ *
of a thing; realization

Action of obtaining one's نَحْصُلُ *
desire, success; acquisition

Result, product; حَاصِلٌ جُ حَمَاصِلُ *
produce of the earth; that
which the creditor receives

- To witness, **حَاضِرٌ مَّحَاضِرَةٌ وَخِارًا**
be present at; give a ready answer; converse with; vie in running; dispute for a thing and carry it off
- To present one's **تَحَضَّرَ وَاحْتَضَرَ**
self, be present; be ready
- To be approached by **أَحْضَرَ**
death
- To cause to come to one's **اِسْتَحْضَرَ**
presence, desire or demand one's presence
- Region of cities, **حَضَرٌ وَحَاضِرَةٌ**
towns, or cultivated lands
- Presence, place of presence. Highness, excellency, eminence **حَضْرَةٌ**
- Settled, domiciled; citizen, inhabitant of a town **حَضَرِيٌّ**
- حَاضِرٌ جَ حَاضِرُونَ وَحَضْرٌ وَحُضُورٌ**
Present, before the eyes, ready; settled; inhabitant of a village or town
- Present tense **الْحَاضِرُ**
- At the present time **فِي الْحَاضِرِ**
- Place with settled inhabitants. Refinement of city-life **حَضَارَةٌ وَحَاضِرَةٌ**
- Company; meeting-place, van of an army **حَضِيرَةٌ**
- Conversation; ready answer **مُحَاضَرَةٌ**
- Fixed residence, **مَنْحَرٌ مَّحَاضِرٌ**
village, town; assembly, presence. Document
- Number. Small pebbles **حَصَى**
- Calculation, **حَصَاةٌ جَ حَصَاثٌ وَحُصِيٌّ**
computation; stone in the bladder; small pebble. Mind; prudence
- Very prudent; of sound judgment **حُصِيٌّ**
- Abounding in pebbles **عَصَاةٌ**
- Innumerable **غَيْرُ حُصَى**
- The omniscient God **الْحَمِي**
- * حَضَرَ يَحْضِرُ حُضًا وَحَضَضَ عَلَى**
To stimulate, incite
- To incite, stir up one another **حَاضٍ**
- Foot of a **حَضِيزٌ جَ حُضٌّ وَأُحْجَةٌ**
mountain. Apogee
- Excitement, instigation **تَحْضِيزٌ**
- To be present, come to a place, arrive *** حَضَرَ يَحْضُرُ حُضُورًا**
- To reside in a **حَضَرَ حَضَارَةً وَتَحَضَّرَ**
town; opp. to a nomadic life
- To be present with;
be in the presence of a person **حَضَرَةٌ**
- To be at the point of death **حَضَرَةُ الْمَوْتِ**
- To remove, retire from **حَضَرَ عَنْ**
- To appear before; come, be present at **حَضَرَ إِلَى**
- To bring, lead up;
call or send for, cause to come **حَضَرَ وَأَخْضَرَ**

- Putting down; reduction (of a fraction to a simpler form) **حَطَّ**
- Petition for the laying down of a burden **حَتَّة**
- A descending; deposition; degradation; falling of prices; decline (of health, &c.) **انْخِطَاظٌ**
- Place where anything is deposited or laid; halting place; platform; point, pause. Meaning or intent of a sentence. [Railway station] **مَحَطَّةٌ وَحَطَّةٌ**
- Fallen, depressed; weakened **مُنْخَطٌ**
- Placed, laid, deposited **مَحْطُوطٌ**
- * **حَطَبَ يَحْطِبُ حَطَبًا وَاحْتَبَبَ**
To cut or collect fire-wood
- To abound in wood **حَطَبٌ وَاحْتَبَبَ**
- To calumniate, incite against **حَطَبَ بِهِ وَحَلَى**
- Fuel, wood for burning. Slander **حَطَبٌ جِ أَحْطَابٌ**
- Piece of wood. Person of cold, unemotional nature **حَطْبَةٌ**
- Wood-cutter; seller of fuel **حَطَّابٌ**
- Abounding in wood or fuel **حَطِيبٌ**
- * **حَطَمَ يَحْطِمُ حَطْمًا وَحَطَمَ**
To break, break to pieces, crumble, crush, (something dry)
- To be broken in pieces, break down with old age (animal) **حَطِمَ يَحْطِمُ حَطْمًا**
- One whose presence is agreeable and pleasant **حَسَنُ الْحَضَرِ**
- One who comes and abides in a fixed settlement **مُحَضِّرٌ**
- Approach of death. One near to death **مُحَضَّرٌ**
- To have a faulty pronunciation *** حَضَرَمٌ**
- * **حَضَنَ يَحْضُنُ حَضْنًا وَحِضَانَةً**
To embrace, take into, carry in one's arms; bring up (child)
- حَضَنَ يَحْضُنُ حَضْنًا وَحِضَانَةً**
To sit upon, hatch (eggs)
- To embrace, press to one's bosom; carry in arms; bring up (child) **اِحْضَنَ**
- Bosom; side; foot of a mountain **حِضْنٌ جِ حُضُونٌ وَاحْضَانٌ**
- Nursing and bringing up of children; education; incubation **حِضَانَةٌ**
- One rearing a child **حَاضِنٌ مِ حَاضِيَةٍ**
- To fall, go down. (price) *** حَطَّ يَحْطُ حَطًّا**
- Put, place, lay down (an object); cause to fall. Reduce (fractions) **حَطَّ وَاحْطَأَ**
- To take off, unload (a burden) **حَطَّطَ**
- To be put, taken, let down; descend, fall; be deposed, degraded, humbled; decrease (strength); abate (price) **اِنْخَطَأَ**
- To ask for the laying down or removal of a burden **اِسْتَخَطَ**

* حَظِيَّ يَحْظِي حُظْوَةً وَحِظَةً بِ
To become fortunate by; be
favoured with. [To obtain]

To enjoy the con- حَظِيَّ عِنْدَ وَبِ
sideration and favour of

To favour one (with أَحْظَى عَلَى
something), prefer one to an-
other

To grant, bestow أَحْظَى بِ

To enjoy the esteem
and consideration of إِحْظَى عِنْدَ

Esteem, حِظَّةٌ وَحُظْوَةٌ جِ حِظٌّ وَحِظَّةٌ
rank, station, honour, favour;
good fortune; abundance

Favourite wife or
concubine حِظِيَّةٌ جِ حِظَايَا

To go around, حَفَّ يَحْفُ حَا حَوْلَهُ
surround from all sides

To enclose, encompass حَفَّ بِ

To make a sound حَفَّ يَحْفُ حِينًا
with the feet in running (horse);
rustle (snake, leaves); flutter
(bird)

To surround from all
sides إِحْفَفَ حَوْلَ

Surrounding from all sides حَافٍ

Dry bread, bread alone
with no other food خَبْزٌ حَافٍ

[Edge, rim, border حَافَةٌ]

Noise, sound, murmuring
(of wind, bird); rustling حَنِيفٌ

Kind of litter حَنَّةٌ

Surrounded, encompassed مَحْنُوفٌ

To become broken;
break, crumble نَحَطَ وَانْحَطَ

What is حِطَّةٌ وَحِطَامَةٌ وَحِطَامٌ
broken in pieces; morsels, frag-
ments

Vanities of this world حُطَامُ الدُّنْيَا

Year of dearth or sterility حُطْبَةٌ

Fire of hell (Koran) حُطْبَةٌ

To have حَظًا يَحْظُ حَظًّا وَآحَظَ
good luck, or fortune; obtain
one's wish; become rich

Good fortune, luck; حَظٌّ جِ حُظُوظٌ
portion, lot, share; pleasure, en-
joyment

Fortunate, rich حَظِيْظٌ وَمَحْظُوظٌ

* حَظَبٌ يَحْظِبُ حُظُوبًا وَحَظِبٌ يَحْظِبُ

To be fat, large bellied حَظْبًا

Large bellied; coarse, حُظْبٌ
rough, stingy; narrow minded

Male locust, beetle حُظْبٌ وَحُظْبَاهُ

* حَظَرَ يَحْظُرُ حَظْرًا عَلَى وَحَظَرَ
To prevent, forbid; render inac-
cessible

To make for one's self an
enclosure of wood or reeds, &c. إِحْظَرَ

Fold for حِظَارٌ وَحِظِيرَةٌ جِ حِظَائِرُ
cattle; enclosure; fence; wall

Paradise حِظِيرَةُ الْقُدْسِ

Enclosed in a fold; inac-
cessible; prohibited, forbidden مَحْظُورٌ

Prohibited or interdicted
things مَحْظُورَاتٌ

To hurry a person and
cause him to desist from a thing

حَفَزَ عَنْ

To sit close to a person

جَاوَزَهُ

To sit upright in an
uneasy posture, or on the knees
as though ready to rise; keep
ready to act

نَهَضَ وَإِحْضَرَ

To flow, stream, *
or come together (water); as-
semble, gather

حَفَشَ بِحَشٍّ حَشًّا

Vessels or uten-
sils of no use, rubbish; rags, old
bottles, vases, &c. Receptacle
for perfumes; for spindles.
Small house or tent

حَشٍّ جَ أَحْشَاشٌ

To collect,
gather

حَصَصَ بِحِصَصٍ حَصًّا

Collection, gathering

حِصَاصَةٌ

House-
hold furniture ready for re-
moval

حَصَصَ جَ حِصَاصٌ وَأَحْصَا

To guard, pre-
serve, keep, preserve from;
learn by heart; retain in the
memory

حَفِظَ بِحِفْظٍ حِفْظًا

To give
careful attention to, observe
attentively and fulfil a duty
To be on one's guard; be
watchful, vigilant

حَافِظٌ مُحَافَظَةٌ وَحِفَاطًا عَلَى

حَفِظَ

To guard, preserve a
thing; appropriate to one's self

إِحْفَظَ بَ

To ask one to guard or
keep; entrust

اسْتَفِظَ

Guard, preservation; vigi-
lance; caution; observance (of
a law); careful watch; memory

حِفْظٌ

To serve, work;
be quick, agile, prompt

حَدَّ بِحَدٍّ حَدًّا

To incite to go quickly,
hasten

أَحْدَدَ

A rapid pace

حَدٌّ وَحَدَانٌ

Active, nimble;
servant, assistant

حَافِدٌ جَ حَدٌّ وَحَدَةٌ

Grandson

حَنِيدٌ جَ حَدَّةٌ

Origin. Hump of a
camel; its base

مَحْدَجٌ جَ مَحَافِدٌ

To dig,
dig out, excavate; dig a well

حَفَرَ بِحَفْرٍ حَفْرًا وَإِحْفَرًا

Digging; erosion, tar-
tar of the teeth

حَفْرٌ وَحَفَرٌ

Spacious well

حَفْرٌ

Ditch,
pit, excavation, cavity

حُفْرَةٌ جَ حُفْرٌ وَحُفْرَةٌ جَ حَاوِرٌ

Digger. Hoof

حَافِرٌ جَ حَوَافِرٌ

Return; way back. Nature,
original form

حَافِرَةٌ

He returned to
his original state

رَجَعَ إِلَى حَافِرَتِهِ

Grave-digger

حَمَارٌ

Pickaxe, mattock, spade, any instrument
for digging

مِخْرَافٌ وَمِخْرَافَةٌ وَمِخْرَافٌ جَ مِخْرَافٌ

Dug, dug out; having de-
cayed teeth

مُخْفَرٌ

To push from
behind, urge on; follow imme-
diately (night and day)

حَفَزَ بِحَفْزٍ حَفْزًا

To thrust with

حَفَزَ بَ

Large assembly, crowd ;
zeal, care. Energy (in doing anything)

Zeal, diligence ; exertion

Entirely
full (hall, valley, river, &c.)

Whatever is bad or vile
of men and things

Celebration ; pomp

Assembly
gathering ; place of assembly

To take or give
a handful of anything (sand, flour, &c.)

Handful ; the
hand ; little of anything

To give ; prevent
from getting. Flash dimly (lightning)

To go bare-
foot ; be foot-sore

To show great joy, honour and regard

To cause to become barefoot.
Importune, urge

To strive

To be without sandals or
shoes, go bare-foot ; lose the shoes (horse)

Bare-footedness

Being or going
bare-foot ; unshod, (horse). One who receives with joy, &c.

Vehemence, passion

Heedfulness, [Truss]

Guardian, watcher ; governor ;
one who learns and knows (the Koran) by heart

God, Protector

Memory, reten-
tiveness of memory

The recording
angels

Guardian, preserver,
keeper

Guard, preserva-
tion ; guardianship

Guarded, preserved ; ob-
served ; learnt by heart

To gather, as-
semble (crowd) : collect (water) ;
rain violently ; flow or stream
in abundance (tears).

To be filled with water
(valley, channel). Ignore, not
mind one

To gather in large numbers.
Become clear, apparent. Adorn
one's self

To exceed the usual or
proper bounds of a thing. Exert
one's self greatly

Assemble to receive and
treat one with honour and pomp

To apply one's
self to ; care for ; give attention
to

- Duty** حَقٌّ عَلَى
- Worthy of** حَقٌّ بِـ
- Truly, indeed, certainly** حَقًّا وَبِالْحَقِّ
- Socket of the hip, or shoulder-joint** حُقُّ جِ حِقَاقٍ
- Case, box, casket; (sp. for perfume)** حَقَّةٌ جِ حَقَقٌ وَحُقُوقٌ وَأَحْقَاقٌ
- Competent, fit, worthy** حَقِيقٌ جِ أَحْقَاءُ بِـ
- Reality, truth, essence; true statement of a case; real state of a thing. Genuineness; maxim. Proper sense (of a word)** حَقِيقَةٌ جِ حَقَائِقُ
- In truth, in reality; truly** حَقِيقَةً وَفِي الْحَقِيقَةِ
- Real, true, genuine; proper (sense)** حَقِيقٌ
- More worthy of, more deserving of, having more right to ... than ...** أَحَقُّ بِـ مِنْ
- Calamity** حَاقَةٌ
- Day of Resurrection** أَلْحَاقَةٌ
- Dispute, quarrel** حُمَاقَةٌ وَحِقَاقٌ
- Merit; dignity; falling due (of a payment)** إِسْتِغْنَاقٌ جِ إِسْتِغْنَاةَاتٌ
- Verification, demonstration of the truth of a thing** تَحْقِيقٌ
- Verified, confirmed, acknowledged as true** مُتَحَقِّقٌ
- Being worthy of, deserving** مُسْتَحَقٌّ
- Well-instructed; inquiring carefully about; receiving joyfully with honour; benevolent, compassionate** حَقِيقٌ جِ حُقُورَاهُ
- To get the better of an adversary in a dispute; get one's rights. Know a thing for certain; establish as true or real; impose as a duty; render indispensable, obligatory** * حَقٌّ يَجُوزُ حَقًّا
- It was your duty or incumbent upon you to ...** حَقٌّ لَكَ أَنْ
- To be genuine, real, a fact; be true, right, just, necessitated** حَقٌّ يَجُوزُ حَقًّا وَحَقَّةٌ
- To verify, confirm; prove by argument; impose as a necessity or duty** حَقَّقَ
- To contend for a right; dispute a thing with another** حَاقٌ حُمَاقَةً وَحِقَاقًا
- To speak or reveal the truth, confirm or establish it. Execute well** أَحَقَّ
- To assure one's self of a thing; learn or know for a certainty. Be proved true; be undoubted** تَحَقَّقَ
- To contend for a right; have a mutual law-suit** حَقَّاقٌ
- To demand as one's right; be worthy of, deserve; fall due (payment)** إِسْتَحَقَّ
- Right, (as sub.) claim; truth, reason; obligation, worth, price, reward. God; the Koran. (As adj.) just; certain; true; truthful; what is as it ought to be** حَقٌّ جِ حُقُورٌ

To render contemptible,
despised; abase, disparage خَفَّرَ

To deem أَخَرَّ وَاحْتَرَّ وَاسْتَفْخَرَ
contemptible; call by con-
temptuous names

Contempt, disdain; حَنَازَةٌ
vileness, lowness, contempti-
bleness

Despised, contemptible; خَفِيرٌ
mean, paltry; humble, lowly

Disdain, contempt تَحْفِيرٌ

Despised, disdained; رَفَرَ وَنَحَنَرَ
looked down upon

To curve, twist خَفَّ بِخَفْفٍ حُفُوفًا *
(intr.)

خَفَّ جَ أَخَافٌ وَحِافٌ وَخُوفٌ
Curving or winding tract or hill
of sand

To be afflicted with خَلَّ يَخْلُ خَلَّةً *
pain in the bowels (animal)

Sown or fertile خَلَّ جَ حَوْلٌ
field; arable land; seed-plants
after putting forth leaves.
[Column in a book]

(See under حَاقَ) حَوَقَلْ *

To conflate, re- خَنَ يَخْنُ خَنًا *
tain. Put milk into a skin for
churning; let water collect in
a reservoir; prevent a man's
blood being shed, spare his life

To administer a clyster, or خَنَ
injection

To be injected. Suffer اخْتَنَ
from retention of urine. Be con-
gested

Clyster; syringe خَنَ جَ خُنٌ

To be خَبَّ يَخْبُ خَبًا وَأَخْبَبَ *
delayed, fail, be unproductive

To tie something behind اخْتَبَّ
one's self (horseman), or allow
another to ride behind on horse-
back

Commit or assume اخْتَبَّ إِلَيْنَا
the burden of a crime

Waist-band; band or خَبَجَ خُبٌّ
rope about the breast of an
animal

خُبٌّ جَ أَخَابٌ وَأَخْبٌ وَخَبَابٌ
Long space of time; year; time
of eighty years

Many years; space خَبَّةٌ جَ خَبَبٌ
of time; year

Lady's belt set خَبَابٌ جَ خُبٌّ
with jewels

One who lags behind, or خَبِيبٌ
sits behind another on horse-
back

What is put be- خَبِيبَةٌ جَ خَبَائِبُ
hind on the saddle; saddle-bag

خَدَّ يَخْدُ خَدًّا وَخَدَّ يَخْدُ خَدًّا عَلَى *
To bear spite or hatred against

أَخَدَّ

Instigate to hatred خَدَّ عَلَى

Be full of hatred خَدَّ جَ أَخَادٌ وَخُودٌ وَخَيْدٌ جَ خَائِدٌ
against one

Hatred, grudge, spite, malice خَائِدٌ وَخُودٌ

One full of hatred or خَرَّ يَخِرُّ خَرًّا وَخَرَّ يَخِرُّ خَرَّةً *
spite

To despise, treat with contempt خَرَّ يَخِرُّ خَرًّا
To be contemptible, خَرَّ يَخِرُّ خَرًّا
mean, vile

- Stores of grain with- **حَكْرٌ وَحَكْرٌ**
held for time of famine or high
price
- One who carries on a usu- **حَكْرٌ**
rious grain-trade
- Usurious grain-trade **حَكْرَةٌ**
- Withholding the sale of **إِحْكَارٌ**
grain until the time of high
prices
- To be obscure, **حَكَلٌ بِحَكَلٍ حَكَلًا** *
ambiguous. Beat with a stick.
Rest a spear on the foot
- حَكَمَ بِحَكْمٍ حَكْمًا وَحُكُومَةً** *
To restrain from evil doing.
Exercise authority, command,
give judgment
- To deliver sentence, **حَكَمَ بَيْنَ**
judge between
- To deliver sentence or **حَكَمَ لَ**
pronounce judgment in favour
of
- To deliver sentence or **حَكَمَ عَلَى**
pronounce judgment against
- To be wise **حَكَمَ بِحَكْمٍ حِكْمَةً**
- To appoint one to judge; **حَكَمَ**
order one to pass sentence
- To summon another, or go **حَاكَمَ**
with him, before the judge
- To do a thing well; make **أَحْكَمَ**
sound, free from defect; con-
firm, consolidate
- To possess power and **تَحَكَّمَ فِي**
pronounce judgment on; decide
a question on one's own judg-
ment
- Stopped, retained **حَنِينٌ وَحَنْوُنٌ**
as in a reservoir
- Funnel for pouring milk **حَنْنٌ**
into a skin
- Syringe **حَنْفَةٌ**
- Waist, **حَوَاجِ حَيَاءٍ وَأَخِي وَأَخَاءَ** *
belt; flank, loins
- Waist-wrapper **حِجَاءُ حِجِ أَحْيَاءَ**
- To rub, **حَكَ بِحَكِّ حَقَابٍ أَوْ عَلَى** *
scrape; scratch. Assay gold by
a touchstone
- To act upon one's **حَكَ فِي مَدْرِهِ**
mind
- To attempt evil **تَحَكَّمَ بِ**
against one
- To rub against **إِحْكَمَ بِ**
- Rubbing; scratching; **حَكَ**
erasing
- Doubt **حُكٌ**
- Magnetic compass **حُكٌ**
- An itching; prurigo **حِكَّةٌ وَحِكَاكٌ**
- Touchstone **حِكْ**
- To wrong, op- **حَكَرَ بِحَكْرٍ حَكْرًا** *
press; be a bad comrade, be
troublesome, injurious
- To be obstinate, **حَكِرَ بِحَكْرٍ حَكْرًا**
intractable
- To contend, wrangle with **حَاكَرَ**
- To store grain waiting **تَحَكَّرَ وَاحْتَكَّرَ**
for the time of dearth and high
prices

To tell, relate, narrate * حَكَى بِحِكَايَةٍ

Relate or tell something after hearing it from another; quote حَكَى عَنْ

To resemble, be like; imitate (someone) حَكَى وَحَاكَى (فُلَانًا)

Story, tale, narrative, anecdote, quotation of something spoken or written. Imitation حِكَايَةٍ

To alight, rest, abide, settle in; stop at (place) * حَلَّ بِحُلٍّ حُلُولًا وَحَلًّا وَبِـ

To solve (a problem); dissolve (a solid); loosen; unfold; untie, unbend; reel off حَلَّ بِحُلٍّ حَلًّا

To come upon one, befall (calamity) حَلَّ عَلَى

To be lawful, permissible حَلَّ بِحُلٍّ حِلًّا وَحَلَالًا

To fall due (debt) حَلَّ الدَّيْنُ

To melt away, dissolve (ice); be inhabited (place) حُلَّ

To expiate (an oath); do that whereby one is freed from it حَلَّ تَغْلِيلًا وَتَحْلَةً

To permit, proclaim lawful. Analyze حَلَّ تَحْلِيلًا

To allow, permit أَحَلَّ إِحْلَالًا

To make or bid to alight and make a halt; establish or settle in a place أَحَلَّ بِـ

To alight, put up in a place إِحْلَلَ بِـ

To deem lawful; beg one to allow a thing اِسْتَحْلَلَ

To summon each other, or go together, before the judge تَحَاكَمَ

To judge, decide (an affair); exercise authority. Have full power over another اِحْكَمَ عَلَى

To follow one's own way; act on one's own judgment اِحْكَمَ فِي

To be well executed, well constituted, managed, consolidated اِسْتَحْكَمَ

Judgment, sentence; government; power, authority, jurisdiction; decree, command; rule (*gram.*) حُكْمٌ جَ أَحْكَامٌ

Judge, arbitrator حَكَمَ

Wisdom, knowledge; prudence; philosophy; wise saying; knowledge of divine things. [Medical art.] حِكْمَةٌ جَ حِكَمٌ

Judge; governor; ruler; umpire حَاكِمٌ جَ حُكَّامٌ وَحَاكِمُونَ

Judgment; government, state; jurisdiction حُكُومَةٌ

Wise; a sage; philosopher; acting with prudence. [Physician] حَكِيمٌ جَ حَكَمَاءَ

Well made, established, consolidated; clear, precise عَمَكَمٌ

Tribunal, court of justice عَمَكَمَةٌ جَ عَمَاكِمُ

One on whom judgment is pronounced اَلْحُكْمُ عَلَى

Judgment or decree that is pronounced اَلْحُكْمُ بِـ

To anoint the eyes with collyrium. Throw to the ground	* حَلَّ يَحْلِلُ حَلًّا	A solving, dissolving; solution, absolution; untying, loosing	حَلَّ
To milk	* حَلَبَ يَحْلَبُ حَلَبًا وَحَلَبًا وَحِلَابًا	Anything (opp. to حَرَمٌ) lawful. Land bordering on the territory of Mecca	حِلَّ (حَرَمٌ)
To assemble themselves	حَلَبَ وَاحْتَبَ	Mode or manner of alighting; lighting-place; village of a hundred tents	حِلَّةٌ جَ حِلَالٌ وَحِلَالٌ
To flow; fall in drops; exude	نَحَلَبَ وَانْحَلَبَ	Cloak; garment; armour	حُلَّةٌ جَ حُلٌّ وَحِلَالٌ
To milk; press out juice	اِحْتَلَبَ وَاسْتَحَلَبَ	Lawful; right; legitimate	حَلَالٌ (غَيْرُ حَرَامٍ)
Fresh milk; date-juice	حَلَبٌ	An alighting, abiding in a place. The indwelling or inherence of a quality in a thing	حُلُولٌ
Wine	حَلَبُ الْعَصِيرِ	Husband; wife; neighbour, guest	حُلَيْلٌ مَ حَلِيلَةٌ جَ حَلَالٌ
Aleppo	حَلَبٌ	Dissolution; solution; weakness; relaxation	اِحْتِلَالٌ
A troop of horses	حَلَبَةٌ	Deeming or making lawful	اِسْتِحْلَالٌ
Species of trigonella; or its fruit	حَلَبَةٌ	A thing by which an oath is expiated	نَحْلَةٌ
Morning and evening	اَلْحَلَبَتَانِ	Resolution (of a tumour) act of dissolving; analysis	تَحْلِيلٌ
One who milks; milkman	حَالِبٌ وَحَلَّابٌ	Halting place; place; quarter	عَمَلٌ وَعَمَلٌ جَ عَمَالٌ
Troops; Assemblies	حَلَابِيْبٌ	Lawful place for the sacrifice of a beast	عَمَلٌ
Animal that yields much milk; milch-animal	حَلَوْبٌ وَحَلَوْبَةٌ جَ حُوبٌ وَحَلَابٌ	Inn; stopping-place; camp	عَمَلَةٌ
Fresh milk	حَلِيْبٌ	Dissolving, resolving; absolving. One who declares anything lawful, legitimate	عَمَالٌ
Place of milking. A kind of cherry or plum (<i>Cerasus mahaleb</i> , <i>Prunus mahaleb</i> L.)	عَمَلَبٌ	Dissolved; absolved; weakened; enfeebled	عَمْلُوْلٌ
Emulsion	مُعْتَمَلٌ		
To shave off; pull out. Pay	* حَلَّتْ يَحْلِتُ حَلًّا		
[Bald; hairless; beardless	اَحْلَتْ		

حَلَقَ وَحَلَقَةً ج حَلَقَ وَحَلَقَةً

Flag, bullrush

Oath; حَلَقَ وَحَلَقَةً ج أَخْلَافَ

sworn covenant; pl. friendship; confederacy; league

A great swearer حَلَّافٌ

Fast friend; confederate; ally حَلِيفٌ ج حُلَنَاءُ

Alliance (by sworn covenant) تَخَالُفٌ وَتَحَالُفٌ

Doubtful, dubious مُحَلِّفٌ

* حَلَقَ حَلَقًا حَلَقًا وَخَلَقًا وَحَلَقَ

To shave; scrape; shear; destroy

To draw a circle; soar حَلَقَ حَلَقًا حَلَقًا وَخَلَقًا وَحَلَقَ

and circle in the air (bird)

To be surrounded by a circle; have a halo; form a circle, sit in a circle تَحَلَّقَ

Throat, gullet, palate; [mouth] حَلَقٌ ج حُلُوقٌ

Guttural letters حُرُوفُ الْحَلَقِ

Circle; halo, حَلَقَةٌ ج حَلَقٌ وَحَلَقَاتٌ

ring, link, ear-ring; armour;

Rope. Assembly in a circle

Death حَلَاقٌ وَآخِلَاقٌ

Barber حَلَّاقٌ

A year of dearth حَالَةٌ

Barber's trade حِلَاقَةٌ

Shaved, shorn حَلِيقٌ ج حَلَقٌ

Razor حَلِيقٌ

Shaved حَلَقٌ

Assafoetida حَبِيبٌ

* حَلَجَ حَلَجًا حَلَجًا
To card cotton or separate it from its seeds. Beat

To be agitated تَحَلَّجَ

Distance حَلَجَةٌ

Cotton-carder حَلَّاجٌ

Carding of cotton حِلَاجَةٌ

Instrument of the cotton-carder حَلِيجٌ

* حَمَلَ حَمَلًا حَمَلَ حَمَلًا
To move, push from one's place

To be moved, shaken تَحَمَّلَ

Snail حَزُونٌ

Spiral حَزُونِيٌّ

* حَسَنَ حَسَنًا حَسَنًا
To abide in حَسَنٌ حَسَنًا حَسَنًا

Saddle-cloth. Carpet حَسَنٌ ج أَحْلَاسٌ

* حَلَفَ حَلْفًا حَلْفًا وَحَلَفًا وَحَلَفًا
To swear, make an oath* حَلَفَ لِمَنْ أَوْ عَلَى مَنْ
To swear to (someone) to do (something)* حَلَفَ وَاسْتَحْلَفَ
To exact an oath make swear* حَالَفَ حَالَةً وَحَالَةً
Take an oath, or make a covenant with another; be in league with* تَخَالَفَ
To bind one another by an oath of covenant; confederate* حَلَفَ [حَلْفَانِ]
Taking an oath, swearing

- To make a show of being amiable تَحَالَى Throat; wind-pipe * حُنُومٌ جَ حَلَانِمُ
- To find sweet, agreeable, pleasant; to like اِسْتَمَلَى * حَلَكَ يَحْلِكُ حَلَكًا وَحَلَكَ يَحْلِكُ * حُلُوَّةٌ
- Sweet, agreeable, lovely, amiable حُلُوْمٌ حُلُوَّةٌ To be very black حُلُوْنٌ
- Present; gratuity; fee حُلُوَانٌ Intense blackness حَلَكٌ وَحُلُكَةٌ
- [Confectioner حُلُوَانِيٌّ] Very black حَالِكٌ
- Any kind of sweetmeats, or confectionery حَلَوَى وَحَلَوَاهُ جَ حَلَاوَى To dream; have a vision * حَلَمَ يَحْلُمُ حَلَمًا
- Sweetness. [A kind of confectionery] حَلَاوَةٌ To be gentle, mild, patient, forbearing, forgiving * حَلِمَ يَحْلِمُ حِلْمًا
- Sweetened, sugared حَمْلَى To make a show of being gentle and forbearing تَحَالَمَ
- To adorn (a woman or sword with jewels, &c.) * حَلَى يَحْلِي حَلَاً To attain to puberty اِحْتَلَمَ
- To be adorned with jewels (woman) حَلَى يَحْلِي حَلَاً Gentleness, forbearance, mildness, clemency حِلْمٌ جَ حُلُومٌ وَاحْلَامٌ
- To adorn (with jewels). Describe a person حَلَى Dream, vision. Age of puberty حُلْمٌ جَ اَحْلَامٌ
- Gild, overlay with gold حَلَى يَذْمِبُ Teat, nipple; Parasitic insect حَلَمَةٌ
- To be adorned, deck one's self تَحَلَّى Dreamer; one who sees visions حَالِمٌ وَتَحَلِّمٌ
- Jewels, jewellery; ornaments حَلَى جَ حُلَى Ourd حَالُومٌ وَحَالُومَةٌ
- Adornment, jewellery; distinguishing attributes or qualities of a man حَلَاةٌ جَ حَلَى Gentle, mild; gracious, forgiving حَلِيمٌ جَ حَلَامٌ
- Adorned, gilded; described depicted حَمْلَى * حَلَا وَحَلُو يَحْلُو وَحَلَى يَحْلَى حَلَاً * حَلَاوَةٌ وَحُلُوَانٌ
- To be hot. Be black * حَمَ يَحْمُ حَمًا To be pleasant, agreeable to the eye or mind; please حَلَالٌ
- To make hot, heat (a bath, oven) حَمَ يَحْمُ حَمًا وَحَمَمَ وَاحَمَ To sweeten; make pleasant حَلَى غَلِيَّةٌ
- To be decreed, be at hand, present; imminent حَمَ وَاحَمَ To treat one with amiability حَالَى

* حَمْدٌ بِحَمْدٍ حَمْدًا وَحَمْدًا وَعَمْدَةً عَلَى	To have fever (person)	حَمْدٌ
To praise; thank; approve. Requite	To be full of fever (region)	أَحْمٌ
To praise and glorify God; حَمْدٌ	To be anxious and sleepless	إِحْمٌ
to say اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ	To take a warm bath; wash with hot water; wash one's self	إِسْتِحْمٌ
To be or consider praise- worthy, commendable	Heat of mid-day, intense heat	حَمٌّ
To affect or seek praise	Fever; febrile heat	حَوَاجُ حُمَاتٍ
Praise; eulogy; reward; thanks; commendation	Thermal spring	حَمَّةٌ
Praise be to God اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ	Decreed term of life	حَمِيَّةٌ
Praised, praisewor- thy, deserving of thanks	Blackish-brown. Vehemence	حَمَّةٌ
Repetition is more worthy of praise اَلْقَوْدُ أَحْمَدُ	Fever. Venom, poison	حَمَامٌ
Praiseworthy as- tion or a cause of praise عَمْدَةٌ جَ عَمَادٍ	Fate, death	حَمَامَةٌ جَ حَمَامٌ
Praised, praiseworthy	Dove, pigeon; any bird with a neck-ring	حَمَامٌ جَ حَمَامَاتٌ
To say اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ	Warm bath; bath	حَمِيمٌ جَ أَحْيَاءُ وَحَدَائِمُ
To peel; flay; shave حَمَرٌ بِحَمْرٍ حَمْرًا	Relation, rela- tive, friend. Boiling water; cold water. Drought. Rain after heat	أَحْمٌ وَبَحْمٌ
To suffer indigestion	Black, black smoke	عَمْمٌ
from too much barley (horse)	Afflicted with fever; feverish	عَمْمٌ
To dye red; redden	Black mud; filth	* حَمًا وَحَمَةً
To be or become red; red- den, blush	Male relation of one's wife	حَمًا وَحَمًا
Redness; blush; dust of red brick; [rouge]. Erysipelas	Muddy	حَمِيَّةٌ
Ass	To neigh for fodder (horse)	* حَمْمٌ
Wild ass; onager	Black	حَمِيمٌ
She-ass		

To make sour; abound
in bitter or sour plants [land]

A salt, bitter
plant; sorrel

Eager desire

Acid; sour

Acidity; sourness

Sorrel (plant)

Acidulated, acid, sour

To peel, skin

To make smaller. Protect
from the sun

To be stupid, imbecile,
foolish, an idiot

To deem stupid; treat as a
fool

To feign stupidity

To act foolishly;
be abject and impotent

Stupidity, idiocy,
foolishness, folly

Chicken-pox

Stupid, [hot-tempered].
More foolish

Purslain

To carry, lift, bear (burden, load). Become
pregnant (woman)

To attack, charge
an enemy

Ass-driver; mule-
teer

Red

Violent death

Unlucky, unfortunate
year

Application to the skins
which produces redness

To burn the
tongue (acid); sharpen, point.

Seize; grasp. Contract

Strong, sharp, biting

To be firm, rigorous in one's belief;
zealous; brave (in battle)

To irritate

To become angry, fly
into a passion

Brave, energetic,
firm, enthusiastic

Bravery, energy; vehe-
mence

[To roast (coffee)]

[To be roasted]

Hems (city)

Chick-peas, (Cicer)

[Roasted]

To be sour, acid; be or
turn sour (milk)

[To become sour]

- حِمَالَةٌ وَحِمْلَةٌ وَحِمْلٌ ج حِمَالٌ
Shoulder-belt of a sword
- حَمِلَ حَمْلًا
Captive. Foundling.
Stranger. Rubbish
- حَمِلَ نَحْمِلًا وَحِمَالًا
Patience; endurance;
tolerance
- حَمِلَ حَمْلًا
Litter; basket for
carrying grapes. Bier
- أَتَعْمِلُ الشَّرِيفُ
Procession of the
Holy Carpet
- حَمَلٌ
Borne; suffered. Predicate
- حَمْلٌ
Bearable. Likely; admis-
sible; allowable; possible
- حَمَلٌ
To open the eyes wide
and stare at; gaze
- حِمَالٌ ج حِمَالِيْنَ
The inner side
of the eye-lid
- حَمَلٌ * حَمَلٌ وَحَمَلٌ
Father-in-law;
brother-in-law; male relation
of one's wife
- حَمَلٌ ج حَمَلَاتٌ
Mother-in-law;
sister-in-law; female relation
of one's wife
- حَمَلٌ وَحَمَلٌ
Heat of the sun
- حَمَلٌ * حَمَلٌ وَحَمَلٌ
To protect, defend, ward off;
render inaccessible, interdict
- حَمَلٌ حَمَلٌ وَحَمَلٌ
To forbid; interdict
harmful food to a patient
- حَمَلٌ حَمَلٌ وَحَمَلٌ
To glow, be
very hot
- حَمَلٌ عَلَى
To be angry against
- حَمَلٌ حَمَلٌ
To make hot or to
glow; heat. Defend
- حَمَلٌ عَلَى الْأَمْرِ
To incite, instigate,
induce to do
- حَمَلٌ بِحَمَلٍ حَمَلًا
To bear fruit;
swell, overflow (river)
- حَمَلٌ نَحْمِلًا وَحِمَالًا
To impose a
burden, burden, load (an animal)
- حَمَلٌ حَمَلًا وَحِمَالًا
To charge
one's self with a burden; bear,
support; suffer patiently
- حَمَلٌ عَلَى
To bear heavily upon;
wrong; impose upon one's self
or another a heavy burden
- حَمَلٌ عَلَى
To be incited, insti-
gated against
- حَمَلٌ
To carry; bear, support,
suffer; permit, allow; overlook
an offence
- حَمَلٌ وَحَمَلٌ أَنْ
To be allowable,
possible
- حَمَلٌ
To ask one to carry
- حَمَلٌ ج حِمَالٌ وَحَمَلَاتٌ
Carrying;
pregnancy; embryo in the
womb; fruit of a tree
- حَمَلٌ ج أَحْمَالٌ وَحُمُولَةٌ
Burden, load
- حَمَلٌ ج حُمَلَانٌ وَحَمَلَاتٌ
Lamb
- حَمَلٌ
Sign of the Ram (Aries)
- حَمَلَةٌ
Attack; charge in battle
- حَمَلٌ ج حَمَلَاتٌ
Pregnant;
laden with fruit; overflowing
- حَمَلٌ م حَمَلَةٌ
Porter
- حَمَلٌ وَحَمَلَةٌ
Charm, locket

Compassion, mercy; [وَحْيَةً] حَنَانٌ
tenderness; abundant means of
subsistence. Gravity, sedateness

Merciful, moved with com- حَنَّانٌ
passion and tenderness. Open;
resounding

The Very Merciful (God) اَلْحَنَّانُ

Compassionate, tender, حَنَّوْنٌ
fond, affectionate

Cry or sigh of tenderness or حَيْنٌ
compassion; emotion; fond af-
fection. [Sound of the bow]

Valley between Mecca and حَيْنٌ
Tayif

One who is merciful, مُتَحَنِّنٌ عَلَى
compassionate; moved with pity

Mad, possessed, epileptic مَحْنُونٌ

To dye red with henna * حَمًا نَخْدَةً

To be dyed red with نَعَمًا نَخْوًا
henna

The plant *henna* (*Lawsonia حِنَاءٌ*
inermis)

To curve, bend * حَسَبَ

Wine- حَتَّ وَحَاوَتْ ج حَوَائِثُ
shop; shop

To break * حَتَّ يَحْتُ حِثًا فِي
one's oath

To avoid sin تَحَنَّفَ

Perjury. Sin, crime حِنْفٌ

A perjurer حَايْتُ

See تَجَرَّرَ

Darkness * حِدَسٌ ج حَدَاسٌ

To defend, guard against حَايَ عَنْ

To abstain from; تَحَوَّى وَإِخْوَى مِنْ
defend one's self

To shun, avoid تَحَايَ

An interdicted thing حَوَّجَ أَحْمَاءَ
or place

Poison of a scorpion; sting حُمَةٌ
of a hornet, &c. Vehemence of
cold

Anything defended حِمِيَّةٌ وَحِيٌّ
or to be defended; anything
forbidden, (diet, &c.)

Extreme rage; vehemence; حِمَا
heat of wine, fire of youth

Anger, rage, disdain, scorn; حِمِيَّةٌ
feeling of honour and care in
regard to what is inviolable

Protector. Hot حَامِرُ حِمَاةٍ وَحَامِيَّةٍ

The dog; the lion أَلْحَامِي

Defender, protector; حَامِيَّةٌ
guard, [garrison]

Protection. [Protégé] حِمَايَةٌ

Heated, reddened by fire تَحَوَّى

Protector, defender; [advocate] تَحَامَى

To yearn * حَنَّ يَحْنُ حِنًّا إِلَى
toward, have a longing desire
for

To have compas- حَنَّ حَانًا عَلَى
sion on

To be moved with love تَحَنَّنَ عَلَى
and compassion toward

To long for نَحَّانٌ وَنَحْنَنٌ

A tribe of Genii أَلْنِي (أَلْنِي)

- Having crooked or club-feet **أَحَفَ** Lotus; meli- *** حَدَّ قَوْفٌ وَحَدَّ قَوْفٌ**
 lotus; trefoil
 To be enraged *** حَتَقَ بِحَتَقٍ حَتَامِينَ** To roast (a sheep *** حَدَّ يَحْدُ حَدًّا**
 with, or against one in a pit)
 To hate violently; bear **أَحَقَ** Roasted (sheep) **حَنِدٌ**
 intense malice against
 Violent anger; rage; spite **حَقَّ** Venomous rep- *** حَشَّ جَ أَحَاشٍ**
 tile; creeping thing; snake; fly
 Spitful, enrage **حَقَّ وَحَقِيقٌ** To be ripe for *** حَطَّ يَحْطُ حُطًّا**
 reaping (grain)
 To bridle *** حَكَ يَحْكُ حَكًّا وَإِحْكَ** To embalm, prepare **حَطَّ وَأَحَطَّ**
 or halter (a horse); make wise; for burial
 instruct. Rub the palate or neck
 To make wise; in- **حَكَ وَأَحَكَ** To die **أَحِيطَ**
 struct, render experienced
 To overturn, gain the **إِحْكَ** To be embalmed **تَحِيطَ**
 mastery over, sweep away, devour entirely
 Experience; firmness **حُكَّ وَحُكَّةٌ** To meet death without **إِسْتَحِيطَ**
 and prudence
 Palate; lower part **حَكَ جَ أَحَاكَ** Wheat **حِطَّةٌ جَ حِطٌّ**
 of the chin
 Experienced; **حُكَّ وَحِكٌّ وَحُكٌّ** Perfumes for the **حِيطٌ وَحُيُوطٌ**
 prudent, intelligent dead; materials for embalming.
 String or halter put **حَنَاكَ وَحَنَاكَ** Art of embalming **حِيطَاةٌ**
 in a horse's mouth, [bridle]
*** حَنَا يَحْنُو حَنًا وَحَنَى يَحْنِي حَنًا وَحَنَاءَةً** Colocynth *** حَنْظَلٌ**
 To bend, incline, curve
 To be kind **حَنَا يَحْنُو حَنًا وَحَنَى يَحْنِي حَنًا وَحَنَاءَةً** To bend to one *** حَنَفَ يَحْنِفُ حَنَفًا**
 or compassionate towards side
 To be bent, crooked; **نَحَى وَهِنَى** To enter the Moslem **نَحَفَ**
 incline (towards) sect of Hanefites. Turn from
 To compassionate **نَحَى عَلَى** idolatry to the true religion
 Anything crooked **جَوَّجَ أَحَاةَ** Moslem; one who **حَنِيفٌ جَ حَنَافَ**
 turns from a false to the true
 Dubious affairs **أَحَاةَ الْأُمُورِ** Founder of one of the **أَبُو حَنِيفَةَ**
 four law-schools
 [Tap; reservoir with taps.] **حَنِيفَةٌ**
 Followers of the school of Abu
 Hanifa

- Want ; having need of ; indigence, poverty **إِحْتِيَاجٌ**
- One who is in want of . . . in need of **مُحْتَاجٌ إِلَى**
- To drive fast ; overcome *** حَاذٌ بِمَوْذُ حَرَدًا وَأَحْوَدٌ**
- To overcome, get the mastery over **إِسْتَوْذَ عَلَى**
- Nenuphar ; the great water-lily **حَرْدَانٌ**
- Driver, coachman **حَوْدِيٌّ**
- * حَارٌ بِمَجُورٍ حَرًّا وَخُورًا وَمَحَارًا وَمَحَارَةً**
- To return to, or from, a thing. Decrease, be defective or deficient. Be perplexed, bewildered
- To whiten clothes. Disappoint **حَوَّرَ**
- To converse with another ; answer, debate **حَاوَرَ مَحَاوَرَةً وَحَوَارًا**
- To converse, or debate, together **تَحَاوَرَا**
- Intense whiteness and blackness of the eye. Red leather. Poplar-tree **حَوْرًا [حَوْرًا] ج حَوْرَانٌ**
- A quarter of a town [House] **حَارَةٌ ج حَارَاتٌ**
- White, delicate woman **حَوْرِيَّةٌ**
- Friend, assistant ; disciple of a prophet, *sp.* disciple of Jesus Christ **حَوَارِيٌّ ج حَوَارِيُونَ**
- Having eyes of intense white and black **أَحْوَدٌ مَحَوَّرًا ج حَوْرٌ**
- Oyster ; oyster-shell, [Panier] **مَحَارٌ وَمَحَارَةٌ**
- Axis of a wheel or cylinder. Pivot **مَحْوَرٌ ج مَحَاوِرٌ**
- Conversation, dialogue ; debate **مَحَاوَرَةٌ وَحِرَادٌ**
- Inclination, tenderness, affection, compassion **حَوْنٌ**
- Bow ; apse **حَيْةٌ ج حَيٍّ وَحَايَا**
- Wine-house, tavern **حَانَاءٌ وَحَانِيَةٌ**
- Wine, wine-sellers **حَانِيَةٌ**
- Inn-keeper ; shop-keeper **حَانُوِيٌّ**
- Bent, crooked ; inclined **مُنْحِنٌ**
- To twist, bind. Strip off the bark *** حَتَّى يَنْجِي حَبَابَةً وَحَتَّى**
- To sin, transgress *** حَاتِبٌ بِمُجُوبٍ حَرْنًا وَحَوْبَةً**
- To avoid sin ; be devout. Grieve **تَحَوَّبَ**
- Sin, transgression, grief **حَرْبٌ**
- Maternal tenderness. Poverty, distress **حَوْنَةٌ**
- Large fish ; constellation of the Pisces *** حَوْتُ ج حَيْثَانٌ وَأَحْوَاتٌ**
- * حَاجٌ بِمُجُوجٍ حَوَجًا وَأَحْوَجَ وَإِحْتَاجًا**
- To want, be in need of **إِلَى**
- To cause to want ; compel to . . . Be in need of **أَحْوَجَ**
- To seek for a thing wanted ; make purchases ; provide one's self with what he needs **تَحَوَّجَ**
- To want, need, require **إِحْتَاجًا**
- Anything necessary ; requisite ; want, need ; necessity ; object ; desire, wish **حَاجَةٌ ج حَاجَاتٌ وَحَوَائِجٌ**
- To accomplish a wish ; ease nature **فَضَى حَاجَةً**

To sew, **حَامَصَ بِمَوْصُ حَوْصًا وَحِصَاةً** *
stitch together; seal

To narrow the space between **حَاصَ بَيْنَهُمَا**

Narrowness or contraction of the eye **حَوْصٌ**

Saddle-girth, girdle **حِصَاةً**

أَحْوَصُ م حَوْصَاةٌ ج حُوصٌ وَأَحَاوِصُ
Narrow-eyed (*sp.* at outer angle);
having one eye smaller than the
other

Crop or stomach of a bird *** حَوْصَلٌ وَحَوْصَلَةٌ**

To collect *** حَاصَ بِمَوْصُ حَوْصًا**
water; make a water reservoir

Reservoir; **حَوْصٌ ج أَحْوَاصٌ وَحِیَاصٌ**
cistern; watering-trough for
cattle

*** حَاطَ بِمَوْطٍ حَوْطًا وَحِطَّةً وَحِطَاةً**
To watch, guard, attend to

Surround, enclose, encom- **حَوْطًا**
pass; wall in; build a wall, a
hedge (round anything)

Invest, surround, **أَحَاطَ وَحَاطَ بِهِ**
encompass. Destroy

To be fully master **أَحَاطَ بِهِ عِلْمًا**
of a science, art, or profession

To guard, watch over **إِحَاطًا عَلَى**

To surround, encom- **إِحَاطًا بِهِ**
pass, enclose

To be cautious, be on **إِحَاطًا لِنَفْسِهِ**
one's guard, wary

Wall; en- **حَاطَ ج حِطَانٌ وَحِطَاةٌ**
closure; garden

To collect, *** حَازَ بِمَوْزُ حَزَا وَحِيزَةً**
gather; get; possess; hold; over-
come

To coil up, writhe (serpent); **نَحَوَزَ**
turn back, withdraw (man)

To separate from each other **نَحَاوَزَ**

To separate; draw aside **إِنْحَازَ عَنْ**
from; flee

To turn to and join **إِنْحَازَ إِلَى**

Region, tract, quarter, **حَوْزٌ وَحَوْزَةٌ**
part, centre of the empire; pre-
cinct, domain; possession

Space which a body occupies **حِيزٌ**

To surround *** حَاشَ بِمَوْشُ حَوْشًا**
the game and drive it into the
snare

Used for **حَاشَ (حَتَّى حَاشَا)**

To gather, collect **حَوْشٌ**

To stir up tumult, dis- **حَاوَشَ عَلَى**
order; incite to do . . .

To draw away from; **نَحَوَشَ عَنْ**
be ashamed, bashful

To be surrounded and driv- **إِنْحَاشَ**
en into the snare (animal)

To flee from in fright **إِنْحَاشَ عَنْ**

To surround the game and **إِحْوَشَ**
start it from its lair

Enclosure for cat- **حَوْشٌ ج أَحْوَاشٌ**
tle; fold; court; courtyard

[Mixed people; rabble **أَحْوَشٌ**]

Dark, obscure, unintelli- **حَوْشِيٌّ**
gible (language); unsociable;
wild, unmanageable

- To withdraw from **حَالَ حَوْلًا عَنْ**
 Superintendent, manager; **حَوَاطَ**
 furnish; village tax-gatherer
- To come between **حَالَ بَيْنَ**
 More or most prudent **أَحْوَطُ**
- To squint **حَوَّلَ بَجَوْلَ حَوْلًا**
 Siege, blockade; invest- **إِحْيَاطُ**
 ment. Caution; circumspection
- Change, alter one thing **حَوَّلَ إِلَى**
 to another, give it another form
 Enclosed, walled in; encom- **مُحَوَّطٌ**
 passed
- To sow a piece of land **حَوَّلَ الْأَرْضَ**
 one year and let it lie fallow the
 next **مُحِيطٌ**
 That which surrounds, en-
 compasses, circle; circum-
 ference, periphery
- To wish, desire; **حَاوَلَ عَمَلًا وَحِيلًا**
 try to do a thing; attempt.
 Scheme, use stratagem
- To transfer a debt. Say **أَحَالَ**
 absurd things
- To change, shift, **تَحَوَّلَ تَحْوَلًا إِلَى**
 alter (*intr.*); be transformed
- To pass from one **تَحَوَّلَ عَنْ إِلَى**
 thing to another
- To shift from one **تَحَوَّلَ مِنْ إِلَى**
 place to another
- To act cunningly in **تَحَوَّلَ فِي**
- To be sly, cunning, **إِحْيَالَ إِحْيَالًا**
 subtle; scheme, use stratagem
- To change, alter, undergo **إِسْتَحَالَ**
 a change, be converted. To be
 absurd; be impossible
- State, con- **حَالٌ جَ أَحْوَالٌ وَأَحْوَالَةٌ**
 dition, circumstance; position
 rank, profession; present time
- The vicissitudes of **أَحْوَالُ الدَّمْرِ**
 fortune
- Immediately, pres- **حَالًا وَفِي أَحْمَالٍ**
 ently, on the spot
- As soon as **حَالَمَا**
- Superintendent, manager; **حَوَاطَ**
 furnish; village tax-gatherer
- More or most prudent **أَحْوَطُ**
- Siege, blockade; invest- **إِحْيَاطُ**
 ment. Caution; circumspection
- Enclosed, walled in; encom- **مُحَوَّطٌ**
 passed
- That which surrounds, en- **مُحِيطٌ**
 compasses, circle; circum-
 ference, periphery
- The ocean **الْبَحْرُ الْمُحِيطُ**
- To be on *** حَافَ بُحُوفَ حَوْفًا وَحَوَفَ**
 the edge. To visit
- Edge, rim, border; **حَافَةٌ جَ حَافَاتٌ**
 side. Need; adversity
- To sweep. *** حَاقَ بُحُوفَ حَوْفًا**
 Sharpen (a spear head)
- To surround, encompass, **حَاقَ بِـ**
 beset
- To strike out, erase **حَوَقَ**
- To be very *** حَوَقَلَ حَوْفَةً وَحِيلًا**
 old, decrepit, impotent from old
 age. To say **لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ**
- * حَاكَ بُحُوكَ حَوْكًا وَحِيَاكَ وَحِيَاكَ**
 To weave; compose poetry; be
 firmly impressed on the mind
- Weaver **حَاكِكٌ جَ حَاكَةٌ وَحَوَكَةٌ**
- The art of weaving **حِيَاكَةٌ**
- * حَالَ بَجَوْلَ حَوْلًا وَحَوْلًا إِلَى**
 To shift and turn from one con-
 dition to another; change for
 the worse, deteriorate. Revolve
 and pass (year)

- Cunning, sly, wily **مُحَنَّلٌ** State, condition **حَالَةٌ جَ حَالَاتٌ**
- Impossible; impossible to be done, unreasonable; absurd **مُسْتَحِيلٌ** Referring to the present time or state; modern; transient **حَالِيٌّ**
- * **حَامٌ يَحْمُومٌ حَوْمًا وَحَوْمَانًا عَلَى أَوْ حَوْلَ** Strength; **حَوْلٌ جَ أَحْوَالٌ وَحُوُولٌ** power; change, exchange. Year. Adjacent part; environs of a thing
- To act with deliberation **حَوْمٌ فِي الْأَمْرِ** There is no strength or power but in God **لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ**
- Ham, son of Noah **حَامٌ** All around, around **حَوْلَ وَحَوْلِي وَحَوَالِي**
- The main part of **حَوْمَةٌ جَ حَوْمَاتٌ** Squint; act of squinting **حَوْلٌ**
- a thing; hottest moment of battle
- Flying **حَائِمٌ جَ حَوْمٌ وَحَائِمَةٌ جَ حَوَائِمُ** A year old **حَوْلِيٌّ وَحَوَالِيٌّ**
- or running around, describing circles in the air. Thirsty, eager for, desirous of
- Limpid stream; commencement; dark rain-cloud * **حَوْمَلٌ** Transfer of a debt, an order for the payment of a debt given by one upon another **حَوَالَةٌ**
- Wine-shop * **حَانَةٌ وَحَانَتٌ** Stratagem; expedient, pretext, device, subterfuge; invention **حِيلَةٌ جَ حِيَلٌ وَحِيْلٌ**
- Eve (mother of mankind) * **حَوَاءٌ** Mechanics **عِلْمُ الْحَيْلِ**
- Serpentarius (constellation) **الْحَوَاءُ** In front of, opposite to **حِوَالٌ**
- To be brown, dark red * **حَوِيٌّ يَحْوِي حَوًى** Squint-eyed **أَحْوَلُ مَ حَوَلَةٌ جَ حَوْلٌ**
- To gather, accumulate; get, hold, guard; gain, possess; comprise, contain **وَحَوِيٌّ يَحْوِي حَوَابَةً وَحَاً** More cunning, crafty **أَحْبَلُ**
- To draw together, contract, (tr.) **حَوًى** Transformation; change; transfer (of a note, debt, &c.) **تَحْوِيلٌ وَإِحَالَةٌ**
- To collect, accumulate, hold; take possession of; comprise, contain **إِحْوًى وَحَوًى** Change, transformation; transubstantiation. Being absurd or impossible **إِسْفَالَةٌ**
- Comprising, containing, encompassing **حَاوٍ وَنَحْوُ** Absurd, untreasonable, unlikely; inconsistent **مَحَالٌ**
- Undoubtedly; necessarily **لَا مَحَالَةَ**

Much property. Numerous family	حَاطَر	Snake-charmer	حَاوٍ
Bewilderment; embarrassment; perplexity	حَاوِيَةٌ وَحَاوِيَةٌ	Coiled; small intestine	حَاوِيَةٌ وَحَاوِيَةٌ ج حَاوِيَا
Green with vegetation	حَاوِيَةٌ	Dark green or dark red colour, nearly black	حَاوِيَةٌ
Street; quarter	حَاوِيَةٌ ج حَارَاتٍ	Brown, dark green, dark red	أَحْوَى م حَوَاةٍ
Confused, perplexed	حَاوِيَةٌ	Where, there where, in the place where	* حَاوِيَةٌ
One who has entirely lost his head	حَاوِيَةٌ بَاوِيَةٌ	Wherever	حَاوِيَةٌ
Embarrassed, stunned, bewildered; perplexed	حَاوِيَةٌ ج حَارِيٌّ	As to, as far as, in respect of, since	مِنْ حَاوِيَةٍ وَحَاوِيَةٍ أَنْ
Planet	مُتَحَاوِيَةٌ ج مُتَحَاوِيَاتٍ	In such a state as, in such a manner that, so that	بَحَاوِيَةٍ أَنْ
To drive (camels)	* حَاوِيَةٌ جَحَاوِيَةٌ	* حَاوِيَةٌ جَحَاوِيَةٌ حَاوِيَةٌ وَحَاوِيَةٌ وَحَاوِيَةٌ	
To writhe, twist. (See. نَحَاوِيَةٌ)	نَحَاوِيَةٌ - (نَحَاوِيَةٌ)	To deviate, remove; turn aside from, avoid; shun	وَحَاوِيَةٌ عَنْ
Retire, withdraw		To avoid, shun	حَاوِيَةٌ مُحَاوِيَةٌ وَحَاوِيَةٌ وَحَاوِيَةٌ
Space occupied by a body	حَاوِيَةٌ	To avert, turn away from	أَحَاوِيَةٌ عَنْ
The breast	* حَاوِيَةٌ	A place to which one turns aside	مَحَاوِيَةٌ
* حَاوِيَةٌ جَحَاوِيَةٌ حَاوِيَةٌ وَحَاوِيَةٌ وَحَاوِيَةٌ		* حَاوِيَةٌ جَحَاوِيَةٌ حَاوِيَةٌ وَحَاوِيَةٌ وَحَاوِيَةٌ	
To deviate, turn away or back from, shun, flee	وَحَاوِيَةٌ	To be bewildered, dazzled, perplexed; fluctuate; lose one's way	حَاوِيَةٌ
To act toward one with artifice or guile; vie, contend with, strive to overcome	حَاوِيَةٌ	To bewilder, perplex, confuse; embarrass, astonish	حَاوِيَةٌ
To fall into confusion or difficulty from which there is no escape	وَقَعَ فِي حَاوِيَةٍ	To be embarrassed, perplexed (in an affair)	نَحَاوِيَةٌ فِي
Place of refuge; asylum	مَحَاوِيَةٌ	To be perplexed, &c.; be full of water. To continue	نَحَاوِيَةٌ
* حَاوِيَةٌ (الْبَرَاءَةُ) نَحَاوِيَةٌ حَاوِيَةٌ وَحَاوِيَةٌ		To flow. To continue, remain	إِسْتَحَاوِيَةٌ
To menstruate	حَاوِيَةٌ	Enclosure, fold; garden	حَاوِيَةٌ
Menstruation; menses	حَاوِيَةٌ		

- Time or space, long **حِينَ جَ أَحَانُ**
or short; epoch; time, season of
- Instantaneously; at once **لِلْحِينِ**
- Some day, at some time **حِينًا**
- Not the time of **لَا تَ حِينِ**
- From time to time **أَحَانًا**
- Then; at that very time **حِينَئِذٍ**
- A deadly calamity **حَائِثَةٌ**
- To live, be alive *** حَيٍّ حَيٍّ وَحَيٍّ بِنَجَا حَيَاةً**
- To be ashamed of; be bashful **حَيٍّ حَيَّا مِنْ**
- To bring to life, keep alive. Greet, salute **حَيَّا حَيَّةً**
- To say to a person **حَيَّاكَ اللَّهُ** may God spare your life!
- To bring to life, keep alive, vivify, quicken; make fruitful **أَحْيَا**
- To pass the night awake **أَحْيَا اللَّيْلَ**
- To shrink from **نَحْيًا مِنْ**
- To spare one's life **اسْتَحْيَا**
- To be bashful, ashamed; blush. To forbear or refrain **اسْتَحْيَا وَاسْتَحْيَا مِنْ**
- Come! be quick! hasten! **حَيٍّ وَحَيٍّ مَلَأَ وَحَيْلَ**
- Bashfulness, shame; fear of blame; shyness; modesty. Vulva **حَيَّا**
- Life; life-time. Advantage, profit **حَيَاةً أَوْ حَوَّةً**
- To be unjust toward, act unjustly *** حَافَ بِحَيْفٍ حَيْنًا**
- Injustice, oppression, violence **حَيْفٌ**
- Shame on you **حَيْفٌ عَلَيْكَ**
- Unjust. Edge, side of a mountain **حَائِثٌ جَ حَافَةٌ وَحَيْفٌ**
- * حَافٍ يَحِيُّ حَقًّا وَحَقُّوًّا وَحَقَانًا بِـ**
- To surround and take hold of; beset, befall. To be unavoidable **حَافٍ**
- To envy and hate **حَافِيٌّ**
- To strut, sway the body in walking *** حَاكٌ يَحْكُ حَكًا وَحَكَانًا**
- To be changed, transformed; to be in heat (female). To stagnate (water) *** حَالٌ يَحُولُ حَوْلًا**
- إِحْخَالٌ (See under حَالٌ يَحُولُ)**
- Strength, power, might. Stagnating water in a valley **حَبْلٌ جَ أَحْمَالٌ وَحُمُولٌ**
- Cunning. (See under حَوْلٌ) **أَحْمَلُ (حَوْلٌ)**
- To draw near, be at hand (time of any thing), be the proper time *** حَانَ يَحِينُ حَيْنًا وَحَيْنُونَةً**
- To be the proper time, or be opportune for one to ... **حَانَ لَ أَنْ**
- To appoint a time **حَوِّنَ**
- To await a favourable moment (for doing anything) **نَحْبَنَ وَاسْتَحْبَنَ**
- Wine-house, tavern **حَانَ وَحَانَةٌ**
- Affliction, calamity, adversity, appointed time of death **حَوْنٌ**

Bashful, modest	حَیَّ	Alive, living; whole. حَیَّ جَ اَحْیَاءَ
Bringing to life; recalling	اِحْیَاءَ	Tribe, encampment of a tribe ; quarter of a town
to life; saving the life; vivification		Snake; cunning, حَمَّةٌ جَ حَمَاتٌ
Greeting, salutation; congratulation	نَحْمَةٌ جَ نَحْمَاتٌ وَنَحَابًا	malignant man. The constellation Draco
Being ashamed or bashful; remaining alive	اِسْتِغْيَاةٌ	Animal; any حَمَوَانٌ جَ حَمَوَانَاتٌ
Life	حَمَوَانٌ	thing having animal life
Face	حَمَوَانِيَّةٌ	Zoölogy عِلْمُ الْحَيَوَانِ
Vivifying, giving life	حَمَوَانِيَّةٌ	Animal, referring to animal nature حَمَوَانِيٌّ
	حَمَوَانِيَّةٌ	Animality; stupidity حَمَوَانِيَّةٌ
	حَمَوَانِيَّةٌ	Referring to animal life; vital; relating to serpents حَمَوَانِيَّةٌ



خ

A hiding place; secret chamber خَبَّ جِ خَبَائِي

Hidden, concealed مَخْبُوءٌ وَخَبَاءٌ

One who conceals himself مَخْبِيٌّ

To be in a tract called. خَبَّتْ أَخْبَتْ *
Become humble, lowly, submissive

Low, depressed or concealed tract of land خَبَّتْ

To be corrupt, depraved, vile, noxious خَبَّتْ مَخْبُوتٌ خَبْنًا وَخَبَانَةً *

To associate with bad companions. To corrupt أَخْبَتْ

To assume or affect to be vile, perfidious تَخَابَتْ

To find one depraved, vile. اسْتَخْبَتْ *
Be malicious, treacherous, wicked

Depravity, wickedness; fornication; deceit; malice خَبَّتْ وَخَبَانَةً

Vile, malicious, impure, perfidious, depraved خَبَّتْ جِ خَبَانَةً

Infamous actions خَبَائِثُ

A cause of evil مَخْبِيَّةٌ

To be relaxed (belly) خَبَّ جِ خَبَائِي *

Laxness, flabbiness خَبَّةٌ وَخَبَابٌ

The seventh letter of the Alphabet, called *Kha* خ
As a numeral sign = 600

And so on, etc. * الخ = إِلَى آخِرِهِ

* خَبَّ يَخْبُ خَبًا وَخَيْبًا وَخَبًا وَإِخْبًا *
To trot, amble, run (horse). To be in commotion (sea)

To cheat, deceive, make mischief خَبَّ يَخْبُ خَبًا

To deceive; corrupt, disaffect خَبَّ

To put a horse to an ambling pace أَخْبَتْ

Deceit; deceiver خَبٌّ

Ambling pace, trot; swiftiness خَبْبٌ

Billowing of the sea خِبَابٌ

To conceal, store up, guard * خَبَّ يَخْبُ خَبًا وَخَبًا وَإِخْبًا

To conceal one's self; be concealed, hide إِخْبًا وَخَبًا

A hidden or concealed thing خَبٌّ

Small tent of wool or camel's hair. [Curtain, veil] خَبَّ جِ أَخْبَةٌ

Large (See خَامَةٌ) خَامَةٌ جِ خَرَائِي *

Anything hidden or unseen خَيْبَةٌ جِ خَبَابٌ

To bake
bread

* خَبَزَ يَخْبِزُ خَبْزًا وَإِخْبَازًا

Bread

خَبْزٌ

Loaf of bread

خُبْزَةٌ

Baker's trade

خَبَازَةٌ

Baker

خَبَازٌ مَخَبَازٌ

Mallow
(malva)

خُبَارِي وَخُبَارَةٌ [وَخُبْرَةٌ]

Bakery

مَخْبِزَةٌ

Any thing baked

مُخْبِزٌ وَخَبِيزٌ

To take in the
hand. Treat unjustly

* خَبَسَ يَخْبِسُ خَبْسًا

Lion

خَالِسٌ وَخَبَّاسٌ

To mix

* خَبَسَ يَخْبِصُ خَبْصًا

together. [Bring into confusion;
spoil, bungle]

[Rash bungler

خَبَّاسٌ]

Dish of dates with
butter

خَبِصٌ وَخَبِصَةٌ

To strike or

* خَبَطَ يَخْبِطُ خَبْطًا

beat violently; (sp. an animal
with the fore feet); beat about;
stumble. Ask or grant a favour

He beats about

يَخْبِطُ خَبْطًا عَشْوَاءَ

like a blind camel, i. e. at
random

He travels at night

يَخْبِطُ اللَّيْلَ

without a secure road or guide

To beat violently, be in a
state of agitation, tumult

يَخْبِطُ

To beat violently; beat off
leaves. Ask for a favour

إِخْبِطَ

To test, try; * خَبَرَ يَخْبُرُ خَبْرًا وَخُبْرَةً
prove or learn by experience

To bargain for a part of the
produce. [Negotiate] خَابَرَ

To inform, acquaint, * خَبَرَ وَأَخْبَرَ
make known to, report

To know the real state of a
thing خَبَّرَ

To learn by experience. To
ask for information, be well in-
formed; probe, test إِخْتَبَرَ

To ask for information
or news; inquire; question اِسْتَعْبَرَ

Large خَبْرَجٌ خُبُورٌ وَخَبْرَاءُ جَ خَبَارِي
travelling bag for provender

Know- خَبْرٌ وَخُبْرَةٌ وَإِخْبَارٌ وَخُبْرَةٌ
ledge, information; experience

News, information, خَبْرَجٌ أَخْبَارٌ
intelligence, report; tradition;
history. Predicate. (Gram.)

Knowledge; experience خُبْرَةٌ

Experience has صَدَقَ الْخَبْرُ الْخَبْرُ
verified the report

Report; story; history خَبْرِيَّةٌ

One who knows, or
tries by experience خَابِرٌ وَخُبَّارٌ

Well informed, know خَيْرٌ جَ خُبْرَاءَ
ing; skillful, experienced

Better informed, more
experienced أَخْبَرُ

A historian أَخْبَارِي

Real state. Intrinsic quality خَبَرٌ

[Fatigued; weakened, with-
out strength] مَغْبُولٌ

To fold and * خَبَنَ بَخْنِئُ خَبْنًا وَخَبَانًا
sew in a garment; shorten it by
a pleat. Store food; prepare

To hide something in one's
clothes أَخْبَنَ

To hide in one's bosom اِخْتَبَنَ

Pleat, doubled border خُبْنَةٌ جُ خُبْنٌ
of a garment; food or what-
ever is placed in a garment to
carry

To be extin- * خَبَأَ يَخْبِئُ خَبْئًا وَخَبْوًا
guished, subside (fire, anger)

To extinguish, allay أَخْبَى

To pitch (a tent) and
enter it اِسْتَقْبَى

Tent of wool or cam- * خَبَاءُ جُ أَخْبِيَّةٌ
el's hair; husk of wheat, or
barley

Large jug, jar خَابِيَّةٌ (خَابِيَّةٌ) جُ خَوَابِرُ

To betray; * خَدَرَ يَخْدُرُ خَدْرًا وَخُدُورًا
deceive villainously; act perfid-
iously

To be stupified or * خَدَرَ يَخْدُرُ خَدْرًا
disordered in mind by medicine
or poison

Perfidy, guile, treach- * خَدْرٌ وَخُدُورٌ
ery

Perfidious, * خَائِرٌ وَخَائِرٌ وَخَائِرٌ
treacherous

To go in the * خَفَعَ يَخْفَعُ خَفَاً
dark; flee; go fast

* خَلَّ يَخْلُ خَلًّا وَخَلَلًا وَخَالَئًا
To cheat, deceive, outwit

Leaves beaten off a tree خَبَطَ

Cold in the head. خَبَطَةٌ جُ خُبَطٌ

Portion, small part خَبِطَةٌ جُ خَبِطٌ

Dust خَبَاطٌ

Madness خَبَاطٌ

Travelling at random خَابِطٌ

A long stick with * مَخْبِطٌ جُ مَخَابِطٌ
which leaves are beaten off

Piece of wood used * مَخْبِطٌ جُ مَخَابِطٌ
for beating clothes when they
are washed

To reside; enter * خَعَّ يَخْعُ خَعْمًا

To make one * خَقِيَ يَخْقِي خَقْنًا
despise himself

To rise, be high تَخَنَّقَ

To drive out * خَبَلَ يَخْبِلُ خَبَلًا وَخَبَلًا
of one's senses, render insane

To render unsound, * خَبَلَ يَخْبِلُ
maim. To restrain, hinder

To be insane, out * خَبَلَ يَخْبِلُ خَبَلًا
of mind. To be paralyzed

To be paralyzed مَخْبَلٌ

Palsy; insanity; * خَبَلٌ جُ خُبُولٌ
maiming; amputation; infirmity
of the limbs

Mad, insane, * خَبِلٌ وَآخَبِلٌ وَخَبَلٌ
maimed; unsound in mind or
body

Corruption; deformity of * خَبَالٌ
mind or body; fatigue, distress;
deadly poison; loss, ruin

Circumcised	خَنِينٌ وَمَخْنُونٌ	To delude one another	تَخَالَلَ
Bundle of sticks for fuel	* خَنْةٌ	Fraud, deceit	مَخَالَلَةٌ
* خَضَرَ يَخْضَرُ خَضْرًا وَخُضْرًا وَخَضِرًا وَخَضِرَ		To seal, stamp, seal a document	* خَتَمَ يَخْتُمُ خَتْمًا وَخِتَامًا
To coagulate; become thick and strong	خَضْرًا وَخَضِرَ يَخْضَرُ خَضَارَةً وَخَضِرَ	To conclude, terminate; reach the end of the Koran in reading. Close; shut	خَتَمَ خَتْمًا وَامْتَحَمَ
To be bashful, shy, confused. To be languid	خَضِرَ يَخْضَرُ	To put on a ring or turban	خَتَمَ
To cause to curdle; thicken	خَضَرَ وَأَخْضَرَ	Act of sealing, impression of a seal	خَتْمٌ جُ خُتْمٌ وَأَخْتَامٌ
Sediment, dregs	خَضَارَةٌ	Seal-ring, signet; seal; end; the last part of a thing, result	خَاتَمٌ جُ خَوَاتِمٌ
Coagulated, curdled; thickened. Languid	خَائِرٌ وَيَخْثَرُ	End, (contr. with فَاتِمَةٌ) conclusion; epilogue	خَاتِمَةٌ
To be spattered with blood	* مَتَخَمَمٌ	End, conclusion	خِتَامٌ جُ خُتْمٌ
Lion	خَمَمٌ	Sealed; closed	مَخْتُومٌ
Broadness of nose or ears	* خَمٌّ	End	مَخْتَمٌ
Having a flat nose, broad ears	أَخْمٌ	To circumcise, cut off	* خَتَنَ يَخْتِنُ خِتْنًا
To be ashamed, blush; be silent from shame or confusion. Be luxuriant, dense tangled (plant)	* خَجَلَ يَخْجَلُ خَجَلًا	To become related to another by marriage	خَتَنَ خُتْنًا وَخُتُونَةً وَخَاتَنَ
To put to shame and confusion	خَجَلَ وَأَخْجَلَ	To be circumcised	اخْتَنَ
Shame, confusion	خَجَلٌ [وَمَخَالَةٌ]	Any relative of one's wife; wife's father, mother, brother, &c. Son-in-law	خَتَنٌ جُ أَخْتَانٌ
Modest, confused, bashful	خَجِلٌ وَخَجَلَانٌ وَخَجُولٌ	Noble lady; princess. (Turk.)	خَاتُونٌ جُ خَوَاتِينُ
Luxuriant (plant). Worn out (garment)	خَجَلٌ	Circumcision	خِتَانٌ وَخِتَانَةٌ
To furrow; cleave, score, mark; impress	* خَدَّ يَخْدُ خَدًّا	Relationship on the wife's side	خُونٌ وَخُوتُونَةٌ
To be furrowed; scored; grow lean; shrink, be wrinkled	خَدَّدَ		

Numbness; stupefaction. خَدَرٌ
 Darkness of night; dark place خَدِرٌ
 Benumbed; languid (eyes) خَدِرٌ
 Very hot or cold day يَوْمٌ خَدِرٌ
 Cold damp night لَيْلَةٌ خَدِرَةٌ
 Lair, lurking place of a lion خَدَارٌ
 Act of benumbing or calming pain تَخْدِيرٌ
 Anything causing numbness; sedative, anæsthetic مَخْدِرٌ
 Girl kept in seclusion مَخْدُورَةٌ وَمَخْدُورَةٌ
 To scratch, lacerate * خَدَشَ يَخْدِشُ خَدْنًا
 To scratch violently خَدَشَ
 Scratch, excoriation خَدَشَ جَ خَدُوشٍ
 To deceive, outwit, delude * خَدَعَ يَخْدَعُ خَدْعًا وَإِخْدَاعَ
 To deceive or try to deceive. To refrain from خَادَعَ مَخَادَعَةً وَخَدَاعًا
 To be or allow one's self to be deceived إِخْدَاعَ
 Deceit; treachery, imposture, guile; delusion خُدْعَةٌ وَخَدَاعٌ وَخَدِيعَةٌ جَ خَدَائِعُ
 Impostor; deceitful; corrupt, bad; defective (coin) خَادِعٌ
 More crafty or cunning; most deceitful أَخْدَعُ
 Impostor, great cheat خَدَاعٌ
 Chamber; closet, room مَخْدَعٌ جَ مَخَادِعُ

Furrow, channel, track, trace; road خَدَجٌ أَخْدَعٌ وَخَدَادٌ
 Cheek خَدَجٌ خُدُودٌ
 Furrow, trace, track خُدَّةٌ جَ خُدَدٌ
 [Small cushion خُدَيْبَةٌ
 Furrow, ditch, deep trench; mark of a blow; main track. Rivulet أَخْدُودٌ جَ أَخَادِيدُ
 Cushion, pillow مَخْدَةٌ
 Emaciated; wrinkled مَخْدِيدٌ
 To strike, wound the flesh (with a sword) without reaching the bone. * خَدَبَ يَخْدُبُ خَدَبًا
 To lie خَدِبٌ وَأَخْدَبَ مَ خَدْبَاهُ وَمَخْدَبٌ
 Tall and stupid; heedless خَدَجٌ يَخْدِجُ خَدَاجًا *
 To miscarry, bring forth prematurely (camel) خَدَاجٌ
 Thing imperfectly done; defect خَدِجٌ
 Abortion or untimely birth (of a camel) خَدِيجٌ
 To be or become benumbed * خَدِرَ يَخْدِرُ خَدَرًا
 To keep a girl continually in seclusion خَدَرَ يَخْدَرُ خَدْرًا وَخَدَرٌ وَأَخْدَرُ
 To remain, stay, abide (in a place) خَدَرَ وَفِي
 To benumb; [drug with opium] خَدَّرَ
 Curtain, veil; alcove, closet, lair; women's apartment; darkness of night خَدَرٌ جَ خُدُورٌ وَأَخْدَارٌ

- To be helpless and forsaken **اِتَّخَذَ**
 One who forsakes another; who abstains from aiding **خَاذِلٌ**
- Holding back, remaining behind. Routed, put to flight **خَاذِلٌ وَخَذُولٌ**
- Abandoned, forsaken; helpless **اِتَّخَذُولٌ جِ خَاذِلٌ**
- To cut into pieces, cut with the sword. Strike with the claw (bird) *** خَدَمَ بَجْدَمٍ خَدَمًا**
- To hasten, go quickly; be cut off, lopped. Be drunk **خَدِمَ بَجْدَمٍ خَدَمًا**
- Cut off (ear); drunk **خَدِمٌ**
- To gurgle (water); rumble, rustle, (wind); snore; purr *** خَرَّ يَخْرُ خَرِيرًا**
- To fall. Rustle, murmur; snore. Die **خَرَّ خَرًا وَخُرُورًا**
- To prostrate one's self in adoration **خَرَلَ**
- Prostration (in worship). Snoring, purring **خُرُورٌ**
- Gurgling, murmur of flowing water; rumbling noise; snoring **خَرِيرٌ**
- Anything producing a rumbling, gurgling noise; murmuring; snoring **خَرَارٌ**
- Spring, or fountain with abundant water pouring forth with a gurgling sound **خَرَارَةٌ**
- To ease the bowels, void the excrement *** خَرَى يَخْرِأُ خَرَاءً وَخَرَاءَةً**
- Deceived, deluded **خُدَّوعٌ**
- * **خَدِلَ يَخْدُلُ خَدَلًا وَخَدَالَةً وَخُدُولَةً**
 To be large, plump (leg)
- * **خَدَمَ يَخْدُمُ خِدْمَةً**
 To serve; be a servant; to minister (to another)
- أَخْدَمَ**
 To give one a servant
- اِخْدَمَ**
 To serve himself
- اِسْتَخْدَمَ**
 To seek for a servant; take into service, employ as a servant
- خِدْمَةٌ جِ خِدْمٌ**
 Service; official duty; work; [gift of homage, present to a king or superior]
- خَادِمٌ جِ خَدَمٌ وَخُدَّامٌ خَادِمَةٌ**
 Servant
- مُخْدَمٌ جِ مَخْدِمٌ**
 Served, one who has servants; lord, master
- * خَادَنَ**
 To show friendship to; treat as a friend
- خَدِنٌ وَخَدِينٌ جِ أَخْدَانٌ**
 Friend, companion; secret lover
- * **خَدَى يَخْدِي خَدْبًا وَخَدْبَانًا**
 To walk apace, rapidly (horse, camel)
- خُدَيُّوِي**
 Prince, viceroy. Khedive (Pers.)
- * **خَذَفَ**
 To go quickly
- * **خَذَفَ يَخْذِفُ خَذَفًا**
 To take (a pebble) in thumb and finger; throw it. Go rapidly
- * **خَذَلَ يَخْذُلُ خَذَلًا وَخَذَلَانًا وَخَاذَلٌ**
 To forsake, abandon, disappoint; abstain from aiding; remain behind. Be panic-stricken
- خَذَلَ عَنْ**
 To induce one to neglect another

Bore, hole	خُرْتُ وَخُرْتُهُ	Excrement	خُرْمَجُ خُرْمَةٍ
A skillful guide	خَرِيتُ جَ خَرَارِيْتُ	Stool; easing of the bowels	خِرَاءَ
* خَرَجَ يَخْرُجُ خُرُوجًا وَخَرَجًا مِنْ		Privy; water-closet	خُرَاءَ وَخُرَاءَةً
To go or come out, or forth, issue from; depart from, emerge		To be in a state of ruin; desolate, waste	* خَرِبَ يَخْرِبُ خَرَابًا
To be skillful in (a science or trade)	خَرَجَ فِي	خَرِبَ يَخْرِبُ خَرَبًا وَخَرَبًا وَأَخْرَبَ	
To cause to come out, &c.	خَرَجَ بـ	To demolish, destroy, devastate, ruin; spoil	
To revolt, rebel against, attack	خَرَجَ عَلَى	To be destroyed, ruined, demolished	خَرِبَ
To explain a saying	خَرَجَ	Depopulated, devastated, ruined; empty	خَرِبَ مَ خَرِبَةً
To train, educate in refined manners; render skillful in art or science	خَرَجَ فِي الْأَدَبِ	خَرِبَتْ جَ خَرِبٌ وَخَرِبَةٌ جَ خَرَابٌ	
To make come or pass out; take or draw out; expel, exclude	أَخْرَجَ	Devastated place, ruin, waste	وَأَخْرَابٌ
To be well in-	خَرَجَ فِي الْأَدَبِ	Crime; fault; disgrace. Round hole, orifice	خُرْفَةٌ
structed, educated; be refined in manners, become skillful in an art		Devastator; destroyer; brigand, robber	خَارِبٌ جَ خَرَابٌ
To draw out, elicit, extort	إِخْرَاجَ	Devastation, destruction; ruin, waste	خَرَابٌ جَ أَخْرَابٌ
To draw out, derive, extract, to draw a meaning from; get as result of a calculation	إِسْتِخْرَاجَ	خَرُوبٌ وَخَرْنُوبٌ وَخَرُوبَةٌ وَخَرْنُوبَةٌ	
Expenditure. Tribute; tax. [Edging]	خَرَجَ جَ أَخْرَاجَ	Carob, carob-tree	
Saddle-	خُرْجَ جَ خِرْجَةٌ وَأَخْرَاجٌ	Devastation, destruction	تَغْرِيبٌ
bags, large travelling bag		To scratch a writing	* خَرَشَ
Exterior, external; going or coming forth. Quotient	خَارِجٌ	To tear; spoil	* خَرَبَقَ
From the exterior, outside	مِنْ خَارِجٍ	Hellebore	خَرَقَ
To the exterior, outside	إِلَى الْخَارِجِ	To pierce (the ear)	* خَرَتَ يَخْرُتُ خَرْنًا
		To be a guide through a country	خَرِتَ يَخْرُتُ خَرْنًا

Small shells, gems or beads
on a string for ornament خَرَزُ

Gems of a royal
crown خَزَزَاتُ الْمَلِكِ

Vertebrae of the
back خَزَزَاتُ الظَّهْرِ

Awl خَرَزَجُ تَخَارِزُ

To be dumb; * خَرَسَ يَخْرُسُ خَرَسًا
march silently (army)

To strike or make dumb
(God) أَخْرَسَ

Dumbness خَرَسٌ

Wine-jar خَرَسٌ جَ أَخْرَاسٌ وَخُرُوسٌ

Dumb; أَخْرَسُ مَ خَرَسَاهُ جَ خُرْسٌ
echoless, noiseless

* خَرَسَ يَخْرُسُ خَرَسًا وَخَرَسَتْ
To scratch. To seek a livelihood

Gain, earnings, خَرَسٌ جَ خُرُوسٌ

Skin of a serpent; mem-
brane of an egg خَرَسَاهُ

What is scratched off خَرَاثَةٌ

Rocky or high * خَرَسُومٌ جَ خَرَاثِمٌ
mountain; peak of a mountain;
very rugged ground

To lie, speak * خَرَصَ يَخْرِصُ خَرَصًا
falsely

To speak by conjecture خَرَصَ فِي

To forge lies * خَرَصَ وَخَرَصَ عَلَى
against, calumniate

Gold or silver;
ring; ear-ring خَرَصٌ جَ خِرْصَانٌ

Conjecture: surmise;
opinion خِرْصٌ

Extrinsic to the mind,
objective فِي الْخَارِجِ

Rebel; enemy; خَارِجِيٌّ جَ خَوَارِجُ
heretic; apostate. Upstart

The foreign affairs
(of a state) الْأُمُورُ الْخَارِجِيَّةُ

Land-tax; poll-tax; tax;
public revenue; tribute خَرَاَجٌ

خَرَاَجٌ جَ خُرَاَجَاتٌ وَخُرَاَجَةٌ جَ خُرَاَجٌ

Tumour, abscess; pustules, erup-
tion of the skin

Large tumour خَرَاَجٌ جَ خُرَاَجَاتٌ

Extraction; derivation; إِسْتِخْرَاجٌ
obtaining the result of a calcu-
lation

Outlet; issue; means or way * خَرَجٌ
of escape from difficulties. Anus

Skillful, experienced * خَرَجٌ

School graduate * خَرَجٌ

To produce a rattling
noise; snore * خَرَجَرٌ

Murmuring of water, rustl-
ing of air. Snoring خَرَجَرٌ

Pulmonic râles خَرَجَرَةٌ

To be bashful,
modest, silent * خَرِدَ يَخْرُدُ خَرَدًا

خَرُودٌ وَخَرِيدٌ خَرِيدَةٌ جَ خَرَائِدٌ وَخَرْدٌ
Virgin; virtuous, modest, bashful
woman. Unbored pearl

Small shot * خَرْدَقٌ

Mustard, mustard-seed * خَرْدَلٌ

To pierce; bore * خَرَزَ يَخْرِزُ خَرَزًا

To be weak, languid ; perplexed خَرَعَ خَرَعًا

To split. Invent; devise; create; form. Deceive, defraud اِخْتَرَعَ

Weak, relaxed, flabby خَرِعَ وَخَرِيعٌ

Vice, immorality خَرَاعَةٌ

Palma Christi; Ricinus, (castor-oil-plant) خَرَوَعٌ

Creation. Invention, discovery; contrivance اِخْتِرَاعٌ جِ اِخْتِرَاعَاتٌ

* خَرِفَ يَخْرِفُ خَرَفًا وَخَرَفٌ يَخْرِفُ

To be unsound in mind from old age; dote خَرَأَةٌ

To attribute dotage to him خَرَفَةٌ

To enter the season of autumn اَنْخَرَفَ

Unsound state of the intellect, dotage خَرَفٌ وَخَرَأَةٌ

Dotting, idiotic خَرِفٌ [وْخَرَفَانٌ]

Time for fruit gathering خِرَافٌ

Fictitious tale, fable, funny story, witticism خُرَافَةٌ جِ خُرَافَاتٌ

خُرُوفٌ جِ آخِرَةٌ وَخِرْفَانٌ وَخِرَافٌ

Lamb, sheep. Foal of six or seven months

Autumn; autumn rain خَرِيفٌ

Autumnal خَرِيفِيٌّ وَخَرِيفِيٌّ

Garden خَرَفٌ جِ خَرَافٌ

Mix, mix up; confuse, [speak confusedly] * خَرَفَقَ

Mixed, mixed up; confused خَرَفَشَ

Liar خَرَاصٌ جِ خَرَاصُونَ

To peel, strip * خَرَطًا يَخْرِطُ خَرَطًا off bark, leaves, &c. Turn (on a lathe); fashion

To be peeled or stripped. اِخْتَرَطَ Commit an error (in an affair); walk fast, run towards (a place); enter suddenly; be slender, slim

To unsheathe (a sword); strip a bunch of grapes by drawing it through the mouth اِخْتَرَطَ

Map, chart خَارِطَةٌ

Trade of a turner خِرَاطَةٌ

Shavings of a lathe خُرَاطَةٌ

Turner. [Liar] خَرَاطٌ

Refractory, head-strong animal خُرُوطٌ جِ خُرُطٌ

Bag, pouch. [Ochart] خَرِبَةٌ

Lathe خَيْرِطَةٌ جِ خَيْرِاطٌ

Turned (on the lathe); fashioned, elongated face. Cone خَمْرُوطٌ

Conical مَمْرُوطِيٌّ

Nose, snout, proboscis; spout. Wine * خَمْرُطُومٌ جِ خَرَاطِيمُ

Chiefs of a people خَرَاطِيمُ الْقَوْمِ

To be proud, haughty; be angry * اِخْرَظَمَ

Earthworms * خَرَاطِينُ

To split, slit; divide lengthwise * خَرَعَ يَخْرِعُ خَرَعًا

To cut off; slit the **خَرَمَ بَجْرَمُ خَرَمًا** *
lip or the partition of the nose.
Fail; diminish. Perforate

To tear a suture or **خَرَمَ وَخَرَمَ**
seam. [Break (a jewel); embroi-
der; enchase]

To extirpate, destroy **خَرَمَ وَخَرَمَ**

To be torn, slit, pierced **خَرِمَ**

Prominent or pro- **خَرَمَ جُ خُرُومٌ**
jecting part of a mountain

Bore. Eye of a **خَرَمَ جُ خُرُومٌ**
needle

Having the partition of the **أَخْرَمَ**
nose or ear pierced. Hill

Acromion (*Anatomy*) **الْأَخْرَمُ**

Pierced ear. Inaccessible **خَرَمَاهُ**
hill

Embroid- **خَرِمَ جُ خَرَامٌ وَخَرِمَاتٌ**
ery; laces; chased works

[Embroidered, chased] **خَرِمَ**

Scribble over, spoil (a **خَرَمَشَ** *
book). [Scratch]

Carob tree (*See* **خَرُوبٌ**) **خَرُوبٌ** *

Young hare or **خَرِيقٌ جُ خَرَائِقُ**
rabbit

Rabbit, young rabbit **خَرِيقٌ**

Silk, or wool and **خَرَجَ خُرُوجٌ** *
silk, stuff

Silk-merchant **خَرَّازٌ**

To swell, **خَرِبَ بَجَرِبُ خَرَبًا وَخَرَبٌ**
puff up

خَرَدَ بَجَرَدُ خَرَدًا وَخَرَدٌ بَجَرَدُ خَرَدًا *

To look askance; be narrow,
compressed (eye)

To make a hole, **خَرَقَ بَخَرَقُ خَرَقًا** *
tear, pierce, perforate; open a
way; travel over. Tell a lie

خَرَقَ بَخَرَقُ وَخَرَقَ بَخَرَقُ خُرُوقًا
To remain in a house
or tent **[وَخَرَقَ] فِي**

خَرِقَ بَخَرِقُ خَرَقًا وَخَرِقَ بَخَرِقُ
Act awkwardly, foolishly;
manage unskillfully **خَرَاقَةٌ**

To perforate in many places. **خَرَقَ**
To lie with impudence

To perplex, confound **أَخْرَقَ**

To be torn, pierced; have **خَرِقَ**
rents. To blow (wind)

To be lacerated, torn, **إِخْرَقَ**
pierced

To make a way through; **إِخْتَرَقَ**
traverse. Forge lies

Stupidity, awkward- **خُرُقٌ وَخُرُقٌ**
ness; misplaced harshness

Stupid, awkward **خَرِيقٌ**

Rent, cleft, perfo- **خَرَقَ جُ خُرُوقٌ**
ration; desert, wide tract
exposed to the winds

Rag, tatter; strip **خِرْقَةٌ جُ خَرِقٌ**
of cloth; ragged, patched gar-
ment

Anything unus- **خَارِقٌ جُ خَوَارِقُ**
ual, extraordinary; profound;
wonderful

Contrary to custom, **خَارِيقُ الْعَادَةِ**
unusual

Awkward; **أَخْرَقَ خَرَفًا جُ خُرُقٌ**
stupid; imbecile

Passage; wide district **مُخْتَرَقٌ**

To be alone (in one's opinion)

اِخْتَلَبَ

To separate, cut one off from his people

اِخْتَلَعَ عَنْ

One who hinders another

خَرَلَةٌ

To pierce, pierce * خَرَمَ يَخْرِمُ خَرْمًا *
the partition of a camel's nose;
string pearls

To put a ring in a camel's nose

خَرَمَ وَخَرَمَ

Tree with abundance of bark (used for making ropes)

خَرَمٌ

Ring for the nose خِرَامٌ وَخِرَامَةٌ جَ خِرَامٌ

Lavender. (*Lavandula spica*). [Hyacinth] خُرَايَ

Having the nose pierced (camel); or beak (bird) خَرُومٌ

To store, hoard * خَرَنَ يَخْرُنُ خَرْنًا *

To putrefy, (meat) خَرِنَ وَخَرْنُ خِرَانَةٍ

To enrich one's self; hoard riches اِخْتَزَنَ وَاسْتَحْزَنَ

Treasury, store-room for objects of value خَزَنَةٌ وَخِرَانَةٌ

Treasure; [cupboard, magazine; barn; closet] خَزَنَةٌ وَخِرَانَةٌ جَ خَزَائِنُ

[Pers. for خَارِنَ خَزَنَدَارُ]

Treasurer; cashier خَارِنٌ جَ خَرَنَةٌ

Library خِرَانَةُ الْكُتُبِ

Armoury خِرَانَةُ السِّلَاحِ

Magazine, store; dépôt مَخْرُوجٌ جَ مَخَارِئُ

Narrowness and wryness of the eyes. [Inhabitants of the shores of the Caspian Sea]

Caspian Sea

بَحْرُ الْخَزَرِ

Ratan, bamboo, خَزَرَانٌ جَ خَزَارٌ
cane, reed; pliable stick or rod;
(bamboo) spear; pole (for a boat

One having خَزَرٌ جَ خَزَرٌ
small or compressed eyes

To cut, cut off * خَرَعَ يَخْرَعُ خَرَعًا *

To lag behind خَرَعَ عَنْ

* خُرْعَلٌ وَخُرْعِيلَةٌ جَ خُرْعِلَاتٌ

Fable, ridiculous story; idle tale; anything untrue

A laughable thing خُرْعِيلَةٌ

Earthenware, pottery * خَرَفٌ

Earthen, brittle خَرِفِيٌّ

Dealer in earthenware, potter خَرِفِيٌّ وَخَرَافٌ

To pierce; [خَرَقَ خَرَقًا] وَخَرَقَ [خَرَقَ]
penetrate, transfix; [tear]

To be pierced. اِخْتَرَقَ وَاسْتَحْرَقَ
Be drawn from its scabbard (sword)

[خَوَزَقَ]

Hit, pierced; [torn] مَخْرُوقٌ

To cut, cut off * خَزَلَ يَخْزِلُ خَزَلًا *

To prevent, hinder; withhold from خَزَلَ مِنْ

To cut off. To be unfaithful اِخْتَزَلَ
to a trust. Reduce a fraction

- To be dazzled, **خَفَا يَخْفُو خَفَاً** *
 wearied (eye) Be distant. Be vile, despised; be silent for shame. Drive away (a dog)
- خَيْرٌ يَخْشُرُ خُشْرًا وَخَشَارًا وَخَشَارَةً** *
 To lose, suffer damage; be cheated; lose one's way, go astray
- To cause a loss to, damage; destroy, cause to perish **خَسَرَ**
- To cause loss to one; to **أَخْسَرَ**
 lose; falsify the weight, make defective
- Loss, damage **خُسْرٌ وَخَمَارَةٌ وَخُسْرَانٌ**
- One who has suffered a loss, or damage; loser (in business) **خَاسِرٌ [وَأَخْسَرَانٌ]**
- Losing traffic **نِجَارَةٌ خَاسِرَةٌ**
- Being a greater loser **أَخْسَرُ جِ أَخْسَرُونَ**
- To sink **خَفَفَ يَخْفِفُ خُفُوفًا** *
 into the earth, disappear, vanish. Be eclipsed (usually the moon)
- To cause the earth to swallow one up, sink with one; (God) **خَفَفَ الْأَرْضَ بِو**
- To be eclipsed (moon)- **اِنْخَسَفَ**
 sink down, be swallowed up
- Diminution, deficiency; abasement. Source or place where water exists. Hunger **خَفَفٌ**
- (Cloud) with much water. Sunken (eye) **خَفِيفٌ وَخَفِيفٌ**
- Eclipse (of the moon) **خُصُوفٌ**
- A well of spring-water **خُصُوفٌ وَخَفِيفٌ**
- The nearest roads **مَخَارِجُ الطَّرِيقِ**
- To subdue, dominate **خَرَّأَ يَخْرُو خَرًّا** *
 inate; tame; rule
- To fall into misery or disgrace; be despised, abject, vile **خَرِيَ يَخْرِي خَرَبًا** *
- To be ashamed, blush **خَزِيٍّ خَزَابَةٌ وَخَزَى مِنْ**
- To abase, afflict; bring into disgrace, put to shame **أَخْزَى**
- To feel ashamed **اسْتَخْزَى**
- Shame, disgrace **خِزْيٌ وَخِزَابَةٌ**
- Affliction; trial; cause of disgrace, abasement **خِزْبَةٌ**
- Ashamed, abashed. Base, abject **خِزْيَانٌ مِ خِزْبَاهُ جِ خَرَابًا**
- Abased; rendered vile, abject **مَخْزَى**
- The Devil **الْمَخْزِيُّ**
- To be mean, ignoble, contemptible. [Be avaricious, miserly] **خَسٌ يَخْسُ خَسَانَةً وَخِسَةً** *
- خَسٌ يَخْسُ خَسًا وَخَسَسَ وَأَخْسَرَ** *
 To make one's share small, or mean and contemptible. To be light of weight
- Lettuce **خَسٌّ**
- Mean things **خِصَاسُ الْأُمُورِ**
- Vile, mean, [miserly] **خَسِيسٌ**
- Low extraction or position; vileness; meanness; [avarice] **خِصِيسَةٌ جِ خِصَائِسُ**

- Refuse; bad remains * خُنَارٌ وَخُنَارَةٌ
- To be submissive, humble; be low, near setting (sun) * خَفَعَ يَخْفَعُ خُفُوعًا
- To humble one's self; show or feel humility and submission تَخَضَّعَ وَتَخَاضَعَ
- Lowliness, submissiveness; humility, humiliation خُفُوعٌ
- Humble خَانِعٌ ج. خَائِعُونَ وَخُفِعَ low. [Touched, moved]
- Humbling of one's self. Submissiveness تَخَضُّعٌ
- Humble, humiliated تَخَضَّعَ وَتَخَضَّعَ
- * خَفَّتْ يَخْفُتُ خُفُوفًا وَخَفَّتَانَا
- To travel through (a country). Freeze (water). Hasten
- Young gazelle خَفَّتٌ وَخَفْتَةٌ
- Low, gentle, soft-sound خَفْتَةٌ
- Quick, swift. Sharp sword خَافِئٌ وَخَفُوفٌ وَخَفِيفٌ
- Bat (animal) خُفَّافٌ
- Ice-house مَخْفَفٌ
- To despise, look down upon * خَفِلَ يَخْفِلُ خَفَلًا
- To become old, wear out خَفِلَ يَخْفِلُ خَفَلًا
- Nose * خَفَمَ
- Nose and its cavity; promontory خَفْمٌ ج. خَفَائِمُ
- Wide-nosed; deprived of the sense of smell أَخْفَمَ
- Eclipsed (moon) مَخْشُوفٌ
- Perennial well in a rock مَخْشُوفَةٌ
- To refuse, reject خَفَلَ يَخْفُلُ خَفَلًا
- Refuse, rubbish; metallic splinters خَفَالَةٌ
- To enter into, penetrate * خَفَّ يَخْفُ خَفَافًا
- Insects, creeping things, small birds خَفَائِشُ الْأَرْضِ
- Piece of wood in a camel's nose to which a rein is attached خَفَاشٌ
- To mix to- خَفَبَ يَخْفِبُ خَفَبًا
- gether. Select, choose. Forge, smooth, polish. To speak without affecting nicety
- To become like wood. Put wooden cuffs on a criminal خَفَبَ
- To be hardened to fatigue or privation إِخْشَوْبَ
- خَفَبَ ج. خَفَبٌ وَخَفَبٌ وَخَفَبَانٌ
- Timber-wood; thick wood for building
- A piece of wood or timber خَفَبَةٌ
- Rough, hardy; coarse; hard, rugged خَفِيبٌ
- Wood-seller; timber merchant خَفَابٌ ج. خَفَابَةٌ
- Mixed; selected. Spontaneous poetry خَفِيبٌ وَخَفُوبٌ
- To make a noise; rustle; clink * خَفَفَشَ وَخَفَفَشَ
- Noise; rustling, &c. خَفَفَشَةٌ
- Poppy. Troop of armed men خَفَفَاشٌ
- [Charnel-house خَفَفَانَةٌ]

Be poor, needy **خَصَّ بِخَصٍّ خَاصَّةً وَخَصَاصًا**

To make or render peculiar, particular, special, assign exclusively to... **خَصَّ بِ**

To impart or impute exclusively to someone **خَصَّصَ بِ**

To be (one's) private property; pertain to, concern particularly **فَخَصَّصَ بِ**

To be distinguished for, be one's particular quality **إِخْتَصَّ بِ**

To assign or impute (to one) exclusively **إِخْتَصَمَ بِ**

To claim as a particular property or quality; claim exclusively for one's self **إِسْتَخَصَّ**

Reed hut, booth. Vintner's shop **خَصْرٌ جِ خِصَاصٌ وَخُصُوصٌ**

Peculiar particular, special to **خَاصٌّ لِ وَبِدَمِ خَاصَّةً**

Peculiar quality, property (of a thing) **خَاصَّةٌ جِ خَوَاصٌّ**

Particularly, in particular, **خَاصَّةً**

The notables, persons of distinction; persons attached to a man of rank **الْخَاصَّةُ وَالْخَوَاصُّ**

The higher and lower classes of men **الْخَاصَّةُ وَالْعَامَّةُ**

Particular property; peculiarity **خَاصِيَّةٌ جِ خَاصِيَّاتٌ وَخَصَاصٌ**

Grapes left in harvesting **خَاصَّةٌ جِ خُصَاصٌ**

Poverty, straitness, need **خَاصَّةٌ وَخَصَاصٌ**

* **خَشَنَ بِخَشْنٍ خُشْنَةً وَخَشَانَةً وَخُشُونَةً**

To be hard and rough to the touch; be coarse, rude

To make rough, hard, coarse, rude **خَشَنَ**

To treat one harshly **خَاشَنَ**

To show one's self very harsh, rude, rough; lead a rough life **خَشَنَ وَإِخْشُونَنَ**

Roughness, hardness; rudeness; sharpness, severity **خُشْنَةً وَخَشَانَةً وَخُشُونَةً**

خَشِنٌ جِ خِشَانٌ and **أَخْشَنُ مِ خَشْنَاهُ**

Rough, hard to the touch; rough of manners, coarse, refractory, intractable **جِ خَشْنٌ**

* **خَشِيَ يَخْشَى خَشْيًا وَخَشْيَةً وَخَشْيَانًا**

To fear, dread, hold in reverence

To fear for **خَشِيَ عَلَى**

To frighten, make afraid **خَشَى**

To fear, be afraid; reverence **خَشِيَ**

Fear, timidity **خَشْيَةً وَخَشْيَانًا وَخَشْفَةً**

For fear that... **خَشْيَةً أَنْ**

Timid, fearful **خَاشٍ وَخَشْيَانٌ وَخَشِيٌّ**

Causes of fear **خَشَائِصٌ**

* **خَصَّ بِخَصٍّ خَصًّا وَخُصُوصًا وَخُصُوصِيَّةً**

To distinguish particularly by, assign especially to... **بِ**

To concern (one) especially, be one's property or peculiarity. To be special, not common **خَصَّ خُصُوصًا**

- In short; briefly **بِالْإِخْصَارِ**
- Slender in the waist **مُخَصَّرٌ**
- Sceptre, rod, wand; switch **مِخْصَرَةٌ ج مَخَاصِيرُ**
- Shortest roads **مَخَاصِرُ الطَّرِيقِ**
- Abridged. Epitomized; compend **مُخَصَّرٌ**
- To sew, patch *** خَصَفَ يَخْصِفُ خَصْفًا**
(a sole); make double. Stick leaves together to cover one's nakedness
- Liar, cobbler **خَصَافٌ**
- To cut off, sever *** خَصَلَ يَخْصُلُ خَصَلًا**
- To hit the target **أَخَصَلَ**
- Peculiar- **خَصَلَةٌ ج خِصَالٌ وَخَصَائِلُ**
ity, particular quality (good or bad); habit, custom
- Tuft or lock of wool **خُصْلَةٌ ج خُصَلٌ**
or hair; bunch or cluster of grapes
- To contend *** خَصِمَ يَخْصِمُ خَصْمًا**
with and overcome an adversary. [Deduct]
- To dispute, **خَاصِمٌ خِصَامًا وَخِصَابَةً**
contend, litigate with
- To dispute, litigate **تَخَاصَمَ وَإِخْصَمَ**
with one another; have a mutual altercation
- Adversary, **خَصْمٌ ج خُصُومٌ**
antagonist. Contention
- Side, edge, **خُصْمٌ ج خُصُومٌ وَأَخْصَامٌ**
border; corner; gap
- Especially, **عَلَى الْخُصُوصِ وَخُصُوصًا**
in particular
- Special, particular, peculiar **خُصُوصِيٌّ**
- Peculiarity **خُصُوصِيَّةٌ**
- Appropriated to, assigned **مُخَصَّصٌ**
or imputed exclusively to. . .
- * خَصَبَ يَخْصِبُ وَخَصِبَ يَخْصِبُ خَصْبًا**
- To be fertile; to abound in herbage
- Abound in plants and **أَخْصَبَ**
fruit; be fertile; to have abundance (people)
- Fertility, abundance, plenty **خِصْبٌ ج أَخْصَابٌ**
- خَصِبٌ وَخَصِيبٌ وَخِصَابٌ**
- Fertile, plentiful. Generous
- More or most fertile **أَخْصَبٌ**
- To be very *** خَصِرَ يَخْصِرُ خَصْرًا**
cold (day). To suffer from the cold
- To walk with another **خَاصَرَ يَخْصِرُ خَاصْرَةً**
hand in hand; to pass the arm around a woman's waist
- To put the hand on the side **مُخَصَّرٌ**
- To cut off or remove **إِخْصَرَ**
superfluities; abridge, make a resumé; take the shortest way
- Very cold **خَصِيرٌ**
- Middle of the body, **خَصْرٌ ج خُصُورٌ**
waist. Hollow part of the sole
- Side; flank **خَاصِرَةٌ ج خَوَاصِرُ**
- Compendium, abridgment **إِخْصَارٌ**

To be or become **إِخْضَرَ وَإِخْضُرَ**
green; be dark, tawny

To be cut when yet green; **أَخْضِرَ**
die when young

ذَمَبَ دَمُهُ خِضْرًا مِضْرًا وَخَضِرًا مِضْرًا
Blood shed without redress

Green, verdant **خَضِرَ**

Green colour. **خَضْرَاءُ جِ خَضَرٌ**
Vegetables, green herbs

Young herbs **خَضَارٌ**

Seller of vege- **خَضَارٌ [خَضْرِي]**
tables; green-grocer

Green, **أَخْضَرُ مِ خَضْرَاءَ جِ خَضَرٌ**
blackish-green or dark colour

The heavens, the firma- **أَخْضَرَاءُ**
ment, the sky

Fruits; green, edible **خَضِرَاتٌ**
herbs

Copious; ample; **خَضِيمٌ جِ خَضَائِمُ**
munificent

To submit; **خَضَعَ يَخْضَعُ خَضْعًا**
obey; be submissive, humble.
Be near setting (sun, stars)

To humble, subdue, **خَضَعَ وَأَخْضَعَ**
conquer

To humble one's **خَضَعَ وَأَخْضَعَ**
self, submit

Submissive to every one **خُضْعَةٌ**

خَاضِعٌ وَخُضُوعٌ جِ خُضَعٌ وَخُضُوعٌ
Humble, submissive, obedient

Humility, submission, obe- **خُضُوعٌ**
dience

To be wet with **خَبِلَ يَخْبُلُ خَبَلًا**
dew

Quarrelsome; **خَصِمٌ جِ خَصِيبُونَ**
vehement in a dispute

Adversary **خَصِيمٌ جِ خَصَمَاءُ وَخَصَائِنٌ**
sp. in a law-suit

Dispute, **خِصَامٌ وَخُصُومَةٌ وَخِصَامَةٌ**
quarrel, law-suit

To geld, **خَصَى يَخْصِي خَصْمًا وَخِصَاءً**
castrate, emasculate

Eunuch, one **خَصِيٌّ جِ خَصِيَانٌ وَخِصْبَةٌ**
castrated

Testicle **خِصْبَةٌ جِ خُصَى**

To dye **خَضَبَ يَخْضِبُ خَضَبًا وَخَضْبٌ**

خَضَبٌ يَخْضِبُ وَخَضْبٌ يَخْضِبُ خَضُوبًا

To be green, verdant, be **وَأَخْضَبَ**
covered with green

To be dyed; **تَخَضَّبَ وَهَ أَخْضَبَ بَ**
colour one's self

Verdure, green **خَضِبٌ جِ خُضُوبٌ**
shoots

Dye, colour (henna, &c., **خِصَابٌ**
for hair or hands)

Dyed, **خَضِيبٌ وَخُضُوبٌ وَخُضْبٌ**
coloured

Lavatory, wash-trough **مِخْضَبٌ**

To shake, agitate (water) **خَضَضَ**

To be shaken **تَخَضَّضَ**

Agitation, shaking, shake **خُضْضَةٌ**

To break, bend; **خَضَدَ يَخْضِدُ خَضْدًا**
remove thorns from a stick

To be green, **خَضِرَ يَخْضِرُ خَضْرًا**
verdant

He was blessed in it **خُضِرَ لَهُ فِيهِ**

To charge one with mistake or wrong. To make one to miss
خَطَأًا تَخْطِئَةً وَتَخْطِئًا

To err, transgress. Miss one's aim
أَخْطَأَ إِخْطَاءً وَخَاطِئَةً

Error, sin
خِطَاءٌ
Error; mistake; wrong action
خَطَاً وَخَطَاءً

Transgression, sin
خَطِيئَةً (وَخِطِيَّةً) جَ خَطَايَا وَخَطِيئَاتٍ

Sinner, transgressor. Missing the mark
خَامِلٌ جَ خَطَاةً (وَخَطَاءَةً)

One who sins, transgresses, misses his aim
مُخْطِئٌ

To preach a sermon; make a speech
خَطَبَ يَخْطُبُ خُطْبَةً وَخُطَابَةً

To become a preacher or lecturer
خَطَبَ يَخْطُبُ خُطَابَةً

To ask in marriage; betroth
خَطَبَ يَخْطُبُ خُطْبًا وَخِطْبَةً

To ask in marriage from or of. . .
خَطَبَ إِلَى

To grant a woman in marriage
خَطَبَ وَأَخْطَبَ

To talk or converse with, address
خَاطَبَ خِطَابًا وَخُطَابَةً

To hold a mutual conversation
تَخَاطَبَ

To ask in marriage; ask one to marry a woman of their family; celebrate the betrothal. Deliver a sermon
إِخْطَبَ

Important business; difficult affair; calamity
خَطَبٌ جَ خُطُوبٌ

Pearl, gem
خَضَلٌ

To cut off, bite off. Give of one's possessions
خَضَمَ يَخْضِمُ خَضْمًا

To eat
خَضِمَ يَخْضِمُ خَضْمًا

To draw or mark a line upon; write, trace
خَطَّ يَخْطُ خَطًّا عَلَى

To mark with lines or streaks
خَطَطَ

Show the first signs of a beard. Mark out and take possession of a tract of land; draw out the plan of a city or a house
إِخْطَأَ

Line, streak; hand-writing; boundary line
خَطٌّ جَ خُطُوطٌ

Equator
خَطُّ الْإِسْتِوَاءِ

Equinoctial line
خَطُّ الْإِعْدَالِ

Meridian
خَطُّ نِصْفِ النَّهَارِ

Imperial edict
خَطٌّ شَرِيفٌ وَخَطٌّ هَمَائِيٌّ

Road, street, lane
خُطٌّ

Land for the first time marked out and taken possession of (for a house)
خِطَّةٌ جَ خِطَطٌ

Affair, circumstance; state; difficult undertaking; quality. Line of action
خُطَّةٌ جَ خُطَطٌ

Marked with lines; striped
مُخَطَّطٌ

To err, make a mistake; miss
خَطِيَ يَخْطِئُ خَطَأً

To sin, err, transgress, offend
خَطِيَ خِطْيًا وَخِطَاةً

Danger, risk. **خَطَرَ جِ خِطَارٌ وَأَخْطَارٌ**
Dignity; authority, high rank.
Bet, wager, stake

Once and again **خَطَرَةً بَدَّ خَطَرَةً**

Vibration, oscillation **خَطَرَانٌ**

Thought, idea, **خَاوِرٌ جِ خَوَاوِرٌ**
what occurs to the mind

Broken-hearted;
dejected **مَكْمُورٌ الْخَاوِرِ**

Admonition, warning;
reminder **إِنْخَارٌ**

Great; of high rank; power-**خَطِيرٌ**
ful and respected, important,
weighty; [dangerous, risky]

Dangerous, hazardous **مُخْطِرٌ وَخَطِرٌ**

Risks, dangers, perils **مَخَاوِرٌ**

To walk rapidly or with **خَطَرَفَ** *
long strides. Strike (with a
sword)

To seize and **خَطَفَ يَخْطِفُ خَطْفًا** *
carry off quickly or with violence, rob, snatch away; abduct

To go at a
quick pace **خَطَفَ يَخْطِفُ خَطْفَانًا**

To quit; miss **أَخْطَفَ**

To snatch away,
rob **خَطَفَ وَإِخْطَفَ**

To contend in snatching
away **مَخَاطَفَ**

Snatching away; robbery,
theft; abduction **خَطْفٌ**

Slight disease. Cure **خُطْفٌ**

Single act of robbing. **خُطْفَةٌ**
Limb torn off by a wild beast

One who **خَطَبَ وَخَاطَبَ وَخَطِيبٌ**
asks for a woman in marriage

Address, speech;
oration sermon **خُطْبَةٌ وَخُطَابٌ**

Deciding a case **فَضْلُ الْخِطَابِ**

To say **أَمَّا بَعْدُ** i. e. after these
preliminary words

Betrothal, promise of marriage **خِطْبَةٌ**

Sued for or **خِطْبَةٌ وَخِطْبِيَّةٌ (وَخِطْبِيَّةٌ)**
betrothed woman

Office of a preacher or
lecturer **خِطَابَةٌ**

Preacher; orator; **خُطْبَاءُ جِ خُطْبَاهُ**
reciter of public prayers

The party addressed. Second person (*Gram.*) **مُخَاطَبٌ**

* **خَطَرَ يَخْطُرُ خَطَرًا وَخَطْرَانًا وَخَطَرٌ**

To vibrate. Brandish the **فِي**
sword or spear. Walk with a
proud, self-conceited gait; with
swinging arms; strut

خَطَرَ يَخْطُرُ خُطُورًا فِي بَالِهِ أَوْ بِأَنْ
To occur or come back to one's
mind, remember **عَلَى**

To occur to his mind **خَطَرَلَهُ**

To become **خَطَرَ يَخْطُرُ خُطُورَةً**
great, distinguished

To expose one's self to
danger **خَاوَرَ بِنَفْسِهِ**

To be an equal to. Cause to
occur to the mind. To wager.
To be in danger of death **أَخْطَرَ**

To step over, pass by or beyond **خَفَّطَ**

Step, pace; **خَطْرٌ ج خُطًى وَخُطْرَاتٌ**
length of a step

Sin, offence, transgression **خَطِيئَةٌ ج خَطَايَا**

To become *** خَطًّا يَخْطُو خُطْرًا**
compact, thick (flesh)

To be light *** خَفَّ يَخْفُ خَفًّا وَخَفَةً**
(of weight); brisk, lively; be of
no consequence, unimportant;
be irresolute, fickle; be alleviated,
decrease (illness)

To depart in haste **خَفَّ خُفْرًا إِلَى**
from home; go briskly to

To make light, alleviate, ease. To make a word or
letter easy of utterance **خَفَّفَ وَأَخَفَّ**

To put on the **خَفَّ** **تَخَفَّفَ**
(boots). To lighten one's clothing

To make light of; slight; disdain **إِسْتَخَفَّ وَبِ**

Light (of weight); small company of men **خِفَّ**

Boot, shoe; **خُفَّ ج أَخْفَافٌ وَخِفَافٌ**
sole of foot. Foot of camel or
ostrich

To fail in one's purpose, be disappointed **رَجَعَ بِخَيْبٍ حَبِيبٍ**

Lightness; agility, nimbleness; levity, frivolity, fickleness; insignificance **خَفَّةٌ**

Agility, quickness **خُفُوفٌ**

Light (of weight); nimble, prompt, quick; insignificant **خَفِيفٌ وَخُفَافٌ ج خِفَافٌ**

[Abducted woman **خَطِيبَةٌ**]

Seizing with violence; striking, blinding (lightning) **خَاطِفٌ**

The wolf **أَلْخَاطِفُ**

Robber; Satan **خَطَافٌ**

Swallow. Hook, grapnel. Claws, talons **خُطَافٌ ج خَطَاطِيفٌ**

Abduction, carrying off; violence **إِخْطِافٌ**

Seized, snatched away, carried off by force **مَخْطُوفٌ وَمَخْطَفٌ**

To indulge in obscene talk *** خَطَلَ يَخْطُلُ خَطَلًا**

Loquacity; indecent talk **خَطَلٌ**

Stupid, foolish, hasty **خَطِلٌ**

Cat *** خَطَلٌ وَأَخْطَلٌ**

To muzzle, put a halter upon the nose (of a camel); bridle; hit on the nose *** خَطَمَ يَخْطِمُ خَطْمًا وَخَطَمَ بِهِ**

To overcome in speech and silence a man **خَطَمَهُ بِالْكَلَامِ**

Nose (man); muzzle, mouth (animal); beak (bird) **خَطْمٌ**

Halter; muzzle; noose; string of a bow **خِطَامٌ ج خُطْمٌ**

Marsh-mallow. (Althæa) *** خَيْطِيٍّ وَخَيْطِيَّةٍ ()**

To step, pace, walk *** خَطًّا يَخْطُو خُطْرًا وَإِخْطَى**

To make to pass or miss **خَفَّى**

Defective sight. Smallness of eyes خَفَّشَ

Bat (animal) خَفَّاشٌ جَ خَفَّاشِشٌ

Having small or purblind eyes; day-blind; weak-sighted أَخَفَّشَ مَ خَفَّاشَهُ جَ خَفَّشَ

To depress, lower (an object, the voice). Abase, humiliate. Mark with a Kesra (ـَ) the final consonant of a word (grammar) خَفَضَ * خَفَضَ يَخْفِضُ خَفْضًا

To be free from trouble خَفَضَ عَيْشُهُ

To stay, abide خَفَضَ يَخْفِضُ بِ

To abase one's self خَفَضَ أَلْجَنَاجَ

To let down, lower; lower or moderate the voice. Make gentle, or easy خَفَضَ

To become low, depressed; easy comfortable خَفَضَ وَ إِنْخَفَضَ

Abasement; comfortable life, ease and comfort; affluence. Oblique case (ـِ) خَفَضَ

One who humbles, humiliates. Governing the oblique case خَافِضٌ

Subdued; humiliated; lowered; low; easy and comfortable (life) خَفِضَ وَ تَخَفَّضَ

To be giddy, dizzy. Strike (with a sword) خَفَعَ * خَفَعَ يَخْفَعُ خَفْعًا

To beat, throb (heart). Wave to and fro, flutter (flag). Produce a whistling, rustling noise (wind); whiz خَفَقَ * خَفَقَ يَخْفُقُ خَفَقًا وَ خَفَقَانًا

To set (star) خَفَقَ خُفُوفًا

Light-minded, frivolous; fickle خَفِيفُ الْمَلَلِ

Clever, ingenious خَفِيفُ الْقَلْبِ أَوْ الرُّوحِ

Slighting, despising; making light of اسْتِخْفَافٌ

Action of alleviating, of lightening, of calming خَفِيفٌ

To be silent, still (voice) خَفَّتْ يَخْفَتُ خُفُوتًا *

To speak in a low voice; indistinctly خَفَّتْ وَ خَافَتْ وَ خَافَتْ بِ

* خَفَدَ يَخْفُدُ خَفْدًا وَ خَفَدَانًا وَ خَفَدَ يَخْفُدُ خَفْدًا

To walk rapidly

To protect, guard; save, rescue خَفَرَ يَخْفِرُ خَفْرًا وَ عَلَى

To be very bashful (woman) خَفِرَتْ تَخْفِرُ خَفْرًا وَ خَفَارَةً

To protect, defend; fortify (a city) خَفَرَ

To send a guard with him آخِرُهُ

To seek his protection تَخَفَّرَ بِ

Bashfulness, modesty. Escort, sentry, protector, guard خَفَرٌ

Protection, defence, patronage. Fee for escort or protection خَفْرَةٌ وَ خِفَارَةٌ

Protector; escort; one who grants refuge خَفِيرٌ جَ خَفَرَاءَ

To mock at, ridicule; talk ribaldry; vanquish in wrestling خَفَسَ يَخْفِسُ خَفْسًا *

To throw خَفَسَ يَخْفِسُ خَفْسَابَ *

To have weak eyes or defective eyesight خَفِسَ يَخْفِسُ خَفْسًا

- Secretly, in secret **خَفِيَّةٌ**
- Well. Dense **خَفِيَّةٌ جَ خَفَيَاتٌ وَخَفَايَا**
thicket; covert
- King, emperor *** خَافَانُ جَ خَوَانِيْنُ**
(Turk.)
- To be emaciated, wasted. To pierce *** حَلَّ يَحْلُ حَلًّا وَحُلُولًا**
- To acidulate, become sour, spoil; make vinegar (of wine, &c.), pickle **حَلَّلَ**
- To pick the teeth **حَلَّلَ أَسْنَانَهُ**
- To treat as a friend **حَالَ**
- To fall short, be remiss; to abandon, neglect, desert (one's place, duty or promise) **أَخْلَبَ بَ**
- To penetrate, enter, pass through; intervene **تَخَلَّلَ فِي**
- To associate as friends **تَخَالَ**
- To turn into vinegar; be unsound (in mind); confused; be in disorder, defective, faulty **إِخْلَلَّ**
- Vinegar. Slit, rent **حَلَّ جَ حُلُولٌ**
- Path through **حَلَّ جَ أَخْلٌ وَخِلَالٌ**
sandy ground. Worn out garment. Emaciated
- Close friendship; intimate friend, true friend **حَلَّ جَ أَخْلَالٌ**
- Interval, interstice; break of continuity; disorder; unsoundness (of the mind); fault; defect; injury **حَلَّ جَ خِلَالٌ**
- Breach, rent, hole, opening. Nature, natural disposition; habit. Poverty, misery, need **خَلَّةٌ جَ خَلٌّ وَخِلَالٌ**
- To fail in obtaining one's wish; miss one's end. Flap the wings. Set (star) **أَخْفَقَ**
- To flutter, quiver, flap **إِخْفَقَ**
- Palpitation, pulsation; gentle motion; trembling **خَفَفَانٌ**
- A thong or strap **خَفْفَةٌ**
- Throb of the pulse or heart; a nod of the head in sleep **خَفْفَةٌ**
- Fluttering, throbbing **خَافِقٌ**
- The East and the West **أَلْمَافِئَاتَانِ**
- The four cardinal points. Waving banners **أَلْمَوَافِقُ**
- To be hidden; unperceived, concealed. Be apparent, manifest; bring to light, reveal *** خَفِيَ يَخْفَى خَفَاءً**
- To go out of sight, disappear **خَفِيَ خَفِيَّةً**
- To keep secret, conceal **خَفَى**
- To disappear, be concealed. To uncover, bring to light. To conceal **أَخْفَى إِخْفَاءً**
- To conceal one's self; disguise one's self; be concealed **تَخَفَّى وَاسْتَفْى**
- To conceal one's self from; disappear **إِخْفَى مِنْ**
- Veil, covering **خَفَاءٌ جَ أَخْفِيَّةٌ**
- Secret. Hidden thing **تَخَفَّى وَخَفَاءً**
- Concealed, secret; veiled; obscure; imperceptible **تَخَفَّى جَ خَفَايَا**
- The secrets of the heart **خَفَايَا أَلْقُلُوبِ**

- To occupy, engross **خَلَجَ يَخْلُجُ**
- To feel fatigued **خَلَجَ يَخْلُجُ خَلْجًا**
- To trouble the mind with anxious thoughts (affair) **خَالَجَ**
- To engross, fill the mind with anxiety **خَالَجَ وَهَ اِخْلَجَ فِي صَدْرِهِ**
- To shake, stumble, stagger, sway **تَخَلَّجَ**
- To tremble, quiver **اِخْتَلَجَ**
- Bay, gulf; strait; canal; river; bank, shore **خَلِيجٌ جِ خُلُجٌ وَخُلْجَانٌ**
- Quivering, convulsion; trembling **اِخْتِلَاجٌ**
- To be displaced. Wear an anklet *** تَخَلَّلَ**
- Ankle-ring worn by women in the East **خَتَلٌ وَخَتَلٌ جِ خَلَاخِلُ**
- Scattered (army); shaken **تَخْتَلِلُ**
- To remain, be eternal, last for ever *** خَلَدَ يَخْلُدُ خُلُودًا**
- To render lasting make eternal, preserve eternally; remain, dwell (in a place) **خَلَدَ وَآخَلَدَ**
- To incline toward, rely upon **أَخْلَدَ إِلَى**
- Eternity; everlasting happiness; paradise; immortality; vigorous old age **خَلَدٌ وَخُلُودٌ**
- Mole (animal) **خُلْدٌ جِ مَخَالِدٌ وَ [خُلُودٌ]**
- Eternal, everlasting; durable, stable; unalterable **خَالِدٌ وَمُخَلَّدٌ**
- The mountains, the rocks **أَخْوَالدُ**
- Friend; sincere friendship, affection **خِلَّةٌ جِ خَلٌّ**
- Perforated. Tooth-pick. Interval. [Seton] **خِلَالٌ جِ أَخِلَّةٌ**
- True and sincere friendship **خِلَالَةٌ**
- Intimate and sincere friend. Poor, needy **خَلِيلٌ جِ أَخِيَاءٌ وَخُلَانٌ**
- Mental disorder; weakness, faultiness **اِخْتِلَالٌ**
- Leading to disorder. Poor, needy **خُلٌّ**
- In disorder, confusion (affair); unsound (in mind). Poor **مُخْتَلٌ**
- Bored, pierced **مُخْلُولٌ**
- To scratch, clutch, tear, seize with the claws *** خَلَبَ يَخْلِبُ خَلْبًا**
- To beguile by speech, captivate one's heart **خَلَبَ يَخْلِبُ**
- To deceive, beguile with blandishing words **خَلَبَ وَخَالَبَ وَإِخْلَبَ**
- Claw, talon; nail **خَلَبٌ جِ أَخْلَابٌ وَمُخْلَبٌ جِ مَخَالِبٌ**
- Clouds that thunder and lighten without rain **خُلْبٌ**
- Deceit; beguilement; blandishment **خِلَابَةٌ**
- One given to telling lies; very deceptive, very deceitful; beguiling **خَالِبٌ وَخَلَابٌ**
- To flee. Loathe (food) *** خَلَبَصَ**
- To draw, drag, pull out, take away. Wink at; quiver, move, strike *** خَلَجَ يَخْلُجُ خَلْجًا**

Sincere friend- [وَحْلُوصٌ] إِخْلَاصٌ
ship; sincerity; true devotion,
genuine piety

The sentence which كَلِمَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ
declares the unity of God

Chosen; pure مُخْلِصٌ

Sincere, without hypoc-
racy مُخْلِصٌ

Saviour, redeemer مُخْلِصٌ

The Saviour الْمُخْلِصُ

* خَطَطَ يَخْطُطُ خَطًّا وَخَطَطَ بِ-
To mix, mingle. Confuse, con-
found

To eat unsuitable food خَطَطَ
(patient)

To speak confu-
sedly خَطَطَ فِي الْكَلَامِ

To be mixed; asso-
ciate with خَالَطَ وَتَخَالَطَ

To be mixed, mingled; be
in confusion; be confounded,
disordered (mind) اِنْخَلَطَ

Mixture; mixed خِلَاطُ جِ أَخْلَاطٍ
multitude. Bodily humour

(A man) of mixed or
faulty race; medley خِلَاطٌ بِلَاطٍ

The four humours
of the body أَخْلَاطُ الْإِنْسَانِ

Mixed multitude;
baser class of men أَخْلَاطُ النَّاسِ

Social intercourse; friend-
ship; partnership in a business
&c. خِلَاطَةٌ

Mixed, خَلِيطٌ جِ خُلُطٌ وَخَطَاطَةٌ
mingled; mixed fodder or food
Co-partner

Eternally خَالِدًا وَخُلْدًا

To carry خَلَسَ يَخْلِسُ خَلْسًا وَإِخْلَاصًا *
off by force; snatch away clan-
destinely, rob by surprise

To contend in خَالَسَ وَتَخَالَسَ
snatching

Spoil, booty; whatever is
carried off by force and guile خُلْصَةٌ

Mulatto. Mongrel خِلَاطِيٌّ

Secret theft, sudden rob-
bery; embezzlement إِخْلَاصٌ

Thief, robber مُخْلِسٌ وَخَالِسٌ

To be خَلَصَ يَخْلُصُ خُلُوصًا وَخَالِصَةً *
pure, unmixed. Become safe,
secure, free; escape; retire,
withdraw

To deliver, rescue, save. خَلَصَ
Purify, clean. [Finish, complete]

To act with reciprocal
faithfulness and sincerity خَالَصَ

To be sincere أَخْلَصَ

To offer to God pure أَخْلَصَ لِلَّهِ دِينَهُ
and sincere worship

To be saved, rescued;
free one's self, escape تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ

To seek the best of a اِسْتَخْلَصَ
thing; extract the best. Choose
for one's self, appropriate

Deliverance, rescue; salva-
tion, redemption خِلَاصٌ

The best of anything;
essence; extract; abstract خِلَاصَةٌ

The substance of a خِلَاصَةُ الْكَلَامِ
speech or address

Pure, unmixed خَالِصٌ جِ خُلُصٌ
anything white; liberated, free

Unhinged; feeble, weak خَلَعَ

To succeed, خَلَفَ يَخْلُفُ خِلَافَةً *
come after, follow; replace

May God خَلَفَ وَأَخْلَفَ اللَّهُ لَكَ وَعَبَّكَ
restore to thee what thou hast
lost!

To leave behind (successor خَلَفَ
or goods). Appoint a successor
or vice-agent; [beget children]

To disagree خَالَفَ مَخَالَفَةً وَخِلَافًا
with, contradict, oppose; disobey

He put the two خَالَفَ بَيْنَ الشَّيْئَيْنِ
things contrariwise or on con-
trary sides

To break أَخْلَفَ وَعْدَهُ أَوْ مَوْعِدَهُ
one's promise; fail in one's word

To put forth new أَخْلَفَتِ الشَّجَرَةُ
sprouts after pruning (tree)

To remain or lag be- خَلَّفَ عَنْ
hind

To disagree, con- خَالَفَ وَخَالَفَتْ
tradict or oppose one another;
be of an opposite opinion

To follow reciprocally or اخْتَلَفَ
alternately; return frequently
(to a place or person); be diverse,
vary; disagree

To appoint one as succes- اسْتَخْلَفَ
sor, substitute

Successor (Sub.); خَلَفَ جِ اخْلَافٌ
posterity, descendants

Breach of word خُلِفَ جِ اخْلَافٌ
or promise; false saying in re-
spect to what is future. Differ-
ence, discord

Behind, after; back (adv.) خَلْفًا

Mixture; confusion; اخْتِلَاطٌ
intercourse

Mixed; confused مَخْلُوطٌ وَمُخْتَلِطٌ

To pull and cast خَلَعَ يَخْلَعُ خَلْعًا *
off, strip. Annul. Depose, de-
throned; unhinge; dislocate

To repudiate (one's son) خَلَعَ خَلْعًا;
dismiss, divorce (one's wife)

To bestow a garment, خَلَعَ عَلَيْهِ
robe of honour upon one

To throw off restraint, خَلَعَ عِذَارَهُ
be shameless; be refractory

To lead a dissolute خَلَعَ يَخْلَعُ خِلَافَةً
life, be renounced by one's
people

To disjoint, pull to pieces خَلَعَ

Remove one (from his أَخْلَعَ مِنْ
employ)

To come or fall off. To be خَلَعَ
disjointed, dislocated

To dissolve mutually a com- خَالَعَ
pact or marriage

To be pulled off, removed, اخْتَلَعَ
stripped; dislocated, deposed

Divorce; dislocation, deposi- خَلَعَ
tion

Annulment of marriage خَلَعَ وَخَلَعَتْ

Robe of honour or خَلَعَ جِ خَلْعٌ
gift

Disorderly, debauched خِلَافَةً
life

Pulled or stripped خَلَعَ جِ خُلْعًا
off; given up, repudiated; worn
out; taken from its place; depo-
sed. Vicious

Varied, different	مُخْتَلِفٌ	Different	خَلَفَ جَ أَخْلَافٌ وَخِلَّةٌ
To create	* خَلَقَ يَخْلُقُ خَلْقًا وَخَلَنَةً	Successor, descendant;	خَلَفَ
out of nothing; originate. To measure. Fabricate, forge a lie		coming after; offspring; excellent son; substitute	
	خَلَقَ يَخْلُقُ خُلُوفَةً وَخَلَقَ يَخْلُقُ خَلَنَةً	Difference of opinion; contrariety; contrast. Fault, vice; foolishness, stupidity	خِلَّةٌ وَإِخْلَافٌ
To be used up, worn out	وَأَخْلَقَ	Coming after, taking the place after another. Stupid, foolish. Opposite, contradictory	خَالَفَ
To be adapted to	خَلَقَ بِـ وَلِ	A nation or tribe remaining after another. Women	خَالِئَةٌ جَ خَوَائِفُ
To consort with others according to their natures	خَالَقَ	Contradiction, opposition; the contrary, reverse; against or in contradiction to. Behind	خِلَافٌ
To wear out, waste	أَخْلَقَ	Without contradiction	مِنْ غَيْرِ خِلَافٍ
To forge lies	تَخَلَّقَ	Contrary to that	يَخْلَافُ ذَلِكَ وَخِلَافًا لِذَلِكَ
To affect the nature of another; feign his character and manners	تَخَلَّقَ بِـ	Disputed points	الْمَسَائِلُ الْخِلَافِيَّةُ
To invent, forge lies	إِخْتَلَقَ	Vicarship, vice-regency; caliphate, dignity of a caliph; succession, substitution	خِلَافَةٌ
To be about to	إِخْلُوقُ أَنْ	One who breaks his promise	خَلِيفٌ
Creation; creature; mankind	خَلَقٌ وَخِلَّةٌ	Successor.	خَلِيفَةٌ جَ خُلَفَاءٌ وَخَلَائِفٌ
Natural shape; natural constitution; make; aspect	خِلَّةٌ جَ خَلَقٌ	Vicegerent (of God on earth); successor (of Mohammed); Caliph	
Natural disposition; inborn quality; manners, habit. Manliness, <i>in pl.</i> morals, ethics	خُلُقٌ جَ أَخْلَاقٌ	Very false; one who often breaks his promises	مُخَالَفٌ جَ مَخَالِفٌ
Worn out (garment)	خَلَقٌ	Contradiction, opposition; disobedience; transgression	مُخَالَفَةٌ
Congenital; natural, constitutional	خَلِيفٌ	The opposite side	الْأَجْنَابُ الْمُخَالَفُ
Creator (God)	خَالِقٌ وَخَلَّاقٌ		
Share, portion, <i>sp.</i> good, just share	خَلَاقٌ		

[To retire into solitude,
lead a solitary life] **إِخْتَلَىٰ**

To ask for an interview or
private audience **إِسْتَقَىٰ**

To have a private au-
dience with **إِسْتَقَىٰ بِ**

Empty spade; unoccupied
place; solitude **خَلَاةٌ**

Latrine, privy,
water-closet **خَلَاةٌ وَبَيْتُ الْخَلَاةِ**

Except, except that **خَلَا وَمَا خَلَا**

Emptiness **خُلُوٌّ**

Without, except **خُلُوًّا مِنْ**

Secret or private **خُلُوًّا جَ خُلُوَاتٍ**
place; solitude. [Meeting-house
of the Druzes]

Aside, apart, by one's
self, privately **عَلَى خُلُوٍّ**

Free, empty, **خَلِيٌّ جَ خَلِيُونَ وَأَخْلِيَاءُ**
vacant. Unmarried

Bee-hive; cell. Large
ship. Divorced **خَلِيَّةٌ جَ خَلَابَا**

Empty, vacant. Free. Alone.
Past, or passing away **خَالٍ**

Past ages; by-gone
times **الْقُرُونُ الْخَالِيَةُ**

Retirement, seclusion **[إِخْلَالًا]**

Feed-bag (for animals) **مِخْلَاةٌ**

To be *** خَمَّ يَخِمُّ خَمًّا وَخُمُومًا وَأَخَمَّ**
putrid, deteriorated; stink
(meat, water). To weep violently

To sweep, clean out. **خَمَّ يَخِمُّ خَمًّا**
Examine, run through a country

Ooop or cage for hens; **خَمٌّ جَ خِمَّةٌ**
place made for them to lay in

Fit, suit. **خَلِيقٌ جَ خُلُقَاهُ وَخُلُقٌ بِ**
able, appropriate; worthy of;
perfect, complete

Creature; mankind; **خَلِيقَةٌ جَ خَلَائِقُ**
anything created; the animal
world. Nature. Natural disposi-
tion, character, manners

Smooth. Poor **أَخْلَقُ مَ خَلَفَاهُ**

Created **مَخْلُوقٌ**

Created things; creat-
ures; the animal world **أَلْخُلُوقَاتُ**

Copper boiler or
cauldron *** خَلِينٌ جَ خَلَامِينُ**

To be vacant, *** خَلَا يَجْلُو خُلُوًّا وَخَلَاةٌ**
void, empty; be alone in a place;
have passed away (time)

To occupy one's **خَلَا بِ وَإِلَى وَبَعَ**
self alone with; retire alone or
be alone with. . . .

To retire to, or be alone,
in a private place **خَلَا يَتَفَقِسُ**

To be free from **خَلَا مِنْ وَعَنْ**

To leave, let alone, **خَلَّى يَخْلِي وَعَنْ**
abandon; [leave alive, spare
one's life (God)]

To let one go his way **خَلَّى سَبِيلَهُ**

To be vacant, empty **أَخْلَى**

To vacate or evacuate a
place **أَخْلَاهُ**

To have nothing to do **تَخَلَّى عَنْ وَمِنْ**
with, withdraw one's hand
from, abandon, repudiate

To confine himself
exclusively to **تَخَلَّى لِ رِبِّ**

Covering; خَبَرٌ جُ خَبَرٌ وَأَخِيرَةٌ
veil; head-covering of women

Headache, dullness, خَبَرٌ وَخُمْرَةٌ
caused by drink

Leavened; leaven; خَبِيرٌ وَخَبِيرَةٌ
what is fermented

Wine-merchant; publican خَبَّارٌ

Wine-shop, public-house خَبَّارَةٌ

Fermented; stupified with خُمْرٌ
wine. Covered, veiled

One suffering from the خُمُورٌ
after effects of wine

To take the خَمَسَ يَخْمِسُ خَمْسًا *
fifth part of one's property

To be the fifth, خَمَسَ يَخْمِسُ خَمْسًا
or with four others to make five

To make five-angled, خَمَسَ
make pentagonal

To become a party of five
men أَخْمَسَ

The fifth خَمَسُ خُمُسٌ جُ أَخْمَاسٌ
part, a fifth

Five خَمْسَةٌ مِ خَمْسٍ

Fifth خَامِسٌ

By fives خَمَاسٌ وَخَمْسَينَ

Consisting of five letters; خَمَاسِيٌّ
five spans in height (boy)

Fifty, fiftieth خَمْسُونَ

Fifty days hot wind (so
called in Egypt) خَمْسِينَ

Pentecost; whit- عِيدُ الْخَمْسِينَ
[suntide]

Thursday الْخَمِيسُ وَيَوْمُ الْخَمِيسِ جُ أَخْمِيسَةٌ

Sweepings, refuse; crumbs خَمَامَةٌ

To be languid, خَمَجٌ يَخْمَجُ خَمَجًا *
weak. Become corrupt, have a
bad odour

To speak through the nose خَنْفَمَ *

خَمَدٌ يَخْمَدُ وَخَمِدٌ يَخْمَدُ خَمْدًا *

To smoulder (fire); subside وَخُمُونًا
(fever); abate, calm down
(anger). Swoon; die

To be still, silent. Cover أَخْمَدَ
or extinguish the fire; cool; dis-
courage

Silent, motionless; silent خَامِدٌ
and dead

Abatement, subsidence خُمُودٌ

To veil, conceal, خَبَرَ يَخْبِرُ خَبْرًا *
cover. Give intoxicating drink.
Leaven, cause to ferment.
Withhold one's evidence. Be
ashamed

To be concealed, خَبِرَ يَخْبِرُ خَبْرًا
altered

To conceal; veil one's self. خَمَرَ
Leaven. Change completely

To pervade, permeate, blend خَامَرَ
with; infect. Remain in a place

To occur to the mind خَامَرَ الْقَلْبَ

Bear hatred or a grudge أَخْتَرَلِي

To veil the head, خَمَّرَ وَاهْتَمَّرَ
face (woman)

To ferment (liquor); rise إِنْخَمَرَ
(dough)

Wine; any fermented خَمْرٌ وَخَمْرَةٌ
or intoxicating drink

- Obscure. Soft voice خَامِلٌ
- Obscurity of station خُورٌ
- Secret disposition خِمَالَةٌ
- Meadow; thicket خَبِيلَةٌ ج خَمَائِلٌ
- Garment, &c., having nap, like plush or velvet خُمْلٌ
- To be * خَمَنَ يَخْمِنُ خَمْنًا وَخَمِنَ *
obscure. Surmise; speak conjecturally; estimate approximately
- Putridity خَمِنَ
- Obscure, of no reputation خَامِنٌ أَلَدَّ كَرِي
- By supposition, خَمِينًا وَكَلَى الْقَتِيلِينَ
possibly, conjecturally
- Estimator خَمَّيْنٌ
- To make a sound * خَنَ يَخْنُ خَنِيًا *
through the nose like laughing or crying; to snuffle
- Nasal sound or twang, snuffling خَنَّةٌ
- Snuffles (disease) خَنَانٌ
- One speaking through * أَخْرَجَ خُنَّ *
the nose, having a nasal twang; snuffles
- To have the * خَمِبَ يَخْمِبُ خَبًا *
snuffles. Be lame, weak, Perish
- To be bent, in- * خَبِتَ يَخْبِتُ خَبَاتًا *
clined; be languid; effeminate
- To mock at خَفَّ يَخْفِكُ خَفَاتًا
- To bend, incline anything; * خَفَّتْ *
render effeminate. [Spoil (child)]
- An army, because consist- خَبِيسٌ
ing of five parts, viz.: the van-
guard, rear-guard, centre, right
and left wings
- Pentagon, pentagonal خَمْسٌ
- To scratch, * خَمَشَ يَخْمِشُ خَمَشًا *
wound with claws or nails; slap
- Mark on the shin from a scratch خَمَشٌ
- Light wound, or one for which there is no fine خُمَاشَةٌ
- * خِمَصٌ يَخْمِصُ وَخِصٌ يَخْمِصُ *
- To be hungry; be empty خَمَصًا
- Hungry خَبِيسٌ ج خِمَاصٌ
- Hollow of the * أَخْمَصٌ ج أَخَامِصُ *
sole of the foot. Waist (of man)
- Hunger, want of food خَمَصَةٌ
- To have a * خَمَطٌ يَخْمِطُ خَمَطًا *
good or bad odour
- To roast or broil * خَمَطٌ يَخْمِطُ خَمَطًا *
partially
- A disagreeable, bitter fruit خَمِطٌ
- To limp * خَمَعَ يَخْمَعُ خُمُوعًا وَخَمَعًا *
- Slight lameness خَمَاعٌ
- To be unknown * خَمَلٌ يَخْمَلُ خُمُولًا *
and obscure (man); be soft, gentle (voice)
- To render one obscure (God) أَخْمَلَ
- Plumage of an ostrich; nap of a carpet or cloth خَمَلٌ
- Villi of stomach خَمَلٌ أَلَمِدَةُ

To hinder, delay, hold or
send back

أَخَسَ

Stars; planets

خُسْ

The three nights of
the month during which the
moon is invisible

الْأَيَّامُ الْخُسُوفِ

Satan

الْخَنَازِيرُ

Having a flat or
up-turned nose

أَخَسُ مَخْنَمًا

Fern (plant)

خَشَارٌ

Sucking pig

خُوصُ جَخَانِصُ

The
little finger

خَصِيرٌ [وَحْصُرٌ] جَخَاصِيرُ

To be immoral

خَعَّ يَجْعُ خَعْمًا

To be submis-
sive to

خَعَّ خَوْعًا وَإِلَى

Perfidious, unfaithful

خَوْعٌ

Black
beetle; (*scarabaeus*)

خَنْمَاهُ وَخَفْءُ جَخَانِصُ

To strangle,
throttle, choke

خَقَّ يَخِقُّ خَقًا وَخَقَّ

To be strangled;
choke (*intr.*)

إِخْتَقَّ وَإِخْتَقَّ

Mountain path;
narrow street, lane

خَانِقٌ جَخَوَانِقُ

Wolfsbane, aconite

خَانِقُ الذَّنْبِ

Dogsbane, colchicum

خَانِقُ الْكَلْبِ

Strangulation; quinsy,
croup; laryngitis

خَنَاقٌ

Cord for strangling

خَنَاقٌ

Strangled,
choked, suffocated

خَنِقٌ وَخَنِقٌ وَخَنِقٌ

To be bent, inclined; be
soft, effeminate; speak like a
woman; [be spoiled]

خَفَّتْ

Weak, flabby, power-
less; flexible, soft; effeminate,
[spoiled]

خَفِيفٌ وَخَفِيفٌ

Hermaph-
rodite. Asphodel

خُنْتُ جَخَاتٌ وَخَنَاتٌ

Poniard; large
knife, dagger

* خَجَرَجٌ خَاَجِرٌ

To speak through the nose

* خَجَنَ جَخَنَ

Old wine

* خَدْرِيْسٌ

Surround a place with a
fosse or moat, make a ditch

* خَدَقَ

Ditch, trench, moat

خَدَقٌ جَخَادِقُ

[Canals of the Nile]

* خَادِلٌ

Mountain sum-
mit. Eloquent orator; one well
acquainted with the Arabs and
their poetry

* خَذِيْبٌ جَخَاذِيْبُ

Reed-plant. This world.
Misfortune

* خُورٌ

To have a bad
odour

* خَيْرٌ يَخْرُجُ خَيْرًا وَخُورًا

Swine, hog, pig

* خَيْرِ بَرٍّ جَخَاذِيرُ

Wild boar

* خَيْرِ بَرٍّ

Scrofula (*sp.* of the
neck)

دَاهُ الْخَنَازِيرِ

To remain behind, lag; recede,
retire

* خَسَّ يَخْسُ خَسًا وَخُسًا وَإِخْسًا

To have an up-
turned or flat nose

خَسَّ يَخْسُ خَسًا

- Inlet, gulf; river-mouth; valley. Faintness, debility خَوْجُ خُورُ
- Bellowing of cattle خَوَّارُ
- Curate, parson [خَوْرِي ج خَوَارِيَّة] * خَوْرِيَّةُ [خَوْرِيَّة]
- Curacy [خَوْرِيَّة]
- Parish [خَوْرِيَّة]
- To be unsaleable (goods) * خَاسَ بَحْصُ خَوَسًا
- To be unfaithful, treacherous خَاسَ سِدْ
- To have the eye sunk, depressed, contracted * خَوِصَ بَحْصُ خَوَصًا
- To put forth leaves (palm) خَوَصَ وَأَخَوَصَ
- To blink or contract the eye-lids خَفَاوَصَ
- Leaves of the palm-tree خُوصُ
- Seller or weaver of palm-leaves خَوَاصُ
- One who has a sunken eye أَخَوَصَ مَ خَوَصَاهُ
- * خَاضَ بَحْصُ خَوَصًا وَخِصَاصًا
- To enter, wade through water, ford; plunge into an affair; stir up, mix (a drink)
- To plunge into difficulties خَاضَ الْعَمْرَاتِ
- To face death; affront, rush into danger خَاضَ الْمَنَامَا
- To engage in conversation خَاضَ فِي الْحَدِيثِ
- To wade, plunge خَفَوَصَ وَخِصَاصَ
- Enterprising; bold, good diver خَوَاصُ
- Suffocation; asphyxia إِنْخِنَاقُ
- Necklace عَنَقَةُ جَ خَنَاقُ
- Throat عَنَقُ
- To use foul words * خَنِي بَغْيَ خَنَى وَخَنَى عَلَى
- To cut off خَنَى بَغْيَ خَنَا
- To be abundant أَخَى
- To bring misfortune upon, destroy أَخَى عَلَى
- Obscene words خَنَى وَخَنَابَةٌ وَخَنٍ
- To seize * خَاتَ بَحْثُ خَوْنًا وَخَوَانَةً prey (hawk), snatch away. Diminish, impair (property)
- Master, mister, [خَوَاجَا وَخَوَاجَه] *
- Mr. used in addressing a gentleman (for.)
- Professor, خُوجَه جَ خُوجَاتِ teacher (Turk.)
- [Plum ;] peach * خَوْخُ
- Small window; passage-way خَوْخَةٌ
- Young and handsome woman * خَوْدَجَ خَوْدَاتٍ وَخَوْدُ
- Helmet * خَوْدَةٌ جَ خَوْدُ
- To bellow, * خَارَ بَحْثُ خَوْرًا وَخَوَارًا low (kine); bleat (sheep)
- To be weak, feeble (man). To fail (strength) خَارَ خَوْرًا وَخَوَرَ بَحْثُ خَوْرًا
- To cease; quit خَارَ عَنْ

- Maternal aunt خَالَةٌ ج خَالَاتُ
- Slaves, cattle, property خَوَلٌ
- Good manager (*sp.* خَوَلِي ج خَوَلٌ of cattle); steward
- [Stuff of raw cotton; calico] *خَامٌ ج أَخْوَامُ
- Juicy plant; radish خَامَةٌ ج خَامٌ
- *خَانَ يُخَوِّنُ خَوْنًا وَخِيَانَةً وَخَنَانَةً
- To be unfaithful; treacherous; betray one's trust; break one's word or compact
- To attribute to one treachery or perfidy خَوَّنَ
- To seek to discover perfidy. To diminish. To visit often خَوَّنَ
- To deceive, betray, be unfaithful, unjust إِخَانَ
- To try to deceive or betray اسْتَحَانَ
- Inn, caravansary. Prince (*Pers.*) خَانَ ج خَانَاتُ
- Deceit, treachery; *خَوْنٌ وَخِيَانَةٌ
- abuse of confidence; breach of promise. Unfaithfulness
- Table or خَوَانٌ ج أَخْوَانَةٌ وَخَوْنٌ
- other thing for serving food on خَائِنٌ ج خَوَانٌ وَخَانَةٌ وَخَوْنَةٌ
- Unfaithful, betrayer; traitor
- Very treacherous, very perfidious خَوُونٌ وَخَوَانٌ
- One to whom perfidy is attributed مُتَخَوِّنٌ
- To be waste *خَوَى يَخْوِي خَوَاءً
- and deserted; in ruins (house). To be empty; hungry
- Ford مَخَاضَةٌ ج مَخَاضٌ وَمَخَاوِضُ
- *خَافَ يَخَافُ خَوْفًا وَمَخَافَةً وَخِيفَةً مِنْ
- To fear, be afraid of. To know
- To fear for another; be anxious about *خَافَ عَلَى
- To frighten, cause to fear خَوَّفَ وَأَخَافُ
- To fear, be anxious. To diminish خَوَّفَ
- Fear, fright خَوْفٌ وَمَخَافَةٌ وَخِيفَةٌ
- Fighting; slaughter خَوَفٌ
- Clamour, confused noise خَوَافٌ
- Very timorous خَافٌ وَخَوَافٌ
- Timid, fearing خَائِفٌ ج خَوْفٌ وَخِيفٌ
- Intimidation; [scarecrow; terrible phantom] تَخَوُّفٌ ج تَخَاوُفٌ
- Fearful, perilous مُخَوِّفٌ
- Terrible, inspiring fear مُخِيفٌ
- Cause of fear مَخَافَةٌ ج مَخَاوِفُ
- Width. Itch *خَوْقٌ
- To take *خَالَ يَخُولُ خَوْلًا وَخِيَالًا
- care of, protect, manage, tend one's property
- To bestow upon, give generously, enrich (God) خَوَّلَ
- To pay frequent attention to خَوَّلَ
- خَالَ ج أَخْوَالٌ وَأَخْوَلَةٌ وَخَوُولٌ وَخَوُولَةٌ
- Maternal uncle
- Mole, mark on the face خَالَ ج خِلَازَنٌ

To desire and seek the best; **اِسْتَحَارَ**
seek the blessing or favour of
God

A thing that is **خَيْرٌ جَ خَيْرٌ وَ اَخْيَارٌ**
good, excellent; wealth; benefit

Better than he or it **خَيْرٌ مِنْهُ**

The best of men **خَيْرُ النَّاسِ**

Anything good, moral **خَيْرٌ جَ خَيْرٌ**
or physical; good action; good
fortune; wealth, blessing

Good, benevolent, charit- **خَيْرِي**
able

A good thing of any **خَيْرَةٌ جَ خَيْرَاتٌ**
kind, good deed, good quality

Choice **خِيَرَةٌ**

Choice, option; conditional **خِيَارٌ**
purchase; what is best; select.
Cucumber

Cassia (medicine) **خِيَارٌ شَنْبَرٌ**

Good, pious person; gener- **خَيْرٌ**
ous, liberal; high-minded

Better; preferable **اَخْيَرُ جَ اَخْيَارٌ**

Choice, election; free will. **اِخْتِيَارٌ**
[Aged]

Pertaining to free will, **اِخْتِيَارِيٌّ**
voluntary

Having the option, free to **مُخْتَارٌ**
choose

One who chooses, has a **مُخْتَارٌ**
choice; chosen, preferred

Zinc *** خَارِ صِينِي**

To lie; *** خَاسَ يَخْسُ خَيْسًا وَ خَيْسَانًا**
break one's promise. Be rotten,
stink. [Diminish]

To take away en- **اِخْتَوَى اِخْتَوَاً**
tirely. To lose one's reason

Emptiness of stomach; **خَوَى وَ خَوَاً**
hunger. Depression (in land),
valley

Empty, hollow; void, **خَالٍ وَ خَاوِيٌّ**
uninhabited, deserted

Mad, insane **اَخْوَى مَ خَيَاً وَ خَوِيَاً**

To be *** خَابَ يَخِيبُ خَيْبَةً وَ تَخَيَّبَ**
deluded in one's hopes; disap-
pointed. To fail. Lose

His efforts were in vain, **خَابَ سَعْيُهُ**
futile

He who fears will be **مَنْ مَاتَ خَابَ**
disappointed

To disappoint; cause **خَيَّبَ وَ اَخَابَ**
one to fail of his desire

Failure, disappointment **خَيْبَةٌ**

Frustrated in one's at- **خَائِبٌ**
tempts

To possess any *** خَارَ يَخْرِ خَيْرًا**
thing good; be good, do good

God bless **خَارَ اللهُ لَكَ فِي هَذَا اَلْأَمْرِ**
thee in this affair

To prefer **خَارَ خَيْرَةً وَ خَيْرَةً وَ خَيْرًا عَلَى**
one to another

To deem better, prefer **خَجَرَ عَلَى**

Give one the choice **خَجَرَ فِي اَوْ يَنْ**
between two things

To vie for superiority, or in **خَابَرَ**
goodness

To give the choice; choose, **تَخَجَّرَ**
prefer

To choose, select, or prefer **اِخْتَارَ**

- Brothers by one mother but by different fathers
 Locusts having wings of different colours
 Having one eye black the other blue, (horse, man, cat)
 Diversified in colour
 * خَالٌ بِخَالٍ خَيْلًا وَخَالًا وَخَيْلُولَةً
 To fancy, surmise, conceive; consider, think, opine
 To form an image or fancy in the mind. Cast suspicion upon. Look rainy. [Gallop on horseback]
 To appear probable, likely to (one); conceive, imagine
 To rival in pride
 To be dubious or vague to him
 To imagine, fancy, take into one's head; appear probable
 To suppose good of, see signs of good in one
 To walk proudly; be haughty; self-conceited
 Supposition, opinion.
 Cloud threatening rain. Mole, beauty-spot. Nature, temper. Free from suspicion
 Proud, self-conceited, vain
 Horses; cavalry, horsemen
 Pride, arrogance
- To subdue; confine
 Grief; error; falsehood
 Coarse canvas
 Large sack or bag (of canvas)
 To be few or little; diminish in value
 A small quantity
 * خَاطٌ يَخِيطُ خَيْطًا وَخِطَاةً وَخِطًا
 To sew, stitch together
 To sew. To be streaked
 Thread
 A flock of ostriches or locusts
 Light of dawn
 Darkness preceding the dawn
 The atoms seen in a ray of light
 Needle
 Needle-work, sewing; profession of a tailor or seamstress
 Tailor
 Sewn, stitched
 * أَخَافَ وَأَخَفَ
 To sojourn, abide
 To have different colours
 People of different form or dispositions. Region

* خَامٌ يَجِيحُ خَمًا وَخِمَانًا وَخُومًا عَنْ

To desist through cowardice ;
draw back from a stratagem
through fear

To pitch or enter a خَمٌّ وَأَخَامٌ
tent ; make a booth ; settle, abide

To pitch a tent, live خَمٌّ فِي وَبَرٍ
in a tent ; dwell ; remain

Untanned ; unbleached cloth ; خَامٌ
crude

Tent ; خِمْتَةٌ جِ خِيَامٌ وَخِمَاتٌ
pavilion ; booth. Tabernacle

Inhabitant of a tent ; خِيَامٌ وَخِيَوٌ
maker of tents, booths, &c.

Imagination, fancy ; خَيَالٌ جِ أَخِيلَةٌ
idea ; phantom, apparition,
spectre, ghost ; hallucination.
Scarecrow

Imaginary, ideal خَيَالِيٌّ
Faculty of أَلْفُؤُةُ الْخَيَالِيَّةِ وَالْخَيَالَةِ
imagination, imaginative power ;
fancy

Horseman, cavalry- خَيَالٌ جِ خَيَالَةٌ
man

Siren ; mermaid (fabulous خَيَلَانٌ
monster)

Prouder, more self- أَخْبَلُ مِ خَلَاهُ
conceited. Person with moles
on the face

Proud, disdainful ; خَمَالٌ
conceited ; strutting



د

* دَبٌّ بِدَبٍّ دَبًا وَدَبِيًّا وَمَدَبًا

To walk slowly ; crawl, creep
To creep into, spread
through (illness in body) دَبٌّ فِي

To make creep or crawl أَدَبٌ

Bear (animal) دُبٌّ جِ أَذْهَابٌ وَدِيَّةٌ

Gourd دَبَّةٌ

Prone upon the face. دَبَبٌ
A certain pace

Any animal دَابَّةٌ وَدَيْبٌ جِ دَوَابٌّ
that walks, creeps or crawls
slowly ; beast (*sp.* beast of bur-
den) ; mule, ass, &c.

Eighth letter of the Alphabet
called *Dal*. د

As a numerical sign = 4.

* دَابٌّ بِدَابٍّ دَابًّا وَدَابًّا وَدُؤُوبًا فِي

To be zealous and diligent in a
matter, exert one's self in it ;
toil, become wearied. Urge,
drive

To weary, fatigue أَدَابٌ

State, condition ; matter, دَابٌّ
custom, habit, manner

Cinnamon * دَارِصِينِي

* دَالٌ بِدَالٍ دَالًا وَدَالًا وَدَالِيًا
feebly or vigorously

To turn the back; turn aside; desist; flee **أَذْبَرُ**

To turn the back **دَابَّرَ مُدَابَّرَةً وَدِبَارًا**
upon, avoid, treat with hostility

To regard a thing **تَدَبَّرَ بِتَدَبُّرٍ وَبَدَبَّرَ**
attentively; act prudently;
study the consequences of a
thing

To turn the back upon, **تَدَابَّرَ**
avoid one another; backbite

To turn the back to; come **اِسْتَدْبَرَ**
behind one; look back to; shoot
at from behind

Swarm of bees; **دَبْرَجَ أَذْبَرٌ وَدُبُورٌ**
hornets

Back, backside, hind **دُبْرَجَ أَذْبَارٌ**
part; podex; end

Having galls or sores **دَبَّرَ وَأَذْبَرُ**
on the back (animal)

Turn of ill fortune, **دَبْرَةٌ جَ دِبَارٌ**
defeat; calamity, misfortune

Direction toward which **دِبْرَةٌ**
one turns the back

Backward, not prompt, late **دَبْرِيٌّ**

The Hyades, or the five **أَلْدَبْرَانُ**
stars of Taurus. Aldebaran

Following; extreme or last **دَابِرٌ**
part. past (time)

To exterminate **قَطَعَ دَابِرَهُمْ**

West wind **دُبُورٌ**

Forethought, ar- **تَدَبُّرٌ جَ تَدَابِيرُ**
rangement; administration;
direction, management; treat-
ment of the sick

One who turns back or flees **مَذْبَرٌ**

Whatever **دَبَابٌ مَ دَبَابَةٌ جَ دَبَابَاتٌ**
crawls, creeps or walks slowly

Mining hut, or protection **دَبَابَةٌ**
used in sieges

Habitual slanderer **دُبُوبٌ وَدَيُوبٌ**

Very fat **دُبُوبٌ**

Act of crawling or creeping **دُوبٌ**

Little animal; reptile **دُوبِيَّةٌ**

Track, course **مَدَبٌ**

To variegate, **دَجَجَ يَدْجُجُ دَنْجًا وَدَجَجَ**
decorate, adorn, embellish

Seller of brocade **دَبَاجٌ**

Silk brocade **دِبَاجٌ جَ دَبَاجٌ**

Piece of brocade. Introduc- **دِبَاجَةٌ**
tion, preface. Countenance, face

To disgrace one's **يَبْذُلُ دِبَاجَةً**
self by begging

To preserve one's **يَصُونُ دِبَاجَةً**
self from disgrace

Adorned with (figures, &c.); **مُدَبَّجٌ**
dressed in brocade

To tread with noise, **دَبَبَ**
make a noise. [Crawl (child)]

To follow **دَبَّرَ يَذْبُرُ دَبْرًا وَدُبُورًا**
after; turn the back; flee. To
grow old; die. Veer to the west
(wind)

To be struck by a west wind **دَبَّرَ**

To have a sore **دَبَّرَ يَذْبُرُ دَبْرًا**
back (animal)

To plan prudently; manage **دَبَّرَ**
well, with forethought

- * دَبَكَ بِدَبْكَ دَبْكَ وَدَبَكَ
To make a sound with the feet upon the ground. Stamp
- * دَبَلْ بِدَبْلٍ دَبَلًا
To collect (a mouthful or morsel of food), make into lumps
- دَبِلَ بِدَبْلٍ دَبَلًا
To become fat
- دَبَلْ بِدَبْلٍ دَبَلًا وَدُبُولًا
To manure and improve the ground; repair, improve anything
- دَبْلَةٌ
A lump
- دَبَالٌ
Dung
- دَبَلْ ج دُبُولٌ
Pestilence, plague. Rivulet, brook
- دَبَلٌ
Calamity
- * دَبَى بِدَبَى دَبَاً
To walk gently
- دَبَى وَدَبَاً
The young of locusts before they fly
- * دَتَرٌ بِدَتْرٍ دَتُورًا
To be effaced, obliterated; be old, be overcome by old age
- دَتَرٌ
To cover with a blanket
- دِتَارٌ
Upper garment; blanket
- تَدَتَرٌ بِتَدَتْرٍ وَتَدُورًا
To wrap one's self in clothes or a blanket
- إِنْدَتَرٌ
To be effaced, destroyed. To be dirty, rusty
- دَتْرٌ
Great riches; abundant herb-age, &c.
- دُتُورٌ
Wrapped in a blanket. Obscure, without reputation
- دَاتِرٌ
That which perishes; which is obliterated. Neglectful
- One who manages an affair; administrator; director
- * دَبَسَ - آدَبَسَ
To become dark with herbage (land)
- دَبَسٌ
Black
- دُبُسٌ
Thick juice of dates, or grapes, date-honey; honey
- دَبَّاسٌ
Maker or seller of the above
- دَبُوسٌ
Dates in butter
- دَبُوسٌ ج دَبَائِسُ
Iron-mace; pin
- * (دَبَشٌ)
Refuse stone; rubbish
- * دَبَعَ بِدَبْعٍ دَبْعًا وَدَبَاغًا
To tan (leather)
- إِنْدَبَعَ
To be tanned
- دَبَعَ وَدَبَاغٌ وَدَبْعَةٌ
Tanning-liquor, tan
- دَبَاغَةٌ
Trade of a tanner; tanning
- دَبَاغٌ
Tanner
- مَدَبْعَةٌ ج مَدَائِعُ
Tannery
- مَدْبُوعٌ
Tanned
- * دَبَقَ بِدَبْقٍ دَبَقَابٍ
To adhere, stick to
- دَبَقٌ
To catch with bird-lime
- أَدَبَقَ
To glue, make adhere
- تَدَبَّقَ
To be caught with bird-lime; be glued
- دَبِقٌ وَدَابُوقٌ
Glue, bird-lime (made from the fruit of the tree *Cordia myxa* L.)

Darkness; دُجَّةٌ وَدُجَّةٌ ج دُجْنٌ
gloomy weather; dark cloud
without rain

Domestic, tame دَايِنٌ ج دَوَايِنُ
(animal)

Of a deep أَذْجَنُ م دَجَّاهُ ج دُجْنٌ
black; dark, cloudy

To cover com- دَجَّابَذْجُو دَجْرًا *
pletely, wrap up; cover with
darkness (night); be wide and
long (garment)

To flatter with concealed دَايٍ
enmity; coax, wheedle

Darkness دُجِي. وَدُجِيَّةٌ ج دُجِي

Ambush of a hunter, دُجِيَّةٌ ج دُجِي
hunting covert. Bee hive

Dark, obscure دَايٍ

Easy, tranquil life عَيْشٌ دَايٍ

Dissimulation; coaxing, مَدَايَا
blandishment

To bury, hide; insert دَخَّ بِدُخٍّ دَخَّالٌ

To drive دَحَرَ بِدَحْرٍ دَحْرًا وَدُحُورًا *
away, turn off, repel, remove

To roll down, roll along دَخَرَ ج *
(tran.)

To roll down, or along نَدَخَرَ ج *
(intr.); be rolled

Rolled along; rounded; مَدَخَرَ ج *
globular

Lucern, medicago دُحَيْرِيَّةٌ

To have an دَحَسَ بِدَحْسٍ دَحْسًا *
abscess (finger). Corrupt

To stir up trouble دَحَسَ بِ

To walk دَجَّ بِدَجٍّ دَجِيًّا وَدَجَّانًا *
along slowly; creep

To be well armed; arm one's نَدَجَّ ج *
self to the teeth

Intense darkness; thick fog دُجَّةٌ

Poultry; cock; hen. دَجَّاجٌ ج دُجْجٌ

A hen دَجَّاجَةٌ

Turkey (دَجَّاجُ الْهِنْدِ)

Woodcock (دَجَّاجُ الْأَرْضِ)

Partridge دَجَّاجُ الْبَرِّ

Armed to the teeth. Porcu- مَدَجَّ ج *
pine, hedgehog

Dust, earth; دَجُورٌ ج دَبَاجِيرٌ *
darkness; dark, of a dusty hue

To lie; deceive. دَجَلَ بِدَجْلٍ دَجَلًا *
Smear (camel) with pitch

To smear, gild, cover دَجَلٌ

Liar; impostor, cheat; دَجَّالٌ
[quack]

Anti-Christ أَلْتَسِعُ الدَّجَالُ

Tigris (river) دَجْلَةٌ

To be دَجَنَ بِدَجْنٍ دَجْنًا وَدُجُونًا *
cloudy, dark, rainy

To remain, abide, دَجَنَ دُجُونًا بـ
stay. To be tame

To coax, treat with bland- دَايِنَ
ishment

To be dark, very rainy أَذْجَنَ

Darkness دُجَّةٌ ج دُجْنٌ

To cause to enter; (دَخَلَ) وَأَدْخَلَ
bring into; insert

To enter upon an affair;
engage in (with another) دَاخَلَ

To enter, *sp.* little by
little. [Entreat] تَدَخَّلَ

To enter in, become تَدَاخَلَ فِي
intermixed, confused; [intrude;
intermeddle, intrigue]

Income, revenue. Doubt دَخَلَ

I beseech, entreat you (دَخَلَكَ وَدَخَلَكَ)

Corruption in mind or دَخَلَ
body; treachery, deceit;
dishonour

Real state or inner دَخْلَةٌ وَدَخِيلَةٌ
nature of a thing. One's real
opinion or doctrine

One who enters. Interior, دَاخِلٌ
inside

Within or from دَاخِلًا أَوْ مِنْ دَاخِلٍ
within

[Minister of the Inte- نَاطِرُ الدَّخَائِلِ
rior. Home Secretary]

Interior, internal; دَخِلَ جُ دُخْلًا
[intimate, familiar]; stranger,
guest, intruder; proselyte

Entrance; gateway; مَدَاخِلُ
door; access. Manner of acting

[Rent, revenue, مَدْخُولٌ جُ مَدَاخِيلُ
income]

* دَخَنَ بِدَخْنٍ دَخَا وَدَخُونَا وَدَخَنَ

To smoke, emit smoke,
[smoke tobacco] وَأَدَخَنَ

To be smoky, دَخِنَ بِدَخْنٍ دَخَا
have the smell or taste of smoke

دَاحِسٌ وَدَاخُوسٌ [وَدُوحَاسٌ]
Whitlow; abscess in the finger

To insert, [دَحَشَ بِدَحْشٍ دَحْنًا] *
force into

To be null دَحَضَ بِدَحْضٍ دُحُوضًا *
(an argument). To slip (foot)

To render null, دَحَضَ [وَأَدَحَضَ]
reject, refute

To be refuted, rejected اِنْدَحَضَ

Slippery دَحَضَ جُ دِحَاضٌ وَمِدْحَضٌ
place

To drive دَحَقَ بِدَحْقٍ دَحْنًا وَأَدْحَقَ *
away, remove, reject

Expelled, driven away, دَحِقَ
removed

To dig into دَحَلَ بِدَحْلٍ دَحَلًا *
a well sideways; hide one's self

To enter into a hole دَحَلَ وَأَدْحَلَ
narrow at the top

Well or cavern دَحَلٌ جُ أَذْحَلٌ
with narrow opening

To extend, دَحَا بِدَحْوٍ دَحْوًا *
spread (mat). Throw, push,
impel

* دَخَرَ وَدَخَرَ بِدَخْرٍ دَخْرًا وَدَخُورًا

To be small, mean, contemptible,
despicable: submissive

* دَخَلَ بِدَخْلٍ دُخُولًا وَمَدَخَلًا فِي

To enter, be included, begin

To bring into, introduce دَخَلَ بِـ دَخَلَتْ

To be included under,
embraced in دَخَلَ تَحْتَ

To enter to see a person;
come upon one دَخَلَ عَلَى

To mediate between; [دَخَلَ بَيْنَ]
interfere, intermeddle

Giving copious flow of
milk; shedding abundant tears;
raining copiously

To push, * دَرَأَ بَذَرًا دَرَأًا وَدَرَأَةً
thrust, repel. Burst forth
(water)

To push mutually;
contend, quarrel تَنَارًا وَإِدْرَأًا

* دَرَبَ بَذَرَبُ دَرَبًا وَدُرْبَةً بِ
To be accustomed to a thing; be
familiar with; practice

To make famil- * دَرَبَ بِرَوْعَى وَفِي
iar with, accustom, exercise,
drill; guide, direct

To invade أَدْرَبَ

To be accustomed to,
drilled; practised in تَدَرَّبَ بِ

Large gate دَرَبُ جِ دِرَابَ

Path, mountain دَرَبُ جِ دُرُوبُ
pass; way

Accustomed, devoted دَرِبٌ وَدَارِبٌ
to; skillful, experienced

Custom, habit. Boldness. دُرْبَةٌ
Experience, skill

Training; exercise; drill تَدْرِيبٌ
(sp. for war)

Trained (sp. for war); مَدْرَبٌ
exercised, experienced

Balustrade * دَرَبِيزَنٌ وَدَرَابَزُونٌ

To go * دَرَجَ بَذَرَجُ دُرُوجًا وَدَرَجَانَا
step by step, on foot, walk; pro-
ceed or ascend gradually. Pass
away, perish. [To be or become
customary; be a custom, be cur-
rent, have currency]

To smoke much, fumigate دَخَنَ

To be impregnated with
smoke, fumigated تَدَخَّنَ

Millet دُخْنُ

Maliginity, depravity دَخَنَ

Smoke. دَخَنٌ وَدُخَانٌ وَ(دُخَانٌ)
Tobacco

دَاخِجَةٌ جِ دَوَاخِنُ وَمَدَخَةٌ جِ مَدَاخِنُ
Chimney

Smoke- أَدَخْنُ مِ دَخَاهُ جِ دُخْنٌ
coloured, dingy

Place of smoke مَدَخْنُ

To be abun- * دَرَّ بَذَرَّ دَرًا وَدُرُورًا
dant (milk); flow copiously, be
plentiful; grow luxuriantly
(plant)

To run energetically
and easily (horse) دَرَّ بَذَرَّ دَرِبًا

To move or make revolve
violently أَدَرَ

To milk. Be copious; flow
abundantly. Cause to rain
copiously اِسْتَدَرَ

Milk, copious flow of milk. دَرٌّ
Natural disposition; soul, mind,
intellect

What an excellent man !
How exquisite ! اللَّهُ دَرَهُ

Pearl. دُرَّةٌ جِ دُرَاتٌ وَدُرَرٌ وَدُرٌّ
[Parrot]

Milk, abundance of دُرَّةٌ جِ دُرَرٌ
milk, flow of milk. (Teat, female
breast.) Whip. Blood

Bright, shining, glittering دُرِّيٌّ

Abounding in milk دَارَجُ دُرُورٌ

Go cart. Testudo. (Bicycle) دَرَاجَة

Act of advancing تَدْرِيجٌ وَاسْتِدْرَاجٌ
by steps or degrees; gradation

Path, road مَدْرَجٌ مَدَارِجٌ وَمَذْرَجَةٌ

Rolled, folded. Spurious مَذْرَجٌ
verse (in a poem)

To bury (a vine or shoot (دَرَخَ) *
in the earth)

To lie unconscious (the إِنْدَرَجَ
sick)

To become دَرِدَ يَدْرُدُ دَرَكًا *
toothless

Dregs, lees, sediment دُرْدِي

Toothless أَدْرَدُمُ دَرْدَاهُ

To chew. [Scatter] دَرْدَرٌ *

Whirlpool, vortex دَرْدُورٌ

To sew, stitch دَرَزَ يَدْرُزُ دَرَزًا *
embroider

Seam دَرَزَجٌ دُرُوزٌ

Druze دَرَزِيٌّ دُرُوزٌ

To be effaced, دَرَسَ يَدْرُسُ دُرُوسًا *
obliterated; efface, obliterate;
wear out a garment

To read, دَرَسَ يَدْرُسُ دَرَسًا وَدِرَاسَةً
peruse, study

To tread out دَرَسَ دَرَسًا وَدِرَاسًا
the corn, thresh

To study or read under دَرَسَ عَلَى
(a teacher)

To cause to read or دَرَسَ وَأَدْرَسَ
study; teach, lecture

To roll up, دَرَجَ دَرَجًا وَأَدْرَجَ
(a scroll or manuscript); fold up
paper or cloth. To build different
stages, layers, flats

To cause to go step by step, دَرَجَ
gently, bring near little by
little; exalt by degrees

To cause to proceed or دَرَجَ إِلَى
ascend gradually; bring or lead
up to, by degrees

To introduce, أَدْرَجَ (وَدَرَجَ) فِي
insert a thing into (a writing).
Roll, fold up

To proceed or ascend by تَدَرَجَ
degrees. Become accustomed to

To follow. Deceive. اِسْتَدْرَجَ
Attract to, draw one on

Roll of paper; دَرَجٌ جَ أَدْرَاجٌ
volume; scroll

Included in the فِي دَرَجِ الْكِتَابِ
letter of writing

Box, case; دَرَجٌ جَ أَدْرَاجٌ وَدَرَجَةٌ
casket

Road, path دَرَجٌ جَ أَدْرَاجٌ وَدِرَاجٌ

Step, stair- دَرَجَةٌ جَ دَرَجٌ وَدَرَجَاتٌ
case, ladder, flight of steps;
stage (upward); degree (*geog.*
astr.) rank, dignity; degree in
paradise

Gradually, دَرَجَةً وَتَدْرِيجًا وَبِالتَّدْرِيجِ
by degrees

Spreading in all directions; دَارِجٌ
common, current; vulgar

Slanderer, hedge-hog دَرَاجٌ

Francolin or دَرَاجٌ جَ دَرَارِجُ
heath-cock. [Young fat pullet]

To hasten in walking * دَرَقَ بِدَرَقٍ دَرَقًا

Leathern or دَرَقَةٌ دَرَقٌ وَأَذْرَاقُ wooden shield; shield

دَرَقًا وَدِرْبَاقًا (عَوَضَ تِرْبَاقًا) Theriaca; antidote. Wine

Water jug (with دَوْرَقٌ دَوْرَقٌ وَدَوْرَقٌ a handle and narrow neck)

Peach دَرَاقِينَ وَأَذْرَاقًا

To follow closely one another (drops of rain) * دَرَكَ

To make one responsible for [دَرَكَ سَبًا]

To follow uninterruptedly; to overtake دَارَكَ

To overtake, reach; comprehend, perceive, conceive. To attain to puberty, reach maturity أَدْرَكَ

To overtake, follow in order (one part upon another) نَدَارَكَ

He overtook or نَدَارَكَهُ بِرَحْمَتِهِ visited him with favour (God)

To rectify what نَدَارَكَ وَاسْتَدْرَكَ has been neglected

The tidings followed one another closely نَدَارَكَ الْآخِبَارُ

To seek to follow up evil by good, try to obviate it. To compensate for, mend; retract اِسْتَدْرَكَ

Attainment of an object. Consequence of an action (sp. evil). Bottom of a pit; depth دَرَكٌ دَرَكٌ أَذْرَاقٌ

Step or stage downward; lowest degree; stage or degree of hell دَرَكَةٌ (دَرَجَةٌ opp. to) دَرَكَاتُ

To study with another دَارَسَ

To read or study together تَدَارَسَ

To be effaced (trace) اِنْدَرَسَ

Lesson, school- دَرَسٌ جُ دُرُوسٌ hour. Obliterated path

Old, worn out دَرَسٌ وَدَرِسٌ (garment), &c.

Effaced, illegible; دَارِسٌ جُ دَوَارِسٌ one who studies or has studied

The treading out of corn, threshing دِرَاسٌ وَدِرَاسَةٌ

Name for Enoch اِدْرِيسُ

School, college, مدرَّسَةٌ جُ مَدَارِسُ academy; collegiate mosque

School or place where the Koran is read مِدْرَاسٌ

Teacher, professor; one who has studied much مُدَرِّسٌ

To clothe with a coat of mail; put on a chemise * دَرَعَ

To clothe one's self دَرَعَ وَمَدَرَعَ with a coat of mail or a cuirass

دِرْعٌ جُ أَذْرَاعٌ وَأَتْرَعٌ وَدُرُوعٌ Breast-plate, cuirass, coat of mail

Woollen chemise; دِرْعٌ جُ أَذْرَاعٌ shift

Night in which the moon rises towards morning الدَّرْعَامُ

Armoured; having دَارِعٌ وَمَدَرِعٌ a coat of mail

Woolen cloak open in front دِرَاعَةٌ

Leaf of a shutter or folding-door * دَرَفَ - (دَرَفَةٌ جُ دَرَفَاتٌ)

To come upon suddenly, unawares دَرَّةَ عَلَى

Silver coin, * دِرْهَمٌ جِ دَرَاهِمُ
drachm (20=dinar); a weight
(8th part of an ounce); money
cash

Dervish, mendicant دَرَوِيْشٌ جِ دَرَوِيْشُوْ

* دَرِي يَدْرِ دَرِي دَرِيَا وَدَرِيَّةً وَدَرِهَانًا

To know, know by artifice, skill; see through, learn.
To deceive, delude وَدَرِيَّةً

To treat kindly, courteously, cajole; delude, outwit; use stratagem دَارِي

To teach, instruct, inform, communicate اَدَرِي

Knowing, having knowledge, aware of دَارِي

Knowledge. [Peculiarity; temper] دِرَابَةٌ

Comb مِدْرِي وَمِدْرَاةً وَمِدْرِيَّةً

Dozen * [دَرِيَّةً]

* دَسْرٌ يَدُسُّ دَسًا وَدَيْبِي فِي

To bury, hide one thing beneath another. [To grope for; spy out]

To intrigue, plot against [دَسٌّ عَلَى]

To be hidden, concealed اِنْدَسَ

Earth-worm دَسَاةً

Spy; secret agent دَسِيْسٌ جِ دُسُسٌ
Roasted under the ashes (bread)

Spy دَاسُوْسٌ جِ دَوَاسِيْسُ

Secret, intrigue; innuendo, suggestion دَسِيْمَةٌ جِ دَسَائِيْسُ

The eight degrees of hell دَرَكَاتُ النَّارِ

Overtake (for) اَدْرِكْ him; catch him!

Continuous دِرَاكٌ

Comprehension; perception, conception اِذْرَاكٌ

Acquisition, act of reaching; overtaking. Improving, mending; supplying what has been omitted اِسْتِذْرَاكٌ

Restrictive particle, as; rather; لَكِنْ اِلَّا اَنْ

but; except اِلَّا غَيْرَ اَنْ

One who reaches, overtakes, obtains. One who understands, comprehends, is intelligent, etc. مُدْرِكٌ

Comprehended; perceived; cognized مُدْرَكٌ

Uninterrupted, consecutive مُتَدَارِكٌ

Mended; rectified, retracted. That which can be obtained or reached مُسْتَدْرَكٌ

Fine earth or flour دَرَمَقٌ وَدَرَمَكٌ *

To be filthy, dirty (garment) دَرِنٌ يَدْرُنُ دَرْنًا *

To defile اَدْرَنَ

Dirt, filth, impurity. [Tubercle] دَرَنٌ جِ اَدْرَانُ

Polluted, dirty دَرِيْنٌ

Dirty, impure; worn out دَرِيْنٌ وَمِدْرَانُ

To defend * دَرَّةً يَدْرُهُ دَرْمًا عَنْ

To make fat or greasy; دَسَمَ
smear, soak with grease. To
wet slightly (rain)

Fat, grease; fatness, دَسَمَ وَدُسُومَةً
greasiness

Fat dirty, greasy, (dish) دَسِمَ

Stopper, cork دَسَامٌ وَدُسْمَةٌ

Dust-colour, blackness دُسْمَةٌ

To thrust, force into دَسَى (دَسَ) *

To dismiss, discharge; [دَشَرَ] *
leave

To give دَشَنَ يَدُشُنُ دَشْنًا *

To wear a garment for the [ادَشَنَ]
first time. Dedicate a temple

To receive تَدَشَّنَ

Dedication اِتْدَشِينُ

To have (for تَدَشَّى) تَدَشَّى *
flatulence of the stomach

To push back دَعَّ يَدْعُ دَعًّا *
violently, repel

Let, permit (imp. from دَعَّ) دَعَّ

To make into balls or pellets اِدْعَلْ *

Rounded اِمْدَعْلُ

To sport, jest with دَعَبَ يَدْعِبُ دَعَابَةً وَدَعْبًا *
play, jest with. To push back,
thrust out

To sport, jest with دَاعَبَ

To play, sport, jest with
one another تَدَاعَبَ

Joker, jester, دَعِبٌ وَدَاعِبٌ
playful

Desert. Seat of honor; دَسْتُ *
office; council, court (of a go-
vernor). Pillow, cushion. Game;
trick, artifice. Suit of clothes.
Quire of paper; lot or parcel of
things. [Brass kettle, or pot]

The game is against اَلْدَسْتُ عَلَيْهِ

The game is in his favour اَلْدَسْتُ لَهُ

Dozen دَسْنَةٌ

Package. Large دَسَافُجٌ
glass water bottle, decanter

Army-list; regis- دُسُورٌ دَسَائِرُ *
ter, ledger. Rule, regulation;
constitution. (Sample, model.
Permission)

Honored counsellor دُسُورٌ مُكْرَمٌ

To push, repel. دَسَرَ يَدْسُرُ دَسْرًا *
Stab. Repair a ship; nail, rivet

Cord or fibres دَسَارٌ ج دُسُرٌ وَدُسْرٌ *
of the palm tree. Oakum. Rivet,
nail (of a ship)

To push, دَسَعَ يَدْسَعُ دَسْعًا وَدَسِيعَةً *
impel. Vomit. Fill

Large gift. Natural دَسِيعَةٌ
disposition

Town, village. دَسْكِرَةٌ ج دَسَاكِرُ *
Cell of a hermit. Public-house,
wine-shop. (Pers.)

To be full of fat, دَسِمَ يَدْسِمُ دَسِمًا *
be greasy (dish); be dirty (gar-
ment)

To smear (a camel دَسَمَ يَدْسِمُ دَسْمًا
with tar)

To stop up (a دَسَمَ يَدْسِمُ دَسْمًا
bottle); close, lock (a door)

Dispute, conflict. [Custom, **مَدَاعَكُ**
habit, practice, exercise]

Rubbed, softened, smoothed; (soiled) **مَدْعُوكٌ**

To support what **دَعَمَ يَدْعُمُ دَعْمًا** *
is on the point of falling, prop

To be supported, prop- **إِدْعَمَ عَلَى**
ped up; stay one's self upon

Support, **دِعَامَةٌ وَدِعَامٌ ج دِعَامٌ**
prop; stay, prop of a vine-tree

Chief of a people **دِعَامَةُ الْقَوْمِ**

To call out, call **دَعَا يَدْعُو دُعَاءً** *
aloud; ask for; pray to; call up,
send for, summon

To call upon, urge, insti- **دَعَا إِلَى**
gate to. . .

To invite, call **دَعَا دَعْوَةً وَمَدْعَاءً**
to (a thing)

To name, denominate **دَعَابَ**
by. . .

To invoke a blessing upon **دَعَالَ**
(another), pray for

To invoke a curse upon **دَعَا عَلَى**

To propose an enigma **دَاعَى مَدَاعَاةً**

To call mutually, advance **نَدَاعَى**
from every side. Crack and
threaten to fall (wall)

To claim as one's right; **إِدْعَى بَ**
make false claims; pretend

To prefer claims against; **إِدْعَى عَلَى**
summon before the judge. Bring
an action against

To call, invite; ask for **إِسْتَدْعَى**
help; demand, solicit; make a
motion

Sport, jest, joke, **دُعَابَةٌ وَمَدَاعِبَةٌ**
play, game

To be large and **دَعَجَ يَدْعَجُ دَعَجًا** *
very black (eye)

Largeness and intense **دَعَجٌ وَدُعْجَةٌ**
blackness of the eye

Having large **أَدْعَجُ مَدْعَجًا ج دُعْجٌ**
and dark eyes; black-eyed

To smoke much **دَعَرَ يَدْعُرُ دَعْرًا** *
and not blaze (wood)

To be vicious, **دَعَرَ يَدْعُرُ دَعَارَةً**
commit adultery

Bad (wood) which **دَعِرٌ وَدُعْرٌ**
smokes much and does not blaze

Corruption; wicked- **دَعَرٌ وَدِعَارَةٌ**
ness; dissolute life, vice

Fornicator; leading **دَاعِرٌ ج دُعَارٌ**
a dissolute life, vicious

To tread under **دَعَسَ يَدْعَسُ دَعْسًا** *
foot; [treat with contempt]

To stab, pierce with **دَعَسَ وَدَعَسَ**
a spear

To be trodden **نَدَعَسَ وَإِنْدَعَسَ** []
under foot; be treated with con-
tempt

Act of treading, making **دَعَسٌ**
foot-prints

A track, foot-print **دَعْسَةٌ**

To tread heavily. **دَعَقَ يَدْعُقُ دَعْقًا** *
Run (a horse), frighten. [Cry out]

To rub; make **دَعَكَ يَدْعُكُ دَعْكًا** *
soft; render submissive

To dispute with, fight; **دَاعَكَ**
delay, defer payment

To be of a bad disposition دَغَرَ بِدَغْرٍ دَغْرًا

To be pushed, pressed; rush upon اِنْدَغَرَ

Straight forward; correct اِدْغَرِي

* دَغَشَ يَدْغَشُ دَغْشًا وَادْغَشَ فِي

To enter on the darkness of night

Darkness; nightfall دَغَشٌ وَدُغْشَةٌ

Patella, knee-pan. Compact flesh * دَاغِجَةٌ ج دَوَاغِصُ

Young of an elephant or wolf * دَغَلٌ

Easy life عَمَشٌ دَغَلٌ

Plentiful, fruitful year عَامٌ دَغَلٌ

To steal in, enter suspiciously. [To become corrupted, bad] * دَغَلَ يَدْغُلُ دَغْلًا فِي

To be covered with a thicket or forest. Disappear in a thicket اَدْغَلَ

To act treacherously toward; slander اَدْغَلَ بِ

To introduce confusion, spoil (a thing) اَدْغَلَ فِي

Badness, corruption; all that causes corruption or spoils a thing. Thicket, dense copse. [Secret hatred] دَغَلٌ ج دِغَالٌ وَادْغَالٌ

Thicket, dense copse, retired and secret place مَكَانٌ دَغَلٌ

Secret hatred دَاغِلَةٌ

To cover; come upon, overwhelm * دَغَمَ يَدْغَمُ دَغْمًا

To incorporate one letter in another; double it اَدْغَمَ وَادْغَمَ

Call, acclamation; prayer, supplication; invocation for blessing or curse; request; invitation دُعَا ج اَدْعِيَةٌ

Call; vocation; invocation; invitation to a banquet, banquet دَعْوَةٌ

Imprecation دَعْوَةٌ ج دَعَوَاتٌ malediction, deprecation

دَعْوَةٌ وَدِعَاوَةٌ وَدَعْوَى ج دَعَاوُ Assertion, claim; process; law-suit

Adopted son or pre-tended son. Invited guest دَعِيَ ج اَدْعِيَاهُ

One who calls, invites, etc.; preacher, supplicant دَاعٍ ج دُعَاةٌ

Means, cause, pressing occasion, emergency; motive اِدَاعٍ ا وَدَاعِيَةٌ ج دَوَاعٍ

Claim, pretension; assumption; law-suit; invitation, calling to اِدْعَاوَةٌ وَمُدَاعَاةٌ

Enigma, riddle اَدْعُوَةٌ وَادْعِيَةٌ

Pretender; who brings in a claim, an action; plaintiff مَدْعٍ

That which is claimed, made the object of pretensions مَدْعَى

Defendant (in a suit); one upon whom a claim is made مَدْعَى عَلَيْهِ

To tickle * دَغَدَغَ

Act of tickling دَغْدَغَةٌ

To push, push away; press (throat of a child) * دَغَرَ يَدْغَرُ دَغْرًا

To rush upon, charge upon thoughtlessly دَغَرَ عَلَى

- Warm clothing ; **دَفْلَاجْ أَذْنَتِهْ**
anything for warmth or shelter
- To skim along the ground, move gently *** دَفَذَفْ**
- Blank-book, writing book; register, [catalogue] *** دَفْتَرَجْ دَفَاتِرْ**
(*Pers.*)
- Lord of the Exchequer. Minister of finances (*Pers.*) **دَفْتَرْدَارْ**
[To push back, drive away] *** دَفَرْ يَدَفَرْ دَفَرَاْ**
- To stink; be filled with maggots; be base, vile **دَفِرْ يَدَفِرْ دَفَرَاْ**
- Stink; pungent odour **دَفَرْ**
- Stinking **دَفِرْ وَأَدَفِرْ دَفَرَاْ**
- Shame upon him (or it) **دَفَرَاْ لَهُ**
- Juniper tree **دِفْرَانْ**
- To push *** [دَقَشْ يَدَفُشْ دَفْنَاْ]**
with the hand, push back
- To push back, repel forcibly, remove, avert *** دَفَعْ يَدَفِعْ دَفْعَاْ**
- To ward off evil from...., preserve from **دَفَعَ عَنْ**
- To hand over to, [give, pay to, offer] **دَفَعَ إِلَى وَلِيْ**
- To contend with, put off, delay **دَافَعَ مُدَافَعَةً وَدَفَاعَاْ**
- To protect, defend (by warding or keeping off any evil from one) **دَافَعَ عَنْ**
- To push, repel one another; struggle hand to hand **تَدَافَعْ**
- To be pushed, repelled, kept off, thrust back, removed **إِنْدَفَعَ**
- Pain in the fauces **دَغَامْ**
- Having one part of the body darker than the rest (horse). Speaking through the nose **أَدَغَمَ دَغَمًا جْ دُغَمْ**
- Incorporation of one letter in another making it double **إِدْغَامْ**
- Contracted, incorporated with, doubled (letter) **مُدْغَمْ**
- * دَفْ يَدَفْ دَفَاْ وَدَفِينَاْ وَأَدَفْ**
- To flap the wings (bird) fly near the ground. Go at a gentle pace Exterminate, demolish
- To go gently toward them **دَفَ عَلَيْهِمْ**
- To kill or severely wound **دَفَ وَدَاَفَ عَلَى وَدَفَفَ**
- To skim along the ground (bird). Be ready, prepared **إِسْدَفَ**
- Owner of or player on tambourines **دَفَافْ**
- Side; bank, acclivity. [Board] **دَفَجْ دُفُوفْ**
- Tambourine, hand-drum **دُفْ جْ دُفُوفْ**
- Side; rudder. Door-wing **دَفَّةْ**
- * دَفِيْ يَدَفَاْ دَفَاْ وَدَفُوْ يَدَفُوْ دَفَاَةً**
- To be or keep warm
- To render warm, warm **دَفَاْ وَأَدَفَاْ**
- To become warm, warm one's self **تَدَفَاْ وَإِنْدَفَاْ**
- Heat, warmth. All useful produce of a camel **دِفْلَجْ أَذْفَالَاْ**
- Warmly clad; warm, hot **دَفِيْ وَدَفَانْ**

- Pitch, tar *** دَقْلٌ**
- Rose-bay or laurel-bay, rhododendron, oleander **دَقْلٌ وَدَقْلَى**
- To cover, (in the earth); conceal; bury *** دَقَنْ يَدُقُّ دَقْنًا وَإِدْقَنْ**
- To be concealed, buried **تَدَقَّنَ وَإِنْدَقَنَّ وَإِدْقَنَّ**
- Burying, burial **دَقْنٌ**
- Buried; concealed **دَقِينٌ ج دُقْنَاهُ**
- Anything concealed; buried treasure **دَقِينَةٌ ج دَقَائِنُ**
- Burying ground; cemetery; tomb **مَدَقْنٌ ج مَدَائِنُ**
- To give the finishing stroke (to the wounded) *** دَقَا يَدْقُو دَقْوًا**
- To be fine, thin, ground to powder *** دَقَّ يَدُقُّ دِقَّةً**
- To crush, pound; beat out, knock, (at a door); [play on an instrument] **دَقَّ يَدُقُّ دَقًّا**
- To ring the bell **دَقَّ الْجَرَسُ**
- To pound to powder, pulverize **دَقَّقَ**
- To be precise, subtle, minute (in an account, etc.) **دَقَّقَى**
- To examine minutely, peruse carefully **دَقَّقَ النَّظَرَ فِي**
- To render thin or slender; give little **أَدَقَّ**
- To be minute, observant, scrupulous, exact **دَقِيقٌ مُدَاقَّةٌ**
- To be pounded, crushed **إِنْدَقَّ**
- To grow thin, lean; become fine **إِسْتَدَقَّ**
- He commenced singing **إِنْدَقَعَ فِي الْغِنَاءِ وَإِنْدَقَعَ بِغَنِيٍّ**
- To ask God to ward off a calamity **إِسْتَدَقَعَ**
- Act of pushing back, warding off, removing. [Payment] **دَفَعَ**
- A single thrust, push; a turn or single course (in running). [Payment] **دَفْعَةٌ ج دَفَعَاتٌ**
- Shower, heavy fall (of rain); gush (of blood); rush, (of horses) **دُفْعَةٌ**
- One who pushes back, wards off. [One who pays] **دَافِعٌ**
- Expulsive force **قُوَّةٌ دَافِعَةٌ**
- Channel, bed of a torrent **مَدَفَجٌ ج مَدَافِجُ**
- Any instrument for pushing or repelling. [Cannon] **مِدَفَجٌ ج مَدَافِجُ**
- To pour forth or out (water) *** دَقَّقَ يَدْقُقُ دَقْقًا**
- To pour forth or out at once, flow with force (water). [Vomit] **دَقَّقَ يَدْقُقُ دَقْقًا وَدَقُّوقًا وَأَدَقَّقَ**
- To pour forth abundantly **دَفَّقَ**
- To flow forth copiously, be poured out, shed **تَدَفَّقَ وَإِنْدَفَقَ**
- Act of pouring out, flowing copiously **دَقَّقَ وَإِنْدَفَقَ**
- Fleet, quick **دِفْقٌ وَدِفَاقٌ وَدَفُوقٌ وَأَدْفُقُ**
- Shower, storm; gush (of blood) **دُفْقَةٌ**
- Swift (torrent); filling the valley **دُقَاقٌ**
- That which pours out, flows over in large quantities **مُنْدَقِقٌ**

Wooden bar or bolt [دِفْرٌ وَدُفْرَةٌ وَدَفِيرَةٌ]

Support for vines; trellis دُفْرَانٌ وَدُفْرَانَةٌ

To cleave to the dust; live in misery; be lowly, humble * دَفَعَ بَدَقَعَ دَفْعًا

To make miserable, abase أَدْفَعَ

Cleaving to the dust; humble, abased دَفَعَ وَدَفَعَ

Dust, earth دَفْعًا وَادْفَعَ

That which tends to abase or throw one into misery or poverty مَذْفَعٌ

To prevent; strike on the nose, mouth or back. Enter; disappear * دَقَلَ بَدَقَلَ دَفَلًا

A kind of palm دَفَلٌ جِ ادْفَالَ having bad dates; bad dates. Mast of a ship

To crush, break, pound, pulverize; beat flat, level (a road). To bring low (an illness), be ill. To demolish. To fill a well with earth. [To charge a gun or cannon] * دَكَ يَكُ دَكًا

To be weak from disease دَكَ وَدَكَةُ الْمَرَضِ

To mix. [Insert the band into the trousers] دَكَكَ

To be crushed, broken, pulverized; beaten flat, levelled (road). [To be charged (gun, &c.)] * اِنْدَكَ

Level (place), plain دَكَ جِ دُكُوكٌ

Low mountain, hill دُكٌ جِ دِكَّةٌ وَدِكَّةٌ

Hill of mould or clay دَكَاةٌ جِ دَكَاةَاتٌ

Act of grinding, pounding; crushing; knocking دَقَّ

Thin, fine; subtle, lean. Any consumptive illness, hectic fever دَقٌّ

Thinness, fineness; leanness; exactness, accuracy, precision دِقَّةٌ

Fine dust; pounded seeds for seasoning دُقَّةٌ

Finely crushed, reduced to powder; crumbs, fragments; broken particles of anything دُقَاقٌ

One who pounds or breaks much دَقَّاقٌ

Thing with which one pounds, pestle دَقَاقَةٌ وَدِقٌّ وَدِقَّةٌ

Fine, thin; subtle. Difficult to comprehend. Fine flour دَفِيقٌ جِ اَدِفَّةٌ وَدِقَاقٌ

Minute. Small دَقِيقَةٌ جِ دَقَائِقٌ cattle, sheep or goats

Exactness, precision; subtilty. Pounding to powder تَدَفِيقٌ

Exact, precise, minute (in accounts etc.) مُدَقِّقٌ

Pounded, crushed. Suffering from any consumptive illness or hectic fever مَذْفُوقٌ

Clattering of hoofs; confused noises * دَقْدَقَةٌ

To be surfeited (with food); abound in vegetation * دَفِرَ بَدَفَرَ دَفْرًا

To offend, trouble [دَقَرَهُ دَفْرًا]

To shut, bolt (a door) [دَفَرَ]

دَلَّ بِدَلٍّ دَلًّا وَتَدَلَّلَ وَادَّلَ عَلَى

To be amorous, coquettish, be too familiar with

To render over bold by treating one with too much indulgence; spoil (a child)

To sell at auction

To act with boldness toward. Confide in one's love

To be directed, guided (in the way). Be poured out

To seek a proof, hint, sign, argument, &c.; follow out a proof, draw an inference

Amorous gesture or behaviour, coquetry, feigned coyness, coquettish opposition; great intimacy. [Spoiling of a child]

Broker, auctioneer, public crier; procurer, agent

Sign, indication, proof, demonstration; syllogism; road-sign

Direction, guidance

Wavering, vacillating. Difficult affair

Guide, conductor; pilot

Asking for reasons; bringing forth proofs, demonstration; reasoning

[Coquettish. Spoiled (child). Put up at auction]

Plane-tree

Wide bench, seat; shop.

[Charge of a fire-arm]

Band for the trousers (for نَكَّة)

Ramrod

Crushed, pounded; beaten flat, levelled; flat-backed (horse). [Loaded, charged (fire-arm)]

To fill up (a well) with earth

The mountains become hills (of mould or clay)

(See ذَكَرَ)

To be piled up, heaped

To have a relapse (in sickness)

A relapse

To barter, exchange

To knock, push on the chest

To knock or push one another on the chest

To be blackish, dust-coloured

Blackish colour, brownness

Shop

Shop-keeper

Blackish, dust-coloured

To point out, show the right way; direct; give a hint; furnish with an argument

دَلَّ * دَلَّ

Brave, bold, warlike. **دَلَفَ**
[Leaking of a roof; gutter,
eaves-trough]

Dolphin **دَلْفِينٌ ج دَلَفِينٌ**

To draw **دَلَقَ بِدَلْقٍ دَلَقًا وَادَلَقَ**
(sword from scabbard). [Pour
out (a liquid)]

To glide from the scabbard; **إِنْدَلَقَ**
rush forth furiously (horsemen).
[To be poured out, shed (liquid)]

Weasel **دَلَقٌ**

(Sword) coming **دَلِقٌ وَدَالِقٌ وَدَلُوقٌ**
out of the scabbard easily or of
itself

Rushing forth **دُلُوقٌ وَمُنْدَلِقٌ**
vehemently (horsemen, torrent)

To rub **دَلَكَ بِدَلْكٍ دَلَكًا**
and press well (*sp.* the joints in
a bath); rub off and smooth.
Discipline, render expert

To set (sun) **دَلَكَ دُلُوكًا**

To rub one's self well (in a
bath) **تَدَلَّكَ**

Sunset. Laxness of the
knees **دَلَكٌ**

(Perfume, etc.) with which
one rubs himself in the bath.
Sunset **دُلُوكٌ**

Rubbing stone **دُلُوكٌ وَمِثْلُكَ وَمِثْلَكَ**
(for the body)

To be ex- **دَلِمَ بِدَلِمٍ دَلَمًا وَإِدْلَامَ**
tremely black and smooth. Be
flaccid, pendulous (lips)

Elephant **دَلَمٌ**

Wheel; machine. **دَوْلَابٌ ج دَوَالِبٌ**
Cupboard (*Pers.*)

To journey in the **أَدْلَجَ وَادْلَجَ**
first part of the night

Departure at nightfall **دَلَجٌ دُلْبَةٌ**

To put in **دَلَدَلَ دَلْدَلَةً وَدَلْدَالًا**
motion or commotion

To be in commotion;
waver, vacillate **تَدَلَّدَلَ**

Hedge-hog.
Porcupine **دُنْدُلٌ وَدُنْدُولٌ**

To conceal; cheat in sell- **دَلَسَ**
ing by concealing defects. To
quote apocryphical or doubtful
authorities

To try to deceive, cheat **دَالَسَ**

Darkness **دَلَسٌ وَدَلْسَةٌ**

To be pol- **دَلَسَ بِدَلْصٍ دَلِصًا**
ished, smooth; shine (metal)

Glistening; smooth **دِلَاصٌ**

To strike push. **دَلَطَ بِدَلِطٍ دَلَطًا**
Pass by rapidly

To put forth **دَلَعَ بِدَلْعٍ دَلَعًا وَادْلَعَ**
the tongue, loll. [To be spoiled
(child)]

To hang out, protrude **إِنْدَلَعَ**
(tongue) [To be badly brought
up, spoiled (child)]

دَلَفَ بِدَلْفٍ دَلَفًا وَدُلُوفًا وَدَلِيفًا

To go gently, leisurely;
walk heavily as if with tied
feet; march quickly or slowly;
advance in battle. [Leak (roof)]

Water-wheel for irrigation turned by oxen. Land watered by a bucket or by a machine. Grape-vine

Blood (See دَمَى) دَمَ *

To smear, plaster. دَمَ يَدْمُ دَمًا *
Make even, level

Anything with which one smears; collyrium, pigment دِمَامَ *

Smearred over. دَسِمَ جَ دِمَامٌ وَدِمَامٌ *
Foul, ugly; dwarf

To be gentle, mild دَمْتُ يَدْمْتُ دَمَانَةً *

To be soft and level (place) دَمِثُ يَدْمِثُ دَمَثًا *

To make even, soft; mash دَمَثَ *

Even, soft; of easy nature, generous دَمِثٌ وَدَمِثٌ *

Gentleness, mildness; softness, delicacy دَمَانَةٌ *

دَعَجَ يَدْعُجُ دُمُوجًا وَإِنْدَجَ وَإِدْجَ *

To enter into and be joined (one to another) so as to cohere strongly. Be just, right (affair)

To wrap up, hide in a garment, roll up (a garment or scroll) اَدْعَجَ *

To agree or league together تَدَايَجَ *

Secret. Complete; established; right دُمَايَجَ *

Well knit together. Compact مَدْعَجَ *

To address angrily, inveigh against; give over to destruction (God). [To thunder] دَمَدَمَ عَلَى *

Anger; invective; murmur, noise, tumult دَمَدَمَةٌ *

Blackness دَلَمَ وَدَلَمَ *

Black دَلَامَ *

The blacks, negroes. Abyssinians. A certain tribe south of the Caspian دَلِيمَ *

Enemies دَلِيمَ جَ دَبَالِيَّةَ *

* دَلِيَّةٌ يَدْلُو دَلَهَا وَدُلُومًا وَتَدْلُو *

To be stunned, perplexed; be bereft of reason (from love, grief, &c.)

To perplex, deprive of mind or reason (love) دَلَّهَ *

With impunity دَلَّهَا *

To go for nothing, in vain ذَمَبَ دَلَّهَا *

To be extremely dark (night) * إِذْلَمَ *

Dark (night); wolf. Deprived of reason by love دَلْهَمَ *

Very black, very obscure مُدْلَهِمَ *

To draw the bucket out of the well * دَلَا يَدْلُو دَلَا *

To coax, soothe دَلَا وَدَلَّى *

To let the bucket into the well; let hang down دَلَّى وَادَلَّى *

To present (a complaint); pay (money; adduce (a plea) أَذَلَّى *

To be let down, hang down; be suspended and swing to and fro; let one's self down تَدَلَّى *

Bucket; دَلُوجٌ أَذَلٌ وَدَلَاةٌ وَدَلِيَّةٌ *

mill-hopper. The sign Aquarius (of the Zodiac)

- A tear, a drop. دَمْعَةٌ
- Lacrymal gland; دَمْعَجُ مَدَامِعُ
interior angle of the eye, chan-
nel from which tears are shed
- To break the دَمْعُ يَدْمُغُ دَمْعًا *
skull so as to injure the brain;
give a sunstroke (sun). Blot-out
destroy. [Mark by branding]
- Mark, brand [دَمْعَةٌ]
- Brain-wound دَامِعَةٌ
- Brain دِمَاعُ جِ أَدِمِغَةٌ
- Having a fracture دَمِيعٌ وَمَدْمُوعٌ
of the head that reaches the
brain
- To enter without دَمَقَ يَدْمُقُ دُمُوقًا *
permission; introduce (one thing
into another). Steal
- To break his teeth دَمَقَ فَاةً
- To run fast دَمَكَ يَدْمُكُ دُمُوكًا *
(hare). To become smooth
- A course of دِمْدَاكُ جِ مَدَامِكُ
stones in a wall
- دَمَلٌ يَدْمُلُ دَمَلًا وَدَمَلَانًا *
To manure land; put it in good
condition. To heal. Reconcile
- To be دَمِلَ يَدْمِلُ دَمَلًا وَإِنْدَمَلَ *
healed, scarred over; be in a
healthy state
- To coax, cajole كَامَلَ
- دَمْلٌ وَدَمْلٌ جِ دَمَائِلٌ وَدَمَائِلٌ
Pustule, pimple, boil
- Manure دَمَالٌ
- * دَمَرُ يَذْمُرُ دُمُورًا وَدَمَارًا وَدَمَارَةً *
To perish utterly, be annihilated
- دَمَرَ عَلَى
To intrude upon
- دَمَّرَ
To annihilate, destroy
utterly
- دَمَارٌ
Destruction, annihilation
- دَمَرٌ وَتَدْمِيرٌ *
Palmyra; palmyrene
- دَمَرِيٌّ وَ[دُومَرِيٌّ]
Ignoble, mean.
Any one
- دَمَسَ يَدْمِسُ دُمُوسًا *
To be dense
(darkness)
- دَمَسَ يَدْمَسُ دَمَسًا وَدَمَسَ
To con-
ceal, bury (dead or alive)
- دَمَسَ
To anoint one's self; be
spattered with
- إِنْدَمَسَ
To enter a cave or under-
ground passage
- دَمَسٌ وَدَمِيسٌ
Covered, concealed
- دَامِسٌ
Dark, densely black
(night)
- دَبِيسٌ جِ دَبَائِيسُ وَدَمَائِيسُ
Dark ca-
vern. Covering, veil
- * دِمَشَقٌ
Damascus
- * دَمَصَ يَدْمُصُ دَمَصًا فِي
To hasten,
make speed
- * دَمَعَ يَدْمَعُ دَمْعًا وَدَمَعَ يَدْمَعُ دَمْعًا *
To shed tears (eyes); flow (wound)
- دَمْعٌ جِ دُمُوعٌ وَأَدْمَعُ
(coll. n.)
Tears, fluid of the eye
- دَمِعٌ وَدَمِيعٌ
Quick to weep; aboun-
ding in tears
- عَيْنٌ دُمُوعٌ أَوْ دَمَاعَةٌ
Eye that
weeps much

Statue; image; figure. **دُمَيْجٌ دُمَى**

Pl: garments upon which are figures or effigies

Blood-cloured, red

دُمَى

Having the nose bleed

مُسْتَدِمٌ

To hum, buzz
(insect)

*** دَنَ بَدُنْ دَنَا وَدَنَزَ**

Large wine-

jar, long and tapering below

دَنَجٌ جَ دَنَانٌ وَأَذْنٌ

*** دَنَا بَدْنَا وَدَنُو بَدْنُو دُنُوَّةٌ وَدَنَاءَةٌ**

To be of little worth, of bad quality, be low, vile; ignoble

To commit a mean action

أَدْنَا

To incite to what is mean,
low

تَدْنَا

Meanness; weakness; **دَنَاءَةٌ وَدُنُوَّةٌ**
pusillanimity; vileness

Low, mean, vile; **دَنِيْهِ جَ دُنَا أَمْوَالُنَا**
worthless, of a bad quality;
weak-minded; cowardly

Base disposition or action

دَنِيَّةٌ

To hum, buzz; speak in a
low tone, unintelligibly

*** دَنَدَنَ**

Humming; buzzing;
mumbling

دَنَدَنَةٌ وَدَنِنَ

To shine, glisten (face)

*** دَنَرُ**

A gold coin; weight **دِنَارٌ جَ دَنَابِرُ**
of 1½ drachms; *pl.* money

To be *** دَنَسَ بَدَسَ دَنَسَا وَدَنَاسَةٌ**
soiled, defiled, polluted

To stain, pollute; desecrate

دَنَسَ

To pollute one's self; be

تَدَنَسَ

defiled; desecrated, profaned

To make *** دَمَجَ دَمَجَةً وَدِمْلَجًا**
perfect and appropriate to the
purpose; smooth, round

دُمُجٌ جَ دِمَالُجٌ وَدُمُلُجٌ جَ دِمَالُجٌ
Bracelet for the upper arm

To make smooth, *** دَمَلَقَ وَدَمَلَكَ**
round

To put in a *** دَمَنَ بَدَمَنَ دَمْنًا**
proper state, manure (a field)

To entertain an **دَمِنَ بَدَمِنَ دَمْنًا عَلَى**
inveterate grudge against. To
be permanent, lasting

To dung, make black with **دَمَنَ**
dung

To practice diligently and **أَدَمِنَ**
constantly; persevere in, be ad-
dicted to (wine)

To have dung in it (water) **تَدَمِنَ**

Dung, manure **دَمِنٌ وَدَمَانٌ**

Ruins; dunghill. **دِمْنَةٌ جَ دِمْنٌ**
Vicinity of dwellings

Constant practice of a **إِدْمَانٌ**
thing; perseverance in it

Addicted to **مُدْمِنٌ**

To bleed, *** دَمِيَ بَدَمَى دَمًا وَدَمَى**
flow; be blood-stained

To cause to bleed, **دَمَى وَأَدَمَى**
wound; stain with blood

Blood **دَمٌ (دَمَوٌّ for) جَ دِمَامٌ**

Bleeding; wound from
which blood is flowing **دَمٍ وَدَامٍ**

Bloody; of blood; **دَمِيٌّ وَدَمَوِيٌّ**
sanguinary

- To approach gradually** تَدَنَّى
To approach one another, be near to one another تَدَانَى
To seek or cause the approach (of someone) اِسْتَدَنَّى
Nearness; proximity; relationship دَنَاوَةٌ
Meanness, baseness, vileness دَنَابَةٌ
Vile, low, base. Near, neighbouring دَنِيَّ جِ اَزَنِيَّاهُ
Drawing near, close at hand; neighbouring دَانِ جِ دُنَاهُ
Anything of a base, worthless character; meanness, vice دَنِيَّةٌ جِ دَنَائِيَا
The (present) world; worldly goods, or blessings دُنْيَا جِ دُنْيَا
Worldly; relating to the present world دُنْيَوِيٌّ وَدُنْيَاوِيٌّ وَدُنْيِيٌّ
Nearer. اَزَلِيَّ جِ اَدَانِ مِ دُنْيَا جِ دُنْيَا
Viler, meaner, worse
To befall (event). Overcome * دَمَرٌ يَدْمُرُ دَمَرًا
Time from the beginning to the end of the world; eternal duration; age, epoch, century. Fortune or fate, vicissitude, misfortune تَمَرٌّ جِ اَزْمَرٌ وَدُمُورٌ وَادْمَارٌ
For ever and ever تَمَرُّ الدَّاهِيَةِ
One who asserts the eternity of matter and does not believe in the resurrection or world to come. [Atheistic, materialistic. Temporal, worldly] دُمْرِيٌّ
Very old دُمْرِيٌّ
Filth, pollution, defilement, impurity, foulness دَنَسٌ جِ اَزْدَنَاسٌ
Dirt, filth. pollution دَنَسٌ جِ اَزْدَنَاسٌ وَمَنَاسٌ
Soiled, polluted, impure, foul; immoral; desecrated, profane دَنَسٌ جِ اَزْدَنَاسٌ وَمَنَاسٌ
Evil-doer, one foul in character دَنِسٌ اَلْقِيَاسِ
To suffer from chronic disease; be near death; be emaciated. Become yellow and be near setting (sun) * دَنَفٌ يَدْنَفُ دَنًا وَادْنَفُ
Chronic or severe disease دَنَفٌ
Afflicted with a chronic disease; emaciated مُدْنَفٌ
To pursue small things, be minutely accurate * دَتَقٌ يَدْتَقُ دُنُوقًا وَدَتَقٌ
To perish with cold. Be enamoured of [دَتَقٌ يَدْتَقُ دَتَقًا وَدَنِيْقًا]
To die. Become depressed (eye) دَتَقٌ
Stupid. Emaciated. Thief دَانِقٌ
Sixth part of a drachm; small coin دَانِقٌ جِ دَوَانِقُ
To be or come near, approach * دَنَا يَدْنُو دُنُوًا وَادْنَى اِلَى اَوْ مِنْ
To become mean, vile, contemptible دَنِيَّ يَدْنَى دَنَا وَدَنَابَةٌ
To seek after mean, paltry things دَنَّى
To cause to approach. Let down a garment or veil. Be near confinement (woman) اَدْنَى

The three (pl. of أَذْهَمُ) **الْأَذْهَمُ**
last nights of a lunar month
during which the moon changes

Blackness **دُفْمَةٌ**

Calamity **دُفْمٌ وَدُفْمَاءٌ وَدُفْمَاءَةٌ**

Black **أَذْهَمُ م دُفْمَاءٌ ج دُفْمٌ**
(horse); dark green

Green inclining to black **مُذْهَمَةٌ**
(garden)

To anoint *** دَهَنَ يَدُهْنُ دُهْنًا وَدَهْنَةً**
with oil, grease. To wet slightly
(rain). [Varnish, paint]

He deceived him, cheated him **دَهَنَ**

To try to outwit, **دَاهَنَ وَادَّهَنَ**
beguile, deceive; treat gently,
coax, wheedle

To be anointed with **تَدَهَّنَ وَادَّهَّنَ**
oil, greased, [be painted, &c.]

Oil, grease, oint- **دُهْنٌ ج أَذْهَانٌ**
ment. [Salve. Paint, varnish]

Greasy, fatty, oily **دُهْنٌ وَدُهْنِيٌّ**

Paint **دِهَانٌ وَ[دُهُونٌ]**

Red hide. Anointing oil **دِهَانٌ**

One who anoints; dealer in **دِهَانٌ**
fat and oil. [painter]

Pot, vase or flask **مُذْهِنٌ ج مَذَاهِنٌ**
for oil

Dissimulation; flattery, **مُذَاهَنَةٌ**
deceit

Greased, oiled, an- **مُذْهِنٌ وَمُذْهُونٌ**
ointed; [varnished, painted]

Plain without sand *** دَهَسَ وَدَهَسَ**
or soil

To be *** دَهِشَ يَدْهِشُ دَهْشًا وَدُهِشَ**
bewildered, perplexed

To perplex, be- **دَهِشَ وَادَّهَشَ**
wilder

Con- **دَهِشَ [وَدَهْمَانٌ] وَمَذْهُوشٌ**
founded, bewildered, perplexed

Confusion; perplexity **دَهْشَةٌ**

To fill *** دَهَقَ يَدْهُقُ دَهْقًا وَادَّهَقَ**
(a glass). Empty. Break

Full (cup); abundant **دِهَاقٌ**
(water)

To make one a chief *** دَهَنَ**

To become a chief. **دَهْنٌ وَتَدَهَّنَ**
Be rich

Head- **دِهْمَانٌ ج دِهْمَانِيَّةٌ وَدِهْمَانِيْنٌ**
man of a village (Pers.)

To grind, break. *** دَهَكَ يَدْمَكُ دَهْمَكًا**
[Scatter]

Hour; small thing, little *** دَهْلٌ**

Vestibule, *** دِهْمَلِيْزٌ ج دِهْمَالِيْزٌ**
entrance-hall; [corridor, cata-
combs]

Foundlings **أَبْنَاءُ الدَّهَالِيْزِ**

To come upon *** دَهِمَ يَدْهِمُ دَهْمًا**
unexpectedly, surprise (calamity)

To grieve, vex **أَذْهَمَ**

To be black (horse); dark **إِنْعَمَ**
green (herbage)

Malicious act; mul- **دَهْمٌ ج دُهْمٌ**
titude, crowd

To become great (tree)	* دَاخَ بَدُوخُ دَوْخًا
To be swollen, inflated (belly)	دَاخَ وَدَخَ
Variegated ; gaudy	دَاخَ
Large tree	دَوْخَةٌ
To be submissive, abject, lowly. Be giddy, [sea-sick]	* دَاخَ بَدُوخُ دَوْخًا
To subdue, conquer ; humiliate, make contemptible	دَاخَ وَدَوَّخَ
Giddiness	دَوْخَةٌ
To have maggots, be worm-eaten	* دَادَ بَدَادَ دَوْنَا وَدَوْدَ وَأَدَادَ
Worms (coll.)	دُودٌ
A worm	دُودَةٌ جِ دِيدَانٌ وَدُودٌ
Silk-worm	دُودَةُ الْفَرِّ
David	* دَاوُدَ
To revolve, go around, circulate	* دَارَ بَدُورُ دَوْرًا وَدَوَارَاتًا
To travel over or through, go around with	دَارَ بِـ
To cause to revolve ; revolve thoughts, think about. To set going. To make round	دَوَّرَ
To set going ; cause to revolve ; turn round	أَدَارَ
To try to incline one to, or to fix one's thoughts upon	أَدَارُهُ عَلَى
To turn from or aside	أَدَارُهُ مِنْ وَعَنَ

* دَيِّ بَنَى دِمَاءَ وَدَمَاءَ وَدِمَاءَةً	
To have cunning, intelligence ; be sly, subtle	
To happen to, befall, (calamity)	دَيِّ دَمَاءًا
To accuse of cunning or craft ; blame, rebuke, bring misfortune upon	دَيِّ وَدَيِّ
To try to outwit or circumvent	دَايَى
To act with cunning or sagacity	نَدَيِّ
Cunning, craft ; subtleness	دَمَاءًا
Calamity ; great or distressing event	دَامِيَةٌ جِ دَرَاءٌ
Very prudent, sagacious or cunning person	دَاوِدَامِيَةٌ جِ دَمَاءٌ
To throw down ; grasp and throw into the air	* دَهَمَرَ
To tumble down (wall) ; be precipitated	نَدَمَرَ
To become sick, diseased	* دَاءَ بَدَاءَ دَاءً
Illness, disease	دَاءَ جِ أَدَوَاءَ
The enjoyment of luxury. [Gout]	دَاءَ الْمُلُوكِ
Hydrophobia	دَاءَ الْكَلْبِ
Elephantiasis	دَاءَ الْفِيلِ
Loss of the hair	دَاءَ الْحِمَةِ أَوْ الْقَلْبِ
Hunger	دَاءَ الذَّنْبِ
To serve	* دَاخَ بَدُوخُ دَوْجًا
Camp followers	دَاخَةٌ

Encyclo- pedia	دَائِرَةُ الْعُلُومِ أَوْ الْمَعَارِفِ	To be round, or circular	تَدَوَّرَ وَاسْتَدَارَ
Giddiness. [Whirl-pool]	دَوَّارٌ	To walk round, move in a circle around	اسْتَدَارَ بِهِ
Revolving, whirling. [Ped- ler; vagabond. Nimble, swift]	دَوَّارٌ	House, dwell- ing, habitation	دَارُ جِ دَوَّرٌ وَدَبَّارٌ
Convent, monastery	دَبَّجَ دُبُورَةً وَأَذْبَارَ	Eternal abode, heaven	دَارُ الْبَقَاءِ
One, anyone (<i>used with a neg.</i>)	دَبَّارٌ وَدَبُورٌ	Abode of peace or rest. [Bagdad]	دَارُ السَّلَامِ
[Circuit of a magistrate; administration; prefecture; dis- trict]	إِدَارَةٌ	Mint	دَارُ الصَّرْبِ
Circular or globular form	إِسْتِثَارَةٌ	Perishable abode; this world	دَارُ النَّفَاةِ
Pivot; point upon which a question turns	مَدَارٌ	The scene of war	هَارُ الْحَرْبِ
Round, circular or spherical	مَدَوَّرٌ وَمُسْتَدِيرٌ	This world and the world to come	أَلْدَارَانِ
That which makes a thing turn. [Inspector; director]	مُدِيرٌ	House. Halo. دَوَّرَ وَدَارَاتُ	دَارَةٌ جِ
[Territory under the control of a mudir]	مُدِيرِيَّةٌ	Circular inclosure	دَوَّرَ جِ أَدْوَارٌ
To tune (a musical instrument)	* [دَوَّرَنَ]	Circumference of a circle, rotation; turn; age, pe- riod; paroxysm of a fever; storey; round about way	فَيْاسُ الدَّوَرِ
Tuning	[دَوَّرَانِ]	Syllogistic circle	عِلْمُ الْأَدْوَارِ
* دَاسٌ يَدُوسُ دَوْسًا وَدِبَاةً		Music	بِالدَّوَرِ
To tread, trample under foot; humble		By turn; periodically	دَوَّرَةٌ
To be trodden upon, hum- bled	إِنْدَاسٌ	[Circulation, roundabout way]	دَوَّرَانِ
Lion; courageous man	دَوَّاسٌ	Rotation, circulation	دَوَّرِي جِ دَارٌ
Nose. [Pedal of a loom]	دَوَّانَةٌ	Sparrow (<i>Passer</i>)	دَائِرٌ
Shoe, sandal	مَدَّاسٌ	Revolving, forming a circle; roaming about	دَائِرَةٌ جِ دَوَائِرُ
Threshing floor	مَدَّانَةٌ	Circle, ring, pe- riphery; disc; orbit of a planet. Calamity, reverse, rout. [De- partment, region. Retinue, at- tendants]	

That which is passed from **مَتَاوَلٌ**
hand to hand; in common use
دَامَ يَدُومُ دَوَامًا وَدَبُومَةً
To continue; endure, persist
As long as it stands **مَا دَامَ قَائِمًا**
To do or practice continually; persist in **دَاوَمَ عَلَى**
To make last; prolong; carry on persistently **أَدَامَ**
To continue. Expect, look for **إِسْتَدَامَ**
Continuance; duration **دَوَمَ وَدَوَامٌ وَدَبُومَةٌ**
Theban palm. (*Crucifera Thebaica. Del.*) **دَوَمَ**
Continually; for ever **عَلَى الدَّوَامِ**
Continuing, lasting, eternal; perpetual **دَائِمٌ وَدِيمٌ**
Always **دَائِمًا**
Vertigo **دَوَامٌ**
Spinning top. Whirlpool **دَوَامَةٌ**
A continuous and still rain **دِيمٌ وَدِيمَةٌ جَ دِيمٌ وَمَمَامٌ**
Wine **مَمَامٌ وَمَمَامَةٌ**
Perseverance, constancy **مَدَاوِمَةٌ**
To be of a bad quality; be mean, vile, despised *** دَانٌ يَدُونُ دَوْنًا**
To gather writings, *sp.* poems into a collection; draw up a list or roll; note down; write out an account **دَوَّنَ**
To be in a state of complete wealth, competence **تَدَوَّنَ**

To mix *** دَافَ يَدُوفُ دَوْفًا وَأَدَافَ**
(a medicine); moisten, steep in water. To pound, pulverize
Mixed, moistened **مَدُوفٌ وَمَدُوفٌ**
(medicine). Pulverized
To pul- *** دَاكَ يَدُوكُ دَوْكًا وَمَدَاكَ**
verize. To fall into a state of confusion or discord
Tumult, quarrel; mischief **دَوْكَةٌ**
To change, be *** دَالَ يَدُولُ دَوَلَةً**
in continual rotation; undergo vicissitudes
To cause to follow **دَاوَلَ مَدَاوَلَةً**
in turn, or to alternate
To give a turn of good fortune **أَدَالَ**
To take in turn, follow in **تَنَاوَلَ**
turn; alternate. To make frequent use of
Turn; state, vicissitude **دَوَلٌ**
Tree **دَالَةٌ جَ دَالٌ**
Change of **دَوَلَةٌ جَ دَوْلٌ وَدَوْلٌ**
time or fortune; vicissitude. [Dynasty; sovereignty; empire]
[The great men of an empire] **وَجُوهُ الدَّوَلَةِ**
دَوَلَةٌ وَدَوَلَةٌ جَ دَوْلَاتٌ وَدَوْلَاتٌ
Calamity, misfortune
[Excellency (*Form of address*) (*Turk.*)] **دَوْلَتُو**
Vine, grapes **دَوَالِي**
By turns, alternately **دَوَالِيكَ وَمَدَاوَلَةٌ وَمَنَاوَلَةٌ**

دَوَاةٌ وَادَوَاةٌ ج دَوَى وَدَوَى

Ink-horn, or bottle; case with writing instruments

Thin skin on milk

Hum, buzz, confused sound; rustling

Treatment, cure

One who treats medically

To become soft, * دَاثَ بَدِثُ دَثَا *
supple. Be without jealousy; shameless

To make (a road) smooth, دَبَثَ
easy

Tame, submissive husband; cuckold

Blood money (See دَبَى)

Cock * دَبَكَ ج دُبُوكٌ وَآدَبَاكُ

Small water-jug [دُبُوكُ]

Cyclamen دُبُوكُ الْجَلِيلِ

To owe money, * دَانَ بَدَيْنُ دَيْنًا *
be a debtor; borrow; lend, give credit

To requite, reward; deliver judgment, sentence دَانَ دَيْنًا

To be religious, دَانَ دَيْنًا وَدِيَانَةً
be a believer, sp. in Islām

To submit, yield to, obey دَانَلَ

To leave one to his religion. [Give credit, lend] دَعَيْنَ

To lend money, give or take credit دَعَيْنَ

Beneath (in quality or place) inferior. Before, in front behind, beyond; close by

Except دُونِ أَنْ

Without دُونِ وَإِدُونِ وَمِنْ دُونِ

Moreover, above that دُونِ ذَلِكَ

It is yours! Take it! دُونَكَ

Keep thou to Zeid دُونَكَ زَيْدًا

Low, mean, vile, bad دُونٌ

Royal court; دِيْوَانُ ج دَوَاوِينُ

court of justice; tribunal; council of state. Register; book of accounts, &c.; collection of an author's poems. [Divan]

Ministers, members of a council of state أَرْبَابُ الدِّيْوَانِ

[Official style of Arabic writing] دِيْوَانِي

Inscribed, registered, noted down مَدُونٌ

To be ill, diseased * دَوَى بِدَوَى دَوَى

To hum, rumble, rustle. Be covered over with a film دَوَى

To treat medically; cure دَاوَى مُدَاوَاةً

To render ill. Suspect أَدَوَى

To treat one's self medically, be cured تَدَاوَى

Illness, malady, disease دَوَى ج أَدْوَاةٌ

Medicine, remedy دَوَاةٌ ج أَدْوِيَةٌ

دين ج اذنان وديانة ج ديمانات	To lend money, borrow	آذَان
Religion, religious worship or doctrine; belief, obedience, submissiveness; piety	To borrow money from; be indebted	تَدَيَّنَ وَاسْتَدَانَ مِنْ
Custom, habit. Judgment, sentence; requital	To follow it (a religion)	تَدَيَّنَ بِـ
The Judgment Day	To trade on credit, give credit mutually	تَدَايَنَ
Judgment	Debt, loan.	دَيْن ج دُيُونٌ وَآذُنٌ
Debtor; creditor	Death	عَلَيْهِ دَيْنٌ
Religious, pious, conscientious	He owes a debt	لَهُ دَيْنٌ
Requirer, judge; administrator, manager, ruler	A debt is due him	إِشْتَرَى بِالْذَّيْنِ
Lender or borrower	To buy on credit	بَاعَ بِالْذَّيْنِ
(Land of) Midian	To sell on credit	أَعْطَاهُ بِالْذَّيْنِ
City (See مدن)	To grant credit	
Indebted, debtor		



ذ

Thus, like this	كَنَّا	Ninth letter of the Alphabet called <i>Thal</i> (<i>th</i> as in <i>the</i>).	ذ
This	هَئَانَتْ هَئَانٍ مَ هَئَانٍ ج هَوْلَاءَ	As a numerical sign = 700	
Thus, like this	هَكَّنَا	This, this one	* ذَا ج أَوْلَاءَ
To frighten (like a wolf)	* ذَابَ بِذَابٍ ذَابًا	That, that one	ذَاكَ مَثَ ذَانِكَ وَذَنِكَ ج أَوْلِيكَ
To be as-sailed by a wolf. Be crafty like a wolf, act like a wolf	ذَيْبَ بِذَابٍ وَذَوْبَ بِذَوْبٍ	That, that one, yonder	ذَلِكَ مَثَ نِلَكَ ج أَوْلَاكَ
		Why?	لِمَاذَا
		what?	مَاذَا

- Victim, sacrifice ; ذَبَحَ ج ذَبَاحٌ
animal intended for sacrifice
- A place where victims are immolated ; altar. Slaughter-house مَذْبَحٌ ج مَذَابِجُ
- Slaughtering knife مَذْبَحٌ ج مَذَابِجُ
- Slaughtered, immolated مَذْبُوحٌ
- To swing to and fro ; to be wavering * ذَبَبَ وَذَبَبَتْ
- Fringes, tassels ذُبُوبٌ ج ذَبَابُ
- Uncertain, undecided مُذَبِّبٌ
- To wither ; ذُبِلَ ذُبُلٌ ذُبُولًا وَذَبَلَا *
lose moisture, be thin and weak
- To cause to wither, dry up أَذْبَلَ
- Withered condition ; weakness ; thinness ذُبُولٌ
- Withered or withering ; lean ; weak ذَابِلٌ ج ذُبُلٌ وَذَبِلٌ
- Wick ذَبَالَةٌ ج ذَبَالٌ
- Rancor, malice ; concealed enmity. Blood-revenge ذَحَلٌ ج ذُحُولٌ
ذَحَلٌ ج أَذْحَالٌ
- * ذَخَرَ يَذْخَرُ ذَخْرًا وَإِذْخَرَهُ إِذْخَرٌ *
To put by for future use ; save, treasure up ; make provision for
- ذُخْرٌ ج أَذْخَارٌ وَذَخِيرَةٌ ج ذَخَائِرُ
- Anything treasured up, savings ; treasure ; stores, provisions
- Priming powder [ذَخِيرَةٌ]
- Sweet rush (*Juncus odoratus*) إِذْخِرٌ
- ذَنْبٌ وَذَيْبٌ ج ذِنَابٌ وَذِبَابٌ وَذُؤْبَانٌ
Wolf, wild dog
- ذَنْبَةٌ
She-wolf. Throat-disease of horses and similar animals
- * ذَاتٌ بِذَاتٍ ذَاتَانَا
To die
- ذَاتٌ
Quick death
- * ذَالَ بِذَالٍ ذَالًا وَذَالَانَا
To go lightly, quickly
- ذَوَالَةٌ
Wolf
- ذَوُولٌ
Quick, swift
- * ذَامَ بِذَامٍ ذَامًا
To blame, find fault with ; despise ; drive off
- * ذَبَّ بِذُبٍّ ذَبَاعِنٌ
To repel ; defend ; reject
- ذَبَابٌ ج أَذِبَةٌ وَذِبَانٌ
Fly, bee
- أَصَابَهُ ذِبَابٌ
Evil befell him
- ذِبَابَةٌ [وَذِبَانَةٌ]
A fly, a bee
- * ذَجَّ يَذْجُ ذَجًّا وَذَبَاحَانَا
To split, rend, rip open, divide lengthwise. To slaughter, cut the throat ; sacrifice
- ذَجٌّ
Same as above but intensive
- نَذَابِعٌ
To kill one another
- ذَنْجٌ
Act of slaughtering ; sacrificing
- ذَنْجٌ
Animal offered in sacrifice, victim
- ذُبَاجٌ وَذُبْجَةٌ
Angina, croup ; sore throat
- ذَبِيعٌ م ذَبِيحَةٌ
Cut. Slaughtered, sacrificed

- To sell by the cubit ذَارَعَ
- To go beyond أَذْرَعَ فِي الْكَلَامِ
bounds in one's speech
- To divide into cubits; تَذَرَعُ
measure by cubits. To use
means in seeking to accomplish.
To be extravagant in speech
- Act of coveting, lusting ذَرَعَ
- Range of the stretched out ذَرَعَ
arm. Influence, power
- To find a matter ضَاقَ ذَرْعًا
difficult
- Fore-arm; ذِرَاعٌ أَوْ ذَرْعٌ وَذَرْعَانِ
arm; cubit
- Powerful, وَاسِعُ الذَّرْعِ أَوْ الذِّرَاعِ
influential
- Wide; quick (step); rapid. ذَرِيعٌ
Sudden, rapidly spreading.
Intercessor
- Means; means of ذَرِيعَةٌ جَ ذَرَائِعُ
protection
- * ذَرَفَ يَذْرِفُ ذَرْفًا وَذَرَافَاتًا وَذُرُوفًا
To flow (tears); shed tears
- To shed tears. Exaggerate ذَرَفَ
- Shed (tears) ذَرِيفٌ وَمَذْرُوفٌ
- To dung (bird) * ذَرَقَ يَذْرِقُ ذَرْقًا
- Dung (of a bird) ذَرَقٌ
- * ذَرَا يَذْرُو ذَرًا وَذَرَى يَذْرِي ذَرِيًا
To carry off (wind). To winnow
grain by tossing it in the wind.
To scatter, sow
- To winnow ذَرَى وَآذَرَى
- To boast of one's merits. ذَرَى حَسْبَةً
good family, &c.
- A place where مَذْخَرٌ جَ مَذَاخِرُ
anything is stored; store-house
- Put by for future use, saved مَذْخَرٌ
up. [Primed (gun)]
- To scatter, sprinkle * ذَرَّ يَذِّرُ ذَرًّا
- To come up (plant); ذَرَّ ذُرُورًا
rise (sun)
- Minute particles; atoms. Very ذَرَّ
small ants; young of ants
- An atom; a very small ant ذَرَّةٌ
- What is powdered ذُرُورٌ جَ أَذْرَةٌ
and scattered (salt, aromatics)
- A kind of perfume ذُرُورٌ وَذَرِيرَةٌ
- Children, ذُرِّيَّةٌ جَ ذَرَارِيٌّ وَذُرِّيَّاتٌ
descendants. Ancestors
- To create; multi- ذَرَأَ يَذْرَأُ ذَرْعًا
ply; sow
- To be * ذَرَبَ يَذْرِبُ ذَرْبًا وَذَرَابَةً
sharp (sword); speak sharply.
be corrupt; be incurable
- To sharpen ذَرَبَ وَآذَرَبَ
- Incurable illness; ذَرَبٌ جَ أَذْرَابٌ
diarrhoea. Obscenity
- Sharp (sp. the ذَرِيبٌ جَ ذُرْبٌ
tongue)
- Spanish fly * ذُرَّاحٌ جَ ذَرَارِجُ
- To scatter, strew * ذَرَذَرَ
- Chatterer; loquacious ذَرَذَارٌ
- To measure * ذَرَعَ يَذْرَعُ ذَرْعًا
with the fore-arm or the cubit
- To intercede for ذَرَعَ ذَرْعًا لِي

To emit a strong odour; have stinking arm-pits
Strong, pungent smell (good or bad); stench

Having a pungent odour (good or bad)

To strike on the chin

Chin; [beard]

Decrepit old man; mean, weak man

Having a long chin

To remember, call back to memory; be mindful of

To mention, relate

To cause to remember; remind of. Admonish, give good advice

To make (a word) masculine

To confer with; call to mind with another

To remember, think of

To recall mutually; confer together

To remember, think of

Remembrance; memory, renown; praise, glorification (of God). Mention, report (of a thing). Admonition, warning

Male. Male organ

Remembrance; admonition; repentance

To throw (down or off)

To be winnowed

To shelter one's self under a tree; seek anybody's protection

A coarse kind of millet; (holcu sorghum. L.)

Maize

Shelter; protection. Dust dispersed by the wind. Court or yard of a house

Summit, top of anything

Chaff; dust

Winnowing fork

To frighten, terrify

To be bewildered

To be frightened, terrified

Fright, terror

Bewilderment, astonishment

Bewildered; frightened, terrified; astonished

To obey, submit to

To confess, acknowledge a thing

Obedience, docility, submission

Obedient, submissive, docile

To be quick

To be quick

More acute, sagacious,
intense أَذَكَى

* ذَلَّ يَذِلُّ ذُلًّا وَذِلَّةً وَذُلَّاتَةً وَذِلَّةً

To be low, vile, contemptible; of
obscure descent, despised; sub-
missive, tractable

To humble; ذَلَّلَ وَآذَلَّ وَاسْتَذَلَّ
render or deem contemptible;
despise

To render tractable; even ذَلَّلَ

To humble one's self, sub-
mit, yield تَذَلَّلَ

Submissiveness, gentleness,
meekness, obsequiousness ذُلٌّ

Contempt- ذُلٌّ وَذِلَّةٌ وَذُلَّاتَةٌ وَذِلَّةٌ
ibleness, vileness; lowness of
rank or condition; humiliation,
abasement

Smooth, even ذُلُولٌ وَذَلِيلٌ ج ذُلُلٌ
(road)

Low, ذَلِيلٌ ج أَدِلَالَةٌ وَأَذِلَّةٌ وَذُلُلٌ
mean, humiliated, submissive;
meek; obsequious; gentle

To be short * ذَلِيفٌ يَذْلِفُ ذَلْفًا
and small. Have small or flat tip
(nose)

Having a * ذَلْفٌ ج ذَلْفَةٌ
short nose with a small or flat
tip

* ذَلَقَ يَذْلُقُ ذَلْقًا وَذَلَقٌ وَآذَلَقُ

To sharpen (a knife). Weaken

To be ذَلَقَ يَذْلُقُ وَذَلِقٌ يَذْلُقُ ذَلْقًا
fluent and eloquent (tongue)

Sharp, fluent,
eloquent ذَلَقٌ وَذَلِيقٌ وَآذَلَقُ

Lingual or labial
letters حُرُوفٌ ذَوَلَقِيَّةٌ

Remembrance. Eulogy; ذِكْرَةٌ
celebrity, renown. Piece of steel
added to the edge of a sword or
axe; sharpness

Faculty of memory ذَاكِرَةٌ

Having ذَكُورٌ وَذَكِيرٌ وَذَكِيرٌ وَذَكِيرٌ
a good memory

A bringing to re- تَذَكِيرَةٌ ج تَذَاكِيرٌ
membrance; keepsake; memoran-
dum, memoir; [testimonial; per-
mit, passport]

Remembrance; تَذَكَارٌ وَابْتِذَاكٌ
mention

Frequent remembrance تَذَكَّرَ

Conference; calling to
mind with another مُتَذَاكِرَةٌ

Masculine (word) مَذَكَّرَ

Mentioned, above men-
tioned. Praised مَذْكُورٌ

* ذَكَأَ يَذْكُو ذِكَاً وَذَكَاءً وَذِكْمًا

To blaze, burn fiercely
ذِكْيٌ يَذْكِي وَذَكَأَ يَذْكُو أَوْ يَذْكُو

To be quick and وَذَكُو يَذْكُو ذِكْمَةً
sharp (in intellect)

To cause to blaze, ذَكِيٌّ وَآذَكِيٌّ
blow into a flame

To slaughter (a victim) ذَكَّى

Intelligence, wit, sagacity;
quick understanding ذَكَاةٌ

Slaughter (of an animal) ذَكَاةٌ

Sharp witted, ذَكِيٌّ ج أَذْكِيَّةٌ
intelligent, having an acute
mind. Having a strong, pungent
odour

- What one ought to defend **ذِمَارٌ**
and protect; sacred charge
- * **ذَلَّ بِذِمْلٍ ذِمْلًا وَذُمُولًا وَذَمِيلًا**
To go gently
- To follow the **ذَنْبٌ بِذَنْبٍ ذَنْبًا**
tail, not quitting the track of
the one before (animal). To
stick the tail into the ground
(insect)
- To add a tail to; provide **ذَنْبَ**
(a book) with an appendix
- To commit a fault or crime; **أَذْنَبَ**
be guilty
- To follow in the steps of **اسْتَذْنَبَ**
another. Consider guilty
- Fault, crime, guilt **ذَنْبٌ ج ذُنُوبٌ**
- Tail, extremity **ذَنْبٌ ج أَذْنَابٌ**
- Comet **نَجْمٌ ذُو ذَنْبٍ**
- To outstrip **رَكِبَ ذَنْبَ الرِّيحِ**
- Horse-tail;
(*equisetum*) **ذَنْبُ الْخَيْلِ**
- Having a long tail (horse).
Lot, share **ذُنُوبٌ**
- Guilty; criminal **مُذْنِبٌ**
- Long tail. Water-
course **مِذْنَبٌ ج مِذَانِبٌ**
- Provided with a tail **مُذْنَبٌ**
- To go, **ذَهَبَ يَذْهَبُ ذِهَابًا وَمَذْمَبًا**
go away, pass, disappear; be
destroyed or consumed
- To think, believe, be of
the opinion that... **ذَهَبَ إِلَى**
- To go off with, carry off,
rob **ذَهَبَ بِـ**
- To try every way
or plan **ذَهَبَ كُلِّ مَذْهَبٍ**
- ذَا** See **ذَلِكَ**
To blame, **ذَمَّ يَذْمُ ذِمًّا وَمَذْمَةً وَذَمَمَ**
censure
- To flow with mucus **ذَمَّ يَذِمُّ ذَمِيمًا**
(nose)
- To do what calls for censure **أَذَمَ**
- To avoid censure **تَذَمَّمَ**
- To merit blame **اسْتَذَمَّ**
- Blame, rebuke; any **ذَمٌّ وَمَذْمَةٌ**
thing blameworthy; vice, fault
- Duty **ذِمَّةٌ ج ذِمَمٌ وَذِمَامٌ ج أَذِمَّةٌ**
of protection, clientship; duty;
right or due for the neglect of
which one is to be blamed; com-
pact, covenant; responsibility;
guarantee, security
- Conscience; moral sense **ذِمَّةٌ**
- Those enjoying pro-
tection (Christians, Jews, &c.,
free subjects of a Moslem power) **أَهْلُ الذِّمَّةِ**
- Protégé, client; one of the
class above mentioned **ذِيٌّ**
- Blamed; censured **ذَمِيمٌ**
- Blameworthy action or
deed; fault, vice; censure **مَذْمَةٌ**
- Blamed; rebuked; cen-
sured **مَذْمُومٌ**
- To encour- **ذَمَّرَ يَذْمُرُ ذَمْرًا وَذَمَرًا**
age, incite; threaten; chide
- To roar (lion) **ذَمَرَ**
- To blame, reproach one's
self; incite one's self **تَذَمَّرَ**
- To threaten, inveigh
against, find fault with **تَذَمَّرَ عَلَى**

Astonishment, bewilderment	إِنْدِمَالٌ	To gild	ذَمَبَ وَأَذَمَبَ
Astonished, bewildered	مُتَدَمِّلٌ	To carry off, remove, cause to disappear; destroy	أَذَمَبَ
Fine horse	* ذُمْلُولٌ ج ذُمَالِلٌ	Gold. Yolk of an egg, or an egg entire	ذَمَبَ ج أَذْعَابٌ وَذُمْبَانٌ
To surpass in intellect	* ذَمَنْ يَذْمَنْ ذَمَانًا	Gold powder for ornamental writing	مَاهُ الذَّمْبَرُ
To make forget, preoccupy	ذَمَنْ عَنْ وَأَذَمَنْ	Piece of gold	ذَمْبَةٌ
To understand; keep in mind	ذَمَنْ يَذْمَنْ ذَمَانَةً	Rain (light or copious)	ذِمْبَةٌ ج ذِمَابٌ
Understanding, mind, intellect, sagacity. Strength; fat	ذَمَنْ ج أَذْمَانٌ	Golden, of gold	ذَمِيٌّ
Intelligent, sagacious, acute	ذَمِنْ	[Nile boat	ذَمِيَّةٌ]
Intellectual, subjective, ideal	ذِمْفِيٌّ	Going, away, disappearing; passing; a passer by	ذَامِبٌ
* ذُو (ذَا: ذِي) مَثْ ذَوَا وَذَوَانِ		Excessive in length or height	ذَامِبٌ فِي الطُّوْلِ
ج ذَوُو وَذَوُونَ fem. ذَاتٌ مَثْ ذَوَاتَانَا		Act of going away, departure, disappearance	ذَامَابٌ وَذُهُوبٌ
Master, poses- sor. Endowed with, containing	وَذَوَاتَانِ ج ذَوَاتٌ	Gilt	ذَهَبٌ وَمَذْهَبٌ وَمَذْهَبٌ
Essence, substance; person, self	ذَاتٌ	Road, path, manner of acting; belief, creed; religious opinion	مَذْهَبٌ ج مَذَاهِبُ
Concord	ذَاتُ الْيَمِينِ	Cause or means of removing; dispelling something	مَذْهَبَةٌ
Secret, hidden thought	ذَاتُ الْخَصْرِ	To embrace a creed or religion	تَبَذَّهَبَ
Wealth, fortune	ذَاتُ الْيَدِ	* ذَمِلَ يَذْمَلُ ذَمَلًا وَذُمُولًا عَنْ	
To the right or to the left	ذَاتُ الْيَمِينِ أَوْ الشِّمَالِ	To forget, neglect	
One day or one night; on a certain day or night; once	ذَاتُ يَوْمٍ أَوْ لَيْلَةٍ	To be astonished, bewildered	ذَمِلَ يَذْمَلُ ذُمُولًا وَإِنْدَمَلَ
In person	بِذَاوِي	To make forget or neglect by diverting the attention	أَذْمَلَ عَنْ
In itself	فِي ذَاوِي	Portion of the night	ذُمْلٌ

Taste, sense or organ of taste	ذَوْقٌ وَذَائِقَةٌ	Of itself, himself	مِنْ ذِي نَفْسٍ وَمِنْ ذَاتِهِ
Taste. Discernment; intellectual or aesthetic taste	ذَوْقٌ	Noun; substantive	إِسْمُ الذَّاتِ
Good or sound taste	ذَوْقٌ سَلِيمٌ	Essential, natural, innate, personal	ذَاتِيَّ
Voluptuary; one who contracts frequent marriages	ذَوَائِقٌ	Essential property or quality	ذَائِقَةٌ
Place or time of tasting. Flavour	مَذَاقٌ	Selfishness	مَحَبَّةُ الذَّاتِ
That, yonder (See ذَا)	* ذَاكَ (ذَا)	To dissolve, become fluid, melt	* ذَابَ يَذُوبُ ذَوْبًا وَذَوْبَانًا
Comb of a cock	* ذَالٌ جِ أَذْوَالٌ	To cause to melt, dissolve; liquify	ذَوَّبَ وَأَذَابَ
To wither, dry up (plant)	* ذَوَى يَذْوِي وَذَوَى ذَوْبًا	Fluid, liquid. Honey	ذَوْبٌ
To cause to wither, dry	أَذَوَى إِذْوَاةً	Melting, in a fluid state	ذَائِبٌ
Withered or withering	ذَاوٍ	Slow, indolent	ذَائِبُ النَّفْسِ
Skin, husk (of grapes, wheat, &c.)	ذَوَاةٌ جِ ذَوَى	Act of causing to melt	إِذَابَةٌ وَتَذْوِيبٌ
This, this one (fem. of ذَا)	ذِي وَهَذِي (ذَا)	Crucible	مِذْوَبٌ
So and so	ذَبْتَ وَذَبْتَ	* ذَادَ يَذُودُ ذَوْدًا وَذِيَادًا وَذَوْدٌ	* ذَادَ يَذُودُ ذَوْدًا وَذِيَادًا وَذَوْدٌ
* ذَاعَ يَذِيعُ ذَيْعًا وَذُيُوعًا وَذَيْعَانًا	* ذَاعَ يَذِيعُ ذَيْعًا وَذُيُوعًا وَذَيْعَانًا	To drive, resist, repel	أَذَادَ
To become public (news); be published abroad	أَذَاعَ وَبَ	To aid in driving; in defending	أَذَادَ
To make public, publish (news)	إِذَاعَةٌ	A number of camels (3 to 30)	ذَوْدٌ جِ أَذْوَادٌ
Publication; divulging (of news)	مِذْبَاحٌ جِ مِذَابِغٌ	Defender, protector	ذَائِدٌ جِ ذَادَةٌ وَذَوْدٌ وَذُوَادٌ
One who cannot keep a secret	* ذَالٌ يَذِيلُ ذَيْلًا	Manger. Spear	مِذْوَدٌ جِ مَذَاوِدُ
To be long, have a train (garment, dress). Walk proudly along trailing one's garment	To provide a garment with a train; add an appendix (to a book, &c.)	To taste, try, probe; experience. Discern and relish intellectually	* ذَاقَ يَذُوقُ ذَوْقًا وَمِذَاقًا وَمَذَاقَةً
To give to taste; cause to experience	تَذَوَّقَ	To taste repeatedly	تَذَوَّقَ

Having a long tail, ذَائِلٌ وَذَبَالٌ
train. One who carries himself
in a conceited manner

Appendix, supplement تَذْيِيلٌ

A female slave مُذَالَةٌ

One who مَذْبِيلٌ وَمَذْبِيلٌ وَمَتَذْبِيلٌ
performs his own work or is
careless of himself or of his
reputation

Having a long skirt, train, مَذْبِيلٌ
tail, &c.

To make a train to a أَذَالَ
garment. Let down the vail
(woman). Abase, despise

To move the tail, walk تَذْبِيلٌ
with a proud gait

ذَيْلٌ ج ذُبُولٌ وَأَذْبَالٌ وَأَذْبَلٌ
The hinder or lower part of a
thing; tail, skirt, hem, train;
fringes. Appendix, supplement,
postscript; lower margin of a
book

Rich, wealthy طَوِيلٌ الْأَذْيَالِ

The hindmost of the أَذْبَالُ النَّاسِ
people

To make one a leader or رَأْسٌ
chief

To be or become a رَأْسٌ وَهَذَا رَأْسٌ
chief or leader

Head; a رَأْسٌ ج رُؤُوسٌ وَرُؤُوسٌ
peak, summit; cape, projecting
point; chief, leader; chief or
principal part; capital; a head,
or one of a herd of animals

Directly; completely رَأْسًا

Most willingly عَلَى الرَّأْسِ وَالْعَيْنِ

Capital; stock رَأْسُ الْمَالِ

Vendor of (animal) heads رَأْسٌ وَرَأْسَانِ

Headship, chieftaincy, au- رِئَاسَةٌ
thority

The tenth letter of the Alpha-
bet, called *Ra*.

As a numerical sign = 200

To repair by * رَأَبٌ يَرَأِبُ رَأَبًا
bringing together the separate
parts; reconcile (persons)

Rectifier, reformer رَأَبٌ

Piece of wood for repairing رَوْبَةٌ
a vessel

Lion, wolf * رِبَالٌ ج رَائِلٌ وَرَائِلٌ

Resin * رَانِجٌ

* رُؤُوسٌ بَرُؤُوسٌ وَرَأْسٌ بَرَأْسٌ رِئَاسَةٌ
To be a chief, the head (of a tribe)

To strike on the head رَأْسًا رَأْسًا

To show one's self,
to appear to

نَرَأَى وَنَرَأَى لِ

To have an opinion
about, to reflect upon, consider

إِزْنَأَى فِي

To ask to see. Consult, ask
advice

إِسْتَأَى

Opinion, view; ad-
vice; vote; doctrine; discern-
ment, ability

رَأَى جَ آرَأَى

Councillors

أَهْلُ الرِّأَى

Military, banner; standard

رَأْبَةٌ

Indication, mark (of a thing)

رَأْوَةٌ

Appearance, aspect

رَأْيٌ وَرَمَاءٌ

Hypocrisy

رَيْبٌ

Lung

رَيْبٌ جَ رَيْبَاتٌ

Inflammation of the
lungs

ذَاتُ الرِّبَةِ

One who sees; a seer

رَأَى

Dream, vision.
[Revelation]

رُؤْيَا جَ رُؤْيَى

The act of seeing;
vision

رُؤْيَةٌ جَ رُؤْيَى

Mirror

مِرْآةٌ جَ مِرَآةَا

Hypocrite

مِرْآةٌ

Hypocrisy

مِرْآةَةٌ

To be master, chief. * رَبٌّ يَرْبُ رَبًّا

To collect, arrange; possess

رَبٌّ وَرَبٌّ

To feed, nourish,
bring up (child)

رَبٌّ وَرَبٌّ

To abide in (a place)

أَرَبُّ بَ

To claim lordship of land.
Assemble

نَزَبَ

Chief, head رَفِيسٌ وَرَفِيسٌ جَ رُؤْسَةٌ
of a community, president

The vital organs
of the body

الْأَعْضَاءُ الرِّبِيَّةُ

Having a large head رُؤَاسِيٌّ وَرَأْسُ

Subject, under authority مَرْبُوسٌ

* رَأَفٌ يَرَأِفُ رَأْفًا وَرَأْفَةً وَرَفَتْ يَرَأِفُ

To be رَأْفًا وَرَفُوفٌ يَرَفُوفٌ رَأْفَةً
merciful, kind, to show pity

Compassion, pity mercy رَأْفَةٌ

رَفُوفٌ وَرَفُوفٌ وَرَفَتْ وَرَأِفَتْ

Compassionate merciful

* رَأْلٌ أَرُولُ وَرَيْنَانٌ
Young of
the ostrich

* رَأَمٌ يَرَأِمُ رَأْمًا
To repair (a vessel).
Twist a rope

رَغَمٌ يَرَأِمُ رَأْمًا وَرَغْمَانًا
To heal, close
(wound)

White antelope رَيْنَمٌ جَ أَرَامٌ

Glue رُؤْمَةٌ

To see, per- رَأَى بَرَى رَأْبًا وَرُؤْيَةً
ceive (with the eye or the mind)
to judge, think or deem true, to
have an opinion

To have a vision, to see رَأَى رُؤْيَا
in a dream

To simulate, dis- رَأَى مِرْآةَةً وَرَبًّا
semble, act the hypocrite

Do you suppose, think? يَا نَرَى

Especially, verily لَوْ تَرَمَا أَوْلَا تَرَمَا

To show, make أَرَى إِزْنَأَةً وَرَمَاءَةً
(one) see (something)

Watch-tower, **مِرْبَاةٌ وَمِرْبَاةٌ وَمِرْبَاةٌ**
look out

To hinder, *** رَبَّكَ بَرَكْتُ رَبَّنَا**
prevent

*** رَجَّحَ بَرَجٌ وَرَجَّحَ بَرَجٌ رَجَاةٌ**

To be stupid, dull

To gain, be *** رَجَّحَ بَرَجٌ رَجَّحًا وَرَجَّحًا**
successful in trade

To cause one to gain **[رَجَّحَ] وَارْجَحَ**

To sell with profit, carry **رَاجَحَ عَلَى**
on a lucrative trade

Profit, gain **رَجَّحَ أَرْجَاحًا**

To remain *** رَبَدَ رَدَدَ رُبُودًا**

To restrain, fetter, tie up **رَبَدَ رَدَدًا**

To be marked with black **تَرَبَّدَ**
and white. Look sternly. Become
clouded (sky)

To become dust-coloured **أَرَبَّدَ**

Dust-colour, inclining to **رَبْدَةٌ**
black

Dust or ash- **أَرَبَّدَ مَرَبْدًا جَرَبْدًا**
coloured

To strike with *** رَبَّسَ بَرَسٌ رَسًا**
the hand, slap

Calamity, misfortune **رَبَسٌ**

A kind of sorrel **رَبَّاسٌ**

*** رَهَضَ بَرَهَضٌ رَهَضًا وَرَهَضًا**

To wait or watch for an oppor-
tunity; expect. Lie upon the
ground

To wait or remain in **رَهَضَ فِي**
(a place)

To stop, suspend (an
action) **رَهَضَ عَنْ**

Lord, master **رَبِّ جَ أَرْبَابَ مَرَبَّةٍ**

Proprietor, possessor. **أَرْبُ**
The Lord

Syrup ob- **رَبِّ جَ رَبَابٌ وَرُبُوبٌ**
tained from plants or fruit

Often, **رُبٌّ وَرُبٌّ وَرُبًّا وَرُبًّا**
perhaps; it often happens that

Multitude, **رِبَّةٌ وَرِبِّي جَ رِبِيُونَ**

Pertaining to **رِبِّي وَرِبَائِي وَرِبُوبِي**
a master or lord; pertaining to
God, divine

Step-father **كَابٌ**

Step-mother **رَابَّةٌ**

Musical instrument; kind **رَبَابٌ**
of violoncello. Clouds

Covenant, league. Lordship **رِبَابَةٌ**

Captain of a ship; chief **رَبَّانٌ**

Rabbi; doctor of **رَبَّانِي جَ رَبَّانِيُونَ**
divine law; a learned man

Power, authority, **رُبُوبِيَّةٌ وَرِبَابَةٌ**
sovereignty. Divinity; lordship

رَبِيٌّ مَرَبِيَّةٌ جَ رَبَائِبُ وَأَرْبَةٌ

Foster-father, foster-mother,
nurse. Step-son. Step-daughter

Preserved (in **مَرَبَّبٌ جَ مَرَبِّيَاتٌ**
syrup); preserves

To mount a watch- *** رَبَّأَ بَرَبًا رَبًّا**
tower to observe; to keep guard

Hold yourself above **إِرْبَابًا بِنْسِكَ عَنْهُ**
it, disdain it

Sentinel, scout **رَبِّي وَرَبِيَّةٌ جَ رَبَايَا**

Highway-robber [رَابِطُ الدَّرَبِ]

Inn. Hospice for the poor رِبَاطُ جِ رِبَاطَاتٍ

Bond, rope, chain. رِبَاطُ جِ رِبَاطٍ

Heart, spirit. [Binding-stone in a building]

Connective uniting two parts of a proposition; copula رَابِطَةٌ

Bound. Monk; ascetic رِبِيطٌ

Enclosure, stable مَرَبَاطُ جِ مَرَابِطٍ

Cord, rope; halter مِرْبَاطٌ

To await; abstain. Twist a rope of four strands. Take the fourth part of (property or men); come every fourth day; become the fourth رَبَعَ رَبْعَ رُبْعٍ رَبْعًا *

[To rest quietly; have rich pasture, pasture freely in (a place)] رَبَعَ بِ أَوْ فِي رَبْعٍ

To have quartan fever رُبْعٌ وَارُبْعٌ

To square, make quadrangular. Do the fourth time or on the fourth day رَبَعَ

To enter upon the fourth year (animal); enter upon spring-time. Become four or forty أَرْبَعَ

To sit cross-legged رَبَعَ فِي الْجُلُوسِ

To find Spring-herbage رَبَعَ وَارْبَعَ

Spring-camp; Spring-sojourn; dwelling. Troop (men). Of medium stature رَبَعَ جِ رُبُوعٌ وَارْبَعٌ

Expectation, hope رُبْعَةٌ

Pure, refined (silver, &c.) [رُوبَاصٌ]

* رُبَضٌ يَرِبِضُ رَضًا وَرَبْضَةٌ وَرُوضًا
To lie down with the feet crossed or folded under (animals). To lie in wait

To cause to lie upon the breast رِبَضٌ وَارْبَضٌ

To sleep on the ground. Be hot (sun) أَرْبَضٌ

To remain, unable to leave a place تَرِبَضٌ

Foundation, basis رُبْضٌ

Suburb; environs; enclosure; lodging-place. Intestines or any of the viscera except the heart رِبَضٌ جِ أَرْبَاضٌ

Large, thick, *sp.* tree رُبُوشٌ

Flock of sheep or herd of cattle in a lodging place رِبِضٌ

Enclosure for sheep مَرِبِضٌ جِ مَرَابِضٌ

To tie, bind, fasten! * رَبَطَ يَرْبِطُ رِبْطًا

To be firm, resolute رَبَطَ رِبَاطَةً

To apply one's self diligently, to persevere. To be on guard at, or menace the frontier of an enemy رَابَطَ مَرَابِطَةً وَرِبَاطًا

[To make a mutual agreement] تَرَابَطَ

To be tied; be caught, entangled إِرْتَبَطَ

Bundle, parcel [رَبْلَةٌ جِ رِبْلَاتٌ]

Courageous رَابِطٌ أَجْأَشٌ

- Abundance, plenty رِبَاغَةٌ
- Abundant, numerous أَرْبَعٌ
- To tie, or put رَبَقَ رَبْقًا *
the head of an animal in a loop,
tie, fasten
- To entangle a person in رَبَقَ فِي (an affair)
- To make loops in a cord رَبَقَ
- To imbellish speech رَبَقَ الْكَلَامَ
with falsehood
- رَبَقَ وَرَبَقَةً ج رَبَقٌ وَرَبَايَ وَأَرْبَايَ
Cord with loops, loop; noose
[snare, trap]
- Battle, war, calamity أُمُّ الرِّبَايِ
- To mix, mingle, رَبَكَ بِرَبِّكَ رَبَكًا *
confuse. Throw (into the mire)
- To be رَبَكَ بِرَبِّكَ رَبَكًا وَارْتَبَكَ
mixed, entangled; to be in a bad
plight, confused (in speech); to
stick in the mire
- Confused, en- رَبَكَ وَدَرِكَ وَمُرْتَبَكَ
tangled in an affair; at a loss
what to say
- Mire, muddy pool. Dates رَبِيكَ
mixed with milk, curd and
butter
- To multiply, رَبَلَ رَبْلًا *
increase
- Lion. رَبَالٌ ج رَبَالَةٌ وَرَبَالٌ
Malignant, crafty
- Captain of ship * رَبَانٌ
- To increase, رَبَا رَبْوًا وَرَبَا *
augment (wealth); to grow
(child); enlarge, expand
- Fourth part, رُبْعٌ وَرُبْعٌ ج أَرْبَاعٌ
a fourth
- Medium in stature رُبْعَةٌ ج رَبَعَاتٌ
(man or woman)
- Fourth (in رَابِعٌ م رَابِعَةٌ ج رَوَاعٍ
order)
- Four by four; by fours رُبَاعٌ
- Quadrilateral, having four رُبَاعِيٌّ
radicals (word)
- رَبِيعٌ ج أَرْبِيعَةٌ وَأَرْبِيعَاءُ وَرَبَاغٌ
Spring-time; Spring-vegetation,
Spring-rain. Rivulet; share of
water
- The third month شَهْرُ رَبِيعِ الْأَوَّلِ
of the Mohammedan year
- The fourth month شَهْرُ رَبِيعِ الْآخِرِ
- Four (fem.) أَرْبَعَةٌ (mas.) أَرْبَعٌ
- Quadrupeds ذَوَاتُ الْأَرْبَعِ
- [Centipede أُمُّ أَرْبَعٍ وَأَرْبَعِينَ]
- أَرْبِيعَاءُ مَثْ أَرْبِيعَاءَانِ وَأَرْبِيعَاوَانِ ج
Wednesday أَرْبِيعَاوَاتُ وَأَرْبِيعَااتُ
- Forty أَرْبَعُونَ
- Staff for raising a مَرْبِيعٌ وَمَرْبِيعَةٌ
load upon a camel
- Square (in form, or number) مَرْبِعٌ
- Of medium مَرْبَاعٌ وَمَرْبِيعٌ وَمَرْبُوعٌ
stature. Fourth part of the spoil
- Jerboa مَرْبُوعٌ ج مَرْبِيعٌ
- To lead a com- رَفِيعٌ مَرْفَعٌ رَبْعًا *
fortable, easy life
- Easy, comfortable رَائِعٌ

- To be firm, stable. *** رَبَّ يَرْبُ رُبًّا**
Stand erect
- To render firm, establish
consolidate. To set in order **رَبَّ**
- To cause to be firm, erect **أَرْبَ**
- To be stable. Be arranged,
set in order **زَبَّ**
- To be consequent upon;
result from **زَبَّ عَلَى**
- Rank, position, grade. **رَبَّةٌ ج رَبٌّ**
Order, arrangement **رَبَّ**
- Salary, pension; fixed, steady **رَابٌّ**
- Arrangement, disposition,
order, setting in order **تَرْبٍ**
- Grade, rank; high **مَرَبَّةٌ ج مَرَابٍ**
rank, high position. Height,
look-out
- To be tongue-tied *** رَجَّ يَرْجُ رَجًّا**
- To shut, lock
(a door) **رَجَّ يَرْجُ رَجًّا وَارَجَّ**
- To be in commotion (sea). **أَرْجَ**
Cover the whole land (herbage,
snow)
- The affair was **أَرْجَ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ**
closed to him, beyond his power
to execute
- Large door having a
wicket; closed door **رَجَّ وَرَنَاجٌ**
- Latch, bolt (of a door) **مِرَنَاجٌ**
- To eat *** رَجَّ يَرْجُ رَجًّا وَرَنَاجًا وَرُنُوجًا**
and drink to satisfaction. To
live in the midst of abundance
- To permit (animals) to feed **أَرْجَعَ**
at will in rich pasturage; come
upon good pasturage
- Abundance of food and pro-
visions, good living **رَجَّةٌ**
- To tend, nourish, train up **رَبَّى**
- [To lend at interest, **رَبَّى مَرَابَةً**
to take usury.] To flatter
- To take more than one **أَرْبَى**
gives; to receive usury, to ex-
ceed (the measure); to multiply,
increase
- To train, educate. Be or
become nourished, brought up
Usury, interest; profit;
excess, addition **رَبًّا وَرَبًّا**
- Company of men.
Asthma, panting **رَبْوَةٌ ج أَرْبَاءٌ**
- Favour, benefit **رَبَاءٌ**
- Hill, height **رَبْوَةٌ ج رَبِيٌّ وَرَبِيٌّ**
- Ten thousand
(dirhems), [myriad] **رَبْوَةٌ ج رَبَوَاتٌ**
- [One million] **رَبْوَةٌ**
- Hill, height **رَابِيَةٌ ج رَوَابٍ**
- Education, training cultiva-
tion (of plants); raising (cattle) **تَرْبِيَةٌ**
- Relations, family connec-
tions. Groin **أَرْبِيَّةٌ**
- Usurer **مَرَابٍ**
- Educator, trainer **مُرَبِّ**
- Educated, trained up; grown.
[Sweetmeats, preserves] **مُرَبَّى**
- To have an im-
pediment of speech, stammer *** رَثَّ يَرَثُ رَثًا**
- Chief **رَثَّ ج رُثُوثٌ**
- Impediment of speech,
stammering **رَثَّةٌ**
- Stammerer **أَرَثٌ مَرَثًا ج رُثٌ**

Inheritance (See وَرَثَة)

Squalor, raggedness رَجَانَة

Worn out, رَجِيَتْ وَرَثَ ج رَثَاً
thread-bare; half-dead

To be greedy, رَجِعَ مَرْتَعُ رَمَاً
eager for

A greedy, avaricious (person) رَجِيْعُ ج رَجْعُونُ

* رَمَا مَرْتُو رَمَا وَرَى مَرِي رَمَا

To bewail (the dead), وَرَنَاءَ وَمَرَنَاءَ
eulogise (the dead); compose an elegiac poem (to honour one)

To mention a tradition رَمَاعِنُ
received from another

To condole with, pity رَمَالُ

To lament and eulogize رَمَى وَرَنَى
the dead

Eulogy رَمَاءَ

Pain in the joints رَجَبَة

Funeral- مَرْنِيَّة وَمَرَنَاءَ ج مَرَاثِ
oration, elegy

To move, رَجَّحَ رَجَاً وَرَجَّحَ
shake, make tremble; be moved, agitated, tremble

Agitation, trembling اِرْجَاجٌ

To put off, defer (a matter) * اَرْجَا

A Moslem sect who hold مَرْجَة
that faith is sufficient without works

* رَجَبٌ يَرْجُبُ رَجَاً وَرَجَبٌ يَرْجَبُ رَجَاً
To be ashamed; to be afraid of

Pasture مَرْتَعُ ج مَرَائِعُ

To close (a fissure), رَقَقَ مَرْتَقُ رَقًّا
Sew together, mend

Something united or joined رَتَقَ
together

To be well ar- رَقِلَ مَرَقِلُ رَقْلًا
ranged, in good order

To arrange well (speech, رَقَلَ وَرَقَلَ
discourse); read gracefully and distinctly. [Sing]

Evenness of the teeth. Good رَقْلُ
arrangement

Large spider, رَهْلَاءَ ج رَهْلَاوَاتُ
tarantula

[Singing, song.] تَرَنِيْلُ ج تَرَانِيْلُ
Act of reciting or chanting

[Singer.] Reciter مَرْنِيْلُ

To break, crush. رَمَّ مَرَمٌ رَمًا
Go slowly

To have the رَهْمَة on the finger اَرْمَ

Spartium monospernum. رَمَّ
Linn

String wound رَهْمَةً وَرَهْمَةً ج رَهَامٌ
around the finger as a reminder

To be worn رَثَ بَرَثُ رَثَاءَ وَرَثُوَّةُ
out, threadbare, ragged

To wear out اَرَثَ

To be exhausted اِرْثَ

Worn out, ragged. رَثَ ج رَثَاً
Rags, old worn out garments

Rags, old car- رَثَّةُ ج رَثُ وَرَثَاً
pets; old furniture, rubbish.
The dregs of the people, rabble

To be continuous
(wind, thunder)

رَجَزَ وَرَجَزَ

Filth, impurity; idolatry.
Punishment, torment

رَجَزَ

A kind of metre (in poetry)

رَجَزَ

A poem in the above metre

أَرْجُوزَةٌ

* رَجِسَ يَرْجِسُ رَجَسًا وَرَجْسًا

To disgrace and
defile one's self by a shameful
deed

رَجَسَ يَرْجِسُ رَجَسًا

To thunder (sky),
bray (camel)

رَجَسَ يَرْجِسُ رَجَسًا

To measure the
depth of water

رَجَسَ وَارْجَسَ

To be shaken, to tremble.
Make a noise

إِزْجَسَ

Shameful
deed; pollution; turpitude; filth

رَجَسٌ وَرَجْسٌ وَرَجَاسَةٌ

Guilty of a shameful deed;
dirty, foul

رَجِسٌ

* رَجَعَ يَرْجِعُ رُجُوعًا وَمَرْجِئًا وَرَجِيًّا

To return, turn back. Repeat.
Relate, refer. (*Gram.*)

To have recourse to

رَجَعَ إِلَيْ

To renounce, desist from

رَجَعَ عَنْ

To retract

رَجَعَ فِي

To cause to return, restore;
repeat, reiterate

رَجَعَ

To review, look at or into
repeatedly

رَاجَعَ

To restore, bring back,
cause to return; send back a
thing bought

أَرْجَعَ

To retreat, revert to

نَزَجَعَ إِلَى

رَجَبَ رَجَبًا وَرُجُوبًا وَرَجَبَ وَأَرْجَبَ
To venerate, honour, esteem

The
seventh month of the Moham-
medan year

رَجَبُ جِ أَرْجَبُ وَرَجَبُ

Finger joint, *sp.*
the lower

رَاجِعَةٌ جِ رَوَاجِبُ

* رَجَعَ يَرْجِعُ رُجُوعًا وَرُجُوبًا
down, over-weigh; surpass in
weight; [be probable]

To cause the scale
to sink; give more than full
weight

رَجَعَ وَأَرْجَحَ لَ

To prefer; [represent as
more probable]

رَجَعَ عَلَى

To balance, oscillate;
to prevail, be preferable

نَزَجَعَ وَارْزَجَعَ

To outweigh (in one's
mind)

نَزَجَعَ عِنْدَ

To consider of weight

إِسْتَزَجَعَ

Outweighing, preferable

رَاجِحٌ

Preferable, more probable

أَرْجَحُ

Swing;
[cradle]

أَرْجُوحَةٌ وَمَرْجُوحَةٌ وَرَجَاحَةٌ

Preference, probability

نَزَجٌ

To carry

* [رَجَدَ يَرْجُدُ رَجَادًا]

the sheaves (of grain) to the
threshing-floor

To tremble, be agitated;
to start; be tired

* زَجَجَ

To be agitated; vacillate

زَجَجَ

To versify
or recite verse in the metre
called (رَجَزٌ)

* رَجَزَ يَرْجِزُ رَجَزًا

To go on foot; **رَجَلَ يَرْجُلُ رَجْلًا** *
have an affection in the foot

To make (one) go on foot. **أَرْجَلَ**
Grant a delay

To go on foot; dismount **تَرَجَّلَ**
(intr.). Resemble a man,
(woman). Comb the hair

To speak extempore. **إِزْجَلَ**
Cook in a cauldron

To follow one's own
opinion; be obstinate **إِزْجَلَ يَرَأُوهُ**

Footman. Man **رَجُلٌ**

Foot, leg; hind leg **رَجْلٌ جِ أَرْجُلٌ**
of a quadruped. Portion

A man (individual,
not generic) **رَجُلٌ جِ رِجَالٌ**

Somewhat curly or wavy
(hair) **رَجِلٌ**

رَجِلٌ وَرَاجِلٌ جِ رَجْلٌ وَرَجَالَةٌ وَرِجَالٌ
Pedestrian; foot-
soldiers **وَرِجَالٌ وَرَجْلَانٌ**

Water-plant; purs-
lane. Herd **رِجْلَةٌ جِ رِجْلٌ**

Manliness; **رِجْلَةٌ وَرِجُولَةٌ وَرِجُولِيَّةٌ**
virility

Large in the leg or foot **أَرْجُلٌ**

Act of extemporizing, im-
provisation **إِزْجَالٌ**

Large cauldron; **مِرْجَلٌ جِ مَرَاجِلٌ**
copper cooking-pot. Comb

Improvised (speech) **مِرْجَلٌ**

To stone; kill; **رَجَمَ يَرْجُمُ رَجْمًا** *
calumniate, curse

To surmise,
guess **رَجَمَ يَأْتَمِسِرُ أَوْ يَأْتَمِنُ**

To reclaim, demand back,
ask for the return of. Say: **إِسْتَرْجِعْ**

إِنَّا لِلّهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ

Return. **رَجَعَ جِ رُجْعَانٌ وَرِجَاعٌ**
Echo. Repeated rain

Reply to a **رُجْعَةٌ وَرُجْعَى وَرُجْعَانٌ**
letter

Return to life, resurrection **رُجْعَةٌ**

Woman who returns **رَاجِعَةٌ رَاجِعٌ**
to her family after divorce or
death of her husband

Varying winds **الرَّوَاغُ**

Return **رُجُوعٌ**

Sent back. Cud of
ruminating animals **رُجْعٌ جِ رُجُوعٌ**

Return, *sp. to God*, repent-
ance **إِزْجَاعٌ**

Return; place to **مُرْجِعٌ جِ مَرَاجِعٌ**
which one returns. Base of the
scapula

Review, repetition **مُرَاجَعَةٌ**

*** رَجَبٌ يَرْجُبُ رَجَبًا وَرَجَبَانًا وَرُجُوفًا**

To quake, tremble; resound
(thunder); be impatient for the
conflict (soldiers). Shake

To spread alarming reports **أَرْجَبَتْ**
to excite the people. Shake,
agitate; be agitated

To tremble, be **تَرَجَبَتْ وَإِزْجَفَتْ**
agitated

Trembling, shaking, earth-
quake **رَجَّةٌ**

Seditious rumour **إِزْجَافٌ جِ أَرَاغِفٌ**

Agitator, seditious **مُرْجِفٌ**

* رَجَبَ يَرْحَبُ رَجًا وَرَحْبَ يَرْحُبُ	To place stones on a grave	رَجَمَ الْقَبْرَ
To be wide, spacious (place) رَجَا	To vie with another in throwing stones	رَاجَمَ
To enlarge, widen رَحَبَ	To pelt one another with stones	تَرَاجَمَ
To welcome رَحَبَ وَتَرَحَّبَ بِهِ	To be collected, heaped up	إِزْتَجَمَ
To be or render large, spacious أَرْحَبَ	Tomb. Heap of stones. Tumulus. Pit	رَجَمٌ رَجَامٌ
Wide space, spaciousness; comfortable place رَحْبٌ وَ[رَحَابَةٌ]	Projectile; act of stoning. Blame, curse; conjecture. Friend	رَجْمٌ ج رُجُومٌ
Ample, spacious رَحْبٌ وَرَجِيْبٌ وَرَحَابٌ	Tomb, tomb-stone, heap of stones over a grave. Lair of the hyena	رُجْمَةٌ ج رُجَمٌ وَرَجَامٌ
رَحْبَةٌ وَرَحْبَةٌ ج رَحَابٌ وَرَحْبٌ وَرَحَابٌ	Stoned, killed. Cursed (a name for Satan)	رَجِيمٌ
Open area; ample space; wide field or plain. Cultivated and inhabited land	Sling	مِرْجَامٌ ج مِرْجَمَةٌ وَمِرَاجِمٌ
Welcome, invitation to be at one's ease تَرَحَّابٌ	To remain in, abide	* رَجَنَ يَرْجُنُ رُجُونًا
Welcome! Be at your ease مَرَجَا بِكَ	Coral	* مَرَجَانٌ
Form of salutation. Good day! [مَرَجَا]	* رَجَا يَرْجُو رَجَاءً وَرَجْوًا وَرَجَاءً	
To fail to reach the bottom of a thing. Allude to, imply رَحَرَ*	To hope, hope for, expect. Fear	وَمَرَجَاءً
Shallow (dish) [مَرَحَرٌ]	To hope for, expect	رَجَى وَتَرَجَّى وَإِزْجَى
* رَحَضَ يَرْحُضُ رَحَضًا وَ[رَحَضًا]	[To beg, entreat]	تَرَجَّى
To wash (clothes, hands)	To put off, defer	أَزْجَى
To sweat copiously (in fever) رَحِضَ	Hope	رَجَاءً
Copious sweat, sp. in a fever رُحَاةٌ	Side, side of a well	رَجَا وَرَجَاءٌ ج أَرْجَاءُ
State of being in a sweat رُحَاضٌ	A thing hoped for	رَجِيَةٌ
Washed رَحِضَ	A thing postponed	أَرْجِيَةٌ

To show compassion for another by saying "May God have mercy upon him" رَحِمَ وَرَحِمَ عَلَيْهِ

To implore pity اِسْتَرْحَمَ

Uterus, womb. رَحِمٌ وَرَحِمٌ جَ اَرْحَامٌ
Blood-relationship

Pity, compassion رَحْمَةٌ وَرَحْمٌ وَرَحْمِي

Compassionate, merciful رَحُومٌ وَرَحِيمٌ جَ رُحَمَاءُ

The Merciful; God اَلرَّحْمَانُ (اَوَّالرَّحْمٰنِ) اَلرَّحِيْمُ

Clemency, pity, mercy, act of compassion; grace مَرْحَمَةٌ جَ مَرَامِحُ
An object of God's mercy; deceased (person) مَرْحُومٌ

* رَحَا بَرَحَوْرَحَا وَرَحَى بَرَحَى رَحَا
To coil (serpent). Turn a mill-stone وَتَرَحَّى

Mill-stone رَحَى جَ اَرْحَمَ وَارْحَاءٌ وَارْحَةٌ
stone (sp. turned by hand)

To crush, make soft. Mix (wine, &c.) رَحَّ رَحًّا رَحًا * رَحَّ بَرَحَّ رَحًا

The castle in the game of chess. Fabulous bird رَحَّ جَ رَحْمَةٌ

Saddle [رَحَتْ جَ رُحُوتٌ] *

To be cheap, become cheap رَخَصَ بَرَخَصَ رُخْصًا *

To be soft, flexible رَخَصَ رَخَاصَةً وَرُخْصَةً

To lower the price رَخَصَ

To allow, make concession in (something) رَخَصَ وَتَرَخَصَ لِي فِي

A piece of wood for pounding clothes. Wash-tub. [Water-closet] مِرْحَاضٌ جَ مَرَامِضُ

Choice wine رُحَاقٌ وَرَحِيٌّ *

* رَحَلَ يَرْحَلُ رَحَلًا وَرَحِيلًا وَتَرَحَّلًا

To depart from (one place) and go to (another). To migrate وَتَرَحَّلَ وَارْتَحَلَ عَنْ وَمَا إِلَى

To saddle or mount a camel رَحَلَ وَارْتَحَلَ اَلْبَعِيرَ

To cause to depart, travel; Make (one) undertake a journey رَحَلَ

To train a camel; furnish one اَزَحَلَ

To ask one to journey (to him) اِسْتَزَحَلَ

Pack-saddle, place of halting. effects for a journey, baggage رَحْلٌ جَ اَرْحَلٌ وَرِحَالٌ

Migration, journey. [Journal of journey] رِحْلَةٌ وَارْتِحَالٌ

Migration of a family or tribe رَحِيلٌ وَرِحْلَةٌ وَارْتِحَالٌ

Traveller, one who changes his place of sojourn رَاحِلٌ جَ رُحُلٌ

Camel or other animal suitable for migration رَاحِلَةٌ جَ رَوَاحِلُ

Saddle رِيحَالَةٌ جَ رَحَائِلُ

Great traveller رَحَّالٌ وَرَحَالَةٌ

Stage of a journey; station for traveller; a day's journey مَرْحَلَةٌ جَ مَرَاهِلُ

* رَحِمَ بَرَحِمُ رَحْمَةً وَمَرْحَمَةً وَرُحْمًا
To pity, have compassion upon

To soften, relax, enervate. Let down (a veil) رَاخِيَ وَأَرْخِيَ

To give loose rein to (a horse), let him go, run. أَرْخَلَ

To desist; retire from; flag; be slow; protracted تَرَخَّى

To be or become لَزَخِي وَإِسْتَزَخِي lax, soft; enervated, inefficient

A want of vigour, رَخَاةٌ relaxation; abundance, luxury

Soft, gentle breeze رُخَاءٌ

Lax, soft, yielding, flexible; loose رُخُوٌ

Softness, laxity, slackness رِخْوَةٌ وَرَخَاوَةٌ

Ample, easy, plentiful (life) رَخِيٌّ

Free from care رَخِيٌّ أَلْبَالِ

Relaxation, laxity, إِنْخَاءٌ وَإِسْتِخَاءٌ went of vigour, languor following a sickness

* رَدَّ بَرْدٌ رَدًّا وَمَرَدًّا وَمَرَدُودًا

To repel, send back. turn away (from). Reject, refuse. Reverse. Close (door). Cause to become

To refuse a thing from رَدَّ عَلَيْهِ شَيْئًا one

To reply to ... رَدَّ إِلَيْهِ جَوَابًا وَعَلَيْهِ

To bring or cause to رَدَّ إِلَى

return to, refer to. [Bring one back to a right way of thinking]

To repel with violence. To رَدَّدَ turn over in the mind, ponder; repeat; cause to waver

To make cheap أَرْخَصَ

To buy cheap أَرْخَصَ وَإِزْخَصَ

To consider a thing cheap. [To ask leave] إِسْتَرْخَصَ

Soft, tender, flexible, supple رَخَصٌ مَرَخَصَةٌ

Cheapness of price رُخْصٌ

Softness, رُخُوصَةٌ وَرَخَاصَةٌ وَرُخْصَةٌ flexibility. Kindness, indulgence; permission; benevolence of God

Cheap. Soft, tender رَخِيسٌ

* رَخَفَ بَرَخُفٌ رَخْفًا وَرَخِفَ بَرَخَفٌ رَخَفًا

To be thin. Soft (dough) وَرَخَفَ بَرَخُفٌ رَخَافَةً

To be soft, * رَخِمَ بَرَخِمٌ رَخِيمًا agreeable (voice), be euphonic; be easy, gentle

To incubate (hen) رَخِمَ وَأَرْخِمَ عَلَى

To soften one's manner of رَخِمَ speaking. Cause (a hen) to incubate. Elide the end of a noun. [Construct or cover a building with marble]

Sympathy, affection رَخِمٌ وَرَخِمَةٌ

Marble رَخَامٌ

Tender, soft (voice); euphonic. رَخِيمٌ وَرَخِيمٌ

Dropping the last letter of a noun تَرَخِيمٌ

* رَخِيٌّ بَرَخِيٌّ رَخَاءٌ وَرِخْوَةٌ وَرُخُوٌ بَرُخُوٌ

To be soft, flaccid, relaxed; رَخَاوَةٌ without vigour, fragile; have an easy life

Setting aside, repelling	مَرَدٌ	To be made to return frequently	تَرَدَّدَ
It is unavoidable	لَا مَرَدَ لَهُ	To frequent (a place)	تَرَدَّدَ إِلَى
Set aside, repelled. Convert, apostate	مُرَدٌّ	To waver, be in doubt ; hesitate	تَرَدَّدَ فِي
Vacillating. Returning frequently. Perplexed	مُرَدَّدٌ	To retire by degrees	تَرَدَّدَ وَرَدًّا
Rejected, repelled; refuted	مَرْدُودٌ	To dispute.	تَرَادَّ فِي الْكَلَامِ
Repudiated, divorced (woman)	مَرْدُودَةٌ	To go back, retreat, revert	إِرْتَدَّ
To prop	* رَدًّا بِرَدًّا رَدًّا وَارْدًا	To retrace one's steps	إِرْتَدَّ عَلَى عَقْبِهِ
up, support, strengthen ; aid		To be brought back, converted to	إِرْتَدَّ إِلَى
To be bad, corrupt, vicious	رَدُوٌّ بِرَدُوٍّ رَدَاةٌ	To depart from; apostatize	إِرْتَدَّ عَنْ
Aid, assistance ; helper.	رِدَّةٌ	To recall, get back, reclaim ; retract, revoke	إِسْتَرَدَّ
Heavy burden		Repulse, refusal. Return ; restitution. Reply. Refutation	رَدٌّ
Evil, malice	رَدَاةٌ وَ [رَدَاقَةٌ]	Rejected, worthless	رَدٌّ ج رُدُودٌ
Evil	رَدِيٌّ ج [أَرْدِيَاءُ] وَ أَرْدِيَاءَةٌ	Gift. Affection. Ugliness, defect. Return of an echo	رِدَّةٌ
(adj.) malicious		Apostasy. Remainder	رِدَّةٌ
Worse, more wicked, detestible	أَرْدَأُ	Repulsion, aversion	رِدَادٌ
Corn measure, (Egypt)	* إِرْدَبٌ	Profit, good	رَادَةٌ
Sink-hole. Baked clay pipe	إِرْدَبَةٌ	Inside bar to a door	[رَادُودَةٌ]
To widen	* رَدَحَ بِرَدَحٍ رَدَحًا وَارَدَحَ	Return, conversion (to a faith)	إِرْتِبَادٌ إِلَى
(a tent). Plaster (a house) with a thick coat of clay. Prostrate		Apostasy	إِرْتِبَادٌ عَنْ
Long period of time	رَدَحٌ	Reclamation, recovery (of something)	إِسْتِرْدَادٌ
Curtain to the back of a tent	رُدْحَةٌ	Frequenting of a place ; repetition. Wavering ; hesitation	تَرَدَّدٌ
Large bowl. Heavy in the hips ; heavily laden (camel)	رَدَاحٌ	Repetition, turning over in the mind	تَرَدَّدٌ
Fruitful (land). Large tree. Great, severe (sedition, &c.)			
Repel, keep off, prevent from...	* رَدَعَ بِرَدَعٍ رَدْعًا عَنْ		

Whatever comes behind ; a rider behind ; a star that rises as another is setting.
[The reserves (soldiers)]

Synonymy. Succession بَرَادَف

Synonymous, synonym مَرَادِف

To stop (a breach or hole), fill up, obstruct.
Continue. Become green again (tree)

To mend (a garment or speech) رَدَمَ وَتَرَدَّمَ

To consume ; become old worn تَرَدَّمَ

To be stopped up. Be old, patched, اِرْتَدَمَ

Ruins of a wall, debris رَدَمَ

Separating wall رَدَمَ

One who is good for nothing, worthless رَدَمَ وَرَدَامَ وَرَدَامَ

Worn out, torn, in rags رَدِمَ ج رُدْمَ

To spin. [To purr (cat)] رَدَنَ بَرْدُنَ رَدْنَا

To make the *rudn* to a shirt. (see below) رَدَنَ وَأَرَدَنَ

Extremity of the sleeve ; sleeve رَدَنَ ج أَرْدَانِ

Spun thread. Kind of cloth رَدَنَ

Saffron رَادِنَ

Well-straightened (spear) رَدْبَنِي

The Jordan. Drowsiness أَرْدُنَ

Spindle مَرْدَنَ ج مَرَادِنَ

To be repelled, hindered, abstain from اِرْتَدَعَ عَنْ

Neck. Saffron, stain of saffron or blood. [Hindrance. Admonition, remonstrance] رَدَعُ

Mud, slime, wet clay رِدَاعُ

To be loamy, muddy رَدِغَ - أَرْدَغَ

Thick mud رَدَغَةٌ ج رَدَغٌ وَرِدَاغٌ

* رَدَفَ بَرْدَفَ وَرَدَفَ بَرْدَفَ رَدَفَا .

To follow, come behind ; rise in succession to ; ride behind وَلِي

[To be a substitute, lieu- رَادَفَ

tenant (of a prince.) To carry two riders (animal). Mount one upon another. Be synonymous (words)

To follow in turn, succeed ; أَرْدَفَ

to take a second rider behind ; carry two riders (animal)

To aid one another mutually. To ride an animal one behind another. To be synonymous (words) تَرَادَفَ

To take a rider behind اِرْتَدَفَ

Attack, seize from the rear

That which follows رَدَفَ ج أَرْدَافَ

Substitute, viceroy

The night and the day أَلَرْدَفَانِ

Group, hind part رَدَفٌ وَرِدَافٌ

of an animal on which one rides

To regard as base, mean, abject ; despise **إِسْتَزَلَّ**

رَذَلْ ج رُذُولٌ وَرَذِيلٌ ج رُذَالَةٌ

Ignoble, base ; wicked, vicious, corrupt, obscure

Baseness, mean- **رَذَالَةٌ ج رَذَالَتٌ**
ness, vileness, wickedness. [Rejection of a thing]

Baseness, vileness, impurity **رَذِيلَةٌ ج رَذَائِلٌ**

Baser, viler **أَرْذَلْ ج أَرْذُلُونَ وَأَرْذِلٌ**

To fix firmly **رَزَزَ بِرُزْزٍ رَزَاً وَأَرَزَّ**
(in the earth, or one thing in another)

To glaze, polish. Arrange **رَزَزَ**

To be fixed, stick fast **إِرَزَزَ**

Rumbling sound ; thunder **رِزْزٌ وَرِزْرِي**

Rice **رُزْزٌ (for أَرْزُ)**

Staple with **رَزَّةٌ ج رَزَاتٌ وَرَزْرٌ**
ring, iron bolt, hinge

Rice merchant **رَزَّازٌ**

رَزَّابِرْزَا رُزْمًا وَمَرِزَةً وَرَزِي بَرَزَا

To diminish, take from... Afflict ; damage **رُزْمًا وَإِرْزَا**

رُزْمًا ج أَرْزَامٌ وَرِزِيَّةٌ ج رَزَائِمٌ وَرِزِيَّةٌ

Damage, misfortune, calamity. [Prejudice] **ج رَزَائِمًا. مَرِزَةً**

To adhere to (a place) **رَزَبَ بِرُزْبٍ رَزْبًا**

To stone (a person). Enlarge (a house) *** رَدَّةٌ بَرَدَةٌ رَدْمًا**

Firm, unconquerable **رَدِيَّةٌ**

*** رَدِي بَرَدِي رَدْبًا وَرَدْبَانًا وَأَرَدِي**

To increase ; Break, beat. Hop. Amble (horse)

To be older than fifty **رَدِي عَلَى الْخَمْسِينَ**

To die, perish **رَدِي بَرَدِي رَدِي تَرَدِي**

To cause to perish. **أَرَدِي**

To put on a mantle or cloak **تَرَدِي وَإِرْدَدِي**

To fall into **تَرَدِي فِي**

Perishing **رَدِي**

Excess, redundancy. Death **رَدِي**

Rock, or mass of rock **رَدَّةٌ**

Mantle, cloak. Bow ; sword. Intelligence. Ignorance **رَدَاةٌ ج أَرْدِيَّةٌ**

Enveloped in a mantle **مَرْدِي**

To drizzle ; exude *** رَدَّ وَأَرَدَّ**

Drizzling rain. A little wealth **رَدَاذٌ**

*** رَذَلْ بَرَذُلٌ وَرَذِلْ بَرَذُلٌ رَذَالَةٌ**

To be mean, base, ignoble ; of bad quality **وَرَذُولَةٌ**

To be **رَذَلْ بَرَذُلٌ رَذَلًا وَأَرَذَلْ**

or make base, mean. [Reject, reprove]

To have base companions **أَرَذَلْ**

To do up in a package, wrap up. Be very cold (winter)	* رَزَمَ رَزْمٌ رَزْمًا	Iron rod	إِرْزَبَةٌ وَمِرْزَبَةٌ
To cast one's self on the ground and remain fixed. To bind up	رَزَمَ	Satrapy	مِرْزَبَةٌ
Package (of merchandise), bale. [Ream of paper]	رِزْمَةٌ جِ رِزْمٌ	Great or long ship	مِرْزَابٌ جِ مِرْزَابِيٌّ
To be weighty, be grave, dignified in manner	* رَزَنَ رِزْنٌ رِزْنًا	Satrap (Pers.)	مِرْزَابَانٌ جِ مِرْزَابَةٌ
To lift and weigh in the hand	رَزَنَ رِزْنٌ رِزْنًا	To fall from fatigue and emaciation	* رَزَحَ رِزْحٌ رِزْحًا وَرِزْوَحًا
To show gravity, sedateness	رَزَنَ	To weary out, jade (an animal)	رَزَحَ
To be opposite, face to face	رَزَانٌ	Extreme fatigue	رِزْوَحٌ
Elevated, hard ground with a depression that will hold water	رِزْنٌ جِ رِزْنٌ وَرِزَانٌ	Exhausted, worn out, emaciated	رَاذَحَ جِ رِزْحٌ
Place of stagnant water; cavity that retains water	رِزْنَةٌ جِ رِزْنٌ	* رِزْدَاقٌ جِ رِزْدَاقَاتٌ وَرِزْدِيقٌ	* رِزْدَاقٌ جِ رِزْدَاقَاتٌ وَرِزْدِيقٌ
Gravity, dignity of manner. Perseverance. Good judgment	رِزَانَةٌ	District or region containing many villages and cultivated land	
Weighty, grave, calm	رِزِينٌ	To bellow (camel) Go fast, flee. Approach	* رَزَفَ رِزْفٌ رِزْفًا وَأَرْزَفَ
Almanac.	* رِزْنَامَةٌ	To provide the necessities of life (God); grant, bestow upon	* رَزَقَ يَرْزُقُ رِزْقًا
To dig, bury; insert	* رَسَّ يَرْسُ رِسًا	To receive wages, means of living	إِزْتَرَقَ
Beginning. First touch (of a fever)	رَسٌّ وَرَسِيسٌ	To ask for the necessities of life	إِسْتَرْزَقَ
A tribe mentioned in the Coran	أَصْحَابُ الرِّسِّ	Means of living, daily food, rations, wages; rain [Property, real estate]	رِزْقٌ جِ أَرْزَاقٌ
To settle, go to the bottom (in a liquid)	* رَسَبَ يَرْسِبُ رَسْبًا	He who furnishes the means of living; God	رَاذِقٌ وَرِزَاقٌ
		Happy, fortunate.	مَرْزُوقٌ

To ask (someone) to send (something) **اسْتَنْسَلَ مِنْ**

To act towards one with boldness and familiarity; be free, affable towards **اسْتَنْسَلَ إِلَى**

To be diffuse in (speech) **اسْتَنْسَلَ فِي**

Moderation, slowness **رَسْلٌ وَرِسْلَةٌ**

Easy (pace). Lux, flaccid (camel). Long, lank (hair) **رَسْلٌ**

Drove of camels **رَسَلٌ جَازِسَالٌ**

Message, letter, epistle. Mission, legation **رِسَالَةٌ جَازِسَالَاتٌ وَرِسَائِلٌ**

Envoy, messenger, apostle **رَسُولٌ جَازِسُلٌ وَرِسَالَةٌ**

Messenger, receiver of a message. Message **رَسِيلٌ جَازِسِيلَةٌ وَرِسْلٌ**

One sent, missionary **مُرْسَلٌ**

Necklace. Pl., winds, angels, horses **مُرْسَلَةٌ جَازِسَلَاتٌ**

Correspondent **مُرَاسِلٌ**

Correspondence, [commercial communications] **مُرَاسَلَةٌ**

Having an easy gait (camel). Short arrow. [Messenger] **مِرْسَالٌ جَازِمِرَاسِيلٌ**

Hanging loose (hair) **مُسْتَرْسَلٌ**

To trace, draw lines; design, sketch; stamp, seal *** رَسَمَ بِرَسْمٍ رَسْمًا عَلَى**

To prescribe, enjoin, bid **رَسَمَ لِي**

To precipitate (tr.) **رَسَبَ**

Sediment; lees, dregs **رُسُوبٌ وَرُسَابَةٌ**

Same as **رُسْنَقٌ** **رُزْنَقٌ**

Theatre. Arena *** [رَسَجَ - مَرَسَجَ جَازِمَرَايُحٌ]**

To be firm, stable *** رَسَجَ بَرَسَجٌ رُسُوحًا**

To render firm, stable **أَرَسَجَ**

Firm, stable **رَايُحٌ جَازِرَايُحُونَ**

Well instructed, or grounded in a science **رَايُحٌ فِي الْعِلْمِ**

The ankle, wrist; narrow part of the legs *** رُسُغٌ جَازِسَاغٌ وَآرُسُغٌ**

Abundant (food), comfortable (life) **رَسِيعٌ**

To walk shackled or as though in shackles **رَسَفَ بَرَسِفٌ رَسْفًا وَرَسِيفًا**

To become long and lank (hair). Be easy in pace (camel) *** رَسِلَ بَرَسِلٌ رَسَلًا**

To correspond with, about (a matter) **رَاسَلَ فِي أَوْ عَلَى أَوْ بِرَاسَلٍ**

To dismiss, send **أَرْسَلَ**

To utter, originate, make current a proverb **أَرَسَلَهُ مَثَلًا**

To act leisurely or deliberately in... **تَرَسَّلَ فِي**

To correspond with, send and receive messages **تَرَاكَلَ**

To hang loose and long (hair) **اسْتَنْسَلَ**

Firm, stable, constant,
steadfast

رَبِي

رَاسٍ م رَاسِيَّةٌ ج رَاسِيَّاتٍ وَرَاسٍ

Firmly fixed, immovable. In port,
at anchor (ship). Mountain

Port. Anchorage.
Arrival at port

مَرْتَجٍ مَرَّاسٍ

Anchor

مِرْسَاةٌ ج مَرَّاسٍ

* رَشَّ بَرَشٌ رَشًا وَرَشَاشًا وَارَشَ

To sprinkle with a liquid

To scatter ink (pen) رَشَشَ الْحَبْرَ

To be scattered, sprinkled رَشَشَ

Sprinkling; light
rain

رَشٍّ ج رِشَاشٌ

Instrument for

مِرْسَاةٌ ج مَرَّاسٍ

sprinkling; watering-pot

To exude, per-

* رَشَّ بَرَشٌ رَشًا

spire, ooze, trickle; leak. Jump,
skip (gazelle)

To train, bring up. Edu-
cate

رَشَّحَ لِي

To ooze out. Be trained.

رَشَّحَ

[Have a cold in the head]

To be fitted, adapted to... رَشَّحَ لِي

[Be a candidate for office]

Perspiring, oozing, filtration.
[Cold in the head] رَشَّحَ

Perspiration. Moisture.

رَشَّحَ

Trained, educated. [Candi-
date] مَرَّحَ

* رَشَدَ بَرَشَدٌ وَرَشِدَ بَرَشَدٌ رَشْدًا

To follow the right
way, be well guided وَرَشَادًا وَرَشْدًا

To ordain to a sacred
office. [رَسَمَ رِسَامَةً]

To trace, mark or stamp well رَسَمَ

To examine carefully, con-
sider well تَرَسَّمَ

To obey a command. [Be
ordained to a sacred office] اِزْنَمَ

Trace, mark, رَسَمَ ج رُسُومٌ وَآزَمَ

line, impression; sketch; plan,
design; order; tax, impost. De-
finition. [Common usage, rule.]

Official, authoritative [رَسَمِيٌّ]

According to rule, offi-
cially [رَسَمِيًّا]

A certain pace
(camel)

رَسَمٌ وَمَرَسَمٌ

Sign, mark. رُسُومٌ ج رَوَاسِيمُ وَرَوَاسِمُ

Inscribed wooden tablet

Stamp, seal رُسُومٌ وَرَاسُومٌ

Marked, traced, laid out مَرَسُومٌ

Established, ordered. [Ordained]

To tie * رَسَنَ بَرَسَنٌ رَسَنًا وَآرَسَنَ

with, or put on, a halter

Halter رَسَنٌ ج آرَسَنٌ وَآرَسَانٌ

Nose, *sp.* of a
horse

مَرَسِنٌ ج مَرَّاسِنٌ

To be firm, * رَسَا بَرَسُوا رَسَوًا وَرُسُوا

stable, immovable. Anchor, lie
at anchor (ship). [Be calm,
grave, dignified]

To swim with another رَاسَى

To cast anchor. Make اَرَسَى اِرْسَاةً

firm; be firm, stable. well
anchored.

Elegance of form or stature رَشَاقَةٌ

Elegance of language, style [رِشَاقَةٌ]

To write; seal, stamp *رَشَمَ يَرَشُمُ رَشْمًا

Mark, trace, impression رَشْمٌ

Engraved tablet; seal, stamp رَوْنَمٌ

Marked or stamped with dots or lines أَرَشَمَ

Window, sky-light *رَوَّشَنُ جَ رَوَّاشِينُ

To bribe *رَشَا يَرْشُو رَشْوًا

To put a rope (to a bucket) أَرَنَى

To receive a bribe إِرْتَنَى

To ask for a bribe. Seek to nurse (child) إِسْتَرَنَى

Bribe رِشْوَةٌ جَ رِشْيٌ وَرِشَاءٌ

Rope, cord, bucket-rope رِشَاءٌ جَ أَرِشِيَّةٌ وَتَرِشَاءٌ

To stick, join *رَصَ يَرُصُّ رَصًّا (one thing to another); make firm. [Press, squeeze]

[To overlay with lead] رَصَصَ

They stood or placed themselves close together تَرَاَصَّوا

Lead رَصَاصٌ

Piece of lead; [bullet] رَصَاصَةٌ

Lead-colour رَصَاصِيٌّ

Stuck together, compact رَصِصٌ وَمَرْصُوصٌ

Having teeth close together أَرَصَ

To direct, guide in the right way أَرَشَدَ

To be well guided, follow in the right way. Ask for guidance إِسْتَرْشَدَ

Act of following the right way; uprightness combined with firmness رُشْدٌ وَرَشْدٌ

Right procedure, Cress, pepperwort. (*Lepidium sativum*) رَشَادٌ

Follower of the right way رَاشِدٌ وَرَشِيدٌ

*رَشَفَ يَرَشِفُ وَرَشِفَ يَرَشِفُ رَشْفًا

To sip, suck; drain a cup وَتَرَشَافًا

رَشَفَ وَأَرَشَفَ وَتَرَشَفَ وَأَرَشَفَ

To suck, sip much, drink up

Small quantity of water رَشْفٌ left at the bottom of a vessel; a sip. Saliva;

Instrument for sucking. Pl. lips مِرْشَفٌ جَ مَرَاثِفٌ

*رَشَقَ يَرَشُقُ رَشْقًا بِ وَأَرَشَقَ

To hurl (a weapon), shoot at. Look at

To have an elegant figure, be of fine stature. [Be skillful, adroit] رَشَقٌ يَرَشُقُ رَشَاقَةً

To fix one's eye sharply upon a thing. أَرَشَقَ إِلَى

To vie with in running رَاشَقٌ

A turn, bout (in shooting) رِشْقٌ

Swift-shooting (bow) رَشَقٌ رَشِيقٌ

Having an elegant figure; fine, elegant, chaste [رَشِيقٌ] وَأَرَشِيقٌ

- Inlaid with precious stones مُرَصَّعٌ
embroidered with gold-work
- To lay stones رَصَفَ بِرَصْفٍ رَصْنًا *
side by side, make a pavement
- To be solid, firm رَصِفَ بِرَصْفٍ رَصَافَةً
- To have parts تَرَاصَفَ وَإِرْتَصَفَ
well joined; stand in close proximity
- Stones joined together; wall of masonry, dam رَصَفَ
- Firmness, solidity, constancy رَصَافَةً
- Solid, firm, well made. [Paved road] رَصِيفٌ
- (like رَزَنَ) رَصَنَ بِرَصْنٍ رَصَانَةً *
To be firm, solid; grave, dignified
- To complete. Brand. Revile رَصَنَ بِرَصْنٍ رَصْنًا
- To know well, verify (a report) رَصَنَ
- To render firm or strong أَرَصَنَ
- Gravity, dignified manners رَصَانَةً
- Firm, dignified, grave. Ill, suffering رَصِينٌ
- To pound, رَضَ بِرَضٍ رَضًا *
break into fragments, crush
- To be bruised, broken تَرَضَّضَ وَإِرْتَضَّضَ
- Dates bruised; رَضَ وَمِرَضَةٌ وَمِرَضَةٌ
brayed or freed from stones
- Fragments; anything رَضَاضٌ
brayed or crushed
- Bruised pounded, crushed رَضِضٌ
- * رَصَدَ بِرَصْدٍ رَصْدًا وَتَرَصَّدَ وَإِرْتَصَّدَ
To watch, watch for
- To lie in wait for رَصَدَ رَصْدًا لَـ وَإِرْتَصَّدَ
- To be rained upon (land) رُصِدَ
- To observe attentively, watch تَرَصَّدَ
- Watching, observation. Ambush رَصْدٌ
- [Remainder, balance of an account] رَصْدٌ وَرَصِيدٌ
- Place for lying رَصْدٌ جِ أَرَصَادٌ
in wait. Road, way. [Sentinel, observer. Observatory]
- Small quantity of rain رَصْدٌ وَرَصْدَةٌ
- One who lies in wait رَصِيدِي
- Beast of prey that lies in wait رَصِيدٌ
- Place of مَرَصَدٌ وَمِرَصَادٌ جِ مَرَاوِدٌ
observation; observatory; ambuscade
- Highway مِرَصَادٌ
- * رَصَعَ بِرَصْعٍ رَصْعًا وَرَضَعَ وَإِرْتَضَعَ
To stick, adhere to; be addicted to
- To abide, dwell in رَصَعَ بِرَصْعٍ رُصُوعًا
- To strike رَصَعَ بِرَصْعٍ رُصْعًا وَارْتَضَعَ
with the hand, wound deeply (with lance); crush
- To arrange. Inlay with gold, &c. رَصَعَ
- To be inlaid with precious stones, gold, &c. تَرَصَّعَ
- Ornamental knot رَصِيمَةٌ جِ رَصَائِجُ
in a bridle; or ring on a saddle or sword

Heated stones رَضَفَ وَمِرْضَافَةً

Milk boiled by means of heated stones رَضِفَ

Large building stones رِضَامٌ وَرَضَمٌ *

Built of large stones رَضِيمٌ وَمَرْضُومٌ |

* رَضِيَ بِرَضَى رُضًى وَرِضْوَانًا وَمَرْضَاةً

To be pleased, satisfied with, content عَلَى وَعَن

To consent to, choose رَضِيَ بِأَوْ فِي

May God be gracious to him! رَضِيَ عَنْهُ

To strive to please, satisfy, conciliate رَاضٍ مَرْضَاةً وَرِضَاءً

To satisfy, please أَرْضَى إِرْضَاءً
content; make one agree to

To try to satisfy, make an effort to please تَرْضَى

To be mutually pleased with one another; come to an understanding, mutually agree to تَرْضَى

To be content with, consider agreeable, approve اِرْضَى

To seek that another should satisfy one, render one content, please اِسْتَرْضَى

رِضْوَةٌ وَرَضَى وَرِضْوَانٌ وَمَرْضَاةٌ

Satisfaction, contentment; acceptance, agreement to

رَضِيَ جَ رَضُونَ . وَرَضِيَ جَ اِرْضَاءً

Satisfied, content وَرَاضٍ جَ رِضَاءً

Satisfaction. Will رِضَاءً

To suck in * رَضَبَ يَرْضَبُ رَضْبًا (saliva)

رَضَبَ وَارْضَبَ الْمَطَرُ أَوِ السَّمَاءُ

To rain vehemently

Saliva. Particle, grain. Flake of snow رَضَابٌ

To bruise, crush * رَضَعَ يَرْضَعُ رَضْعًا (head. &c.). Submit, obey

To give one an insignificant gift رَضَعَ لَهُ مِنْ

Insignificant gift. Report which is not credited رَضْعٌ

To break into large fragments; [bruise, pound] * تَرْضَضُ

To be broken into large pieces. Be bruised, pounded تَرْضَضُ

* رَضَعَ يَرْضَعُ رَضْعًا وَرَضَعٌ يَرْضَعُ

رَضْعًا وَرَضَاعَةً وَرِضَاعًا وَإِرْضَاعَ

To nurse (infant), suck the breast

To nurse (mother) أَرْضَعَ

To seek or demand a wet nurse اِسْتَرْضَعَ

Nursing child رَاضِعٌ جَ رُضْعٌ

Milk-tooth رَاضِعَةٌ جَ رَوَاضِعُ

Infant at the breast. Foster-brother. Base رَضِيعٌ وَرَضِيعٌ جَ رُضْعٌ

The act of nursing a child اِرْضَاعٌ

مَرْضُوعٌ وَمَرْضُوعَةٌ جَ مَرْضِعَاتٌ وَمَرَاضِعُ

Wet-nurse وَمَرَاضِعُ

To cauterize; roast (with hot stones) * رَضَفَ يَرْضِفُ رَضْفًا

- * رَطَنَ يَرْتُنُ رِطَانَةً لِ وَرَاطَنَ
To speak in a language foreign to
an Arab; speak gibberish
- رِطَانَةٌ وَالرُّطُونُ
Multitude of camels
- * رَعَاعُ
The rabble, dregs of the
populace, vicious young men
- * رَعَبَ يَرْعَبُ رُعْبًا
To frighten; be frightened. Coo loudly (pigeon)
- رَعَبَ وَارْتَعَبَ
To be frightened, afraid
- رَعَبَ وَارْتَعَبَ
To terrify
- رُعْبٌ وَرُعْبٌ
Fright, fear
- رَاعِبٌ وَمُرْعَبٌ
Causing fear, terrifying
- * رَعَدَ يَرْعُدُ رَعْدًا وَرُعُونًا
To thunder
- رَعَدَ وَارْتَعَدَ
To storm against, threaten
- ارْتَعَدَ
To tremble, be agitated, afraid
- رَعْدٌ ج رُعُودٌ
Thunder
- رَعْدَةٌ
A trembling, quaking; tremour
- رَعَادٌ
Electric fish
- * رَاعَرَ
To cause to grow, thrive (God)
- تَرَاعَرَ
To grow up, become active (youth)
- مَرَعَرَعٌ
Boy ten or twelve years old
- * رَاعَسَ يَرْعَسُ رَعْسًا
To tremble, shake, walk feebly
- رُعُوسٌ
Nodding; (camel) shaking the head
- * رَعَشَ يَرْعَشُ رَعْشًا وَرَعِشَ يَرْعِشُ
To tremble, shake, walk feebly
- عِيشَةٌ رَاضِيَةٌ
Good living, comfortable life
- تِرَاضِي
Mutual accord, agreement
- مُرْضٍ
Agreeable, satisfying, pleasing
- * رَطَبَ يَرْتَبُ رِطَابَةً
To be fresh, tender (fruit)
- رَطَبَ رِطَابًا وَرَطُوبًا
To feed with fresh herbs
- رُطِبَ يَرْتُبُ وَرُطِبَ يَرْتُبُ رُطُوبَةً
To be moist, damp
- وَرِطَابَةٌ
To moisten, dampen (cool)
- تَرُطِبَ
To be moistened
- رُطْبٌ
Fresh herbage, foliage
- رُطْبٌ وَرُطْبٌ
Moist, tender, fresh; delicate (person)
- رُطْبٌ ج أَرُطَابٌ وَرِطَابٌ
Fresh, ripe dates
- رُطْبَةٌ
Species of clover, *sp.* fresh or juicy clover
- رُطُوبَةٌ
Moisture, freshness, tenderness (body); humidity
- * رَطَلَ يَرْتُلُ رِطَالًا
To weigh in the hand
- رِطَالٌ ج أَرُطَالٌ
Weight of 2566 grammes; = about 5 lbs. 10 oz. *av.*
- * رَطَمَ يَرْتُمُ رِطْمًا
To throw one into the mud; into difficulty
- أَرْطَمَ
To keep silence
- إِنْزَطَمَ
To be badly entangled (affair). Stick in the mire
- إِنْزَطَمَ فِي
To entangle one's self in..
- رُطْبَةٌ
Bad plight, hopeless entanglement

Soft, lax, enervated;
foolish, senseless أَرَعَنُ م رَعَاهُ

To refrain, رَعَا بَرَعُو رُعُوا وَإِرْعَوَى *
abstain from; repent, return

Act of refraining
or abstaining رَعْوَةٌ وَإِرْعَوَاءُ

* رَعَى بَرَعَى رَعَا وَرَعَاةٌ وَمَرَعَى

To graze, feed, pasture; tend
(cattle). Rule (subjects). Observe
(the stars). Have regard to

To observe the setting of رَأَى
stars. Guard, protect; have
regard for, care for

To pasture, tend (a flock) أَرَعَى

To give ear, listen
to أَرَعَى وَرَأَى السَّمْعَ

To pasture, graze إِرْعَى وَرَعَى

To desire cattle to pasture.
Ask one to keep guard إِسْتَرَعَى

To ask for one's
attention إِسْتَرَعَى السَّمْعَ

Act of guarding; pasturing
(flocks, &c). [Itch] رَعَاةٌ

Flocks or herd that
one cares for. Subject (of a
ruler). [Flock (of a pastor)] رَعِيَّةٌ ج رَعَابَا

رَاعٍ ج رُعَاةٌ وَرُعَانٌ وَرُعَاةٌ
Shepherd; pastor of a people;
ruler

Pasturage, pasture مَرَعَى ج مَرَاعٍ

Observed, regarded مَرَعَى

With regard to مَرَاعَاةٌ لـ

* رَغِبَ بَرَغَبَ رُغِبًا وَرَغْبَةً وَفِي وَإِرْتَبَ
To desire, long for

To tremble, shake رَعَنًا وَإِرْتَعَشَ

To cause to tremble أَرَعَشَ

A trembling, shaking رَعَشٌ

Trembling, quiv- رَعِشٌ وَمُرْتَعِشٌ
ering; cowardly. Quick, swift

Fit of trembling, رَغْنَةٌ وَرُعَاشٌ
convulsion, violent agitation

* رَعِفَ بَرَعَفُ وَرَعَفَ بَرَعَفُ رَعْنًا
To flow (blood from the nose)

رَعَفَ بَرَعَفُ رَعْنًا وَإِرْنَعَفَ وَإِسْتَرَعَفَ
To precede, outstrip (horse)

To incite, urge أَرَعَفَ

Preceding, outstripping. رَاعِفٌ
Projecting part of a mountain

Hemorrhage from the nose; رُعَافٌ
Act of preceding, outstripping
One who is bleeding at
the nose مَرَعُوفٌ

To pierce (with
a spear) * رَعُلُ بَرَعُلُ رَعَلًا

To be stupid,
foolish رَعِلُ بَرَعِلُ رَعَلًا

Fool أَرَعِلُ م رَعَلًا ج رُعُلٌ

* رَعَنَ بَرَعَنُ وَرَعِنَ بَرَعَنُ رُعُونَةٌ

To be relaxed, languid; be
stupid, silly, sluggish وَرَعَا

To affect the رَعَنَ بَرَعَنُ رَعْنًا
brain (the sun), give a sunstroke

Jutting point رَعْنٌ ج رُعُونٌ وَرَعَانٌ
of a mountain. Sun-stroke

Cowardice, foolishness,
stupidity; laxity رُعُونَةٌ

- To nurse (mother) رَغَلَ رَغَلًا *
 رَغِمَ رَغِمًا *
 To be humiliated, abased, humbled
 To do a thing against another's will رَغِمَ وَرَغِمَ *
 To forsake, abandon, break away from in anger رَاغَمَ *
 To humiliate, vex, provoke, force one against his will ارْغَمَ *
 Repugnance, aversion; abasement رُغِمَ وَرَغِمَ *
 In spite of him رَغِمَاعُهُ أَوْ عَنْ أَتِيهِ *
 Earth, dust; sand mixed with earth رَغَامٌ *
 Nose رَغَامِي وَرَغِيمٌ *
 Road. Refuge; place to which one emigrates مَرَاغِمٌ *
 To be covered with foam, effervesce, froth, (liquid) رَغِي يَرُغُو رَغْوًا وَرَغًى *
 To grumble, utter a gurgling cry (camel) رَغَارُ رَغَاءٍ *
 To cause (a camel) to grumble ارْغَى *
 To drink or sip froth ارْتَقَى *
 Foam, froth, cream رُغْوَةٌ وَرُغَاوَةٌ *
 رَفَ يَرِفُ رَفًا وَرَفِينًا وَارْتَفَ *
 To shine, gleam (colour, &c.). Quiver (eye), sway (plant)
 To eat much. Show kindness to, honour. Spread its wings (bird) رَفَ يَرِفُ رَفًا *
 Herd, flock. Shelf رَفٌّ ج رُفُوفٌ *
 To have no desire for, shun رَغِبَ عَنْ *
 To prefer one thing to another رَغِبَ بِعَيْنٍ *
 رَغِبَ رَغْبًا وَرُعِي وَرُغْبَةً إِلَى *
 To implore, supplicate with humility
 To inspire one with a desire for رَغَّبَ وَأَرْغَبَ فِي *
 Strong desire, eagerness, diligence, enthusiasm رُغْبَةٌ *
 Wide, ample رَغِيبٌ *
 Intensely desirous of eating much رَغِيبٌ *
 Much desired object. Generous, valuable gift. Wealth رُغِيْبَةٌ ج رَغَائِبُ *
 * رَغَتْ يَرُغْتُ رَغْنًا وَارْتَنَتْ *
 To suck the breast (child)
 Wet-nurse, female giving milk رُغُوْتُ وَرُغِيْتُ *
 * رَغَدَ يَرُغَدُ رَغْدًا وَرَغْدًا يَرُغَدُ *
 To be passed in affluence (life) رَغَادَةٌ *
 To live in ease and affluence. Let cattle pasture at will أَرْغَدَ *
 Comfortable, easy, affluent; plentiful رَغْدٌ وَرَغِيدٌ *
 Fresh boiled milk mixed with flour and dates رُغِيْدَةٌ ج رَغَائِدُ *
 * رَغْرَغَ *
 To live in luxury
 To make (dough) into balls * رَغَفَ يَرُغِفُ رَغْنًا *
 To walk rapidly أَرْغَفَ *
 رَغِيفٌ ج أَرْغِفَةٌ وَرُغْفٌ وَرُغْنَانٌ *
 Loaf (of bread)

- To ask help **إِسْتَرْذَدَ**
- Gift, benefit, favour. Assistance **رَفْدَجْ أَزْقَادَ**
- Large drinking cup; bowl **رَفْدَ وَ مِرْقَدَ**
- Giving aid; one next to the king in station. Tributary (river) **رَافِدَ**
- The Tigris and Euphrates **الرَّافِدَانِ**
- Timber supporting the roof, rafter **رَافِدَجْ رَوَافِدَ**
- Cushion; bandage for wounds; saddlepad **رِفَادَةٌ**
- To spread the wings and flap them. Resound **(رَفُفَ)**
- Pillow, window. Rug, carpet **رَفُفَ**
- To strike *** رَفَسَ بَرَفْسُ رَفَسًا وَ رِفَاسًا**
with the foot, kick
- A kick **رَفَسَةٌ**
- To shovel; *** [رَفَشَ بَرَفَشُ رَفْنًا]**
- Winnowing-shovel, shovel **[رُفَشَ وَ مِرْقَنَةً]**
- To leave, abandon, reject. Be wide (valley) *** رَفَضَ بَرَفَضُ رَفَضًا**
- To let (camels) pasture at will **رَفَضَ وَ أَرَفَضَ**
- To be broken in pieces **تَرَفَضَ**
- To be fanatical **[تَرَفَضَ فِي الْبَذْهَبِ]**
- To be separated, disperse **إِرْفَضَ**
- One who abandons, rejects **رَافِضُ ج رَفَضَةٌ وَ رِفَاضٌ**
- A sect of El-Koofeh who deserted Zeid, son of Ali **الرَّافِضَةُ**
- To mend (a garment). Bring (a ship) near the shore. Appease a person *** رَفَأَ بِرَفَأَ رَفَأَ**
- To make peace between **رَفَأَيْنَ**
- To say **رَفَأَ** to the newly married, *i. e.* may you have close union with sons **بِالرَّفَاءِ وَالْبَيْنِ**
- To treat with gentleness; soothe, cajole **رَافَأَ وَ أَرَفَأَ**
- To approach; take refuge with **أَرَفَأَ إِلَى**
- To agree together **تَرَافَأَ**
- Peace, concord, accord; close union **رِفَاءَ**
- Harbour for ships **مَرْفَأَ**
- To break *** رَفَتَ بَرَفَتُ رَفْنًا وَ إِرْفَتَ**
in pieces, crush; be crushed. [Refuse, reject]
- Anything crushed to pieces; fragments, crumbs **رَفَاتَ**
- Permit or pass (for goods to pass the custom-house) **رَفِيتَ**
- To have sexual intercourse **رَفُتَ بَرَفُتُ رَفْنًا**
- To use foul language *** رَفَتَ وَ أَرَفَتَ وَ زَرَفَتَ**
- To rise, swell (dough) *** [رَفَخَ وَ زَرَفَخَ]**
- * رَفَدَ بَرَفَدُ رَفْدًا وَ رَافَدَ وَ أَرَفَدَ**
- To assist; make a present (to some one). Dress (a wound)
- To honour, raise to high dignity, magnify **رَفَدَ**
- To aid one another **تَرَافَدَ**
- To obtain (a gift, property, &c.) **إِرْفَدَ**

To live **رَفَعَ بَرْفَعُ رَفَاعَةً وَتَرَفَعَ**
free and easy

Corrupt-rabble. Ease: **رَفَعَ جَ أَرْفَاعُ**
Fertility

Easy, comfortable **رَفَاعَةً وَرَفَاعِيَةً**
life

To be useful **رَفَقَ يَرْفُقُ رَفْقًا وَأَرْفُقُ**
to. Strike one on the elbow.
Tie the fore legs of a camel

رَفَقَ يَرْفُقُ وَرَفِقَ يَرْفُقُ رِفْقًا وَمَرَفَقًا
To be gentle, kind
towards one

To do a thing neatly, skill- **رَفَقَ**
fully

To have the elbow **رَفَقَ رَفْقًا**
distorted

To accompany one **رَافَقَ**

To treat one with benev- **تَرَفَّقَ بِـ**
olence and kindness

To accompany one an- **تَرَافَقَ**
other, be companions

To seek a companion or **إِزْتَفَقَ**
help. Lean upon the elbow.
Become full

To profit by **إِزْتَفَقَ بِـ**

To ask for assistance, seek **إِسْتَرْفَقَ**
for a companion

Easily obtained (water), **رَفَقَ**
easy, facile (affair)

Benevolence, kindness, com- **رَفَقَ**
passion, pity

Compa- **رُفْقَةً جَ رُفُقٍ وَرِفَاقٍ وَأَرْفَاقٍ**
ny, society; fellow travellers

Cord for tying the fore **رِفَاقٍ**
legs of a camel

Companion, com- **رَفِيقٌ جَ رُفْقَاهُ**
rade, friend

Abandoned, re- **رَفِضَ وَمَرْفُوضًا**
jected (as useless)

To raise, hoist; **رَفَعَ بَرْفَعُ رَفْعًا**
take, carry off; put a word in
the nominative, pronounce it
with the vowel *dumma* (د)

To be raised to a **رَفَعَ بَرْفَعُ رَفْعَةً**
dignity, be exalted

To present to, bring be- **رَفَعَ إِلَى**
fore. Announce, inform. Trace
up (a tradition) to its author

To raise, elevate **رَفَعَ**

To cite before a judge **رَافَعَ إِلَى**

To bring a cause together **تَرَفَعَ**
before a judge

To be raised, elevated; to **إِزْتَفَعَ**
advance (price); be carried off;
disappear, pass away

To ask to have a thing **إِسْتَرْفَعَ**
raised or removed

Act of raising, elevating, **رَفَعٌ**
carrying off. The vowel-sign
(د) on the final letter of a word

Elevation of rank, dignity **رَفْعَةٌ**

Loudness, vehemence (of **رَفَاعَةً**
voice)

High, elevated **رَفِيعٌ**

Elevation, height; dignity **إِزْتِفَاعٌ**
disappearance

Chair, throne. **مَرْفَعٌ جَ مَرَاغٍ**
[Carnival]

Raised up, elevated. Car- **مَرْفُوعٌ**
ried off. Put in the nominative
(noun). Saying transmitted by
tradition

To be touched with compassion for one رَقِيَ لَهُ

To be or become a slave رَقِيَ رِقًا

To make thin, fine; make weak رَقَّقَ وَارَقَّ

To use choice, elegant language رَقَّقَ الْكَلَامَ

To make use of simple terms رَقَّقَ اللَّفْظَ

To be in straitened circumstances; be niggardly, avaricious. Be juicy, ripe (fruit) أَرَقَّ

To enslave, reduce to slavery أَرَقَّ وَاسْتَرْقَ

To become thin, smooth, flat فَرَّقَ

To feel compassion toward لَهُ تَرَقَّقَ

Slavery, condition of a serf رَقِيَ

Parchment; sheet of paper رَقِ ج رُقُوقٌ

Tortoise, turtle, *sp.* large, sea-turtle رَقِي

Shallow (water) رَقِي

Fineness, thinness. Compassion, sympathy رِقَّةٌ

Land subject to inundation, and hence fertile رِقَّةٌ

Tender-heartedness, compassion رِقَّةُ الْقَلْبِ

Feebleness, weakness رِقَّةُ الْجَانِبِ

Desert. Hot (day) رِقَاتٌ

Thin, fine. Thin bread. Level land with fine soil رِقَاتٌ

Thin, fine. Soft, tender, sensitive (heart). Slave رَقِيقٌ ج رِقَاقٌ

Having an agreeable voice or language رَقِيقُ اللَّفْظِ

Elbow. That مِرْقٌ وَمِرْقٌ ج مِرَاقٍ from which advantage is derived

Sinks or water-basins for washing مِرَاقِيُ الْمَاءِ

That on which one leans. [Water-closet] مُرْتَقٍ

* رَقَلَ بِرَقْلٍ رَفَلًا وَرَفَلْنَا وَارْقَلَ وَنَرَقَلَ

To let (the dress) trail upon the ground; walk with a proud, conceited gait

To dress in strange fashion رَقَلَ بِرَقْلٍ رَفَلًا

To make ample, long (garment) رَقَلَ

Train or skirt (of a dress) رَقْلٌ

One who wears a trailing garment رَقْلٌ م رَقْلَةٌ

Awkward in wearing one's clothes أَرْقَلُ م رَقْلًا

* رَقَّةٌ بَرَقَّةٌ رَفَهَا وَرُقُومًا وَرَقَّةٌ

To live in luxury and ease. Go freely to water at any time

رَقَّةٌ بَرَقَّةٌ رَقَامَةٌ وَرَقَامِيَّةٌ To be comfortable and easy (life)

To cause one to live in abundance and comfort رَقَّةٌ

Compassion, mercy رَقْمَةٌ

Ample, رَقْمَةٌ ج رَقَائِفٌ. وَرَقِيَةٌ plentiful; enjoying an easy life. Merciful

Good living; means of comfort in life رَقَامَةٌ وَرَقَامِيَّةٌ

To mend a garment * رَقَابَ بَرُقُورَفًا

To be or become رَقِي بَرَقِي رِقَّةٌ thin, fine; weak. Be shallow

Watch- مَرَقَبٌ وَمَرَقَبَةٌ ج مَرَاقِبُ
tower, high place for watching

Telescope [مِرْقَبٌ]

* رَقَدَ يَرَقُدُ رَقْدًا وَرُقُونًا وَرَقَانًا
To go to sleep, sleep, take repose.
Be dull (market)

To abstain, hold back رَقَدَ عَنْ
from; neglect

To put to sleep أَرَقَدَ

To hasten, run vehemently إِرَقَدَ

A sleep رَقْدَةٌ

Sleep رُقَادٌ

One who sleeps much رُقَادٌ وَرُقُودٌ

Oblong, earthen jar رَاقُودٌ رَوَاقِيدُ
smeared with pitch

(Medicine) causing sleep مُرَقِدٌ

Bed, couch; dormitory مَرَقَدٌ ج مَرَاقِدُ

To pour forth in small رَقَرَقَ *
quantity (*tr.*)

To pour forth in small تَرَقَّرَقَ
quantity (*intr.*). Be in commo-
tion. Shine, glisten

Shining glistening رَفَرَقَ

Shallow. Shining, glittering رُقَارِقُ
(sword)

To paint رَقَشَ يَرَقِشُ رَقْشًا وَرَقَشَ *
with different colours, variegate

To embellish one's speech, رَقَشَ
sp. with lies; report calumnies
to occasion discord

Not rich رَقِيقُ الْحَالِ

Thin, delicate, tender مَرَقٌ ج مَرَاقٍ
parts of the belly

Made a slave مَرَقٌ وَمَرْقُوقٌ

[Thin bread] مَرْمُوقٌ

To cease to رَقَا يَرَقُّ رَقًّا وَرُقُونًا
flow (blood, tears)

To make peace between; رَقَا يَنْ
also, make discord

To staunch, stop the flow أَرَقَا
(of blood, &c.)

* رَقَبَ يَرَقُبُ رُقُوبًا وَرَقَابَةً وَرِقْبَانًا

To watch, observe, wait وَرَقَبَةٌ
for, guard

To guard, keep, رَاتَبَ مُرَاقَبَةً وَرِقْبَانًا
watch over. Fear (God). [Ob-
serve]

To assign, give property so أَرَقَبَ
that it shall revert to the giver's
heirs; or to himself if the re-
ceiver die first; or to be to the
survivor of the two

To expect, look for, تَرَقَّبَ وَإِرْتَقَبَ
await

Thickness of neck رَقَبٌ

Act of giving property as رُقْبَى
described above

Observation. Caution; timi- رَقَبَةٌ
dity, fear

Neck, رَقَبَةٌ ج رِقَابٌ وَرَقَبٌ وَأَرَقَبٌ
nape of the neck. Slave, serf

Observer, watcher; رَقِيبٌ ج رَقِيبَةٌ
guardian. (A star) rising as au-
ther is setting

Poisonous. رَقِيبٌ ج رَقِيبَاتٌ وَرُقَبٌ
snake

Piece for patching, patch, scrap or piece of writing paper. Letter, note رُقْعَةٌ جَ رِقَاعٌ

Chess-board رُقْعَةُ الشَّطْرَانْجِ

Folly, stupidity رِقَاعَةٌ

Firmament. Foolish, stupid رَفِيعٌ جَ أَرْفَعُهُ رُقْعَاهُ

Place to be patched مَرَقَعٌ

Patched, mended مَرَقَعٌ

Ridicule; defect that gives opportunity for ridicule مَرَقَعٌ وَمَرَقَعٌ

To write رَقَمَ رَقْمٌ رَقْمًا

To variegate, decorate; mark with stripes رَقَمَ وَرَقَمَ

Writing; figure, numerical sign رَقَمَ جَ رَقُومٌ وَأَرْقَامٌ

The Indian numerals (٠ ١ ٨ ٧ ٦ ٥ ٤ ٣ ٢ ١) أَرْقَمُ الْهِنْدِيِّ

Tablet or slab with an inscription or engraved characters. Book رَقِيبٌ

Snake with white and black spots; deadly snake أَرْقَمُ جَ أَرْقَامُ

Reed used in writing مِرْقَمٌ

Written; covered with lines or characters. Mottled. Embroidered. Land with few plants. [Mentioned before] مَرْقُومٌ

To write رَقَنَ - رَقْنٌ

See under the letter (ت) تَرْقُوتُ

To be embellished, ornate (language). Adorn one's self تَرْقُشُ

Fine, beautiful handwriting رَفَشٌ

Variegated with black and white, dusky أَرْقَشُ مَ رَقْنَاهُ جَ رُقْشٌ

Serpent with black and white spots رَقْنَاهُ وَرَقَائِشُ

To jump, leap, dance. To move to and fro, undulate (mirage). Ferment * رَقَصَ بَرْقَصُ رَقْصًا

To cause to leap, dance (child), put into a gallop رَقَصَ وَأَرْقَصَ

Dancing, leaping, galloping رَقَصٌ

Dancer. [Pendulum] رَقَاصٌ

Affecting one with joy; causing to dance مَرْقِصٌ

* رَقَطَ وَتَرَقَطَ وَإِرْقَطَ وَإِرْقَاطٌ

To be variegate, spotted, black and white

Blackness mixed with white, or, the reverse رُقْطَةٌ

Variegated, spotted. Leopard أَرْقَطُ مَ رُقْطَاهُ جَ رُقْطٌ

To patch, mend. Hit (a target). Revile * رَقَعَ بَرَقَعَ رَقْعًا

To be foolish, silly رَفَعَ بَرَفَعَ رِقَاعَةً

To mend, patch in many places. Acquire property رَفَعَ

To speak or act foolishly أَرْفَعَ

To require patching أَرْفَعَ وَاسْتَرْفَعَ

The seventh heaven رَفَعٌ

رُكَّالٌ وَرُكَّالَةٌ وَرُكَّالٌ ج رُكَّالٌ

Weak, spiritless, despised; thin, fine; feeble, defective language

Soft, flabby (camel). Indistinct in speech

Repaired, put in order

* رَكَبَ يَرْكَبُ رُكْبًا وَمَرْكَبًا وَعَلَى

To ride; mount on horseback; embark, travel by sea. Commit (a crime)

To follow one's رَكَبَ مَوَاهِدَ أَوْ رَأْيَهُ fancy, or opinion

To travel on the road رَكَبَ الطَّرِيقَ

To go heedlessly, at random رَكَبَ رَأْسَهُ

To brave the رَكَبَ اللَّيْلَ أَوْ الْهَوَلَ night, or danger

To strike the knee رَكَبَ يَرْكَبُ رَكْمًا

To furnish one with an رَكَبَ animal for riding; cause one to ride. To set one thing upon another, fit one to the other. Compose, mix

To become fit for riding أَرْكَبَ (colt). Furnish one with an animal for riding

To be adapted one to the رَكَبَ other; be inserted one in the other; be compounded

To rest one upon the other, رَكَبَ be accumulated

To commit a sin or crime إِرْتَكَبَ

Band of رَكَبٌ ج أَرْكَبٌ وَرُكُوبٌ horsemen or riders on camels, ten or more in number

* رَفَى يَرْفِي رَفْيًا وَرَفْيًا فِي وَإِلَى To ascend, rise (as on a ladder), mount higher

To use رَفَى يَرْفِي رُفْيَةً وَرَفْيًا وَرَفْيًا magic, charm. [Supply one with charms]

To cause one to ascend; raise رَفَى to high position, elevate; raise a number to a higher value

To rise, advance, make progress, climb تَرَفَّى وَارْتَفَى فِي وَإِلَى

To ask one to charm him اِسْتَرْفَى

رُفْيَةٌ [وَرُفْيَةٌ] ج رُفْيٌ وَرُفْيَاتٌ Magic, Sorcery, incantation, charm, witchcraft

رَافٍ ج رُفَاةٌ وَرَافُونَ م رَافِيَةٌ ج رَوَافِي charmer, magician, sorcerer

Rising, advancement, progress تَرَفَّى وَارْتَفَاةٌ

Stair, ladder; place of ascent مَرَفَى وَمِرْقَاةٌ ج مَرَاوِي

To be very رَكَ يَرُكُ رُكًّا وَرُكَّالَةٌ thin; weak; incorrect

To feel, touch. [Make a رَكَ يَرُكُ foundation for a wall]

To tremble, be agitated; be إِرْتَكَبَ uncertain; waver entangle one's self in difficulties

To esteem weak or feeble اِسْتَرَكَ

Fine rain رَكَ ج أَرْكَالٌ وَرُكَّالٌ

رُكَّةٌ [Rubble, used as filling up in the foundations of masonry]

- To plant, **رَكَزَ بَرَكْزًا وَفِي** *
fix in (the ground). Produce
veins of gold and silver in the
earth (God)
- To fix in the earth. [Calm,
tranquelize] **رَكَزَ فِي**
- To find metals or minerals;
yield them (mine) **أَرَزَكَ**
- To be fixed, stable; sup-
port one's self upon **إِزْتَكَّرَ عَلَى**
- Low sound **رَكَزَ**
- Firmness of character.
Resolution **رَكَزَةٌ**
- Metal or mineral
found in the earth **رِكَازٌ وَرِكَزَةٌ**
- Prop, support, but-
tress **رِكَزَةٌ ج رَكَازٌ**
- Centre. Place of
sojourn. Camp; head quarters
مَرَكَزٌ ج مَرَائِزُ
- رَكَسَ بَرَكْسُ رَكْنَا وَارَكَسَ** *
To upset, overturn, subvert
- To be overturned. Fall into
difficulty or danger **إِزْتَكَسَ**
- To run, urge, **رَكَهَ بَرَكْهُ رَكْهًا** *
spur on (a beast) with the foot
- To vie with in running a
race **رَاكَهَ**
- To race with one another
urging on the horses **نَرَاكَهَ**
- To move (in the womb), **إِزْتَكَهَ فِي**
be agitated. Traverse a country
- Swift running, gallop **رَكَهَ**
- Good runner **رَكُوهٌ**
- To bend to the **رَكَعَ بَرَكْعَ رُكُوعًا** *
ground (in prayer), bow low; be
bent (old person). [To kneel]
- Pubes **رَكَبَ**
- A mode or manner of riding. **رَكْبَةٌ**
- Band of riders on horses or
camels, less than ten
- Knee, Joint **رَكْبَةٌ ج رُكُوبٌ وَرَكَبَاتٌ**
- Stirrup **رِكَابٌ ج رُكْبٌ**
- رَاكِبٌ ج رُكَابٌ وَرَكَبَانٌ وَرُكُوبٌ**
- Rider. Passenger on board a ship
or other conveyance
- Animal to be **رُكُوبٌ وَرُكُوبَةٌ ج رَكَابٌ**
ridden *sp.* camel
- Composition. Construction
(of a sentence) **رُكُوبٌ**
- Vehicle, carriage,
ship, vessel **مَرَكَبٌ ج مَرَائِبُ**
- [Carriage, chariot animal
for riding] **مَرَكَبَةٌ**
- Animal for riding. **مَرُكُوبٌ ج مَرَائِبُ**
[Shoes]
- Compound, mixed. Origin
of a thing. Mounted on another's
animal. Adapted, joined, ad-
justed **مُرَكَّبٌ**
- To rely upon, lean **رَكَّاعٌ رَكَّاعًا** *
upon
- Court of a house. **رُكْحٌ ج رُكُوحٌ وَارْكَحٌ**
- Base of a mountain; *in pl.* cells
of a monastery
- To stop, rest; be **رَكَدَ بَرَكْدٌ رُكُودًا** *
calm, repose; be deposited (se-
diment)
- At rest, tranquil,
stable **رَاكِدٌ ج رَوَاكِدٌ**

- To dig up, excavate the ground. [Fasten, bind. Mend, repair. Defer, put off. Accuse falsely] **رَكَ بَرَكُو رَكَا**
- To take refuge with **أَرَكِي إِلَيَّ**
- To confide, trust in **نَرَكِي وَإِرَتَكِي عَلَى**
- Small drink. **رُكُوَّةٌ ج رُكُوتٌ وَرَكَاةٌ**
ing vessel; small boat. [Small vessel for coffee or tea]
- Well **رَكِيَّةٌ ج رَكَابًا وَرَكِيَّةٌ**
- To mend, **رَمَّ بِرَمٍّ رَمًا وَرَمَةً وَرَمَمَ**
restore. Pluck with the lips, browse, eat
- To become decayed, **رَمَّ وَارَمَ**
carious (bone); worn out
- To repair by degrees **تَرَمَّمَ**
- To need repair **اِسْتَمَمَ**
- Thing, affair **رَمٌّ**
- He cannot escape it **مَالَهُ مِنْهُ حَمٌّ وَلَا رَمٌّ**
- Anxiety, care **رَمٌّ**
- He has nothing at all **مَالَهُ حَمٌّ وَلَا رَمٌّ**
- Pieces of a worn rope. **رَمَّةٌ ج رُمَمٌ**
Whole of a thing
- Decayed bones **رَمَّةٌ ج رِمَمٌ وَرِمَامٌ**
- Decayed (bone) **رِمِيمٌ**
- To arrange, **رَمَّتْ بِرَمَّتْ رَمْنَا**
mend. Wipe with the hand
- Raft **رَمَتْ ج أَرَمَاتٌ**
- To cause one to bow or prostrate himself **رَكَعَ وَارَكَعَ**
- Bowing, inclination of the body (in prayer). Genuflection **رَكْعَةٌ ج رَكَعَاتٌ**
- Bowing, **رَاكِعٌ ج رَاكِعُونَ وَرَكْعٌ**
prostrating, *sp.* in prayer
- To bring together, heap up **رَكَمَ بِرَكْمٍ رَكَمًا**
- To be heaped up; be **تَرَاكَمَ وَارْتَكَمَ**
closely packed, dense
- Heap, pile; piled up **رَكْمٌ وَرَكَامٌ**
- To be **رَكْنٌ بِرَكْنٍ رُكُونَةٌ وَرَكَانَةٌ**
calm, grave, firm, dignified
- رَكْنٌ بِرَكْنٍ وَرَكْنٌ وَرَكْنٌ رُكُونًا إِلَيَّ**
To lean upon, rely upon, trust in
- To render firm, stable. **رَكَّنَ**
Render grave, self-composed
- To trust in, have confidence in **أَرَكَنَ إِلَيَّ**
- To take to flight **أَرَكَنَ إِلَى الْفِرَارِ**
- To be firm, solid. Be grave, self-composed **تَرَكَّنَ**
- The firm part of a **رُكْنٌ ج أَرْكَانٌ**
thing on which it rests; support, prop; pillar; corner-stone. Essential part, substance
- The elements (of things) **الأَرْكَانُ**
- General staff of an army **أَرْكَانُ حَرْبٍ**
- Firmness, solidity; gravity **رُكُونَةٌ وَرَكَانَةٌ**
- Stable; grave, self-composed, prudent **رَكْبُنٌ**
- Leathern wash-tub **مِرْكَنٌ ج مَرَاكِنُ**

Sign made by رَمَزَ وَرَمَزَ رُمُوزَ
the eyes, mouth, &c. [Allusion;
type, figure; allegory]

Sea. Origin. Mod- رَامُوزُ ج رَوَائِظُ
el, specimen

Intelligent, prudent; of رَمِيزَ
noble race. Agile

That to which allusion مَرْمُوزُ إِلَيْهِ
is made

To conceal; رَمَسَ بَرْمَسَ رَمَسًا *
cover with earth, bury

To immerse one's self (in إِرْتَمَسَ
water)

Tomb, رَمَسَ ج رُمُوسٌ وَأَرَمَاسُ
grave; dust of the tomb

Lupine (herb) رُمُوسُ

To take with رَمَشَ بَرْمَشَ رَمَشًا *
the ends of the fingers, touch

Redness, soreness of the رَمَشَ
eye lids

Afflicted with redness of أَرَمَشَ
the eye lids

To have foul رَمِصَ بَرَمِصَ رَمَصًا *
matter (eye)

To repair a رَمَصَ بَرَمِصَ رَمَصًا
calamity or loss

To make peace between رَمَصَ بَيْنَ

Having foul matter in the أَرَمِصَ
eyes

To be very hot رَمِصَ بَرَمِصَ رَمَصًا *
(weather). Burn, roast (sun). Be
scorched (by the sun)

To burn, pain أَرَمِصَ

To be troubled, afflicted إِرْتَمِصَ
(by someone). Be burned

To strike, pierce رَمَحَ بِرَمَحٍ رَمَحًا *
with the lance. Kick (animal)

Lance, spear رَمَحَ ج رِمَاحٌ وَأَرْمَاحُ

Lancer, spearman رَامِحٌ

Maker of lances رَمَاحٌ

To perish, sp. رَمَدَ بَرَمَدَ رَمَدًا
from cold

To have sore رَمِدَ بَرَمَدَ رَمَدًا وَأَرَمِدَ
eyes; be sore, bleared (eye)

To put into the ashes. To رَمَدَ
spoil. [Become ashes]

To become poor. Cause the أَرَمَدَ
eye to be inflamed

To be blear-eyed, have sore إِرْمَدَ
eyes. Become ash-coloured

Ophthalmia, soreness of the رَمَدَ
eyes

Turbid (water) Faded رَمَدَ

Ashes رَمَادٌ

Very hospi- كَبِيرُ الرَّمَادِ أَوْ عَظِيمُهُ
table

Perdition, destruction رَمَادَةٌ

Having ophthal- رَمِدٌ وَأَرَمَدَ وَرَمَدَانُ
mia

Grey, ash-coloured أَرَمَدُ وَرَمَادِيٌّ

Roasted on live coals مَرَمَدٌ

To make رَمَزَ بَرَمَزَ رَمَزًا وَرَمَزَ إِلَى *
a sign to (with the eyes, lips,
&c.), indicate by a sign

To be intelligent, رَمَزَ بَرَمَزَ رَمَازَةً
prudent; of noble race; have
authority, be honoured

- A little rain. Kind of metre رَمَلٌ
- Hour-glass [سَاعَةٌ رَمَلِيَّةٌ]
- Poor. أَرْمَلٌ مَ أَرْمَلَةٌ جَ أَرْمَالٌ
Unmarried, [widow, widower]
- Pomegranate (fruit or tree) رُمَّانٌ*
- The Armenians الْأَرْمَنُ
- Armenian أَرْمَنِيٌّ
- To throw, رَمَا يَرْمِي رَمًّا رَمَاءً وَبَرًّا*
shoot, hit by throwing, throw down. Blame, accuse of
- To exceed. Throw off, throw down أَرَمَ
- To compete in throwing or shooting. Be joined, piled up (clouds). Cast forth, expel. Be distant, long (journey) تَرَامَى
- To vie in throw- رَامَى مُرَامَةً وَرَمَاءً
ing (things or accusations)
- To be thrown, hurled; fall to the ground إِزْنَى إِزْنَاءً
- Sound of a stone thrown رِيٌّ
- A throw, hit رَمِيَّةٌ جَ رَمَيَاتٌ
- That which is shot at, game رَمِيَّةٌ جَ رَمَائِمَا
- Thrower, archer, slinger رَامٍ جَ رَمَاءٌ
- Sagittarius (sign of the Zodiac) الرَّاكِبِي
- Instrument for throw- مَرْمِيٌّ جَ مَرَامٍ
ing. [Projectile, arrow, dart]
- That which is shot, arrow, &c. مِرْمَاةٌ جَ مَرَامٍ
- Vehemence of heat; distress رَمَضٌ
- Ground or stones greatly heated; intense heat رَمَضَاهُ
- رمضانُ جَ رَمَضَاتٌ وَرَمَضَانُونَ
- The ninth Moham- وَأَرْضِيَّةٌ وَأَرْمَضَاهُ
medan month (Ramadhân); the month of the annual fast
- To glance at fur- رَمَقَ يَرْمُقُ رَمَقًا
tively
- To look at long and رَمَقَ وَرَمَقَ
attentively. To embellish with falsehood (speech)
- To be at the last gasp رَامَقَ
- To drink little by little, sip تَرَمَّقَ
- The last breath of the dying رَمَقٌ جَ أَرْمَاقٌ
- That which is barely sufficient for life رُمَّةٌ وَرِمَاقٌ
- Scanty means عَيْشٌ مُرَمَّقٌ أَوْ مُرَمَّقٌ
of subsistence
- To reside in رَمَكَ يَرْمُكُ رُمُوكًا
- Ash-colour رُمُكَةٌ
- To sand, adorn, رَمَلَ يَرْمُلُ رَمَلًا
with pearls; weave (a mat)
- To put sand into (food, رَمَلَ وَرَمَلًا
&c.). Defile, smear (with blood)
- To become sandy. Become أَرْمَلَ
poor. Be exhausted. Weave (mat)
- To be or become a أَرْمَلَ وَتَرْمَلَ
widow or widower
- Sand رَمَلٌ جَ رِمَالٌ وَأَرْمَالٌ
- Art of divining by lines عِلْمُ الرَّمْلِ
traced in the sand. Geomancy

To cause to gaze. Cheer, delight, divert رَنَى وَارَنَى

To soothe, coax, cajole رَأَى

Something steadily gazed at رَنَا

Mirth, gladness, delight, joy رَنَاءَ

* رَمِبَ رَمِبَ رَمِبَ رَمِبَ وَرَمِبَا وَرَمِبَا

To fear, dread وَرَهْبَانًا

To make a monk. Become weary رَمَبَ

To frighten رَمَبَ وَأَزَمَبَ وَاسْتَرْمَبَ

To become a monk. Threaten تَرَمَبَ

Fear dread رَهْمِي وَرَهْبَاهُ وَرَهْبَةٌ وَرَهْمُوتٌ

Profession of a monk or nun رَهْبَةٌ وَرَهْبَانِيَّةٌ

Monk رَاهِبٌ ج رُهْبَانٌ وَرَهْبَةٌ

Nun رَاهِيَةٌ ج رَاهِيَاتٌ

Pertaining to monastic life رُهْبَانِيٌّ

To be feared, redoubtable رَهِيْبٌ وَرَهْمُوتٌ

To raise (dust). Pour (sky). Excite tumult * رَفَحَ - أَرْفَجَ

Raised dust. Clouds. Excitement of tumult, discord رَفَحَ

To be slow, dilatory; tardy رَمَدَنَ

Small bird like the swallow or lark. Coward رُهْدَنَ

To be fair, delicate (skin) * رَهْرَهَ - تَهْرَهَ

Fairness of complexion, whiteness of the skin رَهْرَهَةٌ

To cry out, bewail; resound; groan; whizz, twang, ring رَنَ يَرْنُ رَنْيَا وَأَرْنَ

To listen to رَنَ إِلَى
Sound, tone, echo; Rَيْنَ وَرَنَةً
groaning

Hare * أَرْنَبٌ مَ أَرْنَبَةٌ جَ أَرْنَابُ وَأَرْنَابُ

Make giddy, cause to stagger (wine) * رَنَحَ - رَنَحَ

To stagger from drunkenness or weakness تَرَنَحَ وَارْنَحَ

Dizziness, giddiness رَنَحٌ

Staggering, giddy مَرْنَحٌ وَمَتَرْنَحٌ

To be weak, languid * [رَنَحَ يَرْنَحُ رَنَاحًا]

* رَنَقَ يَرْنَقُ رَنَاقًا وَرَنَقَ يَرْنَقُ رَنَاقًا

To be stirred up, turbid (liquid) رَنَقَ

Turbid, muddy رَنَقٌ

Female bird sitting on eggs رَنَاقَةٌ

Splendour, lustre, brilliancy; beauty, glory رَوْنَقٌ

Muddy water رَوْنَقٌ

Sediment mud at the bottom of water تَرْنُوقٌ وَتَرْنُوقَاءُ

To sing * رَنِمَ يَرْنِمُ رَنْيَمًا وَرَنْمَ وَتَرْنِمَ
with a soft voice, trill, warble

Poem frequently repeated. Hymn [تَرْنِيمَةٌ]

Singing, sweet psalmody تَرْنِيمٌ

To gaze. * رَنَا يَرْنُو رَنْوًا وَرَنَا وَإِلَى

Be cheered, diverted, glad

- To render flaccid, flabby رَمَلٌ
- Flaccid, flabby رَمَلٌ
- To give a fine and continuous rain (sky) * رَمَمَ . أَزْمَمَ
- Plaster, ointment, salve مَرَمٌ ج مَرَامٍ
- To be firm, durable * رَمَنَ يَرْمُنُ رَمْنًا
- To be fixed in a place رَمَنَ بِالْمَكَانِ
- To leave a pledge with someone رَمَنَ عِنْدَهُ
- To bet, lay a wager رَاهَنَ
- To pay a high price for أَزْمَنَ فِي
- To assure a constant support to (someone) أَزْمَنَ لِي
- To bet or pledge mutually تَرَاهَنَ
- To receive a pledge. Be subject, under obligation to إِزْنَنَ
- To ask, require a pledge اسْتَزْنَنَ
- رَمَنَ ج رِمَانٌ وَرَهُونٌ وَرَهْنٌ
- Pledge, mortgage; hostage
- Fixed, stable, durable. Ready. Emaciated رَاهِنٌ
- Pledged رَمِيذٌ وَمَرْتَنٌ وَمَرَهُونٌ
- Mortgaged
- Pledge, security رَمِيَّةٌ ج رَهَائِنٌ
- Mariner's chart رَهْنَانَجٌ وَرَهْنَانَجٌ (Pers.)
- To go slowly, quietly. Be calmed (sea). Open; spread (legs, wings) * رَمَا يَرْمُو رَمًا
- To blame; chide. رَمَضَ يَرْمِضُ رَمَضًا
- Lay courses of stone
- Miracle; or strange event to testify to a prophet إِزْمَاضٌ
- To eat greedily * رَمَطَ يَرْمِطُ رَمَطًا وَرَمَطًا
- To assemble, congregate إِزْتَهَطَ
- Company of رَمَطُ ج أَزْمَطُ وَأَزْمَاطُ
- men up to ten in number. Enemy. (With a numeral, it signifies) person, individual
- Furniture of a house [رِهَاطٌ]
- To make * رَمَفَ يَرْمِفُ رَهْنًا وَأَرْمَفَ
- thin; sharpen (sword)
- To be thin, sharp رُمْتُ يَرْمُفُ رَهَافَةً
- Thin, slender. Sharpened رَهِيْفٌ وَمَرْمِفٌ
- To approach to; * رَهَقَ يَرْهَقُ رَهْنًا
- overtake, come upon; cover. Do evil, be unjust
- To accuse of malice or injustice رَهَقَ
- To approach puberty or majority (youth) رَاهِقٌ مُرَاهِقَةٌ
- To make one do or bear * أَزْمَعُ
- evil or do a difficult thing; worry, harass
- Malice, ill-nature, tyrannical spirit رَهَقٌ
- Quick to do evil, vicious; haughty رَهَقٌ
- Quantity, number. (About so much or many, nearly) رِمَاقٌ
- Boy at the age of puberty مُرَاهِقٌ
- To be flaccid, flabby; inflated * رَمِلَ يَزْمِلُ رَمَلًا

- Selling well. Current رَاحٌ وَمَرُوجٌ
- To go or do * رَاحَ بَرُوحُ رَوَاحًا
a thing at evening; go, depart
- To be cool, pleasant, airy (house) رَاحَ بَرَّاحُ رَوَاحًا
- To be quick, brisk, lively رَاحَ بَرَّاحُ رَاحًا وَإِزْنَجًا
- To smell (a thing) رَاحَ بَرَّاحُ رَاحًا وَارَاحًا
- To quiet, calm; fan; procure rest (for someone), visit one at evening. Fold (flocks) at evening. [To leak (vessel). Miscarry (female). Spoil, waste] رَاحَ وَعَنَ رَاحًا
- To give rest to (someone); die. Drive into the fold. Breathe. Stink رَاحَ إِزْنَجًا
- To rest رَاحَ إِزْنَجًا وَارَاحًا
- To rely upon (someone) رَاحَ إِزْنَجًا لِي وَارَاحًا
- To fan one's self. Exhale (intr.) (odour). Be tall, high رَاحَ نَزْرُوحًا
- To do alternately, by turns رَاحَ نَزْرُوحًا وَارَاحًا
- To scent, perceive by the odour. Be shaken by wind رَاحَ نَزْرُوحًا
- Wine. Mirth, cheerfulness. Windy رَاحَ نَزْرُوحًا
- Rest, ease, quietude رَاحَ نَزْرُوحًا وَارَاحًا
- Palm of the hand. [What the hand can hold] رَاحَ نَزْرُوحًا وَارَاحًا
- Wooden shovel used by a baker رَاحَ نَزْرُوحًا وَارَاحًا
- Water-closet رَاحَ نَزْرُوحًا
- To find it wide, ample (place). Be within reach; bring within reach, make practicable رَاحَ نَزْرُوحًا
- Crane. Crowd of men Wide, spacious رَاحَ نَزْرُوحًا
- He did it at his ease رَاحَ نَزْرُوحًا
- Depressed ground. Having an easy pace; [pacing horse] رَاحَ نَزْرُوحًا
- To consider well, weigh a question carefully before answering رَاحَ نَزْرُوحًا
- Careful examination رَاحَ نَزْرُوحًا
- Reflection [إِزْنَجًا]
- To curdle, coagulate (milk). Be disturbed in mind; bewildered; be dull, heavy headed رَاحَ نَزْرُوحًا
- To make curdle, coagulate; churn رَاحَ نَزْرُوحًا
- Ourdled milk رَاحَ نَزْرُوحًا
- Ourdled; churned رَاحَ نَزْرُوحًا
- Vessel or skin in which milk is curdled رَاحَ نَزْرُوحًا
- To void excrement (horse) رَاحَ نَزْرُوحًا
- Droppings of all hoofed animals رَاحَ نَزْرُوحًا
- To be current (money); have a good sale (goods) be speedy, expeditious رَاحَ نَزْرُوحًا
- To put in circulation. To put into market, procure speedy sale. [To make haste] رَاحَ نَزْرُوحًا
- Currency (of money). Good market (for goods) رَاحَ نَزْرُوحًا

- Rest after several genuflections in prayer in Ramadān **نَزْوَجَةٌ نَزَاوَجٌ**
- Frequented place, *sp.* in the evening **مَرَاخٌ**
- Stable; place for animals at night **مَرَاخٌ**
- Airy, breezy **مَرِيحٌ وَمَرِيحٌ**
- Fan **مِرْوَحٌ وَمِرْوَحَةٌ مِرَاوِجٌ**
- Place of repose. Water-closet **مُسْتَرَاخٌ**
- * رَادَ يَرُدُّ رَوْدًا وَرَوْدَانًا وَرِيَادًا
- To ask for. Seek (food). Go here and there, rove (camel)
- To ask (one) to do; try to turn one, prevail upon him by blandishments **رَاوَدَ مُرَاوَدَةً وَرَوَاوَدًا عَلَى**
- To try to deceive, beguile, seduce; entice to do contrary to one's purpose **رَاوَدَهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ**
- To wish, desire; be willing, will **أَرَادَ**
- To mean, intend **أَرَادَبَ**
- To act or proceed gently, leisurely **أَرَوَدَ إِزْوَادًا**
- To seek **إِرْتَادَ إِزْنِيَادًا**
- Going to and fro, *sp.* to search for a camping ground with good pasturage **رَادٌ وَرَائِدٌ رَوَادٌ**
- Fever is the messenger of death **أَتَمَحَى رَائِدُ الْمَوْتِ**
- Gentleness; leisurely manner **رُودٌ**
- Slowly ! gently ! **رُودًا**
- Rest. Pity, mercy. Light breath of air. Joy. [Aid. Justice] **رَوْحٌ**
- Breath of life; vital principle; soul, spirit; divine inspiration **رُوحٌ مَاسْكَ & fem. أَرْوَاحٌ**
- The Holy Spirit **الرُّوحُ الْقُدُسُ**
- Long-suffering, patient **طَوِيلُ الرُّوحِ**
- Wideness, ampleness. Space between the thighs or legs **رَوْحٌ**
- Spiritual, incorporeal **رُوحَانِيٌّ رُوحَانِيُونَ**
- Evening, latter part of the day **رَوَاخٌ**
- Wind, breath; victory; power; aid. Odour. Flatulence **رِيحٌ (fem.) رِيَاخٌ وَرِيَاخٌ وَارَوَاخٌ**
- Whitlow **رِيحُ الشُّوْكَةِ**
- Odour. Puff of wind **رِيحَةٌ**
- Fragrant plant of any kind. Child; property, means of living. (Basilisk. Myrtle) **رِيحَانٌ رِيَاوِيْنٌ**
- Odour. Rain or clouds (at evening) **رَايْحَةٌ رَوَايْحٌ**
- Airy, pleasant **رَوِيحٌ**
- More conducive to rest. Wide in the thighs or between the legs **رَاوِيحٌ**
- Repose. Diligence, alacrity. Mercy **إِرْنِيَاخٌ**
- Generous, liberal. Active, agile **أَرْيَحِيٌّ**
- Generosity; liberality **أَرْيَحِيَّةٌ**

- * رَاعَ يَرُوعُ رَوْعًا وَرَوْعًا وَإِرَاعًا
To fear, be terrified
- To frighten رَاعَ وَرَوْعًا وَأَرَاعَ
- Fear, fright رَوْعٌ وَرَوْعَةٌ
- Heart; understanding; intellect رَوْعٌ
- Quality that excites admiration رَوْعٌ
- Causing fear رَائِعٌ ج رَائِعُونَ وَرَوَاعٌ
or astonishment and admiration
- One who pleases or provokes admiration. Intelligent, sagacious أَرَوْعُ م رَوْعَاهُ
- To turn رَاعَ يَرُوعُ رَوْعًا وَرَوْعَانَا
aside from a straight course; practice deceit, act slyly, to outwit someone (fox, thief)
- To employ a ruse رَاوَعَ وَأَرَاعَ
against. Endeavor to turn one; entice. Contend, wrestle with
- To seek after, pursue; desire أَرَاعَ وَإِرَاعًا
- To play tricks on one another; contend, wrestle تَرَاوَعَ
- Ruse, trick رَوَاعٌ
- Wont to deceive, elude, dodge. Fox رَوَاعٌ
- To be clear, limpid, become clear, settle. Charm, fill with admiration رَوَّقَ يَرُوقُ رَوْقًا
- To render clear, clarify. Sell one thing to buy a better. [Recover from illness. Give one a breakfast] رَوَّقَ
- To pour out or forth (tr. & intr.) أَرَأَى
- Will; volition إِرَادَةٌ
- Voluntary إِرَادِيٌّ
- Axle (of a pulley). Instrument for applying ointment to the eye. Bit, or that portion of it which is in the horse's mouth مِرْوَدٌ
- Desired; wished for. مُرَادٌ
- Purpose; meaning of a term or expression
- To weigh, consider well; test رَازَ يَرُوزُ رَوْزًا
- To think over carefully رَوَّزَ
- Head-mason, head-builder رَازَ (رَازِيٌّ) ج رَاوَةٌ
- Weight, measure مَرَاثٌ وَمَرَاةٌ
- * رَاضٍ يَرْضُ رَوْضًا وَرِيَاضًا
- To subdue, tame, exercise (a colt) وَرِيَاضَةٌ وَرَوْضٌ
- To coax, beguile, delude رَاوَضَ
- To strive one with another, to rival. Bargain تَرَاوَضَ
- To be broken, trained (colt) إِرْتَاضٌ
- To be wide, [spacious; dilated] إِسْتِرَاضٌ
- Garden, flower-bed رَوْضٌ
- رَوْضَةٌ ج رَوْضٌ وَرَوْضَاتٌ وَرِيَاضٌ
- Meadow somewhat watery; garden with luxuriant vegetation
- Prolonged exercise or training; devotion رِبَاضَةٌ
- عِلْمُ الرِّبَاضِيَّاتِ . أَلْعِلْمُ الرِّبَاضِيَّاتِ
- Mathematics, exact sciences

- To cause one to recite (a poem) رَوَى وَارَوَى
- To reflect upon, فِي رَوَى وَتَرَوَى consider attentively
- To water, give drink to ارَوَى
- To have one's thirst quenched; be watered sufficiently تَرَوَى تَرَوَى
- Pleasing, goodly aspect رَوَاةٌ
- Rope for binding a camel's load رَوَاةٌ
- Abundant good drinking water رَوَاةٌ وَرَوَى
- Abundant and potable رَوَى (water). A draught that quenches thirst. A cloud pouring down large drops. Letter constituting the rhyme of a poem
- Animal for drawing رَوَاةٌ جَرَّ رَوَاةٍ or carrying water. Leathern water bag
- Recital of another's words. رَوَاةٌ Tradition, tale. Authority of one who hands down traditions
- Narrator, one رَوَاةٌ جَرَّ رَوَاةٍ وَارَوَى who reports the words of another; hands down traditions
- Examination, inspection. رَوَاةٌ A thing wanted
- Rain رَوَاةٌ [رَوَى]
- State of being satisfied with drink satisfied condition رَوَاةٌ
- Sweet odour رَوَاةٌ
- Well watered; satisfied with drink. Full, plump رَوَاةٌ
- Mountain-goat رَوَاةٌ جَرَّ رَوَاةٍ
- To become clear (wine). رَوَاةٌ [To breakfast]
- Portico, vestibule. رَوَاةٌ جَرَّ رَوَاةٍ Horn. Calamity. Youth; period of life. Part of the night. Pure, sincere
- رَوَاةٌ جَرَّ رَوَاةٍ وَارَوَى Tent, awning; portico, porch. Peristyle. Eyebrow
- رَوَاةٌ جَرَّ رَوَاةٍ وَارَوَى Clear, limpid, pure, beautiful
- رَوَاةٌ جَرَّ رَوَاةٍ Clarifier, strainer
- رَوَاةٌ جَرَّ رَوَاةٍ [رَوَاةٌ] Breakfast
- To desire رَوَاةٌ جَرَّ رَوَاةٍ strongly
- To mock at, ridicule, رَوَاةٌ جَرَّ رَوَاةٍ deride
- The lobe of the ear. رَوَاةٌ جَرَّ رَوَاةٍ Roman (of the Lower Empire), modern Greek
- Mediterranean Sea رَوَاةٌ جَرَّ رَوَاةٍ
- Glue for sticking the feathers of an arrow رَوَاةٌ جَرَّ رَوَاةٍ
- The city of Rome رَوَاةٌ جَرَّ رَوَاةٍ
- Scantling, rafter رَوَاةٌ جَرَّ رَوَاةٍ [رَوَاةٌ]
- Desire, purpose رَوَاةٌ جَرَّ رَوَاةٍ
- Rhubarb (for.) رَوَاةٌ جَرَّ رَوَاةٍ
- To quote the رَوَاةٌ جَرَّ رَوَاةٍ sayings or account of another; to refer to as an authority
- رَوَاةٌ جَرَّ رَوَاةٍ وَارَوَى To quench one's thirst; be well watered

- (Coll.) رَيْشٌ ج رَيْشٌ وَأَرْبَاشٌ
Feathers. Wealth. Fertility
- A feather; [steel pen] رَيْشَةٌ
- Fine garments رَيْشٌ
- Garment of a single piece; thin piece of cloth رَيْطَةٌ *
- * رَاعٌ بَرِيْعٌ رَيْعًا وَرَبُوعًا وَرَبَاعًا
To increase, grow. Be agitated (mirage) وَأَرَاعَ
- To return from رَاعٍ عَنِ
- To fear, (See رَاعٍ بَرُوعٌ) رَاعٍ مِّنْ
- To flow hither and thither; quiver, vibrate تَرَيَّعَ
- To vacillate, waver; be perplexed تَرَيَّعَ وَإِسْتَرَاعَ
- Redundance. The better part of a thing رَيْعٌ وَرَيْعَانٌ
- High hill, Dove-cot رَيْعٌ ج رَيْعَانٌ
- * رَافٌ بَرِيْعٌ رَيْفًا وَأَرْيَفَ وَزَرْيَفَ
To enter a fertile region (with flocks), to pasture in it
- A fertile, cultivated, and populous land. Region along the banks of a river رَيْفٌ ج أَرْبَافٌ
- Sea-coast رَيْفُ الْبَحْرِ
- Abounding in herbage (land), full of good things رَيْفٌ
- To pour out or forth, go to and fro (water). Glow. Be agitated (mirage) * رَاقٍ بَرِيْقٌ رَيْفًا وَتَرَيَّقَ
- To give up the ghost رَاقٍ يَنْفِسُ رُبُوقًا
- Abundantly watered. Cited, reported مَرُويٌّ
- * رَابٌ بَرِيْبٌ رَيْبًا وَأَرَابٌ
To cast one into doubt and uncertainty. Suspect
- أَرَابٌ
To trouble, disquiet; occasion doubt
- تَرَيَّبَ وَإِزَابٌ وَإِسْتَرَابٌ
To have doubts about (someone), be suspicious of, distrust, fear
- [To hesitate إِزَابٌ مِّنْ وَإِسْتَرَابٌ
(what to do), fall into doubt]
- Doubt, uncertainty, suspicion. Disquiet. Evil opinion رَيْبٌ وَرَيْبَةٌ ج رَيْبٌ
- There is no doubt about it لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ
- Doubt, hesitation, perplexity إِزْنَابٌ
- Causing doubt, disturbing the mind مُرَيْبٌ
- To be slow, dilatory رَاثٌ بَرِيْثٌ رَيْثًا
- To retard, delay; make slow رَيْثٌ وَأَرَاثٌ
- To regard as dilatory, tardy إِسْتَرَاثٌ
- Space, measure of time رَيْثٌ
- Slow, tardy, dilatory رَيْثٌ
- As long as; during, while رَيْثًا
- * رَاشٌ بَرِيْشٌ رَيْشًا
To gather money and utensils. Feed; aid; restore; make good
- To feather (an arrow) رَاشٌ وَرَيْشٌ
- To attain good, be in a good state إِزْنَانٌ

Excess; superiority. Hill. زَمَ
Sepulchre. Close of the day زَمَ

White gazelle or antelope رِمَ

* زَانَ بَرِيْنُ رَمْنًا وَرَمْنًا وَعَلَى وَبِ
To take complete possession of... ,
subdue (passion). Be rusty, dirty

Rust, Filth رَمَ

Wine رَمَ

To raise, spread a flag * اَرَمَ

Flag, standard رَابَعٌ رَاهَتٌ وَرَآيَ

To give one to drink before رَمَ
eating. [Moisten with saliva] رَمَ

To pour out, spread (liquid) اَرَقَ

Saliva رَمَ جَ اَرَبَاقَ
While fasting; [before
breakfast] عَلَى الرَّمِي

To drop saliva, رَمَ
drool (child) * رَالَ بَرِيْلُ رَيْلًا

Saliva. [Dollar] رِيَالٌ

To depart from, رَمَ
leave, abandon * رَامَ بَرِيْمُ رَمْنًا

He ceased not to do it مَارَامَ يَنْتَلُ

ز

* زَارَ بَزَارٌ وَزَرَ بَزَارٌ زَارًا وَزِيرًا

To roar, growl (lion) مَازَارَ

Thicket, forest; garden; bed زَارَةٌ
of reeds

Roaring, growling; زَارَ وَزَرَ
angry; enemy

To die sudden- زَامَ بَزَامٌ زَامًا وَزَامًا
ly. Eat voraciously. Frighten

To be greatly زَمَ بَزَامٌ زَامًا وَزَمَ
frightened

Sudden, terrible death زَوَامٌ

Tares (seed and plant) * زَوَانٌ

To be proud * زَاىَ بَزَاىَ زَاىَا

The eleventh letter of the ز
Alphabet called Zai and Zain.
As a numeral sign=7

To drink a زَابَ بَزَابٌ زَاَبَا
large draught. Carry. Change

To appear (nap of زَاَبَرُ زَاَبَرَةٌ
a garment)

Nap of a gar- زَقَبَرٌ وَزَوَبَرٌ وَزَوَبَرٌ
ment

To overlay (a coin) زَاَبَقُ زَاَبَقَةٌ
with mercury

Mercury, quicksilver زَقَبَقٌ

To frighten * زَادَ بَزَادٌ زَاَدَا

Fright; fear زُوْدٌ وَزُوْدٌ

- [Penis] زَب * To fill a water-skin. To be near setting (sun) زَبْ بَرَبْ زَبَا
- Piece of iron; anvil. زَبْرَة ج زَبَر * To be downy, have abundant hair زَبْ بَرَبْ زَبَا
- Constellation Leo زَبْرَة ج زَبَر * To make raisins of grapes; dry (figs) زَبْ
- Book, Psalms of David زَبْر وَزَبُور ج زَبَر * To collect on both sides of the mouth (spittle, froth) زَبْ وَزَبْ
- Powerful man زَبِير * Ornament, decoration زَبِيرَج * Chrysolite زَبْرَجْد * Penis زَبْ ج أَزْبَابْ
- To be angry, ill-tempered تَزَبِعْ * Hairiness, Down زَبْ
- A whirlwind which raises dust like a column زَوْبَعَة ج زَوَالِجْ * Raisins; dried figs زَبِيبْ
- To pluck out; imprison; mingle زَبَقَ يَزْبِقُ زَبْمًا * Hairy; hirsute أَزْبَمَ زَبَامَ ج زُبْ
- To enter (a house) and hide. Be caught (in a snare) اِزْبَقَ * Fertile year عَامْ أَزْبْ
- Corner; tortuosity زَاوِقَة ج زَوَائِقْ * To churn (but-ter); feed with fresh butter زَبْدَ يَزْبُدُ زَبْدًا
- To manure (a field) زَبَلْ يَزْبِلُ زَبَلًا وَزَبَلْ * To give one a gift; a little of his property زَبْدَ يَزْبُدُ
- Manure زَبَلْ وَزَبَلَة * To foam; froth (wine, &c.); show anger زَبْدًا وَزَبْدَ
- Very small thing, what an ant or bee may carry زَبَالْ * To foam, froth at the corners of the mouth, *sp.* from anger زَبْدَ وَزَبْدَ
- Dirt swept from a house; sweepings زَبَالَة * Foam, froth; scum, dross زَبْدَ ج أَزْبَادْ
- Manure-gatherer زَبَالْ * Butter obtained by churning زَبْدَ وَزَبْدَة
- Basket, pannier زَبِيلْ ج زَبَائِلْ وَزَبَائِلْ ج زَبَائِلْ * Cream, or best part of a thing زَبْدَة ج زَبْدْ
- Dung-hill مَزْبَلَة ج مَزَائِلْ * A kind of perfume; civet زَبَادْ
- To thrust, push away زَبَنَ يَزْبِنُ زَبْنًا * Foaming, Enraged مُزْبِدْ
- To treat as a fool or simpleton تَزَبَنَ وَاسْتَزَبَنَ * To copy; write زَبَرَ يَزْبِرُ زَبْرًا
- Armed attendants, guards; certain angels who torment the damned زَبْنَة ج زَبَائِنَة * skillfully. Rebuke. Pelt with stones. [Prune a vine]

* زَجَلَ يَزْجُلُ زَجْلًا وَزَجَلٌ بِـ

To cast; throw at; push. Send a carrier pigeon

To cry out, shout; trill. Play, sport زَجَلَ يَزْجُلُ زَجْلًا

Play. Up roar زَجَلَ

Raising the voice, shouting زَجَلَ وَزَجِلٌ

Carrier-pigeons حَمَامُ الزَّاجِلِ

To stop زَجَا يَزْجُو زَجْوًا وَزُجْوًا laughing. Be easy, in a right state

To push, urge on gently زَجَا وَزَجَى وَأَزَجَى

To content one's self with it تَزَجَى بِـ

To remove from its place نَحَ يَنْحُ زَحًا

To strain زَحَرَ يَزْحَرُ زَحْرًا وَزُحَارًا in breathing. Moan

Straining. Dysentery زَحِرْتُ وَزُحَارٌ

To remove a thing from its place * زَحَرَ عَنْ

To be moved away تَزَحَرَحَ

* زَحَفَ يَزْحَفُ زَحْفًا وَزُحُوفًا

To march. Creep (إِلَى) وَزَحَّانًا

To fatigue. To be fatigued. Attain أَزْحَفَ

To march, creep along تَزَحَّفَ وَازْدَحَفَ

To approach each other (in battle) تَرَاخَفَ

Marching. Creeping. An army زَحَفَ جُ زُحُوفٌ

Marching. Creeping زَحَافٌ

Customer. زُونُ جُ زَبَانٌ وَزَبَانَةٌ [Illicit lover]

To drive, carry زَبَا يَزْبِي زَبَا وَزَبَا

Lion or bear's den زَيْتُ جُ زَيْ

To strike; thrust (with a lance) * نَجَّ يَنْجُ زَجَا

To be long, be arched (eyebrow) نَجَّ يَنْجُ زَجْمًا

To make a spear نَجَّ وَنَجَّجَ وَأَنْجَ to a نَجَّ

Piece of iron at the bottom of a spear نَجَّ

Short spear; javelin زَجَّ

Glass زُجَاجٌ

Piece, or cup, of glass زُجَاجَةٌ

Glass-manufacturer زَجَّاجٌ

Glass-merchant زُجَاجِيٌّ

Person with long and fine eyebrows أَرْجَمَ زَجَاجًا جُ زُجَّ

Short spear مِزَجٌ

To interdict; forbid. Rebuke. Chide. Drive (animals) by the voice زَجَرَ يَزْجُرُ زَجْرًا عَنْ

To draw an augury from flight of birds زَجَرَ الطَّيْرَ

To obey an interdiction. Be hindered, forbidden إِنْجَرَ وَإِزْدَجَرَ

Interdiction. Shout, cry زَجَرٌ وَزَجْرَةٌ

Large fish with small scales زَجَرَجُ زُجُورٌ

- To be putrid, stink (meat) زَحِمَ زَحْمًا وَأَزَحَمَ
- Stinking, having a strong smell زَحِمَ [وَزَحِمَ]
- Stench زَحْنَةٌ
- Whip of thong. Strap of leather [زَحْنَةٌ]
- To button (a garment). Compress. Chase. Thrust زَرَّ بَزْرًا * زَرَّ بَزْرًا * زَرَّ بَزْرًا *
- To put buttons on a garment زَرَرَا وَأَزَرَا
- To be provided with buttons or loops تَزَرَّرَ
- Button. Knob. [Flower-bud] زُرَّجَ أَزْرَاجٌ
- To make a sheep-fold; drive cattle into it زَرَبَ بَزْرَبُ زَرْبًا * زَرَبَ بَزْرَبُ زَرْبًا *
- To flow; leak زَرَبَ بَزْرَبُ زَرْبًا
- To enter a fold, be folded (sheep, &c.) اِزْرَبَ
- زَرَبَ جَ زُرُوبٌ وَزَرْيَةٌ جَ زَرَائِبُ
- Fold for cattle. Lurking-place
- Pillow. Rug. Carpet, mat زُرْنِي وَزَرْيَةٌ جَ زَرَائِبُ
- Narrow street, alley [زَارُوبٌ جَ زَوَارِبُ]
- Payment for stabling animals زَرَابَةٌ
- Water-course; gutter مِزْرَابٌ جَ مَزَارِبُ
- To strangle. Weave a coat of mail. [Tighten] زَرَدَ بَزْرَدُ زَرْبًا * زَرَدَ بَزْرَدُ زَرْبًا *
- To swallow زَرَدَ بَزْرَدُ زَرْبًا وَإِزْدَرَدَ
- Coat of mail. Rings زَرَدَ جَ زُرُودٌ وَزَرْدِيَّةٌ
- Ring, or link of a chain زَرْدَةٌ
- Creeping animals. Reptiles الزَّحَافَةُ وَالزَّحَّافَاتُ
- زَحَلَ يَزْحَلُ زُحُولًا وَتَزَحَّلَ عَنْ * زَحَلَ يَزْحَلُ زُحُولًا وَتَزَحَّلَ عَنْ *
- To quit one's place; depart; retire to a distance
- To move a thing far from its place زَحَلَ وَأَزَحَلَ
- The planet Saturn زُحْلٌ
- To roll away [زَحَلًا] وَزَحَلَفَ وَزَحَقَ *
- To fill. Give زَحَلَفَ
- To crowd; press زَحَمَ يَزْحَمُ زَحْمًا وَزِحَامًا *
- To crowd; press. To be close upon زَاَحَمَ
- To be crowded; press each other تَزَاَحَمَ وَإِزْدَحَمَ
- Pressure. Straining. Crowd, throng زَحْنَةٌ وَزِحَامٌ
- To rage; cast down; leap. Go rapidly * نَجَّحَ بَزْخَ زَحَّا * نَجَّحَ بَزْخَ زَحَّا *
- Rancour, malice, spite, anger زَحَّةٌ
- زَخَرَ يَزْخَرُ زَخْرًا وَزُخُورًا وَتَزَخَّرَ *
- To be full (sea). Be high, rise; be excited
- Full; copious; rising high زَاخِرٌ
- Munitions of war [زُخْرَةٌ جَ زَخَائِرُ]
- To adorn; beautify; falsify * زَخَرَفَ زَخْرَفَةً * زَخَرَفَ زَخْرَفَةً *
- Gold. Beauty. Vain show زُخْرَفٌ جَ زَخَارِفُ
- Worldly vanities زَخَارِفُ الدُّنْيَا
- Ornamented. Adorned with tinsel. Counterfeit مُزَخَّرَفٌ
- To push with violence * زَحَمَ يَزْحَمُ زَحْمًا * زَحَمَ يَزْحَمُ زَحْمًا *

To be **زَرِقَ وَازْرَقَ اِزْرَقًا وَامْزَرَ**
or become blue

Blue (colour) **زَرَقٌ وَزَرَقَةٌ**

Sky; heavens **الزَّرْقَامَةُ**

A kind of falcon **زُرْقُجٌ زَرَارِيْقُ**

A certain black singing bird **زُرَيْقٌ وَأَوْزُرَيْقُ**

A kind of bread-salad **زُرْبَقَامَ**

Blue **أَزْرُقُ مَ زَرْقَامَ جَ زُرُقُ**

Bitter enemy **عَدُوٌّ أَزْرُقُ**

Short spear; javelin; dart **مِزْرَاقٌ جَ مِزَارِيْقُ**

To have a bad disposition *** زَرِكَ بِزَرَكٍ زَرَكًا**

To press upon, vex **[زَرَكَ]**

To be vexed, straitened **[اِئْزَرَكَ]**

Crowd, throng **[زَرَكَةٌ]**

To embroider *** [زَرَكَشَ]**

Brocade of silk with gold thread. (*Pers.*) **زَرَكَشُ**

Arsenic *** زَرْنِجُ**

To drink from a jug raising it above the mouth *** [اِزْرَنَقَ]**

Two pillars and a pulley **زُرْنُوْقَانِ**
for drawing water from a well

* **زَرَى بِزَرِيٍّ زَرْبًا وَزَرَابَةً عَلَى**
To reproach; reprove

To neglect; despise **أَزَرَى (س)**

To despise; ridicule **اِزْدَرَى اِزْدِرَاءً**

Morsel, mouthful **زُرْدَةٌ**

A pudding of rice and honey **زَرْدَى**

Maker of coats of mail. Strangler **زَرَادُ**

To utter cries (bird). Remain fixed (in place) *** زَرَزَرَ**

Starling. **زَرَزُورٌ جَ زَرَارُورٌ وَزَرَارِيْرُ**
(*Sternus vulgaris*)

* **زَرَعَ زَرْعٌ بَزَرْعُ زَرْعًا وَامْزَرَعَ**

To sow; plant; cultivate

To sow in partnership, on shares **زَارَعَ مُرَارَعَةً**

To have seed; be able to sow seed **أَزَرَ**

Seed. Semen. Offspring **زَرْعٌ جَ نَدْوَعُ**

Place in which to sow **زَرْعَةٌ وَزِرْعَةٌ**

One who sows, husbandman **زَارِعٌ وَزَرَّاعٌ جَ زُرَّاعٌ**

Seed. Agriculture **زِرَاعَةٌ**

What is sown **زَرْبَةٌ [وَزَرْبَةٌ]**

What grows from grain left in reaping **زَرْبِعُ**

Plantation. [Hamlet] **مَزْرَعَةٌ جَ مِزَارِعُ**

To leap. Approach *** زَرَفَ بِزُرْفٍ زَرْفًا**

Giraffe, camel-leopard **زُرَّافَةٌ جَ زُرَّافِي**

Party, company **زُرَّافَةٌ جَ زُرَّافَاتُ**

To dung *** زَرَقَ بِزُرْقٍ زَرْقًا**
(bird). Thrust with dart

To be blind. Be clear, bright **زَرِقَ بِزُرُقٍ زَرْقًا**

Inconstant, unstable; shaken	مَزْعَرَعٌ	To hold in contempt	اِسْتَزَرَى
* زَعَفَ بَزْعَفُ زَعْنًا وَأَزْعَفَ وَإِزْدَعَفَ		Contemptible	زَرِيٌّ
To kill on the spot		Contempt	إِزْدِرَاءٌ
Quick to kill (poison, &c.)	زَعَفٌ وَمَزْعَفٌ	Despiser	مُزْدِرٍ
To dye with saffron	* زَعْفَرٌ	To hum, buzz	* زَطَّ يَظُطُّ زَطًّا
Saffron	زَعْفَرَانٌ	To cut. Fill up. Croak	* زَعَبَ بَزْعَبُ زَعْبًا
To cry (See صَعَقَ)	* زَعَقَ يَزْعَقُ زَعْقًا (صَعَقَ)	To be brisk; be angry	نَزَعَبَ
out, shout. Raise the dust (wind). Sting (scorpion)		To carry, take up and carry off	إِزْدَعَبَ
To frighten; make lively	زَعَقَ بَ وَأَزْعَقَ	To cheat by tricks [زَعَبَرُ زَعْبَرَةٌ]	* [زَعَبَرُ زَعْبَرَةٌ]
To fear by night. Be brisk, lively (with-fear)	زَعِقَ زَعَقًا وَزُعِقَ وَإِزْعِقَ	Juggler	[مَزْعِبَرٌ]
Fearing, sp. by night. Brisk, lively (with-fear)	زَعِقٌ	Thyme (See صَعْنَدٌ)	* زَعْنَدٌ (See صَعْنَدٌ)
Disposition to take fright. Salt, bitter water	زَعَاوٌ	To disturb; distress. Send away	* زَعَجَ يَزْعَجُ زَعْجًا وَأَزْعَجَ
Thunderbolt (See صَاعِقَةٌ)	زَعَقَةٌ (See صَاعِقَةٌ)	To be disturbed; agitated; troubled	إِزْعَجَ
To be brisk; leap, prance (animal), be angry. [Be bored with ennui]	* زَعَلَ يَزْعَلُ زَعَلًا	Agitation, trouble	زَعَجٌ وَإِزْعَاجٌ
To render brisk, active quick (animal)	أَزْعَلَ	To be thin (hair)	* زَعَرَ يَزْعُرُ زَعْرًا
Brisk, lively, active	زَعِلٌ وَإِزْعِلٌ	Ill-nature, perverseness	زَعَارَةٌ [وَزَعَارَةٌ]
Writhing, crying out. [Angry. Bored]	زَعْلَانٌ	Hawthorn (tree and fruit). Ill-natured (person)	زَعْرُورٌ
To assert some-thing which may be true or false, sp. something doubtful or false	* زَعَمَ يَزْعُمُ زُعْمًا	Thin-haired. [Thief]	أَزْعَرُ جَ زُعْرٌ وَزُعْرَانٌ مَ زُعْرَاهُ
To be respon-sible, surety for	زَعَمَ زَعْمًا وَزَعَامَةً بَ	To shake; move	* زَعَرَ
		To be shaken; moved	نَزْعَرَ
		Tempestuous wind. Pl. Adversities	زَعْرَجٌ جَ زَعَارِجٌ

Ostrich. Fast walker	زَفُوفٌ	To be responsible for	زَعَمَ زَعَامَةً وَبِ
To cover with pitch	زَفَتَ *	To make responsible, surety for	أَزَعَمَ
Pitch	زِفَتٌ	Assertion	زُعْمٌ وَزَعْمَةٌ
Covered with pitch	مُزِفَتٌ	Honour. Authority	زَعَامَةٌ
To heave a sigh; expire breath. Crackle	* زَفَرُ زَفْرٍ زَفْرًا وَزَفِيرًا	Surety. Chief, Spokesman	زَعِيمٌ
Water-skin. Burden. Stone or wood projecting from a building; corbel	زِفْرٌ	Fins. Short. Portion. Base. mean	* زَعِنَةٌ ج زَعَائِفُ
The use of meat, opposed to fasting in lent	زَفَرٌ	زَعِبَ يَزْعِبُ زَعْبًا وَزَعْبًا وَإِزْغَابٌ	To have down, fine hair
Deep sigh, or long breath	زَفْرَةٌ ج زَفَرَاتٌ	Down; fine hair or feathers	زَعْبٌ
Expiration. Deep sigh	زَفِيرٌ	Nap of cloth	* زِعْجَرٌ وَزَعْجَرٌ
Oleaster (<i>Eleagnus</i>)	* زَبْرُقُونٌ	To bray, growl (camel)	* زَعْدٌ وَزَعْرَدٌ
To feed its young with its beak. To dung (bird)	* زَقَى يَذُقُ زَقًا	To take by violence	* زَعَرَ يَزْعُرُ زَعْرًا
Water skin	زَقٌ ج أَزْقَانٌ وَزِقَانٌ	To pour or spirt forth. Suck. [To adulterate]	* زَغَلٌ يَزْغُلُ زَغَلًا
Wine	زُقٌ ج زَقَّةٌ	To suckle the young	أَزْغَلَ
Street, lane	زَقَانٌ ج زُقَانٌ وَأَزَقَةٌ	To cheat	[زَوْغَلٌ]
Strait of Gibraltar	الزُقَانُ	Fast; agile. In-fant. [Young pigeon]	* زُغُولٌ ج زَغَائِلُ
Same as زَقَى To sing in the morning (bird)	* زُقِرَ زُقْرَةً	* زَفَ يَزِفُ زَفًا وَزَفَاً وَأَزَفَ	To lead a bride to her husband's house. Flash (lightning)
Robbers	* زُفْلٌ وَزُفْلٌ	To hasten. To flap (the wings)	زَفَ يَزِفُ زَفِينًا
To gobble, eat hastily	* زَمَمَ يَزْمُمُ زَمَمًا	A time. [Procession of joy]	زَفَةٌ
To swallow	زَمَمَ وَإِزْمَمَ	Company, crowd	زَفَةٌ

- To pay the poor-rate on one's property; justify, purify; praise **زَكَّى**
- Cause to increase, thrive **زَكَّى وَأَزَكَّى**
- To be justified. Give alms. Become righteous **زَكَّى**
- Pair, even number **زَكَا**
- زَكَاةٌ** (زَكَاةٌ pronounced ج زَكَاةٌ)
- Purity, goodness. Alms. **وَزَكَاةٌ**
- Pure; just; righteous **زَكِيٌّ ج أَزْكِيَاءُ**
- More righteous, or profitable **أَزْكَى**
- * زَلَّ يَزِلُّ زَلًّا وَزَلِيلًا وَزَلَالًا وَمِرَّةً**
- To stumble; slip, make a mistake. [Strain a liquid]
- To bestow; confer **أَزَلَ إِلَى**
- To cause to stumble or slip, to do wrong **أَزَلَ وَمَسْتَدَلَّ**
- A slipping; deficiency, fault **زَلَّلَ**
- Slippery place **زَلٌّ مَزَلَّةٌ**
- Good deed, gift. Short breath **زَلَّةٌ**
- Stumble. Unpremeditated fault **زَلَّةٌ ج زَلَّاتٌ**
- Clear, pure, cool (water). [White of an egg] **زَلَالٌ**
- Slippery place **مِرَّةٌ**
- A kind of fried and sweetened pastry *** زَلَايَةٌ**
- To walk fast; slip *** زَلَجَ يَزِلُّ زَلْجًا وَزَلْجًا**
- To close, make fast (door) **زَلَجَ وَأَزَلَجَ**
- To slip, slide. Persist (in drinking) **تَزَلَّجَ**
- To cause another to swallow **أَزَقَمَ**
- Plague, pestilence **زَقَمَةٌ**
- A tree in hell (Koran). Deadly food **زَقُومٌ**
- * زَقَا يَزُقُو زَقْوًا وَزَقَاهُ. وَزَيَّ يَزِي**
- To cry out **زَقَا**
- A sack made of hair. (Egyptian) *** زَكَّةٌ**
- To fill *** زَكَّرَ يَزَكِّرُ زَكْرًا وَزَكْرٌ**
- To enlarge, be full (belly) **زَكَّرَ وَزَكَّرَ**
- A wine-skin **زَكْرَةٌ ج زَكْرٌ**
- To take short steps. [To tickle] *** زَكَّكَ**
- To take one's arms. [Be tickled] **تَزَكَّرَكَ**
- To cause to have a cold in the head *** زَكَمَ يَزَكُمُ زَكَمًا وَأَزَكَمَ**
- To have a cold in the head **زَكِيمٌ**
- A cold in the head; catarrh **زُكَامٌ وَزَكْمَةٌ**
- To consider; understand; suppose *** زَكَّنَ يَزَكِّنُ زَكْنًا**
- To suspect, surmise **زَكَّنَ عَلَى**
- To make one know or understand. Guess **أَزَكَّنَ**
- To approach; be near **زَاكَنَ**
- Observation; understanding **زَكَاةٌ وَزَكَايَةٌ**
- * زَكَا يَزْكُو زَكَةً وَزَكَا وَزَكِيٌّ يَزَكِي**
- To grow; increase. Be pure, good **زَكَّى**

To cause to slip or
stumble

زَلَقَ وَزَلَقَ

Slippery

زَلَجَ وَزَلَجَ

To slip, glide; be slippery.
To adorn one's self

زَلَقَ

Latch, bolt

زَلَجَ وَزَلَجَ

Slippery place

زَلَقَ وَزَلَقَ وَزَلَقَ

Quick, swift

زَلَجَ

Diarrhoea

زَلَقَ الْأَمْعَاءَ

Tortoise

* [رَحِيحَةُ جَزَلِيفُ]

Smooth rock, mirror

زَلَقَ

To shake

* زَلَزَلَ زَلَزَةً وَزَلَزَالًا

Smooth peach. A kind of
fish

زَلَقَ

To be shaken (by an earth-
quake)

تَزَلَزَلَ

Bolt of a door

مِزْلَقَ

Earth-quake; agitation, commotion
زَلَزَةً وَزَلَزَالًا جَزَلِيفُ

To cut off. Fill

* زَلَمَ يَزْلُمُ زَلْمًا

To walk rapidly.
[Bolt food]

* زَلَطَ يَزْلُطُ زَلْطًا

To shape (an arrow) by cut-
ting it

زَلَمَ

To strip off one's clothes [زَلَطَ]

An arrow for divin-
ing. Cloven hoof

زَلَمَ جَزَلَامَ

To strip one's self, be
naked

[تَزَلَطَ]

Wattle (of a goat).
[Man. Footman]

زَلَمَ جَزَلَمَ

Thirty paras

[زَلَطَةً]

To tighten. Strap.
Muzzle

* زَمَ يَزُمُ زَمًا

Throat

* زَامُومُ جَزَالِيمُ

To turn up the nose, be
proud, haughty

زَمَ وَأَزَمَ

* زَلَفَ يَزْلُفُ زَلْفًا وَأَزَلَفَ وَتَزَلَفَ

Halter. Shoe or
sandal-strap

زِمَامُ جَزَامَةٌ

To advance; approach

وَأَمَزَلَفَ

To shout; roar

* زَجَجَرَ زَجَجَرَةً

To do beforehand. Exag-
gerate

زَلَفَ

* زَمَرَ يَزْمِرُ زَمْرًا وَزَمِيرًا . وَزَمَرَ

To cause to approach, bring
near

أَزَلَفَ

To play on a reed, flute, &c.

زَمَرَ يَزْمِرُ زَمْرًا

Nearness, Rank

زُلْفَى

To have little hair;
or little manliness

زَمَرَ يَزْمِرُ زَمْرًا

Nearness. جَزَلَفَ وَزَلَفَاتٌ

Sound. [Musical reed
instrument]

زَمَرَ جَزَمُورٌ

Portion of the night

Group; party, com-
pany of persons

زَمْرَةٌ جَزَمَرٌ

Full reservoir, watering-
trough. Bowl. Oyster-shell

زَلَقَ

One who plays on a reed
instrument

زَمَارٌ

A place near Mecca

مَزْدَلَةَ

Act of piping

زَمَارَةٌ

To stumble;
slip, glide

* زَلَقَ يَزْلُقُ زَلَقًا

Beast for carrying goods, utensils	زَامِلَةٌ ج زَوَائِلُ	Reed instrument	زَمَارَةٌ وَزَمَارٌ ج زَمَائِرُ
One who rides behind. Comrade	زَمِيلٌ ج زَمِلَاءُ	Short; beautiful (person)	زَمِيرٌ ج زِمَارٌ
Chisel	إِزْمِيلٌ ج أَزْمِيلُ	Epiglottis	لِسَانُ الْيَزْمَارِ
A large jar used for a water cooler	مِزْمَلَةٌ	Psalm	مِزْمُورٌ ج مِزْمَائِرُ
To continue a long time; be chronic	* أَزَمَنَّ	Emerald	* زُمُرْدٌ وَزَمُرْدٌ
Time; epoch; age; period	زَمَنٌ وَزَمَانٌ ج أَزْمِنَةٌ	To sound or echo at a distance. Sing	* زَمَزَمَ زَمَزَمَةً
Time, long continuance	زَمَنٌ وَزَمْنَةٌ	To bray (camel)	تَزَمَزَمَ
Having a chronic disease	زَمِنٌ	A well of water in Mecca	زَمَزَمُ (بئر)
Temporal; transient	زَمَنِيٌّ	To slip; escape [زَمَطَ يَزْمُطُ زَمَاطًا] *	
Infirmities; palsy; chronic disease	زَمَانَةٌ	To resolve; determine; [be about to happen]	* زَمَعَ وَأَزَمَعَ
Chronic (disease), of long standing	مُزْمِنٌ (مرض)	Energy, determination, courage	زَمَعٌ وَزِمَاعٌ
To be red; inflamed (eye)	* زَمَهَرَ وَإِزْمَهَرَ	Keen, vigorous, determined, courageous	رَمِيعٌ ج زَمَعَاءُ
To be very cold	إِزْمَهَرَ	Resolved; determined. [About to happen]	مُزْمِعٌ
Intense cold	زَمَهْرِيْرٌ	To fill. * زَمَكَ يَزْمُكُ زَمَكًا وَزَمَكَ [Make tight]	
Intensely cold; angry	مِزْمَهْرٌ	Tail of a bird or its root	زِمَكٌ وَزِمَكِيٌّ
To behave proudly, look austere	* زَمَزَ - تَزَمَزَ	To follow. Carry. * زَمَلَ يَزْمِلُ زَمَلًا	
Wasp; hornet	زُنْبُورٌ ج زَنَائِرُ	Take on (an animal) behind one	
Spring of a watch, (<i>Pers.</i>)	* زَنْبُرُكٌ	To wrap in (a garment); conceal	زَمَلَ فِي أَوْسَرِ
Lily (flower and plant)	زَنْبَقٌ	To wrap one's self	تَزَمَلَ وَإِزْمَلَ وَإِزْدَمَلَ
Basket, pannier	* زَنْبِلٌ ج زَنَابِلُ	Load, burden. Rider behind	زَيْلٌ
The black races of men	* زَنْجٌ ج زُنُوجٌ	Company, sp. travelling together	زُمْلَةٌ
A black; negro	زَنْجِيٌّ		

- Belt round the waist; girdle **زُنَّارُ ج زَنَائِرٍ**
- Melia, (*for* **زَنْتَرَحْتُ**) (أَزْدَرَحْتُ) * Persian Lilac. [Pride of India]
- To put a ring on a halter **زَنْقَ بَزَنْقُ زَنْقًا** *
- To be niggardly in supplying a family **زَنْقَ وَأَنْقَ وَزَنْقَ عَلَى**
- Necklace. Hobble; shackle **زَنْقًا**
- Very rich **[زَنْكَلٌ وَزَنْكِنٌ] ***
- Person adopted among a people not his own. Base, ignoble **زَنِيمٌ**
- To stare at, *sp.* in anger **[زَنْقَرَنِي] ***
- To commit adultery **زَنَى بَزَنَى زَنَى وَزَنَاءَ** *
- To commit or accuse of adultery **زَنَى تَزْنِيَةً**
- Of or relating to adultery **زَنَوِيٌّ**
- Adulterer, adulteress **زَانٍ ج زَنَاءَةٌ م . زَانِيَةٌ ج زَوَانٍ**
- A particle used in admiration or irony **زِه ***
- Piece of property [munition] **زِهْبٌ وَزُهْبَةٌ ***
- زَهْدٌ بَزَهْدٌ وَزَهْدٌ بَزَهْدٌ وَزَهْدًا وَزَهَادَةً ***
- To turn away from. Be indifferent to. Forsake. Renounce **(فِي وَعَن)**
- To lead one to turn away from **زَهَدَ (فِي وَعَن)**
- To become a religious devotee, ascetic **تَزَهَّدَ**
- To contemn, despise **تَزَاهَدَ**
- Ginger **زَنْجَبِيلُ ***
- To bind with a chain **زَنْجَرٌ ***
- To be bound with a chain **تَزَنْجَرُ**
- Verdigris **زِنْجَارٌ**
- Coloured like verdigris **زِنْجَارِيٌّ**
- Chain **زَنْجِيرٌ [جَنْبِيرٌ] ج زَنْجِيرٌ**
- Book-keeping **حِسَابُ [الزَنْجِيرِ]**
- Cinnabar. (Red sulphuret of mercury) **زَنْجِفَرٌ وَزَنْجَفَرٌ**
- To become rancid; stink **زَنْجَحَ بَزَنْجَحُ زَنْجَا** *
- Rancid, stinking, corrupt **زَنْجَحٌ**
- To light a fire **زَنْدَ بَزَنْدَ زَنْدًا وَزَنْدَ** *
- To lie. Straiten; be hard, severe **زَنْدَ**
- Material or wood for striking fire. **زَنْدُ ج زِنَادٌ وَأَزَنْدٌ وَأَزْنَادٌ**
- Steel for striking fire **زِنَادٌ**
- To disbelieve, or misbelieve, in religion **تَزَنْدَقَ ***
- Unbelief; misbelief **زَنْدَقَةٌ**
- Unbeliever; misbeliever. Believer in dualism. Hypocrite **زَنْدِيقٌ ج زَنْادِيقُ وَزَنْادِقَةٌ**
- To fill (a vessel, water-skin) **زَرَّ بَزَرُّ زَرًّا ***
- To put on a waist-belt, girdle **زَرَّ وَزَرَّ**
- To gird one's self **تَزَرَّرَ**

Lute, Timbrel مَزْمَرٌ ج مَزَامِرُ

To be vile. * زَهَفَ يَزْهَفُ زُهُوفًا
Lie. Perish

To approach زَهَفَ وَارْزَهَفَ إِلَى

To bear. Hasten; rush اِرْزَهَفَ
into. Turn from; destroy. Shout

To vanish. * زَهَقَ يَزْهَقُ زُهُوقًا
Precede

His soul left زَهَمَتِ نَفْسُهُ وَارْزَهَمَتِ
the body; [was wearied to death]

To cause to go forth, depart, اَزْهَقَ
come to nought. Fill

Perishing, زَاهِقٌ وَزُهُوقٌ ج زُهُقٌ
dying, coming to nought

To keep * زَمَلَ يَزْمَلُ زَمَلًا عَنْ
away from

Quiet; tranquil; not زَامِلٌ
anxious

To stink. Be * زَمِمَ يَزْمِمُ زَمَمًا
greasy. Suffer from indigestion

To contain زَمَمَ يَزْمِمُ زَمَمًا وَأَزْمَمَ
marrow

Fat. Fetid odour زَمَمٌ وَزَمَمٌ

Stinking. Very fat زَمِيمٌ

Having indigestion زَمِيمَانٌ

To blossom. * زَمَا يَزْمُو زُهًوًا وَأَزَى
Shine. Grow. Be proud

To be proud; self- زُفِي بِرٍ وَأَزَى
conceited

To inspire with pride and اِرْزَذَى
self-conceit

Pomp, show, gaiety of زَمَا الدُّنْيَا
this world

Religious de- زَهْدٌ وَزَمَادَةٌ وَزَهْدٌ
votion. Renunciation of the
world. Indifference

Tax for the poor; alms زَمَدٌ

Abstinent; indifferent زَاهِدٌ ج زُهَادٌ
to. Ascetic

Little, Insignificant زَهِيدٌ

To shine; be * زَهَرَ يَزْهَرُ زُهُورًا
brilliant; glisten

To be white, beautiful زَهْرٌ وَزَهْرٌ

To blossom; flourish. To اَزْهَرَ
make shine; give light

To light the fire اَزْهَرَ النَّارَ

To shine; blossom اِرْزَدَمَرُ

To blossom, flourish اِرْزَمَرُ

Flower زَهْرَةٌ ج زَهْرٌ وَأَزْهَارٌ وَزُهُورٌ

Dice زَهْرُ النَّزْدِ |

Beauty and splendour زَهْرَةُ الدُّنْيَا
of this world

Splendour, fairness زَهْرَةٌ

The planet Venus الزُّهْرَةُ

Shining, bright, beauti- زَاهِرٌ وَأَزْهَرُ
ful

Moon. Friday. Wild bull; اَزْمَرُ
white lion. Fresh milk

A celebrated Mosque اَلْأَزْمَرُ
and University in Cairo

A graduate of the above اَزْمَرِيٌّ

The sun and moon اَلْأَزْمَرَانِ

In blossom; flourishing مَزْمِرٌ

Increase	[زَوْدٌ]	Quantity; number	زُمَاهُ
Sack for provisions	مِرْوَدَج مَزَاوِدُ	About a hundred	زُمَاهُ مِئَةٍ
Water-skin for travelling	مَزَادَج مَزَاوِدُ	Beauty; brightness. Vanity; falsehood	زَهْوٌ
To visit	* زَارَ بَرْوَرُ زِبَارَةَ وَمَزَارَا	Beautiful; bright	زَاهٍ
To incline; deviate	زَوِدَ بَرْوَرُ نَوْرًا . وَزَوَرَ عَنْ	To give a woman in marriage	* زَوَّجَ وَبِ
To falsify; counterfeit; forge. Prove to be false	زَوَّرَ	To marry a woman	تَزَوَّجَ وَبِ
To cause one to visit	أَزَارَ	To be united; coupled; doubled	زَاوَجَ وَتَزَاوَجَ وَإِزْدَوَّجَ
To exchange visits	تَزَارَوْا	Copperas; vitriol; sulphate of iron	زَايٌ
To deviate; incline from	تَزَاوَرَ وَمَزَاوَرَ عَنْ	Husband. Wife. Pair. One of a pair	زَوْجٌ جَ أَزْوَاجٍ
Upper part of the chest. Chief	زَوْرَجَ أَزْوَاجٌ	Pair, couple	زَوْجَانٍ
Falsehood. Idolatry. Intel- ligence. Strength	زُورٌ	Wife	زَوْجَتُ جَ زَوْجَاتٌ
Visitor. Pilgrim	زَائِرٌ جَ زَائِرُونَ وَزَارٌ	Marriage	زَوَاجٌ [وَرَيْجَةٌ]
Baghdad	الزُّورَاهُ	Married	مُزَوَّجٌ وَمُتَزَوَّجٌ
Visitation. Visit. Pilgrim- age to a shrine	زِبَارَةٌ	Double; doubled	مُزْدَوَّجٌ
Distorted, wry, crooked; inclining	أَزَوَّرَ مَ زَوْرَاهُ جَ زُورٌ	To leave its place; depart	* زَاخَ بَرْوَحُ زَوْحًا عَنْ
Falsification; forgery	تَزْوِيرٌ	To move from its place. Accomplish	أَزَاخَ
Shrine	مَزَارٌ جَ مَزَارَاتٌ	To provide food for a journey	* زَادَ بَرْوَدُ زَوْدًا وَتَزَوَّدَ
Falsifier; counterfeiter	مُزَوِّرٌ	To provide one with food for the way	زَوَّدَ
Falsified; counterfeited	مُزَوَّرٌ	To seek	إِزْدَادًا إِزْدِيَادًا وَإِسْتَزَادَ
[Wine-jar] زِيرٌ (مِرْوَرٌ) جَ أَزْوَاجٌ		food for the journey	زَادَ [وَزَادَاةٌ] جَ أَزْوَادٌ وَأَزْوَدَةٌ
Visitor of women. Custom. Flax		Food for the journey	
Small boat	* نَوْرَقٌ جَ نَوَارِقُ		

- To send **زَوَى بِزَوِي زَبًا وَزَوِيًا**
away, put aside, prevent. Contract, draw together
- To go into a corner **زَوَى وَتَزَوَى وَامْتَزَوَى**
- To be put aside, removed. **امْتَزَوَى**
Be contracted; to draw together
- Angle, corner **زَاوِيَةٌ جَزَاوِيَا**
- Acute angle **زَاوِيَةٌ حَادَّةٌ**
- Obtuse angle **زَاوِيَةٌ مُنْفَرِجَةٌ**
- Right angle **زَاوِيَةٌ قَائِمَةٌ**
- How **[زَيْ]**
- Quicksilver; mercury **زَيْقٌ وَزَيْقٌ**
- To put oil into, mix with it **زَاتُ بَرِيئُ زَبْنَا**
- To oil, fill with oil **زَبَّتْ**
- Oil **زَبْتٌ جَزُبُوتٌ**
- Oil-merchant **زَبَاتٌ**
- Olive (tree and fruit) **زَبْتُونٌ**
- Olive-coloured **زَبْتُونِيٌّ**
- Astronomical tables. Plumb-line **زَيْجٌ**
- زَاحَ بَرِيحُ زَبْحًا وَزُبُوحًا وَزَبْحَانَا**
- To depart; remove; go back
- To draw lines, mark with lines **[زَيْجٌ]**
- To move away; remove **أَزَاحَ**
- To depart **إِزَاحَ**
- Line **زَيْجٌ جَزَبَاجٌ**
- To deviate. **زَاحَ بِزَوْغٍ زَوْغًا وَزَوَّغَانَا**
Be unjust in speech. Be troubled (vision). [Dislocated]
- To cheat **(See زَغَلَ)**
- Hyssop (plant) **زُوقَاهُ وَزُوقَى**
- To adorn; embellish. Gild **زَوَّقَ تَزَوَّقَا**
- Quicksilver **زَاوُوقٌ وَزَاوُوقٌ**
- Adorned; embellished; gilded **مُزَوَّقٌ**
- زَالَ بِزَوْلٍ زَوْلًا وَزَوَّلَا وَزَوَّلَانَا**
- To pass away; cease. Advance (day). Decline (sun)
- To depart **زَالَ عَنْ**
- To continue **مَا زَالَ وَلَا يَزَالُ وَلَمْ يَزَلْ**
- To move a thing away; remove **نَوَّلَ مَا زَالَ**
- To attempt, seek. Contend **زَاوَلَ مُزَاوَلَةً وَزَوَّلَا**
- To attempt together; strive together **تَزَاوَلَ**
- To be removed; depart, remove, shift **إِزَالَ**
- Person Active. Brave. Hawk **زَوْلٌ جَزَالٌ**
- Disappearance. Cessation. Declension (of sun) **زَوَالَ**
- Vanishing; transient **زَايِلٌ**
- That which has a soul, that moves (of animals); Pl. animals of the chase **زَايِلَةٌ جَزَايِلٌ**
- Juice **[زُومٌ]**
- Tares **زُرْمَانٌ**

- A kind of crow, rook زَاغٌ ج زَيْغَانٌ
 * زَاغَ بَرَيْفُ زَيْفًا وَزَيْفَانًا وَتَزَيَّفَ
 To be bad, adulterated (coin)
 To walk proudly, with affectation زَاغَ
 To adulterate, or counterfeit money زَيْفَ
 Counterfeit. Cornice, coping زَيْفٌ أَرْيَافُ
 Adulterated, زَاغَ ج زَيْفٌ وَزُيُوفٌ
 or counterfeit (money)
 The part of a shirt زَيْقُ زُبُقُ *
 which surrounds the neck.
 [Line or stripe]
 To separate, disperse زَيَّلَ *
 To separate one's self وَزَالَلَ
 To be dispersed تَزَيَّلَ وَتَزَالَلَ
 * زَانَ بَرَيْنُ زَيْنًا وَزَيْنَ تَزِينًا وَآزَانَ
 To adorn, decorate
 To propose to one's self, prefer زَيْنَ لَهُ كَلًّا
 To be adorned تَزَيْنَ تَزِينًا. إِزَيْنَ وَإِزْدَانَ
 Good; beautiful. A kind of tree زَيْنَ
 Ornament; finery, beauty of aspect زِينَةٌ ج زَيْنَ
 [Barber; hair-dresser] مَزِينَ
 Decorated, be-decked مُزْدَانٌ وَمُتَزِينٌ
 To give shape, form to زَيَّنَ تَزِينًا *
 To put on the costume, assume the habits of others تَزَيَّنَ
 Form; shape. [Costume; habit] زَيْ أَرْيَافُ
- * زَادَ بَرَيْدُ زَيْدًا وَزِيَادَةً وَمَزِيدًا وَمَزَيْدَ
 To increase (tr. and intr.)
 To exceed زَادَ عَنْ وَعَلَى
 To bid higher; overbid زَايَدَ وَتَزَايَدَ
 To be excessive (price); exaggerate, lie تَزَيَّدَ وَتَزَايَدَ
 To increase gradually تَزَايَدَ
 To be increased; take in addition to إِزْدَادَ
 To ask or seek more اِسْتَزَادَ
 An increase. Excess زَيْدٌ وَزِيَادَةٌ ج زِيَادَاتُ
 Letters added to the roots of words حُرُوفُ الْإِزْدَادِ
 Redundant; in excess; superfluous زَائِدٌ
 Increment, excess, surplus, residue زَائِدَةٌ ج زَوَائِدُ
 More; more abundant أَزِيدُ
 [Auction] مَرَادُجُ مَرَادَاتُ
 Leathern water-bag مَرَادٌ وَمَرَادَةٌ ج مَرَائِدُ
 Increased; augmented مَزِيدٌ ج مَزِيدَاتُ
 To twist the lip (of a beast) with the zyiar * زَبَرَ
 Large water-jar narrow at bottom زَبْرَجُ أَرْيَافُ
 Barnacle used by a farrier on the lips of animals نِيَارُ
 * زَاغَ بَرَيْغُ زَيْغَانًا وَزَيْغًا
 To deviate; decline. Be troubled in vision
 To cause to deviate أَزَاغَ
 To adorn one's self تَزَيَّنَ

س

Used for (تَسَالَى) by com-

binning the second ت with the س

سُؤْلٌ وَسُؤْلٌ وَسُؤْلَةٌ وَسُؤْلَةٌ وَسُؤْلٌ

Petition or request; thing asked for; desire

Asking or begging much سُؤْلَةٌ وَسُؤْلٌ

Question, request سُؤَالٌ

سَائِلٌ ج سَائِلُونَ وَسَائِلَةٌ وَسُؤَالٌ

One who questions or asks; one who requests; beggar

Question, request, interrogation; problem, question to be solved, object or subject of discussion مَسْأَلَةٌ ج مَسَائِلٌ

Questioned, interrogated. Responsible, answerable مَسْئُولٌ

Responsibility مَسْئُولِيَّةٌ

* سِيمٌ يَتَأَمُّ سَائِمًا وَسَائِمَةً وَسَائِمَةً

To feel aversion for; turn away in disgust from, loathe

To disgust, cause to loathe اِتِّمَامٌ

Aversion, loathing, disgust سَائِمَةٌ

Wont to loathe; much disgusted سَوُومٌ

Twelfth letter of the alphabet, called *Sin* س

As a numeral sign = (60)

Prefixed to the *pres. fut.* سَ gives it the meaning of imme-

diately future, as سَيَضْرِبُ He will strike

Large leather bottle or bag سَائِبٌ ج سُؤْبٌ

To leave a سَارَ بَسَارًا سَارًا وَسَارَ remainder, leave something in the pot or the cup (drink)

To remain as a residue سَبَرٌ بَسَارًا سَارًا

Remainder, residue سُورَجٌ أَسَارٌ

Remainder of youthful vigour سُورَةٌ

Remaining, the remainder, the rest; all سَائِرٌ

* سَأَلَ بِسَالٍ سُؤَالًا وَمَسْأَلَةً وَنَسَأَلَ

To ask; question; enquire; request وَسَأَلَ وَسَائِلَ عَنْ وَبِ

To grant one's request اِنْأَالَ سُؤْلَةً

To beg (alms) نَسَأَلَ نَسْأَلًا وَتَسَوَّلَ نَسْأَلًا

To ask or beg one another تَسَالَى وَنَسَأَلَ

Wine, or the purchase of it	سَيَّاهَ	To cut; wound	* سَمَّ يَسْتَسْبَا
To rest, keep the Sabbath. Cut off. Shave (head)	* سَبَتَ يَسْبِتُ سَبْأً	To inveigh against, revile, defame	سَبَّ وَسَابَّ
To enter on the Sabbath	أَسْبَتَ	To cause, be the means of, occasion. Revile much	سَبَّبَ
Sabbath, Saturday; rest. Space of time	سَبْتٌ ج سُبُوتٌ وَأَسْبِتُ	To seek causes; be caused	تَسَبَّبَ
Ox-hide; tanned hide, leather	سَبْتٌ	To be the cause of. To traffic, live by	تَسَبَّبَ بِـ
Sleep, heavy sleep, lethargy. Space of time	سَيَّاتٌ	To make use of as a means to	تَسَبَّبَ بِـ إِلَى
Unable to move (patient)	مُسَبِّتٌ	To revile, defame one another	تَسَابَّ
To swim, float (in water or air); go rapidly. To change about, turn over, be fickle (in one's affairs)	* سَمَجَ يَسْمَجُ سَمَجًا وَسَبَاحَةً	Abuse, in- vective, defamation	سَمًّا وَسَبَابًا [وَسَابَةً]
To praise magnify God, <i>sp.</i> with the words "Subhan-Allah"	سَمَّحَ	Cause, reason, motive; means; means of living. Element of a foot of verse composed of two letters	سَبَبٌ ج أَسْبَابٌ
To make swim or float	أَسَمَجَ	Forefinger. [Week]	سَبَّةٌ
Rosary; supererogatory prayers; invocation	سَبْجَةٌ ج سَبْجٌ وَسَبْجَاتٌ	Portion of time, period	سَبَّةٌ
Garments of skins	سَبْجَةٌ	I have not seen him for some time	مَا رَأَيْتُهُ مِنْذُ سَبْءٍ
Praise be to God!	سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ	Disgrace; cause for reviling	سَبَّةٌ
How strange! I wonder greatly at it	سُبْحَانَ مِنْهُ	Causality	سَبَبِيَّةٌ
Act of swimming; floating	سَبَاحَةٌ	Reviling much	سَبَابٌ
Swimmer, good swimmer or runner	سَابِغٌ وَسَوْجُوحٌ ج سَبَّاحَةٌ	Forefinger, index	سَبَابَةٌ
Ships. Stars. Spirits of the believers	سَابِغَاتٌ	Caused, occasioned	سَبَّبَ وَتَسَبَّبَ عَنْ
Fleet horses, racers	سَوَاجٍ	Trader, living by traffic	تَسَبَّبَ
		To buy (wine) to drink. Strip off (a skin). Scorch. Scourge	سَبَّأَ يَسْبِئُ سَبْأً وَسَبْأً

- To beg ; be humble سَبَرْتُ * Hymn, song of praise نَسَبْتُ جَ نَسَائِحَ
- Desert. Needy, poor ; small. سَبْرُوتٌ وَسَبْرِيَّتٌ Act of praising God نَسَبْتُ
- To cause to flow (water) سَبَبٌ * Rosary مَسْبَحٌ جَ مَسَائِحَ
- Vast plain ; extensive desert سَبَبٌ جَ سَبَائِبُ Strong, firm (garment) مَسْبُوحٌ
- To be lank (hair). Be tall. Be easy سَبَطٌ يَسْبُطُ سَبَطًا وَيَسْبُطُ يَسْبُوطَةً To say (سَبَّحَانَ اللَّهَ) سَبَّحَلٌ
- To rain copiously سَبَطَ الْهَطْرُ To be at rest, at leisure ; sleep soundly سَبَّحَ يَسْبُحُ سَبَّحًا وَسَبَّحَ
- To be stretched on the ground. Be silent from fear أَسْبَطَ To allay, moderate (heat, fever). To separate and wind (cotton, &c., for spinning) سَبَّحَ
- Lank (hair). Tall ; of good stature سَبَطٌ To be saline (soil) أَسْبَحَ
- Liberal, munificent سَبَطَ الْبَذِينَ Salty, marshy (soil) سَبَّحَ
- Grandchild. Tribe (Israelitish) سَبَطٌ جَ أَسْبَاطُ Salty ground ; salt marsh. Slime or moss on the surface of stagnant water سَبَّحَةٌ جَ سَبَائِحُ
- February (month) سَبَاطُ وَشَبَاطُ Separated, loosened, wound (cotton, &c.), for spinning سَبَّحَ
- Kind of shoe (*French sabot*) (سَبَاطُ) A flock (of cotton, wool, &c.) سَبَّحَةٌ
- Corridor, covered passage سَابَاطُ جَ سَوَابِطُ وَسَابَاطَاتُ To probe a wound ; sound a well. Try, test سَبَّرَ يَسْبِرُ سَبْرًا وَسَبَّرَ
- To complete the number by making it seven. To take the seventh part of one's property. To twist (a rope) of seven strands. Revile. [Scare] سَبَعَ يَسْبِعُ سَبْعًا * Act of probing, sounding ; proving by experience سَبَّرَ
- To make (it) seven ; make heptagonal, make seven-fold ; recompense seven-fold سَبَعَ Form ; feature, appearance ; colour ; beauty. Source, origin. Likeness سَبَّرَ جَ أَسْبَارَ
- To abuse, revile one another سَبَّحَ مَسَابَعَةً وَسَبَّحَا Surgeon's probe سَبَّارٌ وَنَسَبَرٌ وَمَسْبَارٌ جَ مَسَائِرُ
- To be, or become seven, or seventy. To have one's flock fallen upon, torn, devoured أَسْبَعَ Coat of mail of slender rings. Thin, fine cloth or garment. Kind of dates سَابِرِيٌّ

To adopt an idea hastily سَبَقَ الْوَقْمُ إِلَى

To receive or give a wager سَبَقَ

To interrupt [سَبَقَ عَلَى فِي الْكَلَامِ]

To try to pre-cede, outstrip or surpass; vie with one another; rival سَابِقُ سَابَقًا وَمُسَافَقًا

To vie with one another in attaining a thing; rival تَسَابَقَ وَإِسْتَبَقَ

Wager in a race سَبَقَ وَسَبَقَ جِ اسْبَاقَ

سَابِقُ جِ سَبَقٌ وَسَابِقُونَ مِ سَابِقَةٌ جِ

One who gets in advance, conquers; winning race-horse. Previous, preceding, former سَابِقُ

Formerly, before, of old سَابِقًا

Priority, antecedent. Predisposition to disease سَابِقَةٌ جِ سَوَابِقُ

Racing; a race. Effort to get the lead سَبَاقٌ وَمُسَابَقَةٌ

Preceding context of a discourse سَبَاقُ الْكَلَامِ

Overtaken, passed, preceded مَسْبُوقٌ

Posteriority; state of being preceded مَسْبُوقِيَّةٌ

To melt * سَبَكَ بِسِكِ سَبَكًا وَسَبَكَ metals; found and cast into a form

Melted and cleared of dross سَبَكَ وَسَبُوكٌ

Ingot, bar of gold or silver سَبَكَةٌ جِ سَبَائِكُ

Foundry مَسْبِكٌ جِ مَسَابِكُ

Seven سَبْعَةٌ مِ سَبْعَ

Seventh part, a seventh سَبْعُ جِ أَسْبَاعٌ وَسَبْعَ

Rapacious animal; lion سَبْعُ جِ أَسْبَعٌ وَسَبَاعٌ

Seventh سَابِعٌ جِ سَبْعَةٌ وَسَابِعُونَ

Composed of seven letters; seven years old. Great, tall, bulky; full grown سَبَاعِيٌّ

Seventy; seventieth سَبْعُونَ

Version of the Septuagint اَلْتَرْجُمَةُ السَّبْعِيْنَةُ

Week; seven times أَسْبُوعٌ جِ أَسَابِيعُ

Abounding with animals of prey (land) مَسْبُوعَةٌ

Heptagon مَسْبُوعٌ

To be complete, full, ample * سَبَغَ يَسْبِغُ سَبُوغًا

To make full, ample, complete أَسْبَغَ

To give in abundance, give ample benefits (God). Put on a long coat of mail أَسْبَغَ عَلَى

Clad in an ample coat of mail سَبَغَ وَمَسْبِغٌ

Plenty, affluence, abundance سَبْغَةٌ

Long, reaching the ground (garment); ample, extensive سَابِغٌ

Long, broad coat of mail سَابِغَةٌ

To get in advance, precede, overtake and pass; come first to the goal; get the better of; anticipate * سَبَقَ يَسْبِقُ سَبَقًا

To go hastily to one سَبَقَ إِلَى

Made captive, company * سَبِيٍّ وَمَسْبُوكٍ
of captives

Prisoner of war; سَبِيٍّ ج سَبَايَا
captive. Booty

Large pearl. Female captive سَبِيَّة

Imported wine خَمْرٌ سَبِيَّةٌ أَوْ سَبِيَّةٌ

Six سِتَّةٌ مِائَتٌ

Lady سِتٌّ ج سِتَاتٌ |

Sixth سَاثٌ

Sixty; sixtieth سِتُّونَ

To cover, سَتَرَ سَتْرًا وَسَتَرَ *
veil, conceal, envelope; protect

To be covered, veiled, سَتَرَ وَاسْتَتَرَ
concealed

Veil, curtain, سِتْرٌ ج سُورٌ وَأَسَارٌ
cover; protection. Modesty,
bashfulness. Intelligence

Shield سِتْرٌ

سِتَارٌ ج سِتْرٌ. سِتْرَةٌ وَسِتَارَةٌ ج سِتْرٌ

Veil, curtain, cover; what-
ever conceals وَاسْتَارُ

One who covers sins, pardons سِتَارٌ
(God)

Concealed veiled. سِتِيرٌ وَسَتُورٌ
Chaste, bashful

One who covers other سِتِيرٌ
people's faults; protector

Four. [A coin اِسْتَارُجُ اَسَاتِيرُ وَأَسَاتِرُ
worth about a florin]

Hidden, concealed, covered. مُسْتَتِرٌ
Understood (pronoun)

Silvered over; worthless * سَتُوفٌ
(coin)

Mould of iron for سَبَكَةٌ ج مَسَابِكُ
gold or silver

To revile, defame سَبَلَ سَبْلًا

To assign, dedicate to سَبَلَ
religious use

To lower the veil; trail أَسْبَلَ
the garments. Flow. Shed (tears).
Rain. Put forth ears (plant)

Rain. Ears or سَبَلَ ج سَبَالٌ وَأَسْبَالٌ
spikes of grain. Haziness of
cornea. Nose

A single ear (of grain). سَبَلَةٌ ج سَبَالٌ
Mustache

Company of trav- سَابِلَةٌ ج سَوَابِلُ
ellers; travelled road

Road, path, way; سَبِيلٌ ج سُبُلٌ
method, manner; means. [Public
fountain]

In the cause of God, فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
in holy warfare

Traveller, wayfarer, إِنَّنِ السَّبِيلِ
guest

No blame rests-upon لَيْسَ عَلَيْهِ سَبِيلٌ
him

Having a long أَنْبَلَ وَأَمْسَلَ وَأَمْسَلَ
beard

Spinage * [سَبَاخٌ] أَسْبَاخٌ

To become سَبِهَ سَبَهًا وَسَبِهَ *
senile, lose one's mind

A certain tribe of Arabs سَبَا *

They dispersed in دَهَبُوا أَيْدِي سَبَا
all directions

* سَبَى يَسْبِي سَبْيًا وَسَبَاً وَاسْتَبَى

To take prisoner; lead into capti-
vity or slavery; captivate

Morning twilight, from dawn to sunrise * جَلَّجَ

To coo (pigeon); جمع يَجْعَجُ جَعَجًا
protract the sound of the voice.
Speak in rhymed prose, rhyme.
To pursue an aim, purpose

To speak or write in rhymed prose. Coo (pigeon) جمع يَجْعَجُ

Rhymed prose; assonance جمع وَيَجْعَجُ

Pursuing a uniform, direct, right course. Cooing. Well formed سَاجِعٌ

Speaking in rhymed prose سَاجِعٌ وَيَجْعَجُ

Rhymed (speech, prose) مَجْعَجٌ وَيَجْعَجُ

* جَفَفَ يَجْفَفُ جَفْنًا وَجَفَفَ وَانْجَفَفَ

To let down the curtain (before a tent or chamber)

To become dark (night) انْجَفَفَ

Curtain, veil (door) يَجْفَفُ جُفُوفٌ وَانْجَفَفَ

To pour out; throw from above * سَجَلَ يَسْجُلُ سَجْلًا وَجَلَّ

To register, record, make an entry (judge) سَجَّلَ

To decide judicially سَجَّلَ بِـ

To decide against one judicially سَجَّلَ عَلَيْهِ

To vie with, emulate سَاجَلَ مُسَاجَلَةً وَجَالَ

To let loose; leave alone أَجَلَ

To leave one free (in an affair) أَجَلَ لَهُ

To vie with mutually نَسَاجَلَ

Constantinople * الْأَسْثَانَةُ

Anus, podex * سَهْ [إِسْتِ]جَ أَسْنَاهُ

To hasten * سَهَّ يَسْتَوْسَهُ

To prostrate * سَجَدَ يَسْجُدُ سُجُودًا

one's self in prayer or adoration, bow in reverence; adore; be low or bent down, humble

To bend, lower the head; lower the eyelids أَسَجَدَ

Humble, submissive. Prostrate. Worshiper سَاجِدٌ يَسْجُدُ وَجُودٌ

Prayer-mat or carpet (Moslem) سَجَادَةٌ وَمَسْجِدَةٌ

Prostration, adoration, worship سُجُودٌ

Place of prayer; مسجدٌ مَسَاجِدُ

mosque, Moslem temple

To fill * سَجَّرَ يَسْجِرُ سَجْرًا وَجُورًا وَنَجَّرَ

(well with water, oven with wood). Heat, burn. Put a collar on a dog's neck

To associate with as a friend سَاجَرَ

Redness (of the eye) سَجَّرَ وَنَجَّرَ

Fuel for an oven سَجُورٌ

Collar of wood or iron for a dog سَاجُورٌ

To be changed; * سَجِسَ يَسْجِسُ سَجَسًا

become turbid, muddy (water)

To make turbid or muddy سَجَسَ

Turbidness, muddiness; corruption; agitation سَجَسٌ

Turbid, thick; corrupted, (water) سَجِسٌ وَيَسْجِسُ

To cover (the dead) with a garment

Natural disposition, innate quality

To pour out
plenteously grow fat (water).
Beat, flog

To flow,
pour forth (water, &c.)

To drag, trail on the ground

To behave with boldness or presumption towards

To be dragged along
Cloud. The whole of (a day, &c.)

Drawer

To destroy, exterminate. Peel off (fat)

To gain what is unlawful. Be unlawful, illicit (traffic)

A thing forbidden, unlawful, abominable

To scratch, or rub off; excoriate, abrade

To be rubbed or scratched off

Dysentery

To bewitch, enchant, fascinate; practice magic or sorcery; deceive, delude

To go forth early

Full bucket.

Gift. Large udder

Judicial roll or

record; scroll; public document, written contract; protocol.
Scribe, notary

Stones of clay baked in

hell-fire, on which names of people are inscribed, or, that with which they are to be punished

To flow, stream, be shed (tears, &c.) Be fluent (language)

To shed (tears)

To hold back from

Shedding tears (eye); pouring forth rain (cloud)

Shedding, flowing, effusion. Facility, harmony, order, fluency (in speech)

To imprison, restrain; conceal in one's heart

To split, cleave

Prison; or, prison with its inmates

Jailer

Imprisoned, confined

Prison. Place in which the record of the wicked is kept. (Cor.); hell

To be quiet, calm, silent

- May God estrange him from good, curse him ! **سَعَى**
- Remote, distant (place) **سَعِيْقٌ**
- Bruised, pounded, powdered **سَعِيْقٌ وَمَسْحُوْقٌ**
- Isaac **إِسْحَاقُ**
- Crushing of the heart, contrition **إِسْحَاقُ الْقَلْبِ**
- To weave with simple threads. Beat, pound; peel, strip, scratch; file. Pay cash *** سَعَلَ يَسْعَلُ سَعَلًا**
- To come to the sea-shore **سَاحِلٌ**
- To be peeled, seraped off; pared **إِنْشَلَّ**
- سَعَلَ وَيَسْعَلُ جَ أَنْعَالٌ وَسُحُولٌ وَنَحْلٌ**
- White garment, cotton garment. Texture or rope made of simple threads. Ready money
- Sea coast; bank of a river; [Plain] **سَاحِلٌ جَ سَوَاحِلُ**
- Filings; husks, bran. Dregs (of people) **سَحَالَةٌ**
- File. The tongue; orator; reciter. Courageous man. Water-spout. Fine garment **سَيْحَلٌ جَ مَسَاحِلُ**
- To pour down rain (sky) *** سَيْمَمَ . أَنْعَمَ**
- Blackness. Kind of tree. Iron **سَيْمَمٌ وَنَحْمَةٌ**
- Black; cloud. Wine-skin **أَنْعَمُ**
- To break, (stone). Smooth by rubbing, polish (wood) *** سَعَنَ يَسْعَنُ سَعْنًا**
- To be familiar, social **سَاحَنٌ**
- Be or become in the morning; arrive, travel early **أَسَحَرَ**
- To take a morning meal **أَسَحَرَ**
- Magic, sorcery, enchantment; anything charming, fascinating, deceiving, deluding **سِحْرٌ**
- Early morning, dawn **سَحَرٌ (جَ أَصْحَارٌ) وَصَحْرِيٌّ وَصَحْرَبَةٌ**
- Sorcerer, magician; enchanting **سَاحِرٌ جَ سَحْرَةٌ وَصَاحِرٌ وَسَاحِرُونَ**
- Great sorcerer or magician. Early riser **سَاحَرٌ**
- Child's toy. [Wooden box] **سَحَّارَةٌ**
- Slight morning meal during a fast **سُحُورٌ جَ سَحْرٌ**
- To pare, peel off; scrape all the hair from the skin; shave the head. Burn *** سَحَفَ يَسْحَفُ سَحْفًا**
- To pound, bray, crush to powder. To soften or smooth hard things by rubbing. To wear out (clothing) *** سَحَقَ يَسْحَقُ سَحَقًا وَسَقَقَ**
- To be distant **وَمِ اسْتَسَقَ**
- To become old, worn out **سَحَقٌ سَحُوقَةٌ**
- To wear out, perish (garment). Remove to a distance, destroy **أَسْحَقَ**
- To be crushed, powdered. Be worn out **نَسَحَقَ وَمِ اسْتَسَقَ**
- To be broken, crushed with grief. Be shed (tears) **إِنْسَحَقَ**
- Great distance, or remoteness **سَحَقٌ**

To aid in appearing stupid; make a show of it سَاخَفَ

Shallowiness, weakness of mind سَخَفٌ وَسَخْفٌ وَسَخَانَةٌ

Emaciation from hunger سَخْنَةُ الْجُوعِ

Of weak intellect. Thin, weak in texture سَخِيفٌ

Lamb, kid سَخْلَةٌ ج سَخْلٌ وَسَخَالٌ وَسَخْلَةٌ

Weak, base, ignoble, sordid سَخْلٌ

To blacken (the face). Heat (water) سَخَمَ *

Blackness. Anger سَخَمٌ وَسَخْمَةٌ

Black matter, crock of a kettle; charcoal. Soft feathers سَخَامٌ

Black أَسْخَمُ مَسَخَامٌ ج سَخْمٌ
* سَخِنَ يَسْخِنُ سَخْنًا وَسَخْنٌ يَسْخُنُ سَخُونَةً

To be hot, grow hot. [Have fever; be ill] وَسَخَانَةٌ وَسَخْنَةٌ

To warm, heat. [Bring on a fever, make ill] سَخَّنَ وَاسْخَنَ

Heat. Fever; [illness] سَخُونَةٌ وَسَخَانَةٌ وَسَخْنَةٌ

Warm, hot; burning سَخْنٌ وَسَخْنٌ وَسَخْنَانٌ

Hot; feverish, [sick, ill] سَاخِنٌ ج سَخَانٌ

* سَخَا وَسَخُوَ يَسْخُوُ وَيَسْخِي سَخَاءً

To be liberal, generous وَسَخَا وَيَسْخُوُ وَسَخُوَةٌ

To leave it سَخِيَتْ النَّفْسُ عَنْهُ

To affect to be, constrain one's self to be, generous نَسَخَى وَسَاخَى

Exterior form, figure, aspect; complexion مَسْخَةٌ وَمَسْخَاهُ

Instrument for pounding, polishing; mill-stone مَسْحَةٌ ج مَسَاحِينُ

To scrape, hoe * مَسَحَ يَسْحُ مَسْحًا

Shovel, spade مَسْحَاةٌ ج مَسَاحِدُ

Morocco-leather; tanned goat's skin * مَسَحَتْ - مَسْحِيَانٌ

* مَسَحَ يَسْحُ مَسْحًا . وَمَسَحَ وَمَسَحَتْ

To compel to labour without wages; force to do

مَسَحَ يَسْحُ مَسْحًا وَمَسَحَ وَمَسَحَتْ

To make fun of, laugh at, scoff at, mock وَاسْتَسَخَرَ بَأْوِينَ

One forced to compulsory labour. Compulsory labour, corvee. An object of mockery; butt مَسْحَرَةٌ

Mocker, scoffer, derider مَسْحَرَةٌ

Labour without wages. Mockery, scoff, ridicule مَسْحَرِيٌّ

Laughing stock مَسْحَرِيٌّ وَمَسْحَرِيَّةٌ

[Occasion or cause of ridicule] مَسْحَرَةٌ ج مَسَاحِرُ

To be * سَخَطٌ يَسْخَطُ سَخَطًا وَعَلَى وَسَخَطًا

To provoke to anger أَسْخَطَ

Vexation, anger, displeasure سَخَطٌ وَسَخَطٌ وَمَسْخَطٌ

To have a * سَخَفٌ يَسْخَفُ سَخَافَةً
weak intellect; be weak, deficient. Be thin, flimsy (in texture)

- Cork, stopper. That by which want is supplied; scanty means of subsistence سَدَادٌ
- A stopper, a cork سِدَادَةٌ
- In the right direction, straight to the point; true; pursuing a right course سَدِيدٌ وَأَسَدَجُ سُدٌ
- A place where a barrier is raised مَسَدٌ
- Stopped, corked; obstructed, closed سَدُودٌ وَسَدَدٌ
- Unmixed; (for سَادِجٌ) simple, natural, sincere; of one colour (stuff) سَادِجٌ
- Simplicity (for سَدَاجَةٌ) سَدَاجَةٌ
- To be dazzled, perplexed سَدِيرٌ يَسْدُرُ سَدْرًا وَسَدَارَةٌ
- To let down (the hair), let it hang down سَدَرٌ يَسْدُرُ سَدْرًا
- A species of lotus-tree. (*Zizyphus Spina-Christi*) سِدْرٌ جُ سُدُورٌ
- A lotus-tree سِدْرَةٌ جُ سِدَرٌ
- A tree in heaven (*Cor.*) سِدْرَةُ الْمُنْتَهَى
- To be the sixth; make with others six سَدَسٌ يَسْدُسُ سَدَسًا
- To take the sixth part مَدَسٌ يَسْدُسُ سَدَسًا
- To make six; make hexagonal مَدَسٌ
- The party became six أَسَدَسَ الْقَوْمُ
- Sixth part مَدَسٌ جُ أَسَدَاسٌ
- Liberality, generosity, bounty سَخَاءٌ وَسَخَاوَةٌ
- Generous, liberal سَخِيحٌ أَهْيَاءٌ وَسَخَوَاءٌ
- To close, stop up (a hole, &c.); bar (an entrance or a road); barricade; dam, obstruct; mend a breach; fill a gap سَدَّ يَسْدُدُ سَدًّا
- To take the place of سَدَّ مَسَدًا
- To be right, direct; be to the point, hit the right thing; take a right direction; straight forward سَدَّ يَسْدُ سَدَاً وَاسْتَدَّ
- To stop up, make firm. Direct (an arrow); teach one to shoot. Dispose one to the right. [Balance, pay (an account)] سَدَّدَ
- To do or say what is right, hit the point أَسَدَّ
- To be stopped, closed; barred إَسَدَّ وَاسْتَدَّ
- To be in a right state, rightly disposed. [Demand payment, collect (debt)] إَسَدَّ
- Any artificial hindrance; obstacle, barrier; dam; rampart; partition; mountain. Defect, fault. Shade, cover مَدَجٌ أَيْدَةٌ وَأَسَدَادٌ
- Right, direct, true يَسَدٌ
- Disease of the nose; obstruction in the body سَدَجٌ سُدَدٌ وَسَدَادٌ
- Vestibule, porch مَدَّةٌ
- What is right, true, straight; the right course; [Payment of a debt in goods] سَدَادٌ وَسَدَدٌ

Remembering, celebrating سَدِمَ
(God). Much mentioned, noted.
Mist. [Nebula]

To serve سَدَنَ يَسْدُنُ سَدْنًا وَسَدَانَةً *
(a temple) *sp.* the Kaaba

To make or سَدَى وَأَسَدَى وَنَسَدَى *
set the warp; weave

To harmonize, reconcile أَسَدَى بَيْنَ

To do a benefit to أَسَدَى إِلَى

Warp. Present, bounty, be- سَدَى
neft. Night-dew. Green dates.
Honey (in the comb)

In vain, to no purpose. Left سَدَى
alone, neglected

Warp. Stamen سَدَاةُ جِ أَسَدِيَّةُ

Rue-plant سَدَابُ *

Unmixed, simple [سَادِجُ] *
natural, sincere

Simplicity [سَدَاجَةُ]

To gladden, سَرَّ يَسُرُّ سُرُورًا وَمَسَرَّةً *
cheer, rejoice; satisfy

To cut the navel string سَرَّ سُرَّ

To be pleased with, سَرَّ سُرُورًا بـ
rejoice at

To cheer, gladden, سَرَّرَ وَأَسَرَّرَ
rejoice

To impart سَارَ مَسَارَةً وَسَرَّارًا فِي أُذُنِهِ
a secret, whisper in one's ear

To keep secret, conceal; أَسَرَ
divulge (a secret)

To confide or impart أَسَرَّ إِلَى
a secret to

To use artifice, ضَرَبَ أَخْبَاسًا لِإِسْدَاسٍ
do one thing and mean another

Sixth سَادِسَ

By sixes سُدَاسَ

Consisting of six letters; سُدَاسِيَّ
six cubits long; six years old

Sixth part. Six years old, سَدِسَ
One of the teeth

Hexagon; having six مَسْدَسَ
angles, sides or layers

To knock سَدَعَ يَسْدَعُ سَدَاعًا *
together; beat one thing with
another

Calamity سُدْعَةٌ

To sleep; be dark * أَسَدَفَ
(night). Raise (a curtain) break
(dawn)

Darkness of night سَدَفٌ وَسُدْفَةٌ

To cleave to سَدَكَ يَسْدُكُ سَدَكًا

To let سَدَلَ يَسْدُلُ سَدَلًا وَأَسْدَلَ *
loose, let down, trail

To be let down, سَدَّلَ وَهَسْدَلَ
fall down

String of gems or سَدَلُ جِ سُدُولُ
jewels

سَدَلُ جِ سُدُولُ وَأَسْدَالُ وَأَسْدَلُ

Veil, curtain

سَدِيلُ جِ سُدُولٌ وَسَدَائِلُ وَأَسْدَالُ
Cloth cover of a camel-litter;
curtain

To shut, close سَدَمَ يَسْدُمُ سَدَمًا
(a door)

To be sad; to سَدِمَ يَسْدِمُ سَدَمًا
grieve; repent

To go forth * سَرَبَ بِسَرَبٍ سُرُوبًا
and pasture freely (camels)

To flow, run سَرَبَ وَسَرَبَ سَرَبًا
(water)

To go away into سَرَبَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
the land, *sp.* at random

To drive (a herd) to pasture سَرَبَ

To send (horsemen, &c.) سَرَبَ عَلَى
against

To enter into it اِنْسَرَبَ فِيهِ

Troop, herd, flock يَرْبُجُ اَنْرَابَ

Road, course يَرْبُ

Subterranean ex- سَرَبَ جُ اَنْرَابَ
cavation; den of an animal; bur-
row. Flowing or dropping water;
aqueduct, canal. Secret passage

Herd, flock; troop سُرْبَةٌ جُ سُرَبٌ
(20-30 horsemen). [Many, large
number]

A short journey سُرْبَةٌ

Going forth or away, at سَارِبٌ
random. Appearing

Mirage سَرَابٌ

Path; channel مَسَرِبٌ جُ مَسَارِبٌ

Hair on the breast مَسْرِبَةٌ جُ مَسَارِبٌ

To clothe with a shirt or سَرَبَلَ *
coat of mail

To put on a shirt or coat نَسَرَبَلَ
of mail

Shirt; dress; سَرَبَلٌ جُ سَرَابِلٌ
coat of mail

To take a concubine- نَسَرَّ وَ اِنْسَرَّ
slave

They spoke together نَسَرَّوْا
secretly

To be concealed, conceal اِنْسَرَّ
one's self

Secret, hidden سِرَجٌ اَسْرَاجٌ

thought, mystery. Origin. [Sacra-
ment. Toast, pledging (in wine)]

Lines of the سُرٌّ وَ سَرَاجٌ اَسِيرَةٌ
palm and forehead

[Secretary] كَاتِبُ اَلْاَسْرَارِ

In good and bad فِي السَّرَّاءِ وَ الضَّرَّاءِ
times

Navel-string سُرٌّ وَ سِرٌّ جُ اَسِيرَةٌ

Navel سُرَّةٌ جُ سَرَائِ وَ سُرُرٌ

Happy state or condition of سَرَّاءٌ
life

Mysterious, secret. [Sacra- سِرِّيٌّ
mental; allegorical]

Concubine, slave سُرْبَةٌ جُ سَرَارِيٌّ

Last night of the lunar سِرَارُ الشَّهْرِ
month

Pureness, excellence; best سَرَارَةٌ
part

Joy, satisfaction, pleasure سُرُورٌ

Couch, sofa سَرِيرٌ جُ اَسِيرَةٌ وَ سُرُورٌ
bedstead, cradle; throne. Bier

Secret, mystery; سَرِيرَةٌ جُ سَرَائِرٌ
hidden thought; heart

Joy, pleasure. مَسَرَّةٌ جُ مَسَارٌ
Cause of joy

Instrument into which one مَسِيرَةٌ
speaks secretly

Gay, happy, pleased. مَسْرُورٌ
contented

- Pasture مَسَرَجٌ ج مَسَارِجُ * To plait the hair. [Saddle (a horse)] سَرَجٌ بَسْرَجٌ سَرْجًا
- Comb مَسَرَجٌ * To lie. Have a fine face سَرَجٌ بَسْرَجٌ سَرْجًا
- * سَرَدَ بَسْرَدُ سَرْنًا وَبِرَاكًا وَبَسْرَدَ * To pierce, bore through (leather, &c.); sew together. To make a coat of mail. To carry on, continue a speech or narrative well سَرَجٌ
- Mesh-work; coat of mail. سَرَدٌ * To adorn, deck out, decorate. To plait the hair سَرَجٌ وَتَسَرَجَ عَلَى
- Unbroken series; coherence, connection سَرَدٌ * To saddle (horse). To light (a lamp) أَسْرَجَ
- Perforating سِرَادٌ وَبَسْرَدٌ ج مَسَارِدُ * Saddle سَرَجٌ ج سُرُوجٌ
- instrument,awl سِرَادَةٌ ج سَرَائِدُ * Dung, manure سِرَجُونٌ
- Strip of leather سِرْدَةٌ ج سَرَائِدُ * Burning wick; lamp, torch; sun سِرَاجٌ ج سُرُجٌ
- Cool cellar, سِرْدَابٌ ج سَرَادِيبُ * Glow-worm سِرَاجُ اللَّيْلِ
- subterranean passage سِرْدَابٌ ج سَرَادِيبُ * Profession of a saddler. [Glanders] سِرَاجَةٌ
- Awning, سُرَادِقٌ ج سُرَادِقَاتُ * Saddler سَرَّاجٌ [وَسُرُوجِيٌّ] curtain. Rising dust or smoke سِرَاجٌ ج سُرُجٌ
- Paste (for سِرَاسُ) * Sesame oil سِرَاجٌ وَبَسْرَجٌ
- Way street, سِرَاطٌ (أَوْ صِرَاطٌ) * Lamp, chandelier مَسَرَجَةٌ ج مَسَارِجُ
- road سِرَاطٌ (أَوْ صِرَاطٌ) * سَرَجٌ بَسْرَجٌ سَرْجًا وَبَسْرُوحًا
- Crab, Cancer (of the Zodiac); cancer (disease) سَرَطَانٌ * To pasture at will (camels) سَرَجٌ وَبَسْرَجٌ
- To hasten, سَرَعَ بَسْرَعٌ وَبَسْرَعًا * To send forth to pasture freely سَرَجٌ وَبَسْرَجٌ
- hurry; be quick سَرَعَ بَسْرَعٌ وَبَسْرَعًا
- To vie in speed with, سَارَعَ إِلَى * To divorce, dismiss (a wife); send away, remove far away; alienate. Loose and let down the hair, comb. Set free (a slave) سَرَعَ بَسْرَعٌ وَبَسْرَعًا
- To ride a fleet animal أَسْرَعَ * To undress, be naked. Run quickly. Be removed سَرَعَ بَسْرَعٌ وَبَسْرَعًا
- To be hasty, get angry with أَسْرَعَ إِلَى * Divorce, dismissal; setting free, setting at large سَرَعَ بَسْرَعٌ وَبَسْرَعًا
- To hasten to accomplish, make haste أَسْرَعَ فِي * سِرْطَانٌ ج سَرَاحٍ وَبَسَرَاحٍ وَبَسَرَاحُونَ
- To hasten another; despatch أَسْرَعَ بـ * Lion; wolf. Middle of a watering trough or tank. False dawn سَرَعَ بَسْرَعٌ وَبَسْرَعًا

Thing stolen	سَرِقَةٌ وَسَرَاةٌ	To hasten to-wards; hasten to accomplish	نَسَرَاعَ وَتَسَارَعَ إِلَى
Oblong piece of silk, <i>sp.</i> white	سَرَقَةٌ ج سَرَقٌ	Quickness, haste, speed	سَرَعَ وَسُرْعَةٌ
Thief	سَارِقٌ ج سُرَاةٌ وَسَرَفَةٌ	How quick !	سُرْعَانٌ وَسُرْعَانٌ
Collar or shackle for confining the hands to the neck	سَارِقَةٌ ج سَوَارِقُ		سُرْعَانٌ م سَرَعِي وَسَرِيعٌ ج سِرَاعٌ
Small saw	[سَارُوقَةٌ]	Expeditious, hasty, quick, rapid, swift	وَسُرْعَانٌ
Great thief	سَرَاةٌ	Very quick or hasty	مِسْرَاعٌ
Dung	سِرْفِينٌ	To eat a tree bare (insect)	* سَرَفَ يَسْرِفُ سَرَفًا
Court of a provincial governor	* [سِرْكَارٌ]	To be extravagant, exceed a limit in anything; squander	أَسْرَفَ
Bill of money obligation	* [سَرَكِي ج سَرَائِي]	Extravagance, prodigality; excess	سَرَفٌ وَإِسْرَافٌ
Extremity, the rectum, anus	* سُرْمٌ ج أَسْرَامٌ	Kind of worm or caterpillar	سُرْفَةٌ
Perpetual. Long night	* سَرَمَدٌ	Extravagant, a spend-thrift	مُسْرِيفٌ
Eternal (God); without beginning or end	سَرَمِدِيٌّ		* سَرَقَ يَسْرِقُ سَرَقًا وَسَرِيقَةً وَإِسْرَاقًا
	* سَرَا وَسَرَوْ وَسَرِيَّ وَسَرَى	To steal, take away clandestinely, rob	مِنْ
To be high souled ; be manly and generous	سَرَوًا وَسَرَاةً	To accuse of theft	سَرَقَ
To march upon or go to an elevated tract of country	أَسْرَى		سَارَقَ وَتَسَرَّقَ وَإِسْتَرْقَ النَّظَرَ إِلَى
To take a concubine or slave	تَسَرَّى	To steal a glance at	
		To listen or hear by stealth	إِسْتَرْقَ السَّمْعَ
Cypress (tree). Liberality, munificence combined with nobility of character	سَرَوْ	To steal or carry off one thing after another	تَسَرَّقَ
Back; summit; middle	سَرَاةٌ ج سَرَوَاتٌ	To deceive by stealth; suppress (items of account)	إِسْتَرْقَ
The chiefs of the people	سَرَوَاتُ الْقَوْمِ	To steal away, shrink back. Be weak	إِنْسَرَقَ
		Theft, robbery	سَرَقٌ وَسَرِقَةٌ وَبِرْقَةٌ

Bank, platform سَطَبَةٌ ج سَطَابُ

To spread; سَطَعَ سَطْعًا وَسَطَعَ *

spread out, level, flatten

To throw one on his back سَطَعَهُ
or side

To be spread out, be level- سَطَعَ
led, be thrown on the back

To be extended on the سَطَعَ
back; be spread out

Plain surface, flat سَطَحٌ ج سَطُوحٌ

roof (of a house), terrace

Spread out, flat; lying on سَطَعَ
the back; lying and unable to

rise. Killed

Leather bag for water &c. سَطِيحَةٌ

Level place for سَطَحٌ ج مَسَاحٌ

drying dates, &c. Mat

Rolling pin (for سَطَحٌ ج مَسَاحٌ

dough). Pole of a tent

Flat, flattened, plane, even سَطَحٌ

To write, draw سَطَرَ سَطْرًا *

lines, rule. Throw to the ground.

Cut with the sword

To compose a book; write; سَطَرَ
compose lies, false tales

To make a mistake in read- سَطَرَ
ing or reciting

To pass over the line سَطَرَ
containing my name

Line, سَطَرَ ج سَطُورٌ وَسَطَرَ وَسَطَارٌ

stroke, row; writing

An object wished for سَطْرَةٌ

سَرِيحٌ ج سُرَى وَسَرَاةٌ وَأَسْرِيَاةٌ وَسُرَوَاةٌ

Liberal, generous, noble, high-
souled; choice. Prince

To put on trousers سَرَوَلٌ *

سِرْقَالٌ وَسِرْوَالَةٌ وَسِرْوِيلٌ ج سَرَاوِيلٌ

Wide trousers, breeches

* سَرَى بَسْرِي سُرَى وَسُرْنَةٌ وَسِرَابَةٌ

To travel وَمَسَرَى وَأَسْرَى وَإِسْتَرَى

at night; come upon by night

To work, سَرَى سِرَابَةٌ وَسَرِيَانًا

extend, circulate (blood, poison)

To cause to travel سَرَى وَأَسْرَى بِ

at night

His anxiety went away سَرَى مُمَةٌ

Anxiety came upon سَرَى عَلَيْهِ الْهَمُّ *

To send out a squadron, or سَرَى
detachment

Night-journey سَرَى وَسُرْنَةٌ

Division of an army سُرْنَةٌ ج سَرَابَا

(from 5 to 500)

Night-traveller, سَارِ ج سُرَاةٌ

travelling at night. Lion

Column; mast. سَارِبَةٌ ج سَوَارٍ

Night-cloud. Company travel-

ling at night

Govern- سَرَايَا وَسَرَابَةٌ ج سَرَائِبَاتٌ

ment-buildings. Palace. (Pers.)

The Syriac language السَّرْيَانِيَّةُ

Night-journey; or سَرَى ج مَسَارٍ

place and time of it

Tow * (سَطَب) سَطْبَةٌ

- Supported on columns. مَسْنَنٌ
Having long legs
- Firm columns أَصَابِيْنُ مَسْنَنَةٌ
* سَطَا يَسْطُو سَطْوًا وَسَطْوَةً عَلَى وَبٍ
To attack, assail, leap upon, surprise; lay violent hands upon; overpower, subdue
- To treat with severity or gentleness سَاطَى
Attack, assault, سَطْوَةٌ جَ سَطَوَاتٍ
surprise; violence, impetuosity power, despotism
- Thyme (plant) سَعْدَرٌ *
* سَعَدَ يَسْعُدُ سَعْدًا وَسُعُودًا وَسَعَادَةً
To be prosperous; fortunate, happy, successful وَسَعِدَ
To help, assist سَاعَدَ
To make happy, fortunate. أَسْعَدَ
To help, assist
To deem fortunate. To seek aid اِسْتَعَدَّ
Good fortune, سَعْدٌ جَ سَعُودٌ وَأَسْعَدُ
luck, success, happiness. Auspicious, propitious, lucky
- A thorny plant. سَعْدَانٌ جَ سَعَادِيْنُ
[Ape, monkey]
- I am at your service لَيْكَ وَسَعْدُكَ
- Fore-arm. Armlet سَاعِدٌ جَ سَوَاعِدُ
Supporting beam سَاعِدَةٌ جَ سَوَاعِدُ
(to a pulley)
- Happiness, felicity; success, luck سَعَادَةٌ
[Your Highness, your Excellency (title)] سَعَادَتُكَ
- Large butcher's knife سَاطُورٌ جَ سَوَاطِيْرُ
إِنْسَازٌ وَإِسْطَارَةٌ وَأُسْطُورَةٌ وَإِسْطِيْرٌ
Fictions, legends, fables; written tales جَ أَصَابِيْرُ
Ruler (for lines). مَسْطَرَةٌ جَ مَسَاطِيْرُ
[Sample]
New wine, acid wine; must مِسْطَارٌ وَمِسْطَارَةٌ
To exercise absolute سَوَطَرَ عَلَى
authority over, be guardian over
- One having full authority over others; guardian مَسِيْطِرٌ
To rise, spread, سَطَعَ يَسْطَعُ سَطْمًا *
diffuse itself (dust, dawn); be bright; gleam, radiate
- The affair became manifest سَطَعَ الْأَمْرُ
To clap with the hands سَطَعَ يَدَايِهِ
Clapping of the hands; سَطَعَ
sound of a falling object. Length of neck
- Long necked أَنْطَعَ
To be intoxicated سَطَلَ - اِنْطَلَّ *
(from hashish); [be bewildered]
- Pail, bucket سَطْلٌ وَسَطِيْلٌ
Ship of war. [Fleet] اُنْطُولُ
To stop up, bar سَطَمَ يَسْطِمُ سَطْمًا *
(the door)
- Cork, stopper; poker; bolt سِطَامٌ
Column, pillar; أَصْلَوَانَةٌ جَ أَصَابِيْنُ
cylinder
Oylindrical اُنْطَوَانِيٌّ

To take medicine through the nose; [snuff] **اِسْتَعَطَّ**

Pleasant odour; pungency of odour **سَامًا وَسَعِيطًا**

Medicine to be introduced into the nose; snuff **سَمُرْطًا**

Snuff-box **مِسْعَطٌ وَمُسْعَطٌ**

To manage or accomplish another's affair or desire; assist **سَعَفَ يَسْعِفُ سَعْفًا وَاسْعَفَ بِهِ**

To be cracked around the nails (hand). Have a disease of the mouth (camel) **سَعَفَ يَسْعِفُ سَعْفًا**

To mix (aromatic perfumes, musk, &c.) **سَعَفَ**

To assist, help **سَاعَفَ**

Branches or leaves of a palm-tree; forelock of a horse. *Pl.* household utensils; outfit of a bride **سَعَفٌ جُ سَعُوفٌ**

Ulcers or pustules on the head or face of a child **سَعَفَةٌ**

To cough *** سَعَلَ يَسْعَلُ سَعَالًا وَسَعْلَةً**

To cause to cough **اَسْعَلَ**

Goblin, devil, jinnee, *sp.* the female **سَيْلَانَةٌ وَسَيْلَانَةٌ وَسَيْلَانِي**

Cough **سَعَالٌ**

To go quickly, hasten, run. To be active, work with energy, perform *** سَعَى يَسْعَى سَعْيًا**

To hurry to (a place) **سَعَى إِلَى**

To take pains and care for, earn for one's family **سَعَى لَوْعَى**

Fortunate, prosperous, happy **سَعِيدٌ جُ سَعْدَاءُ. وَمَسْعُودٌ**

To light or stir the fire. To provoke. Kindle war *** سَعَرَ يَسْعَرُ سَعْرًا وَسَعَرَ**

To be smitten with the simoom. Be hot, thirsty; insane **سُعِرَ سُعَارًا**

To fix, estimate a price **سَعَرَ**

To bargain, chaffer about the price **سَاعَرَ**

To be stirred and burn brightly; be fixed (price) **نَسَعَرَ**

To be stirred and burn brightly; be kindled; to rage (war; evil) **اِسْتَعَرَ**

Price, current price **سِعْرٌ جُ اَسْعَارٌ**

Heat; vehement hunger; contagious disease **سَعَرٌ**

Madness, demonical possession; fatigue, distress, affliction **سَعَرٌ**

Mad, insane, possessed by a demon **سَعِرَ**

Heat. Evil, mischief **سُعَارٌ**

Fire, flame; fire-place, oven **سَاعُورٌ**

Kindled, in a blaze. Flame, blaze; *sp.* flames of hell **سَعِيرٌ**

Lean, lank, slender, emaciated **اَسْعَرٌ**

Long, strong. Mad (dog) **مِسْعَرٌ جُ مَسَاعِرٌ**

Poker for stirring fire **مِسْعَرٌ وَمِسْعَارٌ**

To introduce medicine into the nose *** سَطَطَ يَسْطِطُ سَطَطًا وَاسْطَطَ**

To drink much سَفَتَ يَسْتُ سَفْتًا

To shed, سَفَحَ يَسْفَحُ سَفْحًا وَسَفْحًا
flow (tears, blood, &c.)

To do a deed that does not
profit سَفَحَ

To commit fornication; lead a debauched life سَفَحَ وَتَسَفَحَ

Foot, base or lower
part of a mountain سَفْحُ ج سَفُوحٌ

Fornication سَفَاحٌ

Shedder of much blood. Fluent, eloquent. Liberal سَفَاحٌ

* سَفَدَ يَسْفُدُ وَسَفَدَ يَسْفُدُ سِفَادًا عَلَى
To cover, leap (male animal)

To cause to leap, cover أَسَفَدَ

To leap on one another تَسَفَدَ

Roasting or toasting سَفُودٌ ج سَفَافِدُ
fork, spit

To set out سَفَرَ يَسْفِرُ سَفْرًا وَسَفُورًا
on a journey

To begin to سَفَرَ يَسْفِرُ سَفُورًا
subside (war); unveil the face
uncover, make manifest

To sweep; disperse, سَفَرَ يَسْفِرُ سَفْرًا
remove, chase away the cloud
(wind), darkness (light). Rise,
shine (sun, &c.). Write, copy

To make peace, reconciliation; mediate سَفَرَ سِفَارَةً

To send on a journey, send سَفَرَ
away. To send out the camels
to pasture at sunset

To depart, travel, set out
on a journey سَافَرَ

To exact, collect (the
poor-rate) سَفَى يَسْفِي سَفَاةً

To calum- سَفَى يَسْفِي سَفَاةً إِلَى
niate, blacken one's character

To vie with in walking or
running سَاعَى

To cause to earn, or gain أَسْعَى

Effort, exertion, endeavour;
co-operation; course, career سَعَى

One who hastens, سَاعَ ج سُعَاةٌ
runs, messenger. Slanderer

Course, career;
effort; enterprise سَعَى ج مَسَاعٍ

* سَعَبَ يَسْعَبُ وَنَعَبَ يَنْعَبُ سَعَبًا

To suffer hunger or
hunger and fatigue وَسُعُوبًا وَمَسَقَبَةً

سَعِبٌ وَسَاعِبٌ وَسَعْبَانٌ مَسْعَى ج يَغَابُ
Hungry, fatigued

To take سَفَتَ يَسْفُتُ سَفَاً وَإِسْفَافٌ
medicine dry or in powder

To fly low, skim سَفَتَ يَسْفِي سَفَاً
along (bird)

To pursue low, mean thing أَسَفَ

To look closely, أَسَفَ النَّظَرَ إِلَى
sharply at

Serpent, flying serpent يَسْفُ

Plait of يَسْفُ وَنَيْفَةٌ ج سَفَائِفُ
palm-leaves

Dry medicine (in powder) سَفُوفٌ

Woven or plaited of palm نَيْفٌ

To take a draft or bill of
exchange instead of money سَفَحَ

Letter of credit; سَفْحَةٌ ج سَفَاحٌ
bill of exchange

Basket of palm-leaves; casket, chest سَطَاجَ أَسْطَاطَ

To burn (sun, hot wind, &c.); strike, slap * سَفَعَ سَفْعًا سَفَعًا

To shut, lock (a door). Slap one's face * سَفَقَ بِسَفْقٍ سَفْمًا وَأَسْفَقَ

To be thick, compact (cloth) سَفَقَ بِسَفْقٍ سَفَاقَةً

Thick, substantial, compact in texture سَفِيقٌ

Impudent, insolent سَفِيقُ الْوَجْهِ

To shed (tears, blood); pour forth words * سَكَكَ بِسَفِكَ سَفْكًا

To be shed أَنْسَكَ

Great shedder of blood, blood-thirsty. Mendacious; eloquent سَنَّاكَ وَسَفُوكَ دِمَاءً

Shed (blood, &c.) سَفِيكَ وَمَسْفُوكَ

* سَفُلَ يَسْفُلُ وَسَفْلًا يَسْفُلُ سَفْلًا وَسَفَلًا

To be low, sink down وَسَفَالَةً وَسَفَلًا

To be low, mean, contemptible سَفْلَ سَفَالَةٍ

To lower, depress سَفَّلَ

The lowest part, bottom يُسْفِلُ وَسَفْلَةً وَسَفَالَةً

At the bottom, that which is lowest; low condition, mean سَفْلِي

To sit on the leeward side قَعَدَ سَفَالَةَ الرِّيحِ

Lowliness; misery; baseness, vileness سَفَالَةٌ

سَافِلٌ ج سَفَالَةٌ وَسَفَالُونَ

Low, mean, vile, bad

To shine (dawn); enter on the time of dawn أَسْفَرَ

To be dispersed, removed (clouds). Go (into the country) اِنْسَفَرَ

To send one as ambassador اِنْسَفَرَ

Written book, book of Holy Scripture سَفْرَجَ أَسْفَارَ

Mark, trace vestige سَفْرَجَ سُورَ

Journey, travel, departure سَفْرَجَ أَسْفَارَ

A journey سَفْرَةٌ ج سَفَرَاتٌ

Food of the traveller. Tablecloth; table سَفْرَةٌ

Traveller سَافِرٌ وَمُسَافِرٌ

Writer, scribe. Having the face uncovered سَافِرٌ ج سَفْرَةٌ

Camel's bridle سَيَّارٌ

Embassy; office of a messenger or mediator. Mediation, reconciliation سَيَّارَةٌ

Ambassador, messenger; mediator سَفِيرٌ ج سَفَرَاءَ

Face shining with happiness مُسْفِرٌ

Great traveller مِسْفَرٌ

Quince * سَفَرَجَلٌ ج سَفَارِجٌ

Sophism * سَفْطَةٌ وَسَفِطَةٌ

Sophistical; sophist سَفْطِيٌّ

To sift flour. To bungle, do a thing badly * سَفَسَفَ

To be cheerful, happy; be generous * سَطَطَ يَسْطُطُ سَفَاطَةً

- To pretend to be stupid. نَسَافَه
To revile mutually
- Stupidity, foolishness, سَفَهٌ وَسَفَاهَةٌ
shallowness; levity, inconstancy
- Stupid, foolish; سَفِيهٌ جُ سَفَاهَةٌ وَسَفَاهَةٌ
weak, lightwitted
- Thin, flimsy, badly ثَوْبٌ سَفِيهٌ
woven garment
- To be quick, swift * سَفَا يَسْفُو سَفْوًا
- The wind سَفَتِ الرِّيحُ الْأُتْرَابَ سَفَاً
raised and carried off the dust
- * سَقَبٌ يَسْقُبُ سَقْبًا وَسَقَبٌ بِسَقَبٍ
- To be or stand near سَفُوبًا وَأَسْقَبَ
- Vicinity, proximity, neigh- سَقَبٌ
bourhood
- To burn, scorch, سَقَرٌ يَسْقُرُ سَقْرًا
(sun)
- Hell سَقَرٌ
- To fall سَقَطَ يَسْقُطُ سُقُوطًا وَسَقَطًا
down, drop. Be dropped or born abortively. Fall into error
- To come to, take refuge سَقَطَ إِلَى
with
- To deviate from سَقَطَ عَنْ
- He repented, سَقِطًا وَأَسْقَطَ فِي بَيْتِهِ
regretted an act. He slipped, fell into error
- To cause to fall, let fall, أَسَقَطَ
drop; throw down. Make a miscarriage. Cause to commit a fault or error. Leave out, omit, annul. Abate the price; discount
- To strive or seek to سَقَطَ وَأَسْقَطَ
make one commit an error
- Lower part of a spear. السَّافِلَةُ
Podex, anus
- السَّافِلُ مِ سَفَلٍ جُ السَّافِلُ
Lower, lowest; the lowest part, or bottom
- The lowest of the السَّافِلُ السَّافِلِينَ
low, vilest
- To scrape off, * سَفَنَ يَسْفِنُ سَفْنًا
strip; peel off
- To blow along سَفَنَ يَسْفِنُ سَفْنًا
the surface of the earth (wind); blow away
- Ship-builder's trade; naviga- سَفَانَةٌ
tion
- Ship-builder; ship-master; سَفَانٌ
navigator
- [Wedge] سَفِينٌ
- Ship, سَفِينَةٌ جُ سَفْنٌ وَسَفَانٌ وَسَفِينٌ
boat. [Common-place book]
- Carpenter's adz or axe مِسْفِنٌ وَسَفْنٌ
- Sponge * سَفْفٌ وَسَفْفٌ وَسَفْفٌ
* سَفَهَ يَسْفَهُ سَفْهًا وَسَفَهُ يَسْفَهُ سَفَاهَةً
- To be unwise, stupid, foolish; lightwitted
- To make one's self or سَفَهَ نَفْسَهُ
become stupid, foolish
- To revile; be inso- سَفَهَ يَسْفَهُ سَفْهًا
lent to
- To deem, declare or treat as سَفَهَ
stupid, foolish, &c.
- To act foolishly with. Revile. سَافَهَ
Drink immoderately
- To delude, beguile (one) نَسَفَهَ عَنْ
of (property)
- To act foolishly toward; نَسَفَهَ عَلَى
revile one

Eloquent, fluent (أَوْ مَصْفَعٌ) مِسْقَعٌ

To roof سَقَفٌ يَسْقُفُ سَقْفًا وَيَسْقِفُ *

To be made a bishop سَقِفَ

To become a bishop تَسَقِفَ

Roof; ceiling; sky سَقْفٌ ج سُقُوفٌ وَيُسْقَفُ

Porch or roof of it. سَقْفَةٌ ج سَقَائِفٌ
[Roofed street or passage.]
Large shingle or flat stone for
roofing; plank of a ship's deck

Bishop أَسْقَفَ وَأَسْقَفَ جَ أَسَافَةٍ وَأَسَافِيْبُ

Bishopric; office of a bishop أَسْقِيفَةٌ

Tall. Covered with a roof مَسْقَفٌ

(See صَقَلٌ) سَقَلَ *

Scythian or Slavonian سَقَابٌ *
people

A Scythian or سَقْلِيٌّ ج سَقَالِيَّةٌ
Slavonian

* سَقِمَ يَسْقِمُ وَسَقِمَ يَسْقِمُ سَقِيمًا وَسَقِمًا

To be weak, diseased وَسَقَمًا

To make ill, diseased أَسْقَمَ

Illness; سَقَامٌ وَسَقَمٌ وَسَقَمٌ جَ أَسْقَامٌ
languor; infirmity, disease

Ill, diseased, weak. سَقِيمٌ جَ سَقِيمَةٌ
Not well attested

Scammony (a plant) سَقَمُونِيَا *

To give to سَقَى يَسْقِي سَقْيًا وَيَسْقِي *

drink, water, irrigate. Wish God
to send down rain or happiness
(upon a person). Temper (steel)

To drop one after another; تَسَاقَطَ
tumble, fall by degrees

Snow; dew سَقَطٌ

Still-born fœtus. Spark سَقِطٌ
from a fire-stick

Edge, extremity. Wing سَيْطٌ

Defective goods, سَقَطٌ جَ أَسْنَاطٌ

refuse; offal, sweepings. Defect;
vice, fault, damage; shameful
thing. Error; evil, rude speech

Fall, slip, fault, error سَقَطَةٌ

Seller of worthless سَقَطِيٌّ وَسَقَاطٌ
things

Falling, tumbling سَاقِطٌ جَ سُنَاطٌ

down. Low, worthless, ignoble,
base; bad (young man). Weak,
feeble (style, &c.)

Dates that fall unripe from سَقَاطٌ
the trees

Refuse, what is rejected سَقَاطَةٌ

[Door-latch] سَقَاطَةٌ

Act of falling, stumbling, سَقُوطٌ
erring; downfall, decay, ruin

Hoar-frost, rime; snow, سَقِيطٌ
hail; dew

Abatement of price, dis- إِسْقَاطٌ
count

A place of falling مَسَقِطٌ جَ مَسَاقِطٌ

Native place, native مَسَقِطُ الرَّأْسِ
country, birth place

Accustomed to cast her مِسْقَاطٌ
young

To crow (cock). سَقَعَ يَسْقَعُ سَقْمًا *

Strike (one thing upon another)

To go سَقَعَ وَسَقَعَ

- Drinking cup or vessel; watering-place; place where beverage is made **سَفَاةٌ**
- Dropsy **إِسْنَفَاءٌ**
- Dropsical; suffering from dropsy **مُسْنَفٍ**
- Place of water, frame for water-jars, drinking vessel **مَسْفَاةٌ**
- To stop, bar, obstruct. Dung *** سَكَ يَسْكُ سَكًا**
- To coin money **[سَكَ الثُّغْدُ]**
- To have a small or short ear. Be deaf **سَكَ يَسْكُ سَكًا**
- To be closed, stopped; repaired. Be luxuriant, dense. Be deaf (ear) **إِسْفَكٌ**
- Nail, pin, peg. Narrow well **سَكَ جِ سِكَالٍ**
- Narrow (well, road). Kind of perfume **سَكَ جِ سِكَالٍ**
- Ploughshare. Road, high road. Die for coining money; coined money. Row of trees **سِكَّةٌ جِ سِكَالٍ**
- Railway **[سَكَّةُ حَدِيدٍ]**
- Small in the ear. Alone in one's opinion **سَكَاكَةٌ**
- To pour out; melt and cast metals *** سَكَبَ يَسْكُبُ سَكْبًا**
- To be poured out; flow; be melted and cast into a mould **سَكَبَ يَسْكُبُ سَكْبًا**
- Act of pouring out, melting; casting (lead, brass); pouring water or rain. Fleet (horse). Active, energetic (man) **سَكَبَ**
- His belly was swollen with dropsy **سَنَى بَطْنَهُ**
- To give to drink, or to water abundantly **سَنَى نَسْنِيَةً**
- To give each other drink, draw water together **سَنَى**
- To assign one a well or stream to draw water therefrom **أَسْنَى**
- Speak evil of, traduce
- To be watered; be impregnated; absorb. Be tempered **نَسَى**
- To give to drink, one to another **نَسَانَى**
- To ask for water or drink; pray for rain. To draw water **إِسْفَنَى**
- To be or become fat
- To be dropsical. To ask for water or drink **إِسْنَفَنَى**
- Act of giving to drink, watering; irrigation **سَنَى**
- May God give him rain! **سَنِيَالَهُ**
- Drink, share of water; water of dropsy. Irrigated land **سَنَى**
- Water-skin **سَفَاةٌ جِ أَسْفِيَّةٌ وَأَسْفِيَّةٌ**
- Water-carrier; seller of water; waterer of the field. Cup-bearer **سَفَاةٌ جِ سَفَاوُونَ**
- A giving of drink or rain, share of water (for a beast) **سَفَاةٌ**
- Palm-trees, *sp.* irrigated. Papyrus. Cloud having large drops **سَفِيحٌ جِ أَسْفِيَّةٌ**
- Giving to drink; cup-bearer **سَفَاةٌ جِ سَفَاوُونَ**
- Canal **سَفَاةٌ جِ سَفَاوُونَ وَسَفَاةٌ**
- for irrigating, channel, rivulet. [Water wheel for irrigation]

A fit of intoxication	سَكْرَةٌ ج سَكَرَات	Kind of tree (<i>origanum</i>); anemone. Lead, brass	سَكَبَ
Sugar	سَكَّرَ	Dandruff	سَكَبَةٌ
Agony or confusion of mind at the approach of death	سَكْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ	Poured out, pouring forth, running	سَاكِبٌ وَسَكُوبٌ وَسَكِيبٌ
Oppressive sensation arising from anxiety	سَكْرَةُ الْهَمِّ	* سَكَتَ يَسْكُتُ سَكْتًا وَسَكُونًا	
Wooden lock to a door [سَكْرَةٌ]		To be silent, mute, become quiet, still; die	سَكَتَ
Intoxicated, drunk	سَكَرَانُ م سَكَرَى ج سَكَرَى وَسَكَرَى	To silence, still, quiet, hush	سَكَتٌ وَأَسْكَتَ
Habitual drunkard, tippler; very drunk	سَكِيرٌ وَسَكُورٌ وَمِسْكِرٌ	To vie with in keeping silence	سَاكِتٌ
Saucer	* سَكْرَجَةٌ وَسَكْرَجَةٌ	Silence; pause in singing	سَكَتٌ وَسَكُوتٌ
To go at random, wander	* سَكَعَ يَسْكَعُ سَكْمًا وَنَسَكَعَ	Apoplectic stroke, apoplexy. A pause	سَكَنَةٌ
To do what is of no use, worthless	نَسَكَعَ	Continued silence	سَكَاتٌ
To tread upon or cross the threshold	* سَكَفَ يَسْكَفُ سَكْفًا وَنَسَكَفَ	That by which one is silenced	سَكَاتٌ وَسَكَاةٌ
To become a shoemaker	أَسَكَفَ	Constantly silent, reserved	سَكُوتٌ وَسَكِيئٌ
Lintel of a door	سَاكِفٌ	To do or adopt something [سَكَجَ] * as a temporary expedient; be a temporary substitute	
Trade of a shoemaker	سِكَاةٌ	* سَكِرَ يَسْكُرُ سَكْرًا وَسَكْرَانًا	
Shoemaker	كَافٌ وَإِسْكَافٌ ج أَسَاكِيَةٌ	To be or become intoxicated	
Threshold	أَسْكُنَةٌ	Dazzle. Stop close [lock] (a door)	سَكَّرَ يَسْكُرُ
To subside; be or become quiet; calm down. Be quiescent, unvoweled (letter)	* سَكَنَ يَسْكُنُ سَكُونًا	Throttle; lock. [Become sugar]	سَكَّرَ
To dwell in, inhabit; have possession of	سَكَنَ سَكْنًا وَسَكْنَى وَفِي	To intoxicate	أَسَكَّرَ
To rely upon, trust in	سَكَنَ إِلَى	To feign drunkenness	نَسَاكَرَ
		Wine; any intoxicant	سَكَّرَ
		Drunkenness, intoxication	سَكَّرَ

- Poor, **مَسْكِينٌ مَسْكِينَةٌ** miserably, humble, submissive
- To draw **سَلَّ يَسْلُ سَلًّا وَاسْتَلَّ** out slowly; draw a sword (from its scabbard)
- To be affected with consumption **سُلَّ** tion
- To steal, *sp.* secretly. To cause to have consumption **أَسَلَّ**
- To slip away secretly, **تَسَلَّ وَاسْتَلَّ** retire without any noise
- Basket (for victuals) **سَلَّ وَسَلَّةٌ** ج سِلَالٌ
- Con- **سِلَّ وَسِلَالٌ وَسَلَّةٌ وَدَاءُ السِّلِّ** sumption; tuberculosis
- Drawing of swords. Theft. **سَلَّةٌ** Defect in a water-tank
- Anything drawn out of **سُلَالَةٌ** another; extract, best part of a thing. Sperm; child, offspring
- Basket maker **سَلَالٌ**
- Child, *sp.* son; new-born **سَلِيلٌ** child; colt. Spinal marrow. Pure wine. Drawn sword
- Daughter. Sinew, **سَلِيلَةٌ** ج سَلَالٌ strips of flesh, flesh having strips
- Large **مِسْلَةٌ** ج مَسَالٌ وَمَسَالَتٌ packing-needle. [Obelisk]
- Drawn out, unsheathed **مَسْلُورٌ** (sword). Consumptive
- To melt, *** سَلَا يَسْلُو سَلًّا وَاسْتَلَا** clarify (butter). Scourge
- Clarified butter **سِلَاةٌ**
- To pass away from, **سَكَنَ عَنْ** quit one (pain)
- To be **سَكَنَ وَاسْتَكَنَ وَتَسَكَّنَ وَاسْتَكَنَ** low, abject, poor, wretched
- To calm, pacify, quiet, To **سَكَّنَ** make a letter quiescent, give it the sign (o)
- To make one poor or **أَسَكَّنَ** wretched. To allow another to live in one's house; give it for a dwelling
- To affect humility or **تَمَسَكَّنَ** misery; humble one's self
- That on which one relies; **سَكَنٌ** wife, household. Habitation
- Act of dwelling, inha- **سَكَنٌ وَسَكْنَى** biting; of furnishing an abode
- Quiet; at rest; quies- **سَاكِنٌ** ج سَكَانٌ cent letter. An inhabitant
- Maker of knives **سَكَّانٌ [وَسَكَّانِي]**
- Rudder **سَكَّانٌ**
- Rest, quiescence, *sp.* of a **سُكُونٌ** consonant; its sign (o)
- Knife **يَكِينٌ** ج سَكَاكِينٌ
- Calmness, quiet; **سَكِينَةٌ** ج سَكَائِنٌ tranquillity
- House, abode, **مَسْكَنٌ** ج مَسَاكِينٌ domicile
- Poverty; lowliness; **مَسْكَةٌ** abasement
- Inhabited; possessed **مَسْكُونٌ**
- The world **الْمَسْكُونَةُ**
- General **مَسْكُونِيٌّ**

- To arm one's self, wear weapons نَسَلَخَ
- Young of the part-ridge سَلَخَجٌ سَلْحَانٌ
- Arms, weapons سِلَاحٌ جِ اسْلِحَةٌ
- Looseness of the bowels, diarrhoea سُلَاحٌ
- Apostle. (syri.) سَلِجَجٌ سَلِجُونٌ
- Garrisoned place on the frontier; men under arms مَسَلَحَةٌ جِ مَسَاحٌ
- Armor-bearer * سِلَاحْدَارٌ جِ سِلَاحْدَارِيَّةٌ
- * سَحْنَاءٌ وَنَحْنَاءٌ وَنَحْنَى وَنَحْنَى جِ
- Tortoise سَلَاحِفٌ
- To skin, flay, strip off (a garment). Arrive at the end, be at its end (month). Shed the skin (serpent); shed foliage and grow green again (tree) * سَلَخَ يَسْلُخُ سَلَخًا
- To be stripped off. Take off one's clothes, undress; cast off the skin (serpent); pass, (month) disappear gradually (night) اِنْسَلَخَ
- End (of the month) سَلَخٌ وَنَسْلَخٌ
- Skin of a serpent; skin stripped off مَلَخٌ وَنَسْلَاحٌ
- Skinned. Insipid. [Land bare of trees] سَلِجٌ
- A certain perfume سَلِجَةٌ
- Slaughter house مَسَلَحٌ جِ مَسَاحٌ
- To decay (tree). Be docile, tractable * سَلَسَ يَسْلَسُ سَلَسًا
- To lose one's mind, be insane سُلِسَ سُلَاسًا

- * سَلَبَ يَسْلُبُ سَلَبًا وَسَلَبًا وَاسْتَلَبَ
- To take with violence; despoil
- To put on black garments for mourning سَلَبَ يَسْلُبُ سَلَبًا
- To put on mourning for her husband (woman) سَلَبَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ عَلَى زَوْجِهَا أَوْ نَلَبَتْ
- To lose her young. Become bare (tree) اِنْسَلَبَ
- Act of plundering, theft, robbery. Negation; restriction. [Raw silk] سَلَبٌ
- Plough-handle, arrow-shaft سَلَبٌ
- Plunder, booty, stolen goods, theft. Bark of a tree; fibres of a tree from which ropes and baskets are made سَلَبٌ جِ اَسْلَابٌ
- Light, active, quick سَلِيبٌ
- Black garments for mourning سِلَابٌ جِ سُلُبٌ
- Mourning, wearing black سَاوِبٌ وَسَلِيبٌ
- Robbed, plundered; stolen goods. [Raw silk] سَلِمٌ وَسَلُوبٌ
- Path, road. Method, manner of acting اَسْلُوبٌ جِ اَسَالِيبٌ
- * سَلَتَ يَسْلُتُ سَلَتًا
- out the contents of a thing, sp. intestines. Scrape off, cut off
- To slip or steal away without any noise اِنْسَلَتَ عَنْ
- To drop excrement * سَلَخَ يَسْلُخُ سَلَخًا
- To arm, equip سَلَّمَ بـ

- Noisy woman, termagant سَلِطَةٌ
 Absolute dominion, superior power سُلْطَانَةٌ وَسُلْطَانٌ
 To make a sultan سَلَطَنَ سُلْطَانَةً
 To become a sultan تَسَلَّطَنَ
 Absolute, imperial power, dominion سَلْطَنَةٌ
 Absolute power, dominion; empire; violence سُلْطَانٌ
 Sultan, absolute ruler سُلْطَانٌ ج سَلَاطِينُ
 Imperial سُلْطَانِيّ
 Royal road, high road طَرِيقُ سُلْطَانِيّ
 Crab * سَلَطَمُونُ (سَرَطَانُ ج) سَلَاطِينُ
 To cut (the head) * سَلَعَ سَلْعٌ سَلَامًا
 To have leprosy; chapped (foot) سَلَعَ سَلْعٌ سَلَامًا
 To be split, chapped تَسَلَّعَ وَانْسَلَعَ
 Gorge, crevice in a mountain سَلْعٌ ج سُلُوعٌ
 An article of merchandise, commodity for sale سِلْعَةٌ ج سِلْعٌ
 Tumour. Leach سِلْعَةٌ وَسِلْعَةٌ ج سِلْعٌ
 Guide, conductor مَسْلُوعٌ
 To come * سَلَفَ يَسْلُفُ سَلْفًا وَكُلُوفًا
 to an end, pass away. Precede
 To cultivate (land) سَلَفَ سَلْفًا
 To give or pay in advance سَلَفَ وَأَسْلَفَ
 To give a collation before lunch سَلَفَ
 Docility. Incontinence of urine سَلَسَ
 Docility سَلَاةٌ
 Docile, tractable, compliant. Not able to retain urine سَلِسَ
 Lucid, clear style سَلِسُ الْعِبَارَةِ
 Beverage, smooth and easy to drink; mild wine. Fountain in Paradise * سَلَسِيلٌ
 To chain, connect together * سَلَسَلَ بـ
 To draw up a pedigree, trace one's genealogy سَلَسَلَهُ إِلَى
 To ripple; flow in cascades (water) تَسَلَّلَ
 Chain; chain of lightning سِلْسِلَةٌ ج سَلَاسِلُ
 Sweet water سَلْسَالٌ وَسَلَاسِلُ
 A continued series تَسَلَّلَ
 Striped; old (garment) مُسَلَّلٌ وَمُسَلَّلٌ
 Connected. Curly (hair) مُسَلَّلٌ
 * سَلَطَ يَسْلُطُ سُلْطًا وَسَلَطَ يَسْلُطُ سَلَاةً
 To be strong, hard. Be sharp; glib-tongued, loquacious
 To make one overcome, have the mastery, give one power, make one a ruler over others سَلَطَ عَلَى
 To overcome; exercise تَسَلَّطَ عَلَى
 absolute power; treat harshly
 Hard, strong; sharp, loquacious سَلِطٌ وَسَلِيطٌ
 Oil سَلِيطٌ

- To scale or climb a wall. To **تَلَقَّى**
be restless, worried (on one's
bed) by grief or pain
- Ulceration of the edge of
the eye-lids. (Lippitudo) **تَلَقَّى**
- Virulence of language **تَلَقَّة**
- Foot-prints on a path **تَلَاتِي**
- Eloquent orator **تَلَقَّى وَمَسَلَقٌ وَمَسَلَقٌ**
- Greyhound (bred in Sa-
look) **تَلَوِي**
- What is boiled or **تَلَيَّةٌ جِ تَلَاتِي**
cooked in water, (*sp.* herbs). Na-
tural disposition or character;
natural trait
- Naturally, instinctively **بِالتَلَيَّةِ**
- Boiled or cooked in water **تَلَوِي**
- To throw on the back * **تَلَقَّى سِلْفًا**
- To lie on the back **تَلَاتِي**
- * **تَلَكَّ بَسَلَكُ سَلَكًا وَتَلَوَا. وَتَلَسَّكَ**
To travel a road, follow a path.
To behave, conduct one's self.
To enter. [To be current]
- To insert, put into **تَلَكَّ وَتَلَسَّكَ فِي**
- To make to enter **تَلَسَّكَ وَفِي وَعَلَى**
- Thread, **تَلَكَّ جِ تَلَوِي وَتَلَسَّكَ**
string; [wire, telegraph-wire]
- March, journey, travel. **تَلَوِي**
Way of living, conduct, behav-
iour; proceeding
- [Good manners] **عِلْمُ التَّلَوِي**
- To do or give before. Cul-
tivate (land) **تَلَفَّ**
- To borrow; receive **وَتَلَفَّ وَتَلَفَّ**
payment in advance
- To marry two sisters (two
brothers) **تَلَفَّ**
- To demand payment in
advance; ask for a loan **تَلَفَّ**
- Travelling **تَلَفَّ جِ تَلَفَّ وَتَلَوِي**
bag, *sp.* large one
- Payment in advance; loan
without interest] **تَلَفَّ**
- Predeces- **تَلَفَّ جِ تَلَفَّ وَتَلَفَّ**
sor, ancestor; men of old
- Husband **تَلَفَّ جِ تَلَفَّ**
of a wife's sister
[Sister of a woman's hus-
band; brother's wife] **تَلَفَّ**
- A collation before lunch **تَلَفَّ**
- They came one **جَامَا تَلَفَّ تَلَفَّ**
after another
- Anything oozing, **تَلَفَّ وَتَلَفَّ**
exuding; juice of grapes before
being pressed. Best wine; best
part of a thing
- Vanguard of an army **تَلَفَّ التَّلَوِي**
- Preceding; **تَلَفَّ جِ تَلَفَّ وَتَلَفَّ**
former, past time; olden time
- Preceding generations **التَّلَوِي**
- A woman who **تَلَفَّ وَتَلَفَّ**
has attained the age of forty-
five years
- To boil, scald, **تَلَقَّى بَسَلَقُ تَلَفَّ**
remove the hair with hot water;
nip, blast (cold). To pierce (with
a lance); hurt (by words)

To yield, surrender, obey, be submissive **إِنْسَلَّمَ**

Peace, reconciliation, concord; submission. Islām **سَلَامٌ وَسَلَامٌ**

Stones **سَلَامٌ وَسَلَامٌ (Coll.) وَسَلَامَةٌ ج سَلَامٌ**

Antecedent. Sale of a debt for ready money. Captivity; captive. Surrender. A thorny tree **سَلَمٌ**

The earth **السَّلَامَاءُ**

Tender, delicate (lady) **سَلْتَةٌ**

Ladder, stairs **سُلَّمٌ ج سَلَالِمٌ وَسَلَالِمٌ**

Peace, quiet and security, well-being; freedom from faults or defects or evils of any kind; perfection **سَلَامٌ وَسَلَامَةٌ**

Greeting; salutation. A name of God **سَلَامٌ**

Heaven, Paradise **دَارُ السَّلَامِ**

Baghdad **مَدِينَةُ السَّلَامِ**

The Tigris River **نَهْرُ السَّلَامِ**

Sound and safe; in perfect condition; secure. Word, the root of which does not contain any of the letters **سَلَامٌ** **ا. و. ي**

Sound plural, as; **أَجْمَعُ السَّلَامِ** **مُؤْمِنُونَ وَمُؤْمِنَاتٌ**

South wind **سَلَاىَ**

Bone of the finger or toe, phalanx **سُلَاىَ ج سَلَامَاتٌ**

Traveller. [Ordinary, usual. Polite] **سَالِكٌ**

Path, road **مَسَلِّكَ ج مَسَالِكٌ**

To be in sound condition, well; without a blemish. Be safe, secure *** سَلِمَ يَسْلَمُ سَلَامَةً وَسَلَامًا**

To escape, be free from **سَلِمَ مِنْ**

To make safe or secure; preserve in good health or condition; save; preserve from evil **سَلَّمَ مِنْ**

To admit, submit to **سَلَّمَ بـ**

To surrender, consent, accede to **سَلَّمَ لـ**

To give over, hand to, transmit, assign to **سَلَّمَ إِلَى**

To salute, greet **سَلَّمَ عَلَى**

To make or keep the peace with; be reconciled with **سَالَمَ**

To make sound and safe, save; attain to safety, tranquillity and prosperity. Deliver up, betray. Submit, obey **أَسْلَمَ**

To submit, resign one's self to the will of God **أَسْلَمَ أَمْرَهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ**

To profess Islām, become a Moslem **أَسْلَمَ وَتَسَلَّمَ**

To accept anything handed over, or surrendered; take possession of; take over the supervision or direction of a thing **تَسَلَّمَ**

To make peace, become reconciled with one another **تَسَالَمَ**

To take or receive anything given over; touch the holy stone of the Kaaba with the hand or kiss it **إِنْسَلَّمَ**

State of forget-fulness or unmindfulness; remedy against grief or love-sickness; consolation, happiness in privation; diversion, amusement	سَلَوَةٌ وَنَسْلَةٌ وَنَسَلٌ	Sound, safe, healthy, whole; without blemish	سَلِيمٌ جَ سَلَمَاهُ
Quail. Consolation	سَلَوَى	[Good-natured, of clear conscience]	سَلِيمُ الْقَلْبِ
Consolation. Drink or medicine to appease grief	سُلْوَانٌ	Solomon	سَلِيمَانٌ
Membrane which surrounds the foetus	سَلَاؤُ سَلَى جَ أَسْلَاهُ	Corrosive sublimate	سَلِيمَانِيٌّ
Shadow	* سَنَالٌ - وَسَوَالٌ	More secure, safer; in better condition	أَسْلَمُ مَ سَلَى
To poison. Cork. Probe. Scorch. To restore, repair, reconcile	* سَمَ يَسُمُّ سَمًا	Religion of Islām, Moslems collectively. Obedience, submissiveness, docility	إِسْلَامٌ
To be intensely hot (day); be scorched by a hot wind (vegetation)	سَمٌ	Act of saluting; rescuing, preserving, &c., delivery, surrender; transmission; resignation; consent	تَسْلِيمٌ
The day was one in which a hot wind blew	أَسَمَ الْيَوْمَ	Moslem	مُسْلِمٌ جَ مُسْلِمُونَ
Hole, eye of a needle. Poison; virus	سُمٌّ جَ سُومٌ وَسِمَامٌ	Delivered, handed over; granted, accorded, conceded	مُسْلَمٌ
Arsenic; ratsbane	سَمُّ الْقَارِ	Admitted propositions (logic)	الْمُسَلَّمَاتُ
Poisonous, venomous, pestilential	سَامٌ	Tall, high	* مَلَهَبٌ جَ سَلَاهِبٌ
A large lizzard	مَسَامٌ أَبْرَصٌ أَوْ مَ أَبْرَصٌ	* مَلَا يَسْلُو سَلَوْا وَسَلَوْنَا وَسَلَى	
Hot day	يَوْمٌ سَامٌ وَسُمٌّ وَسَمُومٌ	To console one's self about the loss of a thing and forget it, put out of one's mind; be content; be free from anxiety	يَسْلَى سَلَاً وَعَنْ
Poisonous animal. Death	سَامَةٌ	To console for the loss of, divert, cheer, amuse	سَلَى وَأَسْلَى عَنْ
Light, quick, agile	سَامٌ	To divert or amuse one's self, be diverted	تَسْلَى
Person. Ruins. Banner. Kind of bird	سَامَةٌ	To pass away (anxiety)	تَسَلَّى وَإِنْسَى
Hot, poisonous wind	سُومٌ جَ سَمَامٌ		
Holes, <i>sp.</i> of the body; pores	سَامٌ		

- To be kind and gentle towards one another; pardon or excuse mutually; become reconciled نَسَّاحٌ
- Liberal, generous سَخَّ ج سَخَاهُ
- Kindness, liberality, generosity; grace; permission سَخَّاحٌ وَسَخَاحَةٌ
- Kind and gentle action of one to another, reconciliation. Elliptical. Expression needing explanation نَسَّاحٌ
- Allowed; permitted مَسْجُوحٌ
- Periosteum of the head * سَخَّاقٌ
- To begin to grow, sprout * سَخَّ يَسْخُ سَخَاً
- Canal (meatus) of the ear (for) سَخَّاقٌ (صِغَاقٌ)
- To hold up the head in pride; be astonished; infatuated. Be accustomed to, zealous in a matter. Go rapidly سَمَدٌ يَسْمَدُ سُمُوداً
- To divert one. To manure the soil سَمَدٌ
- To be highly enraged إِسْمَادٌ وَإِسْمَادٌ
- Diverted, thoughtless سَامِدٌ
- Manure of dung and ashes سَمَادٌ
- Dimmed eyesight; black specks before the eye caused by vertigo * سَمَادِيرٌ
- White bread; finest flour. [Semolino] * سَمِيدٌ وَسَمِيدٌ
- To pass the night awake and in conversation * سَمَرٌ يَسْمَرُ سَمَرًا وَسَمُورًا
- Poisoned (food, &c.) مَسْمُومٌ
- To take an uncertain way * سَمَتْ يَسْمُتُ سَمْتًا
- To seek; proceed towards سَمَتْ وَنَحْوَهُ
- To invoke the name of God over someone سَمَتْ عَلَى
- Tendency or direction pursued by one; aim; extremity, road; conduct, deportment, manner سَمَتْ ج سُمُوتٌ
- Azmuth أَلْسَمْتُ
- Zenith سَمَتْ الرَّاسِ
- To be ugly to look at * سَخَّ يَسْخُ سَخَاجَةً
- To make ugly, hideous سَخَّ
- To regard as ugly, horrid اِسْتَسَخَّ
- Ugly, horrid; foul سَخَّ وَسَخِجٌ
- Ugliness, hideousness سَخَاجَةٌ
- * سَخَّ يَسْخُ سَخَاً وَسُخَاً وَسَخَاجَةً
- To be kind, liberal, generous وَسُخُوحَةٌ وَسَخَاً وَاسْخَاحٌ
- To be liberal to; grant generously, give; comply with one's desire, permit; show grace, pardon سَخَّ يَسْخُ سَخَاحًا وَرِئَاسًا
- To go easily; hasten; flee. To be gentle سَخَّ
- To act in an easy and gentle manner, with kindness or indulgence towards (in a matter); pardon, excuse; remit سَخَّ فِي أَوْبٍ

سَمَّارٌ ج سَمَّارٌ وَسَمَّارٌ وَسَمَّارَةٌ
Broker, factor; negotiator

Sesame; coriander-seed سَمِمْ

Sesamoid bone سَمَسَمَائِي

To scald (a kid) سَمَطَ بِسُوطٍ سَمَطًا *
with boiling water and remove
the hair. Sharpen, hang up

To be silent. Begin to سَمَطَ بِسُوطٍ
turn (milk)

To strap with thongs to the سَمَطَ
saddle. To release a debtor. To
compose verses in a certain
order

To be silent أَسَمَطَ

Thread or sting of سَمَطَ ج سُمُوطٌ
beads. Thong, or saddlestrap to
tie things to the saddle with.
Nimble, alert person

Table-cloth سَمَاطَ ج أَسَاطَةُ وَسُطُطٌ
on which the meal is served.
Rank, row (of people). That
which is uniform. Middle (of a
valley)

A kind of rhyme سَجِيَّةٌ وَسَمِيَّةٌ
in poetry

* سَمِعَ يَسْمَعُ سَمَاعًا وَسَمَاعَةً

To hear, listen وَتَسْمَعُ وَتَسْمَعُ وَإِسْمَعُ

To listen to, hearken to, سَمِعَ إِلَى
accept advice

To hear of سَمِعَ بِـ

To obey. Hear prayer سَمِعَ مِنْ وَلِ

To nail. Dilute سَمَرَ بِسَمَرٍ وَسَمَرَ
milk with water. Shoot an arrow

سَمَرَ بِسَمَرٍ وَسَمَرَ بِسَمَرٍ سَمَرَةٌ

To be brownish, tawny, وَاسْمَرَ
dusky

To converse at سَمَرَ وَتَسَامَرَ
night-time

To be fastened with nails, نَسَرَ
be nailed

Conversation by night; سَمَرَ
shades of night, darkness, night

A thorny tree سَمَرَجُ أَسْمَرٌ

Wheat, coarse flour سَمَرَاءُ

Brownish, tawny, colour of سَمَرَةٌ
various shades

Samaria (in Palestine) السَّامِرَةُ

Samaritan سَامِرِيٌّ ج سَامِرِيُّونَ

Swift camels سَمُورٌ

Sable. Garment made of سَمُورٌ
sable-fur or sable-skin

One who converses سَمِيرٌ وَسَامِيرٌ
by night

Brownish, أَسْمَرٌ م سَمَرَاءُ ج سَمَرٌ
dusky, tawny

Conversation by night مَسَامَرَةٌ

Nail. Foot corn مَسَامِيرُ

Rose-coloured سَمَرْمَرَةٌ ج سَمَرْمَرٌ
starling (*Pastor roseus*)

To act as a broker سَمَسَرَ

Brokerage; fee of a broker سَمَسَرَةٌ

- To become thick سَمَكَ سَمَكَةٌ
- To thicken, make thick سَمَكَ
- To rise high نَسَكَ وَسَكَ
- To eat fish اِنْسَكَ
- Height; depth, thickness; stature. Roof; ceiling سَمَكٌ
- Fish سَمَكٌ جَ اَسْمَاكُ
- A fish سَمَكَةٌ
- Fishmonger سَمَّاكٌ
- High, elevated; deep, thick سَمِيكٌ وَمَسْمُوكٌ
- Pole; forked prop مَسْمَاكٌ
- To blind, put out the eye (with an iron) * سَمَلٌ يَسْمَلُ سَمَلًا
- To become old (garment) سَمَلٌ سَمُولًا وَاسْمَلٌ
- Old (garment) سَمَلٌ وَسَمَلَةٌ وَسَمِيلٌ
- Dregs, lees of wine سَمَلَانٌ
- To be or grow fat, be corpulent * سَمِينٌ يَسْمِنُ سِمْنًا وَسَمَانَةٌ . وَلَسَمِينٌ
- To butter ; fatten سَمِنَ
- To become fat اَسْمِنَ
- Clarified butter سَمْنٌ جَ سَمُونٌ وَاسْمِنٌ
- Seller of butter. [Grocer] سَمَّانٌ
- Fieldfare. (*Turdus pilaris*) سَمْنٌ مِصْرِيٌّ
- To raise, elevate سَمَّانَةٌ وَسَمَّانِيٌّ Coll. جَ سَمَّانَاتٌ
- To publish or spread سَمَّعَ وَاسْمَعَ
- news; make public; cause to hear; cause to hear bad, evil things; make infamous
- To hear تَسَمَّعَ وَاسْتَمَعَ لِي وَإِلَى
- To hear of from one تَسَامَعَ بِـ
- another; to become notorious
- Hearing, sense سَمْعٌ جَ اَسْمَاعٌ وَاسْمَعٌ
- of hearing ; ear
- Anything heard, heard say; fame, report سَمِعٌ وَسَمَاعٌ
- You shall be obeyed! will do it gladly! سَمْعًا وَطَاعَةً
- Way of hearing سَمِيعَةٌ
- Good repute, fame سَمِيعَةٌ
- Hearer, listener سَامِعٌ جَ سَامِعُونَ وَسَمِيعَةٌ
- Hearing, listening. *In gram* سَمَاعٌ
- that which is heard, i. e. not according to rule
- Founded on the usage of سَمَاعِيٌّ
- a language, but which is not according to rule; arbitrary, irregular; handed down by tradition, traditional
- The hearer of all (God) اَلْسَمِيعُ
- The place from which a sound is heard مَسْمِعٌ
- To grow high (plant) * سَمَقَ يَسْمُقُ سَمُوقًا
- Pure, unmixed سَمَاقٌ
- Sumach (tree and fruit) سَمَاقٌ
- To raise, elevate * سَمَكَ يَسْمَكُ سَمَكًا

Heavenly, celestial. سَمَاوِيٌّ وَسَمَائِيٌّ
[North wind]

High, sublime. Of the same سَمِيٌّ
name; namesake; similar

سَامٍ ج سَمَاءٌ م سَامِيَّةٌ ج سَوَامٍ

High, elevated; sublime وَسَامِيَّاتٌ

Grand vizierial order أَمْرٌ سَامٍ

Called, named, determined مُسَمًّى

To sharpen, سَنَّ يَسِّنُّ سَنًّا وَسَنًّا *
whet; to put a head to the spear;
thrust with a spear. To clean the
teeth; bite. To mould (clay)

To introduce a law سَنَّ وَأَسَنَّ سُنَّةً
or usage; institute, prescribe

To be advanced in years, be- أَسَنَّ
come aged. To teeth (child). Pour
out (water)

To clean the teeth اِسْتَنَّ

To grow old. Follow a law اِسْتَنَّ

Tooth; tooth of a سِنَّةٌ ج أَسْنَانٌ
comb, projecting point or pin
of a key; nib of a pen. Age

To become old and طَعَنَّ فِي السِّنِّ
decrepit

Tit (*Parus major*) سِنَّةٌ الْبَيْضِ

Law; statute; rule, سُنَّةٌ ج سُنَنٌ
custom, usage

Head of a spear or سِنَانٌ ج أَسِنَّةٌ
arrow. Whet-stone

Path, way سَنَنٌ

Dentifrice سَنُونٌ

Thrush [وَسِنَّةٌ ج سِنٌَّ وَسَمَائِيٌّ]
(*Turdus musicus*)

Fat, corpulent سَمِينٌ ج سِمَانٌ

Fattened; [buttered] مَسْمُونٌ

Sky-blue. سَمَانُجُونِيٌّ وَأَسْمَانُجُونِيٌّ
azure

A fabulous animal: sala- سَمَنْدَلٌ *
mander, phenix

To go without سَمَّ يَسْمُو سُمُوًا *
fatigue (horse). Be astonished

The atmosphere; gossamer سَمِيٌّ
of heated air at midday

To be high, elevate سَمَّ يَسْمُو سُمُوًا *
ted, sublime; rise high

To raise, elevate سَمَّابٌ وَأَسَّى

To be raised and visible سَمَّالَةٌ

Give a name to; name سَمَّى وَأَسَّى

To pronounce the name of سَمَّى
God upon

To vie with another in high- سَامَى
ness, greatness, excellence

To be called, named; men- نَسَّى
tioned

Vie in greatness with one نَسَاىَ
another, boast. Be high, exalted

To ask one's name اِسْتَسَمَّى

Name; noun سَمٌّ وَاسْمٌ ج أَسْمَاءٌ وَأَسْمَاءٌ

The name اِسْمٌ اَلْجَلَالَةُ وَالْاِسْمُ الْاَعْظَمُ
of God

Height; greatness, grandeur سُمُوٌ

Heaven; firmament; سَمَاءٌ ج سَمَوَاتٌ
canopy, roof. Rain, clouds

- To cause one to fall into evil; befall (calamity) سَنَعَ بَ وَعَلَى Swallow (*Hirundo rustica*) سَنُونُو
- To ask for an explanation; inquire of اِسْتَسْعَ عَنْ A Sunnite سَنِيَّ جُ سَنِيَّةٌ
- Right side; good omen. Middle of the road سَنَحْ Sharpened سَنِينَ وَمَسْنُونٌ
- Coming on the right side; fortunate سَاخَجَ سَوَاحِجُ More aged, more advanced in years اَسْنُ
- Opportunity سَاخِجَةٌ Whet-stone مِسْنٌ
- To be firm, solid in; become well grounded in (a science) * سَنَعَ يَسْعُ سُوخًا فِي مِسْنٌ Full grown; advanced in age مَسْنِينٌ
- Socket of a tooth. Source, root سَنَجَ اَسْنَاخَ Beaten pathway مَسْنِينٌ
- * سَنَدَ يَسُدُّ سُدًّا وَتَسَانَدَ وَاسْتَدَّ اِلَى Emery * [سَنَاجُ وَيَسْدَبَاجُ] سُنْبُوقٌ
- To lean upon; stay one's self upon; rely upon; confide in سَنَدَ يَسُدُّ سُدًّا وَتَسَانَدَ وَاسْتَدَّ اِلَى Skiff, small boat سُنْبُوقٌ
- Support firmly; set up stays or props against (a wall) سَنَدَ Extremity of the hoof * سُنْبُكُ جُ سَنَابِكُ
- To help, assist سَانَدَ Ear of corn. Spikenard * سُنْبُلُ جُ سَنَابِلُ
- To compensate for: requite سَانَدَعَلَى An ear of corn سُنْبَلَةٌ
- To cause to lean upon, support. To trace up or ascribe a tradition or assertion to its author اَسْنَدَ اِلَى Virgo (sign of the Zodiac) اَلْسُنْبَلَةُ
- Support, any thing سَنَدَ جُ اَسْنَادٌ Lamp-soot * سَنَاجٌ
- to rest upon; refuge; prop: [written acknowledgment, note deed] سَنَدَانِ جُ سَنَادِيْنُ Lamp سَنِيَجٌ
- Anvil سَنَدَانِ جُ سَنَادِيْنُ Squirrel. (*Sciurus syriacus*) * سَنَجَابٌ
- Evergreen oak; ilex سَنَدِيَانُ Standard, flag * سَنِيَجُ جُ سَنَاجِيُ (Pers.); [a province under the same banner]
- Ascription of a tradition or statment to an authority. *In gram.* relation between subject and predicate اِسْنَادٌ To occur, present itself to the mind (idea); come without any effort * سَخَّ يَسْعُ سَخًّا وَسُوخَالَةً
- To insinuate, hint سَخَّ بَ To divert, dissuade from سَخَّ عَنْ

Raised ; convex مَسْنَمٌ

To be advanced * سَنَهَ يَسْنُو سَنَاهُ وَنَسْنَاهُ
in age, change (from age), to
have existed for many years

To make a contract سَنَاهُ مَسَانَهَةٌ
for a year; to bear fruit every
alternate year

To water, سَنَاهُ يَسْنُو سَنَاهُ وَنَسْنَاهُ
irrigate. Blaze (fire, lightning)

To be high, elevated, sublime; be celebrated, eminent سَنِيَّ يَسْنُو سَنَاهُ

To open ; make easy سَنِيَّ

To conciliate, treat with gentleness سَنَاهُ مَسَانَةٌ

To raise, elevate. To last or remain through the whole year; stay. To flash, shine (lightning) أَسْنَى

To be easy, ready. To change. To conciliate نَسْنَى

Brightness, light, gleaming, of lightning. Kind of silk سَنِيَّ

Height, elevation, sublimity: high rank سَنَاهُ

Senna (plant) سَنَامِكِي

Sleep (See under وَسْنٌ) سَنَةٌ

Year; year of famine سَنَةٌ جُ سَنُونَ وَسَنَوَاتٌ

High, sublime, noble; exalted سَنِيَّ

Annual, yearly سَنَوِيَّ

Swallow سَنَوُو

To take سَهَبٌ يَسْهَبُ سَهَابًا

Act of reclining on; leaning against, standing firm اِسْتِنَادٌ

Made to lean against, propped; attributed to an authority. Attribute (Gram.). Time, time without end, absolute time مَسْنَدٌ جُ مَسَانِدٌ

Subject (Gram.) مَسْنَدٌ اِلَيْهِ

Cushion, pillow مَسْنَدٌ جُ مَسَانِدٌ

Sandarach, a kind of resin سِنْدْرُوسٌ

Silk brocade ; fine silk سِنْدُسٌ

Cat. Chief. Root of the tail سِنُورٌ جُ سَنَائِرٌ

Projecting part of a rib or vertebra سِنِيَّةٌ جُ سَنَائِنٌ

Kind of acacia (Nilotica) سَنْطٌ

A kind of harp سِنْطِيرٌ وَسَنْطُورٌ

To be beautiful, have supple joints and fine limbs سَنَعَ يَسْنَعُ سَنَاعَةً وَسَنُوعًا

Wrist, fore arm, foreleg سَنَعَ جُ سِنَعَةٌ وَاسْنَاعٌ

Well formed, having fine limbs سَنِيعٌ

Pods of trees, beans, &c. Sort or species * سِنْفٌ جُ سَنُوفٌ

Tinker * [سَنَكْرِيٌّ جُ سَنَاكِرَةٌ]

To fill (a vessel). Mount. Raise * سَنَمٌ

To rise high, ascend أَسْنَمٌ

To mount. To surprise نَسَمٌ

Hump of a camel ; elevation, hill, projection سَنَامٌ جُ أَسْنِمَةٌ

To have a looseness of the bowels	اَسْهَلَ	To run fast. To be insatiable. To give liberally	اَسْهَبَ
To be level; become easy	تَسَهَّلَ	To give largely	اِسْتَهَبَ
To be accommodating; be friendly to one another	تَسَامَلَ	To be lengthy, prolix in speech	اَسْهَبَ فِي الْكَلَامِ
To regard as easy, easy to be done	اِسْتَسَهَّلَ	Desert, plain	سَهْبٌ ج سُهوبٌ
Plain; level, smooth tract of land	سَهْلٌ ج سُهولٌ	Prolixity; amplification	اِسْتِهَابٌ
Gentle, accommodating	سَهْلٌ اَتَخَلَّقَ	Loquacious; diffuse	سُهَيْبٌ
Easy; smooth, soft	سَهْلٌ	To be sleepless	* سَهْدٌ يَسْهَدُ سَهْدًا وَتَسْهَدُ
Ease, facility. Evenness	سُهُولَةٌ	To deprive of sleep	سَهَدَ
Canopus (star)	سُهَيْلٌ	Sleeplessness	سَهْدٌ وَسَهَادٌ
Act of facilitating.	اِسْهَالٌ	Vigilance, watchfulness	سَهْدَةٌ
Diarrhoea; purging of the bowels		Wiser	اَسْهَدُ رَأْيًا مِّنْ
Purgative, laxative	مُسَهِّلٌ	To keep awake at night	* سَهَرٌ يَسْهَرُ سَهَرًا
* سَهْمٌ يَسْمُو سَهْمًا وَتَسْمُو سَهْمًا		To sit up with another at night	سَامَرَ
To be or become thin and pale		State of being awake	سَهَرٌ وَتَسَاهَرٌ
To cast lots with another; [share with]	سَامَمَ	Awake, keeping awake	سَامِرٌ وَتَسَامَرَانِ
To divide between each other, share together	تَسَامَمَ	The earth or its surface, level plain, <i>sp.</i> white	اَلْاَسْمَرَةُ
To cast lots, or share, together	تَسَامَمَ وَاسْتَسَامَمَ	To be very thirsty	* سَهْفٌ يَسْهَفُ سَهْفًا
Arrow. Versed-sine (<i>geom.</i>)	سَهْمٌ ج سِهَامٌ	Intense thirst	سُهَافٌ
Lot	سَهْمٌ ج اَسْهُمٌ وَتَسْهُمَانِ وَتَسْهُمَةٌ	To be level, smooth; easy	* سَهْلٌ يَسْهَلُ سُهُولَةً
share, portion		To level, smooth; facilitate, render easy	سَهَّلَ
Sagittarius (constellation)	سَهْمُ اَلرَّايِ	To be obliging, gentle, complaisant towards	سَامَلَ
* سَهَا يَسْهَوُ سَهْوًا وَتَسْهَوُ عَنْ وَفِي		To be easy. To relax the bowels (medicine)	اَسْهَلَ
To overlook, neglect; be heedless, unmindful of a thing			

To sink into the mire (legs of an animal) * سَاخَ - يَسُوخُ سَوْخًا

* سَادَ يَسُودُ سَيَادَةً وَسُودًا وَسُودًا وَسُودًا

To be head or leader of a tribe; rule, command; rise to honour وَسَيُودَةً

سَوَدَ يَسُودُ سَوْنًا وَاسْوَدَّ وَاسْوَدَّ
To become black

To make one a chief. Blacken. سَوَّدَ
[To make a first draft, a rough copy. To manure]

To vie with another in glory. To deceive him. To confide a secret to him سَاوَدَ

To become a chief or prince. To be blackened نَسَوَدَ

Lead. سُوْدٌ وَسُوْدٌ وَسُوْدٌ وَسَيَادَةٌ
ership, dominion; grandeur, honour, dignity

Black bile. Melancholy سَوْدَاءَ

Cardamom seed الْحَبَّةُ السَّوْدَاءُ

The liver (of an animal) [الْقَصْبَةُ السَّوْدَاءُ]

Negroes (pl. of: أَسْوَدٌ) سُوْدَانٌ

Soudan (country) بِلَادُ السُّودَانِ

Blackness; black spot in anything. Environs of towns, bodily form or figure. Populace. Large number. [Manure] سَوَادٌ جَ أَسْوَدَةٌ وَأَسَاوِدُ

Power, authority, dignity of a chief, dominion سَيَادَةٌ

Neglect, oversight, forgetfulness, absence of mind سَهَوَ

Thoughtlessly سَهْوًا

A portion of the night سَهْوَاءَ

Forgetful, negligent, heedless, thoughtless سَاهٍ وَسَهْوَانٌ

To be evil, bad, displeasing (act) * سَاءَ يَسُوءُ سَوَاءً

To treat badly, do evil to, injure; offend, grieve سَاءَ سَوَاءً وَمَسَاءَةً وَإِسَاءَةً إِلَى

To have a bad opinion of one أَسَاءَ بِالْظَّنِّ

To suffer evil or what one dislikes إِسَاءَةً

Evil calamity, injury. Moral evil, iniquity سُوْءٌ جَ أَسْوَاءٌ وَمَسَاوِيْ

Nakedness; abomination سَوَاءٌ جَ سَوَاءَاتٌ

Evil, bad, abominable سَعِيٌّ سَعِيَّةٌ

Sin, evil deed; evil accident, calamity سَيِّئَةٌ جَ سَيِّئَاتٌ

An evil thought or deed مَسَاءَةٌ

To go and come * سَاخَ يَسُوخُ سَوَجَانًا

To go slowly سَاخَ سَوَجًا وَسَوَاجًا وَسَوَاجَانًا

Teak-tree سَاخٌ

To travel (See under) * [سَاخَ يَسُوخُ] سَخَّ

سَاخَةٌ جَ سَاخٌ وَسُخٌّ وَسَاخَاتٌ

Court; yard; open area between tents, houses, &c.

Traveller, wanderer [سَلَخَ جَ سَوَاحٍ]

- Leader** **اِسْوَارَجَ اَسَاوِرَ وَاَسَاوِرَ**
 or horseman (of the Persians)
- Surrounded with walls or** **مُسَوَّرٌ**
 ramparts.
- To rule or** *** سَاسَ يَسُوسُ سِيَاسَةً**
 govern a people. To tend or
 groom a horse or other animal.
 To manage (a case)
- سَاسَ بَسَاسُ سَوَسَا وَسَوَسَ بَسُوسٌ**
- To be eaten** **سَوَسَا وَسَوَسَ وَتَسَوَسَ**
 by moths or worms, be carious
- To be moth-eaten;** **سَوَسَ وَتَسَوَسَ**
 eaten with worms
- Moth, worm,** **سُوسٌ جَ يَبْسَانُ**
 weevil. Liquorice. Origin. Na-
 tural disposition
- Government; political** **سِيَاسَةً**
 administration; management
- Administra-** **نَائِسٌ جَ سَانَةٌ وَسَوَاسٌ**
 tor, manager of affairs. Groom
- Lily** *** سُوَسَنٌ وَسُوَانٌ**
- To whip,** *** سَاطَ يَسُوطُ سَوَاطًا**
 scourge. Beat together, mix
- To mix up; confuse** **سَوَاطًا**
- To be mixed up; confused** **اِسْتَوَاطًا**
- Whip, lash.** **سَوَاطٌ جَ سِيَاطٌ وَأَسْوَاطٌ**
 Share, portion. Severity of pun-
 ishment. Marsh of stagnant
 water
- To be allowed** **سَاعَ يَسُوعُ سَوَاعًا**
 to pasture at large (camels)
- سَيِّدٌ مَسِيدَةٌ جَ سَادَةٌ وَسَادَاتٌ وَأَنْبَادٌ**
 Master, lord, prince. Title of a
 descendant of Mohammed!
- السَّيِّدَةُ**
 [The Virgin Mary]
- اَسْوَدُمُ نَوْدَاهُ جَ سُوْدٌ وَسُوْدَانٌ**
 Black
- اَسْوَدٌ مَ اَمُوْدَةٌ جَ اَسَاوُدٌ وَأَسْوَدَاتٌ**
 Large, black snake
- مُسَوَّدَةٌ**
 First copy, rough draft.
 [Printer's proof]
- مُسَوَّدَةٌ جَ مُسَوَّدَاتٌ**
 [Glass bottle]
- To scale** *** سَارَ يَسُورُ سَوْرًا وَتَسَوَّرَ**
 a wall
- To rush at, attack** **سَارَ إِلَى**
- To wall in a town. To adorn** **سَمَّ**
 with bracelets **سُورَ**
- To get into** **سَاوَرَ مَسَاوِرَةً وَسَاوَرًا**
 one's head, overpower (wine);
 leap upon, attack
- To adorn, deck one's self** **تَسَوَّرَ**
 with bracelets. To be surrounded
 with walls or ramparts
- Wall, ram-** **سُورٌ جَ اَسْوَارٌ وَسُيْرَانٌ**
 parts
- Rank,** **سُورَةٌ جَ سُوَرٌ وَسُورَاتٌ**
 eminence, dignity. Trace, mark,
 sign. A layer of stones in a wall.
 Chapter of the Koran
- سَوْرَةٌ**
 Sign. Power
- سُورِيَّةٌ وَسُورِيَا**
 Syria
- سَيَّارٌ وَأَسْوَارَجُ اَسَاوِرُ وَأَسْوَرَةٌ**
 Brace-
 let, arm-ring
- سَوَّارٌ**
 Wont to leap or spring
 upon. Lion

Distance	سَافَ وَمَسَافَةً	Hour ; a time ; سَاعَ وَسَاعَاتٍ
	* سَاقٍ بِسُوقٍ سَوْفًا وَسِيقَةً وَمَسَافًا	short time, a while. [Watch, clock]
To drive, urge on (an animal)	وَمِنْ سَاقٍ	The present time. The resurrection السَّاعَةُ
To lead to. Send	سَاقٍ إِلَى	Sun-dial سَاعَةُ تَشْبِيهِ
To give out a stem (plant)	سَوْقٍ	Hour-glass سَاعَةُ رَمْلَةٍ
To vie with another in driving animals	سَاقٍ	[Watch-maker] سَاعَاتِي
To carry on trade; buy and sell, trade	نَسَوْقٍ	Portion of the night. Name of an idol of the Arabs سَوَاعٍ
To be driven, urged on	إِنْسَاقٍ	* سَاعَ بِسَوْغٍ سَوْفًا وَسَوْفَانًا
	سَاقٍ ج سَوْقٍ وَسَيْقَانٍ وَأَسَوْقٍ	To be easy and agreeable to swallow
Leg. Stem, trunk (of a plant). Side (of a triangle)	قَامَتِ الْحَرْبُ عَلَى أَوْ كُنْفَتِ عَنْ سَاقِي	To make easy to swallow سَاعَ وَأَسَاعَ
The battle became vehement	سَوْقٍ جَ أَسَاقٍ	To be permitted, lawful ; suitable سَاعِلٍ
Market, market-place, bazaar	سَاقَةٍ	To allow, permit, make lawful سَوْغٍ
Rear of an army	سَوْقَةٍ	To give سَوْغِلٍ
Subjects (of a king). [Rabble]	سَوْقِيَّ جَ سَوْقِيَّوْنَ	Lawful, allowable. Easy and pleasant to swallow سَائِغٍ
Referring to the market; market trader. Plebeian ; common	سَوْفٍ	To smell. Bear patiently * سَافَ بِسَوْفٍ سَوْفًا
Fine flour. Wine	سَوَاقٍ	To perish ; be smitten with an epidemic سَافَ بِسَوْفٍ وَبَسَافٍ
Driver	سَيَاقٍ	To put off, defer with promises سَوَفَ
Logical connection ; drift, tenor, scope or sequel of discourse ; context that follows	سَاتِقٍ جَ سَاتِقُونَ وَسَاتِقٌ وَسَاقَةٌ	To confide a secret to سَاوَفَ
Driver, driving	مَنْسَاقٍ	A particle which changes the present future tense into a true future ; e. g. سَوْفَ تَرَى Thou wilt see
Following ; near		Fatal epidemic, among men or cattle سَوَافٍ

Sign, **سِمَةٌ وَسُومَةٌ وَسِمَاءٌ وَسِيمَاءٌ**
mark, token

False magic; charm or spell
of beauty **سِيمَاءٌ**

Grazing animal **سَائِبَةٌ جَ سَوَائِمُ**

Marked **مُسَوَّمٌ**

To be **سَوَّى سَوَى سَوَى وَسَاوَى** *
worth, equal in value to

To make one thing equal to **سَوَّى**
another, make complete; adjust,
rectify. To level

To equalize; **سَوَّى وَسَاوَى بَيْنَ**
bring about an agreement or re-
conciliation between two persons

It is worth nothing **لَا يُسَاوِي شَيْئًا**

To be equal; be **نَسَاوَى وَإِنْتَوَى**
level, flat, even

To be ripe, be well cooked; **إِنْتَوَى**
be just, moderate, equitable.
To stand straight, be upright;
be firm, steady

To sit, seat one's self **إِنْتَوَى عَلَى**
firmly upon

To direct one's self to, **إِنْتَوَى إِلَى**
go towards

سَوَّى وَسَوَاءٌ مَثَ سَوَاءَانِ جَ أَسْوَاءٌ
Just, right. Equal, uniform, level;
same, alike. Middle; medium,
moderate. Rectitude; equality;
justice. Other; except

There is no dif- **مِمَّا عَلَى حَدِّ سَوَاءٍ**
ference between them; alike

Equal, **سَوَّى مَ سَوِيَّةٌ جَ سَوَايَا**
straight, right. Equality; level-
ness, straightness

* **سَاكَ يَسُوكُ سَوْكًا . وَسَوَّكَ بِ**

To clean the teeth with the **سَوَّكَ**

To clean one's teeth **نَسَوَّكَ وَإِسْتَاكَ**

سَوَّكَ جَ سُوَّكَ . وَمِسَوَّكَ جَ مَسَاوِيكَ
Toothpick

To deceive, lead one into **سَوَّلَ** *
error (Satan)

His soul em- **سَوَّلَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ أَمْرًا**
bellished to him an affair, made
it appear agreeable or desirable,
persuaded him to

To pasture at **سَامَ يَسُومُ سَوْمًا** *
large; act to one's liking. To
pass by (wind, &c.). Bring evil
upon, force upon

[To ask a price; **سَامَ سَوْمًا وَسَوَّامًا**
offer for sale. Consecrate a bish-
op]

To mark. Lay a work or **سَوَّمَ**
difficult matter upon some one.
Permit one to do or go at will

To brand (a horse). To com- **سَوَّمَ**
mit to, intrust with. To give
one liberty to act

To attack, assail **سَوَّمَ عَلَى**
سَاوَمَ مَسَاوَمَةً وَسَوَّامًا بِ وَنَسَاوَمَ فِي

To bargain, chaf- **وَأِسْتَامَ بِ وَعَلَى**
fer about the price of a thing

To ask the price of a thing **إِسْتَامَ**

Death. Cavity for water. **سَامٌ**
Shem, son of Noah

Vein in an ore **سَامَةٌ جَ سَامٌ**

- Flow on the surface of the ground. To vary, change (shadow) *** سَاحَ يَسْجُ سَيْحًا وَسَيْحَانًا**
- To travel, make long journeys or a pilgrimage **سَاحَ سِيَاحَةً وَسُيُوحًا وَسَيْحَانًا وَسَيْحًا**
- To make to flow **سَجَّ وَأَسَاجَ**
- To become cheerful **إِسْجَاحٌ بِأَلِهِ**
- Running water **سَجَّ**
- Long journey; pilgrimage. Fasting **سِيَاحَةً**
- Things needed on a journey (staff, water-bottle, &c.) **إِفْئَةُ السَّيَاحَةِ**
- Flowing and spreading (water). Traveller, pilgrim. Faster **سَاحَجٌ سَاحِجُونَ وَسَاحَجٌ**
- Great traveller, pilgrim **سَيَاحٌ**
- Place of journeying. Area **مَسَاحٌ وَمَسَاحَةٌ سَاحِجٌ**
- [Land surveying **إِلْعَامُ الْمَسَاحَةِ**
- Striped **مَسْجَجٌ**
- To stand firmly. Stick in the mud *** سَاحَ يَسْجُ سَيْحًا**
- Large knife **سَجَّجَ أَسَاجَ**
- To march, go; travel; sail; go away, depart. To conduct one's self; follow a certain course. To become current *** سَارَ يَسِيرُ سِرًّا وَمَسِيرًا وَمَسِيرَةً**
- To carry away, take along **سَارَبَ**
- To cause to travel; send away; expel **سَرَّ وَأَسَارَ**
- Equally; together **سَوَّىةً وَسَوَّىًا**
- Like, equal; two equal things (Masc. & fem.) **سَوَّىٌ مِثْلَ سَيِّئَانِ جِ أَنْوَآءَ**
- Chiefly, principally **لَا سِمْمَا**
- Levelling, smoothing; assimilation, equalling **نَسَوَّىةً**
- State of being equal; uniformity; equality; Evenness. State of being well done (cooked), ripeness **إِسْتَوَّىًا**
- Equator **خَطُّ الْإِسْتَوَاءِ**
- Equality. Moderation **مُسَاوَاةً**
- Equal **مُسَاوٍ وَمُسَاوٍ**
- Common gender. Straight, upright **مُسْتَوٍ**
- To flow, run (water, &c.); go at large (cattle). To walk rapidly *** سَابَ يَبِيبُ سَيْبًا وَإِنْسَابَ**
- To allow to pasture at will; leave alone; set free **سَيْبَ**
- To go rapidly **إِنْسَابَ**
- Going freely. Giving **سَيْبَ**
- Left free, at liberty **سَائِبٌ مَسَائِبَةً**
- Unguarded; free **مَسِيبٌ**
- To hedge in, enclose *** سَجَّ**
- To be hedged in **نَسَجَّ**
- Hedge; garden wall, enclosure **سَيَاحَجٌ سَيَاحَاتٌ**
- Surrounded by a hedge; hedged in **مُسَجَّجٌ**

Armed with a sword; sword-bearer; executioner. Maker or seller of swords

سَافَ ج سَافَةٌ

Sterile years

مَسَافُتٌ

Cigar

[سِمَكَارَةٌ ج سَوَاكِرٌ]

* سَالَ يَسِيلُ سَلًا وَسَلَانًا وَمَسِيلًا

To flow, run (water); be or become liquid. Extend over the horse's forehead and nose (white spot)

To cause to flow or stream; cause to melt; liquify

سَمَّلَ وَأَسَالَ

Stream; torrent, flood

سَبَلَ ج سُبُولٌ

Flow, flux

سَحَلَانٌ

Ceylon

سِلَانٌ

Hilt or handle of a sword. Ruby, carbuncle

سِلَانٌ ج سَمَالِينٌ

Liquid, fluid

سَائِلٌ ج سَوَائِلٌ

White spot or blaze on the nose of a horse

سَائِلَةٌ ج سَوَائِلٌ

Flowing much, with strong current

سَمَالٌ

سَبِيلٌ ج مَسَائِلٌ وَمَسَلٌ وَأَمْسَلَةٌ

Bed of a torrent. Water-course

Sinai (mount)

* سِينَاءَ وَسِينَا وَسِينِينَ

Avicenna (a celebrated Arabian doctor)

إِبْنُ سِينَا

Vie in walking or running; keep pace, travel with

سَايَرَ وَتَسَايَرَ

To take provisions

إِسْتَارَ

Walk, march, travel, voyage. Strap of leather, thong

سَبْرٌ ج سُورٌ وَأَسْبَارٌ

Manner of walking or of acting; conduct; way of living. Record of a man's actions; biography

سِيرَةٌ ج سَيْرٌ

Walker, traveller, wanderer. Current, customary

سَاوَرٌ

The rest, the remainder of a thing

سَائِرُ الشَّيْءِ

Caravan. Planet

سَيَّارَةٌ ج سَيَّارَاتٌ

Journey, road

مَسِيرٌ

Distance of a journey

مَسِيرَةٌ

To rule over (See سَطَرَ)

سَيَطَرَ

To flow and be agitated (water)

* سَاعَ يَسْعُ سَعًا

To plaster, besmear

سَجَعَ

Plaster. Fat for smearing

سَبَّاحٌ

To strike with the sword

* سَافَ يَسِفُ سِفًا

To fight with swords

سَافَتْ وَتَسَافَتْ وَأَسَافَتْ

Sword

سَبَفٌ ج سُوفٌ وَأَسَافٌ

Margin; shore. Akind of fish

سَيْفٌ ج أَسَافٌ



ش

- More unlucky or unfortunate أَنَاْمُ شُوْمِي
- The left hand or arm أَيْدُ الشُّومِي
- Of bad augury or omen, inauspicious, unlucky مَشُومٌ وَمَشُومٌ [وَمَشُومٌ] ج مَشَائِمُ
- To have regard to, pursue a (certain) course, aim at. Try, prove * نَانُ بَنَانُ شَانَا
- To do as he did شَانُ وَانْتَانُ شَانَا
- Thing, matter, affair; state, condition; honour, dignity. Tear-duct شَانُ ج شُومٌ وَشِيَانُ
- Of great importance, or rank عَظِيمُ النَّانِ
- [For (prep.)] مِنْ نَانِ
- Pronoun of 3rd person explained by what follows صَبِيرُ النَّانِ
- It is of his business or nature to do so مِنْ شَانِهِ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ كَذَا
- The white falcon * شَاهِينُ ج شَوَاهِينُ
- To precede, go before * شَاىَ بِنَا شَاوَا
- To be separated نَشَائِي
- Utmost limit, goal. Basket. Camel's halter شَاوُ
- Thirteenth letter of the alphabet called *Shin*. As a numerical sign = 300 ش
- Uninterrupted shower of rain, force, violence * شُوبُوبٌ ج شَائِيْمٌ
- To be high, rough, hard (place). Be frightened * شِيزَ بَشَارُ نَارَا وَشُوزَا
- To be ulcerated. Bear malice; hate * شَفِيفَ بَنَافُ شَانَا
- To draw upon one ill luck, or evil fortune * نَامَ بَنَامَ شَامَا وَشُومَ عَلَى
- To be inauspicious, of bad augury شُومَ وَشِيمَ
- To take the left side نَشَامَ
- To consider as a bad omen, augur evil from نَشَامَ وَانْشَامَ بِ
- Evil omen, misfortune, calamity. Black camels شُومَ
- Syria. [Damascus] شَامَ وَشَامَ
- Syrian. [Damascene] شَامِي وَشَامِي
- Left side, the left شَامَةٌ وَمَشَانَةٌ
- Natural disposition, character, temper. [Sense of honour] شِيْمَةٌ وَشِيْمَةٌ

To be broad in the arms شَجُّ يَنْجُ شَبَاحَةً

To make wide, extend نَجَّ

High door. شَجَّ جَ اشْبَاجَ وَشُوحَ
Body, or corporeal form; [figure, form, phantom]

A rafter of the ceiling شَجَرَة

Rope with noose and peg شَجَرَة
for fastening a horse by the foot

To measure by the span شَبَرَ يَشْبُرُ شَبْرًا وَشَبْرَ *

To exult; be insolent شَبَرَ يَشْبُرُ

To magnify, honour شَبَرَ

Span. Age (of a person) شَبْرٌ جَ اشْبَارٌ

Measure; stature. Life. Marriage, marital rights شَبْرٌ

Gift. Wealth. Faculties. Gospel. Eucharist شَبْرٌ

Trumpet شَبْرٌ جَ شَبُورَاتُ

To be closely entwined (trees) * نَشَبَ

To draw magic lines in the sand. [To make incisions] شَبَطَ يَنْبُطُ شَبَطًا *

[To scarify] شَبَطَ

February شَبَاطُ | وَاشْبَاطُ | وَسَبَاطُ

A species of carp (fish) شَبُوطٌ

To eat and be satiated, satisfied * شَبَعَ يَشْبَعُ شَبْعًا وَشَبَعًا

To be satiated to loathing, disgusted with شَبَعَ مِنْ

* شَبَّ يَشِبُّ شَبَابًا وَشَبِيئَةً وَاشْبَ
To grow up, become a youth

To be brisk, leap briskly lifting the front feet together, prance (horse); be restive. Dart (serpent) شَبَّ يَشِبُّ شَبَابًا وَشَبِيئًا وَشُبُوبًا

To kindle, light a fire شَبَّ يَشِبُّ شَبًّا وَشُبُوبًا

To blaze (fire, war) شَبَّ يَشِبُّ وَشَبَّ

To land women in poetry شَبَبَ وَشَبَبَ

Vitriol. Alum شَبَّ

Young man, youth شَابَ جَ شُبَّانٌ وَشَبَابٌ وَشَبِيئَةٌ

Young woman شَابَتْ جَ شَابَاتٌ وَشَوَابٌ

Youth, youthfulness. Beginning شَبَابٌ وَشَبِيئَةٌ وَشَبُوبَةٌ

A reed or musical pipe شَبَابَةٌ

Kindled, burning. Comely, beautiful, brilliant شَبُوبٌ جَ مَشَابِيْبٌ

To adhere, stick to; hold fast with the hands, claws, &c.; clutch شَبِكَ يَنْبِكُ شَبْكًا وَنَشَبَكَ ب *

Adhering, persisting شَبِكَ

Spider شَبَبَتْ

Dill (plant) شَبِيْفٌ

To extend, stretch out (sp. arms in prayer) split * شَبَعَ يَنْجِعُ شَبْعًا

To stand erect, ready before. To appear to شَبَعَ لَ

- Net, trellis-work; شَبَاكَ جَ شَبَايِكَ
lattice-work of a window. [Win-
dow]
- Interlaced, entangled, en- مُشَبَّكَ
twined. A kind of sweet pastry
- To grow, grow شَبَلَ يَشْبُلُ شُبُولًا
up in ease and plenty
- To look after, aid, care for أَشْبَلَ
one's children (mother)
- شَبَلٌ جَ أَشْبَالٌ وَشُبُولٌ وَأَشْبَلٌ وَشِبَالٌ
Cub or whelp of a lion
- A lioness with her whelps مُشَبِلٌ
- To be cold (water) شَبِمَ يَشْبِمُ شَبْمًا
Cold شَبَمَ
- Grooms- [شَبِينٌ وَإِشْبِينٌ مَ شَبِيعَةٍ]
man; brides-maid
- To liken, compare, to as- شَبَّهَ
similate, to make similar شَبَّهَ
- He made it obscure to him شَبَّهَهُ عَلَيْهِ
- To be similar, resemble: شَبَّاهَ وَاشْبَاهَ
to be like
- To imitate; resemble; أَشْبَهَ
affect a resemblance
- To seem or appear أَشْبَهَلَ
- To resemble one an- أَشْبَاهَ وَإِشْبَاهَ
other
- To be obscure, put أَشْبَاهَ وَإِشْبَاهَ عَلَى
one in doubt with regard to
- To be in doubt about (a أَشْبَاهَ فِي
matter)
- A similar person or thing شَبِيهٌ
- His mind became full, شَبِعَ غَلَّةً
strong
- To satiate. Saturate. أَشْبَعَ
- Prolong the sound of a vowel.
Make full, complete, copious
- To eat immoderately. Feign شَبَعَ
satiation
- Satiety, satiation شَبَعَ
- Act of satiating, satisfying. إِشْبَاعٌ
- Saturation. Insertion of a letter
to prolong the sound of a vowel
as و after
- شَبِعَانٌ مَ شَبَعِي جَ شَبَاعِي وَشِبَاعٌ وَمُشَبَّعٌ
Satiated, satisfied; saturated
- One who boasts, claims to مُتَشَبِّعٌ
have what he does not possess
- To have vehement شَبِقَ يَشْبِقُ شَبَقًا
lust or carnal desire. Loathe
- Vehement lust شَبِقَ
- Lecherous, libidinous شَبِقَ
- * شَبِكَ يَشْبِكُ شَبْكًا وَشَبَاكَ
To entwine, entangle, involve; in-
terlace one thing with another
- To be entangled, تَشَبَكَ وَإِشْبَكَ
entwined, interlaced, complica-
ted
- To be embroiled together تَشَابَكَ
- شَبَكَةٌ جَ شَبَكَ وَشَبَاكَ
Fishing-net, snare; network. Full of pits
- Relationship, kinship شَبَكَةٌ

A disordered state of an affair **أَمْرٌ شَتَّ**

They came scattered or detached **جَاهُهَا شَتَاتٌ شَتَاتٌ أَوْ أَشْتَاتَا**

Great is the difference between the two ! **شَتَانٌ مَا هُمَا أَوْ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا**

Separated, scattered **شَتِيتُ جَ شَتَى**

Different, various things **أَشْيَاءُ شَتَى**

Separation, dispersion **نَشِيتُ**

To cut in pieces; wound *** شَرَّ يَشْتُرُ شَرًّا**

To be cut **شَرَّ يَشْتُرُ شَرًّا**

To taunt, abuse, blame **شَرَّ وَشَرَّى**

To have the eyelid inverted or everted **شُرَّتْ عَيْنُهُ**

Inversion or eversion of the eyelid **شَرَّرَ**

Having the eyelids inverted or everted ; or the lower lip split **أَشْرَمَ شَرَاهُ**

[Nursery-plant *** شَتْلَةٌ**

[Plant-nursery *** مَشْتَلٌ**

To revile, vilify, defame *** شَتَمَ يَشْتُمُ شَتْمًا وَشْتَمَةً**

To be hateful, ugly **شَتْمٌ يَشْتُمُ شَتَامَةً**

To revile one another **شَتَامَ وَشَتَامَ**

A habitual reviler **شَتَامٌ وَشَتَامَةٌ**

Abuse, invective, defamation **شَتِيمَةٌ جَ شَتَائِمٌ**

Reviled, abused, defamed **شَتِيمٌ وَشَتِيمَةٌ**

Similarity; likeness; resemblance; figure **شَبَّهَ جَ أَشْبَاهَ وَمَشَابِهَ**

Point of resemblance **وَجْهُ الشَّبْهِ**

Similarity. Uncertainty, doubt, suspicion; anything obscure, ambiguous; that which causes doubt **شُبْهَةٌ جَ شُبَّهٌ وَشُبُهَاتٌ**

Persons of suspected character **أَصْحَابُ الْأَشْبَاهِ**

Brass, bronze **شِبْهَانٌ وَشِبْهَانٌ**

Resembling, like **شَبَّهَ جَ شَبَّاهٌ**

Resemblance, similitude; ambiguity; doubt **إِشْبَاهٌ**

Comparison; allegory; metaphor; similitude **تَشْبِيهٌ**

Doubtful, obscure, ambiguous **مُشْتَبِهٌ**

Resemblance; comparison **مُشَابَهَةٌ**

To be high. Stand upright on the hind legs (horse). Shine (face). Light (a fire) *** شَبَّأَ يَشْبُو شَبْرًا**

To give. To honour **أَشْبَا**

Water-moss, green slime **شَبَا**

* **شَتَّ يَشْتُ شَتًّا وَشَتَاتًا وَشَتِيمًا**

To be scattered, dispersed ; to scatter (*intr.*)

To scatter, disperse, separate **شَتَّ وَشَتَّتْ وَأَشَّتْ**

To be scattered, dispersed **تَشَتَّتْ وَأَشَّتْ وَأَشْنَشَتْ**

Separation, dispersion, disunion. Separate, dispersed, scattered **شَتَّ جَ أَشْنَاتٌ**

Ruin, destruction. **نَجَجْتُ وَنَجْبٌ**
Want, anxiety

Grief, sorrow; anxiety **نَجَبٌ**

To turn (one) *** نَجَرَ يَنْجُرُ نَجْرًا عَنْ**
aside from, divert, repel

To be **نَجَرَ يَنْجُرُ نَجْرًا بَيْنَ**
disputed about between persons

To be many, large **نَجَرَ يَنْجُرُ نَجْرًا**
in quantity

To become woody, ligneous **نَجَرَ**

To quarrel **نَاجَرَ مُنَاجَرَةً وَنَجَارًا**
with, litigate

To abound in trees or shrubs **أَنْجَرَ**

To differ in opinion, **نَاجَرَ وَنَاجِرٌ**
dispute, quarrel. To become
intricate, entangled

To precede, outstrip **أَنْجَرَ وَأَنْجَرٌ**

Tree; shrub, bush **نَجْرَجُ أَشْجَارٌ**

A tree. Ancestral stock **نَجْرَةٌ**

Woody, **نَجِرٌ وَنَجِيدٌ وَأَنْجَرٌ وَمُنْجَرٌ**
abounding in trees

A plantation of trees **مَنْجَرٌ**

Dispute, quarrel, **مُنَاجَرَةٌ وَنَجَارٌ**
contest, &c.

Having the form of a tree. **مُنْجَرٌ**

Ornamented with a branched
design (stuff)

Intermingled **مُنْجَرٌ وَمُنَاجِرٌ**

To be brave, *** شَجَعٌ يَنْجَعُ شَجَاعَةً**
courageous

*** نَا بَنُو شَتَا وَشَتَى وَنَشَى**
To pass the winter, in . . .

To enter the time of winter. **أَشْتَى**
Suffice for winter (provisions).
Suffer from want in winter

Winter; rainy **شِتَاءٌ أَشْتَى وَشَتَى**
season; [rain.] Famine; drought

See **شِتَاءٌ** **شَتْوَةٌ**

Pertaining to winter, **شَتَوِيٌّ**
winter rain

Winter-brook, or **[نَهْرٌ شَتَوِيٌّ]**
torrent

Wintry; cold; [rainy] **شَاتٍ**

Winter-camp or **مَنْقٍ وَمَنْتَاءٌ**
quarters

Thick, large, (hand) *** شَتْنٌ**

Wild nut. Honey bees *** شَتٌّ**

To wound, or break *** نَعَّ يَنْعُجُ نَجًا**
the head. Cleave the sea (ship).
Mix. Pass through

To act with vigour **يَنْعُجُ**

Wound in the head **نَجَّةٌ حِجَاجٌ**
or face; fracture of the skull

Having a wounded **يَنْعُجٌ وَمَنْجُوجٌ**
head

Having a mark of a wound **أَنْعَجٌ**
in the head

To destroy. **نَجِبْتُ يَنْجِبُ نَجْبًا وَنَجُوبًا**
Grieve. Perish, pass away

To perish; die **نَجِبْتُ يَنْجِبُ نَجْبًا**

To feel grief, mourn **نَجِبْتُ**

Anxiety, sadness. Want, object of want	نَجْوَى	To surpass in courage	نَجَّعَ يَنْجَعُ نَجْمًا
Grieved, anxious, sad, sorrowful	نَجَّيْتُ وَنَجِي	To encourage, embolden	نَجَّعَ
Sorrowful, grievous	نَجْوَى	Take courage; affect or feign to be brave	نَجَّعَ
A sad event	أَمْرٌ نَجَا	Courage, bravery, boldness	نَجَاعَةٌ
To be greedy, niggardly. [To have but little water (spring, &c.)]	* نَجَّعَ يَنْجَعُ نَجْمًا	شَجَاعٌ وَنَجَاعٌ ج شَجِئَانٌ . وَشَجِيعٌ ج شُجْمَاءَ وَشِجَانٌ . وَاشْتَعِمَ شُجْمَاءَ ج	
To contend, quarrel about	نَجَّحَ	Courageous, brave, bold	نَجَّعَ
To contend together	نَجَّحَ	Surpassed in courage	مَنْجُوعٌ
Avarice, covetousness	نَجَّحَ	* نَجِّنُ يَنْجِنُ وَنَجِّنُ يَنْجِنُ نَجْمًا وَنُجُونًا	
Miserly, avaricious; shallow; little in quantity (water)	نَجَّحَ	To grieve, lament. Coo (pigeon)	نَجِّنُ يَنْجِنُ نَجْمًا وَنُجُونًا وَنَجِّنُ وَنَجِّنُ
Avaricious. Giving little water (spring). Yielding little milk (camel)	نَجَّحَ ج شَجَّحَ وَنَجَّحَ وَنَجَّحَ	To sadden, cause to lament	نَجِّنُ يَنْجِنُ نَجْمًا وَنُجُونًا وَنَجِّنُ وَنَجِّنُ
There is no contention about ...	لَا مَشَاحَةَ فِي	To detain	نَجَّنَ نَجْمًا
* شَجَبَ يَشْجُبُ وَنَجَبَ يَنْجُبُ وَنَجَبَ		To remember. Be dense (tree)	نَجَّنَ
To be wan or haggard from illness, fatigue, hunger	نُجُوبَةٌ وَنُجُوبًا	Grief, pain, sorrow. Need, want	نَجِّنُ ج شُجُونٌ وَنَجَانٌ
Haggard, emaciated	نَجَابٌ	Road in a valley. Wooded valley. Tangled branches or roots of trees	نَجْنٌ وَنَجْنَةٌ وَنَجَانَةٌ ج شَوَاجِنُ
Beggar	* [نَجَّتْ - نَجَاتٌ]	To grieve, cause sorrow; and, by opposition, excite to joy	* نَجَّا يَنْجُو نَجْوًا وَنَجَى
To bray, croak	* نَجَّحَ يَنْجَعُ نَجْمًا وَنَجَّحَ	To be grieved, sorrowful. Be suffocated, choked	نَجَّى يَنْجَى نَجْمًا
To importune; beg. Sharpen. Drive out, expel. Drive vehemently	* نَجَّدَ يَنْجِدُ نَجْدًا	To be indispate between	نَجَّى يَنْجَى
To drive away. To beg.	نَجَّدَ	To express grief	نَجَّحَى عَلَى
Mendicity, begging	نَجَّدَ نَجَادَةٌ	Anxiety, grief	نَجَا

To feed fat to one	نَحَمَ بِشَحْمٍ شَحْمًا	Whetstone	جَرَّ النَّحْدَ
Grease, lard, fat; pulp of a fruit	نَحْمٌ جُ شَحْمٌ	Beggar. Vehement driver	شَحْدَانٌ
Truffle. Grub	شَحْمَةُ الْأَرْضِ	Importunate beggar	شَحَادٌ
Lobe of the ear	شَحْمَةُ الْأُذُنِ	Stye on the eyelid	[شَحَادُ الْمِزْنِ]
White of the eye; globe of the eye	شَحْمَةُ الْمِزْنِ	Whetstone. Vehement driver	مِشْحَدٌ
Seller of fat	شَحَامٌ	Means of sharpening, whetstone	مِشْحَذَةٌ
Very fat; pulpy (fruit)	شَحِيمٌ وَمُشِيمٌ وَمُشَعِمٌ	Hill; mountain-head; level ground	مِشْحَاذٌ
Mixed with fat	بُشْحِمٌ وَمُشْعُومٌ	To blacken with soot	* [شَحَر]
To fill, freight, load. Drive away. Go far	* شَحْنٌ يَشْحُنُ شَحْنًا وَأَشْحَنَ مَرًّا	Soot; blackish ground	[شَحَارٌ]
To bear or show deep malice towards (one)	شَحْنٌ وَشَحْنٌ يَشْحُنُ شَحْنًا عَلَى	Black-bird.	شَحُورٌ وَشَحُورٌ جُ شَحَارِيرُ
To hate, treat with enmity	شَاحَنَ	(<i>Turdus merula</i>)	
To fill, wad. Sheathe, or draw the sword (<i>opp. meanings</i>)	أَشْحَنَ	Coal pit	[مَشْحَرَةٌ]
To bear mutual spite	تَشَاحَنَ	* شَحَطَ يَشْحَطُ شَحْطًا وَشَحَطًا وَشَحُوطًا	
Freight, cargo	شَحْنٌ وَشَحْنَةٌ	To become distant; exceed the true limit. Outstrip, advance.	وَمَشْحَطًا
Hatred, malice, enmity	شَحْنَاءٌ وَشَحْنَةٌ	Bite (snake). Fill. [Drag along, drag out]	
Garrison. A day's feed for animals	يَحْنَةٌ	To be distant, (place)	شَحَطَ وَشَحِطَ يَشْحَطُ شَحْطًا
Loaded, freighted, filled. Bearing malice against	شَاحِنٌ	To besmear (with blood)	شَحَّطَ
Malicious, rancorous	مُشَاحِنٌ	To put far away	أَشْحَطَ
Hatred, enmity	مُشَاحَنَةٌ	Prop of a vine	شَحْطٌ وَمِشْحَطٌ
To open the mouth	* شَحَا يَشْحُو شَحْوًا وَأَشْحَى	Distant, remote	شَاحِطٌ
A pace, step	شَحْوَةٌ	Matches	شَحَاطَةٌ [وَشَحِيطَةٌ]
		To be fat	* نَحِمَ يَنْحِمُ نَحَامَةً

To appear in its individuality; present itself to the eye or mind

نَحْصُ ج أَنَحْصُ وَأَنَحَاصُ وَنَحُوصُ
Corporeal form; object; person, bodily figure in the distance

Personal

نَحْصِي

Personality

نَحْصِيَّةٌ

Rigidity of staring

نَحُوصُ

Looking fixedly

نَاحِصٌ

Diagnosis of disease

نَحْصِصُ الْأَمْرَاضِ

Diagnostic

نَحْصِيصِي

To strap, bind, * نَدَّ يَنْدُ نَدًّا
fasten tight; strengthen, fortify, brace (one's courage or resolution)

To charge, attack, assault * نَدَّ نَدًّا وَيَنْدُو عَلَى

To be advanced (day) * نَدَّ النَّهَارُ

To bind fast; strengthen, * نَدَّدَ
brace. Render, severe, intense; aggravate. Double a consonant, mark it with (ن)

To treat with severity * نَدَّدَ عَلَى

To contend with

نَادَّ

To attain maturity (in age or mind) * نَدَّدَ

To be firm, hard * نَدَّدَ وَنَدَّدَ
compact; be strengthened; strengthen one's self

To be strong, intense, violent; increase in severity * نَدَّدَ

To micturate. Snore * [نَحَّ يَنْحُ نَحًّا]

Urine [نَحْلَاج]

* نَحَبٌ يَنْحُبُ نَحًّا وَمَنْحَبًا وَنَحَبٌ
To flow in a continuous stream (milk, blood). Make to flow

Milk drawn from the udder * نَحَبٌ وَنَحَابٌ

To be thin, slender * نَحَّتْ يَنْحِتُ نَحُونَةً

To convey to, deliver * نَحَّتْ

To snore; snort; neigh; bray * نَحَرَ يَنْحَرُ نَحِيرًا وَنَحْرًا

First period of youth * نَحْرٌ

Snoring; snorting; neighing; braying. Mountain path * نَحِيرٌ

To be disordered * نَحَسَ يَنْحَسُ نَحْسًا

Disordered (affair) * نَحِيسٌ

To be elevated. Rise (star); swell (wound) * نَحَصَ يَنْحَصُ نَحُوصًا

To fix the eyes upon, gaze at * نَحَصَ يَبْصِرُهُ إِلَى

To go from... to... * نَحَصَ مِنْ إِلَى

To be disquieted, troubled * نَحِصَ

To distinguish a thing * نَحِصَ
make it individual or distinct. Make the diagnosis of an illness. [To act a play or drama]

To raise. To disquiet. To be about to depart * أَنْحَصَ

To be distinct, determined, individualized * أَنْحَصَ

- To break much, crush شَدَّخَ
- To be broken, crushed تَشَدَّخَ وَانْشَدَّخَ
- Aborted foetus شَدَّخَ
- A tender child. Deviating from its purpose شَدَّخَ
- A foul deed شَدَّاخَةٌ
- To cut in pieces * تَشَدَّفُ بَشَدَفٍ شَدَفًا
- To be wide, * شَدِيقٌ بَشَدَقٍ شَدَقًا
broad in the sides of the mouth
- To open the mouth تَشَدَّقُ بِالْكَلَامِ
and be diffuse in speech
- Side of the mouth; شَدِيقُ جِ أَشْدَاقٍ
the inside of the cheek. Side of
a valley
- Deacon [شَدِيقَانِ جِ شَدَائِقَةٍ]
- Diffuse in speech مُشَدِّقٌ
- To grow up and * شَدَنَ يَشْدُنُ شُدُونًا
be independent of its mother
(gazelle, &c.)
- A young gazelle شَادِنٌ
- A grown-up girl مُشْدُونَةٌ
- To con- * شَدَّةٌ يَشْدُو شَدَاهَا وَأَشْدُهُ
found, bewilder. Break the head
- To be bewildered; شَدَّةٌ وَأَشْدُهُ
preoccupied
- Confusion, be- شَدَّةٌ وَشُدَّةٌ وَشُدَّةٌ
wilderness, Occupation
- Bewildered; occupied مُشْدُوٌّ
- To be hard upon, distress إِنْشَدَّ عَلَى
- [Girdle] شَدَّ
- Advanced, early شَدَّ النَّهَارُ أَوْ أَهْضَى
part of the day
- Violence, intensity, شَدَّةٌ جِ شَدَدٌ
severity; hardness, strength
- Misfortune, adversity; شَدَّةٌ جِ شَدَائِدٌ
severity; hardship
- Name of the sign of a double شَدَّةٌ
letter, i. e. (هـ)
- Violent, شَدِيدٌ جِ أَشْدَاءُ وَشِدَادٌ
strong, intense, severe, stiff, dif-
ficult; persevering, firm; avaric-
ious; dense, tight; oppressive
- Courageous, brave, شَدِيدُ الْبَاسِ
bold
- More violent, more intense; أَشَدُّ
stronger, more oppressive
- Blacker أَشَدُّ سَوَاكًا
- More or most angry أَشَدُّ غَضَبًا
- Strength of manhood أَشَدُّ
- He has attained the vig- بَلَغَ أَشْدُهُ
our of life or maturity
- Violence. Strength; firm- إِنْشِدَادٌ
ness, compactness, tightness.
Affliction, calamity
- Violent pressure; hard- تَشْدِيدٌ
ness, severity. The doubling of a
letter by means of the sign (هـ)
- To break any- * شَدَخَ يَشْدُخُ شَدَخًا
thing hollow or soft; crush;
break the head. To deviate
from one's purpose
- To make the shedding شَدَخَ الدِّمَاءَ
of blood unretaliated

- أَشَدَّى عَنْ** To put away, remove Causes of occupation مَسَاهِدُه
- شَدَّى شَذْوً** Molestation, harm. Musk * **نَدَا يَشْدُو نَدْوًا وَأَشَدَّى** To sing ; chant verses of poetry ; drive camels by singing. Liken to
- * نَرَّ يَنْرُ نَرًا وَشَرَارَةً وَشَرًّا** To be wicked, evil, corrupt, impious ; be a wrong doer Remnant ; small quantity **نَدَا وَنَدْوً**
- شَرَّ يَشْرُ شَرًّا** To blame, impute evil to To be separated, be different from the generality of things, irregular ; be an exception (word) * **شَدَّ يَشُدُّ شَدًّا وَشَذْوَدًا**
- شَرَّرَ** To impute evil or wrong doing to, bring into bad repute To put apart ; scatter **أَنَدَّ**
- شَارَ** To act badly, show enmity towards, contend with Unusual, irregular, exceptional ; *pl.*, exceptions **شَاذَجُ شُذَاذٌ وَشَوَاذٌ**
- أَشَرَّ** To impute evil to one. Banish. Publish A people apart ; strangers **شَذَّادٌ**
- نَشَارَ** To dispute, quarrel with one another Separation, peculiarity ; irregularity **شُذُوذٌ**
- شُرَّ** Evil fault, defect To strip (tree of bark or limbs) * **شَذَبَ يَنْذِبُ شَذْبًا**
- شَرَّجَ شُرُورَ** Anything bad ; evil, moral or physical ; wickedness, depravity ; injustice, injury To equip or prepare one's self for combat : vent one's anger ; threaten. To hasten. Be scattered * **تَفَذَّرَ**
- شَرَّمْ شَرَّةً جَ أَشْرَارَ وَشِرَارَ** Wicked, bad, evil, &c. ; *also as comp.* more wicked, more evil, worse
- شِرَّةٌ** Eager desire. Anger Small particles of native gold ; small pearls **شَذَرَجُ شُدُورٌ**
- شَرَّرَ وَشِرَارَ** Sparks of fire They dispersed in all directions, pell-mell, helter-skelter **تَفَرَّقُوا أَوْ ذَهَبُوا شِذْرًا مَذَرًا**
- شِرَارَةٌ** A spark Poison of a sting. Salt * **شَذَمَ - شَذَامٌ**
- شَرَبَجَ أَشْرَارَ** Bad, evil, wicked. Shore of the sea or river To perfume with musk * **شَذَا يَفْشُدُ شَذْوًا**
- شَرِبَرَجَ شَرِيبُونَ** Very wicked To annoy and publish **شَذَا أَشَدَّى**
- الشَّرِبَرُ** The Evil One, Satan To know and publish a story **نَدَّى بِالْخَبَرِ**

- An upper chamber مَشْرَبَةٌ
- A drinking vessel مِشْرَبَةٌ
- Of a red or ruddy complexion مُشْرَبٌ وَمُشْرَبٌ حُمْرَةٌ
- To entangle, confuse [شَرَبَكَ] *
- A species of cedar or fir شَرَبِينٌ *
- To gather or draw the strings of a purse or sack; to put together. Mix a beverage. Tell a lie شَرَجَ يَشْرُجُ شَرْجًا وَاشْرَجَ *
- He was a partner with him in the matter شَرَجَهُ فِي الْأَمْرِ
- To sew with stitches far apart; baste شَرَجَ
- To resemble one another شَارَجَ
- To besplit into two اِنْشَرَجَ
- Place where water flows. Party, class (of men). The like (of another). Sort, species. Perineum شَرَجٌ شِرَاجٌ وَشُرُجٌ
- Loop. Anus شَرَجٌ
- Bag of palm leaves. Cage شَرَبَجَةٌ
- Sesame-oil شِيرَجٌ وَ[سِيرَجٌ]
- To uncover, lay open, expose to view; spread out, widen, dilate. To expound, explain, comment on. To cut flesh into pieces شَرَحَ يَشْرَحُ شَرْحًا *
- To dissect; carve meat. To expound well شَرَحَ
- To drink, swallow; suck in, absorb; understand. Be thirsty * شَرِبَ يَشْرَبُ شُرْبًا وَمَشْرَبًا
- [To smoke tobacco اَشْرَبَ الدُّخَانَ
- To understand شَرَبَ الْكَلَامَ
- To give to drink. To impregnate, saturate شَرَّبَ
- To drink in company with شَارَبَ
- To give to drink, water. Impregnate, saturate اَشْرَبَ
- To be saturated with a colour اُشْرِبَ لَوْنًا
- To be imbued with love اُشْرِبَ حُبًّا
- To be saturated, impregnated, imbued with. Absorb تَشَرَّبَ
- To stretch forth the neck to look اِشْرَأَبَ لِي وَلِيَّ
- Act of drinking شُرْبٌ
- Water, draught of water, milk, &c. شِرْبٌ
- Draught. [Water-jug. Pur-gative] شَرَبَةٌ
- Way, mode, manner. Grassy plain شَرَّةٌ
- Drink, beverage. Wine شَرَابٌ جَ اشْرِبَةٌ
- Syrup; sherbet شَرَابٌ جَ شَرَابَاتٌ
- Tassel [شَرَابَةٌ جَ شَرَارِيْبٌ]
- Moustache نَارِبٌ جَ شَوَارِبٌ
- Addicted to drink شَرِيْبٌ
- Act or place or time of drinking; watering-trough. [Nature, natural; taste, inclination] مَشْرَبٌ جَ مَشَارِبٌ

- Anomalies of a language; strange, unusual expressions; barbarisms **شَوَارِدُ اللَّغَةِ**
- Driven away, expelled **شَرِيدٌ**
- Small number of men *** شِرْدِمَةٌ ج شَرَاذِمُ**
- Worn out garments **ثِيَابٌ شَرَاذِمُ**
- * شَرِسٌ يَشْرُسُ شَرَاةً وَشَرَاً**
- To be unsocial, ill-natured, cross, rough, perverse **وَشَرِيسًا**
- To lead (by a halter). Macerate. Pain by harsh words **شَرَسَ يَشْرُسُ شَرًا**
- To treat with harshness and ill-nature **شَارَسَ مُشَارَةً وَشِرَاسًا**
- To treat one another with harshness, or hostility **تَشَارَسَ**
- شَرِسٌ وَشَرِيسٌ وَأَشْرَسُ م شَرَاةً**
- Ill-natured, rough, unsocial; difficult to deal with. Hard, thorny (soil)
- Shoemaker's paste **شِرَاسٌ وَ [سِرَاسٌ]**
- Extremity of a rib *** شُرُوفٌ ج شَرَايِفُ**
- Epigastric region **الْقِسْمُ الشَّرَاسِي**
- Root; blood-vessel, vein *** [شَرِشٌ ج شُرُوشٌ]**
- To bite, cut into pieces. To sharpen. [Dribble] *** شَرَشَرَ**
- Soul; the whole body. Love. Fringe **شُرْشُرَةٌ ج شَرَاشِرُ**
- Table-cloth, sheet *** [شَرْتَفٌ ج شَرَاثِفُ]**
- * شَرَطَ يَشْرِطُ شَرَطًا وَاشْتَرَطَ عَلَى**
- To stipulate, impose a condition
- To be enlarged, widened, spread out. To be commented upon, explained. To be happy and pleased **اِنْشَرَحَ**
- To ask for explanation **اِسْتَشْرَحَ**
- Exposition, explanation **شَرْحٌ ج شُرُوحٌ**
- Explainer, interpreter; annotator **شَارِحٌ ج شُرَاحٌ**
- Long slice of meat **شَرْيْحٌ وَشَرِيحَةٌ**
- Dissection, autopsy **تَشْرِيحٌ**
- Anatomy **عِلْمُ التَّشْرِيحِ**
- Anatomist **مُشْرِحٌ ج مُشْرِحُونَ**
- Expounded, commented upon. [In good humour] **مَشْرُوحٌ**
- To grow up, become a youth *** شَرَخَ يَشْرُخُ شُرُوخًا**
- Prime of youth. Root; origin. Edge **شَرْخٌ ج شُرُوخٌ**
- Young man **شَارِخٌ ج شَرِخٌ**
- To flee, escape, take fright, shy *** شَرَدَ يَشْرُدُ شِرَادًا وَشُرُودًا**
- To go away, depart from **شَرَدَ عَنْ وَحَلَى**
- To scare and put to flight; disperse **شَرَدَ وَأَشْرَدَ**
- To drive away, scatter **شَرَدَ بِهِ**
- To go away, depart **تَشَرَدَ**
- شَارِدٌ ج شُرْدٌ وَشَرْدٌ. وَشُرُودٌ ج شُرْدٌ**
- Roaming, fugitive, vagrant; taking fright and running away. (Verses or poems) passing on from mouth to mouth; current

- مَشَرَطٌ وَمَشَارِطُ ج مَشَارِطٌ وَمَشَارِطُ**
 Lancet, scalpel
مَشَارِطَةٌ
 Stipulation, [Betting]
شَرَطَ [شَرَطَنَ] *
 To ordain a priest
*** شَرَعَ يَشْرَعُ شَرْعًا وَاشْتَرَعَ لَ**
 To prescribe or institute a law, give laws or ordinances
شَرَعَ شُرُوعًا
 To begin, enter into or upon. Be conspicuous, plain. Direct a door or spear towards
شَرَعَ يَقُولُ
 He commenced saying, began to say
شَرَعَ فِي أَمْرٍ
 To engage in an affair
شَرَعَ وَأَشْرَعَ
 To make plain
شَرَعَ السَّيْفَةَ
 To hoist a sail in a boat
أَشْرَعَ
 To suffice
شَرَعَ
 Divine or religious law. Plain way
شَرَعَ وَشَرَعَ
 Equal, like
شَرَعَ وَشَرَعَةً
 The like (person or thing). Lute's chord
شَرَعَةً
 Custom; law; way
شَرَعِيَّ
 Legitimate, just, according to law
شَارَعَ ج شَرَعَ
 Appearing on the surface (fish). Plain, conspicuous
شَارَعَ م شَارَعَةً ج شَوَارِعُ
 High road, thoroughfare, main street. Giver of a new law; prophet, divine legislator
بَابٌ شَارِعٌ إِلَى
 Door opening towards
شَرَطَ وَشَرَطَ
 To make incisions in the skin, scarify, cup. [To tear (cloth) into pieces]
شَارَطَ وَنَشَارَطَ
 To make mutual conditions, stipulate with another. [To bet with]
أَشْرَطَ
 To hasten. Expose for sale
أَشْرَطَ نَفْسَهُ لَ
 To get one's self ready for
تَشَرَطَ فِي عَمَلِهِ
 To do a thing well
إِشْتَرَطَ لَ
 To make conditional
شَرْطٌ ج شُرُوطٌ
 Condition, stipulation, article of a compact, contract. Incision, scarification
شَرَطَ ج أَشْرَاطُ
 Sign, token, mark (agreed upon)
أَشْرَاطُ
 Guards, watchmen. Basest or noblest sort of men
شُرْطَةٌ ج شُرَطٌ
 Chosen body of soldiers; body-guard. Term of stipulation
[شِرْطَةٌ]
 Piece of cloth, rag
شُرْطِيٌّ
 Body-guard's-man
شَرْطِيٌّ
 Conditional, according to condition, stipulated
شَرْطِيَّةٌ
 Conditional (*gram.*)
شَرِيطٌ ج شُرُطٌ
 Rope or cord of twisted palm leaves or fibers; rope of any kind; [iron wire.] Tape or lace. Box or receptacle for a woman's perfumes
شَرِيطَةٌ ج شَرَائِطُ
 Condition, stipulation, proviso. Thread or tape

To stand upright or erect **اِسْتَرَفَ**

To raise the eyes towards: **اِسْتَشْرَفَ**
seek, desire

To defraud one of his right **اِسْتَشْرَفَ حَقَّهُ**

Elevated place. Eminence **شَرَفٌ جَ اَشْرَافٍ**

Elevation, distinction, honour, glory, nobility, high rank, dignity **شَرَفٌ وَشَرَفَةٌ وَشُرْفَةٌ**

Having battlements **شَرَفَاءَ**

شُرْفَةٌ جَ شُرُفَاتٌ وَشُرْفٌ. وَشَرَفَةٌ

جَ شَرَفَاتٌ. [وَشَرَفَةٌ جَ شَرَارِيفُ]

Battlements; parapet of a wall

Advanced in age **شَارِفٌ جَ شُرُفٌ**

Noble, of **شَرِيفٌ جَ شُرُقَاءَ وَاَشْرَافَ**

noble lineage, [*sp.* descendant of Mohammed,] honoured, celebrated; excellent, eminent

A descendant **اَلشَّرِيفُ وَشَرِيفُ مَكَّةَ**
of the Prophet who is governor of Mecca

An edict by the Sultan's own hand **اَلْحَطُّ اَلشَّرِيفُ**

Projecting, overlooking **مُشْرِفٌ**

Overlooking summit **مُشْرِفٌ جَ مَشَارِفٌ**

To rise, shine (sun). [To sip (a drink)] *** شَرَقَ بِشَرْقٍ شَرْقًا وَشُرُوقًا**

To slit the ear **شَرَقَ اَلْاُذُنَ**

To be choked. Have the ear slit **شَرِقَ بِشَرْقٍ شَرْقًا**

Sail. Bow-string. Neck of a camel **شِرَاعٌ جَ شُرُوعٌ وَاشْرِعَةٌ**

Courage **شِرَاعَةٌ**

Ordinance of religion, law, statute. Watering place, or road leading to it **شَرِيعَةٌ جَ شَرَائِعُ**

Jordan (river) **اَلشَّرِيعَةُ**

Deuteronomy **[ثَنْبَةُ الْاِسْتِرَاعِ]**

Legislator **مُشْتَرِعٌ**

Watering place **مَشْرَعَةٌ**

*** شَرَفَ بِشَرْفٍ شَرَفًا وَشَرَفًا**

To be eminent in glory, rank, honour, dignity; occupy high rank

His soul was above, or disdained (it) **شَرَفَتْ نَفْسُهُ عَنْ**

To excel in honour or birth. To put battlements on a wall **شَرَفَ بِشَرْفٍ شَرَفًا**

To be high, prominent (ear)

شَرِيفٌ بِشَرْفٍ شَرَفًا

To elevate; exalt, honour, ennoble, distinguish. To put a parapet on the wall **شَرَفَ**

To vie in honour **شَارَفَ**

To be near to, be on the brink or point of; be high, elevated; dominate, overhang; look down upon from above **شَارَفَ وَاشْرَفَ عَلَى**

To be at the point of dying **اَشْرَفَ عَلَى اَلْمَوْتِ**

To be distinguished, honoured. To ascend **تَشَرَّفَ**

- To enter into partnership with; be admitted to share in; become a partner, colleague; to share **شَارَكَ وَاشْتَرَكَ**
- It became confused **شَتَرَكَ الْأَمْرَ**
- Fellowship, company, association. Polytheism, attribution to God of associates **بِرْكَ**
- Net of a fowler, snare. Main or middle parts of a road; plain road **شَرْكَ جَ أَشْرَاكَ**
- Rate of currency higher than the legal rate **شَرَكُ**
- Fellowship, association, company, partnership **شِرْكَةٌ**
- Thong or strap of a sandal; shoe-string **شِرَاكَ جَ شُرْكٌ وَأَشْرُكُ**
- Partner, companion; associate, friend **شَرِيكَ جَ شُرَكَاءُ وَأَشْرَاكُ**
- Polytheist, idolater **مُشْرِكٌ وَمُشْرِكِيٌّ**
- Associate, partner. [Bondholder] **مُشَارِكٌ**
- Associate, participator; [subscriber] **مُشْتَرِكٌ**
- Common to several; having several meanings **مُشْتَرَاكٌ**
- The faculty of imagination **أَلْحِصُ الْمُشْتَرَكِ**
- Forms of a verb which indicate mutual action, as (فَاعِلٌ وَفَاعِلٌ) . **أَفْعَالُ الْمُشَارَكَةِ**
- To split, slit, cut or slit the tip of the nose *** شَرَمَ يَشْرِمُ شَرْمًا**
- To be slit, torn; have the tip of the nose slit **شَرِمَ وَتَشَرَّمَ وَأَنْشَرَمَ**
- To go eastward. To be beautiful. To dry flesh in the sun **شَرَقَ**
- To rise, shine, beam (sun, face); light up **أَشْرَقَ**
- To sit in a sunny place **تَشَرَّقَ**
- Sun, rising-sun; east, orient **شَرْقٌ**
- Sunny place. Dyed **شَرِيقٌ**
- Eastern, oriental **شَرْقِيٌّ**
- Sunrise **شَرْقَةٌ وَشُرُوقٌ**
- Rising sun; shining. Eastern side **شَارِقٌ**
- Lime; mortar **شَارُوقٌ**
- Place of the sunrise; East **مَشْرِيقُ جَ مَشَارِقُ**
- The East and the West **الْمَشْرِقَانِ**
- Eastern, oriental (man) **مَشْرِقِيٌّ جَ مَشَارِقَةٌ**
- To have the straps or thongs broken (sandal) *** شَرِكَ بِشَرِكٍ شَرَاكَ**
- To share, participate in be in partnership with; be co-partner in **شَرِكَ شِرْكًَا وَشِرْكَةً . وَشَارَكَ**
- To put a thong to the sandal. [To disperse and lose money] **شَرَكَ**
- To share with; be a co-partner in **شَارَكَ مُشَارَكَةً**
- To take into partnership, allow to share in a thing; make one an associate in **أَشْرَكَ فِي**
- To attribute to God an associate; be a polytheist **أَشْرَكَ بِاللَّهِ**

To gleam; go quickly.
Fill. Make incline

أَشْرَى

To excite discord
among them

أَشْرَى بَيْنَهُمْ

To be scattered

تَشَرَّى

To buy; to sell

اِشْتَرَى

To consider carefully

اِشْتَرَى فِي

To become for-
midable

اِشْتَرَتْ الْأُمُورُ

Sale, purchase

شَرَاءَ وَشَرَى جَ أَثَرِيَّةً

Colocynth; any creeping
plant

شَرِي

Nettle-rash; urticaria. Road:
adjacent region

شَرَى

Suffering from nettle-
rash

شَرِي وَشَرِي

A thing that is like an-
other

شَرَوَى

Artery

شَرِيَانُ جَ شَرَايِينُ

Buyer; seller

شَارٍ وَمُشْتَرٍ جَ شُرَاءُ

Jupiter (planet)

الْمُشْتَرِي

To be lean; rough

شَرَبٌ بِشَرَبُ شَرَابًا

Bow that has been used

شَرَبَةٌ

Opportunity

شُرْبَةٌ

To look

شَرَزَ بِشَرَزٍ شَرَزًا إِلَى

askance at; look at with aversion

To pierce with a lance, hit
in the eye

شَرَزَهُ

To prepare one's self
for. To be angry

تَشَرَّرَ لـ

Act of looking askance, of
piercing. Difficulty

شَرَزٌ

Split, rent; gap;

شَرَمَ جَ شُرُومٌ

fissure; abyss; gulf; canal

Having the

أَشْرَمُ مَ شَرْمًا جَ شُرْمٌ

tip of the nose cut or slit (used
also for the lip, eyelid and ear)

[To tear into tatters

* شَرَمَطًا]

[Rag, tatter.

شَرْمُوطَةٌ جَ شَرَامِيطٌ]

Strumpet, prostitute]

To cut. [Change into a

* شَرَنَقَ

chrysalis; weave a cocoon (worm)

[Chrysalis, cocoon

شَرَنَقَ جَ شَرَانِقُ]

To be

* شَرِيَةً بِشَرَةٍ شَرْمًا عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى

very greedy for food or drink

Inordinate desire,

شَرَةٌ وَ [شَرَاهَةٌ]

greed, [gluttony]

Vehemently desirous

شَرِيَةً وَشَرْمَانُ

or greedy. [Glutton]

Honey, white honey

* شَرَوْ

Trousers

* شِرْقَالٌ وَشِرْقَالٌ

To buy, or

* شَرَى بِشَرِيٍّ شَرَاءَ وَشَرَى

to sell; exchange. Mock; anger:

To sell himself

شَرَى نَفْسَهُ

To advance

شَرَى بِنَفْسِهِ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ

before the people and defend
them, or speak for them

To shine, gleam.

شَرِيَّ بَشَرِيٍّ شَرَى

Be angry. Have the nettlerash

Evil spread among

شَرِيَّ الْأَشْرَهِ بَيْنَهُمْ

them

To buy and sell,

شَارَى مُشَارَةً وَشَرَاءَ

barter. To wrangle with

- نَطَرَ نَطْرًا وَنَطَطًا وَأَشْطًا وَانْتَطَأَ
 To treat with injustice; to wrong (in a matter) عَلَى فِي
 نَطَرَ نَطْرًا وَنَطَطًا وَأَشْطًا وَانْتَطَأَ فِي
 To go beyond due bounds; demand too high a price
 Shore, river-bank شَطَا ج شُطُوطٌ وَشَطَائِنٌ
 Excess, what is beyond bounds. Injustice; fraud نَطَطًا
 Distance, remoteness نِطَاطًا وَنِطَاطَةً
 To sprout, put forth new branches شَطَّأَ بَشْطًا شَطًّا وَشَطُورًا
 New shoots or branches. River-bank, shore شَطَا ج شُطُورٌ
 Shore شَاطِئًا ج شَوَاطِئُ وَشَطَائِنٌ
 To cut into strips. Become distant. [Erase] شَطَبَ بَشْطًا شَطْبًا
 To deviate from شَطَبَ عَنْهُ
 To flow (water) اِنْشَطَبَ
 Raised line or ridge on a sword-blade نُطْبَةٌ ج نُطَبٌ
 Deflecting. Remote نَاطِبٌ
 Marked with raised lines (blade of sword). Furrowed (land). Striped (stuff) مُنْشَطَبٌ
 To divide into two equal parts, halve شَطَرَ بَشْطَرًا شَطْرًا وَشَطْرًا
 To be vicious, wicked, mischievous, cunning. [Be very skillful, clever] شَطَرَ وَشَطْرًا بَشْطَرًا نَشَاطَرًا
 Twisted, plaited مُشَنَّنَرٌ
 To be remote, distant (abode) شَمَعَ شَمْعًا شَمْعًا وَشَمُوعًا
 To put far away نَمَعَ وَ
 Thong of a sandal. End (of place). Narrow tract نَمَعَ
 Very remote, distant نَاعٍ وَنُوعٍ ج نُوعٍ
 Remoteness نُوعٍ
 [Water-closet] * شَيْخَةً
 [Sample] * شَيْخَةً
 Fish-hook; hook شَيْخٌ ج نُصُوصٌ
 Clever thief شَيْخٌ
 To be hard, difficult نَصَبَ بَشْطًا شُصُوبًا وَنَصَبَ
 Distress, misery. Sterility نَصَبَ ج أَنْصَابٌ
 Calamity; hardship شَصِيْبَةٌ ج شَصَائِبُ
 ship. Sterile year. Bottom of a well
 Satan النَّصْبَانِ
 To haste a شَمَرَ بَشْمَرًا شَمْرًا
 garment. Pierce. Leap. Butt شَمَرَ
 A young gazelle شَمَرٌ
 To rise high, rise up شَمَا بَشْمُو شُصَا
 Hardship, distress, calamity شُصُو
 To be distant, remote; extend شَطَّأَ بَشْطًا شُطُورًا وَشَطًّا

- To be hard, difficult for (affair) * نَطَأَ يَنْطَأُ نَطْأً
- To scatter نَطَأَ وَنَطْأَ
- To prevent, restrain * نَطَفَ يَنْطَفُ نَطْفًا
- To become hard. To lead a hard life نَطَفَ يَنْطَفُ نَطْفًا
- To submit to a hard life نَتَطَفَّ
- Hard bread نِطْفٌ
- Splinter نِطْفٌ
- Distress; hardness of life نِطْفٌ وَنِطْفَاتٌ
- Evil in disposition. Vehement in battle نِطْفٌ
- Distance, remoteness نِطْفَاتٌ
- To be split (wood) * شَطَى يَنْشَطِي شَطًى
- To scatter شَطَى
- To be split to pieces, fly into splinters (wood) تَشَطَّى
- Piece of wood شَطْبَةٌ ج شَطَابًا وَشَطِيٌّ
split off. Splinter. Fibula
- Tops of the mountains شَوَاظِي أَيْجَالٍ
- To disperse, scatter * نَعَّ يَنْعُ نَعًّا وَنَعَمًا
- To be dispersed, scattered نَعَّ يَنْعُ نَعًّا
- To emit rays, diffuse light أُنْعَ (sun). Become compact (corn ears)
- Sun- نَعَّ يَنْعُ نَعًّا وَنَعَمًا
beam; ray of light
- To take its direction نَطَرَ شَعْرَهُ
- To go far away in anger نَطَرَ عَنْ أَوْ عَلَى
- To halve (a thing) with another; give a half نَاطَرَ
- Half; part, hemistich. Direction نَطَرَ ج نُطُورٌ وَنَظَرٌ
- Remote. Stranger. Solitary نَاطِرٌ
- One who torments or forsakes his family; base vicious, wicked, mischievous. [Cunning, sly, energetic; a sharper] نَاطِرٌ ج نَاطِرٌ
- Divided into halves مَشْطُورٌ
- Adjacent, neighbouring مَناطِرٌ
- Chess. (Pers.) * نِطْرَنْجٌ
- To set out, depart. To wash; [rinse] * نَطَفَ يَنْطَفُ شَطْنَا
- To be distant, remote. Turn away from another in opposition; turn from his purpose or aim. Tie with a rope * نَعَنَ يَنْعُنُ شَطْنَا
- Rope شَعْنٌ ج أَنْطَانٌ
- Distant. Bad, corrupt نَاطِرٌ وَشَطِينٌ
- To act in a satanical manner, be rebellious, possessed of satanical pride; insolent, audacious شَطْنٌ وَنَشِطْنٌ
- Satanic maliciousness or pride, devilishness [شَطْنَةٌ]
- Satan, devil; malignant, one excessively proud, insolent, audacious or rebellious; intent on mischief; [sly, cunning] شَيْطَانٌ ج شَيْطَانٌ

- Juggler **مُشَعِّدٌ**
- To get into disorder be dishevelled (hair) * **شَعَفَ يَشَعِفُ شَعْفًا**
- To disperse, scatter; separate (wood) into fibres **شَعَفَ**
- To be dispersed, scattered, be separated into fibres; get into disorder **نَشَعَفَ**
- Dishevelled, frouzy (hair). Disintegrated **شَعِفَ**
- Having the hair dishevelled **أَشَعَفَ ج شُعْفٌ**
- * **شَعَرَ يَشَعُرُ وَشَعْرٌ يَشَعُرُ شَعْرًا وَشُعْرَابٌ**
- To know, notice, observe, feel; perceive by the senses
- To compose poetry, make verses **شَعَرَ يَشَعُرُ شَعْرًا**
- To be very hairy **شَعَرَ يَشَعُرُ شَعْرًا**
- To line with hair **شَعَرَ وَشَعَّرَ وَاشْعَرَ**
- To vie with another in poetry **شَاعَرَ**
- To cause to notice or know; inform, make known to **أَشْعَرَهُ بِـ**
- To wound. To cleave to **أَشْعَرَ**
- To pretend to be a poet **تَشَاعَرَ**
- To feel afraid **اِسْتَشْعَرَ خَوْفًا**
- Knowledge; perception by the senses. Poetry, verse **شِعْرٌ ج اشْعَارٌ**
- Hair **شَعْرٌ ج اشْعَارٌ وَشُعْرٌ وَشِعَارٌ**
- A hair **شَعْرَةٌ ج شَعْرَاتٌ**
- Dispersed, scattered; disordered **شَاعَ**
- To separate, disperse; collect, gather. Be dispersed. Break up, disorganize, impair; repair, mend * **شَعَبَ يَنْعَبُ شَعْبًا**
- To collect. Repair. Impair **شَعَبَ**
- He died **شَاعَبَتْ نَفْسُهُ وَاشْعَبَ**
- To depart never to return **أَشْعَبَ عَنْ**
- To ramify; be separated, divided into branches; to be disorganized, deranged; be rectified, amended, adjusted **لَشَعَبَ وَانْشَعَبَ**
- To depart from **اِنْشَعَبَ عَنْ**
- Distance between the two shoulders or horns **شَعْبٌ**
- Mountain-pass or road, ravine **شَعْبٌ ج شِعَابٌ**
- Troop, band, large tribe, people, nation. Distant **شَعْبٌ ج شُعُوبٌ**
- Like each other **هُمَا شَعْبَانِ**
- Ramification, twig, branch. Space; cleft. Part, portion **شُعْبَةٌ ج شُعَبٌ وَشِعَابٌ**
- The eighth lunar month of the Arabian year **شَعْبَانٌ**
- Death **شُعُوبٌ وَالشُعُوبُ**
- Name for Jethro **شُعَيْبٌ**
- Repaired. Ramified **مُشَعَّبٌ**
- Path, road, way **مَشْعَبٌ ج مَشَايِبُ**
- To juggle * **شَعَبَدَ**

One who passes himself
off for a poet مَشَاعِرٌ

To mix wine with water. [Glitter] * شَعَّعَ

Not dense (shade). Long شَعَّعَ

To enflame, * شَعَّفَ يَشَعِّفُ شَعْنًا
bewitch; madden (love, &c.)

To be madly
in love with شَعَّفَ يَشَعِّفُ شَعْنًا بِـ

Passionate love; infatua- شَعَفَ
tion. Uppermost part of the
hump of a camel

Summit. Lock of hair شَعْفَةٌ جُ شُوفُ

Infatuated, passionately
in love. Insane مَشَعُوفٌ

* شَعَلَ يَشَعْلُ شَعْلًا وَشَعَلَ وَاشْتَعَلَ

To light a fire, kindle; kindle
war; make it rage

To go far in it, look
deeply into it شَعَلَ فِيهِ

To be kindled; شَعَلَ وَنَشَعَلَ وَاشْتَعَلَ
ignite, burn; become inflamed.
excited (person)

To kindle. To disperse; be اشْتَعَلَ
scattered. To irrigate abundant-
ly; shed tears copiously (eye)

To be inflamed, or
filled, with anger اِشْتَعَلَ غَضَبًا

Become covered with
white hair (head) اِشْتَعَلَ شَيْبًا

Whiteness in the tail
and forelock of a horse شَعْلٌ وَشُعْلَةٌ

Firebrand; flame شُعْلَةٌ جُ شُعْلٌ

Burning wick; شُعْلَةٌ جُ شُعْلٌ وَشُعْلٌ
[tinder]

Horse with white spot اشْتَعَلَ وَشَاعِلٌ

Poetical. False

Syrius, Dog-star

How I long to know!
would that I knew!

Poet; seer, visionary.
(Liar)

Severe calamity

Trees, thicket of trees.
Under clothing

Sign in war or شِعَارٌ جُ اشْعِرَةٌ وَشُعْرٌ
journey. Watchword, motto,
countersign. Under clothing.
Trees. Death

Rites of pilgrim- شِعَارٌ وَشَعَائِرُ الْحَجِّ
age in Mecca

To put on anxiety
as a garment لَبَسَ شِعَارَ الْهَمِّ

He made fear
his garment جَعَلَ الْخَوْفَ شِعَارَهُ

[Trellis-work;
wire-work] شُعْرِيَّةٌ جُ شُعْرِيَّاتٌ

Act of knowing or per- شَعُورٌ
ceiving, *sp.* by the senses

Barley. Comrade شَعِيرٌ

Grain of شَعِيرَةٌ جُ شَعِيرَاتٌ وَشَعَائِرُ
barley; weight and measure of
a barley-corn. Sign, mark
ta *apl.* ceremonies of the pilgrim-
mage: animal to be sacrificed

Poetaster, petty poet شُوبَعِرٌ

شَعَرَ جُ شَعْرٌ وَشَعْرٌ وَشَعْرَانِي

Hairy, shaggy. Foul

Sense (sight, &c.). مَشَرَجٌ مَشَاعِرٌ

Place of performing the rites of
pilgrimage (*sp.* near Mecca)

- شَغِبَ وَشَغَابَ وَمِشَغِبَ وَمِشَغَابَ
 One who stirs up faction, sedition, tumult, trouble
 To raise the leg. * شَغَرَ بِشَغْرٍ شَغْرًا
 To expel, banish. To be distant; defenseless. Be dispersed
 To exert one's self to the utmost; go deeply into a thing
 To become wide-spread; numerous; confused
 They became dispersed in every direction
 To wound the pericardium
 To inflame with love
 To be passionately in love or desirous of
 Passionate, heart-felt love
 Pericardium
 Passionately in love. Insane
 To occupy, give work; engross
 To divert from one thing by means of another
 To be occupied, busy
 To busy, occupy much
 To occupy, busy one's self; pretend to be busy
 To be occupied. To act
- State of burning or blazing, conflagration
 Filter, strainer
 Lamp.
 Frame-work to support piece of burning wood; torch
 Spreading, numerous (locusts)
 Scattered dry leaves or parts of plants
 Branches of trees, flowers, &c.
 Palm Sunday
 To spread or disperse themselves
 To be disquieted by it
 A raid spreading out
 Spreading lock of hair
 Dispersed, scattered
 To juggle
 Jugglery; legerdemain. sleight of hand
 Juggler
 * شَغِبَ بِشَغْبٍ شَغْبًا وَشَغَبَ بـ
 To stir up evil, discord, revolt, foment quarrels
 To deviate from
 To contend with
 Discord, tumult, clamour; revolt, sedition
- إِشْعَالٌ
 مِشْعَلٌ وَمِشْعَالٌ ج مَشَاعِلٌ وَمَشَاعِلُ
 مَشْعَلٌ وَمَشْعَلَةٌ ج مَشَاعِلُ
 مَشْعَلٌ
 * شَعْنٌ
 شَعْنِيَّةٌ ج شَعَائِنُ
 [عِيدُ الشَّعَائِنِ]
 * أَشْعَى الْقَوْمَ
 أَشْعَى بِهِ
 غَارَةٌ شَعْرَاهُ
 شَعْرَةٌ ج شُعَى
 شَوَاعِي وَشَوَائِعُ
 * شَعُوذٌ
 شَعُوذَةٌ
 مُشَعُوذٌ وَشَعُوذِي
 * شَغِبَ بِشَغْبٍ شَغْبًا وَشَغَبَ بـ
 أَوْ عَلَى
 شَغَبَ عَنْ
 شَاغَبَ
 شَغَبَ

- Lip (See under (شَفَعَ) شَفَعٌ
 Thin and transparent شَفِيفٌ
 Transparency شُفُوفٌ
 Intense cold, or heat شَفِيفٌ
 More; better; larger أَشَفٌ
 To decrease, diminish * شَفَرَ يَشْفِرُ شَفْرًا
 To disappear; diminish. Be near, or at the point of شَفَرَ
 Edge, border, margin, brink; edge of the eyelid شَفْرَجُ أَشْفَارٍ
 No one is in the house مَا بِالْأَرِ شَفَرٍ
 Broad, large knife; knife of a shoemaker or garden- شَفْرَةٌ جُ شِفَارٍ
 er; edge of a blade. Servant
 Border of a valley شَفِيرُ الْوَادِي
 Lip (of a camel) مِشْرِجُ مَشَاوِرُ
 Trunk of an elephant
 A tray * شِفَارِجُ
 To tremble. Sprinkle. Emaciate. Dry, scorch, mix شَفَفَتَ
 To make double, * شَفَعَ يَشْفَعُ شَفْعًا
 to pair, couple together, add to
 شَفَعَ يَشْفَعُ شَفَاعَةً وَنَشْفَعُ فِي وَإِلَى
 To plead, intercede for, speak in favour of to someone
 To aid another against شَفَعَ عَلَى
 To accept one's intercession شَفَعَ فِي
 To make double شَفَعَ
- شُغْلٌ وَشَغَلٌ جُ أَشْغَالٌ وَشُغُولٌ
 Occupation, work, business
 Busy, occupied شُغِلَ
 An occupation, affair. Corn-stack شَغْلَةٌ جُ شَغَلَاتٌ
 Having much business شَغَالٌ
 One who, or a thing which, makes a person busy; what requires attention شَاغِلٌ
 More or most busy أَشْغَلُ
 Occupation; state of being occupied إِنْشَغَالٌ
 Work, occupation أَشْغُولَةٌ وَمَشْغَلَةٌ جُ مَشَاغِلُ
 Occupied; busy, preoccupied مَشْغُولٌ
 * شَفَّ يَشْفُ شُفُوفًا وَشَفِيفًا وَشَفْنًا
 To be very fine, thin, delicate; clear, transparent
 To emaciate (illness, &c.) شَفَّ يَشْفُ شَفْنًا وَشَفَفَ
 To exceed. Fall short. Move شَفَّ يَشْفُ شَفْنًا
 To prefer (one thing to another). To excel أَشَفَّ عَلَى
 To drink up إِنْشَفَ
 To see through or what is behind a thing, discern plainly إِنْشَفَ
 To desire greatly إِنْشَفَ إِلَى
 Transparent, fine, delicate material or dress; thin, light veil شَفَّ جُ شُفُوفٌ
 Increase, gain (and in opp. sense) deficiency شَفَّ

- To strike the lip. * شَفَّهَ بِشَفِّهِ شَفَاهَا *
Press one, insist upon
- To be consumed; eagerly sought شَفَّهَ
To divert from; preoccupy شَفَّهَ عَنْ
To bring one's شَفَّاهُ مُشَافِهَةٌ وَشَفَاهَا
lips close to another's; speak mouth to mouth. Be near to
- Lip. شَفَّةٌ ج شَفَوَاتٌ وَشَفَاهُ
Praise. [Border, edge]
- Word بِنْتُ شَفَى
Labial, referring to the lips شَفِيٍّ م شَفِيَّةٌ
Scanty; consumed شَفُوءٌ
Orally; by word of mouth مُشَافِهَةٌ وَشَفَاهَا
To be near setting (sun). Appear * شَفَا يَشْفُو شَفْوًا *
To cure, heal. شَفَى يَشْفِي شَفَاءً مِنْ
Relieve from doubt. Set (sun)
To give a remedy, or remedial medicine أَشْفَى
To be at the point of أَشْفَى عَلَى
To recover (one's health) نَشَفَى وَاشْتَفَى
To be satisfied, content; be relieved from doubt اِشْتَفَى
To recover from anger نَشَفَى مِنْ غَيْظِهِ
To rejoice نَشَفَى مِنْ عَدُوِّهِ وَاشْتَفَى
over an enemy's harm
- To seek a cure اِشْتَفَى
Cure, recovery. Remedy شَفَاءٌ ج أَشْفِيَّةٌ
- To seek or ask for one's intercession اِشْتَفَعَ إِلَى
One of a pair; pair, شَفَعَ ج أَشْفَاعٌ
couple. Even number
- Property that is coupled شُفْعَةٌ
with one's own by purchase; right of pre-emption or buying neighbouring property
- Intercessor, petitioner شَافِعٌ
Intercession, mediation شَفَاعَةٌ
Intercessor, ad- شَفِيعٌ ج شُفَعَاءُ
vocate, mediator. One having the right of pre-emption
- One who accepts intercession مَشْفُوعٌ
One whose intercession is accepted مَشْفُوعٌ
Coupled by purchase, Mad مَشْفُوعٌ
- To feel * شَفِقَ يَشْفِقُ شَفَقًا وَاشْفَقَ عَلَى
compassion for, have mercy upon. Be fearful or careful of
- To cause to have pity upon شَفَقَ عَلَى
To be on one's guard against; fear and shun اِشْفَقَ مِنْ
Compassion, tender شَفَقٌ ج أَشْفَاقٌ
sympathy. Evening twilight; ruddy light. Side, direction
- Compassion, solicitude; tenderness شَفَقَةٌ
Compassion- شَفُوقٌ وَشَفِيقٌ وَشَفِيقٌ
ate, merciful; tender, affectionate. Fearful, anxious
- Scanty, little مَشْفَقٌ

- Piece split or torn **شَقَّةٌ ج شِقَقٌ وَشَقَاقٌ**
 off; half of a thing
- Direction, distance; distance **شِقَّةٌ**
 that fatigues; journey
- Splitting, cleaving; trouble- **شَقَاقٌ**
 some, difficult, hard
- Separation, discord, dis- **شَقَاقٌ**
 sension, hostility
- Cracks, fissures **شَقَاقٌ**
- A vain boaster **شَقَاقٌ**
- Full brother. A half **شَقِيقٌ ج أَشْنَاءُ**
 or side. Split, torn
- Full sister. One **شَقِيقَةٌ ج شَقَائِقُ**
 half or side; slice. Headache in
 the fore part or half of the head
- Red anemone **شَقِيقَةٌ وَشَقَائِقُ الثُّعْمَانِ**
- Etymology; derivation of **إِشْتِقَاقٌ**
 a word
- Separation, division: dis- **إِنْشِقَاقٌ**
 cord, dissension
- Fissure, cleft, slit **مَشَقٌّ**
- Great hardship, **مَشَقَّةٌ ج مَشَاقٌ**
 fatigue
- Derived; derivative (word) **مُشَقَّقٌ**
- Gorge, cleft *** شَقَبٌ ج شِقَابٌ وَشُقُوبٌ وَشَقِيبَةٌ**
- To be ugly, vile, *** شَقِيعٌ يَشْقُ شَقَاعَةً**
 abominable
- To break **شَقَعَ يَشْقُ شَقْعًا**
- To revile, annoy **شَقَعَ**
- Ugliness, horridness; **شَقَاعَةٌ**
 abomination, foulness
- Disfigured, ugly; evil, foul **شَقِيعٌ**
- Brink, edge, extremity. **شَقَا**
 Old moon. A little
- Curing, healing **شَافٍ**
- An answer that **جَوَابٌ شَافٍ**
 relieves from doubt
- More efficacious; more **أَنْفَى**
 remedial
- Hospital **مُسْتَشْفَى وَدَارُ الشِّفَاءِ**
- To split, cleave, *** شَقَّ يَشُقُّ شَقًّا**
 Separate, pierce, make one's
 way through. Cut short
- To trouble, **شَقَّ شَقَّةً وَمَشَقَّةً عَلَى**
 distress, afflict, fatigue; be un-
 bearable, difficult
- To separate one's self, **شَقَّ الْعَصَا**
 from, rebel
- To work the soil **شَقَّ الْأَرْضَ**
- To split into pieces, split all **شَقَّقَ**
 to pieces
- To separate **شَقَّ شِقَاقًا وَمُشَاوَةً**
 one's self from, become hostile
 to, act with hostility towards
- To be split in pieces **نَشَقَّقَ**
- To be split or separated **إِنْشَقَّ**
 disorganized; branch off from
- To take the half of (a thing) **إِشْتَقَّ**
- To derive (one word) **إِشْتَقَّ مِنْ**
 from (another)
- Split, rent; crack. **شَقَّ ج شُقُوقٌ**
 Daybreak, dawn.
- Great hardship, dis- **شَقَّ وَمَشَقَّةً**
 tress, affliction
- Half, one side of a thing; **شِقٌّ**
 part of it: mountain-side

- [To revile with foul words **شَنَعَ لَهُ**]
- To split **[شَتَّتَ يَشْتَتُ شَتًّا وَشَتَّتَ] ***
into pieces
- Earthen pot; **شَقَّة [وَشَقَّة] ج شَقَفٌ**
potsherd; piece
- To weigh (a piece **شَقْلًا** *** شَقَلَ يَشْقُلُ شَقْلًا**
of money). Lift up, hoist, carry
- To throw **شَقَا يَشْقُو شَقْوًا وَأَشَقَّى**
into misery, render unhappy
- To be miserable, unfor-
tunate, unhappy **شَقِيَ يَشْقَى شَقًّا وَشَقَاءَ وَشِقَاوَةً وَشَقُوءَ**
- To labour hard in **شَقِيَ فِي**
- To struggle or contend with **شَاتَى**
- Misery, **شَقَا وَشَقَاءَ وَشَقُوءَ وَشِقَاوَةً**
distress; unhappiness
- Miserable, unhappy,
unfortunate **شَقِيَ ج أَشْقِيَاءَ**
- High, elevated.
Precipice **شَاقِد ج شَوَاقِد**
- * شَكَّ يَشْكُ شَكًّا وَتَشَكَّكَ فِي**
- To doubt, be doubtful; vacillate,
waver in one's opinion about . . .
- To pitch tents in one row.
Pierce through **شَكَّ**
- To lean or depend upon **شَكَّ إِلَى**
- To arm one's self
completely **شَكَّ فِي السِّلَاحِ**
- To cause doubts, cause
to waver; throw into doubt **شَكَّكَ فِي**
- Doubt, uncertainty, **شَكَّ ج شُكُوكٌ**
vacillation, hesitation. Seam of
garment. Arsenic
- Red; of a ruddy colour **أَشْعَحَ**
- To be sleepless.
To go far off *** شَدَّ يَشْدُ شَدًّا**
- To treat with hostility **شَاقَدَ**
- To drive away **أَشْدَدَ**
- Motion. Defect, fault **شَقْدٌ**
- He possesses nothing **مَا لَهُ شَقْدٌ وَلَا تَقْدَرُ**
- * شَرَّ يَشْرُ شَرًّا وَشَرًّا وَشُرًّا**
- To be of a light red or
sorrel colour (horse); have a fair
and ruddy complexion **وَأَشْرَرُ**
- Light red, sorrel colour **شُرَّةُ**
- Want; affair, business **شُورٌ**
- Of a fair and **أَشْرَمَ يَشْرَمُ شُرًّا**
ruddy complexion; sorrel
- Grunt (camel); chirp, coo
(bird). [Rinse in water] *** شَشَقَ**
- The common *** يَشْرِقُ [شُرُقٌ]**
roller. (*Coracias garrula*)
- Garrulity; glibness
of tongue **(شَشَنَةٌ)**
- Faucial bag of a camel **شَشَنَةٌ**
which he inflates and projects
out of his mouth when he is
excited
- To divide into parts *** شَصَّ**
- A piece or part **شِنَصٌ**
- A sharer or partner **شَنِصٌ**
- * شَعَّ يَشَعُّ شَعًّا**
[To sip, pile up]

God, who forgives and rewards

النُّكُورُ

Shoots from the root of a tree; tender twigs

شَكِيرٌ

A violent wind

رِيحٌ مُشْتَكِرَةٌ

Hemlock, or a species of it

* شَوَكْرَانٌ وَشَبَكْرَانٌ

To pierce.

* شَكَرَ بِشَكْرٍ شَكْرًا

Slander, sting with words

To be perverse, stubborn; ill-natured difficult

* شَكُسٌ يَشْكُرُ شَكَاةً شَكَاةً

to deal with; be miserly

To treat one with harshness or ill-nature

نَاكَسَ

To wrangle, quarrel,

Alternate (day and night) نَاسَكَسَ

Miserly. Refractory, obstinate, difficult to deal with

شَكِسٌ وَشَكُسٌ

Disputing or contending together

مُتَنَاسِكُونَ

* نَكَلَ بِشَكْلٍ شَكْلًا وَنَكَلَ وَنَكَلَ عَلَى

To be ambiguous, obscure, complicated, uncertain (affair)

To be coquettish (woman)

شَكِلَ بِشَكْلٍ شَكْلًا

Tether, tie up (the

legs of animal). Hobble

شَكَلَ وَشَكَلَ

To mark a writing

with the vowel-points

شَكَلَ وَأَشَكَلَ

To picture, represent

شَكَلَ

To resemble, be similar to,

homogeneous with another; agree, accord with, suit

شَاكَلَ

To be fashioned, shaped;

take such or such a form. Take on different hues. Be vocalized (letters)

نَشَكَلَ

Thrust (of a lance, &c.)

شَكَاةٌ

Arms or weapons

شَكَاةٌ

Armed from head to foot

شَاكَ أَلْسِلَاحَ أَوْ فِي أَلْسِلَاحٍ

Sides

شَكُوكٌ

Region, quarter, tract

شَكَاكَةٌ

Party; sect. Way, manner

شَكَاكَةٌ

Doubtful, uncertain, (affair); that in which or about which there is doubt

شَكُوكٌ فِيهِ

Gift, reward

* شُكْبٌ

Snipe (*Gallinago major*)

شُكْبٌ

To give

* شَكَدَ بِشَكْدٍ شَكْدًا وَشَكَدَ

* شَكَرَ بِشَكْرٍ شُكْرًا وَشُكُورًا وَشُكْرَانًا

To thank; praise; reward وَشَكَرَ

To abound in, be full of milk (udder). Have offshoots (tree). Be liberal; be fat

نَكَرَ بِشَكْرٍ شَكْرًا وَأَشَكَرَ

To show gratitude

شَاكَرَ

To thank; to feign or appear to be thankful

نَشَكَرَ

Thanks,

شُكْرٌ وَشُكْرَانٌ ج شُكُورٌ

protestation of thankfulness; praise; thanksgiving

Thankful

نَاكَرٌ

Small quantity [شُكَاةٌ ج شُكَاكٌ]

Very thankful

شُكُورٌ

- Repayment; substitute: gratuity شَكْمٌ To resemble one another; agree, fit together نَشَاكَلَ
- Mouth-piece of a bit. شَكِيمَةٌ To be ambiguous, confused, obscure (affair) اِنْشَكَلَ
- Resistance; disclaim. Courage. energy. Likeness. Covenant * شَكَا يَشْكُو شَكْوًى وَشَكَاةً وَشَكَاةً To deem or find dubious اِنْشَكَلَ
- To complain وَشَكَاةً وَشَكَاةً وَشَكَاةً إِلَى Resemblance, likeness, shape, form, figure. Way, manner, fashion. Kind, sort, variety. Dubious, confused affairs. Vowel points شَكَلَ جَ اَشْكَالٌ وَشَكُولٌ
- plain to, accuse شَكَا مَرَضَةً A like similar thing شَكَلَ جَ اَنْكَالٌ
- To complain of pain or sickness; show it اَشْكَى Vocalisation of a text شَكَلَ وَ اِنْكَالٌ
- To cause one to complain. Make one's complaint cease نَشَكَى وَ اِنْشَكَى إِلَى Similarity, likeness شَكَالٌ
- To complain to, نَشَكَى وَ اِنْشَكَى إِلَى Tether hobble for an animal شَكَالٌ جَ نُكُلٌ
- set forth a complaint or accusation; express pain or sorrow نَشَاكُوا Flank, side. Particular point aimed at; right point. Intention, purpose. Branch road; road. Rule, way, manner; way of thinking; creed شَاكَلَهُ جَ شَوَاكِلٌ
- To complain, one to another شَكَاةً وَشَكَاةً وَشَكْوًى Every one كُلٌّ يَعْمَلُ عَلَى شَاكِلِهِ
- Illness, شَكَاةً وَشَكَاةً وَشَكْوًى acts according to his own way اَنْشَكَلَ
- disease, malady. Grief شَكَاةً وَشَكَاةً وَشَكْوًى More or most like اَنْشَكَلَ
- Complaint; accusation شَكَاةً وَشَكَاةً وَشَكْوًى [Bouquet] نَشَكِلَ
- Complaining. Pained; painful شَكِيٌّ Resemblance مِشَاكَلَةٌ وَنَشَاكَلٌ
- A thing complained of. A remaining portion شَكِيَّةٌ Thing confused, difficult to solve مَشْكِلٌ وَ مَشْكَلَةٌ جَ مَشَاكِلٌ
- Plaintiff; complainant شَاكٍ وَ مَشْكَلٍ Shackled horse مَشْكُولٌ
- One whose weapons are sharp شَاكِي السِّلَاحِ [To bite a horse.] * نَشَكَمَ بِشَكْمٍ نَشَكَمًا
- Niche in a wall for a lamp مَشْكَاةً Bite. Bribe. Settle. Repay نَشَكَمَ بِشَكْمٍ نَشَكَمًا
- One complained of, accused, culprit مَشْكُوٌّ وَ مَشْكِيٌّ وَ مَشْكِيٌّ عَلَيْهِ To be hungry نَشَكَمَ بِشَكْمٍ نَشَكَمًا
- He who receives a complaint; one to whom a complaint is addressed مَشْكُوٌّ إِلَى وَ مَشْكِيٌّ إِلَى * شَلَّ يَشْلُ شَلًّا
- To baste. Cut. Shed tears * شَلَّ يَشْلُ شَلًّا

- To go. To lift up * ثَلَّ لَا يَثْلُو ثَلَّوًا
- To incite a dog to attack;
Entice to follow اَثْلَى
- To call one to the rescue:
rescue اِسْتَنْشَى
- Limb, body, *sp.* after ثَلَّوَجَ اَثْلَاءً
wasting or decaying; remains ثَلَّيَّةٌ
- Remnant ثَلَّيَّةٌ
- To smell. Be haughty * شَمَّ يَشُمُّ شَمًّا وَشَمِيمًا
- To make one smell, or
perceive by smelling نَمَمَ وَاشْمَمَ
- To smell; inhale the
smell نَشَمَمَ وَاشْتَمَمَ
- To desire to smell; to
perceive an odour اِسْتَشَمَّ
- Act of smelling, sense of
smell, smell شَمٌّ
- Prominence of the nose;
elevation; pride, haughtiness شَمَمٌ
- Faculty of smell اَلشَّمَامَةُ
- A fragrant, striped melon شَمَامٌ
- Sweet odours شَمَامَاتٌ
- A thing that is smelt مَشْمُومٌ
- * شَبَّتْ يَشْبِتُ شَبَاتًا وَشَبَانَةً بِرٍ
- To rejoice at the affliction of an
enemy
- To disappoint شَبَّتْ
- To make one rejoice at
another's affliction اَشْبَتَ بِرٍ
- To be disappointed, have
one's hopes blasted تَشَبَّتْ
- Disappointment شَبَاتٌ
- To be paralyzed, disabled ثَلَّ يَثْلُ ثَلًّا وَثَلًّا وَثَلَّ
- To drive away, send forth ثَلَّ يَثْلُ ثَلًّا وَثَلًّا
- To paralyze, disable اَثَلَّ
- To begin to be impelled be-
fore becoming violent (torrent).
Fall (rain). Be driven away اِنْثَلَّ
- Unsound or vitiated state
of the hand. Paralysis. Indelible
stain in a garment ثَلَلٌ
- Aim, object ثَلَّةٌ
- [Catarnets اِثْلَالَاتٌ
- A man with an unsound or
withered arm اَثَلٌ
- A species of turnip
(rape, colza) * ثَلْجَمٌ وَثَلْجَمٌ
- To strip, undress. * [ثَلَّجَ يَثْلُجُ ثَلْجًا]
- Moult (bird)
- To strip; plunder, carry
on highway robbery [ثَلَّجَ]
- Mantle [مَثْلَجٌ]
- To fall in drops * تَثَلَّثَلَّ
- Dripping or flowing liquid ثَلَّثَلَّ
- Brisk, lively, cheerful ثَلَّثَلَّ
- To beat. [Fall down (wall)] * ثَلَّوْا يَثْلُوْنَ ثَلْفًا
- Wallet of a beggar ثَلَاوِيٌّ
- To lose one's presence
of mind * [اِنْثَلَمَ]
- Sparks of anger ثَلَمٌ
- Darnel-grass ثَلْمٌ

- To shrink from. **إِشْمَازَ إِشْمَازًا**
 Abhor. Shudder at
- Shrinking, **إِشْمَازَ وَشْمَازَةً**
 aversion. Fright; dislike;
 frowning
- Seized with horror, fright; **مُشْمِزَ**
 shrinking with aversion
- * **شَمَسَ يَشْمَسُ وَشَمَسَ يَشْمَسُ شَمْسًا**
- To be bright and sunny **وَأَنْشَسَ**
- To be **شَمَسَ يَشْمَسُ شُمُوسًا وَشَمَاكًا**
 restive, unmanageable (horse).
 Be hostile; refuse
- To expose in the sun. To **شَمَسَ**
 worship the sun
- To oppose **شَامَسَ**
- To be exposed in the sun;
 lie down in the sun; bask **شَمَسَ**
- Sun. A kind of **شَمْسُ ج شُمُوسٌ**
 necklace or pendant of it. Kind
 of comb
- Solar **شَمْسِيٌّ**
- [Umbrella; sun-shade;
 parasol] **شَمْسِيَّةٌ**
- Deacon (in the **شَمَاسٌ ج شَمَاسَةٌ**
 church)
- Office, dignity of a deacon **شَمَاسِيَّةٌ**
- Sunny, bright day **شَامِسٌ**
- Restive, easily **شُمُوسٌ ج شُمُوسٌ**
 frightened (horse). Refractory
- Exposed to the sun **مُشْمَسٌ**
- To drive **شَمَسَ يَشْمَسُ شَمْسًا وَشَمَسَ**
 cattle violently
- Haste, hurry **شَمَاصٌ**
- Act of rejoicing at **شَمَاسَةٌ**
 another's misfortune
- One who rejoices at an- **شَامِتٌ**
 other's misfortune
- To be high *** شَخَّ يَخْشُجُ شَخًّا وَشُخُوخًا**
- To turn **شَخَّ وَشَخَّ أَنْفَهُ أَوْ بَازِئَهُ**
 up the nose from pride, carry
 the head high, be proud
- To be high; be proud **تَنَاشَخَ**
- High; proud, dis- **نَاشِجٌ ج شُخَّجٌ**
 dainful; of noble lineage
- Far-extending desert **مَفَازَةٌ شُخُوحٌ**
- Pride, haughtiness **تَنَاشُوحٌ**
- Proud, haughty **مَتَنَاشُوحٌ**
- * **شَرَّ يَشْرُ شَرًّا وَشَرَّ وَشَرَّ**
 وَانْشَرَّ
- To tuck up one's gar- **وَانْشَرَّ**
 ments; walk fast; exert one's self
 vigorously, be active, quick
- To hasten. Be **شَرَّ وَشَرَّ وَانْشَرَّ**
 contracted
- To be ready for **تَشَرَّ وَانْشَرَّ لِي**
- Fennel, *foenic- **شَرَّ وَشَمَارٌ وَاشْمَرًا**
 ulum officinale*
- * **شُمُورُخٌ وَشَمَارُخٌ ج شَمَارِجٌ**
- Raceme or stalk of a palm-tree on
 which hang the dates. Peak
- Torn (garments) *** شَمَارِيقٌ وَشَمَارِيقُ**
- To feel *** شَمَزَ يَشْمُزُ شَمَزًا مِّنْ**
 aversion for, abhor, shrink from
- To frown. To shrink **نَشَمَزَ**

- To take the left side; expose to the north wind
 شَمَلٌ يَشْمَلُ شَمَالَ وَشُمُولًا وَيَشِيلُ
- To include, contain, encompass, hold; extend to all, have effect upon all, embrace
 شَمَلٌ يَشْمَلُ شَمَالَ
- To take the left side. Hasten
 شَمَلٌ
- To enter upon a time of north wind. Give or be the possessor of a cloak. Include
 أَشْمَلُ
- To wrap one's self up in one's clothes or a cloak
 تَشَمَلُ وَاشْتَمَلَ بِ
- To comprise, contain, consist of; encompass; embrace
 اِشْتَمَلَ عَلَى
- Union; state of union or disunion (*in opp. senses*)
 شَمَلٌ
- May God compose or unite their affairs, bring them together
 جَمَعَ اللَّهُ شَمَلَهُمْ
- Shelter. Small quantity
 شَمَلٌ
- Cloak
 شَمَلَةٌ وَمَشْبِلٌ وَمَشْمَلَةٌ
- Universal, comprehensive; general (in its effect); inclusive
 شَامِلٌ
- Left hand or side; bad omen or augury; ill-luck. North
 شِمَالٌ جَ أَشْمَلٌ وَشِمَالٌ وَشَمَلٌ
- Natural disposition, character, temper, &c.
 شِمَالٌ جَ شِمَائِلٌ
- North wind.
 [North] شِمَالٌ وَشَمَلٌ وَشِمَالٌ
- Northern, northerly
 شِمَالِيٌّ
- Restive horse
 شَمُوصٌ
- Contracted
 مَشْجُوفٌ
- To become hoary, gray
 * شَبِطَ يَشْبُطُ شَبَطًا
- To lose its leaves (tree). To mix. To fill
 شَبَطَ يَشْبُطُ شَبَطًا
- Whiteness, hoariness (of the hair)
 شَبَطٌ
- Spice, seasoning
 شَبِطٌ وَشَبَطُجٌ أَشْبَاطٌ
- Ear of maize; spindle
 شَبُوطٌ
- Mixed together
 شَبِوطٌ
- Having the hair grizzled or gray
 أَشْبَطُ مَ شَبَطَاهُ جَ شُبُطٌ وَشُمَطَانٌ
- * شَمِعَ يَشْمَعُ شَمْعًا وَشُمُوعًا وَشَمْعًا
- To play, jest. Be scattered
 شَمِعَ
- To wax; cover or smear with wax. Make to play
 شَمِعَ جَ شُوعٌ
- Wax; wax-candle
 شَمْعَةٌ جَ شَمَعَاتٌ
- Wax-candle
 شَمْعِيٌّ وَشَمَاعٌ
- A dealer in wax, or wax-candles
 شَمَاعٌ
- Mirth; jesting
 شَمَاعٌ
- Sportful, cheerful, causing laughter
 شُوعٌ
- Waxed. [Oil-cloth]
 مُشَمَّعٌ
- * شَمْعَدَانٌ جَ شَمْعَدَانَاتٌ وَشَمَاعِدِينَ
- Candlestick. (*Pers.*)
- To shift to the north; to blow northerly
 * شَمَلٌ يَشْمَلُ شُمُولًا وَشَمَالَ
- شَمِلٌ يَشْمَلُ شَمَالَ وَشُمُولًا. [وَشَمَلٌ بِ]
- To wrap up one in a cloak

- Moustache. Beauty of teeth شَبَّحَ أَفْنَابُ *
 Having fine teeth أَفْنَابُ مِشْبَاهُ *
 Measure of 6 or 8 mids * اِسْتَبْلَجَ شَبَابِلُ اِ
 * شَخَّجَ يَشْجُجُ شَجَا . وَشَجَّجَ وَاشْتَجَّجَ *
 To be wrinkled, contracted; to shrink, shrivel (skin)
 Contracted ; shrivelled شَخَّجَ
 Spasmodic contraction (of a muscle); convulsion شَجَّجَ
 * شَخُوبٌ وَشَخُوبَةٌ وَشَخَابٌ جِ شَخَابِيبُ *
 Mountain-summit
 To blame, disgrace. [Be obstinate] شَتَرَ عَلَى *
 Vice, fault شَتَارٌ
 Infamously wicked شَتِيرٌ
 Nature, dis- * شَيْئَةٌ جِ شَيْئَانِ
 position, habit. Piece of meat
 * شَتَصَ يَشْتَصُّ وَشَتَصَ يَشْتَصُّ شُوصَابُ *
 To stick, cling to
 To be thick, bulky, strong شَعَرَ *
 To be bad, horrid, شَاعَ شَاعَةً *
 abominable, unseemly
 To disgrace, revile, شَاعَ يَشْعُ شَعًا
 loathe
 To utter what is foul, abom- شَعَّ
 inable. To strive
 To accuse him of evil شَعَّ عَلَيْهِ
 To declare the affair to be bad شَعَّ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ
 To accuse of evil. To pre- شَعَّعَ
 pare himself for evil
- A short sword مِشْمَلٌ
 Exposed to the north wind. مَشْمُولٌ
 Endowed with good, natural disposition. Included
 Protection. A small quantity جِ شَمَائِلُ *
 Dispersed (parties). Tat- شَمَائِلُ
 tered (cloth)
 Beet (root) * [شَمْدَرٌ وَشَمْدُورٌ] *
 To scatter, pour and scatter (water) شَنَّ يَشْنُ شَنًّا *
 To send forth شَنَّ وَأَثْنُ الْغَارَةِ عَلَى
 troops, make war upon
 To become old and dried up أَشْنٌ وَتَشَنُّنٌ وَلَمْ يَسْتَنْ *
 To become old and worn out. To be mixed نَشَانٌ
 A skin; water-skin شَنْ جِ شَيْنَانٌ
 Scattered water; cold water شُتَانٌ
 Hatred (See شَتَانٌ) شَتَانٌ
 Watered milk شَيْنٌ
 * شَنَا وَشَفَى يَشْفِي شَنًّا وَشَنَاءَ وَشَنَاتَا *
 To hate, detest
 They hated one another شَتَانَا
 Hatred, شَنَّ وَشَنَاءَ وَشَنَاءَ وَشَنَانٌ
 detestation, abhorrence
 Hater, enemy شَانِي جِ شَنَاءٌ
 Ugly in face or aspect مَشَنَاءٌ
 Hated, hateful مَشْنُورٌ
 To have fine teeth. Be cold (day) * شَيْبٌ يَشَيْبُ شَيْبًا *

- * شَهَبَ يَشْهَبُ وَشَهَبَ يَشْهَبُ شَهَابًا وَشَهَابَةً
To be of a gray colour
To blight, destroy (drought) شَهَبَ وَأَنْهَبَ
A mountain covered with snow شَهَبَ
Gray colour. Mixture of white and black شَهَابَةٌ وَشَهَابٌ
شَهَابٌ ج شُهَبَانٌ وَشُهَبٌ وَأَنْهَبٌ
Flame, fire-brand. Brilliant star, shooting star. Sharp, alert, energetic
Gray; white أَنْهَبٌ م شَهَابًا ج شُهَبٌ and black. Hard, difficult affair
A sterile year سَنَةٌ شَهَابَةٌ وَعَامٌ أَنْهَبٌ
Epithet applied to the town of Aleppo الشَّهَابُ
A cold day يَوْمٌ أَنْهَبٌ
The lion الْأَشْهَبُ
To witness, be present at * شَهِدَ يَشْهَدُ شُهَدَاءَ
شَهِدَ يَشْهَدُ وَشَهِدَ يَشْهَدُ شَهَادَةً عَلَى
To bear witness, give testimony against
To affirm, bear witness شَهِدَ بِـ to, give information; swear
To make a deposition in favour of... شَهِدَ لـ
To be an eye-witness; present at شَهِدَ
Call to witness; summon; cause to be present أَشْهَدُ وَإِسْتَشْهَدُ
- To regard as ugly, foul, evil, detestable اِسْتَشَنَّعَ
Infamy, abomination, [ugliness] شُنْعٌ وَشُنَاعَةٌ
Foul, repulsive, abominable, infamous, evil, [ugly] شَنِيعٌ وَشَنِيعٌ وَأَشْنَعُ وَشَنَّعَ
To look at with the air of one who opposes or dislikes * شَفَفَ يَشْفُفُ شَفَفًا إِلَى
To hate. To know شَفَفَ شَفَفًا لِي وَبِـ
To adorn one with ear-rings, To embellish شَفَفَ
To adorn one's self with ear-rings تَشَفَّفَ
Ear-ring; pendant شَفَفٌ ج شُفُوفٌ from the upper part of the ear
Hating شَفَفَ
Turning away, averse شَانَفَ
To curb by rein or halter; tie up (an animal). [To hang, (put to death)] * شَتَقَ يَشْتَقُ شَتَقًا
To cut. Tie up شَتَقَ
To exalt one's self above; oppress أَشْتَقَ عَلَى
[Act of hanging, throttling] شَتَقَ
Loving intensely. Cautious شَتَقَ
Cord, rope. Tall شَتَاقٌ ج أَشْتَقَةٌ
Gibbet, gallows اِمْتَشَقَةٌ ج مَشَاقِقُ
Hanged; tied up, hung up مَشْنُوقٌ

- To make a contract for work by the month
شَاهَر مُمَازَرَةً وَشَهَارًا
- To make known, publish. أَشْهَرَ
Enter upon, or pass, a month
- To become generally known; be celebrated; become conspicuous, notorious
إِشْتَهَرَ
- Month; new moon
شَهْرٌ ج شُهُورٌ وَأَشْهُرٌ
- A learned man
شَهْرٌ ج شُورٌ
- Celebrity; conspicuousness; fame, repute; ill-fame; whatever exposes one to disgrace
شُهْرَةٌ
- It made him notorious
جَلَّلَهُ شُهْرَةً
- Celebrated, generally known; notorious; ill-reputed
شَهِيرٌ
- Published, well known; divulged, celebrated
مُشَهَّرٌ وَمَشْهُورٌ ج مَشَاهِيرٌ
- According to common usage, or repute
عَلَى الشُّهُورِ
- * شَهَقَ يَشْهَقُ شُهْقًا وَشَهِيْنَا وَنَشْهَقَانَا
To reiterate in the throat (sound of weeping), sob. Draw the breath, inspire
- To be high (edifice, &c.) Bray (ass)
شَهَقَ شَهِيْنَا وَنَشْهَقَانَا
- To utter a single cry and die
شَهَقَ شَهْنَةً فَمَاتَ
- A single cry
شَهْنَةٌ
- [Whooping-cough]
الْشَهْنَةُ
- High, lofty
شَاهِقٌ ج شَرَاهِقٌ
- To say as a profession of faith the words : لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
تَشَهَّدَ
- To die as a martyr
أَشْهَدَ
- Honey in the comb; honeycomb
شُهُدٌ ج شِهَادٌ
- Angel, prophet. Tongue
شَاهِدٌ ج أَشْهَادٌ
- Eye-
شَاهِدٌ ج شُهُودٌ وَأَشْهَادٌ وَشُهُدٌ
- witness; anyone present. Evidential example
قَوْمٌ شُهُودٌ
- People present
الشَّاهِدَةُ
- The earth
شَهَادَةٌ ج شَهَادَاتٌ
- Testimony, evidence of an eye-witness; passage quoted as evidence. Oath. [Diploma, certificate]
شَهَادَةٌ وَلَمْ يَشْهَدْ
- Martyrdom
شَهِيدٌ ج شُهَدَاءَ
- Witness, Martyr
مَشْهَدٌ وَمَشْهَدَةٌ
- Place of assembly; assembly
مَشْهَدٌ
- Slain as a martyr
مَشْهَدٌ
- Perceiving by any sense, vision, sight, scene
مُشَاهَدَةٌ
- An assembly, or day in which many are present
مَجْلِسٌ أَوْ يَوْمٌ مَشْهُودٌ
- * شَهَرَ يَشْهَرُ شَهْرًا وَشُهْرَةً وَشَهْرًا
To make manifest, notorious, public; divulge, render infamous
- To parade an offender as a public example
شَهَرَ

- To call forth, excite a long-
ing desire or appetite شَيْءٌ Act or sound of
sobbing, braying شَيْقُ وَتَشَاهِقُ
- To resemble شَافٍ Inspiration and
expiration in breathing الشَّهْوُ وَالزَّفِيرُ
- To give the thing desired أَشْنَى To have a tinge
of redness in the eye-ball * شَمَلٌ بَشَمَلٌ شَمَلًا
- To importune with re-
peated desire of تَشَى عَلَى To oppose, revile شَامِلٌ
- To desire eagerly إِنَشَى To depart (freshness of the
face). {Prune, shorten. Be ex-
peditious} تَشَمَلٌ
- Strong desire, or شَهْوَةٌ جَ شَهَوَاتُ A mixture of two colours.
craving; covetousness, appetite, Falshood شَمَلٌ
passion, lust شَمَلٌ وَشَهْلَةٌ
- Desired, longed for; شَهِيٌّ وَمُشْتَهَى A tinge of redness
pleasant, delicious شَهْلٌ وَشَهْلَةٌ in the eye-ball
- Desired, attractive. Sensual شَهِيٌّ One who has a red
tinge in the eye-ball أَشْمَلٌ مِ شَهْلًا
- Desiring pas- شَهْوَانٌ وَشَهْوَانِي A want, need شَهْلًا
sionately; greedy; sensual
- More desirable or delicious أَشْنَى To be sharp, شَهْمٌ بَيْنَهُمْ شَهَامَةٌ *
Desire, craving, longing; sagacious; be enduring, patient;
appetite إِشْتِهَاءٌ be quick, vigorous, strong and
Most desirable مُشْتَهَى جَ مُشْتَهَاتُ swift (horse)
- object
- To mix, vitiate, شَابٌ بِشُوبٍ شَوْبًا To frighten شَهْمٌ بَيْنَهُمْ شَهْمًا وَشُهُومًا
- adulterate * شَابٌ بِشُوبٍ شَوْبًا Sharp of intellect. شَهْمٌ جَ شِهَامٌ
- To confuse in شُوبٌ وَرُوبٌ sagacious; bold, energetic,
speech or action strong, sturdy, enduring. Hon-
ourable
- To defend شَابٌ أَوْ شُوبٌ عَنْ Sagacity, wit, alertness, شَهَامَةٌ
energy, boldness, bravery; en-
To be mixed إِنشَابٌ وَإِنْشَابٌ durance, patience. Honour
- Anything mixed, mix- شُوبٌ A hedge-hog (male) شَهْمٌ
ture for drink. [Heat]
- Impurity, pollution, شَائِبَةٌ جَ شَوَائِبُ Falcon; royal شَاهِيْنٌ جَ شَوَاهِيْنُ
blemish شُوبٌ وَمِشْبَبٌ hawk
- Mixed, confused شُوبٌ وَمِشْبَبٌ * شَهْمًا بَشَهُوً وَشَهِيٍّ بِشَى شَهْوَةً
- Turban. King; chief * مِفْوُذٌ وَمِفْوَاذٌ To crave for, desire, وَتَشَى وَإِشْنَى
desire passionately

More comely	أَشْوَرُ	Egyptian vulture	* شَوْحَة
Indicated, designed, referred or alluded to	مُنَارٌ إِلَيْهِ	To grow fat.	* نَارٌ يَشْوُرُونَا
A streamlet for irrigation	مُنَارَةٌ	Show, exhibit. Gather honey	أَنَارَ إِلَى
Means or place of display. [A walk, stroll]	مِشْوَارٌ	To point out or at; indicate (with the finger)	أَنَارَ عَلَى ب
Councillor; minister. [Field-marshal]	مُشِيرٌ	To counsel, advise, command	نَشَوَّرَ
Councillor	مُسْتَشَارٌ	To be perplexed	نَاوَرَ وَاسْتَشَارَ
Soup	* [شَوْرَبَةٌ]	To ask for advice, consult	نَنَاوَرَ عَلَى
To render disturbed, troubled, confused	* شَوَّشٌ	To consult one another, hold a consultation about a matter	شَوَّرَ
To be perplexed, confused. To be sick	نَشَوَّشَ عَلَى	Honey	شَوْرَةٌ وَشَارَةٌ وَشَوَارٌ وَشَبَارٌ
To be mixed up (crowd)	نَشَاوَشَ	Garment.	Adornment; form, shape, beauty. Mark, sign; insignia
Thin muslin	نَاشٌ	شُورَى وَشَوْرَةٌ وَشَوْرَةٌ ج مَشَوْرَاتٌ	شُورَى وَشَوْرَةٌ وَشَوْرَةٌ ج مَشَوْرَاتٌ
[Sergeant. (Turk)]	[شَاوَبِشْ (جَاوَبِشْ)]	Consultation, advice; injunction, order	أَهْلُ الشُّورَى
Hair of the head	شُوْنَةٌ	Councillors	مَجْلِسُ الشُّورَى
Disorder, trouble; confusion	نَوَاشٌ وَنَشَوِيشٌ	Council	شَوْرَى
Troubled, annoyed; confused. [Ill.]	مُشَوِّشٌ	A marine plant (<i>secura marina</i>)	شَوْرَانٌ
* نَاصَ يَنْوُصُ نَوَصًا وَنَوُصًا وَأَنَاصَ		Safflower	شَوَارٌ
To rub, cleanse, sp. the teeth with a tooth-pick. Have the toothache	أَنَوَصُ م شَوَصًا ج شُوَصٌ	Furniture. Pudenta. [Edge of a cliff]	شَوَارٌ
Squint-eyed		Consulter. Counsellor. Goodly in form	شَيْرٌ
To burn in the pot (food)	* شَاطٌ يَشُوطُ شَوِيطًا	Sign, signal; advice; command; allusion	إِنَارَةٌ
To make a long journey.	شَوَطٌ	Demonstrative pronoun	إِسْمُ الْإِنَارَةِ
Wither a plant (frost); smoke or burn the food in cooking		Consultation, asking for advice	إِسْتِشَارَةٌ

- To prick,** * نَاكَ بِشَوْكَ شَوْكًَا وَأَنَّاكَ pierce, wound (thorn).
To abound نَاكَ وَشَوْكَ وَأَشَوْكَ in thorns (tree); be prickly
To put thorns on. To be rough شَوْكَ
To have thorns نَشَوْكَ
Thorns, prickles; spines; thistles شَوْكَ جَ أَشَوْكَ
A thorn, sting, point of a spear. Weapon; great strength or valour. [Fork] شَوْكَةُ
Thorny, prickly نَائِكَ وَمُشَوِّكَ
Bristling with arms نَائِكَ أَلْسَالِحَ
To rise. * شَالَ بَشُولُ شَوْلًا وَأَنَالَ
To lift, raise up, [take from the place; carry away]
He became angry and then calm نَالَتْ نَعَامَتُهُ
Their might departed; they went away, or became scattered, or died نَالَتْ نَعَامَتُهُمْ
To be deficient شَوْلَ
To contend with in thrusting شَاوَلَ وَنَاوَلَ
To raise أَشَالَ
To fight together with spears نَشَاوَلَ
To oppose and revile إِشْتَالَ لَهُ
A kind of fish. Shawl شَالَ جَ شَيْلَانٌ وَشَالَاتُ
Small quantity of water; water remaining in the skin or bucket. [Desert] شَوْلٌ جَ أَشْوَالٌ
- A heat, a single run to a goal. A scope; an object to be reached** شَوَاطُجُ أَشْوَاطٍ
Fire without smoke: heat, smoke * شَوْطٌ - شُوطٌ
To polish. [To see] * شَافَ يَشُوفُ شَوْفًا
To adorn. [To cause to see, show] شَوَفَ
To fear أَتَافَ وَأَتَافَ مِنْ
To be at the point of أَتَافَ عَلَيْهِ
To adorn one's self, dress up. Be on the edge تَشَوَفَ
To raise the eyes towards a thing تَشَوَفَ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ
To look for تَشَوَفَ إِلَى
To stretch one's self and look إِشْتَاَفَ
A scout, or scouts شَيْفَةٌ وَشِفَانٌ
Polished مَشُوفٌ
*** شَاقَ بِشَوْقٍ شَوْقًا وَشَوَّقَ إِلَى**
To fill with longing and yearning for. Fasten
To be excited with, show ardent desire for تَشَوَّقَ إِلَى
To long for, crave, desire passionately إِشْتَاَقَ إِلَى
Strong شَوْقٌ جَ أَشْوَاقٌ وَأَشْتِيَاقٌ
desire, ardent longing or craving, passionate love
Exciting desire; desirable, charming. Admiring lover شَائِقٌ
Ardently long- ing; having a deep desire or yearning in the soul شَبِيقٌ وَمُسْتَشَائِقٌ وَشَوَاقٌ

Te be roasted,
broiled **إِنْشَوَى وَإِنْشَوَى**

Anything roasted; broiled,
cooked, *sp.* meat **شَوَا**

One who roasts or who
sells roast meat **شَوَا**

A paltry thing **شَوَى**

Roasted, grilled **شَوَى وَمَشَوَى**

A piece of meat cut off
from a larger one **شَوَاةٌ**

A remnant of people, **شَوَاةٌ** and **وَشَوَاةٌ**
or cattle, that have perished

Gridiron,
frying-pan **مِشْوَى وَمَشْوَاةٌ ج مَشَاوِر**
*** شَاةٌ إِنْشَاةٌ شَيْئًا وَمَشِيئَةٌ وَمَشَاةٌ**

To will, wish, desire
If it please God. **إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ**
[I hope it may be !]

What God has willed ; **مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ**
*used to denote a vague quantity
or period of time. [How beautiful ! wonderful !]*

Thing, object; any-
thing, something **شَيْءٌ ج أَشْيَاءُ**
Little by little, grad-
ually **شَيْئًا فَنَشَيْئًا**

It is nothing **لَيْسَ بِشَيْءٍ**

He, or it, has
nothing to do with it. **لَيْسَ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ فِي شَيْءٍ**

Will, wish, desire **شَيْئَةً وَمَشِيئَةً**

Mixed colour (*See* **وَشَى**) **شَيْبَةٌ**

A small thing, trifle; a
little **[شَوْبَةٌ]**

Unnatural, ugly **مَشْبَاهٌ**

Large sack **[شُوَالٌ ج شُوَالَاتٌ]**

The tenth Arabian month **شُوَالٌ**

To dissipate
troubles *** شَانَ بَشُونٌ شَوْنَا**

Barn; corn mag-
azine. Watch tower on the wall
of a castle or town. War ship **شَوْنَةٌ ج شَوَانٍ**

*** شَاءَ يَشُوهُ شَوْمًا وَشَرْمَةً. وَشَوِيَّةٌ**

To be ugly (in the face). **يَشُوهُ شَوْمًا.**
Be long, high (neck). Wish for,
covet; envy

To render ugly, disfigure **شَوَّهَ**

To be ugly, be disfigured **نَشَوَّهَ**

To become altered so as
to be unrecognizable; assume
various appearances **نَشَوَّهَ لٍ**

Deformity, ugliness **شَوَّهَةٌ**

Remoteness **شَوْمَةٌ**

Deformed **أَشْوَهُ مَشْوَاهًا ج شَوَّهٌ**

King; king in chess (*Pers.*);
Shah (*ruler of Persia*) **شَاهٌ**

Syndic, provost **[شَاهٌ بَدْرٌ]**

Kingly, royal, imperial **شَاهَانِيَّ**

Sheep, gazelle goat, **شَاهٌ ج شَاهٌ وَشِبَاهٌ.**
wild bull or cow. Woman

Ugly, deformed. Stupid **مَشْوَهٌ**

To roast, *** شَوَى يَشْوِي شَيْئًا وَأَشْوَى**
broil (meat); heat (water)

To feed one on roasted
or broiled meat **شَوَى وَأَشْوَى**

A state of haste or confusion مَشْبُوحًا وَشَبَّيْ

* شَاخَ يَشْخُ شَيْخًا وَشُيُوخَةً وَشَجُوخَةً

To grow old, become an old man

To become old. Call a man شَيْخٌ sheikh to honour him

To charge with evil; reproach شَيْخٌ عَلَيْهِ وَه

To grow old; to feign old age تَشَخَّعَ

شَيْخٌ ج شُيُوخٌ وَأَشْبَاخٌ وَمَشِيخَةٌ وَمَشَاخِ

Old man (above 50); head of a family or tribe; chief; doctor of religion or law, teacher, preacher, spiritual guide

Religious chief of the Moslems شَيْخُ الْإِسْلَامِ

[Mayor] شَيْخُ الْبَلَدِ أَوِ الْبَلَادِ

Matron شَيْخَةٌ (fem: of شَيْخٌ)

Old age شُيُوخَةٌ وَشَجُوخَةٌ

[Republic, Senate] مَشِيخَةٌ

To cover * شَادَ يَشُدُّ شِدًّا وَشَيْدًا

a wall with gypsum or the like; plaster. Build up, raise high (building); build firmly; exalt

To destroy أَشَادَ

To raise the voice, speak or sing loudly أَشَادَ صَوْتَهُ أَوْ

To publish the praises of one أَشَادَ بِذِكْرِهِ

To publish something against أَشَادَ عَلَى

High, elevated, firmly built مَشِيدٌ وَمَشَدٌ

To injure, torture * نَشَصَ

* شَابَ يَشِبُّ شَيْبًا وَشَيْبَةً وَمَشَيْبًا

To become gray or white-haired by age; to grow old

To make شَبَّ وَأَشَابَ رَأْسَهُ أَوْ

gray; cause to become gray or white-haired (sorrow, &c.)

Gray or white hair; old age شَيْبٌ وَمَشَيْبٌ

A cold and cloudy day بَوْمٌ أَشْبَبُ وَشَبَانٌ

The last night of the lunar month لَيْلَةُ شَيْبَاءَ

White or hoary beard. A شَيْبَةٌ species of artemesia. Lichen

شَائِبٌ وَأَشْيَبُ م شَيْبَاءَ ج شَيْبٌ وَشَيْبٌ

Gray or white-haired, hoary; old

Prints, parti-coloured [شَيْتٌ] *

To be شَاخَ يَشْخُ شَيْخًا وَشَاخَ وَأَشَاخَ

cautious, on guard against; exert one's self with zeal and care

To caution, cause to fear. Put شَخَّ far away, treat harshly

To be cautious. Fight for شَاخَ

He turned away his face أَشَاخَ بِوَجْهِهِ

Cautious, fearing, diligent. شَخٌ

Odoriferous plants; artemesia; absinthium; wormwood

Assiduous, شَاخٌ وَشَخَانٌ وَشَخِيحٌ

diligent, careful, cautious

Cautious; very jealous. Tall شَخِيحٌ

Mutual caution or fear شَخِيحٌ

Cautious, diligent, persevering مُشَخِيحٌ

أَنَاعَكُمْ أَوْ شَاعَكُمْ اللَّهُ السَّلَامُ أَوْ بِالسَّلَامِ

May the peace of God be with you !

To profess the faith or tenets of the Shiites شيع

To strive, or court death in his love of the thing تَشِيَعُ فِي الشَّيْءِ

A space (of time). Follower, friend, assistant. Lion's cub شيع

The followers, شِيَعَةٌ ج شِيَعٌ وَأَتْبَاعٌ
partisans or helpers of a man; party; sect. *Pl.*, the Shiites, followers of Ali

A Shiite شيعي

The tenets of the Shiites شيعية

Spread about, divulged نَائِحٌ ج نَائِعَةٌ

Public; shared نَائِحٌ وَنَائِعٌ وَمُشَاعٌ
in common

Reed-pipe of a shepherd. Slender fire-wood, kindlings شِيَاعٌ

Sharer or partner شِيَعٌ ج شِيَعَةٌ

مُشَاعَةٌ فِي الدَّارِ أَوْ الدَّارُ شِيَعَةٌ بَيْنَهُمْ

The house is undivided among, or is common, to them

Divulged, spread about; common, public, undivided (property, building, land) مُشَاعٌ

Courageous; hasty مُشِيَعٌ

Publisher (of news) مُشِيَعٌ وَمُشِيَعٌ

One unable to conceal, a babbler of secrets مُشِيَاعٌ

Partisan of; adherent to مُشَائِعٌ لِّ

A kind of dates شِيَمٌ

* شَاطٌ يَنْبِيْطُ شَيْطًا وَشِبَاطَةً وَشَبْطُوَّةً

To be slightly burnt (in cooking); be boiled too much, burn on the bottom of the pot. Perish. Hasten

To burn, smoke شَبِطٌ وَأَشَاطٌ

(food, &c.) ; cook thoroughly. Destroy

To let his blood go أَشَاطَ دَمَهُ

unretaliated; kill; expose to slaughter. Distribute (meat)

To be burnt in cooking تَشِيْطٌ

To be angry, burn with rage against إِسْتَشَاطَ غَضَبًا عَلَى

Smell of burnt شِيَاطٌ وَ[شَوِيْطٌ] cloth, food, &c.

(See under شَطَنَ) شُطْنٌ وَشُطَّانٌ

Roasted meat تَشِيْطٌ

Inflamed by anger. Laughing exceedingly مُسْتَشِيْطٌ

* شَاعَ يَشِيْعُ شَيْعًا وَشُوعًا وَمَشَاعًا

To be spread abroad, وَشِيْعَانًا

become publicly known (news); be scattered. Fill (a vessel)

نَاعَ بِ شَيْعًا وَأَنَاعَ إِنَاعَةً بِ

To spread, make public, publish

To send; escort one on his شَيَعَ

departure; follow and bid farewell. To encourage, incite

To escort; follow, be one's نَائِعٌ

partisan or disciple; agree, comply with one

Syria	الشَّامُ	Co-partner in a house	مُتَشَاعٍ وَمُتَشَاعٍ
Natural disposition, inborn qualities, character. Dust	شِمَّةٌ ج شِمَمٌ	To bind, tie, fasten	* شَأَى يَشِقُّ شَيْئًا
Endowed with noble qualities	كَرِيمٌ الشِّيمِ	Top of a mountain, long mountain. Cleft. Side	شِيقٌ
Dust, earth. Rat, mouse	شِيَامٌ ج شِمَمٌ	To lift up, carry away, remove from a place	* شَالَ يَنْبِلُ شَيْلًا
Having a mole, or mark	أَشْمَمٌ م شَمَمًا ج شِمَمٌ	To cultivate silk-worms	[شَالَ دُودَ أَفْرِ]
Placenta, (of foetus)	مَشِمَّةٌ ج مَشِمَمٌ وَمَشَائِمٌ	The trade of a porter	شِيَالَةٌ
To disfigure and damage; disgrace, dishonour	* شَانَ يَشِينُ شَيْئًا	A porter, or carrier of burdens	نَحَالٌ
A disgraceful or ugly thing	شَيْنٌ	To conceal. Be marked with a black spot or mole. Sheathe, or draw the sword. Compute, estimate, observe	* شَامَ يَنْشِمُ شَيْئًا
A disgraceful action	فِعْلٌ شَائِنٌ	شَامَ شَمِمًا وَشُمُومًا. وَشَمَمَ وَأَشَامَ وَنَشِمَمَ	
To smite with the evil eye	* شَاهَهُ يَشِيهُهُ شَيْئًا	To enter, penetrate	وَأَشَامَ فِي
Sheep; cattle	شِيَاهُ (شَاهٌ)	To resemble in disposition	نَشِمَمَ
Tea	* شَايَ	Black spot, mark; mole	شَامَةٌ ج شَامٌ وَشَامَاتٌ



ص

- Effusion, pouring down.** صَبَّ
One affected with excessive love
Quantity; portion; number صَبَّة
of men or animals
A descent, declivity. صَبَّ
Descending path
[Oatarrh of the nose] صَبَّة
Poured out or forth صَبَّ
Excessive love or desire صَبَّة
Remaining portion; small صَبَّة
quantity
Place of effusion; مَصَّبَج مَصَاب
of emptying itself; mouth (river)
[Vessel for casting type] مَصَّبَج
*** صَبَّ يَصُبُّ صَبًّا وَصْبًا**
To change one's religion. Appear
To guide (an enemy) to ... صَبَّ عَلَى
Sabian; adorer صَابِي ح صَابِثُونَ
of the heavenly bodies
Heavenly hosts. صَبَاوُث وَصَبَاوُث * (Heb.)
To come صَبَحَ يَصْبُحُ صَبْحًا وَصَبَحَ
upon or attack in the morning
To be dark صَبَحَ يَصْبُحُ وَصَبَّ وَصْبَةً
red
- The fourteenth letter of the** ص
alphabet, called *Sad*. As a nu-
meral sign = 90
Abbreviation for مُصَنَّف ص
(author), and صَنَرَ (the lunar
month), and أَصْحَاحَ chapter
To be satis- صَبَّ يَصَابُ صَابِئًا
fied with drink
A granary of wheat, store- صَوْبَةٌ
room
Ovum of louse, nit صَوَالَةٌ ج صَيْبَان
To contend with صَاهَكَ مَضَاهَكَ *
To cry out صَاى يَصِي صَيْئًا
(young bird) *
To pour out; صَبَّ يَصُبُّ صَبًّا
be poured out *
To dart or rush upon صَبَّ عَلَى
To be in love, صَبَّ يَصُبُّ صَبَّةً
long for
To descend أَصَبَّ
To be نَصَبَ نَصِيًّا وَنَصَبَ إِنْصِبًا
poured out; effused; flow. De-
scend, slope downwards
He gave himself to diversion إِنْصَبَ إِلَى اللَّهِوِي
To pour out something إِنْصَبَ
for one's self

Coming in the morning;
beginning of the dawn **إِصْبَاحٌ**

The time of morning **مُصْبِحٌ**

Large cup, goblet **مِصْبَحٌ**

Lamp **مِصْبَاحٌ** **ج** **مَصَابِيحٌ**

To be patient; endure patiently *** صَبَرَ بِصْرٍ صَبْرًا عَلَى**

To give surety for one **صَبَرَ بِصْرٍ صَبْرَةً بِ**

To confine, hold in custody **صَبْرَهُ**

To confine one until he swore, or take an oath **صَبَرَ وَأَصْبَرَ**

To confine one until he dies **صَبْرَهُ عَلَى الْقَتْلِ أَوْ قَتْلَهُ صَبْرًا**
one until he dies

To order, urge, or request some one to be patient. Heap up. Embalm. Ballast (a ship) **صَبَرَ**

To emulate, or vie with in patience **صَارَ**

To fall into a calamity. Become very sour **أَصْبَرَ**

To be patient, or bear patiently **نَصَبَ وَأَصْطَبَرَ وَأَصْبَرَ عَلَى**

To be patient, one with another. League together **نَصَابَر**

To retaliate by slaying or wounding **إِصْطَبَرَ مِنْهُ**

Patience, endurance. Abstinence **صَبْرٌ**

Side; edge; thickness **صُبْرَجٌ** **أَصْبَارٌ**

To its top **إِلَى أَصْبَارِهِ**

Ice **صَبْرَجٌ** **أَصْبَارٌ**

To be handsome, beautiful **صَبَحَ يَصْبُحُ صَبَاحَةً**

To come in the morning; bid good morning; say **صَبَحَ**

صَبَّكَ اللَّهُ بِالْخَيْرِ or **عَمِ صَبَاحًا**

To enter upon the time of morning. To awake, *sp.* in the morning. Appear. Become, *e. g.* **أَصْبَحَ**

Zeid became learned **أَصْبَحَ زَيْدٌ عَالِمًا**

He became engaged in doing, began to do **أَصْبَحَ يَفْعَلُ**

To sleep, or eat in the morning **نَصَبَ**

To make a light, light one's self or others with a lamp or wick. To drink a morning-draught **إِصْطَبَحَ وَاسْتَصَبَحَ**

Dawn. Morning **صَبْحٌ** **ج** **أَصْبَاحٌ**

Morning-slumber, [White spot on the forehead of a horse or ox] **صَبْجَةٌ**

Early part of the forenoon. Morning slumber. Intense redness **صَبْجَةٌ**

Morning; early part of the day **صَبَاحٌ** **وَأَصْبُوحَةٌ**

The lighted wick of a lamp **صَبَاحٌ**

Beauty, comeliness **صَبَاحَةٌ**

A morning-draught **صَبُوحٌ**

Beautiful; handsome, comely **صَبِيحٌ** **ج** **صِبَاحٌ**

Morning **صَبْجَةٌ**

Having hair of a light-red colour, or red intermixed with black. Lion **أَصْبَحٌ** **م** **صَبْجَاءُ** **ج** **صَبْجٌ**

To dye much, deeply	صَبَغَ	Aloe. Aloe-plant	صَبْرٌ وَصَبْرٌ
To be well established in religion	قَصَبَ فِي الدِّينِ	Unmeasured heap of grain	صَبْرَةٌ
To be baptized. Be dyed. Seasoned (food)	إِصْطَبَغَ	To buy a thing without its being measured or weighed	إِنْتَرَى التَّوْبَةَ صَبْرَةً
Dye; painting ma- terial. Sauce	صَبْغٌ وَصَبَاغٌ	Stopper of a bottle	صَبَارٌ
Dye. Religion. Baptism. Characteristic	صِبْغَةٌ	Stones	صِبَاوَةٌ
Dyer; painter	صَابِغٌ	Intenseness of cold	صِبَاوَةٌ
John the Baptist	الصَّابِغُ	Rugged ground	صِبَاوَةٌ
Dyer. Liar	صَبَاغٌ	Patient	صَابِرٌ جَ صَابِرُونَ
Art of dyeing	صِبَاغَةٌ	Very patient	صَبَّارٌ وَصَبُورٌ جَ صَبْرٌ
A dye-house	مَصْبِغَةٌ	Patient. Surety. Chief, head (of a party)	صَبِيرٌ
Dyed	مَصْبُوغٌ وَصِيعٌ	Cactus	[صَيْرٌ]
To turn away صَبَا * or withhold from	صَبَنَ يَصْنُ صَبْنًا	Ballast (of a ship)	صَابُورَةٌ
[To wash with soap]	صَبَنَ وَصَوَّنَ	[A kind of basket	صَابُورِيَّةٌ]
To turn, or be turned away	إِصْطَبَنَ وَانْصَبَنَ	Confined to be put to death	مَصْبُورٌ
Soap maker; soap merchant	صَبَّانٌ	To annihilate; scatter	* صَبَّصَ
Soap	صَابُونٌ	To pass away; be dis- persed	نَصَبَصَ
Soap factory	مَصْبَنَةٌ	To point at with the finger	* صَبَعَ يَصْعُ صَبَاكًا
* صَبَا يَصْبُو صَبَاً وَصَبَاً وَصَبَاً		Pride; vain-glory. Insolence	صَبَغٌ
To be a youth; be inclined to youthful passions or conduct; be silly, foolish. Blow (east wind)	صَبِي يَصْبِي صَبَاً	Finger, toe. Digit, finger's breadth	أَصْبَعٌ جَ أَصَابِعُ
To incline to, long for	صَبَا يُمِيلُ وَصَبَاً إِلَى	Gridiron	[مَصْبَعٌ]
		To dye, colour.	* صَبَغَ يَصْبِغُ صَبْغًا
		Dip; baptize; immerse. Indicate. Extend	

Healthy, صَحِيحٌ جِ صِحَاجٌ وَاصِحَاءٌ
sound, whole. True, valid, fault-
less. Having no weak letter
(verb)

Chapter of the Bible أَصْحَاحٌ جِ إِصْحَاحَاتٌ

Correction. Regarding نَضِيجٌ
a thing as true, permissible

Conducive to health مَصَحَّةٌ
* صَبَّ يَصْبُ صِبَابَةً وَصْبَةً

**To associate with, make a com-
panion of. Accompany**

**To accompany. As-
sociate with** صَاحِبٌ مَصَاحِبَةٌ

**To give or have as a com-
panion, make one to be a com-
panion to another. Become sub-
missive. Have a grown up son** أَصْحَبَ

**To be ashamed, shy
of; shun, avoid** نَضَبَ مِنْ

**[To take the part of;
be a partisan]** أَصْحَبَ لِي

**To accompany, asso-
ciate with. [Make a friend of]** تَصَاحَبَ مَعَ

**To associate together,
consort with. Protect** إِصْطَفَى

**To take or seek as a
companion or friend; associate
with. To cleave, adhere to** اِصْطَبَّ

Companionship صُحْبَةٌ
صَاحِبٌ جِ صَبٌّ وَأَصْحَابٌ وَصُحْبَانٌ

**Associate; companion,
friend. Owner** وَصَايَةٌ

**Personal companions and
friends of Mohammed** الصَّحَابَةُ

**To couch (a lance); sheathe
(a sword)** صَالَى

**To incline, or capti-
vate the heart** أَصَى وَصَبَّ

**To incline to youthful
conduct** أَهْوَى

East صَبَاثٌ صَبَوَانٌ جِ صَبَوَاتٌ
wind, *sp.* gentle

Youth, boyhood. صِبَاً وَصَوَةً
Longing affection. Love. Silly,
youthful conduct

Boy, youth صَبِيٌّ جِ صِبْيَانٌ وَصَبِيَّةٌ

Girl. Young woman صَبِيَّةٌ جِ صَبَابَا

**A youth; indulging in
youthful folly; amorous** صَابِرٌ

North-easterly wind الصَّايَةُ

**Having young
children** مُصْبِرٌ مِ مِصْبِيَّةٌ

A calamity, misfortune مُصَايَةٌ

**To throw down,
or to the ground** * صَعَعَ بِصَعَعٍ صَعَاعًا

**To go back and forth
without result** نَفَعَعَ

To recover * صَحَّ يَصْحُ صِحًّا وَصِحَّةً وَصَحَاً
from disease. Be free from
blemish, sound. Be certain,
true, just and proper, valid

To cure a sick person. صَحَّ يَصْحِي
Correct (mistakes of a book),
render sound, just, proper,
true; valid. Verify

**To have disease removed
from one's people or cattle** أَصَحَّ

**To recover. To hold to be
true, right** اِسْتَصَحَّ

**Recovery from illness.
Health. Soundness. Truth** صِحَّةٌ

One who makes mistakes
in reading. One who obtains his
education from books, not from
a teacher

A written
page, or leaf of a book; writing;
volume, book

Bookseller; bookbinder

The altering of words or
expressions (in reading); mistake

Book. The Koran

To be hoarse

Hoarse in voice

To give in a plate.
Strike

To make peace between. . .

To ask, or beg

Plate, large cup, dish

Court (of a house)

To become clear (sky). Recover
after intoxication, become sober

To awake from
sleep

To become clear (sky). To
recover, or rouse from intoxica-
tion or sleep

Fair weather; clear sky. State
of mental wakefulness

A state of mental clearness

Wealthy

Dabtor

Author or doer of a
thing or action

Having authority
to command or forbid

Female
companion. Wife

Made to have a companion.
Possessed by a demon

Having a companion.
Submissive

Accompanied.
Protected

The sun gave him
a headache

To go to, or into the desert

To reveal, make
manifest

A dust-colour with redness

Desert; waste

To be plain, evident

Level ground,
plane

To mispronounce
a word, or corrupt it; alter
so as to change the meaning

To put together written
pages

To become so altered as to
be dubious

Large plate; sort
of bowl

To shout, exult, cry out صَدَّ يَصْدُ صَدِيدًا

To suppurate (wound). Turn, send away أَصَدَّ إِصْدَانًا

To oppose; confront. To apply, direct one's self or attention to تَصَدَّدَ تَصَدُّدًا لـ

Aversion, opposition, resistance صَدَّ

Side; adjacent part صَدَّجَ أَصْدَادًا وَصُدُودًا

Purpose; place opposite to. Subject in hand صَدَّدَ

Turning away, averse; preventing صَادَّ

Serpent. Road to water صَدَادُ جِ صَدَائِدُ

Pus; matter. Fluid exuding from the skins of those in hell صَدِيدٌ

Turned away from, prevented مَضُدُّو

To polish a metal by removing the rust * صَدَّأَ يَصْدَأُ صَدَأًا

To become rusty صَدِيٌّ يَصْدَأُ صَدَأًا وَصَدَوُ يَصْدُو صَدَاءً

To confront; oppose; apply one's self to تَصَدَّأَنَ

Rust صَدَأٌ

Rusty. Disgraceful صَدِيٌّ

Dark sorrel-colour صَدَاءَةٌ

* صَدَحَ يَصْدَحُ صَدَحًا وَصَدَا

To sing, make a loud cry. Crow (cock), bray (ass)

Banner. Waste place. Rocky hill; broad rock صَدَحَ جِ صَدَحَانُ

Oleary (sky). صَاحَ جِ صَاخُونَ وَصَاةٌ

Awake, conscious (after unconsciousness)

To strike (iron on a rock, or sound on the ear); give forth a deafening sound * صَغَّ يَصْغُ صَغًا

Deafening sound, Calamity صَاخَةٌ

To cry out loudly; shout * صَحَبَ يَصْحَبُ صَحْبًا

To shout at and beat each other تَصَاخَبَ وَهَاضَبَ

Shouting; tumult صَحَبٌ

Clamorous, shouting صَحِبٌ وَصَحُوبٌ وَصَحَابٌ وَصَاخِبٌ

To be intensely hot (day) * صَحِدَ يَصْحَدُ صَحْدًا

The sun smote him صَحَدَهُ الشَّمْسُ

Intensely hot صَاخِدٌ وَصَحْدَانُ

To reach rock in digging; become like rock * [صَحْرًا]

Rock, great mass of rock صَحْرَجٌ صُحُورٌ

Rocky; stony صَحْرٌ وَمُصْغِرٌ

Rock صَحْرَةٌ جِ صَحْرٌ وَصُحُورٌ وَصَحْرَاتٌ

Hard-faced man أَصْفَرُ الْوَجْهِ

The sun smote him * صَحَنَهُ الشَّمْسُ

To become dirty, foul (garment) * صَغِيَ يَصْغِي صَغًا

To turn away from * صَدَّ يَصْدُ صُدُونًا

To oppose; resist; send away; prevent * صَدَّ يَصْدُ صَدًّا عَنِ

Place or point **مَصْدَرٌ ج مَصَادِرُ**
from which anything issues;
origin, source. Noun of action,
verbal noun. Root (of a word)

Having a chest-complaint. **مَصْدُورٌ**
Vexed

Sophism; logical error. **مُصَادَرَةٌ**
[Boycott]

To divide, *** صَدَعَ بِصَدْعٍ صَدْعًا**
cleave, split; scatter. Cross a
desert or river

To expose, make mani-
fest or distinct **صَدَعَ بـ**

To incline to **صَدَعَ إِلَى**

To turn away from **صَدَعَ عَنْ**

To have a headache,
[sprain] **صَدَعَ وَصَدِعَ**

[To trouble; annoy] **صَدَعَ**

To be scattered **نُصْدِعَ وَإِصْدَعُ**

To be divided, cleft; be
cracked. [Sprained]. To break,
(the dawn) **إِصْدَعُ**

Fissure. Cleft. **صَدْعٌ ج صُدُوعٌ**
Longitudinal fracture (of bone).
[Sprain]

Half of what is split.
Company, herd **صَدْعٌ وَصِدْعَةٌ**

Divisions in opinions **صَدَعَاتٌ**

Headache **صُدَاعٌ**

A smooth road **مَصْدَعٌ**

Split **مَصْدُوعٌ**

Suffering from
head ache **مَصْدُوعٌ وَمَصْدَعٌ**

Singer; **صَادِحٌ وَصَدَحَ وَصَدُوحٌ**
having a loud voice or cry

*** صَدَرَ بِصَدْرٍ صَدْرًا وَمَصْدَرًا عَنْ**

To return from; depart. Arise,
result from

To happen; take
place; occur **صَدَرَ صُدُورًا**

To appear; proceed
from, emanate **صَدَرَ مِنْ**

To go to **صَدَرَ إِلَى**

To be affected with a chest
complaint **صُدِرَ**

To open, begin (a speech or
book with an introduction) **صَدَرَ**

To place in a high
seat **صَدَرَهُ فِي الْبَلَدِ**

[To boycott] **صَادَرَ**

To sue or prosecute. Re-
lease on certain terms **صَادَرَ عَلَى**

To show forth; issue; (tr.)
send back or away **أَصْدَرَ**

To sit upright. To take
the first or highest seat **نَصَدَرَ**

Chest; thorax; **صَدْرٌ ج صُدُورٌ**

bosom, mind. The first part;
first half of a verse of poetry.
Chief; principal; highest part,
fore part

Liberal-minded;
generous **وَاسِعُ الصَّدْرِ**

[Prime Minister;
Grand Vizier] **الصَّدْرُ الْأَعْظَمُ**

Vest **صَدْرَةٌ [صَدْرِيَّةٌ]**

[The office of Prime
Minister]. Precedence **صَدَارَةٌ**

Proceeding (*opp. to* **وَارِدٌ**)
from; going out **صَادِرٌ**

It applies correctly to **بَصَدُقَ عَلَى**

To **صَدَقَ فِي الْقِتَالِ** أو **صَدَقَهُ الْقِتَالُ**
fight vigorously

To believe; hold as true;
ascribe truth to one. Verify **صَدَّقَ**

To associate **صَادَقَ مُصَادَقَةً وَصِدَاقًا**
with, or treat as a friend

[To ratify, confirm] **صَادَقَ عَلَى**

To name or appoint a
dowry for a wife **أَصَدَّقَ**

To give alms, charity;
confer a favour **نَصَدَّقَ وَعَلَى**

To be mutual friends, **نَصَادَقَ**
or mutually sincere; act towards
one another as friends

Truth; veracity; sincerity,
virtue; hardness **عَدِيقَ**

Hard; good, complete **عَدِيقَ**

Alms; charity **صَدَقَ ج صَدَقَاتُ**
to the poor

صِدَائِقُ وَصِدُقَةٌ وَصِدُقَةٌ ج صَدُقُ

Dowry given to a wife
at marriage **وَصِدُقَاتُ**

True, or sincere, friend-
ship; love, affection **صَدَاقَةٌ**

True; sincere **صَادِقٌ وَصَدُوقٌ**
veracious, speaking the truth

Sadducees **الصَّدُوقِيُّونَ**

True friend **صَدِيقٌ ج أَصْدِقَاهُ وَصُدُقَاهُ**

True, just, **صَدِيقٌ ج صَدِيقُونَ**
righteous, charitable; always
veracious

More, most, true **أَصَدَقُ**

To walk side *** صَدَغَ بِصَدَغٍ صَدَغًا**
by side

To turn one away from **صَدَغَ عَنْ**

To become **صَدَغَ بِصَدَغٍ صَدَاغَةً**
weak. Be seven days old

To treat with gentleness;
coax **صَادَغَ**

Temple; temporal **صَدَغُ ج أَصْدَاغُ**
region; temple-lock of hair

Seven days old (child).
Weak **صَدِغٌ**

Pillow, cushion **مَصَدَغَةٌ**

To turn away *** صَدَفَ بِصَدْفٍ صَدَفًا**
and depart. [Send away. Meet
by chance]

To turn away from and **صَدَفَ عَنْ**
shun

To meet by chance, **صَادَفَ مُصَادَفَةً**
encounter

[To happen by chance] **تَصَدَّفَ**

To turn away from **أَصَدَفَ عَنْ**

To meet together **تَصَادَفَ**

Bivalves. Anything **صَدَفُ ج أَصْدَافُ**
high; mountain or mountain
side

A bivalve (shell
or animal) **صَدَقَةٌ ج صَدَقَاتُ**

Concha of the ear **صَدَقَةُ الْأُذُنِ**

[Chance; unex-
pected event] **صَدَقَةٌ ج صِدْفٌ**

To be true; *** صَدَقَ بِصَدْقٍ صِدْقًا**
say the truth. Be sincere; re-
present a thing as it is

Thirsty; very thirsty صَدٍ وَصَادٍ وَصَدَّابَانِ

A clapping with the hands نَضْدَةٌ

To tie up * صَرَّ بَصْرًا صَرًّا

To sound, cry صَرَّ بَصْرًا وَصَرِيرًا
out; chirp. Tingle or ring (ear)

To prick up the ears صَرَّ وَأَصَرَّ بِأُذُنَيْهِ

To compel one to do a thing صَارَهُ عَلَى الشَّيْءِ

To persist; persevere in أَصَرَ عَلَى

Package of money [صَرٌّ] وَصَرِيرَةٌ
tied up for carrying

Cold; intense cold صِرٌّ

Vociferation, clamour. A company. Vehemence. Heat. War. Frown صَرَّةٌ

Purse. [Parcel; packet] صَرَّةٌ جَ صُرُرٌ

Obstruction to prevent the foal from nursing. High land destitute of water صِرَارٌ

A Sailor صَرَارِيٌّ جَ صَرَارِيُونَ

A cricket. Large pebbles صَرَارٌ

Scratching, grating (of a pen, &c.) Gnashing (of teeth) صَرِيرٌ

Persistence إِضْرَارٌ

Intestines مَصَارٌ

Bound (captive) مَصْرُورٌ

Sour milk * صَرَبٌ

Belief; faith تَصَدِيقٌ

Earnest and true in courage ذُو مُصَدِّقٍ

One who assents or believes مُصَدِّقٌ

Verifying, confirming مُصَدِّقٌ لِ

Confirming, proving مُصَدِّقٌ

One who gives alms مُتَصَدِّقٌ

(See under صَدَدٌ) * صَدَّةٌ

To strike, * صَدَمَ بِصَدْمٍ صَدْمًا
dash one's self against. Befall. Thrust, repel

To run against, dash against, knock صَادَمَ

To strike against تَصَادَمَ وَاصْطَدَمَ
one another; collide

Sudden stroke, shock, collision صَدْمَةٌ جَ صَدَمَاتٌ

Disease attacking animals in the head صَيْلَامٌ

A brave warrior مِصْدَمٌ

To feel * صَدِيٌّ بِصَدْيٍ صَدًى
thirsty, be very thirsty

To imitate; correspond to. Consider, forecast, manage. Soothe, coax; deceive صَادَى مُصَادَاةً

To send back a sound, echo أَصْدَى إِصْدَاءً

To oppose. Thrust تَصَدَّى تَصَدِّبَالٍ
one's self against; expose one's self to. Correspond to

Thirst. Echo. Brain. Cricket * صَدًى جَ أَصْدَاءٌ

Crying out; calling for help صَارِخٌ

The cry for aid or succour صَارِخَةٌ

To be very cold. صَرَدَ بَصْرُهُ صَرَدًا *
Have a sore back (animal)

To relinquish; come to an end صَرَدَ عَنْ

Intense cold. Pure, unmixed, genuine صَرْدٌ

A species of small hawk صُرْدَجٌ صِرْدَانٌ

Penetrating (arrow) صَارِدٌ

Frost, rime صَرِيدٌ

Very angry مُصْطَرِدٌ

To cry out صَرَخَ * صَرَخَرٌ

Intense cold; very cold wind. Commotion صَرَخَرٌ

صَرَخَرٌ وَصَرَخَرٌ وَصَرَخَرٌ وَصَرَخَرٌ
Cockroach. (*Blatta Aegyptiaca*)

Way; path صِرَاطٌ * صِرَاطٌ

The bridge which spans hell أَلْصِرَاطُ

A long and sharp sword صُرَاطٌ

To cast صَرَخَ بَصْرُهُ صِرْعًا وَمَصْرَعًا *
to the ground; strike down

To have a fit (epilepsy, etc.) صُرِعَ
be affected with madness

To make a pair of folding doors صَرَغَ أَبَابٌ

To make the two hemistiches of a verse rhyme صَرَغَ الشِّعْرُ

To plaster صَرَخَ قَصْرِيحًا *

Quick lime; plaster صَارُوجٌ

To show صَرَخَ بَصْرُهُ صَرَخًا وَأَصْرَحَ *
forth; make clear; reveal

To be صَرَخَ بَصْرُهُ صَرَاحَةً وَصُرُوحَةً
pure, clear, unmixed

To make clear; to be clear, proclaim, announce; reveal صَرَخَ

To with- صَارَحَ مَصَارَحَةً وَصِرَاحًا وَوِيْ
stand openly, face to face

To become clear, manifest إِضْرَحَ

Palace, pavilion; high edifice صَرَخَ صُرُوحٌ

An open court صَرَخَةٌ

صَرَاحٌ وَصَرِيحٌ ج صَرَاحَةٌ وَصَرَاحٌ

Pure; unmixed, clear. Explicit

A clear, unambiguous saying قَوْلٌ صَرِيحٌ

Clearness. Purity صَرَاحَةٌ

Clear expression of language نَصَرِيحٌ

صَرَخَ بَصْرُهُ صَرَاحًا وَصَرِيحًا *

To cry out loudly, cry for help

To give aid to ..., assist أَصْرَحَ

To cry to one another for help إِصْطَرَحَ وَنَصَارَحَ

To cry out for help إِنْصَرَحَ

A loud cry. Call to prayer صَرَخَةٌ

Ories, screams صَرَاحٌ وَصَرِيحٌ

Screamer. Peacock صَرَاحٌ

To commit to; give liberty of action in **صَرَفَ فِي**

To be inflected; conjugated, declined. Act freely **نَصَرَفَ**

To consider and carry out; employ one's self in **نَصَرَفَ فِي**

To depart, turn away. To be inflected (word) **اِنْصَرَفَ**

Changing (of money). **صَرَفَ**
Etymology; grammar which treats of the form and structure of words, conjugation, &c.

Evils of time or fortune **صَرَفَ الدَّهْرُ جُ صُرُوفَ**

Pure, unmixed **صَرِفَ**

Day and night **الصَّرْفَانِ**

Death **الصَّرْفَانِ**

Broker's trade; [brokerage for changing money] **صِرَافَةَ**

Money-changer. Skilful, sharp **صَرَافٌ وَصِيفٌ فِي جُ صِرَافَةٍ**

Grating, creaking **صَارِفٌ**

Fresh milk. Dry (tree). Creaking, grating **صَرِيفٌ**

Artful, cunning, sharp **صَبْرَفٌ**

Act off departing, going off **اِنْصَرَافَ**

Action accord-
ing to one's pleasure or judgment, freedom of action. [Manner or course of action] **نَصَرَفَ جُ نَصَرَافَاتٍ**

Act of changing or shift-
ing. Action according to one's own judgment, with freedom. Conjugation, declension **نَصْرِيفَ**

صَارَعَ مَصَارَعَةً وَصِرَاعًا وَنَصَارَعَ

To wrestle; combat by wrestling **وَاِضْطَرَعَ**

To abase one's self to... **نَصَرَغَ لِ**

To wrestle, one with another **نَصَارَعَ**

To be thrown down **اِنْصَرَغَ**

Epilepsy. A like state, or condition **صَرَغَ**

One of two opposite conditions **صِرْعُ جُ صُرُوعٌ**

Act of throwing down. State, condition **صَرَغَةً**

Epileptic. **صَرِيعٌ وَمَصْرُوعٌ جُ صَرْنَعِي**

Thrown down

Half of a verse of poetry, hemistich. Half or leaf of a folding-door **مِصْرَاعٌ جُ مَصَارِيعُ**

Wrestler, combatant **مُصَارِعٌ**

To creak, (door, pulley). To grate (teeth) ***صَرَفَ بِصَرَفٍ صَرِيْفًا**

To send away; send back; dismiss. Exchange or change [or spend] (money). Inflect a noun with *kesra* (ـَ) or *tanwin* (i. e. double vowel) **صَرَفَ بِصَرَفٍ صَرَفًا**

To turn something away from; avert **صَرَفَ عَنْ**

To turn him to... **صَرَفَهُ إِلَى**

He did not mix the beverage **صَرَفَ الشَّرَابَ**

To change (money). Show repeatedly. Derive a word from another; conjugate, decline **صَرَفَ**

- Cutting, **صَارِمٌ وَصَرُومٌ جَ صَوَارِمٌ**
sharp (sword). Brave, hardy, severe; energetic
- Courage, energy. [Severity] **صَرَامَةٌ**
- Shoe **صِرْمَاةٌ جَ صَرَايَا**
- Sharp, strong **صَرُومٌ**
- Cut off, separated from...; **صَرِمٌ**
piece of a thing. Land from which the harvest has been taken. Morning; night or part of it
- An assemblage. **صَرِيَّةٌ جَ صَرَائِمٌ**
Decision
- A calamity. Firm of judgment **صَبِيمٌ**
- Poor and having a large family **أَصْرَمٌ وَمُضْرَمٌ**
- Cut off, severed **مَضْرُومٌ**
- The past year **أَلْهَامُ النَّصْرِ**
- To remain; stagnate *** صَرِيٌّ بَصَرِيٌّ صَرِيٌّ**
- To cut short, stop. Avert. Defend. Precede **صَرِيٌّ بَصَرِيٌّ صَرِيًّا**
- To decide between them **صَرِيٌّ بَيْنَهُمْ**
- Mast (of a ship), yard **صَارِيٌّ وَصَارِيَّةٌ جَ صَوَارِي**
- Defender. Sailor **صَارِيحٌ صَرَاةٌ**
- Platform for seats *** مِصْطَبَةٌ جَ مِصْطَابٌ**
- Ruler: see **(سَبَطَرٌ) مُصْبِطَرٌ**
- * صَبَّ يَصْبُبُ صُوبَةً وَأَصْبَبَ عَلَى**
To be hard, difficult to do or bear
- Vicissitudes of time **نَصَارِيْفُ الدَّهْرِ**
- Place of turning back; turning point. Departure **مَضْرِفٌ**
- Expended; [expense] **مَضْرُوفٌ جَ مَصَارِيْفٌ**
- Having free action. Being perfectly inflected (verb or noun). Agent. [Governor of a district] **مُتَصَرِّفٌ**
- District under a mutasarrif] **مُتَصَرِّفِيَّةٌ**
- Scope for free action **مُتَصَرِّفٌ**
- A word capable of inflection **مُنْصَرِفٌ**
- To cut off, sever. *** صَرَمَ يَصْرِمُ صَرْمًا**
- Renounce, abandon
- He decided his affair **صَرَمَ أَمْرَهُ**
- To be brave, hardy, severe, active; sharp **صَرَمَ يَصْرِمُ صَرَامَةً**
- To cut off, sever **صَرَمَ**
- To break off a connexion with **صَارَمَ مُصَارَمَةً**
- To become ready for pruning. Become poor **أَصْرَمَ**
- To be cut off. Cease **تَصَرَمَ وَانْصَرَمَ**
- To affect hardihood, strength **تَصَرَمَ**
- To forsake one another **تَصَامَمَ**
- Separation from a friend **صُرْمٌ**
- Collection, company. Sort, species. Boot, shoe **صِرْمٌ جَ أَصْرَامٌ**
- Herd of camels **صِرْمَةٌ جَ صِرِمٌ**
- (ten to fifty)

Earth. Ele. صَعِيدٌ ج صُعْدٌ وَصُعْدَاتٌ	To make difficult صَعَبَ وَصَعَّبَ
vated land; level land; surface of the earth; road. Grave	To find difficult to do or bear أَصْعَبَ وَاسْتَصْعَبَ
Upper Egypt صَعِيدُ مِصْرَ	To be difficult أَصْعَبَ وَاسْتَصْعَبَ
Sacrifice [صَعِيدَةٌ ج صَعَائِدُ]	Difficult, hard صَعَبٌ ج صِعَابٌ
Place of ascent. Station مَصْعَدٌ ج مَصَاعِدُ	Difficulty صُعُوبَةٌ
To turn (the face). away, turn away صَرَّ وَاصْغَرَّ *	Difficulties, troubles مَصَاعِبُ
Wryness or distortion of the face صَرٌّ	Male camel, sp. one not broken to halter or rider مَصْعَبٌ
Proud, haughty صَارَّ	Thyme صَعْتَرٌ (أَوْسَعْتَرٌ)
Having a wry neck, or face أَصْعَرَجَ صَرٌّ	* صَعِدَ يَصْعَدُ صُعُونًا وَصَعْدًا وَتَصَعَّدَ
Hard, severe مُصَرٌّ	To ascend وَتَصَاعَدَ وَاصْطَلَعَدَ وَفِي
To disperse, stir up. Be afraid صَضَعُ *	To cause to ascend, raise, elevate صَعَدَبَ
To be stirred, dispersed. Be cowardly, a poltroon نَضَعُ	To make to ascend; descend صَعَدَ
To strike with lightning صَعَقَ يَصْعَقُ صَاعِقَةٌ *	To look at, contemplate صَعَدَ فِي النَّظَرِ
To thunder; roar صَعِقَ يَصْعَقُ صَعْقًا	To cause to ascend أَصْعَدَ فِي أَوْ عَلَى
صَعِقَ وَصَعِقَ صَعْنًا وَنَصَاعِنًا وَصَعْنَةً	upon. . . Go, travel. Descend أَصْعَدَ
To swoon on hearing a vehement sound; be thunderstruck	To be difficult, distressing تَصَعَّدَ
To smite; overwhelm with sound, kill أَصْعَقَ	Severe, distressing صَعْدٌ
Vehement sound, cry. Death صَعَقٌ	Sighing, deep sigh صَعْدَاءٌ
Swooning from a terrible sound or thunderbolt صَعِقٌ	Affliction, trouble, distress صَعْدَاءٌ
Thunderbolt. صَاعِقَةٌ ج صَوَاعِقُ	Act of ascending; acclivity صُعُودٌ
Death; deadly torment	Thursday of the Ascension خَمِيسُ الصُّعُودِ
To make poor صَعَلَكَ *	Acclivity. Severe calamity صُعُودٌ
	From this time on; for the future مِنْ الْآنَ فَصَاعِدًا

The heart and the tongue الْأَصْفَرَانِ

(Fem. of the above). The أَصْفَرَى
minor proposition of a syllogism

Act of diminishing. فَصَّيْرُ

Putting a noun in the diminutive

Noun in the diminutive form مُصَفَّرٌ

* صَمًا يَصْفُرُ وَيَصْفَى صَفْرًا وَصَفِي بَصْفَى صَفَا

To incline to, toward وَصَفِيًا إِلَى

To incline. Lessen, diminish أَصْفَى

To incline (the ear) to; listen to أَصْفَى إِلَى

Inclination صَفَا وَصَفْرٌ

Attention, listening إِصْفَاءٌ

To set or place in a rank or line * صَفَّ يَصِفُّ صَفًّا وَصَفَفَ

To take position in line (soldiers); to fight in line صَاكٌ

To take position in ranks, face to face نَصَافٌ

To take position in line (of battle); in ranks إِصْطَفَ

Rank, row, line, class صَفٌّ جَ صُوفٌ

Vestibule, portico. Long period. [Raised seat] صُنَّةٌ جَ صُنْفٌ وَصِنَافٌ

Attribute (see وصف) صِفَةٌ

Strips of meat صَنِيفٌ

Having the legs placed in line (camels) صَافَةٌ جَ صَافَاتٌ وَصَوَافٌ

To be poor and needy تَصَعَّلَكَ

Poverty, wretchedness صَمَاكَةٌ وَتَصَعَّلَكَ

Poor; wretched person; thief صُعْلُوكٌ جَ صَعَالِكٌ

* صَغُرُ بَصْفُرُ صِغْرًا وَصَغَارَةٌ وَصُغْرَانَا

To be small وَصَغُرُ بَصْفُرُ صِغْرًا وَصَغَارًا وَصَغَارَةٌ

To be base; be content with baseness and ignominy

To be younger (than another) صَغَرَ يَصْفُرُ صَفْرًا

To make small; render base, contemptible صَغَّرَ وَأَصْفَرَ

To change a noun into the diminutive form صَغَّرَ الْأِسْمَ

To become small. To regard one's self as small, base, of little account تَصَاغَرَ

To esteem of little account, base, ignominious اِسْتَصْفَرَ

Smallness صِغْرٌ وَصَغَارَةٌ

Abasement, vileness صُغْرٌ وَصَغَارٌ

Least, or youngest child صِغْرَةٌ

Abject; humiliated. Content to be vile or ignominious صَاغِرٌ جَ صَغْرَةٌ وَصَاغِرُونَ

Little, small, young; of little estimation or dignity; weak صَغِيرٌ (جَ صِغَارٌ) وَصَغَارٌ وَصُغْرَانٌ

A small or little sin صَغِيرَةٌ جَ صَغَائِرٌ وَصَغِيرَاتٌ

Smaller, younger; least أَصْغَرُ جَ أَصَاغِرَةٌ وَأَصَاغِرٌ وَأَصْغَرُونَ

Grasp of the hand	مَصَافَةٌ	Angels (standing in ranks)	أَصَافَاتُ
Insincere, double-faced	مُضَغٌّ	Place where a line is drawn up; line of battle	مَصَفٌّ ج مَصَافٌ
Broad, flat. Plated	مُضَغٌّ	To stretch out, Give to drink. Refuse to give. Make wide	* صَغَّ بَصَغَ صَغَاً
Sword, broad sword	مُضَغَّةٌ	Strike with the flat (of the sword)	صَغَّ بِسَبْ
A shameless adulterer	مُصَافِحٌ	To consider, examine into	صَغَّ وَفِي
* صَدَّدَ يَصْدِدُ صَدْدًا وَصَدَّ وَاصْدَدَ		To turn away from, leave. Pardon, forgive	صَغَّ عَنْ
To bind, shackle, fetter	أَصَدَّدَ	To widen; cover with plates (metal)	صَغَّ وَأَضَغَّ
To give, give freely	صَدَّدَ ج أَصْدَادٌ	He clapped with his hands	صَغَّ يَدَبِيوُ
Gift. Fetter	صَدَادٌ	To take by the hand (in saluting)	صَافَحَ مَصَافَةً وَصَافَحَا
Bond, fetter	صِنَادٌ	To examine attentively	نَصَغَّ وَفِي
To whistle	* صَفَرَ يَصْفِرُ صَفِيرًا	To take mutually by the hand	نَصَافَحَ
To be empty, void	صَفَرَ يَصْفِرُ صَفَرًا وَصُفُورًا	To ask forgiveness	اسْتَغْفَرَ
To suffer with jaundice	صَفَرَ صَفَرًا	Side, face (of a thing). Forgiveness	صَغْفٌ
To make or dye yellow	صَفَّرَ	To pass by unnoticed. Disregard	ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَغْمًا
To empty, make vacant	صَفَّرَ وَأَصْفَرَ	Side, face (of a thing). Page of a book. Enmity	صَغْفَةٌ ج صَغَفَاتٌ
To whistle to, call by whistling	صَفَّرَ لِ	Generous, very forgiving	صَنُوحٌ
To become poor	أَصْفَرَ	The very forgiving (God)	الْصَنُوحُ
To be or become yellow, pale	إِصْفَرَ وَإِصْفَارٌ	Anything flat, expanded	صَنِيعٌ
To ripen (harvest)	إِصْفَرَ	Broad, flat stone and the like; plate of metal; blank, board; anything with a broad, flat surface	صَنِيعَةٌ ج صَنَائِحُ
Brass. Gold	صَفْرٌ		
Empty	صَفْرٌ وَصَفِيرٌ وَصَفْرَجٌ أَصْفَارٌ		
Having nothing	صَفْرٌ أَلْهَدِينَ		
Zero	صَفْرٌ وَاسْفَرَجَ أَصْفَارٌ		

A slap	صَفَعَة	Safar; second month of lunar year. Hunger	صَفَر
To strike so as to cause a sound. Open, close	* صَفَقَ يَصْفُقُ صَفْقًا	First two months of the lunar year	الصَّفَرَانِ
To flap (the wings; bird)	صَفَقَ يَصْفُقُ صَفْقًا وَصَفَقَ	Bile. Plant that gives a yellow colour. Gold	صَفْرَاهُ
صَفَقَ لَهُ أَوْ بِأَوْ عَلَى يَدِهِ بِرٍ وَصَفَقَ		Yellowness, paleness	صُفْرَةً وَإِضَارًا
To strike hands in ratification of a sale or covenant	وَصَفَقَ	Whistling. Thief	صَافِرٌ
To be strong, firm, (texture). Be impudent	صَفَقَ يَصْفُقُ صَفَاقَةً	Yellowness	صُفَارٌ
To clap the hands. Go.	صَفَقَ	Yolk of an egg	[صَفَارٌ أَيْضًا]
Pour a drink from one vessel to another		Whistle	[صَافُورَةٌ وَصُوفُورَةٌ]
To turn from side to side. Be in travail (camel)	صَافَقَ	Golden oriole. (Oriolus galbula)	صُفَارِيَّةٌ وَاصْفَرَايَةٌ
To close or lock (a door); send away, reject. Pour from one cup to another	أَصْفَقَ	Whistling. Sapphire	صَفِيرٌ
To bring them food enough	أَصْفَقَ لَهُمْ	Yellow, of a saffron colour. More empty	أَصْفَرُمْ صَفْرَاهُ جِ صُفْرٌ
To agree upon. To combine against	أَصْفَقَ عَلَى	A poor man, destitute	مُصْفِرٌ
To go back and forth	تَصَفَّقَ	Hungry; lean. Jaundiced	مَصْفُورٌ
To apply one's self attentively to..	تَصَفَّقَ لِلْأَمْرِ	A cowardly bird, larger than a sparrow, that frequents houses, erroneously called by some the nightingale	* صِفْرِدٌ
To become shut (door). Go or be turned back	إِنْصَفَقَ	Level tract, desert, plain	* صَنْصَفٌ
To shake, be agitated	إِصْطَفَقَ	Small bird, sparrow	صَنْصَفٌ
Side, flank, face.	صَفَقٌ جِ صُفُوقٌ	Willow, osier	صَنْصَافٌ
Striking of hands as in agreement. Place		Single wall	* [مُصْطَفًى]
Leaf of a door	صِفْقٌ	To strike lightly with the fist, or slap with the hand, on the back of the neck	* صَفَعَ يَصْفَعُ صَفْعًا
Striking of hands in an agreement; contract, covenant	صَفْعَةٌ		

Serenity of life. Reciprocal affection صَفَا

A place in Mecca الصَّفَا

Clearness, purity. The best of a thing صَوْنٌ وَصَفَاءٌ وَصُفْوَةٌ

صَفْوَانَةٌ ج صَفْوَانٌ وَصَفَاءَةٌ ج صَفَا وَصَفَوَاتُ
Stone, rock

A clear, cold day بَوْمٌ صَفْوَانٌ

Pure, unmixed. صَفِيٌّ ج أَصْفِيَاءُ
Choice, chosen. Sincere friend

Pure, clear, limpid. [Net صَافٍ
(gain). Homogeneous (in colour)]

Strainer, clarifier مَصْفَاةٌ ج مَصَافٍ

Purified, clarified مُصَفًّى

Chosen, selected as the best مُصْطَفًى

To be near صَقِبَ يَصْقِبُ صَقْبًا *

To collect. Strike صَقَبَ يَصْقُبُ صَقْبًا
with the fist. Raise (a building, &c.)

To come near; meet face صَاقَبَ
to face

To make near; become near أَصْقَبَ

Tent-pole صَقَبٌ ج صُقُوبٌ

Vicinity; a near place صَقْبٌ

Nearer أَصْقَبُ

To kindle صَرَّ يَصْرُ صَرًّا وَصَرَّ *
(a fire). To strike, smite, break

To be burning hot (sun) أَصْرَ

Inner layer of the skin. صِفَاقٌ
Fascia; aponeurosis

Inaccessible mountain; high, smooth rock. Limber, flexible bow صُفُوقٌ ج صُفُوقٌ

Thick, firm (texture). Impudent صَفِيقٌ

Accidents, calamities صَوَافِقُ وَصَفَائِقُ

To stand on * صَفَنَ يَصْفِنُ صَفُونًا
three legs with the fourth resting on the point of the hoof (horse)

To build a nest (wasp) صَفَنَ

Piece of صَفْنٌ ج أَصْفَانٌ وَصَفْنٌ

leather on which food is placed
A leather provision bag, or pouch; drinking vessel صَفْنٌ

Scrotum. Nest. Head of grain صَفْنٌ ج أَصْفَانٌ

Saphena or crural veins صَافِنٌ ج صَوَافِنُ

* صَفَا يَصْفُو صَفْوًا وَصَفَاءَ وَصُفْوًا

To be pure, limpid (water); serene, clear (sky)

To purify, clarify, filter صَفَّى وَأَصْفَى

To be sincere, صَافًى وَأَصْفًى الْوَدَّ
render sincere affection

To give him a thing in preference to others أَصْنَاهُ بَيْنًا

To regard, or act one toward another with sincere affection نَصَافًى

To choose, select (as being best) إِصْطَفَى وَاسْتَصْفَى

Smooth صَفَاةٌ صَفْوَانٌ ج أَصْفَاءُ
stone

Polishing instrument مِصْلَةٌ

* صَلَبٌ وَصَلَبٌ وَصَلَابٌ جَ صَلَابَةٌ
Selav, Slavonian

To strike; slap; صَلَبٌ بِصَكِّ صَلَا *
push; coin (money); close (a door). Write a deed

To collide (feet صَلَبٌ بِصَكِّ صَلَا
in walking); trip, stumble

To strike each other (feet, knees) إِضْطَكَّ

A legal deed, صَلَبٌ جَ صَلَوَاتُكَ وَصِكَاتُكَ
debenture, judicial record

Vehemence of midday-heat صَكَّةٌ

A writer of legal deeds صَلَاكَ

Weak صَلَبِيكُ

Knock-kneed أَصَكُّ

To strike, repel. صَلَبَكُمُ بِصَكِّ صَلَا *
Champ the bit

A shock, thrust صَكَّةٌ

Calamities, misfortunes صَوَاكِيمُ

To sound, ring, صَلَبٌ بِصَلِّ صَلَا *
crackle. Be dry (water-skin)

Deadly serpent. صَلَبٌ جَ أَصْلَالُ
Sword. The like. Calamity

Sound, rattle صَلَّةٌ وَصَلِيلٌ

To crucify صَلَبٌ بِصَلْبٍ صَلَبًا وَصَلَبَ *
Sword. The like. Calamity

Salb. صَلَبٌ صَلَبٌ وَصَلَبٌ صَلَابَةٌ
To be or become hard, firm, tough; hardy, strong

To hunt with the hawk. نَصَرَ
Stay, wait in a place

To be kindled نَصَرَ وَاصْطَنَرَ وَاصْنَرَ

To become very sour إِصْنَرَ وَاصْنَرَ

صَنَرَجَ أَصْنَرُ وَصُنَرُ وَصُنُورُ وَصُنُورَةٌ
Falcon; any bird of prey. Sour milk

Hell. Date honey صَنَرٌ

Maker and seller of date honey. A calumniator صَنَارٌ

A pickaxe. The tongue صَافُورٌ

To strike, slap, صَنَعَ بِصَنْعٍ صَلَا *
on the head. Go away, or astray

To be covered with hoar-frost (earth) صُنِغٌ وَاصْنِغٌ

[To be cold, icy] صَنِغَ

To swear to him صَنِغَ لَهُ

To fall (hoar-frost) أَصْنِغُ الصَّنِغُ

Tract of country, region, district صُنِغٌ جَ أَصْنَاغُ

Covered with frost صَنِغٌ

[Intenseness of cold] صَنِغَةٌ

Hoar-frost. Species of hornet صَنِغٌ

Eloquent, skilful speaker مِصْنَعٌ

To polish. صَلَبٌ بِصَلِّ صَلَا وَصَلَا *
Give lustre. Strike

Bridge; staging, scaffold صَلَابَةٌ جَ صَلَائِلُ

Polisher صَلَابٌ وَصَابِلٌ جَ صَلَابِيلُ وَصَابِلَةٌ

Polished, smooth. Sword صَلِيلٌ

Stick صَلَوَانٌ وَصَوْلَانَةٌ جَ صَوَالِجَةٌ
with a curved or crooked end
used by men on horseback for
a certain play. Sceptre

To be صَلَحَ يَصْلَحُ وَصَلَحًا وَصُلُوحًا *
good, right, just, virtuous; in a
proper, sound condition

To be suitable, good for صَلَحَ لَهُ

To make صَلَحَ مَعَهُ مَصَالِحًا
peace, be reconciled with. . .

To come to an agreement
or compromise صَلَحَ عَلَى

To make peace صَلَحَ وَأَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ
between them

To render good, right, repair, أَصْلَحَ
correct, adjust, improve

To do good to, benefit أَصْلَحَ إِلَى

نَصَلَاحَ وَإِصْلَاحَ وَإِصْلَاحًا وَإِصْلَاحًا
[To become better, amend]

To make peace, become reconciled
إِصْلَاحًا

To agree upon إِصْلَاحًا عَلَى

To request one to make
peace. To regard as good اِسْتَصْلَحَ

Peace, reconciliation صَلَحَ

Peacefully صَلَاحًا

Good; in good condition; صَلَاحٌ
fit, proper, right; just, virtuous.
[One's good, self-interest]

Fit or suitable for such صَلَاحٌ لِكَذَا
(a thing)

A good deed صَلَاحَةٌ

Goodness, virtue, rectitude; صَلَاحٌ
good condition

To render hard; or become صَلَبَ
hard, dry (dates). [To make the
sign of the cross]

To become hard, firm, dry. نَصَلَبَ
Act with vigour or severity

Crucifixion صَلَبٌ وَنَصْلِبٌ

Back-bone, *sp.* the lumbar verte-
brae; loins. Hard, firm, strong صَلَبٌ جَ صَلَبَةٌ وَأَصْلَابٌ وَأَصْلَبٌ

A hard stone, whetstone صَلَبٌ

Hardness, firmness صَلَابَةٌ

A hot (fever). Back-bone صَلَابٌ

Cross صَلِيبٌ جَ صَلَبَانٌ وَصَلْبٌ

[Crusader] صَلِيبِي صَلِيبِيَّةٌ

[In the form of a cross] مُصَلَّبَةٌ

Figured with a cross, مُصَلَّبٌ
(cloth). [Crossing each other at
right angles]

Crucified مَصْلُوبٌ جَ مَصَالِبٌ

To be broad, صَلَتْ يَصْلُكُ صَلَوَةً *
fair (forehead or cheek)

To run (horse) صَلَتْ يَصْلُكُ صَلَاتًا

To draw (the sword) أَصْلَتَ

To hasten, outstrip اِنْصَلَتَ

Having a broad, fair صَلَتْ اَلْجَبِينِ
forehead

Quick, swift مَنَصَلَتَ

To melt, cast. Strike * صَلَحَ يَصْلُحُ صَلَاحًا

To be bald on the fore part of the head * صَلَحَ يَصْلَحُ صَلَاحًا

Baldness on the fore part of the head صَلَحَ

Bald spot, such as above mentioned صَلَاحَةٌ وَصَلَةٌ

Bald on the fore part of the head أَصْلَحَ مَ صَلَاحًا جَ صَلَاحٌ

Barren, sterile (place) أَصْلَحَ وَصْلِيحٌ

Abbreviation of the formula صَلَمَ *

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

To praise one's self, boast; be disliked. Thunder much without rain * صَافَ يَصْلَفُ صَافًا وَصَافٌ

To diminish (wealth, &c.). To become heavy (soul). Cause to be hated أَصْلَفَ

Boasting. Being without water (cloud) صَافٌ

Boasting, brag- صَافٌ جَ صَافُونَ
gart. Thundering much with little rain (cloud). Insipid

Woman out of favour with her husband صَافَةٌ

Hard, sterile ground صَافًا وَصَافًا

أَصْلَفَ مَ صَافًا جَ صَافٍ وَأَصْلَفٌ

Hard, rugged, bare (ground)

To smite; revile. Shout, scream * صَلَقَ يَصْلُقُ صَلَقًا

To scream; writhe تَصَلَّقَ

Shouting; walling صَلَقٌ

To cut off; sp. ear or nose * صَلَمَ يَصْلِمُ صَلَمًا

Technical use, or conventional term إِصْطِلَاحٌ

Technical, conventional in meaning or use إِصْطِلَاحِيٌّ

Peacemaker, reformer; one who corrects; acts rightly مُصْلِحٌ

A thing or affair مُصْلَحَةٌ جَ مَصَالِحٌ
conducive to good; advantage, interest. [Occupation, trade]

Reconciliation مَعَالِمَةٌ

To be stone deaf * صَلَحَ سَمْعُهُ يَصْلَحُ صُلْخًا

To feign total deafness تَصَالَحَ

A destructive calamity دَامِيَةٌ صُلُوحٌ

Totally deaf أَصْلَحَ

To be or become hard. Beat the ground with the fore feet (horse, &c.) * صَلَدَ يَصْلَدُ صَلَدًا

To give a sound صَلَدَ الزَّنْدُ صُلُودًا
without emitting fire (two sticks for producing fire by friction)

To be niggardly صَلَدَ يَصْلَدُ صَلَادَةً

To be or become hard. To be niggardly أَصْلَدَ

Hard: smooth. Avaricious. Hardy صَلَدَجٌ أَصْلَادٌ

Avariciousness صَلَادَةٌ

Avaricious أَصْلَدَجٌ صُلْدٌ

To sound, resound * صَلَصَلَ وَتَصَلَّصَلَ

Sound, reverberation صَلَصَلَةٌ

Clay, or clay mixed with sand صَلَصَالٌ

To feign to be deaf	نَصَمَ	To destroy utterly	إِصْطَلَمَ
Calamity, misfortune	الصِّمَ	Calamity; distressing event. Sword	صَلَمَ
Deafness; stoppage of the ear	صَمَ	To pray, supplicate	* صَلَّى صَلَاةً أَوْ صَلَوَةً
Hard, rugged ground. Calamity, misfortune	صَلَاةً	To pray for; bless	صَلَّى عَلَى
Stopper, cork. [Valve]	صِيَامٌ وَصِيَانَةٌ	Prayer, worship. Mercy	صَلَاةً أَوْ صَلَوَةً جَ صَلَوَاتٍ
Principal, most essential part of a thing. Intense degree (of heat, cold). Pure unmixed	صِيَمٌ	Place appointed for prayer	مُصَلًّى
From the bottom of the heart, most sincerely	مِنْ صِيَمِ الْقَلْبِ	One who prays	مُصَلٍّ
Deaf. Obstinate	أَصَمُّ مَ صَمَاهُ جَ صُمٌّ	To roast, broil, fry.	* صَلَّى يَصْلِي صَلِيًّا
Hard stone, rock	جَرَّ أَصْمٌ. صَخْرَةٌ صَمَاءُ	Be in the fire, endure the torment of fire. Cheat, deceive	
A surd root	جَذَرُ أَصْمٍ	To put into (fire), cause to remain (in it)	صَلَّى وَعَلَى وَفِي وَأَصْلَى
	* صَمَتَ يَصْمُتُ صَمَاتًا وَصُؤُونًا وَأَصَمَّتْ	To warm one's self by the fire	نَظَلَّى وَأَصْطَلَى بِالنَّارِ
To be silent or speechless	وَصَمَتَ	Fuel; fire	صِلَاةً
To cause to be silent, to silence	صَمَتَ وَأَصَمَّتْ	Forehead. Stone on which spice is pounded	صَلَابَةٌ جَ صَلِيٌّ
To make solid (without cavity or pores)	أَصَمَّتْ	Burning, enduring torment	صَالِحٌ جَ صَلِيٌّ
Silence	صَمَتٌ وَصَمَاتٌ وَصُؤُوتٌ	Roasted, broiled, fried	مُصَلًّى
Silence. Sufficiency of food	صَمَةٌ	A snare	مِصْلَاةٌ جَ مَصَالٍ
Silent, taciturn	صَامِتٌ وَصَمِيْتُ وَصُؤُوتٌ	To stop (a flask)	* صَمَّ يَصْمُ صَمًا
Rendered mute. Solid (not hollow). Of one colour (horse)	مُصَمَّتٌ	To be stopped up (ear); be or become deaf	صَمَّ يَصْمُ صَمًا وَصَمَمًا
Speechless, silent	مُصَمِّتٌ	To determine upon (a thing), persevere in	صَمَّمَ عَلَى
To hit the ear. Smite	* صَخَعَ يَصْخَعُ صَخَاً	To be deaf, or to make deaf	أَصَمَّ

To persevere in * صَفَمَ عَلَى أَوْفَى

To collect together * صَمِعَ - صَوَّعَ

Courage, rashness صَمِعَ

Cell of a recluse صَوْمَةٌ جَ صَوَامِعُ

Having a small ear. Slender. Sharp sword أَصْعَمُ مَ صَمْعًا جَ صُغْ

An intelligent mind قَلْبُ أَصْعَمُ

To gum, put gum into. . . * صَغَّ

To produce gum, (tree) أَصَغَّ

Gum صَغْ جَ صُوغُ

Gum Arabic الصَّغْ العَرَبِيُّ

To be or grow hard, rough. Beat * صَمَلَّ يَصْمَلُّ صَمَلًا وَصُولاَ

To refrain from (food) صَمَلَ عَنْ

To hasten; be light, active; leap. Befall * صَوَّى يَصِي صَيَانًا وَأَصَى

To incite (one) to (do a thing) صَوَّى عَلَى

To dart down upon إِنَصَّى عَلَى

To stink. Turn up the nose (from pride). Be angry * صَنَّ - أَصَنَّ

To persevere in أَصَنَّ عَلَى

Stench صِنَةٌ وَصَنَانٌ

Tube or pipe (of a drinking-vessel). Calamity * صَبُورٌ

Pine tree. Fruit of the pine صَبُورٌ

Cone-shaped صَوْبَرِيٌّ

Canal or meatus of the ear; ear صَبَاخٌ وَأَصْوُوحٌ جَ أَصِخَةٌ

To tend towards, betake one's self to. . . * صَدَّ يَصُدُّ صَدًّا وَإِلَى

To purpose, aim at صَدَّ وَصَدَّ

To put a stopper (in a flask). [Decorate; adorn] صَدَّ يَصُدُّ صَدًّا

[To lay up, save] صَدَّ

To contend in fighting صَادَّ

He committed to him the matter أَصَدَّ إِلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ

To aim at نَصَدَّ

Rough, rugged hill صَدَّ

Solid; not hollow. Chief; lofty صَدَّ

Everlasting, Eternal (God) الصَّدُّ

Rock sunk in the ground level with it or rising above it صَدَّةٌ

Stopper of a flask. A kerchief worn under the turban صِبَادٌ

An Arabian idol صَبُودٌ

A frequented (house). A hard (thing). [Laid up] مَصَدٌّ

To be niggardly. Flow smoothly * صَبَرَ يَصْبِرُ صَبْرًا

Side edge صَبْرَجُ أَصْبَارٍ

Stinking صَبِرٌ

Place where the sun sets صَبِيرٌ

Very sour milk صَامُورَةٌ

- Good deed, benefit صَنَعٌ
- صَنَعُ الْبَدَنِ . قَوْمٌ صَنَعُوا الْيَدِي
- Skilful workmen
- Handiwork, work. [Craft. trade] صِنْفَةٌ
- Craft, صِنَاعَةٌ جَ صَنَائِعُ وَصِنَاعَاتُ
- trade, industry. Art
- Artisans أَصْحَابُ الصَّنَائِعِ
- Maker, creator. صَانِعٌ جَ صُنَاعٌ
- [Servant, domestic]
- Artificial (*opp. to natural*) صِنَاعِيٌّ
- Deed, action; *sp.* good deed, benefit. Skilled, trained صَنِيعٌ
- Deed, action; *sp.* صَنِيعَةٌ جَ صَنَائِعُ
- good deed, benefit نَصْنَعٌ
- Affectation نَصْنَعٌ
- Tank, cistern, مَصْنَعٌ وَمَصْنَعَةٌ جَ مَصَانِعُ
- in pl.* Buildings, pavilions, fortresses; towns. [Factory]
- Affected; artificial مُصْنَعٌ
- Feast, banquet مَصْنَعَةٌ
- Made. Fabricated, innovated مُصْنُوعٌ
- To separate, assort into صَنَفَ *
- classes or kinds. Compose (a book). [Fabricate a story]
- To put forth صَنَفَ وَتَصَنَّفَ النَّجْمُ
- leaves
- To consist of various sorts تَصَنَّفَ
- Sort, kind, صِنْفٌ جَ صُنُوفٌ وَأَصْنَافٌ
- category. Quality
- Border (of a garment) صِنْفٌ وَصِنْفَةٌ وَصِنْفَةٌ
- Cymbal صَنْجٌ جَ صُنُوجٌ
- A player upon the cymbal صَنْجَاً وَصَنْجَةً
- The singer of the army. Great hero صَنْجَةُ الْحَيْشِ
- Great lord, صِنْدِيدٌ جَ صِنَادِيدُ
- courageous chief; hero. Strong, valiant. Violent. Calamity
- Chest, coffer, trunk صُنْدُوقٌ جَ صِنَادِيقُ
- Sandal-wood صَنْدَلٌ
- The plane-tree صِنَارٌ وَصِنَارٌ
- [Fish-hook. صِنَارَةٌ جَ صِنَائِرُ
- Knitting needle]
- To make, do; create (God) صَنَعَ يَصْنَعُ صَنْعًا
- To do one a favour صَنَعَ إِلَيْهِ مَعْرُوفًا
- To do one a foul deed صَنَعَ بِهِ صَنِيعًا قَبِيحًا
- To take good care of, nourish. Arrange skilfully, set out well صَنَعَ
- To conciliate, flatter; bribe صَانَعَ
- To aid. Learn, become intelligent (fool) أَصْنَعَ
- To affect good manners; adorn one's self; be affected in manner. [Paint the face] تَصَنَعَ
- To make a feast for the poor. Make; have made. Choose; train, discipline أَصْطَنَعَ
- To ask for something to be made اِصْطَنَعَ
- Act of making; deed صَنْعٌ

To be melted, liquefied **إِنْصَرَّ**

Relationship **صِهْرَجْ أَصْهَارَ وَصَهْرَاهُ**
by marriage; son-in-law, broth-
er-in-law, &c. Grave

Anything melted. Fat; **صُهَارَةٌ**
fatness

Melted. Seasoned **صَهْرٌ وَمَصْهُورٌ**
(bread)

Water- **صِهْرِيحٌ وَصَهَارِجُ جْ صَهَارِجُ**
tank, cistern, reservoir

To neigh **صَهَلَ يَصْهَلُ صَهْلًا وَصَاهِلَةً**
(horse)

To neigh one to another **تَصَاهَلَ**

Neigh, neighing **صَهْلٌ وَصَهَالٌ**

To become rich; **صَهَا يَصْهَى صَهْوًا**
old

Horse's back. A **صَهْوَةٌ جْ صَهَوَاتٌ**
tower, or refuge upon a hill

صَابَ يَصُوبُ صَوْبًا وَمَصَابًا وَإِنْصَابٌ

To pour forth (rain); descend

To hit **صَابَ صَوْبًا وَصَيْبُوتَةً وَأَصَابَ**
the mark (arrow)

To pronounce an opinion **صَوَّبَ**
correct; approve of it. Lower
(the head). Point, aim direct

To attain one's purpose. **أَصَابَ**
Descend. Hit. Find

To be right. **أَصَابَ فِي قَوْلِهِ وَرَأَى**
correct

To do the right thing **أَصَابَ فِي عَمَلِهِ**

To assail, befall, **أَصَابَ إِصَابَةً وَمَصَابًا**
(calamity)

To afflict one with... **أَصَابَ بـ**

تَصْنِيفٌ جْ تَصَايِفُ وَمُصَنَّفٌ جْ مُصَنَّفَاتٌ

Literary composition or work

Author **مُصَنَّفٌ**

Separated or clas- **أَصْنَافٌ مُصَنَّفَةٌ**
sified sorts

To form, figure, picture **صَنَّمَ**

Idol. [Camel's hump] **صَنَمٌ جْ أَصْنَامٌ**

Ashes **صِنَاءٌ وَصَقَى**

Brother by **صِنُوجُ أَصْنَاءَ وَصِنَوَانٌ**
the same father or mother; son,
uncle. Treas from the same root

Sister **صِنُوءَةٌ**

One of a pair or of a group. **صِنُو**
One like another; fellow

Hush! Be silent! **صَهْ**

صَهَبَ يَصْهَبُ صَهَبًا وَصَهْبَةً وَصُهُوبَةً

To have reddish or sandy hair;
be of a sorrel colour (horse)

A reddish or sorrel **صَهَبٌ وَصَهْبَةٌ**
colour

(Red) wine **الصُّهْبَاءُ**

Reddish, red **أَصْهَبَ مْ صَهْبَاءَ جْ صُهَبٌ**
and white mixed; sorrel

A very cold day **يَوْمٌ أَصْهَبٌ**

The lion. The male **الْأَصْهَبُ**
ostrich

To melt. **صَهَرَ يَصْهَرُ صَهْرًا وَإِضْطَهَرَ**
liquefy. Anoint

The sun smote him **صَهَرَتْهُ الشَّمْسُ**

To be- **صَاقَرٌ وَفِي وَأَصْهَرَبَ وَإِلَى وَفِي**
come related to by marriage;
be kin to

To cleave, split	* صَاغَ يَصُوحُ صَوَحًا	To descend ; be lowered	نَصَوَبَ
To dry up (herbs). Be divided, split up	نَصَوَحَ	To descend (rain)	إِنْصَابَ
Side of a valley	صُوحَ	To hold to be right; approve	إِسْتَصَوَبَ وَإِسْتَنْصَابَ
To be silent ; listen to	* أَصَاغَ	Bitter tree, or sap of a bitter tree	صَابَ
To shout. Cause to incline or lean. Cut, divide. decide. Demolish	* صَارَ يَصُورُ صَوْرًا	Side, course, tendency, direction	صَوَبَ
To fashion, shape, picture	صَوَّرَ	Having, or pouring forth rain (cloud)	صَوَبَ وَصَيَّبَ
To imagine	صَوَّرَ لَهُ	A heap, mass	صُوبَةً
To be formed, shaped, painted. To imagine	نَصَوَّرَ	Hitting the mark; right, correct	صَائِبٌ وَمُصَيَّبٌ
To be demolished	إِنْصَارَ	That which is right, correct (saying or opinion)	صَوَابٌ
Tyre. Horn, trumpet	صَوْرَ	Choice class of people, or best of anything	صَوَابَةٌ وَصَائِبَةٌ وَصَيَابٌ
Summit (of a mountain). Vesicle (of musk)	صَارَةً	Striking the mark (arrow). Correct judgment, sagacity	إِصَابَةٌ
Picture, form, shape, figure, image. Outer appearance; manner. Quality; species. Condition. Face	صُورَةٌ جَ صُورٌ وَصُورٌ	Struck (by sickness, insanity, calamity). Weak-minded	مُصَابٌ
Inclination, desire	صَوْرَةٌ	Affliction, accident, calamity	مُصَابٌ وَمُصِيبَةٌ جَ مُصَائِبٌ
Imagination, conception, idea	نَصَوَّرَ	* صَاتَ يَصُوتُ وَيَصَاتُ صَوْتًا وَصَوْتٌ	
A herd (of oxen)	صَوَارَ وَصَيَّارَ	To make a noise, sound; cry out	وَأَصَاتَ
Goodly in form	صَيَّرَ	Sound, voice, noise	صَوْتٌ جَ أَصَوَاتٌ
Picture, image	نَصْوِيرَةٌ جَ نَصَاوِيرُ	Sounding, vociferating	صَائِتٌ وَصَيْتٌ
Sculptor. Painter	مُصَوِّرٌ	One who shouts, clamours	صَوَاتٌ وَمِصَوَاتٌ
The Creator	مُصَوِّرُ الْكَائِنَاتِ	Reputation, renown, fame	صَيْتٌ
[Young chick	* [صُومُ جَ صِيْمَانٌ	Hemispherical piece of sheet-iron on which bread is baked	[صَاغٌ]

- To be woolly * صَافَ يَصُوفُ صَوْفًا
- To have much wool صُوفٌ يَصُوفُ صَوْفًا
- To miss; turn away from صَافَ عَنْ
- To turn away from, miss أَصَافَ عَنْ
- To devote one's self to religious exercises; become a *Sāfi* نَصَّافَ
- Woolly صَافٌ وَصَافٍ (صَافٍ)
- Wool صُوفٌ جَ أَصَوَافٍ
- A tuft of wool صُوفَةٌ
- A servant of el-Oaaba صُوفَةٌ وَصُوفَانٌ
- Tinder. Plant صُوفَانٌ (*Phagnalon rupestre*)
- Religious devotee, mystic; *Sāfi* صُوفِيٌّ
- A manufacturer of wool-len garments صَوَافٌ
- To stick or cleave to * صَاكَ بِهِ
- The first. Motion صَوَكٌ
- To leap * صَالَ يَصُولُ صَوْلًا وَصَوْلَةً عَلَى
or spring upon, assault; over-power, subdue
- To clean or wash wheat صَالَ [وَصَوْلَ] الْحِنْطَةَ
- To soak, [slake (lime)] صَوَّلَ
- To leap upon; assault صَاوَلَ مُصَاوَلَةً
- Impetuosity, violence, sudden attack; force. Power; rule صَوْلَةٌ
- Rubbish, refuse matter [صَوْلَةٌ] cleared from wheat; sweepings of the threshing floor
- To measure * صَاعٌ يَصُوعُ صَوْعًا (grain, &c.). Collect. Disperse. Frighten
- To stir up, shake (wind). Make ready (a place) صَوَّعَ
- To be dispersed; be shaken. Contract نَصَّوعَ
- To turn back, retreat hastily إِنْصَاعَ
- صَاعٌ جَ أَصُوعٌ وَأَصَوَاعٌ وَصِيعَانٌ
- A measure for grain. Low level piece of ground. Place swept for playing. Sceptre
- Level ground; place prepared for carding cotton صَاعَةٌ
- Oblong vessel for drinking. Sceptre صِوَاعٌ
- To cast in * صَاغَ يَصُوعُ صَوْنًا a mould; form, fashion. Create. Falsify, forge
- To be melted and moulded تَصَوَّغَ وَإِنْصَاغَ
- [Pure, unmixed] صَاغٌ
- [Money at its legal or original value] مَعَامَلَةٌ صَاغٌ
- Make, form, mould (of a thing). Like, similar things صَوَّغَ
- Form, make, fashion; صِبْغَةٌ جَ صِبْغٌ grammatical form. [Gold or silver jewelry]
- Noble origin صِبْغَةٌ كَرِيمَةٌ
- Goldsmith صَانِعٌ صَاعَةٌ وَصَبَاغٌ وَصَوَاغٌ
- Goldsmith's art صِبَاغَةٌ
- [Gold or silver jewelry] مَصَاغٌ جَ مَصَاغَاتٌ

- Guarded, preserved مَصُونٌ
 * صَوَى يَصْوِي صَوِيًّا وَصَوَى وَأَصَوَى
 To become dry (palm, udder)
 To be strong صَرِي يَصْرِي صَوِي
 Raining See صَبَّ (صَوْبٌ) *
 * صَاعٌ يَصْعُ صَيًّا وَصَبَاحًا وَصِيَّةٌ
 To cry or call out; crow (cock)
 To call out to صَاعٌ بِـ
 To cry out against صَاعٌ عَلَى
 They were terrified صَعِبَ بِهِمْ
 They perished صَعِبَ فِيهِمْ
 To cry out loudly, shout. صَعَجَ
 Dry up
 To cry out, one to صَاعَجَ وَصَاجَجَ
 another
 To be slit, split (scabbard) نَصَاعَجَ
 Cry, crowing of a cock صَعَجَ وَصَاجَجَ
 Cry, shout. Chastisement; صِيَّةٌ
 hostile incursion
 Clamorous (man) صَيَّاحٌ
 * صَادَ يَصِيدُ صَيْدًا وَتَصِيدُ وَإِضْطَادًا
 To hunt; trap, snare; catch fish
 To annoy, hurt أَصَادَ
 Hunting, fishing; game, صَيْدٌ
 prey
 Hunter, صَائِدٌ وَصَيَّادٌ جَ صَيَّادُونَ
 fisherman
 Sidon (city). Stony land صَيْدَاةٌ
 Small pebbles صَيْدَانُ الْحَصَى
- Implement for مِصْوَلٌ جَ مَصَاوِلُ
 clearing wheat of rubbish and
 refuse matter. Vessel for soak-
 ing. [Slaking trough (for lime)]
 A broom for clearing the مِصْوَلَةٌ
 rubbish of grain
 * صَوَلْجَانٌ (صَلَجَ) Sceptre
 * صَامَ يَصُومُ صَوْمًا وَصِيَامًا
 To fast. Reach its mid-point (day)
 To abstain from صَامٌ عَنْ
 To cause to fast صَوَّمَ
 Fast; abstinence صَوْمٌ وَصِيَامٌ
 One who fasts often صَوَّامٌ
 Fasting صَائِمٌ جَ صَوَّامٌ وَصِيَامٌ
 Station (of a horse) مَصَامٌ وَمَصَانَةٌ
 * صَوْمَعٌ وَصَوْمَعَةٌ جَ صَوَامِعُ
 Hermit's or monk's cell. Summit, peak
 * صَانَ يَصُونُ صَوْنًا وَصِيَانًا وَصِيَانَةً
 To keep, preserve, guard
 صَوَّنَ [To enclose with a wall]
 To preserve one's نَصَاوَنَ وَنَصَوْنٌ مِنْ
 self from
 Act of keeping, guarding; صَوْنٌ
 guard
 A receptacle for صَوْنٌ وَصِيَانٌ
 clothes
 Act of preserving صِيَانَةٌ
 Flint, flint-stone صَوَانَةٌ جَ صَوَّانٌ
 Enclosing wall [نَصْرِيَّةٌ]

Act of becoming	صَبْرَةٌ	More able to capture prey.	أَصْبَدُ
Place, state, condition to which one comes; destination, end, result	مَصِيرٌ	Proud	مَصَادٌ
Any means	* صَيْبَةٌ وَصَيْبَةٌ جِ صَيَاصٍ	A place of catching game	مَصِيدٌ وَصَيْدَةٌ جِ مَصَايِدُ
of defense; spur of a cock, horn of a bull, fortress, &c.		Trap, snare, gin	مَصِيدٌ
To lose the way	أَصَاعَ عَنِ الطَّرِيقِ	Prey taken in hunting, &c.	مَصِيدٌ
To soak the food in sauce	* صَبَغَ الطَّعَامَ	Hunter. Place of hunting	مُصْطَلَدٌ
* صَافَ يَصِفُ صَيْفًا وَصَيْفٌ وَتَصِفَ		Pharmacy	* صَيْدَلَةٌ
To pass the summer (in a place)		Druggist	صَيْدَلَانِي جِ صِيَادِلَةٌ
To suffice for the summer	صَيْفٌ	* صَارَ يَصِيرُ صَبْرًا وَصَبْرَةٌ وَصَبِيرًا	
To enter on the season of summer	أَصَافَ	To become; come to such and such a state; change into	
To avert from	أَصَافَ عَنْ	To happen to, befall	صَارَ لَهُ
Summer	صَيْفٌ جِ أَصْفَاءُ. صَيْفَةٌ جِ صَيْفٌ	To take, or begin, to do	صَارَ يَفْعُلُ
Belonging to summer	صَيْفِيٌّ	To arrive at	صَارَ مَصِيرًا إِلَى
A hot day	يَوْمٌ صَائِفٌ	To cause to become, make it such; change from state to state; bring or lead to	صَبَّرَ وَأَصَارَ إِصَارَةً
Summer-campaign in war	صَائِقَةٌ جِ صَوَائِفُ	End, result, point of.	صِيرَ
Summer residence; the country	مَصِيفٌ وَمُصْطَلَفٌ	Crevise, crack	صِيرَ
China	* أَلَدِينُ	Fold (for sheep or goats). Enclosure	صَيْرَةٌ جِ صَيْرٌ
Chinese, Chinese porcelain	صَيْنِيٌّ	Grave. Company	صَيْرٌ
Tray	[صَيْنِيَّةٌ]	Dried grass, hay	صَائِرَةٌ وَصَيُورٌ
Large canvas tent. Pavilion	* صِيَوَانٌ	Judgment, opinion. Result	صَيُورٌ
		A tangled affair	أَمُّ صَيُورٍ

ض

To flow. Adhere to the ground ضَبَّ يَضِبُّ ضَبًّا *

To grasp; conceal. To be silent ضَبَّ وَأَصَبَّ عَلَى *

To cover. To grasp firmly ضَبَّ عَلَى *

Lizard. Deceitful ضَبَّ ج ضِبَابٌ *

Spite, malice ضَبٌّ *

Mist; thin clouds ضِبَابَةٌ ج ضِبَابٌ *

To conceal one's self ضَبَّ يَضِبُّ ضَبًّا *

To take refuge in ضَبَّ إِلَى *

To conceal; be silent أَضْبَأَ *

Hiding-place مَضْبَأٌ *

To seize ضَبَّتْ يَضِبُّ ضَبَّتَابِ *

To strike, beat, smite ضَبَّةٌ *

Grasp, seizure ضَبَّةٌ ج أَضْبَاتٌ *

Claws of the lion مَضَابِتُ *

To pant, breathe hard in running (horse) ضَجَّ يَضِجُ ضَجًّا وَضَبَاحًا *

To revile one another ضَاغَمَ مَضَاغِمَةً *

To grow darker (colour) انْضَجَّ *

The fifteenth letter of the alphabet, called *Dhad*, as a numerical sign = 800 ض

Calamity, misfortune ضَئِيلٌ *

To act unjustly toward, defraud ضَارَّ يَضَارُّ ضَارًّا وَضَارًّا *

To shout in battle ضَاضًا يَضَاضِي ضَاضَةً *

Tumult, shouts of war ضَاضَاهُ وَضَوْضَى وَضَوْضَاهُ *

Origin, stock, race ضَوْضُ وَضِيفِي *

To be small, thin, despicable ضَوَّلٌ يَضُولُ ضَالَةً وَضُؤْلَةً *

To make one's self small ضَاعَلَ يَضَعَلُ ضَاعَالَةً *

To shrink, become thin ضَاعَلَ *

Thin; small, despicable ضَعِيلٌ ج ضُؤْلَاءٌ وَضِئَالٌ *

To separate the sheep (from goats) ضَانَ . أَضَانُ الْأَضَانَ *

His sheep became numerous أَضَانُ *

Sheep (coll. noun) ضَانٌ *

Mutton لَحْمٌ ضَائِي *

A sheep. A weak man ضَائِنٌ *

Protection, quarter	ضِعْ	Ashes	ضِعْ
Striped hyena. (<i>Hyena striata</i>). A year of famine	ضِعْ وَضِعْ ج ضِاعٌ وَاضِعٌ	To leap (horse)	* ضَبْرٌ يَضِرُّ ضَبْرًا
To cry, shout, make a tumult	* ضِعْ يَضِعُّ ضَجِيًا وَاضِعٌ	To collect together.	ضَبْرٌ يَضِرُّ
To contend with	ضَاعٌ	To pile up	ضَبْرٌ يَضِرُّ
Tumult, cry	ضَجَّةٌ وَضَجَجَ	The armpit	ضِبْرٌ
To be irritated, impatient, bored, uneasy, vexed, disgusted	* ضَجِرَ يَضْجُرُ ضَجْرًا وَتَضَجَّرُ مِنْ	Books; writings	ضِبَارٌ
To bore, make uneasy, vex, distress	أَضَجَرَ	A bundle (of books)	ضَبَارَةٌ وَأَضْبَارَةٌ
Uneasiness; trouble; anxiety	ضَجْرٌ وَضُجْرَةٌ	Rough, severe, evil; cowardly, stupid	* ضَبِيسٌ
Uneasy; troubled; irritable	ضَجِرٌ وَضُجُورٌ وَتَضَجَّرُ	To keep with force, guard. Do a thing well; perfect. To record	* ضَبَطَ يَضْطُ ضَبْطًا
Vexing, distressing	مُضْجِرٌ مَضَاجِرُ	To withhold, restrain	ضَبَطَ عَلَى
* ضَعَّ يَضَعُّ ضُجُوعًا وَضَمًّا وَانْضَجَّ وَانْضَجَّ	* ضَعَّ يَضَعُّ ضُجُوعًا وَضَمًّا وَانْضَجَّ وَانْضَجَّ	To take by force	نَضَبًا
To lie down on one's side. To sleep	وَضَعَّ	Exactness, correctness	ضَبْطٌ
To lie with (c. y. woman)	ضَاجَعٌ	Rule; canon, law. Keeping, guarding	ضَابِطٌ وَضَابِطَةٌ ج ضَوَابِطُ
To make one to lie down. To lower, depress	أَضَجَّ	[Military officer	إِضَابِطٌ ج ضَابِطٌ
Inclination towards	ضِعْ	Almighty (God)	ضَابِطُ الْكُلِّ
A sleep. Weakness. Ease	ضِمَّةٌ	[Policeman	إِضَابِطِيٌّ ج ضَابِطِيَّةٌ
Indolence. Bed	ضِمَّةٌ	Most firm in holding	أَضْبَطُ
Lover of sleep. Lazy, stupid. Inclining towards	ضَاجِعٌ	Written sentence, decision (<i>law</i>)	[مَضْبُتَةٌ ج مَضَابِطُ]
Bed-fellow	ضِعْ	Well-regulated; exact	مَضْبُوطٌ
		To stretch forth (the arm). Act wrongfully	* ضَعَّ يَضَعُّ ضَعًّا
		The arm	ضِعْ ج أَضْبَاعٌ

To go forth to the sunshine. **نَضَى**
Eat the morning-meal

Early morn- **ضَحَا** وَضُحَى وَضُحَى وَضُحَى
ing after sunrise

ضَحِيَّة ج ضَحَايَا **أَضْحَى** ج أَضْحَى
Immolated sheep; sacrifice

Appearing; exposed **ضَاحٍ**

Exterior region; **ضَاحِيَةٌ** ج ضَوَاحٍ
province

He did it openly **فَعَلَهُ ضَاحِيَةً**

Bright; cloudless **أَضْحَمَ ضُحْيَاهُ**

Day of sacrifice (tenth **يَوْمُ الْأَضْحَى**
of *Dhu-il-Hijjet*)

To shed tears (eye); **ضَحَّ يَضَعُ ضَحًّا**
spurt, sprinkle

Instrument for sprinkling **مِضْجَةٌ**
[pump]

To be large; **ضَخْمٌ** يَضْمُ ضَخْمَةً
corpulent

To speak roughly to **أَضْمَمَ لَهُ**

Large; corpulent; **ضَخْمٌ** ج ضَخَامٌ
heavy

Large bulk; corpulence **ضَخَامَةٌ**

Large, larger **أَضْمَمُ**

To overcome **ضَدَّ يَضُدُّ ضَدًّا**

To dissuade, turn away **ضَدَّ عَنْ**

To oppose, contradict; **ضَادٌّ مُضَادَّةٌ**
be in contrast to

To disagree; be in op- **ضَادَّةٌ تَضَادًّا**
position or contrast

Contrary; **ضِدٌّ وَضَيْدٌ** ج أَضْدَادٌ
opposite; enemy. Like, equal

Two opposites; **ضِدَانٍ وَمُضَادَانٍ**
contradictories

Place of lying **مَضْجَعٌ** ج مَضَاجِعُ
down. Bed

Sun; sunshine **ضُحًى**

To quiver (mirage). **ضَحَّضَ وَتَضَحَّضَ**
Become manifest

Shallow (water) **ضَحْضَحٌ وَضَحْضَاحٌ**

To laugh **ضَحِكَ يَضْحَكُ ضَحْكًا**

To laugh at; mock **ضَحِكَ مِنْ وَعَلَى وَبِ**

To make one laugh **أَضْحَكَ**

To laugh with some one **ضَاحَكَ**

To laugh together, make **تَضَاحَكَ**
each other laugh

Wonder. Honey. Snow. **ضَحْكٌ**
Blossoms. Laughter

Pleasantry; **ضُحْكَةٌ** وَضُحُوكَةٌ ج أَضْحَاكُ
something comical; laughing
stock

Comic; facetious; causing **مُضْحِكٌ**
laughter

To become **ضَحَلَ يَضْحَلُ ضَحَلًا**
shallow, little (water). Be thin

ضَحَا يَضْحُو ضُحْوًا وَضَحِي يَضْحِي ضَحًا

To appear. Be discovered. Be
smitten by the sun

To come in the morning; **ضَحَى**
give a morning-meal

To immolate an animal, **ضَحَّى بِـ**
sacrifice

To be, or do something, **أَضْحَى**
shortly after sunrise

To show, reveal **أَضْحَى وَضَحَى عَنْ**

He took to laughing **أَضْحَى يَضْحَكُ**
in the morning

Necessity; compulsion	إِضْطِرَارٌ	Words of opposite meanings	أَفَاتُ الْأَضْدَادِ
Injurious, harmful	مُضِرٌّ	Contrast; opposition; disagreement	قَضَادٌ
Injury; means of harm	مَضَرَّةٌ	To be angry with	ضَدِيَّ بَضْدِي ضَدِّي عَلَى
To strike.	* ضَرَبَ بَضْرَبُ ضَرْبًا	To oppose	ضَادِي
Multiply. (<i>Arith.</i>) Pitch (tent). Sting (scorpion). Offer (prayer) Mix. Appoint (tax). Strike (money). Compare			* ضَرَّ يَضِرُّ ضَرًّا وَضَرَّ وَأَضْرَبَ وَضَارَ
To impose upon	ضَرَبَ عَلَى	To injure; harm	مُضَارَّةٌ وَضِرَارًا
To turn away from	ضَرَبَ عَنْ	To force; compel	أَضْرَعَ عَلَى
To ignore; pass in silence	ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَمًّا	To receive an injury from	تَضَرَّرَ تَضَرُّرًا مِنْ
To incline to blackness	ضَرَبَ إِلَى السَّوَادِ	To be hurt	تَضَارَّ
To blow a trumpet	ضَرَبَ فِي الْبُوقِ	To force, compel. Need	إِضْطَرَّ إِضْطِرَارًا إِلَى
To travel; make a journey	ضَرَبَ فِي الْأَرْضِ	To be forced, compelled. Need	أُضْطِرُّ إِلَى
To give a parable or proverb	ضَرَبَ مَثَلًا	Harm; evil. Distress. Poverty	ضُرٌّ وَضَرَرٌ
To strike one another	ضَارَبَ	Misery; distress; harm; loss	ضَرَرَجٌ إِضْرَارٌ
To be silent	أَضْرَبَ	Polygamy	ضِرٌّ
To stay in one's house	أَضْرَبَ فِي بَيْتِهِ	Adversity; loss; distress	ضَرَامٌ وَضِرَّةٌ
To quit, cease, give up	أَضْرَبَ عَنْ	Another wife	ضِرَّةُ الْمَرْأَةِ جَ ضَرَائِرُ
To fight together	تَضَارَبَ	to a woman's husband	
To be agitated, troubled, be in commotion	إِضْطَرَبَ	A want or lack (in person or property)	ضُرَّةٌ
To be confused	إِضْطَرَبَ الْأَمْرُ	Necessity; need; urgency	ضُرُورَةٌ جَ وَضُرُورَاتٌ
Act of striking. Multiplication. (<i>Arith.</i>)	ضَرْبٌ	Necessarily	بِالضَّرُورَةِ وَضُرُورَةً
Kind, form, variety. Like	ضَرْبٌ جَ ضُرُوبٌ وَأَضْرُبٌ	Necessary; indispensable	ضَرُورِيٌّ
		Blind man. Jealousy	ضَرِيرٌ جَ أَضْرَاءٌ

Yellow, or red (garment)	اَضْرَجَ	Government mint	دَارُ الضَّرْبِ
Made red	مَضَرَجَ	Smitten with frost	ضَرِبَ
To dig a grave. Put away, cast off, reject	* ضَرَحَ يَضْرَحُ ضَرَحًا	A blow, stroke. Calamity	ضَرْبَةٌ جَ ضَرَبَاتٌ
To revile. Resemble	ضَارَحَ مُضَارَعَةً	Shrike (<i>Lanius collurio</i>)	ضُرْبٌ وَضَرَابٌ
To put far away. Corrupt. Be dull (market)	أَضْرَحَ	Striking. Multiplier. (Arith.)	ضَارِبٌ
To be wide (space)	إِنْضَرَحَ	Smitten. Share	ضَرِيبٌ
To cast aside	إِنْضَطَرَحَ	Nature; character. Impost, tax	ضَرْبِيَّةٌ جَ ضَرَائِبُ
Skin	ضَرَحَ	Agitation; trouble of mind	إِضْطِرَابٌ
Grave. Distant	ضَرِيجٌ جَ ضَرَائِجُ	Time or place of striking. Source, origin	مَضْرِبٌ جَ مَضَارِبُ
To bite with the teeth. Be adverse to (fortune)	* ضَرَسَ يَضْرِسُ ضَرَسًا	Part of musical instrument for beating with. Large tent	مَضْرَبٌ وَمَضْرَابٌ جَ مَضَارِبُ
To be set on edge (teeth)	ضَرِسَ يَضْرِسُ ضَرَسًا	Quilted with cotton	مُضَرَّبٌ
To try, prove, make expert	ضَرَسَ وَضَرَسَ	Quilted jacket	[مُضَرَّبِيَّةٌ]
To contend, one against another	ضَارَسَ	Struck. Multiplicand	مَضْرُوبٌ
To become experienced and skilful in affairs	ضَارَسَ الْأُمُورَ	Sharer in traffic	مُضَارِبٌ
To set the teeth on edge. To disquiet	أَضْرَسَ	Agitated, confused; faulty	مُضْطَرِبٌ
To silence by speech. Disturb	أَضْرَسَ بِالْكَلَامِ	To split. Smear. Throw down	* ضَرَجَ يَضْرَجُ ضَرَجًا
Molar tooth	ضِرْسٌ جَ أَضْرَاسٌ	To dye red, or with blood. Adorn; polish (language)	ضَرَجَ
Wisdom teeth	أَضْرَاسُ الْعِلْلِ أَوْ الْحِلْمِ	To become smeared; become red	قَضَرَجَ
Angry, peevish, perverse	ضِرْسٌ	The woman displayed her ornaments	قَضَرَجَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ
A man tried and experienced	مَضْرُسٌ	To be split; break out; expand	إِنْضَرَجَ

To glisten (white hair).
Be kindled

إِضْطَرَمَّ

A kind of aromatic tree

ضُرْمٌ

Hungry, famished; angry

ضَرِمٌ

Firewood, kindlings.
Blazing

ضِرَامٌ

Piece of wood on fire.
Terebinth

ضِرَامَةٌ

Burnt or on fire

ضَرِيمٌ

Blazing; excited

مُضْطَرِمٌ

* ضَرِيٌّ يَضْرِي ضِرَاوَةً وَضَرَى وَضَرَاءَةً

To be trained, accustomed
to; be devoted to

بِ

To habituate, ac-
custom

ضَرَى بِ وَأَضْرَى

A thicket. Stealing along
under cover

ضِرَاوَةٌ

Dog's whelps ضِرْوٌ وَضَارِجٌ ضِرَاوَةٌ

Rapacious animal. Accustomed to chase (dog)

ضَارِجٌ ضِرَاوَةٌ

To pull down, demolish

* ضَعَعَ

To be demolished; abased.
[Escape notice]

تَضَعَعُ

Humiliation. (See وَضَعَ) ضِعَّةٌ

To be * ضَعْفٌ يَضَعُ ضَعْفًا وَضَعْفَةً
weak, feeble

ضَعَفَ يَضَعُ ضَعْفًا وَضَعْفًا وَأَضَعَفَ

To double; make a thing
double

وَضَاعَفَ

To weaken; enfeeble

أَضَعَفَ

To consider weak, account weak

تَضَعَفَ وَاسْتَضَعَفَ

* ضَرَطَ يَضْرِطُ وَضَرَطَ يَضْرِطُ ضَرَطًا

To let out wind from the
rectum وَضَرَاطًا

To mock, deride يَضْرِطُ وَيَضْرِطُ

Wind from the rectum ضَرَاطٌ

To approach * ضَرَعَ يَضْرَعُ ضُرُوعًا

ضَرِعَ يَضْرَعُ ضَرَعًا وَضَرَعَ يَضْرَعُ ضَرَاعَةً

To abase or humiliate one's
self before.... إِلَى

To resemble ضَارَعَ مُضَارَعَةً

To give freely. To abase أَضْرَعَ

To beseech; solicit
with humility تَضَرَّعَ إِلَى

A like. Strength
of a rope ضَرَعٌ جُ ضُرُوعٌ

Udder ضَرَعٌ جُ ضُرُوعٌ

Bad pasturage, dry
herbage; thorny plant ضَرِيعٌ

Prayer with humility تَضَرُّعٌ

Present-future tense of
verbs مُضَارِعٌ

* ضَرَعَمٌ وَضَرَعَامٌ وَضَرَعَامَةٌ جُ ضَرَاغِمٌ

Lion. Brave man

Courageous; strong ضِرْعَامَةٌ

* ضَرِمَ يَضْرِمُ ضَرَمًا وَإِضْطَرَمَّ وَتَضَرَّمَ

To burn, blaze fiercely (fire)

To be very hungry ضَرِمَ يَضْرِمُ

To burn with
anger against... ضَرِمَ وَتَضَرَّمَ عَلَى

To make or
kindle a fire أَضْرَمَ وَضَرَمَ وَاسْتَضَرَمَ

Lion; animal that bites ضَيْقَمٌ جُ ضَيْغِمٌ

To bear malice against *ضَغْنٌ بِضَغْنٍ ضَغْنًا عَلٰی*

To incline towards **ضَمِنَ إِلَى**

To bear malice or hatred
against each other تَصَاغَنَ

To bear malice against **إِضْطَنَّ عَلَى**

Spiteful, malevolent **ضَعْنٌ**

Hatred, malice. ضِغْنٌ جِ أَضْغَانٌ

**Inclination, desire. Side, region;
foot of a mountain**

Malice; hatred;
spite; rancour

* ضَفَّ يَضِفُ ضَفًّا وَتَضَافُ تَضَافًا عَلَى

To crowd together

A crowding together. ضَفَ
Narrow, strait;

Company, party 25-
ضيف

ضَنْةٌ مَثْ ضَنْآن

Side of a river

Crowd of people; large family ضَفَفٌ

Frog * ضَدَعُ ج ضَادَعُ

To braid * ضَفَضَ ضَفَضًا

(hair or cord), plait

To aid ضاف

me did one another

To aid one another

To be braided, twisted **إَنْصَرَ**

Camel's girth ضَفْرٌ وَضَفَارٌ جُ ضُفُورٌ

Braid; tress ضَفِيرَةٌ ج. ضَفَائِرُ

To be doubled; become
two or many-fold تَضَاعَفَ

Weakness, feebleness ضَعْفٌ

A like quantity.
Double ضِعْفٌ جِ أَضَافٌ

Spaces between the
lines of a book

The limbs or organs
of the body أَعْضَاءُ الْجَسَدِ

Weakness of heart and mind ضعف

Weak, frail, infirm ضَعْفَانُ وَضَعُوفٌ

ضَعِيفٌ ج ضُعْفَاءٌ وَضِعَافٌ وَضَعْفٌ

Weak or feeble (person) .

like rabbits or wolves. Frighten

Lying in wait to frighten ضَاغِبٌ

To mix; confuse. **ضَغَتْ يَضْغُ ضَغْنًا**
Rub, chafe

Handful or small ضَغْفٌ ج. أَضْغَافٌ

bundle of grass or the like

Confused dreams أضغاث أحلام

To press, *فوق فوق فوق* *

To press one an- ضَاغَطَ ضَاغَطَ

To be pressed: overcome انضط

Pressure. Compulsion. ضغط
Distress. Utmost exertion

Pressure ضِغَاطٌ وَضْطَةٌ

Night-mare ضَاغُوطٌ

A cause of error. Place in
which the way is easily lost مَضَلَّةٌ

A man who feigns error مُضَالٌ

To be strong, robust ضَمَّ ضَمْعٌ ضَلَاةٌ *

To deviate, or turn away from ضَلَعَ يَضْلَعُ ضَلْعًا

To act unjustly against ضَلَعَ عَلَى

To be bent, crooked ضَلَعَ يَضْلَعُ ضَلْعًا

To rib (garment, &c.). To incline or bend ضَلَعَ

To make crooked. Burden أَضْلَعُ

To be full, strong تَضَلَعُ

To have sufficient strength for إِضْطَلَعَ بِالْأَمْرِ

ضَلَعَ ج ضُلُوعٌ وَأَضْلَعٌ وَأَضْلَعُ (م)

Rib. Side of a triangle, &c.

Strong; robust. Crooked, curved ضَلَعَ وَضْلِعُ ج ضُلْعٌ

Deviating; unjust, injurious ضَالِعٌ

Strong, powerful; large ضَلِيعٌ

A heavy (burden, calamity) مُضْلِعٌ

Ribbed; striped مُضْلَعٌ

Able, competent to مُضْطَلَعٌ بٍ وَمُضْلِعٌ لٍ

To join; gather; add. Vocalize a letter with (هـ) ضَمَّ يَضُمُّ ضَمًّا *

To grasp, seize ضَمَّ عَلَى

To be joined to ضَامٌ

To feed (a camel). Push, strike ضَفَرَ يَضْفِرُ ضَفْرًا *

To be large ضَنْطٌ يَضْنُطُ ضَنْطًا *

bellied; foolish, stupid

To be ample; overflow ضَمًا يَضْفُو ضَفْوًا *

Side ضَفَا مَثَ ضَفْوَانٍ

Wealth, prosperity ضَفْوٌ

Easy condition of life ضَفْوَةُ الْعَيْشِ

Ample, abundant ضَافٍ

ضَلَّ يَضِلُّ ضَلَالًا وَضَلَالَةً وَعَنْ

To err; wander from; lose (the way). Forget

His labour was lost ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُ

To lead into error; attribute error to... ضَلَّلَ تَضْلِيلًا وَتَضْلَالًا

To lead into error; lead astray. Hide, lose, destroy أَضَلَّ إِضْلَالًا

To feign himself to be erring, or losing his way نَضَّلَ

Deviation from the right way. Error. Destruction ضِلٌّ وَضَلَالٌ وَضَلَالَةٌ

(One) lost, strayed; erring ضَالٌّ ج ضَالُّونَ وَضُلَالٌ

A stray animal ضَالَّةٌ

A man who errs often ضَالِلٌ

Error أَضْلُوَّةٌ ج أَضَالِيلٌ

Leading astray مُضِلٌّ

To emaciate, or make thin. Feed and train (horses)	ضَمَّرَ	To be joined together, united	تَضَامَّ
To conceal, hide, keep secret. Suppress	أَضَمَّ	To be joined, annexed to; united with	إِنضَمَّ إِلَى
To resolve; deter- mine in one's heart, or secretly	أَضَمَّرَ فِي نَفْسِهِ	To draw to himself	إِضْطَمَّ
To be shrivelled, dried up	قَضَمَّ وَهْنًا	To throng. To comprise	إِضْطَمَّ عَلَى
Emaciation, leanness, atrophy	ضَمْرٌ وَضُورٌ	The vowel-point (۲)	ضَمٌّ وَضَمَّةٌ
Uncertain; unhopd for, hopeless	ضِمَارٌ	Severe calamity	ضِمٌّ وَضِيَامٌ
Secret thought.	ضَمِيرٌ جَ ضَمَائِرُ	Bond of union or connexion	ضَمَامٌ
Heart. Conscience. Pronoun		Valley between two long hills	ضُومٌ
Lean, thin	ضَامِرٌ وَضَرٌّ	A bundle (of books)	إِضْمَامَةٌ جَ أَضَامِيمُ
Entertaining a secret thought. Ellipsis of a word	إِضْمَارٌ	A place of assembling	مَضَمٌّ
Secret, concealed; elliptical, understood. (Gram.)	مُضَمَّرٌ	Collected, joined. Having the vowel-point (۲)	مُضْمُومٌ
Training place	مُضَامِرٌ جَ مَضَامِيرُ	To be dissipated, come to nought	* إِضْطَلَّ
To be silent.	* ضَمِرٌ يَضْمُرُ ضَمْرًا	To smear with perfume	ضَخَّ وَضَخَّ
Hold (the cud) in the mouth		To ban-	* ضَمَدَ يَضْمُدُ ضَمْدًا وَضَدَّ
To stand	* ضَمِنَ يَضْمُنُ ضَمْنًا وَضَمَانًا	dage; dress a wound. Strike	
surety; be responsible for. [Farm or rent a vineyard, &c.]		To collect together	أَضَدَّ
To make one surety or res- ponsible for. To inclose, make to comprise, include or imply	ضَمِنَ	To be bandaged, dressed	تَضَدَّ
To include, comprise.	نَضَمَنَ	A true friend	ضَيْدٌ
Be responsible for	ضَمِنَ	Residue of one's right or debt	ضَمْدٌ
Within. Inclosed. Included	ضَمِنَ	Dressing for a wound; bandage	ضِمَادٌ
Suretyship. Security. Re- sponsibility	ضَمَانٌ	Bandage. Verge of (a thing)	ضِمَادَةٌ
One who stands	ضَامِنٌ وَضَمِينٌ	To be thin, or	* ضَمَّرَ يَضْمُرُ ضُورًا
surety; responsible for		emaciated; withered; softened	

To be consumed slowly by disease **إِنْضَىٰ إِنْضَاءً**

Disease; emaciation; misery **ضَنَى**

Sickly, emaciated **ضَنِي (جَ أَضْنَاءَهُ) وَمُضْنَى**

To resemble *** ضَاهَا مُضَاهَاةً**

To roast meat *** ضَهَبَ يَضْهَبُ ضَهَبًا**

To be weak; different from others **ضَهَبَ ضُهُوبًا**

To overcome; oppress *** ضَهَدَ يَضْهَدُ ضَهْدًا**

To constrain **أَضْهَدَ**

To maltreat; persecute **إِضْطَهَدَ**

Maltreatment; religious persecution **إِضْطِهَادٌ جَ إِضْطِهَادَاتٌ**

Persecutor **مُضْطَهِدٌ**

Persecuted **مُضْطَهَدٌ**

To resemble; imitate *** ضَافَى مُضَامَاةً**

Similar; corresponding to **ضَفِيَ**

Sterile **ضَهِيَاءَ وَضَهِيًا**

To shine; glitter *** ضَاءَ يَظْهَرُ ضَوْوًا وَضِيَاءً**

To illuminate **ضَوًّا نُضْوَةً**

To discover. To turn away from **ضَوًّا عَنْ**

To illuminate, shine; be illuminated **أَضَاءَ إِضَاءَةً**

To seek or obtain light. Ask advice **إِسْتَأْذَنَ إِسْتِئْذَانًا**

Light **ضَوًّا وَضِيَاءً وَضَوْوًا جَ أَضْوَاءٌ**

Included. Understood (Gram.) **مُضَمِّنٌ**

Sense; meaning. Ensured; assured **مَضْمُونٌ جَ مَضَامِينُ**

* **ضَنَّ يَضُنُّ ضِنًّا وَضَنَانَةً وَإِضْطَنَّ**

To be avaricious, niggardly; keep tenaciously to

A highly prized thing; special friend **ضَنَّ وَضِينَةً جَ ضَنَائِنٌ**

Niggardliness **ضِنَّةٌ وَمُضِنَّةٌ**

Avaricious, stingy **ضَنِينٌ**

To have many children *** ضَنَّا يَضْنُو ضَنًّا وَضَنُورًا**

Children, offspring **ضَنٌّ**

Origin, stock. Numerous offspring **ضَنْمٌ**

Necessity, want; distress **ضَنَاءَةٌ وَضُنَاءَةٌ**

To be narrow. Be feeble in mind and body *** ضَنْكَ يَضْنُكَ ضَنْكًا وَضَنَّاكَ**

Distress. Narrowness **ضَنْكٌ**

A straitened life **هَمٌّ ضَنْكٌ**

A cold in the head, coryza **ضَنَّاكَ وَضَنُكَةً**

Weak in body and mind **ضَنِيكَ**

Children; progeny *** ضَنُورٌ**

To be sickly, be emaciated *** ضَنِي يَضْنِي ضَنَى**

To suffer much from disease **ضَالَى مُضَامَاةً**

To consume slowly (disease), emaciate; be bedridden **أَضْنَى إِضْنَاءً**

Loss. Neglected family ضَيَاعٌ

Unsought after, unmissed ضَيَاعًا

ضيعةٌ ج ضيعةٌ وضيعةٌ وضيعةٌ

Immovable estate. Productive land. Vocation. [Village]

Prodigal, spend-thrift, wasteful مِضْيَاعٌ وَمُضْمِعٌ

To be a ضَافٌ يَضِيفُ ضَيْفًا وَضَيْفَةً * guest, or enjoy hospitality

To incline to, or decline from ضَافَ إِلَى أَوْ عَنْ

To receive with hospitality. Incline ضَيْفَ وَأَضَافَ

To join, add. Put a noun in the construct state أَضَافَ إِلَى

To receive hospitality تَضَيْفَ

To become narrow; be close to تَضَافَ

To seek hospitality or refuge; ask aid اِسْتَضَافَ

Guest ضَيْفٌ ج أَضْيَافٌ وَضُيُوفٌ

Side; vicinity, quarter ضَيْفٌ

Unbidden guest; intruder ضَيْفٌ

Entertainment of a guest; banquet, feast ضِيَافَةٌ

Annexation. Putting a noun in the construct state إِضَافَةٌ

Relative. Supplementary; accessory إِضَافِيٌّ

Surrounded (by an enemy) مُضَافٌ

Two nouns اَلْبُضَافُ وَالْبُضَافُ إِلَى in the construct state (c. y).

كِتَابُ زَيْدٍ Zeid's book

Light-giving; brilliant مُضِيٌّ

To be very hungry. Injure ضَارَ يَضُرُّ ضَرًّا *

To suffer or cry out from pain (of hunger, &c.) تَضَوَّرَ

Hunger ضَوْرٌ

To cause loss. Chew ضَارَ يَضُرُّ ضَرًّا *

Tumult of war; clamour, uproar ضَوْمَى وَضَوْضَاهُ *

To agitate; disquiet ضَاعَ يَضُوعُ ضَوْعًا *

To be in motion; diffused (odour). Cry out; writhe تَضَوَّعَ

To cry out from fear اِنْضَاعَ

A species of owl; black bird ضِوَعٌ

To join. ضَوَى يَضْوِي ضِيًّا وَ اِنْضَوَى *

Take refuge in. Come at night

To be lean, slender ضَوِيٌّ يَضْوِي ضَوْيًّا

To weaken. Defraud. Be slender اَضْوَى

To resort to, take refuge in اِنْضَوَى إِلَى

To injure ضَارَ يَضِرُّ ضَرًّا *

To treat unjustly ضَارَ يَضِرُّ ضَرًّا *

Unjust division فَسْمَةٌ ضَيْرِيٌّ

To be lost; perish ضَاعَ يَضِيعُ ضَيْعًا وَضَمَاكَ *

To lose. Neglect. Destroy. Squander ضَعَّ وَاضَاعَ

To blow; diffuse odour تَضَيَّعَ

Lost. Empty. Neglected ضَائِعٌ ج ضَيْعٌ وَضِيَاعٌ

Doubt; that which distresses	ضَيْقٌ	Host	مُضِيفٌ وَمُضِيفٌ
Distress in breathing, asthma	ضَيْقُ النَّفْسِ	Hospitable	مُضَاهٍ
Poverty. Misery	ضَيْقَةٌ	One asking for aid	مُسْتَضِيفٌ
Narrow; contracted	ضَيْقٌ	To be narrow; contracted. Be avaricious	* ضَاقَ بِضَيْقٍ ضَيْقًا
Illiberal in disposition	ضَيْقُ الْخُلُقِ	To be inadequate; not allowable	ضَاقَ عَنْ
Narrow place; defile. Difficulty	مَضِيقٌ مَضَائِقُ	The thing was distressing to him	ضَاقَ بِهِ ذَرْعًا
To oppress; injure; wrong	* ضَامَ بَضْمًا وَاسْتَضَامَ	To make narrow, strait	ضَيَّقَ
Wrong; injury; oppression	ضَمٌّ ج. ضُمُومٌ	To treat with severity; oppress	ضَاقَ مُضَاقَةً
Side of a mountain	ضَيْمٌ	To be narrow, or strait	نَضَمَ نَضْمًا
Wronging, injuring	ضَامٌ	To be straitened; feel oppressed	نَضَامٌ نَضَائِمًا
Treated unjustly	مَضْمٌ وَمُسْتَضَامٌ	Narrowness. Distress	ضَيْقٌ وَضَيْقَةٌ



ط

Physician	طَبِيبٌ جَ اطِبَاءٌ وَاطِبَةٌ	The sixteenth letter of the ط
Physician; quack	مُتَطَبِّبٌ	Alphabet called <i>Tah</i> . As a numeral sign = 9.
To cook	* طَبَخَ يَطْبَخُ طَبْخًا	To bend down طَاطَا طَاطَاةً *
To be cooked	اِنطَبَخَ	(the head); depress. Urge, hasten
Cooking. Food cooked	طَبَخٌ	To abase one's self; be depressed نَطَاطَا نَطَاطُوا
Midday heat. (Like مَاجِرَةٌ)	طَابِخَةٌ	A low place which conceals from view طَاطَاهُ
Strength, soundness	طَبَاحٌ	To treat the طَبَّ يَطْبُطُ طَبًّا *
Cook	طَبَّاحٌ	sick (physician). Be expert
Art of cookery, culinary art	طِبَاحَةٌ	To treat the sick طَبَّبَ تَطْبِيًّا (physician)
Cooked food	طَبِخٌ	To seek and attempt; manage طَابَّ مَطَابَةً
Hot, midday wind	طَبِخَةُ اَمْرِ	To be treated for تَطَبَّبَ تَطْبِيًّا
Melon (same as بَطِيخٌ)	طَبِخٌ	sickness; exercise, or assume the profession of medicine
Kitchen	مَطْبَخٌ جَ مَطَابِخٌ	To seek a remedy اِسْتَطَبَّ
Cooked. [Calendar]	مَطْبُوخٌ	Skilful, expert; gentle طَبٌّ
To leap and hide one's self	* طَبَرَ يَطْبُرُ طَبْرًا	Medical treatment. Knowledge, skill. Gentleness طُبٌّ
War-axe	طَبْرٌ	Desire. State. Custom طِبٌّ
Sugar; sugar-candy. (Pers.)	* طَبْرَزْدٌ	The science of medicine عِلْمُ الطَّبِيبِ
Tiberias	* طَبْرِيَّةٌ	Medical طِبِّيٌّ

Induced character (in contrast with <i>innate</i>)	نَطَعَ	Battalion	طَابُورٌ
A place for sealing, stamping, printing	مَطْع	To plaster	* طَبَسَ
Filled; heavily laden.	مَطْع	Chalk	* طَبَائِدُ
Trained (colt)	مَطْع	To murmur (water, &c.)	* طَبْطَبَ طَبْطَبَ
Printing-press	مَطْبَعَةٌ ج مَطَائِعُ	To seal. Imprint; impress, stamp. Print (book). Coin (money)	* طَبَعَ بَطَعَ طَبْمًا
Impressed, printed. Endowed by nature	مَطْبُوعٌ	To have the nature, adaptation, or disposition to	طَبَعَ عَلَى
To stick to the side (hand)	* طَبِقَ يَطْبِقُ طَبْقًا	To be rusty; dirty	طَبِغَ يَطْبِغُ طَبْمًا
To cover, overcast; be general. Make a thing tally with another	طَبَّقَ	To break in (a horse). Fill (a bucket)	طَبَعَ طَبَعَ
To put the two things together	طَبَّقَ بَيْنَ الشَّيْئَيْنِ	To assume a character	نَطَعَ
To fit, suit; be conformable to	طَابَقَ مُطَابَقَةً وَطِبَاقًا	To be impressed, imprinted	إِنطَعَ
To adjust; make to agree	طَابَقَ بَيْنَ	Sealing, printing; stamp. Natural disposition. Model	طَبَعَ ج طِبَاعٌ
To combine with and aid him	طَابَقَهُ عَلَى	Rust; dirt; disgrace	طَبِغَ وَطَبَغَ
To cover. Close, shut	أَطْبَقَ	Rusty; dirty; disgraceful. Sluggish	طَبِغَ
To agree upon. To come round upon. Bring upon	أَطْبَقَ عَلَى	Art of printing; typography	طَبَاعَةٌ
To agree; come to an agreement	فَطَابَقَ	A manufacturer of swords, &c.	طَبَّاعٌ
To be closed, covered, agree with	نَطَبَقَ وَإِنطَبَقَ	Signet, seal; stamp. Natural disposition	طَابِغٌ
To become a cover to	نَطَبَقَ عَلَى	Nature. Temperament; constitution (innate). Economy of nature	طَبِيعَةٌ ج طَبَائِعُ
To apply to such a thing	إِنطَبَقَ عَلَى كَذَا	Natural. Physical. Naturalist; physicist	طَبِيعِيٌّ
Agreeable, suitable to, fitting, conformable. A while	طَبِغَ	Natural science. Physics	عِلْمُ الطَّبِيعِيَّاتِ
Cover; lid. Tray. State, condition	طَبَقٌ ج أَطْبَاقٌ		
Layer; stratum. Class; grade. Stage	طَبَقَةٌ ج طَبَقَاتٌ		
In layers. Conformably to	طِبَاقًا		

Scum; cream; moss on water	طَدْرَة	Clever, discerning	أَطَقْ
[Pistol]	* طَبْنَجَة ج طَبَنَاجَات	Fainting, insensible	مُطَبَّقْ عَلَيْهِ
To fry	* طَبَنَ يَطْبَنُ طَبْنًا	Covering	مُطَبَّقْ
Frying-pan	طَاجِنٌ وَطَبِينٌ ج طَوَاجِينُ	Complete insanity	جُنُونٌ مُطَبَّقٌ
To scrape. Spread	* طَحَّ يَطْحُ طَحًا	Continued fever	حُمًى مُطَبَّقَةٌ
To strain in breathing. Circumcise	* طَحَرَ يَطْحَرُ طَحْرًا وَطَحِيرًا	A hard, or severe, year	سَنَةٌ مُطَبَّقَةٌ
Flake of cloud	طَحْرٌ وَطَحْرَةٌ	Calamities	مُطَبَّقَاتٌ وَبَنَاتٌ طَبَقِي
Straining	طَحَارٌ وَطَحِيرٌ	Judicious. Extensive	مُطَبَّقٌ
To disperse, destroy; break	* طَحَطَحَ طَحْطَحَةً	Conformable, corresponding to	مُطَابِقٌ
To suffer from disease of the spleen. To be putrid (water)	طَحَلٌ يَطْحَلُ طَحَلًا	Agreement, accord	مُطَابَقَةٌ
Having an enlarged or painful spleen. Angry. Black, dusky. Full. Covered with green moss (water)	طَحَلٌ	To beat the drum	* طَبَلٌ يَطْبُلُ طَبْلًا وَطَبْلٌ
Dusky, ashy (colour)	طَمَلَةٌ	Drum. Tax. People	طَبَلٌ ج أَطْبَالٌ وَطُبُولٌ
Spleen	طَحَالٌ ج طَحْلٌ	[Wooden tray]. Drum	طَبْلَةٌ
Spleen-coloured or ash-coloured	أَطْحَلٌ	The art of drumming	طَبْلَاءَةٌ
Suffering from enlarged spleen	مَطْحُولٌ	Drummer	طَبَالٌ
To be covered with green moss (water)	* طَحَلَبَ	* طَبَنَ يَطْبَنُ وَطَبَنَ يَطْبِنُ طَبَانَةً وَطَبْنَالٌ	
Green moss covering stagnant water	طَحْلَبٌ وَطَحْلِبٌ	To know, understand	
To rush upon; attack	* [طَحَمَ يَطْحَمُ طَحْمَةً عَلَى]	To cover the fire	طَبَنَ النَّارَ يَطْبِنُ طَبْنًا
Impetuosity. Multitude	طَحْمَةٌ	A numerous body of men	طَبَنٌ
		Intelligent; skilled	طَبِينٌ
		Knowledge, intelligence	طَبِينَةٌ
		A hollow in which fire is covered	طَابُونٌ ج طَوَائِينُ
		To have a scum on the surface (milk)	* طَلَرٌ يَطْلُرُ طَلَرًا

Soft hair	طَرَّ	Impetuous; violent	طَعْمٌ
All; every one, (used adverbially)	طَرًّا	Rushing torrents	سُورٌ طَوَاحِمٌ
Edge; side; streak. Fore-head; front-lock of hair	طَرَّةٌ	Filled	مَطْعُومٌ
A cutpurse, pickpocket	طَرَّازٌ	To grind; reduce to powder (flour)	* طَحْنٌ يَطْحَنُ طَحْنًا
To arise; come upon; happen to	* طَرَأَ يَطْرَأُ طَرَأً وَطَرُوءًا عَلَى	Miller	طَحَّانٌ
To be fresh, juicy	طَرُوْ يَطْرُوْ طَرَاءَةً	Crushing (war, troop)	طَحُونٌ
To overwhelm with praise	أَطْرَأَ	Mill	طَاحُونٌ وَطَاحُونَةٌ جَ طَوَاحِينُ
Fresh, juicy, moist	طَرِيٌّ	Grinders (teeth)	طَوَاحِينُ
Coming. Accidental; unexpected	طَارِيٌّ جَ طَرَأَ	Flour	طَحِيْنٌ وَطَحْنٌ
Unexpected calamity	طَارِئَةٌ جَ طَارِئَاتٌ وَطَوَارِيٌّ	Dregs of sesame-oil	طَحِيْنَةٌ
Exaggerated praise	إِطْرَاءٌ	Grinding-machine, mill-stone	مَطْحَنَةٌ
To rejoice, delight. To be deeply moved	* طَرِبَ يَطْرِبُ طَرِبًا	Mill	مَطْحَنَةٌ جَ مَطَاحِينُ
To sing, chant, trill	طَرَّبَ	Ground, pulverized	مَطْحُونٌ
To gladden, make joyful	طَرَّبَ وَاطْرَبَ	* طَحَا يَطْحُوْ طَحْوًا وَطَحَى يَطْحِيْ طَحْيًا	
To seek mirth, to be mirthful	اسْتَطَرَّبَ	To spread out, extend (tr. and intr.). Go away into the country	طَاحَ
Emotion of delight or of sorrow. Mirth. Eager desire	طَرَبٌ	Expanded; elevated. Multitude	* طَحْمٌ يَطْحِمُ طَحْمًا وَطَحْمٌ يَطْحِمُ طَحْمًا
One who feels merry	طَرِيبٌ	To be proud	
Exciting mirth or delight	مُطَرِّبٌ	* طَحَا يَطْحُوْ طَحْوًا	
Very, or often mirthful	مِطْرَابٌ وَطَرُوبٌ	To be dark (night)	طَاحٌ وَطَاحِيَّةٌ
Red cap of felt, fez	* طَرْبُوشٌ جَ طَرَائِشُ	Great darkness. Intensely dark	
A high rock or building	* طِرْنَالٌ جَ طَرَائِلُ	To urge, drive. Cut. Steal. Fall	* طَرَّ يَطْرُ طَرًّا
		To come out, sprout	طَرَّ يَطْرُ طَرًّا
		To cut off. Excite, incite. Make fall	أَطْرَ

To prolong the voice	طَرَدَ صَوْتَهُ	Thrashing-drag	طَرِيلٌ
To attack, charge, assault, follow up, chase	طَارَدَ مَطَارِدَةً وَطَرَادًا	To * طَرَحَ بِطَرَحٍ طَرَحًا وَوَيْهَ وَاطْرَحَ	* طَرَحَ بِطَرَحٍ طَرَحًا وَوَيْهَ وَاطْرَحَ
To order one to be driven away or expelled	أَطْرَدَ	throw, cast. Miscarry (female). Subtract	طَرَحَ عَلَيْهِ السَّأَلَةَ
To attack or charge one another	نَطَرَدَ	He put the question to him	طَرَحَ بِهَ الدَّمْرَ
To be sent or driven away	إِنطَرَدَ	Time, or fortune, has separated him (from his friends)	طَرَحَ بِهَ الدَّمْرَ
To follow successively and regularly	إِطْرَدَ	To throw with force. Induce miscarriage	طَرَحَ
To digress, or wander from the main subject. Feign defeat	إِسْتَنْطَرَدَ	To converse with; interchange questions, songs, &c.	طَارَحَ مَطَارَحَةً
Expulsion. Pursuit. [Bale of goods]	طَرَدَجَ طُرُودَةً	Look!	أَطْرَحِ
Attack; charge; pursuit	طِرَادٌ	Casting. Subtraction	طَرَحْ
In a direct course	طِرَادًا	Abortion, miscarriage. Cast away	طَرَحْ
A small and swift kind of ship or boat; cruiser	طِرَادٌ	Veil worn by a female on the head	طَرَحَةٌ
Consecutive and regular succession	إِطْرَادٌ	Sheet of paper [طَرَحَةٌ وَرَقِي]	[طَرَحَةٌ وَرَقِي]
Digression	إِسْتِطْرَادٌ	Cushion to sit on [طَرَاةٌ]	[طَرَاةٌ]
Driven. Pursued; fugitive	طَرِيدٌ	Distant, remote	طَرُوحٌ وَطَرَحٌ
Day and night	الطَّرِيدَانِ	One thrown or cast down	طَرِيحٌ جَ طَرَحِي
Chased, hunted, entrapped game. Narrow way	طَرِيدَةٌ جَ طَرَائِدُ	A question proposed	أَطْرُوحَةٌ
Short spear	مِطْرَدٌ	Place where something is thrown	مَطْرَحٌ جَ مَطَارِحُ
General, having no exception	مُطْرِدٌ	A rejected saying	قَوْلٌ مُطْرَحٌ
To be dainty in apparel, food, or form	* طَرِيزٌ بِطَرِيزٍ طَرِيزًا	To walk in a languid manner	مَتًى مُتَطَرِّحًا
To embroider	طَرَزَ	Tarragon. (<i>Dracunculus</i>)	* طَرَزُونٌ
		To send or drive away; exile; chase	* طَرَدَ بِطَرْدٍ طَرْدًا وَطَرَدَ

To be newly acquired	طَرَفٌ بِطَرَفٍ طَرَاةٌ	Form, shape, manner	طَرَزٌ
To put at the end. Repel, drive back. Embellish	طَرَفٌ	Embroidery. Mode, manner	طَرَازٌ
To give, or bring, something new	أَطَرَفَ	Embroiderer	طَرَازٌ وَطَرِيزٌ
To go to an extreme; to be immoderate	تَطَرَفَ	Embroidered	مُطَرَزٌ
To regard a thing as new, prefer as new	اسْتَطَرَفَ	To efface, obliterate	* طَرَسَ يَطْرِسُ طَرْنًا
The eye	طَرَفٌ	To write over other writing. Blacken	طَرَسَ
The eyelid	طَرَفُ الْعَيْنِ	Page; tablet	طَرِسَ جَ أَطْرَاسٍ وَطَرُوسٌ
The eyes	الْأَطْرَافُ	To be deaf	* طَرِشَ يَطْرِشُ طَرْنًا
Generous; of noble origin	طَرَفٌ وَطَرَفٌ	To whitewash	[طَرِشَ يَطْرِشُ طَرْنًا]
Side. End, أَطْرَافٌ وَأَطَارِيفُ	طَرَفٌ جَ أَطْرَافٍ وَأَطَارِيفُ	To feign deafness	تَطَارَشَ
Extremity. Part		Deafness	طَرَشٌ
Extremities of the body, (hands and feet). Limbs	الْأَطْرَافُ	Lime, &c., for white-washing	[طَرِشَ]
The lower classes of society	أَطْرَافُ النَّاسِ	Whitewasher	[طَرَّاشٌ]
Daybreak and sunset	أَطْرَافُ النَّهَارِ	Deaf	أَطَرِشُ مَ طَرْنَاهُ جَ طَرِشٌ
Choice subjects of discourse	أَطْرَافُ التَّحْدِيثِ وَطَرَائِفُهُ	To be stupid, foolish. Have thin eye-brows or eye-lashes	* طَرِطَ يَطْرِطُ طَرَطًا
Tamarisk (tree)	طَرَفَاهُ	To boast	* طَرَطَرَ طَرَطَرَةً
Twinkling of an eye. Wink	طَرَقَةٌ	High, pointed, sp. cap, head-dress	* طَرَطُورٌ جَ طَرَاطِيرُ
Injury of the eyes so that it runs with tears. Newly acquired. Novel or rare present	طَرَقَةٌ	Tartar deposited from wine	[طَرَطِيرٌ]
Something new, rare. Acquired property	طَارِفٌ وَطَرِيفٌ جَ طَرَفٌ مَ طَرِيفَةٌ	To strike, slap. Close the eyelids; wink. Hurt the eye and bring tears	* طَرَفَ يَطْرِفُ طَرَفًا
A silk garment with ornamental borders	جَ طَرَائِفُ	To turn away from	طَرَفَ عَنِ

Way; manner; طَرِيقَةٌ ج طَرَائِقُ
means; conduct. Condition. Sect

Vicissitudes of time طَرَائِقُ الدَّامِرِ

Gentleness; softness طَرِيقَةٌ

Mallet; مِطْرَقٌ وَمِطْرَقَةٌ ج مِطَارِقُ
hammer; knocker. Rod

Stamped. Streaked مِطْرَقٌ

Beaten (road). Trampled. مِطْرُوقٌ
Weak

Road; highway مُسْتَطَرَقٌ

Honey-comb. Honey طَيْرَمٌ *

Warming pan. بُرْمٌ وَطُرْمَةٌ
Brazier

Cabin at the stern of a ship طَارِيَةٌ

To brag, boast, swagger طَرَمَدَ *

To come upon طَرَا بِطَرُوءٍ عَلَى
from a distant place

* طَرِيٌّ بِطَرِيٍّ وَطَرُوءٌ طَرَاوَةٌ

To be tender; fresh وَطَرَاءَةٌ وَطَرَاءٌ

To soften, moisten. Season طَرِيٌّ
(food)

To praise highly; أَطْرَى إِطْرَاءً
exaggerate in praise

Innumerable company طَرَا

Tender; fresh; juicy طَرِيٌّ

To plunge in طَسَّ بِطَسٍّ طَسًا *
water. Contend with and silence

To go طَسَّ وَطَسَّ

A man who fights around طُرَفٌ
the army

Inconstant. [Excessive] مُتَطَرِفٌ

The first مُسْتَطَرَفُ الْأَيَّامِ وَمُطَرَفُهَا
days

To strike; طَرَقَ بِطَرَقٍ طَرَقًا *
knock. Visit some one at night

To suffer from weakness طُرِقَ
of mind

To beat out or make even, طَرَقَ
thin; level

To give a way to, make طَرَقَ لَهُ
way for

To put one upon another. طَارَقَ
Follow

To be silent; look down to أَطْرَقَ
the ground. Incline to

To seek a way. Reach; نَظَرَ إِلَى
obtain

To follow each other تَطَارَقَ

To take a way; seek a way اِسْتَطَرَقَ

Act of striking. Mode, طَرَقٌ وَطَرَقَةٌ
sort. Snare

I came to him أَنْتَهَ طَرَفًا وَطَرَفَيْنِ
once and twice

Beaten طَرَقَتْ ج طَرَقٌ وَطَرَقَاتٌ

tracks. Way, course. Custom,
habit. Line, streak. Darkness

Soles (of a sandal). Plates طِرَاقٌ
(of a helmet)

Striker. Visitor طَارِقٌ ج طَوَارِقُ
at night. Morning-star

Calamity; evil طَارِقَةٌ ج طَوَارِقُ

طَرِيقٌ ج طَرَقٌ وَطَرَقَاتٌ
Way, road, path

- To thrust, pierce * طَمَنَ يَطْمُنُ طَمْنًا بـ
- To speak ill of; defame طَمَنَ فِي وَعَلَى
- To become old, aged طَمَنَ فِي السِّنِّ
- To go into or through طَمَنَ فِي
- To be attacked by the plague طَمِنَ
- To thrust one another طَاعَنَ وَطَاعَنَ وَإِطْعَنَ
- A thrust. [Plague-bubo] طَعْنَةٌ
- A censurer, backbiter طَعَّانٌ
- Plague, pestilence طَاعُونٌ ج طَوَاعِينُ
- One who suffers from a thrust, or from the plague طَعِينٌ وَطَعُونُ
- To attack * طَفَرَ يَطْفُرُ طَفْرًا عَلَى
- Turkish Imperial cypher طُفْرَاهُ ج طُفْرَاهَاتُ
- To be stupid; base * طَغَمَ يَطْغُمُ طُغْمَةً
- To feign ignorance تَطَغَّمَ
- A company طُغْمَةٌ ج طُغْمَاتٌ وَطُغَمٌ
- of men of the same order or rank
- Low, ignoble, stupid persons طُفَامٌ
- To exceed * طَفَا يَطْفُو طُفْوًا وَطُفْرَانًا
- the bounds. Overflow its banks (torrent); be stormy (sea)
- Excess. Excess of wickedness طَغَوَى
- Exceeding bounds; very wicked طَاغَى ج طُفَاةٌ
- Idol. Demon. Rebel. طَاغُوتٌ
- Arch-heretic. Tempter. Satan
- طَسٌّ وَ اِطْمَتُ وَطَفْتُ ج طُطُوتٌ وَطُطُوتٌ |
- Basin for washing
- To efface, blot out * طَسَمَ يَطْسُمُ طَسْمًا
- To have indigestion طَسِمَ يَطْسِمُ طَسْمًا
- Strap of leather for sharpening a knife اِطْسِمَةٌ |
- To drizzle, (rain). [Hiss] * طَشَّ يَطْشُ طَشًّا
- Fine, drizzling rain طَشٌّ وَطَشِيشٌ
- To eat. * طَعِمَ يَطْعَمُ طَعْمًا وَطَعَامًا
- Take a graft successfully (tree)
- To taste طَعِمَ يَطْعَمُ طَعْمًا
- To graft (a tree). | Vaccinate. Inoculate | طَعِمَ
- To graft. Give food. Be mature (fruit) أَطْعَمَ
- To be grafted; | vaccinated; inoculated | نَطْعِمَ
- To taste. Seek food اِنتَطْعَمَ
- Taste; flavour; savour طَعِمَ ج طُعُومٌ
- Bait thrown to fish. [Polson] طُعْمٌ
- Food; nourishment. طُعْمَةٌ ج طُعْمٌ
- Invitation to eat. Mode of gain
- Food; nourishment. طَعَامٌ ج أَطْعِمَةٌ
- Wheat
- Food; place of food مَطَاعِمٌ ج مَطَاعِمٌ
- Very hospitable مِطَاعِمٌ
- What may be eaten or tasted. [Graft. Vaccine] مَطْعُومٌ ج مَطَاعِمٌ

Excess which overflows. طُفَاةٌ
Scum

Overflowing طُفَّانٌ وَطَافِحٌ

A skimmer, ladle طُفَّاحَةٌ

To jump; leap over طَفَرَ بِطَفَرٍ طَفَرًا وَطُنُورًا *

To make the horse leap over طَفَرَ الْفَرَسَ

To have foam or scum on the surface (milk) طَفَرٌ

A leap; bound. [Eruption of pustules] طَفْرَةٌ

To commence to do طَفِقَ وَطَفِقَ بَعْلٌ *

He attained that which he desired طَفِقَ بِمَا أَرَادَ

To be tender; affectionate طِفْلٌ يَطْفُلُ طُنُوءَةً وَطَنَاءَةً *

To approach setting (sun) طَفَلَ يَطْفُلُ طُنُوءًا وَطَفَلَ

To consider a speech طَفَلَ الْكَلَامَ

To have a child (woman). Be red at setting (sun) أَطْفَلَ

To act like a child. Be an intruder, uninvited (guest) نَطْفَلَ

Time just before or after sunset; twilight. Rain طَفَلَ

Infant طِفْلٌ جِ أَطْفَالٌ طُنَّةٌ

Soft, tender طِفْلٌ جِ طِفَالٌ وَطُنُورٌ

Infancy. Childhood طَنَاءَةٌ وَطُنُوءَةٌ وَطُنُوءِيَّةٌ

Uninvited guest at a banquet. Intruder طُفْيِيٌّ

A female having a young one طُفْلِيَّةٌ وَطُنَّةٌ

To rise high (water). Be light and fleet in running طَفَا يَطْفُو طُفُوءًا وَطُنُوءًا *

* طَفَى وَطَفَى يَطْفِي طَفْنًا وَطُنْفَانًا

To exceed bounds. Be extreme in unbelief, wickedness, or injustice. To rise high (water)

To cause one to be very wicked طَفَى وَأَطْفَى

Extravagant in طُفَاةٌ جِ طُفَاةٌ unbelief or wickedness

Proud; tyrant. Thunder-bolt طَاغِيَةٌ

To approach. Bind the feet طَفَّ يَطْفُطُ طَفًا مِنْ *

Take what comes to thee خَذْ مَا طَفَّ لَكَ

To diminish (a measure or weight) below the standard طَفَّفَ

To look down upon from above أَطَفَّ عَلَى

Coast; shore; side طَفٌّ

Full measure طَفَافٌ

Quantity above or below measure طُفَانَةٌ

Small quantity; incomplete. Base. Vile طَفِيفٌ

To be put out or extinguished طَفَى يَطْفَأُ طُفُوءًا *

To put out (fire); extinguish; allay أَطْفَأَ إِطْفَاءً

To be extinguished إِنِطْفَأَ إِنْطِفَاءً

Extinguished fire نَارٌ طَافِيَةٌ

To overflow; طَفَغَ طُفْغًا وَطُنُوءًا fill to overflowing

To fill to overflowing طَفَغَ وَأَطْفَغَ

Fullness. That which fills up طُفَافٌ

Unretaliated.	مَطْلُورٌ وَمَطْلِيلٌ	To float	طَفَا فَوْقَ الْهَاءِ
Wet with dew		To enter upon (a matter)	طَفَا فِي
To seek; ask; desire	* طَلَبَ يَطْلُبُ طَلَبًا	Scum. Somewhat	طَفَاوَةً
To beseech; pray	طَلَبَ إِلَى	Floating	طَافٍ
To ask or demand (payment); claim	طَالَبَ مُطَابَةً	To make a sound. Burst. Crack	* [طَفَّ يَطْفُ طَفًا]
To grant a request	أَطْلَبَ	Weather; state of atmosphere. [Religious rite]	* طَفَسَ جَ طُفُوسٌ
To demand repeatedly. To seek diligently	تَطَلَّبَ	To make a noise	* طَفَطَقَ طَفْطَفَةً
Demand. Claim. Desire. Request	طَلَبٌ وَطَلْبَةٌ	Suit (of clothes). Set (of utensils)	* [طَفَمَ جَ طُفُومَةٌ]
Seeker.	طَالِبٌ جَ طَلَبٌ وَطَلَّابٌ وَطَلِّبَةٌ	To moisten the earth with the finest rain or dew (sky). Shed (blood) without its being retaliated. Delay payment; defraud. Anoint, smear	* طَلَّ يَطْلُلُ طَلًّا
Candidate		To look down upon, have a view of	أَطْلَلَ إِطْلَالًا عَلَى وَاسْتَطَلَ
A student	طَالِبُ عِلْمٍ	To stretch himself and look at	تَطَالَ وَتَطَالَ
One who seeks or demands	طَلَّابٌ وَطَلُوبٌ	Finest rain; dew. Milk. Moist. Pleasant; elegant, beautiful	طَلَّ جَ طَلَّالٌ وَطَلِّلٌ
Sought for; fem. [betroted]	طَلِيبَةٌ مَ طَلِيبَةٌ	His blood was shed for nought, unretaliated	ذَهَبَ دَمُهُ طِلًّا
Demand; desire. Subject of investigation	مَطْلَبٌ جَ مَطَالِبٌ	A wife. Daintiness; delicious perfume	طَلَّةٌ
Distant, remote	مُطَلِّبٌ	Raised or projecting place or part. Ruins	طَلَّلَ جَ طُلُورٌ وَأَطْلَالٌ
Claim. Object sought or desired	مَطْلُوبٌ جَ مَطَالِيبٌ	Joy; pleasure. Beauty	طَلَّالَةٌ
Saul (King of Israel)	* طَاوُوتٌ	High place from which a view is obtained	مَطَلٌ
To be tired, lean (camel); fatigue	* طَلَحَ يَطْلَحُ طَلْحًا وَطَلَّاحَةً وَطَلَّحَ	An unsettled affair	أَمْرٌ مُطَلٌّ
To be hungry	طَلَحَ يَطْلَحُ طَلْحًا		
To importune	طَلَّحَ عَلَى		
To lead a life of pleasure	إِطْلَحَ		
A kind of thorny acacia. Banana tree	طَلَحٌ		

- To reach the land طَلَعَ الْأَرْضَ
 To study; read; examine طَالَعَ مُطَالَعَةً
 To appear. Sprout; put forth leaves. Show أَطْلَعَ
 To disclose, make known, inform أَطْلَعَ عَلَى
 To look at, or for; expect نَظَّلَ إِلَى
 To know; be informed. أَطْلَعَ عَلَى
 To look down; see
 To examine, seek for information اسْتَطْلَعَ
 Palm-blossom. Spadix or spathe. Number, quantity طَلْعٌ
 Knowledge. High place. Side طَلْعٌ
 Desirous, eager طَلْعٌ
 Face. Aspect طَلْعَةٌ
 Experienced. طَلَّاعُ النَّبَا أَوْ الْأَنْجِدِ
 Aspiring
 Magical omen; horoscope. Rising طَالَعَ جُ طَوَالِجُ
 Act of rising; appearance طُلُوعٌ
 Vanguard; advance-guard of an army طَلِيعَةٌ جُ طَلَائِجُ
 Place or time of rising. First line of a poem مَطْلَعٌ جُ مَطَالِجُ
 A place of ascent. Way of attaining مَطْلَعٌ
 Powerful. High. Subduer مَطْلَعٌ وَضْطَلَعٌ
 To be freed طَلَّقَ يَطْلُقُ طَلَاقًا *
 from bonds, divorced (woman)
 To have a cheerful face or appearance طَلَّقَ يَطْلُقُ طُلُوقَةً وَطَلَّاقَةً
 Lean, emaciated; tired (animal) طَلَّحَ
 A life of ease and pleasure طَلَّحَ
 Wicked. طَالِحٌ جُ طَلِّحٌ وَطَالِحُونَ
 Tired, fatigued; lean
 Wickedness; ungodliness طَلَّاحٌ
 Sheet of paper الطَّلِيحَةُ جُ طَلَائِحُ
 To stain; blacken; soil * طَلَّغَ يَطْلِغُ طَلْغًا
 To blot, obliterate; efface. [Daub] * طَلَسَ يَطْلِسُ طَلْسًا وَطَلَسَ
 To be obliterated, effaced. Put on a robe (teilasan) نَطَّلَسَ
 To disappear, be concealed; [daubed] اِنْطَلَسَ
 Black طَلَسَ
 A written paper. Effaced. Old, worn out طَلَسَ
 Tissue of silk, satin. Atlas. Worn out. Dirty أَطْلَسَ
 A particular robe طَبِيسَانٌ جُ طَبَائِيسَةٌ
 worn by learned men
 To look down and be silent. To write a talisman * طَلَّسَ
 Magical writing. Talisman طَلَّسَ جُ طَلَّاسِيمُ
 To appear, rise (sun, &c.). Sprout * طَلَّعَ يَطْلَعُ طُلُوعًا وَمَطْلَعًا
 To ascend طَلَّعَ يَطْلَعُ طُلُوعًا
 To come to, or upon; look upon; know طَلَّعَ يَطْلَعُ عَلَى
 To depart from طَلَّعَ عَنْ وَعَلَى
 To blossom (palm-tree). [Look] طَلَّعَ

Divorced (woman)	طَالِقٌ وَطَالِقَةٌ طَلَّقَ وَطَوَّلَ	To suffer the pains of child-birth	طَلَّقَتْ
Application of a word.	إِطْلَاقٌ	To divorce (his wife).	طَلَّقَ وَاطْلَقَ
Generalization	عَلَى الْإِطْلَاقِ وَمُطْلَقًا	Leave, quit	أَطْلَقَ
Universally, absolutely	إِنْطِلَاقٌ	To free, liberate (a prisoner).	أَطْلَقَ
Departure	مُطْلَقٌ	Free cattle to go to pasture	أَطْلَقَ الْقَوْلَ
Free, liberated. Absolute	* طَلْمَةٌ جَ طَلَمَ [وَطَلَامِي]	To generalize; say something without qualification	أَطْلَقَ عَلَى مَعْنَى
Loaf or cake of bread	* طَلَى بِطَلِي طَلَبًا	To use a word in a particular sense	أَطْلَقَ لَهُ
Beauty; grace, sweetness	طَلَى بِالذَّمْرِ	To permit him	أَطْلَقَ بِهِمِ السَّيْفَ
To anoint; cover with	طَلَى	To slay without restriction	أُطْلِقَ
To overlay with gold	أَطْلَى	To be applied; apply, refer to; be employed for	إِنْطَلَقَ
To revile. Smear. Sing	نَطَلَى وَإِطْلَى	To go, depart. Be free (tongue); cheerful (face)	إِنْطَلَقَ بِهِ
To incline to one's natural desire	نَطَلَى	To take away	إِنْطَلَقَ
To keep to diversion and mirth	طَلَجَ أَطْلَا	To be free (bowels). To desire to be loosed	إِنْطَلَقَ
To be covered, smeared	طَلَوَ	Pains of childbirth. Free, freed	طَلَّقَ جَ أَطْلَاقٌ
Desire. Person. Smeared	طَلَا	Liberal	طَلَّقُ الْيَدَيْنِ
Wolf. Hunter	طَلِيٌّ	Day not cold or hot	يَوْمٌ طَلَّقَ
Ointment; tar; pitch	طَلَاءٌ	Cheerful	طَلَّقُ الْوَجْهِ وَطَلْنَةُ وَطَلِيمَةٌ
Blood	طَلِيٌّ	Eloquent. Sharp tongue	طَلَّقُ اللَّسَانِ
Restrained. A young lamb	مَطْلَى	Eloquent	طَلَّقُ اللَّسَانِ وَطَلِيقُ اللَّسَانِ
Smeared, covered	* طَمَ بَطَمَ طَمًا	Free; lawful	طَلَّقَ
To overflow; cover up; bury. Fill, choke up (well, &c.). Go lightly, rapidly	طَمَ بَطَمَ طَمًا وَطَمُومًا	One course, once. Share. Shackle	طَلَّقَ مَثَ طَلْفَانِ جَ أَطْلَاقٌ
To be abundant, overflow		Divorce	طَلَّاقٌ
		Freed, emancipated	طَلِيقٌ جَ طُلْفَاءٌ

Old garment. Poor, indigent طَمَسَ جَاطِمَارٌ

Flea طَمَسَ طَامِيرٌ

A roll, scroll طَمَسَ طَوْمَارٌ وَطَامُورٌ

A builder's cord or line طَمَسَ وَيَطْمَارُ

Accumulated طَمَسَ مَطْمَرٌ

He imitates or resembles his father طَمَسَ عَلَى مِطْمَارِ أَبِيهِ

Pit for keeping wheat, cellar طَمَسَ مَطْمُورَةٌ جَ مَطَامِيرٌ

To be effaced; disappear. Go far away. Be corrupted (heart) * طَمَسَ يَطْمِسُ طَمِئًا وَطُمُوءًا

To efface طَمَسَ يَطْمِسُ وَطَمَسَ عَلَى

To blind (God) طَمَسَ أَعْيُنَهُمْ وَعَلَى أَعْيُنِهِمْ

To be effaced; disappear طَمَسَ وَانْطَمَسَ

Conjecture طَمَسَ طِمَائَةً

Effaced. Hidden. Distant طَمَسَ طَامِيسٌ

Stupid. Wicked طَمَسَ أَقْلَبُ

Blind, becoming blind طَمَسَ وَطَمُوسٌ

* طَمِعَ يَطْمِغُ طَمِغًا وَطَمَاعًا فِي وَبَرٍ

To covet; eagerly desire. Hope for طَمِعَ وَطَمِغَ

To make to covet طَمِعَ وَطَمِغَ

Covetousness; avidity; greediness of gain طَمِعَ

A coveted object طَمِعَ جَاطِمَاعٌ

Covetous طَمِعَ وَطَمِغَ وَطَمَاعٌ وَطَامِغٌ

To alight (bird) طَمَسَ

To be filled or covered up طَمَسَ

The sea. Water. Large number. Wonder. Blooded horse طَمَسَ

A company of men طَمَسَ

Swift (horse) طَمَسَ

Catastrophe. Day of judgment طَمَسَ

The resurrection طَمَسَ

To menstruate (woman) * طَمِئَتْ طَمِئَتْ طَمِئًا

To deflour; lie with a woman. Touch طَمِئَتْ يَطْمِئُ

Menstruation; menses. Corruption; impurity طَمِئَتْ

Menstruating (woman) طَامِئَتْ

* طَمِعَ يَطْمِغُ طَمِغًا وَطَمَاعًا وَطُمُوءًا إِلَى

To gaze at; aspire to طَمِعَ بـ

To take away, cause to go away طَمِعَ يَبْصُرُهُ إِلَى

To raise one's self to look at طَمِعَ يَبْصُرُهُ إِلَى

To be proud, disdainful طَمِعَ يَأْتُو

To rebel against; go off without permission طَمِعَ عَلَى

Misfortunes, afflictions طَمِئَاتٌ

High. Aspiring. Proud طَامِغٌ وَطَمِغٌ

To bury, conceal, fill up (a pit). Leap * طَمَسَ يَطْمِسُ طَمِئًا

To roll up. Let down a curtain طَمَسَ

To leap upon, to ride (a horse) طَمَسَ عَلَى

To cut off (the leg). Make resound; ring أَطَنَّ

A bundle of reeds. Body طَنَّ جَ أَطْنَانُ وَطَنَانُ

Humming of insects: ringing of the ears طَنِينٌ

Sonorous. Wide-spread طَنَانٌ

A sonorous ode قَصِيدَةُ طَنَانَةٍ

To pitch a tent and stretch its ropes * طَنَبَ

To be eloquent or extravagant in praise or blame أَطْنَبَ فِي الْكَلَامِ

The wind blew violently أَطْنَبَتِ الرِّيحُ

Tent-rope; strap; sinew; root طَنْبٌ جَ أَطْنَابُ

To pitch a tent, encamp ضَرَبَ الْأَطْنَابَ

Rays of the sun أَطْنَابُ الشَّمْسِ

Superfluity of language; prolixity إِطْنَابٌ

Shoulder مَطْنَبٌ جَ مَطَابٍ

An immoderate praiser مُطْنِبٌ

Made fast with tent-ropes مُطْنَبٌ

A great army جَيْشٌ مُطْنِبٌ وَمِطْنَابٌ

Tambour; tambourine * طُبُورٌ جَ طُنَابِيرُ

To be stubborn, rebellious (slave) * طَنَجَرَ

طَنْجِرَةٌ جَ طَنَاجِرُ وَطَنْجِيرٌ جَ طَنَاجِيرُ

A copper cooking vessel; saucepan * [طَنْطُورٌ جَ طَنَاطِيرُ]

A pointed headdress * طَنْطُورٌ جَ طَنَاطِيرُ

Thing coveted; object desired طَمَعَ جَ مَطَامِعُ

A cause of coveting مَطْمِنَةٌ

To dye; stain. Drive, urge * طَمَلَّ يَطْمُلُ طَمَلًا

To efface; blot out أَطْمَلَ

All created things الْأَطْمَلُ

Shamelessly wicked طَمِلَ وَطَامِلٌ وَطَمُولٌ

Muddy water طَمِيلٌ وَطَمَلَةٌ

Shameless wickedness طَمُوءَةٌ

Kid, lamb. Mat. Broad طَمِيلٌ

arrow head. Necklace. Mud, slime

[To tranquillize; reassure; compose * | طَمِنَ

نَظَامَنَ

To lean, bend, incline

To be low (land). Be free from inquietude إِطْمَانَ

To abide, dwell إِطْمَانٌ بِالْمَوْضِعِ

To trust implicitly and confidently in إِطْمَانٌ إِلَى

Tranquillity; طَمَآنِيَّةٌ وَإِطْمِيْنَانٌ

feeling of security

Tranquil; composed; trusting. Depressed (land) مُطْمِئِنٌّ

* طَمًا يَطْمُو طُمُوءًا وَطَقَى بَطْنِي طَمِيًّا

To rise, be high (river, sea)

High (water, sea) طَامٍ

To buzz; ring; resound. Die طَنَّ يَطْنُ طَنْنًا

To be suspected of يُطْنَبُ

To loathe; leave alone, abandon	نَطَمَ	To hum, tinkle, ring, resound	* طَنْطَنَ طَنْطَنَةً
A brownish colour	طُهْمَةٌ	Soft speech. Loquacity	طَنْطَنَةٌ
Perfect. Beautiful. Very fat or lean	مُطَهَّمٌ	To be suspected	* طَرِفَ يَطْرِفُ طَرَفًا
To become	* طَهَلَ يَطْهَلُ طَهَلًا	To be corrupt	طَيْفٌ طَنَافَةٌ وَطَنُوفَةٌ
brackish unwholesome (water)		To demean one's self to covet something	طَنَفَ نَفْسَهُ إِلَى
To cook well.	* طَاوَأَ يَطْهُو طَهْوًا	To suspect. To put thorns or sticks on a wall	طَنَفَ
To travel		How abstinent is he!	مَا أَطْنَفَ
To be skilled; be a good workman	أَطَى	To come to, or upon	نَطَفَ
A cook	طَاوِجُ طَهَاءَةٍ	Peak of a moun- tain; projecting ledge. Balcony	طُفَّ جَ أَطْنَفٌ
Well executed	مَطْهُورٌ	Suspected. Corrupt	طَيْفٌ
Brick. [Canon]	* طُوبٌ	A narrow mat. Garment	طِنْسَةٌ جَ طَنَافِسُ
[Gunner; artillery-man]	اِطْوَيْجِي	* طَهَّرَ يَطْهَرُ طَهْرًا وَطَهْرًا وَطَهَارَةً	
Blessedness. (See طَيْبٌ)	طَوَى	To be clean, pure. Put away	
* طَاعَ يَطُوحُ طَوْحًا وَيَطِجُ طَيْجًا		To cleanse, purify, wash.	طَهَّرَ
To perish. Fall. Wander		Circumcise	نَطَرَ
To mislead; lead to ruin	طَوَّحَ وَأَطَاحَ وَبِهَ	To be cleansed, purified; holy	نَطَهَّرَ
To wander hither and thither. To perish	نَطَوَّحَ	Cleanness. Ceremonial purity. Holiness	طُهْرٌ وَطَهَارَةٌ
Perishing; astray	طَاوِجٌ	A means of purifying	طَهُورٌ
Adverse vicissi- tudes	طَوَائِجٌ وَمَطَاوِجُ	Pure, clean. Holy	طَامِرٌ جَ أَطْهَارٌ
To be firmly established	* طَادَ يَطُودُ طَوْدًا	Purgatory	مَطْهَرٌ
To go about; wander	طَوَّدَ وَيَطْوُدُ	Purified	مُطَهَّرٌ
To rise in the air	إِنطَادَ	Vessel or instru- ment or place for purifying	مِطْهَرَةٌ جَ مَطَاوِرُ
High mountain	طَوْدٌ جَ أَطْوَادٌ	To shun	* طَهَّمَ مِنْ

To consent ; طَافَ مَطَاوَعَةً فِي وَعَلَى
follow, comply with

To obey ; comply with طَافَ إِطَاعَةً

To obey voluntarily ; to volunteer تَطَوَّعَ

To obey ; be led to obey إِنْطَاعَ إِنْطِيعًا أَلِ

To be able ; to have power. Consent إِنْطَاعَ وَإِنْطَاعَ

Obedient ; submissive طَوَّعَ وَطَائِعَ

Docile ; tractable طَوَّعَ الْعَيْنَانِ أَوِ الْقِيَادِ

Voluntarily ; willingly طَوَّعًا

Obedience ; submission طَاعَةً وَإِطَاعَةً

Ability ; power إِنْطَاعَةً

Voluntary action تَطَوَّعَ

Obeeyed. Accepted مَطَاعَ

Consent ; agreement ; accord مَطَاوَعَةً

Volunteer مَتَطَوَّعَ وَمُتَطَوَّعَ

* طَافَ يَطُوفُ طَوْفًا وَطَوَافًا وَطَوَافَاتًا

To go around. To حَوَّلَ وَفِي وَبِ
travel. Circumambulate

To go around ; to lead طَوَّفَ حَوْلَ
around

To surround. To visit أَطَافَ بِـ

To go around repeatedly تَطَوَّفَ

Night-police. Raft طَوَّفَ وَطَائِفَ

Flood ; deluge طَوْفَانٌ

Waterless desert مَطَادَةٌ جَ مَطَاوِدُ

Lofty ; rising high in the مَنَاطِدُ
air. [Balloon]

To hover round * طَارَ يَطُورُ طَوْرًا
about ; approach

State, manner ; * طَوْرٌ جَ أَطْوَارُ
limit ; pl. kinds, classes

Time after time ; طَوْرًا بَعْدَ طَوْرٍ
once and again

Mountain. Mount طَوْرٌ جَ أَطْوَارُ
Sinai

Wild. Stranger طَوْرِيٌّ وَطَوْرَانِيٌّ

Parallel, corresponding to, طَوَارٍ
co-terminal

He attained the two بَلَغَ أَطْوَرَهُ
extremes, the limit

To be beau- * طَاسٌ يَطُوسُ طَوْسًا
tiful ; fresh after illness

To carry off طَوَسَ بِـ

To adorn one's self تَطَوَّسَ

Drinking-cup طَاسٌ جَ طَاسَاتُ

Peacock طَاوُوسٌ جَ أَطْوَاسٌ وَطَوَاوِيسُ

Adornment تَطْوِيسٌ

Adorned ; beautiful مَطْوِيسٌ

Frivolity ; light-head- * طَوَّشٌ
edness, thoughtlessness

Eunuch, [gelding] طَوَاشٍ جَ طَوَاشِيَّةٌ

Riot, tumult | طَوَشَةٌ |

To obey ; * طَاعَ يَطُوعُ طَوْعًا
submit to

He permitted or طَوَّعَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ
encouraged himself to . . .

To be long, extend

اِسْتَطَالَ

To be generous to.

اِسْتَطَالَ عَلَى

Transgress the rights of some one

During a long time; continually

طَالَمَا

A gift. Excellence. Ability. Wealth, affluence

طَوَّلَ

A tether, rope

طَوَّلَ وَطَبْلَ

Length. Duration. Longitude

طَوَّلَ

Lines of longitude; meridians

خُطُوطُ الطُّوْلِ

Long-suffering; patience

طَوَّلَ الرُّوحَ

Advantage; benefit. Power; wealth

طَائِلَ

Of no benefit, or consequence

لَا طَائِلَ فِيهِ أَوْ نَحْوَهُ

Enmity; blood-revenge

طَائِلَةٌ

Table

[طَاوِلَةٌ]

Long. Tall. High. A certain metre of Arabic poetry

طَوِيلٌ جَ طَوَائِلُ

Generous. Able; competent

طَوِيلُ الْبَاعِ

Lengthening. Useless prolixity. Tautology

تَطْوِيلٌ

Parallelogram. A certain metre of Arabic poetry

مُسْتَطِيلٌ

To fold, conceal. Destroy

* طَوَى يَطْوِي طَيًّا

To withdraw from, leave

طَوَى كَثْمَهُ عَنْ

To traverse a country

طَوَى الْبِلَادَ

Party. Band. Sect طَوَائِفُ جَ طَائِفَةٌ

Circumambulation around El-Caaba طَوَّافٌ

One who goes around repeatedly; servant, attendant طَوَّافٌ

A place of going round مَطَافٌ

A Mecca guide مُطَوِّفٌ

* طَانَ يَطْوِقُ طَوَقًا وَطَاقَةً . وَطَاقَ

To be able to do or support

To impose, lay upon; put on (collar or chain). Enable طَوَّقَ

He permitted himself طَوَّقَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ

To put a collar around one's own neck نَطَوَّقَ

Arch. Window. Layer طَاقٌ جَ طَاقَاتٌ وَطِيقَانٌ

Collar worn around the neck. Ability, power طَوَّقَ جَ أَطَوَّقَ

Ability. Bunch of flowers. [Window] طَاقَةٌ

Ability, power إِطَاقَةٌ

* طَالَ يَطُولُ طَوَلًا

Continue a long time. Exceed

To grant a benefit طَالَ وَطَالَ وَتَطَوَّلَ عَلَى

May you live long! طَالَ طَوَّلَكَ أَوْ عَمَّرَكَ

To lengthen, extend, prolong طَوَّلَ وَطَالَ

Defer, put off (payment, &c.) طَاوَلَ فِي

To be proud, transgress the rights of some one تَطَاوَلَ عَلَى

To be perfumed; be rendered good, pleasant	طَهَّبَ	To be hungry; suffer from hunger	طَوِيَّ يَطْوِي طَوًى . وَأَطْوَى
To find good, agreeable	إِطْطَابَ وَإِطْطَبَ	To be rolled, coiled (serpent)	تَطْوَى
Perfume	طِبَّ ج أَطْبَابَ	To be folded up	إِنْطَوَى وَهَاطْوَى
[Ball used in play]	طَابَةٌ	To conceive, harbour in the mind	إِنْطَوَى عَلَى
Lawfulness. Willingness	طِبَّةٌ	Folding. Traversing. Line, crease	طَيَّ
Good, pleasant, agreeable. [In good health; alive]	طَوَّبَ	Within it, inside (a letter, document, etc.)	فِي طَيِّهِ
Cheerful, happy	طَوَّبَ النَّفْسَ	Region. Object	طَبَّةٌ
A good thing	طَيَّةٌ ج طَيِّبَاتٌ	Hunger	طَوًى
A kind of tax on real estate; land deed	طَابُورٌ	Hungry. Slender	طَوِيٌّ وَطَارٍ
The better thing	أَطْيَبُ ج أَطْيَابٌ	Twice done	طَوًى
The best things	الْأَطْيَابُ وَالْمَطَابِيبُ	Lean; hungry	طَوِيٌّ الْبَطْنُ
How good it is!	مَا أَطْيَبُهُ	Conscience, purpose	طَوْبَةٌ
Blessed- (طُوبَى لَكَ وَطُوبَى لَكَ) ness; happiness (to you)	طُوبَى	Serpent; intestine; belly. Fat. Fold	مَطَاوِي ج مَطَاوِي
A cause of pleasure	مُطَبَّةٌ	Folded up	مَطْوِيٌّ
Perfumed	مُطَبَّبٌ	To be good, pleasant, agreeable; lawful. [Recover health]	* طَابَ يَطِيبُ طَابًا وَطَيْبًا وَطَيَّةً
(See طَاجٍ يَطْجُو) (طَاجٍ يَطْجُو)	* طَاجٍ يَطْجُ طَيْجًا	To be happy, cheerful	طَابَتْ نَفْسُهُ
To charge, or be charged with evil; make a false charge. Be proud. To corrupt	* طَاجٍ يَطْجُ طَيْجًا	To leave, give up	طَابَ عَنْ نَفْسًا
To fly (bird). To flee	* طَارَ يَطِيرُ طَيْرًا وَطَيْرَانًا	To lead a happy life	طَابَ الْعَمَلُ
To hasten to...	طَارَ إِلَى	To make good, pleasant. Perfume	طَبَّبَ وَأَطَابَ
To make to fly	طَبَّرَ وَأَطَارَ	To jest with	طَابَبَ
To draw a bad omen from....	نَظَرَ وَهَاطَرَ وَمِنْ	To do, or say, pleasant things	أَطَابَ

A multitude of things	طَيْسٌ	To be dispersed, scattered	نَطَايَرٌ نَطَايِرًا
To be light-headed, frivolous, foolish, fickle	* طَاشَ بَطِيشٌ طِينًا	To become split	إِنْفَازَ
To miss (an arrow)	طَاشَ عَنَ	To fly about, be scattered ; break forth ; draw out quickly (sword) ; rise in value. Go rapidly (horse)	إِسْطَازَ ;
To make unsteady ; to make to err	أَطَاشَ	Birds. (See طَائِرٌ)	طَيْرٌ
Frivolity ; foolishness. Motion	طَبِشٌ وَطَيْشَانٌ	Levity, inconstancy	طَبْرَةٌ وَطَبْرُورَةٌ
Light, fickle, frivolous	طَائِشٌ	Stumble, slip. Frivolity	طَبْرَةٌ جَ طَبْرَاتٌ
To appear in a dream	* طَافَ بَطِيفٌ طَيْمًا	Evil augury or omen	طَبْرَةٌ
To go around, visit	طَبَفَ وَأَطَافَ	Flight (of birds, &c.)	طَبْرَانٌ
Apparition ; spectre. Anger. Insanity	طَبِفٌ	Bird. Omen	طَائِرٌ جَ طَيْرٌ وَطُورٌ
To plaster with clay	* طَانَ بَطِينٌ طِينًا وَطُونٌ	A pleasant journey to you !	سِرَ عَلَى الطَّائِرِ الْمَمُونِ
To be smeared with clay	نَطَبَنَ	Swift (horse)	طَبَّارٌ وَمُسْتَطَارٌ
Clay ; mortar	طِينٌ جَ أَطْيَانٌ	[Kite (toy)	طَبَارَةٌ جَ طَبَارَاتٌ
A lump of clay. Natural disposition	طِينَةٌ	Spreading	مُسْتَطِيرٌ
Muddy	طَانٌ	To multiply, increase	* طَاسَ بَطِيسٌ طِينًا
Plasterer	طَيَّانٌ		
Plastered with clay	مَطِينٌ		

ظ

- To deem beautiful** **إِسْتَضَرَفَ**
- Beauty; excellence.** **ظُرْفُ ج ظُرُوفَ**
Vessel, receptacle. Adverbial noun of time or place
- Faithful, sincere** **ثِقَى الظُّرْفِ**
- Beautiful, elegant** **ظُرِفَ ج ظُرْفَاهُ وَظُرَافَ**
- To travel, depart** *** ظُنَ بَظُنَ ظُنْعًا وَمَظُنْعًا**
- To make one to depart** **أَظُنَّ**
- A short journey** **ظُنْعَةٌ**
- A rope** **ظُلْعَانٌ**
- Camel** **ظُلْعُونُ ج ظُلْعٌ**
- Woman's litter. Woman in a litter** **ظُلْعِيَّةٌ ج ظُلْعٌ وَظُلْعَانٌ وَأَظْلَعَانٌ**
- To scratch** *** ظَدَرَ بِظُفْرِ ظُلْفَرًا وَظَلَّرَ**
with one's nails
- To suffer** **ظَلَرَتْ الْعَيْنُ تَظْلَرُ ظُلْفَرًا**
from pterygium (eye)
- To obtain; overcome** **ظَلَرَ وَظَلَرِ مَ وَعَلَى**
- To wish or declare him victorious** **ظَلَّرَهُ**
- The seventeenth letter of the Alphabet called *zah*. As a numerical sign=400**
- To induce, incline to, cherish** *** ظَارَّ يَظَارُّ ظَارًّا وَأَظَارَّ عَلَى**
- A foster-father, or mother** **ظَرَّ ج أَظُورٌ وَظُورٌ وَأَظَارٌّ**
- Edge, end** *** ظَبَّةٌ ج أَظْبٍ وَظَبَاتٌ**
- Gazelle** *** ظَبِيٌّ مَ ظَبِيَّةٌ ج ظَبَاءٌ وَظَبِيَّاتٌ**
- To chip off a piece of hard stone to be used as a knife; slay with it** *** ظَرَّ يَظُرُّ مِظْرَةً**
- A stone knife** **ظِرٌّ وَظَرَرَّ ج ظِرَارٌ**
- A sign to guide the traveller. Rough (ground)** **ظَرِيرٌ ج أَطْرَةٌ وَطُرَانٌ**
- A sharp stone for cutting, or for striking fire** **مِظْرَةٌ**
- To cleave to, adhere** *** ظَرِبَ يَظْرِبُ ظَرَبًا**
- To be beautiful, elegant, clever** *** ظَرَفَ يَظْرِفُ ظَرْفًا وَظَرَفَةً**
- To adorn, embellish** **ظَرَفَ**
- To have beautiful children. Make a receptacle for** **أَظَرَفَ**
- To affect beauty or elegance** **نَظَرَفَ**

More, or most, shady	أَظْلَ	To give victory	ظَفَرَ وَأَظْفَرَ
Shady. Cloudy (day)	مُظِلٌّ وَمُظِلِّلٌ	To seize with the claws (falcon). Obtain	إِظْفَرَ
Tent. Umbrella. Cover. Booth	مِظْلَةٌ ج مِظَالٌ	They leagued themselves against	تَظَاوَرُوا عَلَى
To limp, halt	* ظَلَعَ بِظَلْعٍ ظَلَمًا	Nail (of the finger); talon; claw; hoof	ظِفْرٌ ج أَظْفَارٌ وَأَظْفِيرٌ
Defect, fault, weakness	ظَلْعٌ	Plover	أَبُو ظُفْرٍ أَوْ دِيكُ ظُفْرٍ
Lame. Suspected	ظَالِجٌ	Weak, harmless	كَئِيلُ الظُّفْرِ أَوْ مَقْلُومٌ
To abstain, refrain from. Trace, follow	* ظَلَفَ بِظَلْفٍ ظَلْفًا عَنْ	There is no one in the house	مَا بِالْبَّيْتِ ظُفْرٌ
To conceal a track or trace (to escape)	ظَلَفَ بِظَلْفٍ	Pterygium (a disease of the eye)	ظُفْرٌ وَظْفَرَةٌ
To exceed	ظَلَفَ عَلَى	Success; victory. Having long nails	ظَفَرَ
Permissible. Null, void	ظَلْفٌ	Victorious; conqueror	ظُفْرٌ وَمُظْفَرٌ
Hoof; cloven-hoofed animals	ظَلْفٌ ج ظُلُوفٌ وَأَخْلَافٌ	Overcome	مَظْهُورٌ وَوَعْلِيٌّ
In vain, to no purpose	ظَلْفًا	To continue; keep on	* ظَلَّ بِظَلٍّ ظَلًّا وَظَلُّوْا
Abstaining from a low or dishonourable deed	ظَلَفَ النَّفْسَ وَظَلَيْتُهَا	To continue to act or do	ظَلَّ بِفَعْلٍ
Miserable, abject. Difficult. Rough (land)	ظَلِيفٌ	To overshadow; cover; shade	ظَلَّلَ وَأَظْلَ
He took it wholly	أَخَذَهُ بِظَلِيْفَتِهِ	To be shady (day). Shelter. Approach	أَظْلَ
To be unjust; wrong; oppress; despoil	* ظَلَمَ بِظَلَمٍ ظَلَمًا وَمَظْلَمَةً	To be in the shade of	تَظَلَّلَ بِـ
To impose something above one's power	ظَلَمَ ظَلَمًا	To seek the shade of	إِسْتَظَلَّ بِـ
To be dark, obscure	ظَلَمَ بِظَلَمٍ ظَلَمًا وَأَظْلَمَ	Shade, shadow; protection	ظِلٌّ ج أَظْلَالٌ وَظِلَالٌ وَظُلُوفٌ
		That which shades. Cover. Cloud	ظِلَّةٌ (ج ظِلَالٌ وَظِلَالٌ) وَظِلَالٌ وَظِلَالَةٌ
		Giving shade. Umbageous	ظَلِيلٌ وَمُظِلٌّ
		A meadow abounding with trees	ظَلِيلَةٌ ج ظِلَالٌ

Thirsty; desirous, longing	ظَمِيءٌ وَظَمَانٌ جَ ظِمَاءٌ مَ ظَمَائِي وَظَمَاءَةٌ	To accuse of injustice. To exact justice (judge)	ظَلَمَ
A thirsty land	مَظْمَأٌ	To be dark, black. To enter upon the darkness of night	أَظْلَمَ
A very thirsty man	مِظْمَاءٌ	To accuse of injustice	نَظَّمَ مِنْ
To suppose; think. Know. Suspect	* ظَنَّ يَظُنُّ ظَنًّا	To treat one another wrongfully	نَظَّالَهُ
To suspect; think evil of	أَظَنَّ وَأَظَنَّ بِهِ	To suffer injustice, wrong. To bear wrong willingly	إِظْلَمَ وَإِظْلَمَ
To lead one to suppose, or suspect	أَظَنَّ	Injustice; oppression; tyranny	ظَلَمَ
To think, suppose	فَظَنَّ	Person. Mountain	ظَلَمٌ
Opinion, supposition, surmise. Probability	ظَنٌّ جَ ظُنُونٌ	Darkness, obscurity. Ignorance	ظُلْمَةٌ جَ ظُلُمَاتٌ
Suspicion; evil opinion	ظَنَّةٌ جَ ظَنٍّ	Atlantic Ocean	[بَحْرُ الظُّلُمَاتِ]
Weak, without resource. Very suspicious. Doubtful	ظَنُونٌ	Tyrant; oppressor	ظَالِمٌ جَ ظَالِمُونَ وَظَلَمَةٌ
Suspected of evil; hostile. Insignificant	ظَلِيلٌ	Darkness; obscurity	ظَلَامٌ وَظُلْمَاءٌ
Presumption. Subject of presumption	مَظْنَّةٌ جَ مِظَانٌ	Great tyrant	ظَلَامٌ وَظُلُومٌ
Probable propositions (logic)	مَظْنُونَاتٌ	Wrong; injustice; a right of which one has been defrauded	ظُلَامَةٌ وَظُلْمَةٌ جَ مِظَالِيمٌ
Shin-bone. Tibia	* ظُنْبُوبٌ جَ ظَنَائِبُ	Day of judgment	يَوْمُ الظَّالِمِ
To appear; become distinct, clear; come out	* ظَهَرَ بَظَهَرَ ظُهُورًا	Wronged; suffering injustice	ظَلِمَ وَظُلُومٌ
To depart from	ظَهَرَ عَنْ	Dark; obscure	مُظْلِمٌ
To extol. Despise	ظَهَرَ بِهِ	Acting wrongfully. Complaining of a wrong-doer	مُظْلِمٌ
To overcome, subdue. Know	ظَهَرَ عَلَى	To be thirsty	* ظَطِئَ يَظْطِئُ ظَمًا وَظَمَاءٌ
To be strong in the back	ظَهَرَ ظَهْرًا	To long for; ardently desire	ظَمِيَ إِلَى
To have pain in the back	ظَهَرَ يَظْهَرُ ظَهْرًا	Thirst. Longing	ظِمٌّ جَ أَظْمَاءٌ
To be, or do, at mid-day	ظَهَرَ وَأَظْهَرَ	Duration of life from birth to death	ظِمٌّ هَ اْلْأَيَّامِ

Having a pain in the back	ظَهَرَ	To aid, assist	ظَامَرَ مَظَامَرَةً
Aid ; assistance	ظَهْرَةً	To divorce a wife	ظَامَرَ مِنْ أَوْ عَنْ (الزوجة)
Clear; evident. External; outside. Outward	ظَاهِرٌ	To show, manifest; make clear; disclose. Pray at noon	أَظْهَرَ
Apparently	فِي الظَّاهِرِ	To give the victory over	أَظْهَرَهُ عَلَى
Outwardly and inwardly; openly and secretly	ظَاهِرًا وَبَاطِنًا	To aid each other. Appear	نَظَّامَرَ
Remote from	ظَاهِرٌ عَنْ	To show forth. Boast of	نَظَّامَرَ بِ
Conquering, attaining	ظَاهِرٌ عَلَى	To seek help or aid	إِسْتَظْهَرَ بِ
Higher or prominent parts. [Phenomenon]	ظَاهِرَةٌ جَ ظَوَاهِرُ	To prepare for	إِسْتَظْهَرَ لِ
Appearance; manifestation [Epiphany]	ظُهُورٌ	To surpass; overcome	إِسْتَظْهَرَ عَلَى
One who gives aid	ظَهِيرٌ	Back.	ظَهَرَ جَ ظُهُورٌ وَأَظْهَرُ وَظُهُرَانٌ
Mid-day; hour of noon	ظَهِيرَةٌ	Saddle-beast. Deck (of a ship). Literal sense, apparent meaning. Household. High, rough ground	ظَهَرَ
Manifestation. Disclosure	إِظْهَارٌ	Upside-down	ظَهَرَ الْبَطْنِ
A place of ascent. Rank	مَظْهَرٌ	In the midst of them	بَيْنَ ظَهْرِيهِمْ وَبَيْنَ ظَهْرَانِيهِمْ
Explicit	مُظْهَرٌ	From memory	عَنْ ظَهْرِ الْقَلْبِ
At mid-day	مُظْهَرًا	Mid-day; noon	ظَهَرَ جَ أَظْهَارٌ



ع

To mix (something) with	عَبَثَ يَعْثُ عَثَابٌ	The eighteenth letter of the	ع
Play, sport. Useless	عَبَثٌ	Alphabet called 'Ain. As a numerical sign = 70.	
To no purpose, in vain	عَبَاً	To drink without taking breath	* عَبَّ يَعْثُ عَبَاً
Mixed things of different kinds	عَيْثَةٌ	To rise high (sea)	عَبَّ عُبَابًا
* عَبَدَ يَعْبُدُ عِبَادَةً وَعُودَةً وَعُودِيَّةً		Base of the sleeve. [Arm-pit; breast]	عَبَّ جَ عِبَابٌ
To worship, adore, serve God		Winter-cherry (<i>Physalis alkekengi</i>)	عَبَبٌ
To be angry, scorn, disdain. Blame. Regret	عَبَدَ يَعْبُدُ عَبْدًا	The main body, or first part. Height of a flood	عَبَابٌ
To subject, enslave	عَبَدَ وَأَعْبَدَ	Pride, haughtiness	عَبِيَّةٌ
To smear with tar	عَبَدَ	A full stream, or one in flood. Swift horse	يَعْبُوبٌ
To take a slave. Call to worship, devote one's self to worship; become a devotee	عَبَدَ	To prepare, set in order, arrange; care for	* عَبَاً يَعْأُ عَثَاً وَعَبَاً
To enslave, take as a slave	إِعْبَدَ وَإِسْتَعْبَدَ	He does not mind it; pays no attention to it	مَا يَعْأُ بِهٖ
Servant, slave, worshipper. [Negro]	عَبْدٌ جَ عَيْدٌ وَعِبَادٌ وَعَبْدَةٌ	A load, burden. A like of	عَبْدٌ جَ أَغْبَاً
Mankind	الْعِبَادُ	Kind of woollen cloak	عَبَاً وَعَبَاةً جَ أَغْبِيَّةً
Angry; scornful	عَبِدٌ وَعَابِدٌ	A religious creed	مَعْبَاً
Scorn; disdain. Strength. Continuance	عَبْدَةٌ	To play, sport in a frivolous manner	* عَبَثَ يَعْثُ عَبَاً
Worshipper, servant	عَابِدٌ جَ عِبْدَةٌ وَعِبَادٌ	To play or sport with; make fun of	عَمِثَ بَ
Religious service, worship; obedience	عِبَادَةٌ		

Tear; sobbing	عَبْرَةٌ ج عَبْرَاتٍ وَعَبَّرَ	Scattered parties	عَبَائِدُ وَعَبَادِيدُ
Admonition; that by which one is warned, or instructed. Estimation in which a thing is held	عَبْرَةٌ ج عَبَّرَ	Slavery, servitude; devotion	عَبْدُودَةٌ وَعَبْدِيَّةٌ
Hebrew	عِبْرِيٌّ وَعِبْرَانِيٌّ	Act of enslaving	إِسْتِعْبَادٌ وَتَعْبِيدٌ
The Hebrew language	العِبْرَانِيَّةُ وَالْعِبْرَانِيَّةُ	Self-consecration to God, and His service	تَعْبُدُ تَعْبُدُ
Passer by, traveller. One who weeps, mourns. Having currency (expression)	عَابِرٌ	Place of worship; sanctuary	مَعْبَدٌ ج مَعَابِدُ
A wayfarer	عَابِرُ سَبِيلٍ	Enslaved	مَعْبُدٌ وَمُسْتَعْبَدٌ
Word, expression. Explanation. Style, diction	عِبَارَةٌ	Object of worship	مَعْبُودٌ
This means, i. e. (<i>id est</i>)	هَذَا عِبَارَةٌ عَنْ	A kind of melon, (<i>Cucumis chate</i>)	* عَبْدَلِيٌّ
Act of passing over (a stream)	عَبْرٌ	To pass, cross; عَبَّرَ عَبْرًا وَعَبَّرَ	* عَبَّرَ يَعْْبُرُ عَبْرًا وَعَبْرًا
The star Sirius	النَّجْمُ السَّيْرُوسُ	pass away, die	
Perfume composed of various aromatics, <i>sp.</i> saffron. Numerous	عَبِيرٌ	To study, examine, consider	عَبَرَ الْكِتَابَ عَبْرًا
Consideration, regard; [esteem.] Relation	إِعْتِبَارٌ	To interpret, explain (dream)	عَبَرَ عَبْرًا وَعِبَارَةً وَعَبَّرَ
Relative	إِعْتِبَارِيٌّ	To weep, mourn, shed tears	عَبَرَ يَبْعُرُ عَبْرًا
Explanation, interpretation, expression	فَعْبِيرٌ	To make pass over (a river); weigh (pieces of money)	عَبَّرَ
Place of crossing; ferry	مَعْبَرٌ ج مَعَابِرُ وَمَعَابِرُ	To declare, express the meaning of, explain	عَبَّرَ عَنْ
That upon which one crosses; ferry-boat, bridge	مَعْبَرٌ	To consider, take into account, observe carefully; have regard to	إِعْتَبَرَ
Considered. [Honoured, esteemed, important]	مُعْتَبَرٌ	To be admonished by, take warning from	إِعْتَبَرَ بِهِ
		To wonder at	إِعْتَبَرَ مِنْ
		To shed tears (eye).	إِسْتَعْبَرَ
		Relate a dream and ask the explanation of it. Weigh (money)	
To frown, look sternly, austere	* عَبَسَ يَعْْبِسُ عُبُوسًا وَعَبَسًا. وَعَبَسَ	Side, bank. On the other side	عَبْرٌ

- To be bulky** * عَبِلَ يَعِلُ عِبَالَةً
- To repel, prevent, cut off** عَبَلَ يَعِلُ عِبَالًا
- Large, bulky, thick** عَبِلَ
- The mountain-rose, sweet-brier** عِبَالٌ
- Large white, black or red stone; white hill** أَعْبَلُ جِ عِبَالٌ
- Out. Repelled** مَعْبُولٌ
- To arrange, pack (goods)** * عَبَا يَبْوَ عِبَاً. وَعَبَى
- To arrange (in order of battle). [Fill (a sack). Thread (a needle)]** عَبَى نَعِيَةً
- To be arranged. [Be filled]** نَعِيٌّ
- Portion, lot. [Thick, too thick (grain, forest)]** عَيٌّ
- Garment worn over other garments; cloak** عِبَايَةٌ
- To importune; blame** * عَتَّ يَعْثُ عِتًّا
- To quarrel (with)** عَاتَى
- To insist upon, repeat** نَعَتَتْ فِي
- * عَنَبَ يَنْعِبُ عُنْبًا وَعُنْبَانًا وَمَعْنَةً عَلَى
- To blame, censure**
- I did not tread the threshold of his door** مَا عَنَبْتُ بَابَهُ
- He passed** عَنَبَ مِنْ مَوْضِعٍ إِلَى مَوْضِعٍ
- from place to place**
- To blame, censure; expostulate with** عَانَبَ مُعَانَبَةً وَعُنَابًا
- To regard with favour, show favour to** أَعْنَبَ
- Austere, stern** عَابَسَ وَعَبُوسٌ
- Very stern and austere** عَابَسٌ
- Frowning, sternness** عُبُوسٌ
- The lion** أَلْعَابِسُ وَالْعَبَاسُ وَالْعَبُوسُ
- To injure a** * عَبَطَ يَعْطِطُ عِبْطًا وَاعْبَطَ
- thing that is in a sound state, rend; defame; slay. Raise a dust. Overtake a person (misfortune)**
- To carry off in** عَبَطَ وَاعْبَطَ وَاعْبَطَ
- the flower of one's age (death)**
- To utter a pure lie** إِعْبَطَ الْكَذِبَ
- A pure lie** عَبْطٌ
- To die healthy and young** مَاتَ عِبْطَةً
- An act without reason** إِعْبِاطٌ
- To cling** * عَبَقَ يَبْعِقُ عِبْقًا وَعِبَاقَةً بِـ
- to (perfume), be diffused. Remain, abide in; adhere to**
- Exhalation (of perfume)** عَبَقٌ
- Exhaling perfume** عَبِقٌ
- Pressure on the chest; suffocation** [عَبَقَةٌ]
- Cunning, crafty** عِبَاقِيَّةٌ
- To gleam and oscillate (mirage)** * عَبَّرَ
- Fine, of first quality. Chief** عَبَرِيٌّ
- To mix, confuse** * عَبَكَ يَبْكُ عَبْكًَا
- Grain, small piece of a thing** عَبْكَةٌ

- To make old, let grow old** عَقَّ
- To set free, emancipate** أَعَقَّ
- Antiquity, oldness. Freedom.** عَقِيْقٌ
Beauty; excellence عَقِيْقٌ
- Act of becoming free; emancipation** عَقِيْقٌ وَعَقَاقُ وَعَقَاقُ
- Shoulder** عَاتِقُ جِ عَوَاقِبُ وَعَقِيْقٌ
- Ancient, old; good, excellent, choice, generous. Emancipated. Predaceous (bird)** عَنِيقُ جِ عَنَاقٌ وَعَقَاقٌ وَعَقِيْقٌ
- Kept long, made old** مَعَقَّ
- Freed, emancipated** مَعْقُوْقٌ
- To drag, push along violently** * عَمَلَ يَعْمَلُ عَمَلًا
- To hasten to do evil** عَمَلَ إِلَى الشَّرِّ
- To be dragged** قَعَلَ وَهِنَعَلَ
- I will not go with thee** لَا أَعْمَلُ أَوْ أَعْمَلُ مَعَكَ
- A man who is quick to do evil** عَمِلٌ
- Auger, gimlet. Bar of iron for demolishing a wall. lever. [Wooden lever]** عَمَلَةٌ جِ عَمَلٌ
- Violent, rude. Thick spear** عُمْلٌ
- Porter, carrier of burdens** عَمَّالٌ جِ عَمَّالَةٌ
- Porterage, trade of a porter** عِمَالَةٌ
- Hireling, hired man.** عَمِيْلٌ جِ عُمَّالَةٌ
- To pass away (one third of the night). [To become dark]** * عَمَمَ يَمُمُّ عَمَمًا
- To accuse of (unjustly); reproach** نَعَبَ عَلَى
- To make mutual reproaches** نَعَابَ
- To seek favour; be pleased** اِسْتَعَبَّ
- Threshold, lintel; step, stair. Difficulty** عَبَّةٌ جِ عَنَبٌ وَعَبَّاتٌ
- Good will, favour** عَمِيٌّ
- Blame, reproach, complaint** عِمَابٌ وَمَعْنَبَةٌ جِ مَعَانِبٌ
- To be ready, at hand, prepared** * عِنْدَ يَنْتَدُ عِنَادًا
- To prepare** عَدَّ وَأَعَدَّ
- To be nice in his work** نَعَدَّ فِي صَنْعَتِهِ
- Made ready, swift (horse)** عَدَّ
- Apparatus, implement. Drinking cup or bowl** عِنَادٌ جِ أَعْدٌ
- Goat, sp. a year old goat** عَوْدُ جِ إِعْدَةٌ وَعِدَانٌ
- Ready, prepared. [About to happen]** عَيْنِدٌ
- Origin, natural disposition. Idol. Sacrifice** * عِنْدٌ
- Stem, branch; people, relations (of a man)** عِنْرَةٌ
- To treat with violence** * عَنَرَ
- Tyrant. Calamity** عَنَرِيْسٌ
- To be set free (slave)** * عَقَّ يَمُتُّ عَقًّا وَعَقَاقًا وَعَقَاقَةً
- To become old. Be in a good state or condition** عَقَّ يَمُتُّ عَقًّا وَعَقَّ يَمُتُّ عَقَاقَةً

- To stumble** عَنَرَ بِعُتْرٍ عَنَرًا وَعُتُورًا عَلَى
upon, become acquainted with
by chance. Lie
- To cause to stumble or fall** عَنَرَ وَاعْتَرَّ
- To cause one to light upon a thing; guide to** أَعْتَرَّ عَلَى
- To stumble; falter, hesitate (in speech)** نَعَتَّرَ
- A lie, falsehood** عُنْزٌ وَعَنْزٌ
- A stumble, false step. War** عَنَزَةٌ جَ عَنَزَاتٌ
- Difficulty, distress, evil. Cause of perdition** عِنَارٌ وَعَانُورٌ
- Pitfall** عَانُورُجٌ عَوَائِيرُ
- Dust; clay. Obscure trace** عَنَبْرٌ
- [Fallen into disgrace; miserable** مَعْنَرٌ]
- A raceme of dates** * عِنَكَالٌ وَعِنْكُولٌ جَ عَمَّاكِيلُ
- To be badly set (bone)** * عَنَلٌ يَعْنُلُ عَنَلًا
- To be abundant; bulky, large** عَنَلٌ يَعْنُلُ عَنَلًا
- * عَنَمٌ يَعْشُمُ عَنَمًا وَعَنِمٌ يَعْشُمُ عَنَمًا**
- To be badly set (bone). Become callous, (wound)**
- To set a broken bone** عَنَمٌ
- To make use of it, profit by it** إَعْنَمَ بِهِ
- A young bustard. A serpent** عُنْمَانٌ
- * عَنَنٌ يَنْعُنُ عَنَنًا وَعَنَانًا وَعُتُونًا. وَعَنَنَ**
- To smoke (fire). Ascend**
- To fumigate** عَنَنَ
- To delay. Refrain** عَنَمَ وَعَنَمَ
- He was not slow to do such a thing** مَا عَنَمَ أَنْ فَعَلَ كَذَا
- To enter upon, or journey in, the first third of the night** عَنَمَ وَعَنَمَ (عَنَمَةٌ)
- Wild olive tree** عُنْمٌ
- The first third of the night. Darkness of night** عَنَمَةٌ
- Tardy, late** عَانِمٌ
- [Obscure, dark** مُعْنِمٌ وَمَعْنِمٌ]
- To be idiotic; insane; possessed** * عَنْهُ عَنَاهُ
- To be devoted to learning** عَنْهُ فِي الْعِلْمِ
- To become stupid, mad,** نَعَتَهُ
- or feign one's self so; lose one's head; become infatuated. Affect nicety, refinement**
- Idiocy, stupidity** عَنْهُ وَعَنَاهُ وَعَنَاهِيَّةٌ
- Idiot; mad** مُعْتَوٍ وَمَعْنَةٍ
- To be** * عَنَا يَعْنُو عُنَاً وَعُنِيًا وَنَعِيًّ
- proud, insolent. Immoderate. Disobedient. Become old decrepit**
- Insolent,** عَانٍ وَعَنِيٌّ جَ عُنَاةٌ وَعَنِيٌّ
- proud, rebellious. Decrepit**
- To eat (moth)** * عَتَّ يَعْثُ عَتًّا
- Moth-worm, weevil** عَتَّةٌ جَ عَثٌ وَعُثٌّ
- * عَنَرَ يَعْزِرُ وَعَزَرَ يَعْزُرُ وَعَنَرَ يَعْزُرُ عَنَرًا**
- To stumble, trip, fall** وَعَنَارًا وَعَلِيرًا

- To be excited to admiration by **أَعْجَبَ بِ**
- To admire one's self, be vain, conceited **أَعْجَبَ بِنَفْسِهِ**
- How greatly he admires his own opinion ! how conceited he is ! **مَا أَعْجَبَهُ بِرَأْيِهِ**
- Pride, vanity, self-conceit **عُجْبٌ**
- Wonder, astonishment **عَجَبٌ جَ أَعْجَابٌ**
- Passing strange; very wonderful **عَجَبٌ وَعَجَابٌ وَعَجَائِبٌ**
- O wonderful ! **يَا لَعَجَبٍ**
- Wonderful, extraordinary **عَجِيبٌ**
- Wonderful thing, marvel. Miracle **عَجِيبَةٌ جَ عَجَائِبُ وَأَعْجُوبَةٌ جَ أَعْجَابٌ**
- Wonder, astonishment **عَجَبٌ**
- Inducing wonder, admiration **مُعْجِبٌ**
- Vain, self-conceited **مُعْجَبٌ بِنَفْسِهِ**
- To assault. *** عَجَرَ يَعْجِرُ عَجْرًا عَلَى**
Prohibit from using (property).
Bend. Jump; go rapidly
- Knot, knob. Tubercle. Vice, fault **عَجْرَةٌ جَ عَجَرٌ**
- A species of melon **عَجُورٌ**
- Thick, fat, bulky. Full, knotty. Pot-bellied **أَعْجَرَمٌ عَجْرَاهُ جَ عَجَرٌ**
- A kind of head-dress **مِعْجَرٌ**
- To magnify one's self. *** تَعَجَّرَ عَلَى**
Act haughtily, with rudeness toward
- To excite evil **عَنْ عَلَى**
- Smoke. Dust **عَنْ وَعُثَانٌ جَ عَوَائِنٌ**
- Rain. Beard **عُثُونٌ جَ عُنَانِينَ**
- To do evil, mischief; act corruptly **عَنَّا يَعْثُو عُثُوءًا وَعَيْ بَعَثَى عُنْيًا وَعَنْيَانًا**
- Acting corruptly; villain **عَاثٌ جَ عَثَاءٌ**
- Having much hair **أَعْتَى**
- To cry out, *** عَمَّ يَعْجُ عَجًّا وَعَجِيًّا**
vociferate; make a loud noise, bellow; cry out for help
- To be violent and **عَمَّ وَاعَمَّ إِعْجَاجًا**
raise the dust (wind). Practice many modes of riding (people)
- To be filled (with smoke) **تَعَجَّجَ**
- Outcry, clamour, bellowing **عَمَّ وَعَجَجَ**
- Omelet **[عَجَّة]**
- Dust, smoke. Foolish, ignoble, base (people) **عَجَاجٌ وَعَجَاجَةٌ**
- To attack **لَفَّ عَجَاجَةً عَلَى**
- To desist from **لَبَدَّ عَجَاجَةً**
- Clamorous. Dusty **عَجَاجٌ**
- * عَجِبَ يَعْجَبُ عَجَبًا مِنْ وَلٍ وَتَعْجَبَ**
- To wonder at, deem strange or extraordinary **وَلَمْ يَسْتَغْجِبْ مِنْ**
- To cause to wonder **عَجَّبَ وَأَعْجَبَ**
- To excite one's admiration, please **أَعْجَبَ**

To be lean (animal) * عَجِفَ يَعْجِفُ عَجْفًا

To refrain from food عَجَفَ يَعْجِفُ عَجُوفًا

Very lean, emaciated عَجِفَ وَاعْتَمَمَ عَجْفَاهُ جَ عَجَافٍ

* عَجِلَ يَعْجِلُ عَجَلًا وَعَجَلَةً وَعَجَلٌ وَعَجَلٌ

To hasten, be hasty, quick, expeditious وَاسْتَعْجَلَ

To press one on, عَجَلَ وَاعْجَلَ وَاسْتَعْجَلَ
urge, cause to hasten. Precede

To give the price in advance عَجَلَ الثَّمَنُ

To punish promptly عَاجَلَهُ بِذَنْبِهِ

To come before its time. Constrain to do in haste نَعَجَلَ

The price was given in advance نَعَجَلَ الثَّمَنُ

Haste, precipitation عَجِلَّ وَعَجَلَةٌ وَاسْتَعْجَلَ

Oalf عَجِلَّ جَ عَجُولٌ

Cart, carriage; wheel عَجَلَةٌ جَ عَجَلٌ وَعَجَالٌ

A thing hastily taken عَجَالَةٌ وَعَجَلَةٌ وَعَجَلٌ

عَجُولٌ وَعَاجِلٌ وَعَجِلٌ وَعَجِلٌ وَعَجَلَانٌ

Hasty, speedy, quick

Present (opp. to deferred, future) الْعَاجِلُ الْأَجَلُ

More hasty, expeditious أَعَجَلَ

Hastened, accelerated مَعْجَلٌ

Short cut (way) مُسْتَعْجَلَةٌ مِنَ الطَّرِيقِ

To bite; try, test * نَعِمَ يَنْعِمُ عَجْمًا وَعَجُومًا

Coarseness, rudeness of speech, roughness; audaciousness عَجْرَفَةٌ

Vicissitudes of fortune عَجَارِفُ الْأَمْرِ

* عَجَزَ يَعْزِزُ عَجْزًا وَمَعْجَزَةً وَعَجْزَانًا وَعَجْزٌ

To lack strength, be impotent, powerless نَعِزَّ عَجْزًا

To grow old (woman) عَجَزَ يَعْزِزُ عَجُوزًا . وَعَجْزٌ

To impute to one lack of power or ability; to render unable, impotent عَجَزَ وَاعْجَزَ

To contend with, outstrip عَاجَزَ

Weakness, impotence. Second hemistich of a verse عَجَزَ

The posterior part of anything, *sp.* of animals; *pl.* roots (of a palm tree) عَجَزَ وَاعْجَزَ جَ أَعْجَازٌ

Feeble, incapable, impotent عَاجِزٌ جَ عَوَاجِزُ

Old woman or man عَجُوزٌ جَ عَجَائِزُ وَعَجُورٌ

The last four days of February and the first three of March, seven in all أَيَّامُ الْعَجُوزِ

Impotent عَجِيزٌ

Inimitable sublimity (of the Koran) إِعْجَازٌ

Miracle مُعْجَزَةٌ جَ مُعْجَزَاتٌ

Striving to outstrip مُعَاجِزٌ

To with- hold, hinder. Be slow, tardy * عَجَسَ يَعْجِسُ عَجَسًا وَتَعْجَسَ

To cry out, shout * عَجَجَ

Dishes made of flour;
pastry مَبْجَنَات

Kneaded, Dough. مَبْجُونُ ج مَبَاجِينُ
Electuary. Drugs mixed with
honey or sirup

Best kind of dates * عَجْوَةٌ

Child brought up by عَجِيَّةٌ ج عَجَائِيَا
a woman other than its mother;
foster child

To count, عَدَّ يَدَّ عَدًّا وَعَدَّةً. *
number, reckon; recount, men-
tion. Account, esteem a thing
to be so and so

I regarded him عَدَدْتُهُ صَادِقًا
truthful, sincere

To prepare, make عَدَدَّ وَأَعَدَّلَ
ready, make provision for

To share with. Return to عَادَ

To be prepared, provided
for عُدَّ

To multiply, become
numerous وَتَعَادَّ

To exceed in number تَعَدَّدَ عَلَى

To be computed, reckoned.
Make ready, prepare for اَعَدَّ

Of no account;
unimportant لَا يَعُدُّ

To make one's self ready, اِسْتَعَدَّلَ
provide one's self with what is
necessary

Number; quantity عَدَدٌ ج أَعْدَادٌ

Multitude, abundance عِدٌّ ج أَعْدَادٌ

Number taken col- عِدَّةٌ ج عِدَدٌ
lectively, a certain number.
Days of retirement for a di-
vorced woman or a widow

To try, prove, test عَاجِمَ

To mark (letters) with
diacritical points عَجِمَ وَأَعَجِمَ

To speak indistinctly
or incorrectly أَعَجِمَ الْكَلَامَ

To be im- اِنْعَجِمَ وَاسْتَعَجِمَ عَلَيْهِ الْكَلَامُ
ped in speech, tongue-tied,
speak indistinctly so as not to
be understood

Stones (of dates &c.) عَجِمَ وَعَجَامٌ

Foreigners, sp. عَجِمَ وَعَجِمَ وَأَعَجَامٌ
Persians

Persia الْعَجِمُ وَبِلَادُ الْعَجِمِ

A beast, brute عَجَبَاهُ

Obscurity of language.
Foreign origin of a word عَجْمَةٌ

Foreigner, sp. اَعْجَمِيَّةٌ ج اَعْجَامٌ
Persian. Non-Arab

Having an impediment
in speech; dumb اَعْجِمُ م عَجْمَاهُ

Marked with diacritical
points (letters). [Obscure (lang-
uage)] مَعَجِمٌ

Letters of the حُرُوفُ اَلْعَجِمِ
alphabet, sp. the dotted

To knead * عَجَنَ يَعْجِنُ عَجْنًا وَاعْجَنَ
(dough)

To be kneaded [يَعْجَنُ] وَاعْجَنَ

The perinæum عِجَانٌ

Kneaded; dough عَجِينٌ ج عَجْنٌ

Dough. An assembly.
Stupid, weak, effeminate عَجِيَّةٌ

Kneading- مَعِجْنٌ وَمِجْنَةٌ ج مَعَاجِنُ
bowl or trough

To make this like or equal to that عَدَلَ مِمَّا بِذَلِكَ

To make an equality between two things عَدَلَ بَيْنَ شَيْئَيْنِ

To treat unjustly عَدَلَ بِعَدْلٍ

To turn aside from عَدَلَ عَدْلًا وَعُدُولًا عَنْ

To return عَدَلَ إِلَى

To make just, equal, equitable; render straight, even; declare one just and truthful عَدَلَ

To be equal in weight or value. Hesitate, vacillate, waver عَادَلَ مُعَادَلَةً وَعِدَالًا

To be made straight. Be valued at نَعَدَلَ

To be equal, (two things) نَعَادَلَ

To deviate, turn aside from اِنْعَدَلَ عَنْ

To become right, straight, even; be equable, uniform اِنْعَدَلَ

Equity, justice. Right, just. عَدْلٌ
(As adj. it is m. & f. ; sing. & pl.)

Intermediate between عَدْلٌ بَيْنَهُمَا

Like, equal to; an equal عَدْلٌ وَعَدْلٌ جِ أَعْدَالٍ

Half a load. Large sack عَدْلٌ جِ عُدُولٌ وَأَعْدَالٌ

Just, equable عَدْلٌ وَعَادِلٌ جِ عُدُولٌ

Justice, equity عَدَالَةٌ

Equal in weight or measure عَدِلٌ جِ عَدَلَةٌ

Two men married to two sisters اَلْعَدِيلَانِ

[Bag, sack عَدِيلَةٌ]

Apparatus, equipage, implements, tools, arms, munitions. [Saddle of a horse.] State of preparation عُدَّةٌ جِ عُدَدٌ

Paroxysmal. Time of death عِدَادٌ

Number; numerous. Reckoned among (a tribe). Like, equal عَدِيدٌ

Share, portion, lot عَدِيدَةٌ جِ عِدَائِدٌ

Time, period of a thing عِدَانٌ

Preparation, making ready. Readiness, aptitude اِنْعِدَادٌ

Enumeration, computation تَعْدَادٌ

Ready, prepared, disposed مُعَدٌّ

Important مُعْتَدٍ

Numbered, counted مَعْدُودٌ

Ready, prepared, equipped. [Capable] مُسْتَعِدٌّ

To be bold * عَدَرَ يَعْدُرُ عَدْرًا

To travel. Serve. Be energetic * عَدَسٌ يَعْدِسُ عَدَسًا

Lentils عَدَسٌ

Lens. A small pustule عَدَسَةٌ

Small double-convex lens; lenticular عَدَسِيٌّ

To suppose, guess * عَدَقَ يَعْدِقُ عَدَقًا يَظُنُّ

* عَدَلَ يَعْدِلُ عَدْلًا وَعَدَلَ يَعْدُلُ عَدَالَةً

To act justly, rightly; pronounce a just judgment. Be just, equable وَعُدُولَةٌ وَمَعْدَلَةٌ

To pass beyond it	عَدَاهُ	Equality, equity, moderation; temperate state (of the air). Equinox. Symmetry in form	إِعْتَدَالٌ
To pass from; leave. Divert	عَدَا عَنْ	Equalization, equal division; making symmetrical	تَعْدِيلٌ
To befall	عَدَا مِنْ	Equal, like	مُعَادِلٌ
To hate	عَدَى بَعْدَى عَدَى لِي	Proportion, equilibrium. Equation	مُعَادَلَةٌ
عَدَا عَدُوًّا وَعَدَاةً وَعَدُوًّا وَعَدُوًّا عَلَيَّ		Made even, straight. [Average]	مُعَدِّلٌ
To be unjust to, injure	عَدَى	Temperate, moderate, uniform	مُعْتَدِلٌ
To cause to pass and go beyond or through. Make a verb transitive	عَدَى	To lack, * عَدِمَ بَعْدَهُ عَدَمًا وَعَدَمًا	* عَدِمَ بَعْدَهُ عَدَمًا وَعَدَمًا
To treat with enmity, hostility. Become distant, aloof from	عَادَى مُعَادَاةً وَعَدَاةً	want, be without; be destitute of	أَعَدَمَ
To pass over from one to another; to infect (disease)	أَعَدَى	To cause to lack, want; deprive of; annihilate	إِنْعَدَمَ
To aid against	أَعَدَى عَلَى	To cease to exist	عَدِمَ وَعَدِمَ
To pass the limit; trans- gress. Be transitive (verb)	تَعَدَى	Lack, want, destitution; non-existence	عَدِمَ وَعَدِمَ
To trespass upon (the rights of another)	تَعَدَى عَلَى	Lacking, destitute	عَدِمَ جَ عَدَمًا
To treat one another with enmity. Be remote, keep aloof. Run a race (on foot)	تَعَادَى	Lacking, wanting, lost; non-existent	مَعْدُومٌ
To be hostile toward	إِعْدَى عَلَى	To re- * عَدَنَ بَعْدُنَ عَدَنًا وَعَدُونًا بِرِ	* عَدَنَ بَعْدُنَ عَدَنًا وَعَدُونًا بِرِ
To seek aid against	إِسْتَعْدَى عَلَى	main, stay, abide. Spoil (a tree)	عَدَنَ وَعَدَنَ
Except	عَدَا وَمَا عَدَا	To break up the soil; manure	عَدَنَ
Hostile party	عِدَى (قَوْمٌ)	Aden, a city in Yemen	عَدَنٌ
Kind of running; rapid gait	عَدَوٌ وَعَدَا وَعَدَوَانٌ	Eden. A bode	عَدْنٌ
Injustice, oppression	عُدْوَى عُدْوَانٌ	Paradise	جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ
		Mine. Metal, mineral. Origin, source	مَعْدِنٌ جَ مُعَادِرٌ
		Pertaining to a mine; mineral, metallic	مَعْدِنِيٌّ
		To go rapidly, run	* عَدَا بَعْدُو عَدُوًّا وَعَدَوَانًا

To punish, chastise, torment	عَذَبَ	Infection or contagion.	عَدَوِيٌّ
To abstain from.	أَعَذَبَ عَنْ	Demand for assistance made to a governor or judge	
Restrain		Distance. Hindrance.	عُدْوَانًا
[To be punished; suffer	نُعَذَّبُ	Changes	عُدْوَانًا
To find or regard sweet, agreeable (to the taste)	اسْتَعَذَبَ	Distant place	عُدْوَةٌ
Sweet, agreeable to the taste (water)	عَذْبٌ	Elevated place	عُدْوَةٌ جَ عَدَاً وَعَدَابَاتٍ
Overspread by green moss or slime (water)	عَذِبٌ	Side of a valley, bank of a river	عِدْوَةٌ
Green moss or slime on water	عَذَبٌ وَعَذْبَةٌ	Gross injustice	عُدْوَانٌ
Cord of a balance.	عَذْبَةٌ جَ عَذَبٌ	Gross injustice	عُدْوَانٌ
Extremity, limb		Hostility, enmity, hatred	عَدَاوَةٌ
Punishment; torment; distressing event	عَذَابٌ جَ عَذَابَاتٌ وَأَعَذِبَةٌ	Enemy	عَدُوٌّ جَ أَعْدَاءٌ وَأَعَادٍ وَعَدَى
Sweetness, agreeableness	عُدْوِيَّةٌ	Runner. Enemy	عَادِجٌ عَادُونَ وَعَدِيٌّ
To excuse, *عَذَرَ بَعْذِرُ عَذْرًا وَمَعْدَرَةٌ		The lion	الْعَادِيُّ
accept an excuse, exculpate		Injustice, tyranny	عَادِيَّةٌ
To circumcise. Tie a horse	عَذَرَ بَعْذِرُ عَذْرًا	Horsemen, sp. those first in a charge	عَادِيَّةٌ جَ عَوَادٍ
To be vicious, corrupt; guilty of many faults	عَذَرَ وَأَعَذَرَ	Injustice, transgression	إِعْدَاءًا وَتَعَدًى
To affect an excuse.	عَذَرَ وَأَعَذَرَ	Employment of a verb as transitive; transitivity	تَعْدِيَّةٌ
To be remiss	أَعَذَرَ	Infectious, contagious	مُعْدِيٌّ
To excuse. Be excusable.	أَعَذَرَ	Treated wrongfully	مُعْدِيٌّ وَمُعْدُوٌّ عَلَيْهِ
Be remiss	أَعَذَرَ إِلَى	Unjust, oppressive	مُتَعَدٍّ وَمُتَعَدٍّ عَلَى
To warn	أَعَذَرَ إِلَى	Transitive (verb)	مُتَعَدٍّ
To excuse one's self, offer an excuse, apologize	تَعَذَّرَ وَاعْتَذَرَ	To be sweet to the taste	*عَذْبٌ يَعْذِبُ عُدْوِيَّةً
To be difficult or impossible for (one)	تَعَذَّرَ عَلَى	To be covered with green scum or slime (water).	عَذِبَ يَعْذِبُ عَذْبًا
To complain of	إِعْذَرُ مِنْ	Refuse to eat from thirst	

Act of blaming	عَذْلٌ وَعَذَالٌ	To ask to be excused	اسْتَعَذَّرَ
Censure, blame	عَذْلٌ	عُذْرٌ جَ أَعْذَارٌ . وَعِذْرَةٌ جَ عِذْرٌ	
عَاذِلٌ جَ عَذَلَةٌ وَعُذَالٌ وَعُذْلٌ مَ عَاذِلَةٌ جَ		Excuse, apology	
One who blames	عَوَاذِلٌ	Human ordure.	عِذْرَةٌ جَ عَذِرَاتٌ
One who	عَذُولٌ وَعُذْلَةٌ وَعَذَالٌ	Court, yard	عُذْرَةٌ
blames much or often		Virginity. Mark. Charm for the evil eye	عَذْرَاهُ جَ عَذَارَى وَعَذَارٍ
Blamed, censured	مَعْنُولٌ وَمُعَذَّلٌ	The Virgin Mary. The sign Virgo	أَلْعَذْرَاءُ
* عَاذَا يَعْذُو عَذَاةً وَعَذِي يَعْذِي عَذًى		Excuse	عُذْرِي
To be healthy, have good air (land)		Cheek-strap of the	عِذَارُ جَ عُدْرٌ
To find the place good and healthy	اسْتَعَذَى الْمَكَانَ	bridle or halter of a horse; halter. Cheek. Beard upon the cheek	
Salubrious; عَذَاةً وَعَذِيَّةً (أَرْضٌ) having a good soil (land)		To throw off restraint, be devoid of shame	خَلَعَ الْعِذَارَ
To manure. Bring	* عَرَّ بَعْرٌ عَرًّا	Ill-favoured; violent, unrestrained	عَذُورٌ
evil upon; revile, disgrace. Be mangy		Excuse, pretext	إِعْذَارٌ
To awake from sleep with a cry, talk in one's sleep	نَعَارَ	Difficulty, impossibility	نَعَذْرٌ
Mange, scab. Vice, fault	عُرٌّ وَعُورَةٌ	Excuse	مَعْذِرَةٌ جَ مَعَاذِرٌ
Dung, filth; vice; madness	عُرَّةٌ	Excused, excusable. Circumcised	مَعْذُورٌ
Ox-eye plant (<i>buphthalmum</i>)	عَرَارٌ	To eat	* عَذَفَ يَعْذِفُ عَذْفًا
A stranger	عَرِيبٌ	To reproach	* عَذَقَ يَعْذِقُ عَذَقًا
Having the mange (camel)	عَارٌ	with; impute to. Mark	
Worse, more evil	أَعْرٌ	A bunch	عِذْقٌ جَ أَغْطَاقٌ وَعُذُوقٌ
Sin; annoying conduct, injury, rebellion	مَعْرَةٌ	of dates, or grapes. Limb with branches. Might, high rank	
Manured; sullied; reviled	مَعْرُورٌ	To blame, censure	* عَذَلَ يَعْذِلُ عَذْلًا وَعَذَلٌ
Poor; seeking favour	مُعْتَرٌ	To blame one's self	نَعَذَلَ وَاعْتَذَلَ

- Showing great love or fondness **عَرُوبٌ ج عَرَبٌ**
- Godfather **عَرَابٌ**
- Syntax; grammatical analysis; declension **إِعْرَابٌ**
- Arab of the desert. Bedouin **أَعْرَابِيٌّ ج أَعْرَابٌ**
- Word that can be declined or conjugated **مُعَرَّبٌ**
- Introduced into the Arabic, arabicized **مُعَرَّبٌ**
- To show ill-nature, be turbulent, quarrelsome **عَرَدَ ***
- Quarreler **عَرِيدٌ وَمُعَرِّدٌ**
- To embroil, trouble **عَرَسَ ***
- To embroil one's self, get into trouble **نَعَرَسَ**
- To give a pledge, an earnest **عَرَنَ ***
- Pledge, earnest-money **عَرَبُونٌ وَعَرَبُونٌ ج عَرَابِينُ**
- عَرَجَ يَعْجُ عُرُوجًا وَمَعْرَجًا فِي**
- To ascend (a stair or ladder)
- To be taken up to a high place **عُجِبَ فِي**
- To limp, be lame **عَرَجَ عَرَجًا وَعَرِجَ يَعْجُ عَرَجًا**
- To remain, dwell **عَرَجَ وَتَعَرَّجَ عَلَى**
- in a place; halt, stop at. Be intent upon. Incline from side to side
- To make lame **أَعْرَجَ**
- To feign to be lame **تَعَارَجَ**
- To bend or incline; become curved, crooked **إِنْعَرَجَ**
- * عَرَبَ يَعْرُبُ عُرُوبَةً وَعُرُوبِيَّةً وَأَعْرَبَ**
- To speak pure, chaste Arabic; speak it plainly
- To arabicize a foreign word **عَرَّبَ**
- Use obscene language. Give a pledge, earnest money
- To upbraid, censure **عَرَّبَ عَلَى**
- To speak and plead for another **عَرَّبَ وَأَعْرَبَ عَنْ**
- To express one's self **أَعْرَبَ**
- clearly, make plain, explain. Parse (a word), analyze (a sentence)
- To assimilate **تَعَرَّبَ وَاسْتَعَرَّبَ**
- one's self to the Arabs; become an Arab
- الْعَرَبُ وَالْعَرَبُ ج أَعْرَبٌ وَعُرَبَانُ**
- The Arabs; the Arabian race
- The **الْعَرَبُ الْمَرْبَاةُ وَالْعَرَبَةُ وَالْعَرَبِيَّةُ**
- pure, genuine Arabs
- People **الْعَرَبُ الْمُتَعَرَّبَةُ وَالْمُسْتَعَرَّبَةُ**
- not of pure Arabian descent who have become Arabs
- Chaste, uncorrupt in speech **عُرَبَانُ**
- Swift river. Soul **عَرَبَةٌ ج عَرَبٌ**
- Carriage, coach **عَرَبَةٌ وَعَرَبَانَةٌ وَعَرَبِيَّةٌ [**
- Arabic; an Arabian **عَرَبِيٌّ ج عَرَبٌ**
- The Arabic language **الْعَرَبِيَّةُ**
- Coachman **[عَرَبِيٌّ]**
- Foul language **عَرَابَةٌ**

Bride-groom عَرُوسٌ [وَعَرِيسٌ] ج عُرُسٌ

Bride عَرُوسٌ وَعَرُوسَةٌ اَج عَرَائِرُ

Thicket, covert of a lion عَرِيسٌ وَعَرِيْبَةٌ

* عَرَشَ يَعْشِي عَرْنًا وَعُرُوشًا وَعَرْشًا

To make a trellis (for a grape-vine). Raise; build. Train a grape-vine upon the trellis; support it by pieces of wood

To become fixed, established in (a place) تَعَرَّشَ بـ

To trail on the trellis (vine) اِعْتَرَشَ

عَرَشَ ج عُرُوشٌ وَعُرُشٌ وَاعْرَاشٌ

Throne. Tent, booth. Roof. وَعَرَّةٌ

Head, chief; that which supports anything. Certain stars of Virgo or the Pleiades

Booth, shed; عَرِيشٌ ج عَرَائِشُ

trellis for a grape-vine. Kind of camel-saddle for a woman. [Grape-vine. Pole of a carriage]

Shaded or covered by a tree or branches. Supported by a trellis (vine) مَعَرَّشٌ وَمَعْرُوشٌ

To lighten عَرَصَ يَعْصِرُ عَرَصًا

* continually (sky); leap, play

To be brisk, lively. Gleam, glisten (lightning) عَرِصَ يَعْصِرُ عَرَصًا

عَرَصَةٌ ج اَعْرَاصٌ وَعَرَصَاتٌ وَعِرَاصٌ

Court; open space with buildings around

* عَرَضَ يَعْضُ وَعَرِضَ يَعْضُ عَرَضًا

To happen, take place

To decline from the road اِنْتَرَجَ عَنِ الطَّرِيقِ

Lameness عَرَجٌ وَعَرَجَانٌ

اَعْرَجُ م عَرَجَاهُ ج عُرْجٌ وَعُرْجَانٌ

Lame. Crow, raven

Inclination, deviation عُرْجَةٌ وَتَعَرُّجٌ وَتَعَرُّجٌ

مَعَرَجٌ وَمَعَرَجٌ ج مَعَارِجٌ وَمَعَارِجٌ

Ladder, stair; steps

Inclined, sloping. Bend; sinuosity مُنْعَرَجٌ

A curved raceme * عُرْجُونٌ ج عَرَاجِينُ

To rise high. Flee * عَرَدَ

To turn aside from عَرَدَ عَنْ

Distant. Custom, habit عَرِيدٌ

A locust. State, condition عَرَادَةٌ

A catapult عَرَادَةٌ

Booth constructed on a tree. Lion's lair * عِرْزَالٌ ج عَرَازِلُ

Band of robbers قَوْمٌ عَرَازِلُ

To cleave عَرَسَ يَعْزُ عَرَسًا

* to, keep to. Exult

To halt for rest عَرَسَ وَاعْرَسَ

To make a marriage feast اَعْرَسَ

Husband, wife عَرَسٌ ج اَعْرَاسٌ

Weasel. (Mustela vulgaris) اِبْنُ عَرَسٍ

Wedding. * عُرُسٌ ج اَعْرَاسٌ وَعُرَسَاتٌ

Marriage-feast

- To oppose, object to **إِعْتَرَضَ عَلَى**
- To grow wide. Seek an exhibition of something **إِسْتَعْرَضَ**
- Breadth, width. Latitude. Mountain or its base. The happening of an event. Exposition of a thing, presentation. Goods **عَرْضٌ ج عُرُوضٌ وَأَعْرَاضٌ**
- Day of Judgment **يَوْمُ الرِّضَى**
- عَرْضٌ حَالٍ وَعَرْضٌ لِحَالٍ ج عَرْضَاتٌ**
- Legal statement of a case, memorial, petition
- Side; direction. **عَرْضٌ ج أَعْرَاضٌ**
- Middle (of a river, sea); important part
- Honour, reputation. Side, part, region **عَرْضٌ ج أَعْرَاضٌ**
- Accident, accidental (opp. to permanent); quality (of substance). Fortuitous event. Misfortune, bane **عَرْضٌ ج أَعْرَاضٌ**
- By chance, accidentally **عَرَضًا**
- Obstacle. Purpose, intention; object or aim **عَرَضَةٌ**
- Accidental **عَرَضِيٌّ**
- Happening, befalling. Intervening, preventing. Occurrence. Bane. Obstacle. Side of the face. Cloud **عَارِضٌ ج عَوَارِضُ**
- Side of the face, cheek. Cross-beam, lintel of a door, rafter. A want **عَارِضَةٌ ج عَوَارِضُ**
- Prosody, measure of verse. Road. Sense, meaning **عَرُوضٌ ج أَعَارِضُ**
- An occurrence befell him **عَرَضَهُ عَارِضٌ**
- Appear; present, offer (itself) to view (in its breadth or length). Come in the way of, be an obstacle to.... **عَرَضَ لِي**
- Show or propound (a matter) to (another). Offer for sale. Expose to **عَرَضَ عَلَى**
- To be wide, broad **عَرَضٌ يَعْرُضُ عَرَضًا وَعَرَاضَةً**
- To make broad. Cause a thing to be exposed, expose. To allude to, speak indirectly **عَرَضَ**
- To expose to; cause one to expose himself to... **عَرَضَ لِي**
- To oppose; emulate, rival; contradict. Go on the opposite side; turn away from, shun **عَارِضٌ**
- To be broad and make broad. Present **أَعْرَضَ**
- To go far in a thing **أَعْرَضَ فِي الشَّيْءِ**
- To put the question broadly **أَعْرَضَ السَّأَلَةَ**
- Turn away from, avoid **أَعْرَضَ عَنْ**
- To show, present, offer one's self. Be exposed **تَعَرَّضَ وَإِعْتَرَضَ**
- To oppose, contradict, thwart; interfere in **تَعَرَّضَ لِي**
- To oppose each other **تَعَارَضَ**
- To happen, take place **إِعْتَرَضَ**
- To review an army **إِعْتَرَضَ الْجُنُودَ**
- Be in the way of (as an obstacle), lie athwart, put one's self in the way of **إِعْتَرَضَ دُونَ**

To acknowledge, confess (a thing) **إِعْتَرَفَ بِ**

To seek or desire to know **إِسْتَعَرَفَ**

Odour, *sp.* fragrant **عَرَفَ**

Acknowledgment. **عُرِفَ**

Elevated ground. Mane of a horse, crest. Comb of a cock

Cock's-comb (plant) **عُرِفَ الذِّبِكُ**

Conventional **الْعُرْفُ وَالْعُرْفُ الْعَامُّ**
language; common usage

The day when the pilgrims visit Arafât **يَوْمَ عَرَفَةَ**

Mount Arafât near Mecca **عَرَفَاتُ**

Commonly known or received (usage) **عُرِفِي**

Knowing. Patient **عَارِفٌ**

Exercising the office of a chief. The diviner's art **عِرَاقَةٌ**

Diviner, astrologer **عَرِافٌ**

Patient. **عُرُوفٌ ج عُرِفَ**

Chief, inspector, overseer, monitor **عَرِيفٌ ج عَرِيفَةٌ**

The seventh Chapter of the Coran; a wall between Paradise and Hell. Summit **الْأَعْرَافُ**

Confession, acknowledgment. [Auricular confession] **إِعْتِرَافٌ**

Act of making determinate or definite. Explanation. Tariff **تَعْرِيفٌ ج تَعَارِيفُ وَتَعْرِيفَاتٌ**

The definite article **حَرْفُ التَّعْرِيفِ (أَل)**

Science of prosody **عِلْمُ الرُّوْضِ**

Broad, ample **عَرِيفٌ ج عَرِاضٌ**

Opposition, objection. Contradiction. Interference **إِعْتِرَاضٌ**

Place of the appearance or occurrence of a thing, where a thing is shown. [Exposition] **مَعْرِضٌ**

Opposition, contradiction. State of being athwart, in the way **مُعَارَضَةٌ**

مَعَارِضُ الْكَلَامِ وَمُعَارِضُهُ وَأَعْرَاضُهُ
Equivocal speech

Offered, presented. Petition **مَعْرُوضٌ**

Transverse; obstructing **مُعْتَرِضٌ**

A parenthetic clause **جُمْلَةٌ مُعْتَرِضَةٌ**

A species of Cypress; Juniper *** عَرَعَرٌ**

*** عَرَفَ يَعْرِفُ مَعْرِفَةً وَعَرَفَانًا وَعِرْقَةً**

To know, be acquainted with. Have sexual intercourse with a woman. Requite; acknowledge

To be chief of a people. To be sweet in odour **عَرَفَ يَعْرِفُ عَرِافَةً (عَلَى)**

To make known; inform of. Render fragrant. To make a word determinate by giving it the article **عَرَفَ وَبِ**

To be known, make one's self known. Become determinate by the article (noun) **تَعَرَّفَ**

To become mutually acquainted **تَعَارَفَ**

- Sweating, perspiring عَرَقَانُ
- Region of the lower Euphrates and Tigris عِرَاقٌ أَوْ بِلَادُ الْعِرَاقِ
- Close fit- [عِرَاقِيَّةٌ وَعَرَقِيَّةٌ ج عِرَاقِي]
ting cap, worn under the turban
or outside cap
- Having a natural disposition عَرِيقٌ
- Thin, meagre. مَعْرَقٌ وَمَعْرَقٌ وَمَعْرَقٌ
- Mixed (wine) مَعْرُوقٌ
- Producing sweat. Dia-
phoretic مَعْرِقٌ
- To hock, hamstring
(a beast). Be subtil عَرَقَبَ *
- Tendon of Achil-
les, hamstring; hock, hough.
Sinuosity (of a valley). Narrow
mountain-road عُرُقُوبٌ ج عَرَاقِيبُ
- Difficult affairs عَرَاقِيبُ الْأُمُورِ
- To confuse, complicate.
Make difficult عَرَقَلَ *
- To be tangled, confused
(affair) تَعَرَقَلَ
- Difficulties, entangle-
ments عَرَاقِلُ
- To rub, scrape; عَرَكَ بِعَرَكٍ عَرَكًا *
efface. Wear out. Render ex-
perienced. Bring evil upon
- To fight, contend
with in battle عَارَكَ مُعَارَكَةً وَعَرَاكَ
- To fight, or press,
one another تَعَارَكَ وَاعْتَرَكَ
- Rubbing. Experience عَرَكٌ
- Strong in fighting عَرَكٌ
- Patient, enduring, forgiv-
ing عُرَكَةٌ
- Face. Pl. friends,
acquaintances مَعْرِفٌ ج مَعَارِفُ
- Knowledge, cogni-
tion. Determinate noun مَعْرِفَةٌ ج مَعَارِفُ
- Determinate, definite مَعْرُوفٌ
- Known. Kindness, fa-
vour, benefit مَعْرُوفٌ
- Known by common usage مُتَعَارَفٌ
- A species of mimosa * عُرْقُطٌ
- To eat the flesh
off a bone عَرَقَ بَعْرُقَ عَرَقًا *
- To journey عَرَقَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
- To sweat; exude
moisture عَرَقَ بَعْرُقَ عَرَقًا
- To cause to sweat. Mix
(a drink) عَرَقَ
- To extend its roots (tree).
Have an inborn disposition to,
sp. nobleness. Mix (a drink) أَعْرَقَ
- Sweat, perspiration. عَرَقٌ ج أَعْرَاقُ
Benefit. [Distilled spirits]
- A reward for friend-
ship عَرَقُ الْخِلَالِ
- Hardship, difficulty عَرَقُ الْفِرْيَةِ
- Root (of a plant,
tree). Source, origin. Vein عَرَقٌ ج عُرُوقٌ
- Pain in the joints عَرَقُ الْإِسْأِ
- A share in noble-
ness of origine عَرَقٌ فِي الْكَرَمِ
- A little of acidity عَرَقٌ مِنْ حُمُوضَةٍ
- Mountain-road عَرَقَةٌ
- Root, stock; عَرَقَةٌ وَعِرْقَاءُ ج عِرْقَاتُ
source

- Loop, button-loop; **عُرْقُ ج عُرَى**
handle (of a bucket, &c.). Stay, support. Anything precious or valuable. Environs of a town
- The firmest support **الرُّقَّةُ الْوُثْقَى**
- A shivering; chill. Longing **عُرْوًا**
- Cold (wind) **عُرِيَّ**
- Overtaken (by misfortune) **مُعْتَرَى**
- To be **عُرِيَ يَعْرِى عُرْيًا وَعُرْيَةً مِنْ**
naked, denuded of (garments); be free from
- To strip, denude **عَرَى وَأَعْرَى وَمِنْ**
of (clothes). Free from
- To journey in a bare land; stay, abide; withdraw to a distance. Make cold **أَعْرَى**
- To be denuded (of clothes) **نَعْرَى**
- State of nudity, nakedness **عُرْيٍ وَعُرْيَةٍ**
- Nudity. Wide tract **عَرَّالًا جَ أَعْرَالًا**
where nothing can hide
- Naked. Free, exempt from (faults, &c.) **عَارِجُ عُرَاةٍ**
- Naked **عُرْيَانٌ جَ عُرْيَانُونَ**
- Face, arms, legs, hands and feet **أَلْبَعَارِي**
- Denuded (of clothes). Naked **مُعْرَى**
- To be **عَزَّ يَزُ عَزًّا وَعِزَّةً وَعَزَازَةً**
mighty, powerful; noble, illustrious. Strengthen, exalt one's self. Be rare, dear, highly esteemed
- Nature; innate disposition **عَرِيكَةٌ جَ عَرَائِكُ**
- Gentle, tractable **لَيْنُ الْعَرِيكَةِ**
- مَعْرَكٌ وَمَعْرَكَةٌ جَ مَعَارِكٌ وَمُعْتَرَكٌ**
Scene of battle; battle
- To remove the meat (from bones). Nurse. Bind (a book). Be violent, insolent *** عَرَمَ يَبْرُمُ عَرْمًا**
- To mix. [Pile up] **عَرَمَ**
- To injure, treat roughly **أَعْرَمَ**
- A dam across a torrent **عَرِمٌ**
- Wicked. Strong, sharp. Very cold (day) **عَرِيمٌ وَعَارِيمٌ**
- Quantity **عَرْمَةٌ جَ عَرَمٌ وَعَرْمَةٌ جَ عُرْمٌ**
of grain; heap
- Ill-nature, molestation **عُرَامٌ**
- Hard, strong. Numerous (army) *** عَرْمَمٌ**
- To be flexible. Fix the head of the arrow *** عَرَنَ يَعْرُنُ عَرْنًا**
- Thicket, forest. **عَرِينٌ جَ عُرْنٌ**
- Nobility; strength. Courtyard **عَرِينٌ وَعَرِيْنَةٌ**
- Covert, lair of wild beasts *** عَرْنَانٌ جَ عَرَانِيْسُ**
- Distaff **عَرَاوِيْغَتَرَى**
- To come to (a person), visit *** عَرَا يَبْرُو عَرَوًا**
- To come upon, befall (trouble, &c.) **عَرَاوِيْغَتَرَى**
- Region, quarter; court **عَرَى وَعِرْوُ جَ أَغْرَالًا وَعَرَاةٌ**

The mighty God	الْعَزِيزُ	To be distressing to one	عَرَّ عَلَيْهِ
The Quran	الْكِتَابُ الْعَزِيزُ	It distressed me to have you do so	عَرَّ عَلَيَّ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا
Governor of Egypt	عَزِيدُ مِصْرَ	God, exalted and magnified (be His name !)	اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ
Of noble character; honourable	عَزِيزُ النَّفْسِ	To strengthen; render powerful, glorious, noble, honourable	عَزَّزَ
Strong or stronger; noble or more noble; dear or dearer (<i>both pos. & comp.</i>)	أَعَزُّ مِ عَزَى	To render mighty, strong, noble, honourable. To love	أَعَزَّ
One who finds his strength and glory in God	مُعْتَزٍ بِاللَّهِ	To become powerful, acquire honour. Become rare, unattainable. To magnify and harden one's self	تَعَزَّزَ
* عَزَبَ بَعِزْبُ عَزُوبًا عَنْ وَعَزَبَ وَأَعَزَبَ		To glory, pride one's self in....	تَعَزَّزَ بِـ
To be distant, remote, absent from.... Go away from....		To reckon one's self strong by means of (some one). Glory, pride one's self in....	إِعْتَزَبَ بِـ
عَزَبَ بَعِزْبُ عَزَبَةً وَعَزُوبَةً وَتَعَزَّبَ		To exceed in strength, overcome	إِعْتَزَلَ عَلَى
To abstain from marriage		To become violent and overcome one (disease)	إِسْتَعَزَّ عَلَى
To put far away	أَعَزَّاهُ	He died	إِسْتَعَزَّ اللَّهُ بِهِ وَأُسْتَعِزَّ بِهِ
Celibacy; abstention from marriage	عُزْبَةٌ وَعَزُوبَةٌ	Might, power, strength. Honour, nobility, glory. Rareness, scarceness	عِزٌّ وَعِزَّةٌ
عَزَبٌ وَعَازِبٌ جَ أَعَزَابٌ وَعُزَابٌ.		Self-exaltation. Self-respect	عِزَّةُ النَّفْسِ
وَعَزِيبٌ وَأَعَزَبٌ مِ عَزْبَاهُ جَ عَزْبٌ		Name of an Arabian idol	أَنْعَزَى
A man or woman without a spouse, unmarried. Celibate		Rugged ground	عَزَازٌ
Distant, remote	عَازِبٌ	Mighty, strong. Noble, honourable, illustrious. Rare, dear, highly esteemed	عَزِيزٌ جَ أَعِزَّاهُ وَأَعِزَّةٌ وَعِزَّازٌ
A wife	مُعْرِبَةٌ وَمَعْرِبَةٌ وَعَازِيبَةٌ		
To prevent, turn away from. Blame; force	* عَزَّرَ يَعْزِرُ عَزْرًا عَنَ		
To discipline, punish; chastise, flog severely. Blame, censure. To aid, support	عَزَّرَ		
Punishment prescribed by a judge and undefined by law	تَعْزِيرٌ		

Away, aloof from **بِعَزَلٍ عَنْ**

One who separates from others; seceder **مُعْتَرِلٌ**

A Mohammedan heretical sect **الْمُعْتَرِلَةُ**

Removed, separated **مُعَزَّوْلٌ**

* **عَزَمَ يَعِزُّ عَزْمًا وَعَزِيمَةً وَعَزْمَانًا عَلَى**

To resolve, determine upon, decide to do; abjure

To recite charms, conjure (magician) **عَزَمَ وَعَزَمَ**

To resolve to do **نَعَزَمَ وَإِعْزَمَ**

To pursue a course without turning aside **إِعْزَمَ**

Determination, resolution, firm purpose **عَزَمٌ**

Family, clan, tribe **عُرْمَةٌ**

Determination, firm purpose. Charm, spell. Divine ordinance. [Invitation to a feast; feast] **عَرِيْمَةٌ جَ عَزَائِمُ**

One who resolves. **عَازِمٌ جَ عَزَمَةٌ**

Firm, decided, resolute

Affair which is resolved upon, decided **أَمْرٌ عَازِمٌ**

Magician, charmer **عَزَامٌ وَمُعَرِّمٌ**

Determined, resolute **عَزُومٌ**

To assert one's relationship (as son) to another; ascribe to *** عَزَا يَعْزُو عَزْوًا إِلَى**

To assert one's own relationship (of son) to another **نَعَزَى وَإِعْزَى إِلَى وَلٍ**

The angel of death **عِزْرَائِيلُ**

To play upon a musical instrument; sing *** عَزَفَ يَعْرِفُ عَزْفًا وَعَزِيْفًا**

To abstain from **عَزَفَ عَنْ**

Sound; rustling, murmuring (of wind) **عَزَفٌ وَعَزِيْفٌ**

Player on musical instruments **عَازِفٌ**

Musical instrument **مِعْرَفٌ وَمِعْرَفَةٌ جَ مَعَارِفٌ**

To cleave, furrow (the earth). Beat. Run *** عَزَقَ يَعْرِقُ عَزَقًا**

Mattock or hoe **مِعْرَقٌ وَمِعْرَقَةٌ جَ مَعَارِقُ**

* **عَزَلَ يَعْزِلُ عَزْلًا وَعَزَلٌ وَعَنْ**

To set aside, remove from; depose (an officer). Resign

[To clean out, remove rubbish (from a well, room)] **عَزَلَ**

نَعَزَلَ وَإِعْزَلَ وَإِنْعَزَلَ وَعَنْ

To separate one's self; remove from (society, &c.); quit

To separate from each other **نَعَاَزَلَ**

Removal (of an officer) **عَزَلٌ**

A going away, separation of one's self. Retirement, seclusion, isolation **عُزْلَةٌ**

Retirement from business. Abdication **إِعْزَالٌ وَإِنْعِزَالٌ**

A man having no weapon **أَعْزَلُ جَ عَزْلٌ**

Place of retirement, of seclusion **مِعْزَلٌ**

- King of the bees; male bee. Chief, lord (of a people). Kind of partridge. White mark on a horse's face * **يَعُوبُ جَ بَعَايِبُ**
- Box-thorn of several species (*sp. the lycium Europæum*) * **عَوَجٌ**
- Gold, Gem. Large camel * **عَجْدٌ**
- * **عَسْرٌ** بِعَسْرٍ عُسْرًا وَعَمَارَةً وَعَسْرٌ بِعَسْرٍ عُسْرًا وَتَعَسَّرَ وَتَعَسَّرَ عَلَى
- To be difficult, hard, intricate, adverse; be in straits
- To be left-handed * **عَسِرَ عُسْرًا**
- To straiten one, make difficult for. Come upon the left side (of one) * **عَسَرَ**
- To treat one with harshness, ill-nature * **عَاسَرَ**
- To be reduced to poverty, or to a state of difficulty. Have a difficult delivery (woman, &c.) * **أَعْسَرَ**
- To find (a saying) ambiguous * **تَعَسَّرَ عَلَيْهِ**
- To find difficult * **إِسْتَعَسَرَ**
- * **عُسْرٌ** وَعُسْرٌ وَعُسْرَةٌ وَعُسْرَى وَمَعْسَرَةٌ
- Difficulty, straitness, intricacy. Poverty, difficult circumstances
- Difficult, hard, intricate * **عَسِرٌ وَعَسِيرٌ**
- Left-handed * **أَعْسَرُ مَ عُسْرَاهُ**
- The left hand or arm * **الْعُسْرَاءُ**
- Poor, indigent * **مُعْسِرٌ**
- A man who presses his debtor * **مُعْسِرٌ**
- The assertion of sonship to someone * **عَزَاةٌ وَعِزْوَةٌ**
- Company, band (of men) * **عِزَّةٌ جَ عِزًى وَعِزُونَ**
- To ascribe relationship to; trace a tradition to its original relator * **عَزَى بَعْزِي عَزَا إِلَى**
- To be patient under trials * **عَزِي بَعْزِي عَزَاهُ**
- To exhort to patience comfort, console * **عَزَى نَفْسِي**
- To be comforted, consoled; constrain one's self to be patient * **تَعَزَى**
- To be consoled for a loss * **تَعَزَى عَنْهُ**
- To be consoled by means of * **تَعَزَى بِـ**
- They consoled one another * **تَعَاَزَوْا**
- Patient; very patient * **عَزِي وَعَزِيٌّ**
- Patience, endurance. [Funeral ceremonies, mourning] * **عَزَاةٌ**
- Declaration of one's relationship (as son) * **عِزْبَةٌ**
- Consolation, comfort * **نَفْزِيَةٌ**
- Comforter, consoler * **مُعْزٍ**
- Consoled, comforted * **مُعْزَى**
- * **عَسَّ** بِعَسْرٍ عَسَا وَعَسَا وَإِعْسَنَ
- To patrol, go the rounds by night. Seek, trace, follow
- Night-patrol * **عَسَّ وَعَسَسَ**
- One who patrols, night-guard. Seeker * **عَاسٌّ جَ عَسَسَ وَعَسِيسٌ**

- To make honey (bees). **عَمَلٌ**
Furnish with honey
- Honey, sweet juice of fruit, **عَمَلٌ**
sp. of dates
- Portion, Ancestry **عَمَلَةٌ**
- Bee hive **عَمَلٌ وَمَعَلَّةٌ**
- A gatherer of honey. **عَمِلٌ وَعَمَالٌ**
Good, praised. Quivering (spear)
- Bees; bee-hive **عَمَالَةٌ**
- Hair-broom (used by the **عَمِيلٌ**
maker of perfume)
- Honeyed; sweet **مَعْمُولٌ**
- To put forth shoots (tree) **عَمِلَ * عَمَلٌ**
عَمِلَ ج عَمَلٌ وَعَمَلُوجُ ج عَمَالُجُ
- Tender shoot or twig
- To have a stiff, **عَمِمْ يَمِمْ عَمَمًا * عَمِمْ يَمِمْ عَمَمًا**
or distorted, ankle or wrist
- To covet. Strive. **عَمِمَ يَمِمُّ عَمَمًا**
Plunge into. Gain
- Stiffness or distortion of **عَمَمٌ**
the wrist or ankle
- One who toils much for his **عَمُومٌ**
family
- Having a **أَعْمَمٌ مَسْمَمَةٌ ج عَمَمٌ**
stiff or distorted wrist or ankle
- A thing to be coveted **مَعْمِمْ**
- عَمَا يَمَسُو عَمَلًا وَعَمَاءَ وَعَمِيَّ عَمِيَّ**
To become old; dry and hard
- Age, old age **عَمِيَّةٌ**
- Thick, coarse, rough **عَامِيٌّ**
- To advance, approach or **عَمَسَ * عَمَسَ**
depart (darkness)
- To treat **عَمَفَ يَمِفُ عَمَفًا وَنَعَسَ * عَمَفَ يَمِفُ عَمَفًا وَنَعَسَ**
unjustly; oppress, take by force
- To decline **عَمَفَ وَنَعَسَ عَنْ**
from the way, travel without
aim or direction
- To act without **عَمَفَ وَنَعَسَ فِي الْأَمْرِ**
consideration
- To employ as a ser- **عَمَفَ وَاعْتَمَفَ**
vant
- To fatigue, jade. Sweep **عَمَفَ**
- To wander, lose the way **أَعَمَفَ**
by night. Fatigue
- To be vague in language **نَعَسَ**
- To bend, incline **إِنْعَمَفَ**
- Injustice, oppression. **عَمَفَ**
Death
- At the point of death **عَامِفٌ**
- Acting unjustly, **عَمُوفٌ وَعَامِفٌ**
tyrant. Going at random
- Labourer, hireling, **عَمِيفٌ ج عَمَفَاءَ**
slave
- To assemble, *sp.* soldiers. **عَسَكَرَ ***
Become very dark (night). Fall
into difficulties
- Army, troops **عَسَكْرٌ ج عَسَاكِرُ**
- Soldier **عَسَكْرِيٌّ ج عَسَكْرِيَّةٌ**
- [Military service **عَسَكْرِيَّةٌ**]
- Military camp **مُعَسَكْرٌ**
- To mix, or **عَمِلَ يَمِشُّ عَمَلًا * عَمِلَ يَمِشُّ عَمَلًا**
feed, with honey. Praise. Taste.
Quiver, be agitated

To consort with, cultivate **عَاشَرَ**
one's society, have familiar in-
tercourse with

To hold familiar **تَعَاشَرَ** **عِيشَرَ**
intercourse with one another,
be in one another's society

Tenth part, **عُشْرُ** **عَاشَرَ** **عُشُورٌ**
tithe; a tenth

Gigantic swallow-wort (tree) **عُشْرٌ**

Camel in **عَشْرَ أَجٍ** **عَشْرَ أَثْوَاتٍ** **وَعِشَارٌ**
the 10th month of pregnancy

Social, familiar intercourse, **عِشْرَةٌ**
fellowship

Ten **عِشْرَةٌ** **مَ** **عَشْرَ** **عَشْرَاتٍ**

Twenty **عِشْرُونَ**

Tenth (ord. num.). **عَاشِرُ** **عُشْرٍ**
One who receives the tithes

The tenth **عَاشُورٌ** **وَعَاشُورَاهُ** **وَعَاشُورَى**
or ninth day of the month cal-
led Moharram

Ten by ten, by tens **عَشَارٌ** **وَمَعَشَرٌ**

They came ten by **جَاءَهُ** **عَشَارٌ** **عَشَارٌ**
ten

Tithe-gatherer, **عَاشِرُ** **عَشَارُونَ**
publican

A part broken off from **عِشَارَةٌ**
anything, a tenth of it

Ten cubits long (garment) **عِشَارِيٌّ**

Associate, friend; **عَشِيرَةُ** **عِشْرَةٍ**
husband, wife; tribe

Kinsfolk; commu- **عِشِيرَةُ** **جَ** **عِشَارٍ**
nity descended from one ancest-
or; sub-tribe

It may be that, perhaps. **عَشَى** **أَنْ** *
(A verb denoting hope or desire
and followed by a noun or pro-
noun, or by **أَنْ** as above)

It is suit- **بِأَلَمِيٍّ** **وَبِأَلَمِيٍّ** **أَنْ** **تَعْمَلَ**
able, fit that thou shouldst do

Adapted, fit, for it **عَمِيٍّ** **وَمَعَاةٍ** **بِهِ**

To keep to its **عُشٌّ** **يَعُشُّ** **عُشًّا** *
nest (bird). Seek, collect, gain

To make for itself **عُشٌّ** **وَأَعُشَّ**
a nest (bird)

عُشٌّ **جَ** **أَعُشَّاشٌ** **وَعِشَّاشٌ** **وَعِشَّةٌ**
Bird's nest (in a tree)

A place where birds make **مَعُشٌّ**
their nest in trees

* **عَشِبَ** **بِعَشْبٍ** **عُشْبًا** **وَعَشَبَ** **وَأَعَشَبَ**

To produce herbage, plants
(ground). Become dry, tough

To feed upon herbs **تَعَشَبَ** **وَأَعَشَبَ**

To produce an abun- **أَعُشَّوْشَبَ**
dance of herbage

Fresh, green herbs **عُشْبٌ** **أَعْنَابٌ**

عَشِبَ **وَعَشِيبٌ** **وَعَائِيبٌ** **وَمُعْشِيبٌ** **وَمُعْشَابٌ**

Producing herbs, covered **جَ** **مَعَائِيبٌ**
with herbage (land)

* **عَشَرَ** **بِعَشْرِ** **عُشْرًا** **وَعُشُورًا** **وَعَشَرَ**

To take tithes (of people); take
the tenth (of any thing). Be the
tenth; be in the 10th month
of pregnancy (camel)

To complete the 10th **عَشَرَ** **وَأَعَشَرَ**
month of pregnancy (camel, &c.).
To make, or become, ten

To repair to (one) by night	عَفَا يَعْفُو عَفْوًا	A broken heart	قَلْبٌ أَغْفَارٌ
To give one supper	عَفَا يَعْفُو وَعَفَى وَأَعْفَى	Decimal (<i>arith.</i>)	أَعْفَارِي
To turn from	عَفَا عَنْ	Company, community	مَعْرِجٌ مَعَاشِرُ
To be weak- sighted	عَفَا وَعَفَى بَعَثَى عَفَا	A tenth part	مِعْثَارٌ
To feign weak sight, or ignorance	نَمَاسَى	Companion, familiar friend	مُعَاشِرٌ
To find one acting un- justly. Follow a light	إِسْتَعْنَى	Companionship, familiar, social intercourse	مُعَاشَرَةٌ
Weakness of sight, blindness by night	عَفَا وَعَفَاؤٌ	A species of cassia	* عَفْرِقٌ
Supper, evening meal	عَفَا جَ أَعْشِيَّةٌ	To love excessively, passionately	* عَفِقٌ يَعْشِقُ عِشْقًا وَعِشْقًا وَمِعْشَنًا
Sacrament أَلْعَشَاءُ السَّرِيّ أَوِ الرَّبَّانِي		Attach one's self to, stick to	عَشِقَ بِ
of the Eucharist		To affect or exhibit ex- cessive love, or passion	نَعَشَقَ
عَفَا وَعَفَى وَعَشِيَّةٌ جَ عَفَايَا وَعَشِيَّاتٌ		To love one another ex- cessively	نَمَاشَقَ
Evening, nightfall		Excessive, passion- ate love	عَشِقَ وَمِعْشَقٌ
Yesterday evening	عَشِيَّةٌ أَمْسِي	A species of dolichos	عَشْفَةٌ جَ عَشَقٌ
Darkness of night; first part of it	عَشْوَةٌ وَعَشْوَاهُ	عَاشِقٌ (جَ عُشَاقٌ وَعَاشِقُونَ) وَعَشِيقٌ	
A state of perplexity	عَشْوَى	Loving excessively, passionate lover (<i>used as masc. or fem.</i>)	عَشِيقٌ وَمِعْشَوِقٌ
A weak-sighted she-camel	عَشْوَاهُ	Loved excessively	* عَشِمَ يَعْشِمُ عِشْمًا وَعِشْمًا وَتَعْشِمَ وَتَعْشِمَ
To act	خَطَطَ خَطَطَ عَشْوَاهُ أَوْ رَكِبَ الْعَشْوَاهُ	To dry	عَشِمَ وَعَشِمَةٌ
blindly, at random, without aim		Greediness, avarice	
Cook	[عَشِيٌّ]	To give	* عَشَنَ يَعْشِنُ عِشْنًا وَعِشْنًا
Weak-sighted	أَعَشَى مَ عَشْوَاهُ	an opinion, conjecture	
To wind,	* عَصَبٌ يَعْصِبُ عَصَبًا	* عَفَا يَعْفُو عَفْوًا وَعِشْمًا وَعِشْمًا يَعْشَى	
twist. Bind, tie. Put on a band- age. Draw together (something). Grasp. Encompass		To eat the evening meal, to sup	وَلَعَشَى
To bind (a wound); wind	عَصَبَ		
round a head (turban). Make a man a chief. Destroy			

- Bandage, any- **عَصَابَةٌ جِ عَصَائِبُ**
 thing to wind around another.
 Turban. Troop of men or animals from ten to forty
- Partisanship, party-spirit. **عَصِيَّة**
 zeal for party, Relationship on the father's side
- Obstinacy, fanaticism, **نَعَصَبٌ**
 great zeal
- Bound round ; **مَعَصَبٌ وَمَعَصِبٌ**
 turbaned. Made a chief ; crowned (king)
- A zealous partisan ; **مَنْعَصِبٌ**
 fanatic
- Twisted, bound, tied. **مَعْصُوبٌ**
 Hungry. Firm, strong
- To twist, bend, *** عَصَدَ يَعْصِدُ عَصْدًا**
 tie. Force
- To die **عَصَدَ يَعْصِدُ وَعَصَدَ يَعْصِدُ عَصُودًا**
- Kind of thick gruel made **عَصِيدَةٌ**
 of flour, butter and honey
- To press *** عَصَرَ يَعْصِرُ عَصْرًا**
 (grapes, &c.). Wring (clothes) squeeze. Give. Withhold
- To press, squeeze **عَصَرَ**
- To be on the point of **عَصَرَ وَاعْصَرَ**
 discharging (cloud)
- To be contemporary with **عَاصَرَ**
- To be pressed, **نَعَصَرَ وَانْعَصَرَ**
 squeezed, wrung
- To extort (money, &c.). **اِنْعَصَرَ**
 Revoke (a gift), withhold
- To seek another's aid **اِعْتَصَرَ بِهِ**
- To be niggardly to **اِعْتَصَرَ عَلَى**
 another
- To go rapidly **اَنْعَصَبَ وَانْعَصَوْصَبَ**
- To bind a turban or fillet **نَعَصَبَ**
 round one's own head
- To be content with **نَعَصَبَ بِهِ**
- To defend a cause or **نَعَصَبَ فِي**
 party with zeal and constancy ;
 be obstinate in maintaining
 one's opinions ; be a fanatic
- To take the part of **نَعَصَلَ لِي**
 someone
- To league together **نَعَصَبَ عَلَى**
 against
- To be made strong, firm **اِنْعَصَبَ**
- To put on the turban. **اِعْنَصَبَ**
 Be content with. To be leagued
 together
- To be firm, strong. **اِعْمَوْصَبَ**
 Assemble
- Turban. Kind of striped **عَصَبٌ**
 fabric of El-Yemen. Bandage
- Sinew, tendon, **عَصَبٌ جِ اَعْصَابٌ**
 ligament. Nerve. The best of a
 people or party
- A nerve. Party **عَصَبَةٌ جِ عَصَبَاتٌ**
 leagued together for the defence
 of someone. Male relations or
 relations on the father's side
- Troop, band (of men **عَصَبَةٌ جِ عَصَبٌ**
 or animals) from ten to forty.
 [Faction, cabal]
- Nervous. Zealous in the **عَصِيٌّ**
 cause of one's party
- Oord, band, bandage **عَصَابٌ**

Violent wind, hurricane	عَاصِفٌ وَعَاصِيفٌ جَ عَوَاصِفٌ	عَصْرٌ جَ أَعَصَرَ وَأَعْصَرَ وَعُصُورٌ
Chaff, straw	عَصَافَةٌ	A time, period, age, epoch
Swift, fast (she-camel or ostrich)	عُصُوفٌ جَ عُمُفٌ	Latter part of the day, towards evening
To dye with	* عَصَنَ عَصْنُ	The afternoon prayer
Safflower (<i>carthamus tinctorius</i>). Yellow dye	عَصْنُ	Morning and evening
Small bird. Chief; king	عُصُورٌ جَ عَصَافِيرٌ	A refuge; an asylum
Rock nutbath (<i>Sitta Syriaca</i>)	عُصُورُ الشَّيْبَرِ !	Juice of fruit, extract
To prevent; defend, protect, preserve. Gain	* عَصَمَ يَعْصِمُ عَصْمًا	Violent wind, whirlwind
To rely upon	عَصَمَ إِلَى	Clouds, or winds, threatening rain
To bind, tie up (a water-skin with a cord)	عَصَمَ وَأَعَصَمَ	Place in which grapes, &c., are pressed
To take refuge with; cling to	أَعَصَمَ وَإِعْصَمَ وَإِنْعَصَمَ بِهِ	Press for extracting juice of grapes, &c.
Defend, protect one's self	أَعَصَمَ مِنْ	Contemporary
Prevention, defence, protection, preservation. Self-restraint. Necklace, [Infallibility]	عَصِيَّةٌ جَ عِصَمٌ	Contemporaneousness
The bond of marriage	عَصِيَّةُ الْكَأَجِ	Tail-bone
A dog's collar	عَصِيَّةٌ وَعِصَامٌ	* عَصَصَرَ جَ تَصَاحِصٌ (os coccygis)
Defender, protector	عَاصِمٌ	* عَصَفَ يَعْصِفُ عَصْفًا وَعُصُوفًا وَأَعَصَفَ
[Capital of a country]	عَاصِيَّةٌ جَ عَوَاصِمٌ	To blow violently (wind). Be swift. Destroy. Incline
Cord for tying a water-skin; strap	عِصَامٌ جَ أَعَصِيَّةٌ وَعُصْمٌ	To die. Wander from the way. Be violent (wind)
		تَعَصَفَ
		عَصَفٌ
		عَصْفَةٌ

* عَضَّ بِفُضْ عَضًا وَعَضِيضًا وَبِوَعَى	Self-ennobled	عَصَايَ
To seize hold of with the teeth, bite. Hurt. Cling to	Wrist; lower part of the arm	مِعْصَمٌ جِ مَعَاصِمُ
To bite the hands in sorrow	One who seeks the protection of God	مُعْتَصِمٌ بِاللَّهِ
To defame	A place of defence	مُعْتَصِمٌ
Travel made him experienced	Preserved, protected; exempt from, [Infallible]	مَعْصُومٌ
War bore heavily on him	To beat with	* عَصَا بَعَضُو عَصَاً
To bite one another	a staff. Bind up (a wound)	عَصَايَ
Prudent. نِغَّارِدٌ. Strong. Cunning; wicked. Calamity. Thorny plant	To contend with and overcome	إِعْتَصَى عَلَى
Wheat, barley, nut. Dough. عَضٌّ	To lean upon (a stick)	عَصَا جِ عَصِيٌّ
Dried plants	Staff, rod, cane	أَلْقَى الْعَصَا
Given to biting	To stay, rest	رَفَعَ الْعَصَا
Companion; an equal in age. Severe bite	To depart	شَقَّ الْعَصَا
To cut off. Beat, revile	To separate from	فَشَّرَ لَهُ الْعَصَا
To endeavour to turn one away from a thing	To disclose to another what is in one's mind	عَصَا الزَّاعِي
Sharp cutting; sharp sword	Knot-grass	* عَصَا بَعْضِي عَصَبًا وَمَعْصِيَةً وَعَاصِي
Infirm, impotent	To disobey, rebel; oppose, resist	عَصَى وَاسْتَعْصَى عَلَى
To aid, assist	To rebel against	أَمَصَى
To aid one another	To be difficult (affair)	إِعْتَصَى
To put a thing under the arm or upon the arm or shoulder	To become hard	عَاصِي جِ عَصَاةٌ
To seek assistance of	Disobedient, rebellious; rebel	نَهْرُ الْعَاصِي
Aid or assistant, support. Side, quarter	The river Orontes	عِصْيَارٌ وَمَعْصِيَةٌ
	Disobedience, rebellion	

Member, limb, or- gan (of the body). [Member of an assembly]	عَضُوجُ أَعْضَاءَ	عَضُدٌ وَعَضُدٌ جِ أَعْضَادٌ وَأَعْدُدٌ	The upper arm
Piece, division. Falsehood	عِصَّةٌ جِ عِصَوْنٌ	عِصَادَةٌ	Side, quarter
To rend a garment	* عَطَّ بِعَطَّ عَطًا	عِصَادَتَا الْبَابِ	The two side-posts of a door
To perish, die. Break down	* عَطِبَ بِعَطَبٍ عَطَبًا	مِعْضِدٌ وَمِعْضَادٌ جِ مَعَاذِدٌ	Armlet. Sword
To be very angry with	عَطِبَ عَلَى	* عَضْرَطٌ وَعَضْرِطٌ	The perinæum
To destroy	أَعْطَبَ	قَوْمٌ عَضَارِطٌ	Low people; thieves
Cotton	عُطْبٌ	* عَضَلٌ بِعَضِلٍ عَضَلًا وَعِضْلَانًا وَعَضَلَ	
A bit of burning cotton or rag	عُطْبَةٌ	عَلَى	To straiten, prevent, with- hold unjustly
A place of destruction	مَعْطَبٌ جِ مَعَاطِبٌ	عَضِلَ بِعَضَلٍ عَضَلًا	To be muscular
To exhale a sweet odour	* عَطَرَ بِعَطَرٍ عَطَرًا	عَضَلَ وَأَعَضَلَ وَبِ	To be hard, diffi- cult (affair)
To perfume one's self	نَعَطَرَ وَاسْتَعَطَرَ	عَضِلَ وَعَضَلَ وَعَضُلٌ	Muscular
To perfume (another)	عَطَرَ	عَضَلَةٌ جِ عَضَلٌ وَعَضَلَاتٌ	Muscle
Perfume	عِطْرٌ جِ عُطُورٌ	عَضَلَةٌ جِ عَضَلٌ	Calamity, misfortune
Ottar of roses	عِطْرُ الْوَرْدِ	عَضَالٌ وَمَعْضِلٌ وَمَعْضِلٌ	Severe, difficult to cure (disease)
Exhaling sweet odour, aromatic	عَطَرٌ مِ عَطَرَةٍ	مَعْضِلٌ	Hard, difficult
Seller of perfumes. [Grocer]	عَطَّارٌ	مُبْضِلَةٌ جِ مُبْضِلَاتٌ	Great difficulty, distressing event, difficult ques- tion
Trade of a seller of per- fumes. [Grocery]	عِطَارَةٌ	مَعْضِلٌ	Firm, strong, compact
One who	يَنْعِطِرُ وَيَمِطَّرُ جِ مَمَاطِرٌ	* عَضَّ بَضًّا عَضًّا	To lie, slander
perfumes himself much		* عَضَا بِعَضْوٍ عَضْوًا وَعَضَّى	To divide
The planet Mercury	* عِطَارِدٌ	into parts; distribute; dis- member (an animal)	
To	* عَطَسَ بِعَظْسٍ عَظْسًا وَعُطَالًا		
sneeze. Break, appear (dawn)			
To make one sneeze	عَطَسَ		

- To double, fold. Induce **عَطَفَ**
 one to feel favourably towards
 To put on **نَمَطَفَ وَإِعْطَفَ بِـ**
 (a cloak)
 To be kind one to another **تَعَاطَفَ**
 To sway the head **تَعَاطَفَ فِي مَشْيِهِ**
 in walking; walk with a vain
 gait
 To be bent, inclined **اِنْمَطَفَ**
 To ask one to be favour- **اِسْتَمَطَفَ**
 ably inclined to, conciliate
 Inclination, bending, curve. **عَطَفَ**
 Act of conjoining
 A conjunctive particle; **حَرْفُ عَطْفٍ**
 conjunction
 Side, flank **عِطْفٌ جَ اَعْطَافٌ وَعُطُوفٌ**
 He looks at himself **يَنْظُرُ فِي عِطْفَيْهِ**
 (his sides) with admiration
 To turn away from; **تَوَلَّى عِطْفَهُ وَعَنْ**
 be proud
 Inclination. Love-amulet **عِطْفَةٌ**
 Tendrils of the vine **عِطْفَةٌ**
 Cloak. **عِطَافٌ جَ عِطْفٌ وَعُطُوفٌ**
 Sword
 Inclining, bend- **عَاطِفٌ جَ عِطْفٌ**
 ing. Conjunction
 Affectionate, kind **عَاطِفٌ وَعُطُوفٌ**
 Bias; affection. **عَاطِفَةٌ جَ عَوَاطِفٌ**
 Relationship
 A kind of trap **عَاطُوفٌ**
 Joined, connected to. **مَعْطُوفٌ**
 Bent, inclined
- A sneezing, sneeze **عَطَسَةٌ وَعُطَاسٌ**
 Dawn, daybreak **عُطَاسٌ وَعَاطِيسٌ**
 That which **عَاطُوسٌ [وَعَطُوسٌ]**
 causes sneezing; snuff
 The nose **مِعْطِيسٌ جَ مَعَاطِيسٌ**
 Abased **مُعْطِيسٌ**
 To thirst, be **عَاطِشٌ يَعْطِشُ عَطْشًا**
 thirsty. Long for, desire
 To cause one to **عَاطِشٌ وَأَعْطِشَ**
 thirst
 Thirst **عَاطِشٌ**
عَاطِشٌ وَعَاطِشَانُ مَ عَاطِشٌ جَ عَاطِشٌ
 Thirsty. Longing, desir-
 ing **وَعِطَاشٌ**
 Intense thirst, or which **عَاطِشٌ**
 drinking does not satisfy
 Withheld from water **مُعْطِشٌ**
 purposely
 Waterless land **مَعْطِشَةٌ جَ مَعَاطِشٌ**
 Yearling (sheep, goat, **عُطُوطٌ**
 ass, &c.)
عَطَفَ يَعْطِفُ عَطْفًا وَعُطُوفًا إِلَى
 To bend, incline towards. Turn
 (an animal by the rein). Fold
عَطَفَ عَلَى وَتَمَطَفَ عَلَى وَانْمَطَفَ عَلَى
 To be favourably inclined to, be
 kind to
 To join one **عَطَفَ كَلِمَةً عَلَى أُخْرَى**
 word to another by a conjunc-
 tion
 To turn away from, be **عَطَفَ عَنْ**
 averse to, unkind to

- Without work, abandoned; **مَعْفَلٌ**
uncultivated. [Spoiled, useless]
- To put **عَطَنَ بَعْضُنْ عَطْنَا وَعَطْنُ ***
a skin into the tan or other preparation for loosening the hair or wool
- To lie down and **عَطَنَ عَطُونًا وَعَطْنُ**
rest after drinking (camel, &c.)
- To stink (hide) **عَطِنَ بَعْضُنْ عَطْنَا**
He was cast down, discouraged **ضَاقَ عَطْنُهُ**
- Stink. [Mouldiness] **عَطِنٌ | وَعَطْنَةٌ |**
- عَطِنٌ | وَمُطِنٌ | وَعَطِينٌ وَعَظِيمَةٌ**
Stinking. [Mouldy]
- To take, **عَطَا بَعْطُو عَطَوًا وَإِلَى وَعَاطَى ***
sp. with the hand
- To serve, do justice to **عَطَى وَعَاطَى**
- To give, present, offer **أَعطَى**
- To ask for a gift, beg **نَعَطَى وَإِسْتَعَطَى**
- To venture upon, engage in **نَعَطَى**
- Vie with in giving or taking. **نَعَامَى**
Venture upon, engage in
- عَطَا وَعَاطَا جَ أَعْطَا. وَعَظِيمَةٌ جَ عَاطَا**
Act of giving, gift. Salary, wages
- Giver **بُعْطٍ**
- A liberal giver **مِعْطَاةً**
- To be dark and black *** نَعَظَلَمَ**
- Darkness **عَظْلَمَةٌ**
- Sentence or word to **مَعْفُوفٌ عَلَيْهِ**
which another is joined by a conjunction
- A bend; **مُنْعَطِفٌ | وَمُنْعِطٌ جَ مَاطِطٌ |**
bend or turn (of a valley)
- * عَطِلَ يَعْطُلُ عَطَلًا وَعُطُولًا وَإِسْتَعَطَلَ**
be without ornaments (woman);
be destitute of (a thing)
- To be without work **عَطَلَ يَعْطُلُ عَطَالَةً**
- To divest (of ornaments). **عَطَلَ**
Despoil (one of his property).
Leave (a workman) unemployed.
Render vacant, void. Leave unprotected. [Ruin, spoil]
- To be without ornaments **أَعَطَلَ**
(woman); without work (workman). [Be spoiled]
- Destitute of **عُطْلٌ مِّنْ**
- [Damage and loss] **عُطْلٌ وَضَرَرٌ**
- [Interest on money lent] **عُطْلٌ أَلْهَالٍ**
- Person. Form; statue. Neck **عَطَلٌ جَ أَعْطَالٌ**
- State of being, without work; vacation **عُطْلَةٌ**
- Deprived **عَاطِلٌ جَ عَوَاطِلٌ وَعُطْلٌ**
of ornaments (woman). Without diacritical points (verses), [Spoiled, useless]
- A kind of atheism: denial of God's attributes **نَعْطِيلٌ**
- An atheist **مُعْطِلٌ**
- A certain atheistical sect of the Arabs **مُعْطِلَةٌ**

- Exalted, made great **مُعَظَّمٌ**
 * عَفَتْ يَعْفُ عَنَّا وَعَنَّا وَعَنَّا *
 To abstain **وَنَعَفَ وَاسْتَعَفَّ عَنْ**
 from what is unlawful, be ab-
 stinent, restrain one's self; be
 chaste, virtuous, modest
 عَفَّ وَعَفِيفٌ جَ أَعْيَاهُ وَأَعْيَهُ مَ عَنِئَةٍ جَ
 Abstaining from **عَفِيفَاتٌ وَعَفَافٌ**
 what is unlawful; continent,
 virtuous, chaste, temperate
 Abstinance from what **عَنَّةٌ وَعَفَافٌ**
 is unlawful; continence
 Old woman. A kind of **عُنَّةٌ**
 small fish
 Small intestine *** عُلْجُجٌ أَغْنَاجٌ ***
 To be of the colour *** عَفِرَ يَعْفُرُ عَفْرًا ***
 of dust
 To rub with, turn **عَفَرَ يَعْفُرُ عَفْرًا**
 over, or hide in the dust
 To become defiled **تَعَفَّرَ وَانْمَعَّرَ**
 with dust, rubbed with it. [Be
 gleaned (olives, &c.)]
 Dust **عَفْرٌ وَعَفْرٌ جَ أَغْنَارٌ**
 Dust-colour. Hair on the **عُفْرَةٌ**
 back of animals; lion's mane
 Dust-coloured **أَعْفَرُ مَ عَفْرَاهُ جَ عَفْرٌ**
 Gazelle; young **يُعْفَرُ جَ يَعْافِرُ**
 gazelle or oryx
 [Gleaning of the harvest **عَفَارَةٌ**
 To be cunning, malignant, *** تَعَفَّرَتْ ***
 crafty
 Malignant, crafty, **عَفَرِيَّتٌ جَ عَفَارِيَّتٌ**
 cunning; strong, vigorous, au-
 dacious. Demon, evil genius
- To be **عَظُمَ يَعْظُمُ عِظًا وَعِظَامَةٌ**
 great, large (in size or rank).
 Be important, grave
 To be hard, severe upon **عَظُمَ عَلَى**
 To make large; regard **عَظُمَ وَأَعْظَمَ**
 or treat with respect or veneration, magnify
 To terrify, distress **أَعْظَمَ**
 To make one's self great, **مُعَظَّمٌ**
 magnify one's self; be great,
 exalted; be proud
 To magnify one's self, be **تَعَظَّمَ**
 puffed up. Be great or grand in
 comparison with another. Be
 severe, grievous
 To make one's self great. **اسْتَعَظَّمَ**
 Regard as great, judge to be so
 Bone **عَظْمٌ جَ أَعْظَمُ وَعِظَامٌ وَعِظَامَةٌ**
 Self-exaltation, pride, **عُظْمٌ وَعِظَمَةٌ**
 insolence. Greatness, majesty
 Chiefs, nobles **عِظَابَاتُ الْقَوْمِ وَعِظَاهُ**
 Pad of a garment to correct **عِظَامَةٌ**
 a deficiency of form
 Great, im- **عَظِيمٌ جَ عُظَمَاءُ وَعِظَامٌ**
 mense; grand, of high estima-
 tion. Important; severe, hard;
 terrible
 The incomparably Great **أَلْعَظِيمُ**
 (God)
 عَظِيمَةٌ جَ عِظَائِمُ وَمُعَظِمَةٌ جَ مَعَاظِمُ
 Great calamity, crime, or affair
 Greater, grander **أَعْظَمُ مَ عَظَى**
 Greater, or chief, part (of **مُعَظَمٌ**
 anything)

May God forgive him; may he be forgiven !
عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْهُ أَوْ عَفِيَ عَنْهُ

To efface, destroy عَفَى

To preserve عَفَى مُعَافَاةً وَعِنَاءً وَأَعْفَى
from evil ; restore to health and safety (God)

May God preserve you in health ! عَفَاكَ اللَّهُ

[Bravo ! well done !] عَفَاكَ

To exempt, excuse from أَعْفَى مِنْ

To be restored to health تَعَفَى

To ask to be released, إِسْتَعْفَى مِنْ
exempted from ; resign (an office)

Pardon, amnesty. Benefit, عَفْوٌ
favour. Redundant portion ; vacant (land)

The best of a thing عَفْوٌ وَعَفْوَةٌ

Spontaneously. Easily عَفْوًا

Obliteration. Dust عَفَاءٌ

Very merciful, forgiving عَفُوٌّ

Blood-money عَفْوَةٌ

Being effaced عَافٍ وَمُعَفِّفٌ

Health, soundness عَافِيَةٌ جَ عَوَافٍ وَعَافِيَاتٌ

Demand to be relieved, excused ; resignation إِسْتِعْمَالٌ

Restoration to health مُعَافَاةٌ

Recovering, convalescent مُتَعَفِّفٌ

To slit, cut عَقَّ يَعْقُ عَقًّا

To knock down * عَفَسَ يَعْفُسُ عَفْسًا
and drag on the ground, kick

To contend with, overcome ; manipulate عَافَسَ

To collect, * عَشَّشَ يَعْشِشُ عَشْشًا
heap up

Objects of no value, trash. Baggage [عَشَّشٌ وَعَشْشَةٌ]

Worthless (people) عُنَاشَةٌ

To uproot ; twist, bend * عَنَّصَ يَنْنِصُ عَنَّصًا

To take one's right or due إِعْنَصَ مِنْهُ حَقَّهُ

To dye with galls عَنَّصَ

Galls ; the oak which produces galls عَنَّصٌ

Astringent, bitter عَنِصٌ

Astringency, bitterness عُنُوصَةٌ

To be absent. Return frequently * عَفَقَ يَعْفِقُ عَفَقًا

To be utterly stupid * عَنِكَ يَعْفُكَ عَنُوكًا

* عَنِ يَعْفُنُ عَفْنًا وَعَفُونَةٌ وَعَفْنٌ وَعَفْنٌ

To become decayed, mouldy ; stink

Rottenness, putridity, fetid odour. Mildew عَفْنٌ وَعَفُونَةٌ

Decayed, mouldy, putrid عَفْنٌ وَمَعْفُونٌ وَمَعْفِنٌ

Loaded with poisonous odours (air) مَعْفِنٌ

To be effaced, perish * عَفَا يَعْفُو عَفَاءً

To pardon, forgive, absolve from. Increase ; let grow * عَفَا يَعْفُو عَفَا عَنْ

Heel (*os calcis*). عَنِيبٌ وَغَنَبٌ جِ أَغْنَابُ

Child, offspring. End

Result, عَنِيبٌ وَغَنَبٌ وَغَنَبٌ جِ أَغْنَابُ
issue, consequence; end

He came after him جَاءَ فِي عَنِيبِهِ

The last that remains. A
turn. A substitute عَنِيبَةٌ

A mark, sign عَنِيبَةٌ وَغَنَبَةٌ

Mountain road ;
difficult affair عَنِيبَةٌ جِ عِنَابُ

End, issue. Requital عُنْيٌ

Coming after عَائِبٌ وَمُعَائِبٌ

End, issue, result.
Child, descendent عَائِبَةٌ جِ عَوَائِبُ

عِنَابٌ وَمُعَائِبَةٌ وَعُنُوبَةٌ جِ عُنُوبَاتُ
Punishment

Eagle. عِنَابٌ جِ أَعْنَبُ وَعَنِيبَانُ وَأَعْنِبَةٌ

That which follows,
sequent عَنِيبٌ

Angels who watch the
deeds of men; guardians مَعْنِيَاتُ

Coming after, follower.
Punisher مَعَائِبُ

Jacob; James بَعْنُوبُ

The Jacobites أَلْبَعَائِبَةُ

To tie (a cord), * عَدَدَ يَعْدُدُ عَدْدًا وَعَقَدَ *
tie in knots. Conclude, ratify
(a contract, &c.). Arch, vault
(a building)

To settle, determine upon عَدَدَ عَلَى

To betake one's self to عَدَدَ عِنْدَهُ إِلَيْهِ

To cause to thicken
(liquid) عَقَدَ وَأَعَدَدَ

To be عَقَى يَعْصِي عَمَّا وَعُنُوفًا وَمَعْنَةً

disobedient, undutiful, ill-man-
nered towards one's parent

To be disobedient. Make
(water) bitter أَعَقَّ

To be split; diffused.
Be tightened إِعْمَقَ

To be split. Draw (a sword) إِعْمَقَ

Bitter (water) عَقَى وَعُنُوفًا

Undutiful, dis- عَانَى جِ عَنَّةٌ وَأَعْنَةٌ

obedient, ill-mannered towards
one's parent or relatives

Carnelian. Cleft,
valley عَانِيَقُ جِ عَنَائِقُ

A rivulet. Lightning.
Turban عَانِيَقَةٌ جِ عَنَائِقُ

To hit, strike
the heel * عَنَبَ يَغْنُبُ عَنَبًا

To succeed, عَنَبَ عَنَبًا وَعُنُوبًا وَعَائِبَةً

take the place of (someone)

عَنَبَ عَنَبًا وَعُنُوبًا وَعَائِبَةً وَإِعْنَبَ

To follow, come after

To follow. Return. Repeat.
Defer. Expose one's faults عَنَبَ

To do a thing al- عَائِبَ مُعَائِبَةً وَعَائِبًا

ternately with another. Punish

To die and leave offspring.
Occasion. Turn out well أَعْنَبَ

To set upon أَعْنَبَ عَلَى

To follow out, inquire after
closely. Find fault with نَعْنَبَ

To follow (one another)
by turns, alternately نَعَائِبَ

To take subsequently;
experience a result إِسْتَعْنَبَ

Obscurity, complexity (of language)	عَفِيفٌ	To render one's language obscure	عَقَدَ كَلَامَهُ
Very knotty; snarled, tangled. Involved, obscure (language)	مَعْتَدٌ	To make a contract, compact, alliance (with another)	عَاقَدَ
Doctrine, dogma, belief	مَعْتَدٌ	To be tied, knotted; entangled, complicated	نَعْتَدَ
To cut, wound; hough, hamstring (a beast). Slay	* عَفَرَ يَعْفِرُ عَفْرًا	To unite with another in a contract, treaty, &c.	نَعَاقَدَ
To be barren (female)	عَفَرَ وَغَيْرَ عَفْرًا وَغَفَارَةً	Be knotted, tied. Be vaulted, arched. Be settled, concluded. Become thickened (liquid)	إِنْعَدَ
To produce no result (affair)	عَفَرَ يَعْفِرُ عَفْرًا	To believe, adhere to firmly; have faith in. Buy an estate	إِعْتَدَ
To revile. Persevere in (sp. drinking wine)	عَافَرَ	Act of knotting, tying. Contract, covenant, league; treaty. Arch, vault. Decimal number the first of which is 10 and the last 90	عَقْدٌ جُ عُقُودٌ
To make a woman barren. Astonish. Feed	أَعْفَرَ	Necklace; string of beads	عَقْدٌ جُ عُنُودٌ
To be wounded; houghed	إِنْعَرَّ	Knot, tie. Joint, articulation. Knot of a branch, bud. Knob. Bond, obligation. Prefecture, government of a province, &c. Difficult affair	عُقْدَةٌ جُ عُنْدٌ
To be wounded on the back by the saddle (beast)	إِنْعَرَّ وَإِعْفَرَ	[Maker or vendor of cord, trimming, &c.]	عَقَادٌ
Act of wounding. Space between things. White cloud	عَفْرٌ	One who joins in a contract; ally, confederate. Bound. Thick, inspissated	عَقِيدٌ
Barrenness (of male or female or of a field, tree, &c.)	عَفْرٌ وَغَفْرَةٌ وَغَفَارَةٌ	Doctrine, dogma. Article of faith. Creed	عَقِيدَةٌ جُ عَقَائِدٌ
Barren, unproductive	عَافِرٌ جُ عَفْرٌ وَغَوَافِرٌ	Tongue-tied. Stubborn	أَعْقَدُ مَ عَقْدَاهُ جُ عَقْدٌ
Immovable property, real-estate. Furniture. [House, dwelling]	عَقَارٌ جُ عَقَائِرٌ وَغَفَارَاتٌ	Belief, creed	إِعْقَادٌ
Wine. Furniture. Choice possessions	عَقَارٌ	Bond, conclusion of a treaty; union (of parties)	إِنْعِقَادٌ
A drug; medicinal plant	عَقَارٌ جُ عَقَائِرُ		
Given to biting (animal)	عَقُورٌ		
Wounded; hamstrung	عَقِيرٌ جُ عَقْرَى . وَمَعْقُورٌ		

To bind **عَقَلَ يَعْزِلُ عَقْلًا وَعَقَلَ وَاعْتَقَلَ** *
the feet (of a camel, &c.), with
a rope

To be **عَقَلَ عَقْلًا وَمَعْقُولًا وَعَقَلَ**
intelligent, rational. Compre-
hend, understand. Pay blood-
money

To pay blood-money for
(another) **عَقَلَ عَنْ**

To take refuge in **عَقَلَ إِلَى**

To make one intelligent **عَقَلَ**

To conceive, know **عَقَلَ**

To affect intelligence **عَقَلَ نَاعِلًا**

To withhold, restrain;
keep confined **عَقَلَ**

To count as intelligent **عَقَلَ**

Mind, intelligence, **عَقْلٌ جُ عُقُولٌ**
reason, intellect, heart, judg-
ment. Blood money or the pay-
ment of it. Fortress

A shackle, impediment **عُقْلَةٌ**

Intelligent, intellectual,
rational; mental **عَقْلِيٌّ**

Intelligent, **عَقِيلٌ جُ عُقَالٌ وَعُقَالَةٌ**
wise, sensible. [One initiated
into the mysteries of the Druze
religion]

Rope for binding an
animal's leg. [Cord for binding
around the head] **عُقَالٌ جُ عُقَالٌ**

A woman noble, modest,
highly esteemed **عَقِيلَةٌ**

Large pearl **عَقِيلَةٌ الْجَمْرُ**

Having much landed
property **مُعْتَرٌ**

To twist, curve (like
a scorpion) **عَفَرَبَ ***

عَفَرَبَ عَفَارِبُ مَ عَفَرَبَةً وَعَفَرَبَاهُ

Scorpion. [Hand of a clock or
watch.] *pl.* calumnies, slanders

Scorpio (sign of the zo-
diac) **الْعَفَرَبُ**

Twisted, curled. Strong **مُعَرَبٌ**

To twist or plait **عَصَصَ يَعْصِصُ عَصًا**
(the hair)

To be niggardly. **عَصِصَ يَعْصِصُ عَصًا**

Have twisted horns

To sting [**عَصَصَ يَعْصِصُ وَعَصَصَ**]
(insect or serpent)

Niggardly **عَصِصٌ**

عَصِصَةٌ جُ عَصِصٌ وَعَصِصَةٌ جُ عَصَائِصُ

Plait, braid (of hair)

String for tying
the hair **عَصَاصٌ جُ عَصِصٌ**

*** عَفَعَقَ جُ عَفَاعِقُ [وَقَعَقَ جُ فَعَعَانُ]**

Magpie; crow

To crook, *** عَفَفَ يَعْفِفُ عَفْفًا وَعَفَفَ**
make hooked, bend, fold

To become bent **نَعَفَفَ وَانْعَفَفَ**

Bent, crooked, hooked **أَعَفَفَ**

Bent by age (man) **مَعْفُوفٌ**

Overtake with des-
truction (calamity) *** عَفَنَرُ**

A calamity.
Termagant *** عَفَنِيرٌ جُ عَفَائِيرُ**

Receptacle, **عَكَّةُ ج عَكَكٌ وَعِكَاكٌ**
skin for clarified butter

Acre (town in Palestine) **عَكَّةٌ وَعِكَاءٌ**

To stand. Boil *** عَكَبَ بَعَكِبُ عَكُوبًا**
(pot) crowd together

To seek refuge, *** عَكَدَ بَعَكِدَ عَكْدًا**
make possible for

*** عَكَرَ بَعَكَرَ عَكَرًا وَعَكُورًا. وَإِعْتَكَرَ**
To return, return to (a charge in war)

عَكَرَ بَعَكَرَ عَكَرًا [وَنَعَكَرَ وَإِعْتَكَرَ]
To become thick, turbid (liquid)

To render thick, **عَكَرَ وَإِعْتَكَرَ**
turbid

To become mixed **نَعَاكَرَ وَإِعْتَكَرَ**
together in war; embroiled in contention

To be confused and dark **إِعْتَكَرَ**
(night); be severe (storm)

Dregs, lees, sediment **عَكَرَ**

Origin, original state, **عَكَرَ**
or possessions, custom

Troubled, stirred up; **عَكَرَ وَمَعَكَرَ**
full of dregs

A return to the charge **عَكَرَةٌ**
after fleeing

One who returns to the **عَكَارٌ**
charge after fleeing

To lean *** عَكَرَ بَعَكَرَ عَكَرًا وَتَكَرَّ عَلَى**
upon (a staff)

عَكَازٌ وَعَكَازَةٌ ج عَكَازٌ وَعَكَازَاتٌ
Staff with an iron point; [crosier, bishop's crook]

Magistrates **أَرْبَابُ الْعَكَازِ**

Fortress, refuge **مَعْقِلٌ ج مَعَالِلٌ**

Understood, known; intelligible, reasonable. **مَعْقُولٌ**
Intelligence; intellect

Intelligible things **مَعْقُولَاتٌ**

Mental science **عِلْمُ الْمَعْقُولَاتِ**

*** عَنِمَ بَعِنَمَ عَنَمًا وَعَنِمَ بَعِنَمَ عَنَمًا وَعَنِمَ**
To be barren (womb)

To render barren **عَنِمَ وَعَنِمَ وَأَعْنَمَ**

To silence another **عَنِمَ**

To contend or dispute, **عَاقَمَ**
with another

Barrenness **عُنْمٌ**

Severe. Evil natured. **عَنَامٌ**
Incurable, (disease)

Barren, sterile **عَنِيمٌ ج عَنَائِمٌ وَعُنْمٌ**

Childless (man) **عَنِيمٌ عَنَمَاءٌ**

To hate, dislike *** عَنَاءَ بَعُورَ عَنَوًا وَعَنَى بَعَنَى عَنَاءًا**

Space around a house, **عَنْوَةٌ ج عِنَاءٌ**
yard; camp

Pure gold **عِنْيَانٌ**

To be hot, sultry *** عَكَ بَعَكَ عَكَ**
(day). Cleave to, heat, (fever).
Prevent. Reiterate. Fatigue.
Beat

To overcome in argument **عَكَ بِالنَّجْدِ**

Hot, sultry (day) **عَكَ**

Great heat **عَكَّةٌ وَعِكَاكٌ**

To cleave **عَكَفَ عَكُوفًا [وَأَمَكَفَ] عَلَى**
to constantly, persevere in

To turn or go around; assemble around **عَكَفَ حَوْلَ**

To cleave to, abide in **عَكَفَ وَاعْتَكَفَ فِي**

To string (pearls); plait, braid (hair) **عَكَفَ**

Keeping **عَاكِفٌ جَ عَاكِفُونَ وَعَكُوفٌ**
to, persevering in, abiding

Seclusion for religious exercise **إِعْتِكَافٌ**

Combed and plaited (hair). Detained **مَعْكُوفٌ**

A place for religious retreat **مُعْتَكَفٌ**

To collect. Bind **عَكَلَ بَعِئِلٌ عَكَلًا ***
(the leg of a camel). Confine. Die

To be obscure; perplex **عَكَلَ وَاعْتَكَلَ عَلَى**

To bind, tie up (goods). Muzzle **عَكَمَ بَعِيمٌ عَكَمًا ***

To hold back; turn back **عَكَمَ عَنْ**

To drink, **عَلَّ يَلُّ عَلًا وَعَلَاءً وَعَلَةً ***
or give to drink a second time

To become ill **عَلَّ عِلَّةً**

To divert, occupy (one) **عَلَّلَ بِـ**
with (something). Account for, assign a cause for

To show the **عَلَّلَ وَأَعَلَّ الْكَلِمَةَ**
mutations of a word (having one of the weak letters)

To offer excuses, pretexts **نَعَلَّلَ وَاعْتَلَّلَ**

To occupy, divert one's self with **نَعَلَّلَ بِـ**

To reverse, **عَكَسَ يَعْكِسُ عَكَاً ***
invert, transpose. Bring back. Pour milk (upon food)

To prevent from **عَكَسَ عَنْ**

To invert. **عَاكَسَ مُعَاكَسَةً وَعَكَا**
Seize one another by the forelock. [Counteract one's designs]

To speak ironically **[عَكَسَ]**

To be in- **نَعَسَ وَانْعَسَ وَاعْتَكَسَ**
verted, reversed; be reflected

Inversion, trans- **عَكْسٌ وَانْعَاكُسٌ**
position, reflection. The opposite

On the contrary; *vice versa* **بِالْعَكْسِ**

Inverted, perverted sentence **كَلَامٌ مَعْكُوسٌ**

Inversion (of a proposition) **مُعَاكَسَةٌ**

To collect, **عَكَشَ يَعْكِشُ عَكَشًا ***
gather. Bind. Spin (spider)

To be thick, **عَكِشَ يَعْكِشُ عَكْشًا وَنَعَكْشًا**
dense, entangled, complicated

Thick, dense **عَكِشٌ**

Spider; spider's web **عَكَاشٌ وَعَكَاشَةٌ**

To restrain, *** عَكَظَ يَعْكَظُ عَكَظًا**
hinder, prevent. Overcome

To be complicated and difficult (affair) **نَعَكَظٌ**

To detain, *** عَكَفَ يَعْكِفُ عَكَاً ***
withhold, debar. Care for, correct

To withhold from **عَكَفَ عَنْ**

Milking vessel **عَلَبَةٌ** ج **عُلَبٌ** وَ**عِلَابٌ**
of skin or wood. [Small box]

A conspicuous road. Name
of al-Harith's sword **مَعْلُوبٌ**

To mix. Collect. **عَلَّتْ** **بَعْلَتُ** **عَلْنَا** *
Fight fiercely

To endeavour **عَالَجٌ** **مَعَالَجَةٌ** وَ**عِلَاجٌ** *
to master, overcome. Manage,
manipulate. Treat (a disease).
Contend with, dispute with

Ass, wild ass, **عَلِجٌ** ج **عُلُوجٌ** وَ**أَعْلَاجٌ**
sp. fat. Infidel. Loaf with thick
edge

To take medical treatment **نَعَاَجٌ**

To strive, contend **نَعَاَجٌ** وَ**إِعْتَلَجَ**
with one another; wrestle

Strong, **عَلِجٌ** وَ**عَلِجٌ** ج **عُلُوجٌ** وَ**عَلِجٌ**
hardy, large

Treatment of dis-
ease. Remedy, cure **عِلَاجٌ** وَ**مَعَالَجَةٌ**

One who treats patients **مَعَالِجٌ**

[Dispute] **مَعَالَجَةٌ**

To be strong, hard **عَلِدٌ** **يَعْلُدُ** **عَلْدًا** *

عَلَفَ **بَعْلِفُ** **عَلْنَا** [**وَعَلَفَ**] وَ**أَعْلَفَ** *

To feed (a beast), fodder

To eat fodder (beast) **إِعْلَافَ**

Food, **عَلَفٌ** ج **عِلَافٌ** وَ**عُلُوفَةٌ** وَ**أَعْلَافٌ**
fodder (for beasts)

Seller of pro-
vender **عِلَافٌ** ج **عِلَافَةٌ**

Provender. [Soldier's
pay] **عُلُوفَةٌ** ج **عُلُوفٌ**

Manger; feed-bag **مَعْلَفٌ** ج **مَعَالِفٌ**

To become diseased, sick, **إِعْطَلَّ**
weak. Contain a weak letter
(word)

May-be, perhaps. (Fol- **عَلَّ** وَ**لَعَلَّ**
lowed by subject in acc. and
predicate in nom.)

May-be Zeid is
standing **لَعَلَّ** **زَيْدًا** **قَائِمٌ**

Associate-wife. **عَلَّةٌ** ج **عِلَاتٌ**
Excuse, apology

The sons of one father
by different mothers **بَنُو** **الْعِلَاتِ**

Excuse, a po- **عَلَّةٌ** ج **عِلَلٌ** وَ**عِلَالَتٌ**

logy. Pretence. Cause. Malady,
disease. Defect, defectiveness
(of a verb)

The weak
letters **حُرُوفُ** **الْعِلَّةِ** (ا. و. ي)

Upper chamber **عِلِيَّةٌ** ج **عِلَالِيٌّ**

A means of diversion **عِلَالَةٌ** وَ**وَعِلَةٌ**

Sick, diseased, ill **عَلِيلٌ** وَ**مَعْلُولٌ** وَ**مَعْلُولٌ**

The Seventh Heaven, or
its inhabitants **عِلْيُونٌ**

Change **إِعْلَالٌ** وَ**تَعْلِيلٌ** وَ**إِعْغِلَالٌ**
that takes place in letters in the
inflexion of words

Assignment of a pretext
or motive (for some act) **تَعْلِيلٌ**

Ill, diseased, weak. Con-
taining one of the weak letters **مَعْلُولٌ**

To mark. Become
tainted (meat) **عَلَبَ** **بَعْلَبُ** **عَلَبًا** *

To be tough, hard **عَلِبَ** **بَعْلِبُ** **عَلِبًا**

A mark. A rugged
place, or hard thing **عَلَبٌ** ج **عُلُوبٌ**

- Climbing plant; bramble, brier عَلَقِيٌّ وَعَلَقِيٌّ
- Attachment to, dependence upon تَعَلَّقَ
- Appendix; marginal note تَمْلِيَّةٌ جَ تَمْلِيقٌ
- Attached, suspended, hung مَعْلَقٌ
- Seven ancient poems of the Arabs الْمَعْلَقَاتُ السَّبعُ
- Attached to, dependent upon; affectionate تَعَلَّقَ بِـ
- Very bitter plant; colocyath * عَلَمٌ
- To chew; masticate * عَلَكَ يَلْكُ عَلَكًا
- Resin; chewing-gum عَلَكَ جَ عَلُوكَ وَأَعْلَاكَ
- Viscous, sticky; difficult to masticate عَلِكَ
- * عَلِمَ يَعْلَمُ عَلِمًا وَبِ وَتَعَالَمَ وَاعْتَلَمَ
- To know, become acquainted with, perceive, understand
- To mark, distinguish by a mark عَلِمَ يَعْلِمُ عَلَمًا
- To teach, cause to know. To mark عَلِمَ
- To contend with in knowledge عَالَمَ
- To inform. Set a mark upon, (sp. horse) أَعْلَمَ
- To be made to know; learn تَعْلَمَ
- To desire to know; ask about اسْتَعْلَمَ
- Mark, sign; way. mark, sign-post. Limit between lands. High or long mountain. Banner, standard. Chief of a tribe or party عَلِمَ جَ أَعْلَامٌ
- Proper name اِسْمٌ عَلَمٌ
- Fattened (animal) مَعْلَفٌ وَمَعْلُوفٌ
- To hang * عَلِقَ يَلْقُ عَلَقًا وَاعْتَلَقَ بِـ be suspended to, stick, cleave to
- To conceive (woman). عَلِقَ عَلُوقًا
- Be caught in a net or snare; get leeches in the mouth
- To be attached to, love عَلِقَ عَلُوقًا وَعِلَةً وَعِلَافَةً وَبِـ
- To begin to do هَلَقَ يَهْلُقُ
- To attach, hang (a thing to...); make dependent upon عَلَقَ
- To note down; append عَلَقَ فِي
- To apply leeches. Be distant أَعْلَقَ
- To be hung, suspended; attached to by love; dependent upon تَعَلَّقَ وَاعْتَلَقَ بِـ
- A hole (in a garment) عَلَقٌ
- A precious thing. Lover. Wallet عَلِقٌ جَ أَعْلَاقٌ
- A thing suspended. Suspensory cord. Leeches. Attachment, love. Blood. Clay, mud عَلِقٌ جَ أَعْلَاقٌ
- Hanging, clinging. Pregnant عَلِقٌ
- A sufficiency (of the means of subsistence) مُلَقَةٌ وَعِلَاقٌ
- Leech. Clot of blood عَلَنَةٌ جَ عَلَنَاتٌ وَعَلَقٌ
- Connection; attachment; love عِلَاقَةٌ جَ عَلَاقِيٌّ
- A suspensory thong عِلَاقَةٌ جَ عَلَاقِيٌّ
- Barley, forage for animals عَلِيقٌ

Known, notorious, Active voice (verb). [Certainly, of course]	مَعْلُومٌ	Science, knowledge	عِلْمٌ جُ عُلُومٌ
The resurrection	الْوَقْتُ الْمَعْلُومُ	Empirical knowledge	عِلْمُ الْأَحْوَالِ
The ten days of pilgrimage	الْأَيَّامُ الْمَعْلُومَاتُ	Spiritual, inspired knowledge	عِلْمُ الْأَسْرَارِ
* عَلَنَ يَعْلُنُ وَعَلَنَ يَعْلُنُ عَلُونًا وَعَلَنًا وَعَلَانِيَةً. وَمِثْلُ عَلَنَ وَإِسْتَعْلَنَ		Theology, metaphysics	عِلْمُ الْكَلَامِ
To be open, manifest, public		Savants, sages	أَوْدُ الْعِلْمِ
To make open, manifest; publish, reveal	عَلَّنَ وَأَعْلَنَ	Pertaining to science, scientific	عِلْمِيٌّ
To act openly with another	عَالَنَ عِلَاتًا بِـ	Knowing, instructed, acquainted with	عَالِمٌ جُ عُلَمَاءُ وَعَالِيُونَ
To be known openly	إِعْلَنَ [وَمِثْلُ عَلَنَ]	World; universe	عَالَمٌ جُ عَوَالِمُ وَعَالَمُونَ
Manifest, open	عَلِنَ وَعَالِنٌ	The animal kingdom	عَالَمُ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ
A revealer of secrets	عَلَنَةٌ	The vegetable kingdom	عَالَمُ الْنبَاتِ
Openly, publicly	عَلَانِيَةً	The mineral kingdom	عَالَمُ الْمَعَادِنِ
Manifestation, announcement, notice. [Advertisement; placard, hand-bill]	إِعْلَانٌ	Worldly, pertaining to this world	عَالِيٌّ
To fall into, evil, difficulties; be perplexed; hungry	* عَلَيْهِ بَعْلَةٌ عَلَيْهِمَا	Mark, sign	عَلَامَةٌ
To be high; elevated, exalted. Mount (an animal); ascend. Overcome. Exalt one's self, be proud	* عَلَا يَعْلُو عَلُوًّا وَعَلِيَ يَعْلَى عَلَاءً	Very learned; a sage, wise, erudite man	عَالِمٌ وَعَلَامَةٌ
To be competent for	عَلَا بِالْأَمْرِ وَلَهُ	Learned, savant, (pl. Ulemas)	عَالِمٌ جُ عُلَمَاءُ
To excel in beauty	عَلَا بِالْجَمَالِ	More, or better knowing	أَعْلَمُ
To assail with the sword	عَلَا بِالسَّيْفِ	Teaching, instruction. [Doctrine]	تَعْلِيمٌ جُ تَعَالِيمٌ
		[Instructions; orders]	تَعْلِيمَاتٌ
		Indication, sp. of a way	مَعْلَمٌ جُ مَعَالِمٌ
		Marked	مُعَلَّمٌ
		Taught. Marked	مُعَلَّمٌ
		Teacher, master; [master-workman. Savant]	مُعَلِّمٌ

Seventh Heaven; highest place in Heaven عَابُونَ

High; sublime. [Of the first quality (goods)] عَالِي

The Sublime Porte أَلْبَابُ الْعَالِي

Higher, nobler, more illustrious أَعْلَى مَعَالِي أَعَالِي وَعَلَى

The chaste, or liberal, hand أَلَدُ الْعُلَيَّا

High, elevated, sublime مَعَالِي

To write the superscription or title (of a book) * عَلُونَ

Superscription, title عَلُونَ وَعُلُوَانُ

To ascend, go to the top of * عَلَى بَعْلِي عُلَيَّا وَعُلَيَّا

Prep. Upon, with, for, at, from, though, according to عَلَى

You ought to do.. عَلَيْكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ

He is in debt عَلَيْهِ دَيْنٌ

Mounted on the animal عَلَى ظَهْرِ الدَّابَّةِ

By heart عَلَى ظَهْرِ قَلْبِهِ

At a moment of inattention عَلَى حِينِ غَفْلَةٍ

In his time, his days عَلَى عَهْدِهِ

For the honour of God عَلَى وَجْهِ اللَّهِ

By means of, agency of such an one عَلَى يَدِ فُلَانٍ

To go out against, rebel against one خَرَجَ عَلَيْهِ

To go in unto one دَخَلَ عَلَيْهِ

We sat around the fire جَلَسْنَا عَلَى النَّارِ

We preferred some to others فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضًا عَلَى آخَرٍ

To elevate, raise high, advance عَلَى وَاعْلَى

To compete for eminence. Raise. Report (a death) عَالَى

To recoil from عَالَى عَنْ

To mount, advance, rise تَعَالَى

To be elevated, exalted تَعَالَى وَتَعَالَى

To be above, too exalted for.... تَعَالَى عَنْ

God; the exalted one! اللَّهُ تَعَالَى

Come! come here! تَعَالِ [وَتَعَالِ]

To be advanced (day). Rise high, mount اِعْتَلَى وَاسْتَعْلَى

To rise, mount up. Regard as high, exalted اِسْتَعْلَى

The upper part, the top عَلٌ وَعُلُوٌّ

Above, from above مِنْ عَلٍ وَعَلٍ

High rank, nobility, eminence عِلَالَةٌ وَعُلَى

Something over and above, surplus. Upper par عِلَالَةٌ جَ عِلَالَوِي وَعِلَالَوَاتٌ

Elevation, height. Grandeur عُلُوٌّ

A high place, summit. The heavens عُلَيَّا

Something added عِلَالَةٌ

In addition to عِلَالَةٌ

High, elevated; eminent, noble, illustrious عَلِيٌّ جَ عَلَيْهِ وَعَالِيُونَ

God, the most High, the Exalted أَلْعَلَى وَالْعَلَى

Upper chamber عَلَيْهِ جَ عَلَالِيٌّ

The common عَمَّةُ النَّاسِ وَالْعَامَّةُ وَالْعَوَامُ
people; people in general

They all came جَاءَ الْقَوْمُ عَامَّةً

Pertaining to common عَامِي
people; vulgar; unlearned

Turban; helmet عِمَامَةٌ جِ عِمَامٌ وَعِمَامٌ

Universality, totality عُمُومٌ

In general, universally عُمُومًا

General, universal, common عُمُومِيٌّ

Reaching to every- عَمِيمٌ جِ عُمَمٌ
thing, universal. Complete

More common or general. أَعْمٌ
A numerous company

A man good and bounti- مَعِيمٌ خَيْرٌ
ful to every one

Turbaned. Made a مَعْمٌ وَمَتَعِيمٌ
chief

* عَمَدٌ يَعْمَدُ عَمْدًا . وَعَمْدٌ وَأَعْمَدُ

To prop up, support; place columns or pillars beneath

To in- عَمَدَ وَنَعْمَدَ وَاعْتَمَدَ . وَلِ وَإِلَى
tend, purpose, seek purposely;
aim at, seek, repair to

[To baptize] عَمَدَ وَعَمَدَ

To obstruct the course عَمَدَ السَّبِيلِ
of a torrent with earth or stones

[To be baptized] نَعْمَدَ وَاعْتَمَدَ

To be propped, supported اِنْعَمَدَ

To lean upon, support اِنْعَمَدَ عَلَى
one's self; rely or depend upon

Intention, resolution, عَمْدٌ وَنَعْمَدٌ
determination

He did it in spite عَمِلَهُ عَلَى كِبَرِ سِنِيهِ
of old age, though he was old

I acted according عَمِلْتُ عَلَى أَمْرِكَ
to your order

The lot was كَانَتْ الدَّائِرَةُ عَلَيْهِمْ
against them; they were de-
feated

To be general, * عَمَّ يَعْمُ عُمُومًا
universal, comprehensive; to
'cover every case; include

To make general, generalize. عَمَّمَ
Attire one with the turban

To put on one's تَعَمَّمَ وَاعْتَمَّمَ وَاسْتَعَمَّمَ
turban

To adopt one as a تَعَمَّمَ وَاسْتَعَمَّمَ
paternal uncle

A company of men; عَمَّ وَأَعَمَّ
tribe

Paternal عَمَّ جِ أَعْمَامٌ وَعُمُومَةٌ وَأَعَمُّ
uncle

Paternal aunt عَمَّةٌ جِ عِمَاتٌ

Cousin (male) on the اِبْنُ الْأَعْمَى
father's side. [Husband]

Cousin (female) on the بِنْتُ الْأَعْمَى
father's side. [Wife]

Abundance; complete. عَدَمٌ
The common people

Completeness of growth, &c. عُمَمٌ

For what, re- عَمَّا وَعَمٍّ (عَنْ مَا)
specting what, from what?

From whom? عَمِّنَ (عَنْ مَنْ)

Common, plebeian عَمِيٌّ

General, universal, common عَامٌ

The اِلْخَاصُ وَالْعَامَّةُ وَالْأَخَاصُ
upper classes and the common
people

To be in a flourishing state **عَمَرَ وَعَمِرَ بِعَمْرٍ عِمَارَةً**

To assign one to a place, **عَمَرَ وَأَعْمَرَ** give it to him for life. [Build, construct]

To cause (people) to dwell in (a place); to colonize (it) **أَعْمَرَ وَاسْتَعْمَرَ فِي**

To visit. Perform the minor pilgrimage called 'umrat **إِعْتَمَرَ**

Period of life, **عَمْرٌ وَعُمُرٌ أَعْمَارٌ** life-time; age (of a person)

I swear by the eternity of God **عَمْرُ اللَّهِ وَلَعَمْرُ اللَّهِ**

By my life! (oath) **لَعَمْرِي**

Visiting (a place). The minor pilgrimage at Mecca **عُمُرَةٌ**

State of being inhabited, **عَمْرَانٌ** cultivated, prosperous; that which renders (a place) well-peopled and cultivated; civilization

A chief's head-dress **عِمَارَةٌ وَعَمْرَةٌ**

Habitation and cultivation. A building. A tribe **عِمَارَةٌ جَ عِمَائِرٌ** [Fleet] **عِمَارَةٌ وَنَعِيرَةٌ**

Litter for riding **عِمَارِيَّةٌ**

Inhabitant **عَامِرٌ جَ عَمَائِرٌ وَعَوَائِرُ**

Inhabited, cultivated, flourishing **عَامِرٌ وَعَمِيرٌ وَمَعْمُورٌ**

Great tribe. Hive **عَمِيرَةٌ جَ عَمَائِرُ**

Master-mason, mason **مِعْمَارٌ وَمِعْمَارِيٌّ جَ مِعْمَارِيَّةٌ**

Purposely, intentionally **عَمْدًا وَقَعْدًا**

Prop, support; that on which one relies; person on whom one relies. [Those in charge of an institution; faculty]

Support; pillar, column, tent-pole. Lofty building **عِمَادٌ جَ عَمْدٌ**

[Baptism] **عِمَادٌ وَعِمَادَةٌ وَإِعْمَادٌ**

Column, pillar, tent-pole; support, base. Perpendicular **عُمُودٌ جَ أَعْبِدَةٌ وَعُمْدٌ**

Chief of a people or party **عُمُودٌ وَعَمِيدُ الْقَوْمِ**

Perpendicular line; vertical **خَطٌّ عُمُودِيٌّ**

[(John) the Baptist] **أَلْمُعَمِّدَانُ**

Supported by columns **مُعَمِّدٌ وَمُعَمَّودٌ**

[Representative] **مُعْتَمِدٌ**

One on whom reliance is placed **مُعْتَمِدٌ عَلَيْهِ**

[Baptism] **مُعَمِّدِيَّةٌ**

* **عَمَرَ يَعْمُرُ وَيَعْمُرُ وَيَعْمُرُ عُمْرًا وَعِمَارَةً**

To live a long time

To be inhabited (place) **عَمَرَ يَعْمُرُ عَمْرًا**

To inhabit, dwell in (place) **عَمَرَ عِمَارَةً**

To build (a house) **عَمَرَ عِمَارَةً وَعَمْرًا**

To make inhabited, render flourishing **عَمَرَ [وَعَمَّرَ] وَأَعْمَرَ**

To prolong one's life (God) **عَمَرَ وَعَمَّرَ**

- To act upon, have an effect upon. Govern a word **عَمِلَ فِي**
- He laboured to destroy him **عَمِلَ فِي هَلَاكِه**
- To deal with, have business with. Treat **عَامَلَ**
- To appoint a governor over **عَمَلَ عَلَى**
- To employ, use, exert **أَعْمَلَ**
- To strive, toil **نَعَمَلَ**
- [To be made, accomplished **إِنْعَمَلَ**]
- To deal with one another. **تَعَامَلَ**
Treat one another mutually (in a certain manner)
- To labour; work for one's self. Employ for service **إِعْمَلَ**
- To use; employ (one) for service; ask (one) to serve. To appoint as governor **إِنْعَمَلَ**
- Work, service, deed, **عَمَلٌ جِ أَعْمَالٌ**
action; occupation, office. Province. The governing of one word by another (*gram.*) [Pus.]
- Hard-working, laborious **عَمِلٌ وَعَمُولٌ**
- An evil deed; theft, rebellion **عَمَلَةٌ**
- A mode of acting **عَمَلَةٌ**
- Hire, pay. [Money] **عَمَلَةٌ وَعِمَالَةٌ**
- Practical. Artificial **عَمَلِيٌّ**
- Surgical operation **عَمَلِيَّةٌ** []
- Workman, doer, actor. Governor of a province; agent **عَامِلٌ جِ عُمَالٌ وَعَمَلَةٌ وَعَامِلُونَ**
- An edifice in heaven corresponding to El-Kaaba **الْبَيْتُ الْمَعْمُورُ**
- Visiting. Performing the religious visit called 'umrat **مُعْتَمِرٌ**
- Colony **مُسْتَعْمِرَةٌ**
- To be effaced, illegible *** عَمَسَ يَعْمَسُ عَمْسًا**
- عَمَسَ يَعْمَسُ عَمْسًا وَعَمْسٌ يَعْمَسُ**
- To be dark, gloomy (day) **عَمَسًا وَعَمُوسًا**
- To be weak *** عَمِشَ يَعْمِشُ عَمَشًا**
in sight, and tearful (eye)
- Weakness of the eye, tearfulness **عَمَشٌ**
- Weak in sight, or with watery eyes **أَعْمَشُ**
- To be deep (well, &c.) *** عَمِقٌ يَغْمِقُ عَمَاقَةً وَعَمِيًا**
- To be far extending, long; be distant **عَمِيقٌ وَعَمِيقٌ عَمَاقَةً**
- To make deep (a well) **عَمَّقَ وَآعَمَّقَ**
- To go deeply into (a matter), investigate thoroughly **عَمَقَ وَتَعَمَّقَ فِي**
- Depth **عُمُقٌ وَعُمُقٌ جِ أَعْمَاقٌ وَعَمَاقَةٌ**
(of a well, &c.). Bottom
- Deep, profound. Long **عَمِيقٌ جِ عُمُقٌ وَعِمَاقٌ وَعَمَائِقُ**
- One who acts vigorously **مُعَمِّقٌ**
- To work, perform, do, make, construct; act *** عَمِلَ يَعْمَلُ عَمَلًا**
- To do according to **عَمِلَ بِـ**

Contraction of	عَنْ مَا عَمَّا	A word that governs another	عَامِلٌ جَ عَمَائِلَ
Blindness, error, ignorance. Persistence in contention	عَمِيَّةٌ وَعَمَابَةٌ وَعَمَاءَةٌ	Commercial correspondent	[عَمِيلٌ جَ عَمَائِلَهُ]
A pathless, waste desert. Ignorant	أَعْمَاءٌ	Use, employment	إِسْتِعْمَالٌ
Blind, obscure, covert	مَعْمَى	Place of work, &c. [Mill, factory]	مَعْمَلٌ جَ مَعَامِلَ
Prep. indicating separation, substitution, &c. For, from, &c.	عَنْ	Trade, commercial transaction. Manner of treating or dealing with one. [Money]	مُعَامَلَةٌ جَ مُعَامَلَاتٌ
He travelled from his country	سَافَرَ عَنْ بَلَدِهِ	Done, made. Artificial.	مَعْمُولٌ
He left us	ذَهَبَ عَنَّا	Governed (word). [Kind of cake]	
After a little while	عَنْ قَلِيلٍ وَعَمَّا قَلِيلٍ	The Amalekites	* عَمَالِيقُ وَعَمَالِيقَةٌ
He died leaving a child	مَاتَ عَنْ وَلَدٍ	* عَلَيْهِ يَمِينُهُ عَمَّاهُ وَعُمُومَاهُ وَعَمَّاهَانَا وَنَعَامَهُ	
They were killed to the last man	قُتِلُوا عَنْ آخِرِهِمْ	To be confounded, perplexed, unable to find the right course	
He related a narrative as heard from such a one	حَدَّثَ عَنْ فُلَانٍ	Confused, perplexed	عَبِيٌّ وَعَابِيٌّ وَأَعْمَدٌ
At his right hand	عَنْ يَمِينِهِ	A land without signs to indicate the way	أَرْضٌ عَمَّاهَا
I acquired learning from him	أَخَذْتُ الْعِلْمَ عَنْهُ	To become blind	* عَمِيَ يَعْنِي عَمَى وَتَعَمَّى
Soul for soul, life for life	نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ	To be blind to	عَمِيَ عَنْ
To be above . . .	تَعَاظَمَ عَنْ	To be obscure, unapparent to	عَمِيَ الْأَمْرُ عَلَى
Turning away from	مُنْصَرِفٌ عَنْ	To render blind	عَمَّى وَأَعَمَّى
Because of a promise	عَنْ وَعْدٍ	To render obscure, enigmatic	عَمَّى
To appear, present itself; intervene, stand in the way of	عَنْ بَعْنٍ عَنَّا وَعَنَّا وَعَنُونَا وَإِغْتَنَ	To feign blindness or ignorance	تَعَامَى
To turn away from a thing	عَنْ عَنِ الشَّيْءِ	To choose, intend (See عَامَ)	إِغْنَى (عَامَ)
		Blindness, absence of discernment. Stature. Dust	عَمَى
			عَمِيَ جَ عَمُونَ. وَأَعْمَى مَ عَمَّاهُ جَ عُمَى
		Blind	وَعَمِيَانٌ وَعَمَاءَةٌ وَأَعْمَاءَةٌ

Difficulty, hardship. Sin, crime; evil conduct	عَنْتَ	To put a rein to a horse; check by the rein	عَنْ وَعَنْ وَأَهَنْ
Vexation, rough treatment	إِعْنَاتٌ	To oppose	عَانَ
Name of an Arab	* عَنْزٌ وَعَنْزَةٌ	Opposition	عَنْ
hero of romance. Author of one of the poems called <i>Muallakat</i>		Clouds, clouds containing water	عَنَانٌ
At, near, present, with, on, about, at the time of, &c.	* عِنْدَ	What appears of the sky to one looking at it	عَنَانُ السَّمَاءِ
I came from him	جِئْتُ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ	Reins	عِنَانٌ جِ أَعِنَّةٌ وَعُنُنٌ
He came at sunrise	جَاءَ عِنْدَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ	Sexual impotence	عَنَّةٌ
He sat by or near him	جَلَسَ عِنْدَهُ	Impotent, devoid of desire	عَيْنُونٌ
I have property	عِنْدِي مَالٌ	To produce grapes (vine)	* عَنَبَ
Such is my judgment or opinion	عِنْدِي كَذَا	Grapes	عَنْبٌ جِ أَعْنَابٌ
When, or at the time it happened	عِنْدَ مَا صَارَ	A single grape.	عِنْبَةٌ جِ عِبَاتٌ
Then; thereupon	عِنْدَ ذَلِكَ	Pustule	عَنْابٌ
To decline, deviate from; quit, leave. Reject, oppose the truth. Be obstinate in disobedience or rebellion	بَعَدَ عِنْدًا عَنْ	Seller of grapes	عَنْابٌ
To resist, be rebellious	عَانَدَ عِنَادًا وَمَعَانَدَةً	Jujube tree and fruit	عَنْابٌ
To oppose one another	تَعَانَدَ	Ambergris. [Store-house. Hold of a ship]	* عَنْبَرٌ
To be alone in one's opinion. To single out	إِسْتَعْنَدَ	Lion	* عَنَسَ وَعُنَاسٌ
Side	عِنْدٌ	To meet with	* عَنِتَّ بَعَثَ عَتَاً
Resistance, obstinacy, rebellion	عِنَادٌ وَمَعَانَدَةٌ	difficulty, fall into distress; perish. Commit a crime	عَنْتَ
One who deviates from the right way	عُنُودٌ جِ عُنْدٌ	To treat with rigour; make one to do what is difficult	أَعْنَتَ
Opposing, obstinate, rebellious	عِنْدٌ جِ عُنْدٌ وَمَعَانِدٌ	To bring upon one trouble, annoyance; molest; embarrass, confuse with difficult questions	نَعْنَتَ

It was a begin-
ning

كَانَ عُنَّةً وَإِعْنِافًا

Rough, rude,
harsh, violent

عَنْفٌ وَعَنْفٌ جَ عَنْفٌ

The first of a thing, flower
or bloom of it

عُنْفُوانٌ

To be pretending, ar-
rogant

* تَعَنَّصَ

To have a long,
or thick, neck

* عَنِقَ بَعْنُقَ عِنًا

To take one by the neck

عَنِقَ

To embrace, clasp
about the neck

عَانَقَ مُعَانَقَةً وَعِنَافًا

To hasten. Set (star). Grow
and head out (plant). Put a col-
lar on the neck

أَعْنَقَ

To embrace one

تَعَانَقَ وَإِعْنَقَ

another, seize by the neck (in
fighting)

Neck

عُنُقٌ جَ أَعْنَاقٌ

Early period.

Company. Chief

عُنُقٌ جَ أَعْنَاقٌ

Embrace

عِنَاقٌ وَمُعَانَقَةٌ

Young she-kid,
lamb

عَنَاقٌ جَ أَعْنُقٌ وَعُنُوقٌ

Badger. Calamity

عَنَاقُ الْأَرْضِ

The she-kids

الْعُنُوقُ بَعْدَ الْوُقَى

after the camels; *meaning*; in
reduced circumstances after
having enjoyed better

Long-necked

أَعْنَقَ مَ عُنْفَاهُ جَ عُنُقٌ

Fabulous bird; griffin.

Calamity

أَلْعُنْفَاءُ

A noble race of
Arab horses

مِعْنَقِيٌّ جَ مَعَانِقُ

Bunch (of grapes
or other fruit)

* عُنْفُودٌ جَ عُنَاقِيدُ

Obstinate, resisting

مُعَانِدٌ

A nightingale

* عُنْدَلِيبٌ جَ عُنَادِلٌ

Brazil-wood

* عُنْدَمٌ

To turn away

from. Spear

* عَنَرٌ بَعْنَرٌ عَنَرًا عَنَ

She-goat.

عَنَرَجٌ عُنُوزٌ وَعِنَازٌ وَأَعْنَرٌ

Female gazelle. Hill. Eagle

A short spear, javelin

عَنْزَةٌ

To advance

* عَنَسَ بَعْنَسٌ عُنُوسًا وَعِنَاسًا

in age without having married

An old maid

عَانِيسٌ

Element, prin-

* عُنْصَرٌ جَ عُنَاصِرٌ

ciple (of matter). Origin

The four elements

الْمُعَاصِرُ الْأَرْبَعَةُ

Feast of Pentecost

[الْمُنَصَّرَةُ]

Simple, elemental (body)

عُنْصَرِيٌّ

Wild onion; squill

* عُنْصَلٌ وَعُنْصَلَاءُ

* عَنْفٌ بَعْنَفٌ عِنَاً وَعِنَافَةٌ بَ وَعَلَى

To be harsh, rude,

وَعَنْفٌ وَأَعْنَفَ

rough toward (one); address
harsh words to; upbraid, re-
proach

To take hold (of a matter)

إِعْنَفَ

with vehemence, violence; enter
upon it without knowledge or
skill. Dislike, abhor; abandon

Roughness, harshness, vio-

عَنْفٌ

Violently, harshly

عُنْفًا

To cause (one) to suffer trouble; distress, afflict عَفَى وَأَعْفَى

To suffer, endure. Tend, take care of; treat عَالَ

To be troubled, distressed, fatigued نَعَى

To care for, manage, attend to اِعْتَنَى بِـ

Difficulty, distress, trouble; fatigue عَنَاءٌ وَعَنِيَّةٌ

Care, solicitude عِنَايَةٌ وَإِعْتِنَاءٌ

Divine providence; divine decree اَلْمَنَاءَةُ اِلٰهِيَّةٌ

Suffering, fatigued عَنِ

Distressing عَانٍ وَمَعِرٍ

Meaning, signification, sense مَعْنَى ج مَعَانٍ

Rhetoric عِلْمُ اَلْمَعَانِي

Endowed with good qualities حَسَنُ اَلْمَعَانِي

Relating to meaning or sense. Ideal, mental; not expressed مَعْنَوِيٌّ

To know عَهْدَ بَعْدَ عَهْدًا *

To enjoin, command, charge. Impose a condition upon; make a contract with, a promise to. [Give a legacy to] عَهْدَ اِلَى

To meet (one) in such a place عَهْدَ بِيْكَانٍ كَذَا

To be responsible to one for such a thing عَهْدَ اِلَى فُلَانٍ فِيْ كَذَا

To make a contract, agreement, treaty with another. Renew acquaintance with عَامَدَ

Base, mean, Peddler عِنَاشٌ *

Spider عَنَكَبٌ وَعَنْكَبُوتٌ ج عَنَاكِبُ *

Spider's web نَسَجُ الْمَنْكَبُوتِ اَوْ يَتْنُ

* عَنَا بَعَثُوْا عَنُوْةً وَعَنَاءَهُ وَعُنُوْا بِـ وَعَلَى

To befall, trouble, distress

To submit; be subdued عَنَا (لِـ)

To take by force, or peaceably عَنَا عَنُوْةً

To produce (land) عَنَا عُنُوْا

The matter concerned or distressed him عَنَاءُ اَلْأَمْرِ

To confine, restrain عَفَى

To make one submissive; restrain in captivity عَفَى وَأَعْفَى

Force, violence, constraint عَنُوْةٌ

By force, forcibly عَنُوْةٌ

Captive. Lowly عَانٍ ج عُنَاءٌ. وَعَفِيٌّ

Wife عَانِيَةٌ ج عَوَانٍ

To write the title (of a عُنُوْنٌ *

book), or the address of a letter

Superscription, title; address عُنُوْنٌ *

To عَفَى يَعْفِي عَنِيَّ وَعَنَاءَةً (بِاَلْقَوْلِ) *

mean, intend (by what one says)

To disturb, disquiet, fatigue, concern (an affair) عَفَى عِنَايَةً وَعُنِيَّا

To be disquieted, disturbed by (an affair). To care for, manage عَفَى وَعَفِيَّ عِنَايَةً وَعُنِيَّا بِـ

Treaty, alliance, contract مَعَامَدَةٌ

The contracting parties التَّعَامِدُونَ

Stipulated. Known مَعْمُودٌ

* عَهَرَ بِعَهْرٍ عَهْرًا وَعُهْرًا وَعَهْرَةً
To follow evil; lead a dissolute life; commit adultery

Debauchery, adultery عَهْرٌ وَعَهْرَةٌ

Debauchee, libertine, adulterer عَاهِرٌ عَاهِرٌ

Paramount sovereign. * عَاهِلٌ

A woman having no husband
To stay, abide. * عَيْنٌ يَمْنُنُ عَلَيْهَا
Go out. Strive

To bend, break عَيْنٌ يَمْنُنُ

Dyed wool عَيْنٌ

Remaining. Ready. Lazy. Poor عَاهِنٌ

He spoke thoughtlessly رَمَى الْكَلَامَ عَلَى عَوَاهِيهِ

* عَاتٍ يَبُوتُ عَوْنًا وَعَوَتْ
To turn from, obstruct, perplex

* عَوَجَ يَعْوُجُ عَوْجًا. وَتَعَوَجَ وَاعْوَجَ

To be crooked, bent, distorted, wry

To turn to عَاجَ يَعْوُجُ عَوْجًا وَمَعَاجَا
one side (the head of an animal by the rein)

To turn towards عَاجَ إِلَى

To incline, come to; abide in (a place) عَاجِبٌ

To stop or pause at عَاجَ عَلَى

To crook, bend, contort, distort. Set or inlay with ivory عَوَجَ

To swear to one عَاهَدَهُ

To require of one a promise to... عَاهَدُهُ إِلَى

To be careful, mind- نَهَدَ وَتَعَاهَدَ
ful of, pay frequent attention to. Return to, visit frequently

To seek out, نَهَدَ وَتَعَاهَدَ وَإِعْنَدَ
renew one's acquaintance with

To make a mutual engagement or treaty with تَعَاهَدَ

To enjoin, charge اِسْتَعَاهَدَ

To make him responsible for accidents arising from himself اِسْتَعَاهَدَ مِنْ نَفْسِهِ

Covenant, oath, agree- عَهْدٌ عُهُودٌ
ment, contract; promise; treaty. Time, epoch

The Old Testament [الْعَهْدُ الْعَنِيْقُ أَوْ الْقَدِيمُ]

The New Testament [الْعَهْدُ الْجَدِيدُ]

Presumptive heir; heir- وَلِيُّ الْعَهْدِ
apparent

In the time of such /a one عَلَى عَهْدِ فُلَانٍ

Written contract, compact, عَهْدَةٌ
league. Defect (in writing or in intellect). Responsibility

The responsibility of a thing is upon him عَهْدُهُ عَلَيْهِ

A confederate, bound by a covenant. Old عَهْدٌ

Place of frequent meeting, or where a thing is frequently met with; rendezvous مَعَهْدٌ مَعَاهِدٌ

One who makes, or with whom a covenant is made مَعَاهِدٌ

- Ancient monuments **أَلْعَادِيَّاتُ** Ivory ; tortoise-shell. Pliable **عَاجٌ**
- Return ; repetition. **عَوْدٌ عَوْدَةً** Crookedness, con- **عَوَجٌ وَإِغْوِجَاجٌ**
 A man of age and experience tortion, unevenness
- Repetition is better **أَلْعَوْدُ أَحْمَدُ** Crooked, curv- **أَعْوَجُ مَعْوَجَاهُ عَوْجٌ**
 Wood, timber. **عُودٌ عِيدَانٌ وَأَعْوَادٌ** ed, distorted, uneven. Crooked,
 Stick, rod, branch. Lute perverse in disposition
- Aloes-wood **أَلْعُودُ** A place to which one turns,
 or in which he stays **مَعَاجٌ**
- Custom, habit. **عَادَاتٌ وَعَوَائِدُ** Crooked, tortuous, perverse **مَعْوَجٌ**
 wont, usage, manner *** عَادَ يَعُودُ عَوْدًا وَعَوْدَةً وَمَعَادًا**
- Old, ancient. Customary **عَادِيٌّ** To return. Turn away (*tr.*)
- A player upon the lute **عَوَادٌ** To repeat, do a **عَادَ عَوْدًا وَعِيدًا**
 Festival, feast-day. Customary thing second time ; do frequently
- A visitor, *sp.* of the sick **عَائِدٌ** He will come no more [**مَا عَادَ بَائِي**]
- That which turns **عَائِدَةٌ جَ عَوَائِدُ** **عَادَ عَوْدًا وَعِيدًا وَعَوْدَةً**
 to one's advantage ; benefit, fa- To visit (the sick)
- vour ; profit, utility, revenue **عَادَ عَوْدًا** To happen to, befall
- Repetition **إِعَادَةٌ** To turn out to one's ad- **عَادَ لَهُ**
 Habit, custom **إِعْيَادٌ** vantage
- Habitual, customary **إِعْيَادِيٌّ** To turn out to one's dis- **عَادَ عَلَيْهِ**
 More remunerative **أَعْوَدُ** advantage. Confer upon
- Return. Place to which one **مَعَادٌ** To accustom (one to some- **عَوَّدَ**
 returns. [Time of return] thing)
- The future life **أَلْعَمَادُ** To return to (frequently) **عَاوَدَ**
- Capable, experienced in **مُعِيدٌ** To repeat, do a second time **أَعَادَ**
- affairs ; old warrior. Lion **مُعِيدٌ** Restore, send back to **أَعَادَ إِلَى**
- The Creator. Well **أَلْبَيْدِيُّ أَلْبُعِيدُ** To be accus- **تَعَوَّدَ وَإِعْنَادٌ وَإِسْتِعَادٌ**
 trained, experienced **مُعَوَّدٌ وَمُعْتَوَّدٌ وَمُعْتَادٌ** tomed to, habituated to
- Habituated, **مُعَوَّدٌ وَمُعْتَوَّدٌ وَمُعْتَادٌ** To ask (one) to return or **إِسْتِعَادٌ**
 accustomed repeat a thing **عَادَ**
- An ancient Arab tribe

- To do by turns; to borrow one from another
 قَمُورٌ وَتَمَارُورٌ
- To borrow. Use a word metaphorically
 قَمُورٌ وَاسْتِعَارَ
- To do by turns
 إِغْنُورَ
- To lose one eye
 إِغُورَ
- Loss of one eye.
 عَوْرَ
- A loan; act of lending
 عَارَةٌ وَعَارِيَةٌ وَعَارِيَةٌ
- Private parts (of man or woman); what one is ashamed to expose. Weak, exposed spot. Time suitable for exposure of one's self
 عَوْرَةٌ جَ عَوْرَاتٍ
- A fault, defect, blemish
 عَوَارٌ
- Any thing that hurts the eye
 عَائِرٌ
- Loan; act of lending
 إِعَارَةٌ
- Act of borrowing. Metaphor
 إِسْتِعَارَةٌ
- Borrowed, assumed. Metaphorical
 إِسْتِعَارِيٌّ
- One-eyed. Squint-eyed
 أَعُورٌ مَ عَوْرَاهُ جَ عُورٌ وَعُورَانٌ
- Borrowed. Metaphorically used
 مُسْتَعَارٌ
- To want, be in need of, lack. (The thing is subject and the person object)
 * عَازَ يَعْوُزُ عَوْرًا . وَأَعُوزَ
- Zeid needed a book
 . عَازَ زَيْدًا كِتَابًا
- To be wanting, or wanted, but not found
 عَوِزَ يَعْوُزُ عَوْرًا
- He needed the thing
 أَعُوزُهُ الشَّيْءُ
- Persevering. Courageous
 مُعَاوِدٌ
- Return; habit
 مُعَاوَدَةٌ
- * عَادَ يَبُودُ عَوْدًا وَعِيَادًا وَمَعَادًا.
- To seek protection of (someone) from (something); seek a refuge in (someone) against (a danger)
 وَتَعَوَّذَ وَاسْتَعَاذَ بِ- مِنْ
- I seek protection, or refuge, in God
 أَعُوذُ وَاسْتَعِيذُ بِاللَّهِ
- To cause another to seek protection; desire protection and safety for him
 عَوَّذَ وَأَعَاذَ
- To seek mutual protection, one of another
 تَعَاوَذَ
- Refuge, asylum
 عَوِذٌ وَمَعَاذٌ وَمَعَادَةٌ
- Taking refuge (in someone)
 عَوِذٌ وَعِيَاذٌ
- Amulet, charm
 عُوذَةٌ جَ عُوِذٌ . وَتَعُوِذٌ جَ تَعَاوِذٌ
- Taking refuge; refuge
 عِيَاذٌ
- Seeking protection
 عَائِذٌ
- God forefend! God forbid!
 مَعَاذُ اللَّهِ
- To be blind in one eye, be one-eyed
 * عَوِزَ يَعْوُزُ عَوْرًا . وَإِعُورَ
- To make blind of one eye
 عَوَّرَ
- To gauge a measure
 عَوَّرَ وَعَاوَرَ
- To do the thing as another does
 عَاوَرَهُ الشَّيْءُ
- To lend, loan
 عَاوَرَ وَأَعَارَ
- To appear; be within reach, be open to
 أَعُورَ

Substitute, *مَعَارِضَةٌ* وَمَعَارِضَةٌ
compensation, exchange

In exchange for, عوضًا عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ
instead of

Thing عوضٌ جِ أَعْرَاضٌ . وَمَعْرُوضَةٌ
given in exchange

Ever, always, forever عوضٌ
(used with a negative)

To sail over or عَافَ يَعُوفُ عَوْفًا
around (bird)

A soft plain عَافٌ

State, condition, fortune عَوْفٌ

* عَاقَ يَعُوقُ عَوْقًا . وَعَوْقٌ وَأَعَاقٌ

To hinder, impede, re-
strain, prevent وَهَإِغْنَاقٌ عَنْ

To be hindered, impeded نَعَوْقٌ

Hindrance; hinderer. Time عَوْقٌ

Delay [عَاقَةٌ]

Hindering, عَاقٍ جِ عَوْقٌ وَعَوَاقٍ
retarding. [Skilful]

Difficulty, impediment, obstacle عَاقَةٌ جِ عَوَاقٍ

Opella (star) النَعُوقُ

Act of retarding, إِعَاقَةٌ وَتَعْوِيقٌ
hindering

To incline to, عَاكَ يَعُوكُ عَوَاكًا
return, approach

* عَالٌ يَعُولُ عَوْلًا وَعِمَالَةً . وَأَعَالٌ

To support a family; nourish,
care for an orphan

To have a numerous عَالٌ عِمَالَةً
family or household

Fortune has reduced أَعْوَزَهُ الْأَمْرُ
him to poverty

The affair was hard أَعْوَزَهُ الْأَمْرُ
for him

Poverty, need, destitution عَوَزٌ

Needy, in عَوِزٌ وَعَازِرٌ وَأَعْوَزَ وَمُعَوِّزٌ
want

A rare thing, hardly to be مَعْوِزٌ
found

Wants مَعَاوِزٌ

A pen-knife [عَوِيسَةٌ جِ عَوِيسِيَّاتٍ] *

* عَوِصٌ يَعْوِصُ وَعَاصٌ يَعَاصُ عَوْصًا

To be difficult; be obscure وَعِصَا
(language)

The affair عَوِصٌ وَهَإِغْنَاصٌ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ
was difficult, intricate for him

To speak obscurely أَعْوَصَ وَعَوِصَ

Difficulty, obscurity عَوِصٌ

Difficulty, distress عَوْصَاءَ

Difficult, عَوِيسٌ وَأَعْوِصٌ مِ عَوْصَاءَ
distressing; difficult to be understood, strange, obscure

* عَاصٌ يَعُوضُ عَوْضًا وَعَوِضًا وَعِضَا.

To give one وَعَوِضَ وَعَاوَضَ وَأَعَاضَ
something in exchange for... , indemnify, compensate one

To receive نَعَوِضَ وَهَإِغْنَاصَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ
in compensation for.... take a substitute

To ask a thing إِنْغَاصَ وَهَإِغْنَاصَ
in exchange for another

- A swimmer. Fleet (horse)** عَوَّامٌ
To be of middle age (female) * عَانَتْ تَعُونُ عَوْنًا
To aid, assist عَاوَنَ مُعَاوَنَةً وَعَوَّانًا. وَأَعَانَ إِعَانَةً عَلَى
To give mutual aid تَعَاوَنَ
To desire or demand aid of اِسْتَعَانَ وَبِ
Aid, assistance عَوْنٌ وَمُعَوْنَةٌ
Aider, assistant; auxiliary عَوْنٌ جِ اَعْوَانٌ
Pubic region. She ass; herd of wild asses عَانَةٌ
Neither young nor old (female) عَوَّانٌ
Aid, assistance إِعَانَةٌ وَمُعَاوَنَةٌ
Request or demand for aid اِسْتِعَانَةٌ
One who aids much, or often مِعْوَانٌ
Assistant, coadjutor مُعَاوِنٌ
To be smitten with a bane, pest, murder, blight (cattle or crops) * عَاهَ يَبْعُو وَيَبِيعُو عَوْوَمَا وَعِيَةً
To have one's cattle or crops smitten with disease عَوَّهَ وَأَعَاهَ
Bane, pest, blight; calamity عَاهَةٌ
Smitten with a bane; deformed مَعْوَهُ وَمَعِيَهُ
To howl, cry, bark (wolf, dog, jackal) * عَوَى يَبْعُو عَوًّا وَعَوًّا وَعَوَى
To bend (a bow) عَوَى وَعَوَّى
To gather, collect (intr.) تَعَاوَى
- To deviate from a righteous judgment; turn aside from the right** عَالَ يَعْوُلُ عَوْلًا
To act unfaithfully عَالَ فِي الْبَيْزَانِ
His patience was exhausted عَالَ وَعَيْلٌ صَبْرُهُ
To weep, wail, cry out عَوَّلَ وَاعْوَلَ وَاعْتَوَلَ
To rely upon; confide in. Ask aid of عَوَّلَ عَلَى وَبِ
To sustain a family. Weep. Covet. Become poor أَعَالَ
Anxious, troublesome event. عَوَّلٌ
One whose aid is asked for in Difficulty. Food of a family عَوَّلٌ وَعَوْلَةٌ وَعَوِيلٌ [وَعَوِيلٌ]
Wailing, crying, lamentation عَائِلٌ
Distressing, excessive عَائِلَةٌ جِ عَائِلَاتٌ وَعِيَالٌ
Family, household مَعُولٌ
Fed, sustained. Overcome مَعُولٌ عَلَيْهِ
Wailed for مَعُولٌ
Greedy, covetous مِعْوِلٌ جِ مَعَاوِلٌ
Pickaxe مَعُولٌ
One who is relied upon * عَامَ يَبْعُو عَوْمًا
To swim, float; sail (ship) عَاوَمَ
To float a ship. To hire, or contract, for a year's work عَامٌ جِ اَعْوَامٌ
A year عَامِيٌّ
A year old عَامٌ
Swimming. An Arabian idol عَامٌّ

Feast, festival (See عَوْدَة) عِدْجُ أَتْعَادٍ

Christmas عِيدُ الْمِيلَادِ

To journey; go * عَارَ بَعِيرُ عَرَا
hither and thither, wander about. Become current (ode).
Reproach

To upbraid, reproach with عَيَّرَ
evil. Verify, *sp.* (money) by weighing or comparison.

Verify, correct, عَايَرَ مَعَامِرَةً وَعِجَارًا
adjust (weights or measures)

To make mutual reproaches تَعَايَرَ

Disgrace, shame, ignominy عَارَ

Caravan of beasts of burden عَرِجَ عِبْرَاتُ

Ass, *sp.* wild. Lord, عَرِجَ عِمَارَ
king. Stake. Mountain; projection

Roving, wandering عَاثَرَ وَعِجَارَ

Standard of measure عِمَارَ وَمِغْيَارَ
or weight, or of fineness of metals. [Pistol]

Faults, vices مَعَايِرَ

Name of Jesus (Christ) among Mohammedans * عِيسَى

Pertaining to Jesus * عِيسَوِيٌّ وَعِيسِيٌّ
Christ, Christian

Reddish-white camel * أَتْعَسَ مَعَسَاهُ جِ عِيسَ

* عَاشَ يَعْشُ عَيْشًا وَعَيْشَةً وَمَعَانًا

To live; live in a certain manner وَمَعِيشَةً

To make live, nourish عَمَّشَ وَأَعَاشَ

To become bent اِنْعَوَى

To incite a dog to bark. To seek aid اِسْتَعْوَى

Howling, crying, barking عَوَّاهَ

A howling dog عَوَّاهَ

To be or make * عَابَ يَعْيبُ عَيْبًا
faulty, unsound; have a blemish, defect

To find fault with, عَابَ وَعَيْبَ
blame; accuse 'of some fault, defect or vice; disgrace

To be, or be made, faulty تَعَيَّبَ

To reproach one another تَعَابَ

عَنْبٌ وَعَابٌ جِ عُمُوبٌ. وَمَعَابٌ وَمَعَابَةٌ

Defect, fault, blemish; cause of reproach, shame جِ مَعَابٌ

A receptacle. عَيْبَةٌ جِ عَيْبٌ وَعِيَابٌ

Depository of secrets

One given to much fault-finding عِيَابٌ

Defective, faulty; vitiated, spoiled. That which spoils عَائِبٌ

Very defective عَيْبَةٌ وَمَعِيبٌ وَمَعْمُوبٌ
or faulty. Blamed; shameful

To corrupt, act * عَاثَ يَعْثُ عَيْثًا
corruptly, do mischief

To waste one's property عَاثَ فِي مَالِهِ

Very mischievous. عَوْبٌ وَعَيَاثٌ
Lion

To attend, celebrate * عَمِدَ - عَمِدَ
a feast or festival

To present one's compliments on festival occasion [عَامِدَ]

- To support a family. Set in families عَمَلٌ
 To have a numerous family أَعْمَلَ إِعْمَالًا
 Poverty عَمَلَةٌ
 Poor, needy عَائِلٌ
 Family عَائِلَةٌ جَ عِيَالٌ
 Fodder, provender. Provision عِمَالَةٌ وَمَعَالَةٌ
 Having a large family to support مُعِيلٌ
 To hurt the eye; smite with the evil eye * عَانَ يَبِينُ عَيْنًا
 To be a spy, or scout عَانَ عَلَى وَلٍ
 To appoint, assign; specify, particularize عَوَّنَ
 To stir up war between.... عَيْنَ الْحَرْبِ بَيْنَ
 To blossom (tree) عَوَّنَ الشَّجَرُ
 To see with one's own eyes; face, confront عَايَنَ مُعَايَنَةً وَعَيْنَانَا
 To see, look at carefully, try to see. Be clear, specified. Be designated, appointed نَعَيْنَ
 To be obligatory, or incumbent, on نَعَيْنَ عَلَى
 To take the best part of a thing. Bring news to إِعْنَانُ
 Eye, eye of عَيْنٌ جَ أَعْيُنٌ وَعُيُونٌ وَأَعْيَانٌ
 a needle, &c.; small hole, eyelet.
 Bud (of a plant). Essence of a thing; self (*i. e.* the very thing itself)
 The chief men, notables الْأَعْيَانُ

- To search for the means of living; have what is barely sufficient for sustaining life نَعِيشَ
 Life; manner of living عَوْنٌ وَعَيْشَةٌ
 Wheat, bread, food عَشْشٌ
 A pleasant life عَيْشَةٌ رَاضِيَةٌ
 Living; living well عَاشَ
 Means of living مَعَاشٌ وَمَعِيشَةٌ جَ مَعَائِشُ
 Seller of bread, or of food عَاشٌ
 A dense wood. A stock, race * عِيشٌ جَ أَنْعَاصٌ وَعَمَصَانُ
 To be long (neck) * عَاطَ يَعْطُ عِطًا
 To cry out, shout, vociferate عَوَّطَ
 Shouting, vociferation عَوَّاطٌ
 Long in the neck. Tall أَعْطَطَ مَ عَطَّالَهُ جَ عِطٌ
 * عَافَ يَافُ وَيَعِيفُ عَيْفًا وَعَيْفَانَا
 To dislike, loathe وَعَيْفَانَةٌ وَعَيْفَانَا
 To augur from the flight or cries of birds. Hover عَافَ يَافُ عَيْفَانَةً
 Loathing. Auguring عَافَتْ
 To hinder, impede * عَانَى يَمْنَى عَيْفًا
 Shore, beach عَيْفَةٌ جَ عَيْفَاتٌ
 * عَالٌ يَعِيلُ عَيْلًا وَعَيْلَةٌ وَعَهْلًا وَمَعِيلًا
 To be or become poor, indigent
 To move from side to side in walking from self-conceit عَالَ وَتَعِيلَ فِي مَشْيِهِ

Designated, appointed, fixed, specified	مَعِينٌ	Source or spring of water	عَيْنٌ جَ أَعْيُنٌ وَعَيْنٌ
A rhombus (<i>geom.</i>)	مَعِينٌ	It is he himself, or it itself	هُوَ عَيْنُهُ أَوْ عَيْنِهِ
A rhomboid (<i>geom.</i>)	النَّيْبَةُ بِالْمَعِينِ	Certain knowledge	عَيْنُ الْيَقِينِ
Designated, appointed	مَتَعِينٌ	He left the	طَلَبَ أَثَرًا بَعْدَ عَيْنٍ
* عَيَّ وَعَيَّ يَعْيُ عَيًّا وَعَمَّا . وَتَعْيًا وَتَمَائِبًا		real thing to seek its trace or shadow	
Not to be able to find the way to do a thing; be unable; lack power or strength	وَلَمْ تَعْنَا	Having eyes with large pupils	أَعْيُنُ جَ عَيْنٌ
To become fatigued; disabled. To disable, incapacitate	أَعْمَا	Act of seeing with one's own eyes	عَيَانٌ وَمُعَابَنَةٌ
The disease baffled the physician	أَعْمَا الدَّرْهْرُ الطَّيِّبُ	Clearly, evidently	عَيَانًا
Incurable (disease)	عَمَاءُ	Ocular (witness)	عَيَانِيٌّ
Weak, incapable. Stammerer	عَيَّ جَ أَعْمَاءُ وَعَيَّ جَ أَعْيَالٌ وَأَعْيَةٌ	Having a smiting (evil) eye	عَمُونَ جَ عَيْنٌ وَعَيْنٌ
Weak, incapable. [Sick]	عَيَانٌ	Spectacles, eye-glasses	[عُؤْيَاتٌ]
Exhausted, fatigued	مَعِيٌّ	Specification, designation, appointment. [Ration]	نَعْيَيْنٌ
		Water that is seen, that runs on the surface of the earth. Smitten with the evil eye	مَعِينٌ وَمَعْبُونٌ



غ

To remain, last. To depart; pass away
 غَبَرَ غُبُورًا
 To sully or sprinkle with dust
 غَبَرَ

To raise the dust
 غَبَرَ وَأَغْبَرَ

To become dusty
 تَغَبَّرَ

The day was very dusty
 غَبَرَ الْيَوْمُ

Dust
 غَبْرَةٌ وَغُبْرَةٌ وَغَبَارٌ

Dust-colour; of a dusty hue
 غَبْرَةٌ

Remaining.
 غَابَرَ ج غَبَرَ وَغَابِرُونَ

Passing away. Past. Future

The earth. Wooded land.
 أَلْغَبْرَاءُ
 Female partridge

Dust-coloured
 أَلْغَبْرَاءُ م غَبْرَاءُ ج غَبْرٌ

The poor. Strangers
 بَنُو الْغَبْرَاءِ

* غَبَسَ يَغْبِسُ غَبْسًا وَغَبَسَ يَغْبِسُ غَبْسًا

To be or become dark (night)
 وَغَبَسَ وَغَبَسَ

Duskiness, dinginess
 غَبَسَ وَغَبَسَ

Ash-coloured, dingy; black
 أَلْغَبْسُ م غَبْسَاءُ ج غَبْسٌ

To be dark
 * غَبَسَ يَغْبِسُ غَبْسًا وَأَغْبَسَ
 at the end; draw towards the end (night)

The nineteenth letter of the غ
 Alphabet called *Ghain*. As a numeral sign = 1000

To visit on * غَبَّ يَغْبُ غَبًّا وَأَغَبَّ
 alternate days or at intervals

To come to water غَبَّ يَغْبُ غَبًّا
 on alternate days (cattle)

He passed the night with us غَبَّ وَأَغَبَّ عِنْدَنَا

To water (animals) on alternate days. (See above) أَغَبَّ

End, conclusion, result. غَبَّ
 [After. Distant]

At intervals, occasionally غَبًّا

Intermittent or tertian fever حَقٌّ غَبَّ

Pendant flesh beneath the lower jaw, wattle (of cock) غَبَبٌ

Having tertian fever مَغْبَبٌ

End, conclusion, result مَغْبَبٌ وَمَغْبَبَةٌ

Dust-colour * غُبَّةٌ

Dust-coloured أَغْبَبُ

* غَبَرَ يَغْبُرُ غُبُورًا . وَأَغْبَرَ وَأَغْبَرَ
 To become of the colour of dust; become very dusty

To conceal, store up. غَبَنَ يَغْنُ غَبْنًا

To fold up and sew a garment that is too long

To conceal in the armpit غَبَنَ وَإِغْنَيْنَ

To forget, be heedless; neglect غَبَنَ يَغْنُ غَبْنًا

To be deficient in judgment, weak-minded غَبَنَ غَبْنًا وَغَبَانَةً

To cheat or deceive mutually نَغَانَنَ

To be deceived or cheat I اِنَغْنَنَ

Fraud, deceit, imposture. Weakness, forgetfulness غَبْنٌ

Weakness of judgment or of mind غَبَانَةٌ

Weak in judgment or intellect غَبِنٌ وَغَبُونٌ

Act of cheating; fraud, imposture, deceit غَبِيَّةٌ

The day of resurrection (Cor.) يَوْمُ النُّعَابِ

Places where the skin is creased; groins, armpits مَغْنِيْنٌ ج مَغَائِنَ

Mutual fraud and cheating in trade مَغَابَنَةٌ

Cheated, defrauded مَغْبُونٌ

* غَيَّ يَغْيُ غَيًّا وَغَيَاوَةً (مَنْ غَبَا)

To have little or no intelligence

Not to understand an affair غَيَّ اللَّيْلُ وَغَنَةً

To be unintelligible غَيَّ عَلَى أَوْ مِنْ غَيٍّ to, hidden from (someone)

To esteem one unintelligent نَغَى وَاسْتَغْبَى

The darkness غَشَّ وَغَشَّةٌ ج أَغْبَاشٌ that precedes the dawn

Dark غَشٌّ وَأَغْشَمُ غَشْمًا ج غُشٌّ (night); black (beast)

* غَبَطَ يَغْبِطُ وَغَبِطَ يَغْبِطُ غَبْطًا وَغِبْطَةً

To regard (another) with emulation, or, to wish for the happy state or blessings of another but without envy

To regard or call one happy, fortunate غَبِطَ

To ride constantly; continue (rain). Be thick (vegetation) أَغْبَطَ

To be, or be regarded as in a happy state or condition اِغْبِطَ

Handfuls of reaped grain or of seed غَبِطٌ ج غَبُوطٌ

Happy state or condition; prosperity, felicity. Desire for the felicity enjoyed by another. [Beatitude; title given to a patriarch in the church] غَبِطٌ وَغِبْطَةٌ

Channel of water غَبِطٌ ج غُبُطٌ furrowed out in elevated ground. Camel-saddle for women

Regarded as happy; fortunate مَغْبُوطٌ

Wattle (of a cow or cock) * غَبَبٌ (غَبَبٌ)

To give one drink at evening غَقَّ يَغْقُ غَقًّا * غَقٌّ يَغْقُ غَقًّا

To milk at evening نَغَقَّ

To drink at evening اِغْبَقَّ

What one drinks at evening غَبَقٌ

To cheat, deceive, defraud * غَبَنَ يَغْنُ غَبْنًا

Plague **غُدَّةٌ جِ غُدَدٌ** وَغُدْدٌ جِ **غُدَادٌ**
among camels

Wen; ganglion; bubo **غُدَّةٌ جِ غُدَدٌ**

Having wens or the plague **غَادٌ وَمَغْدٌ** وَأَغْدٌ

* **غَدَرَ يَغْدِرُ غَدْرًا وَغَدْرَانًا وَبِ**

To break a contract with (one); act perfidiously toward, deceive

To leave, **غَادَرَ مَغَادِرَةً وَغَدَارًا وَأَغْدَرَ**
leave behind, abandon

To have pools left by torrents (land) **إِسْتَغْدَرَ**

Perfidy, **غَدْرٌ وَغَدْرَةٌ جِ غَدْرَاتٌ**
treachery, faithlessness

Perfidiously, treacherously **غَدْرًا**

Perfidious, treacherous **غَادِرٌ وَغَدَّارٌ**

Small pistol **[غَدَارَةٌ جِ غَدَارَاتٌ]**

Pool of **غَدِيرٌ جِ غَدَرٌ وَغَدْرَانٌ وَأَغْدِرَةٌ**
water left by a torrent usually stagnant. Small river

Lock of hair, *sp.* **غَدِيرَةٌ جِ غَدَائِرُ**
plaited and hanging down. Camel, sheep, &c., abandoned by the keeper

* **غَدَفَ يَغْدِفُ غَدْفًا وَغَدَفَ فِي الْمَاءِ**

To be generous, profuse in giving

To let down (a veil); let darkness fall (night) **أَغْدَفَ**

Rower, boatman, sailor **غَادِفٌ**

Raven, eagle. Long black hair; black wing **غُدَافٌ**

Oar **غَادُوفٌ وَيَمْدُوفٌ جِ مَغَادِفُ**

To be or feign one's **نَفَاقَ عَنِ**

self unmindful of; not to pay attention to

Ignorance, heedlessness **غَبُورٌ وَغُمُورٌ وَغَبَاقٌ**

Ignorant, inadvertent, stupid **غَمِيٌّ جِ أَغْيَاءٌ**

To visit often so as to weary one *** أَعْنَمَ**

Impediment of speech; incorrectness of language **غُنْمَةٌ**

Having an im- **أَعْنَمُ مِ غُنْمَةٍ جِ غُنْمٌ**

pediment of speech; lacking clearness, correctness in it

* **غَفٌّ يَغُفُّ غَفًّا وَغَفًّا وَغَفُونًا وَأَغَفَّ**

To be lean, meagre (animal). Be bad, corrupt (discourse, talk)

To exude pus **غَفٌّ غَفًّا وَغَفِيًّا وَأَغَفَّ**
(wound)

Nothing, in his opinion, is bad **لَا يَغِيثُ عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ**

He said that in which there was no good **أَغَفَّ فِي كَلَامِهِ**

Lean; meagre; without value, bad **غَفٌّ وَغَفِيٌّ**

Pus, dead flesh **غَفِيٌّ وَغَفِيَّةٌ**

Ash-colour *** غُفْمَةٌ**

Of an ash-colour **أَعْنَمُ**

To flood **غَفًّا يَغْفُو غَفًّا وَغَفِيًّا يَغْفِي غَفِيًّا**
and spoil a pasture (water)

To feel nauseated **غَفِيٌّ يَغْفِي غَفِيًّا وَغَفِيًّا**

Scum, refuse carried on the surface of water. Débris **غَفَاءٌ وَغَفَاءٌ**

To have wens, have the plague (camel) *** غَدَّ يَغْدُو غَدًّا وَغَدَّ وَأَغْدَّ**

غَدَا يَغْدُو غَدَاً وَيَغْذِي غَدَاً

To nourish, (food)

غَدَا وَغَذَى To nourish, give food to

غَذَى To bring up, rear (a child)

تَغْذَى وَيُغْذَى To be nourished, fed

غَذَاءُ جِ أَغْذِيَةٌ Food, nutriment

مُغْذٍ One who gives nourishment; nourishing (food)

غَرَّ يَغُرُّ غَرّاً وَغُرُوراً * To deceive, beguile

غَرَّ يَغُرُّ غَرّاً To be inexperienced, negligent

غَرَّ يَغُرُّ غَرّاً وَغَرَّةً To have a white spot on the face (horse)

غَرَّرَ يَنْسِيهِ To expose one's self and property to danger, loss; risk, jeopardize one's self blindly

أَغْرَّ To cause to fall into peril, jeopardy, risk

إِغْتَرَّ To be negligent, heedless; think one's self secure

إِغْتَرَّ وَاسْتَفْرَبَ To be deceived, beguiled by Made to desire what is vain or false. Surprise

غُرٌّ (masc. & fem.) جِ أَغْرَارٌ Inexperienced, ignorant of affairs

غَرْجٌ غُرُورٌ Crease, wrinkle; plait; fissure, cleft. Rivulet

غُرَّةٌ جِ غُرَرٌ Clearness of colour or complexion. Star or white mark on the face of a horse. New moon; first of the month when the new moon appears. First light of dawn. Whiteness of the teeth or the first that appears of them. The best of anything

* غَدِيقٌ يَغْدُقُ غَدَقاً وَأَغْدَقَ

in water (spring); rain copiously
Abundant, copious غَدِيقٌ وَمُغْدِيقٌ (water)

غَدِيقٌ Ample, plentiful, liberal; soft, tender

غَدَنٌ Sleep, languor

غَدَنٌ وَغُدَّةٌ delicateness, softness

* غَدَا يَغْدُو غَدَاً وَغُدُوًةً وَيُغْدَى

To go in the morning; go forth early; go away, depart (at any time)

غَدَا عَلَى وَغَادَى To come to (one) early in the morning

غَدِيٌّ يَغْدِي غَدًى وَيَغْدَى To eat the morning meal; breakfast

غَدًى To give one the morning meal

غَدٌ (for غَدُوٌّ) The morrow; the day after the present

غَدَاؤُهُ To-morrow

بَعْدَ الْغَدِ Day after to-morrow

غَدَاؤُهُ The morning meal; breakfast. [Dinner]

غَدَاةٌ جِ غَدَاةٌ . وَغُدُوَّةٌ جِ غَدًى

وَعُدُوَّةٌ جِ غَدَاً وَغَدِيَّاتٌ

The early morning, or morning before or after sunrise

بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْأَصَالِ In the mornings and the evenings

* غَدَمَرَةٌ جِ غَدَامِيرٌ Ories, confused words or language. Wrath

- To be strange, غَرَبَ يَغْرُبُ غَرَابَةً
obscure, difficult to be understood (language)
- To go toward or to غَرَبَ وَأَغْرَبَ
the west. Remove to a distance; banish, exile. Go far into (a country)
- To exceed the usual bounds أَغْرَبَ
(in any action); do or say what is strange, extraordinary
- To laugh غَرَبَ وَاسْتَغْرَبَ فِي أَضْعَافٍ
immoderately
- To marry outside of one's kindred اِسْتَأْزَبَ
- To regard, reckon a thing اِسْتَأْزَبَ
strange, unusual, extraordinary; to find difficult, obscure
- West. Remoteness. غَرَبٌ جُ غُرُوبٌ
Tears; lacrymal duct. Sharpness; vehemence; edge. Large bucket
- Western. A kind of dates. غُرَيْجٌ
Red dye. Thick grape juice, wine
- Travelling غُرْبَةٌ وَتَغْرُبٌ وَاسْتَأْزَبَ
or sojourning in a foreign land; state of being distant from one's home or native land
- The part between غَارِبٌ جُ غَوَارِبُ
the hump and neck (of a camel): the withers
- غَرَابٌ جُ غُرْبٌ وَغِرْبَانٌ وَأَغْرُبٌ
وَأَغْرِبَةٌ وَغَرَايِينُ
- Raven (*Corvus corax*)
- Raven of disunion, i. e. bird of evil omen غُرَابُ الْبَيْنِ
- Strangeness, obscurity (of a word or expression) غُرَابَةٌ
- Negligence, heedlessness غِرَّةٌ جُ غِرْرٌ
- Without his knowledge, unexpectedly عَلَى غِرَّةٍ مِنْهُ
- Peril, danger, hazard غَرَرٌ
- Paucity, deficiency; short غِرَارٌ
space of time. Way, mode. Point of a spear, edge of a sword
- In haste عَلَى غِرَارٍ
- One after another; in one way عَلَى غِرَارٍ وَاحِدٍ
- Inattention, negligence غِرَارَةٌ
- Sack for straw, &c. غِرَارَةٌ جُ غِرَارٌ
- Very deceitful, impostor. The Devil غِرَارٌ وَغُرُورٌ
- False or vain things, غُرُورٌ
vanities; that by which one is deceived
- Deceived, beguiled, duped غُرِبْتُ جُ غُرَابٌ
- Having أَغْرَمَ غَرَامَ جُ غُرٌّ وَغُرَانٌ
a white spot on the face (horse). Having a clear countenance, or white front teeth; of noble birth (woman). White, beautiful. Generous, open; illustrious, noble
- Deceived, duped, deluded مَغْرُورٌ
- To depart, pass away * غَرَبَ يَغْرُبُ غَرَبًا
- To disappear, set (sun, star, &c.) غَرَبَ غُرُوبًا
- غَرَبَ غُرْبَةً وَغَرَبَ وَتَغْرُبٌ وَاسْتَأْزَبَ
To go from one's native land to another, be a stranger or sojourner in a foreign land

Camel's stirrup. غَرْزُ ج غُرُوزَ

Sprigs or scions of a grape-vine

[A stitch] (for خُرْزَة) غُرْزَة

(Locust) that has غُرْزُ ج غُرُوزَ وَغَوَارُزُ
inserted its tail into the ground.
(Eye) that sheds no tears

Nature; natural, غَرِيزَة ج غَرَائِزُ
innate disposition or quality;
idiosyncrasy

Natural, native, innate غَرِيزِيّ

To plant, غَرَسَ بَغْرَسُ غَرْسًا. وَأَغْرَسَ *
set out

To be planted اِنْغَرَسَ

Planted غَرَسَ ج أَغْرَاسٌ وَغَرَاسٌ
tree, twig or branch

Act or time of planting غَرَاسٌ
trees. Planted tree; plant

Plantation, place مَغْرَسٌ ج مَغَارِسُ
of planting

Planted (tree, branch, &c.) مَغْرُوسٌ

Piastre (Turkish coin) * [عُرْشَرُ ج غُرُوشٌ]

To be tired of; غَرَضَ بَغْرَضُ غَرَضًا *
disgusted. Yearn, long for

To be fresh, غَرَضَ بَغْرَضُ غَرَضًا *
juicy, moist

To pluck غَرَضَ بَغْرَضُ غَرَضًا وَغَرَضَ *
(fruit) when fresh. Do a thing
hastily, too soon. Fill (a vessel);
or nearly fill it

To eat fresh (meat). Affect غَرَضَ
jesting

To vex, disquiet, disgust. اَغْرَضَ
Hit, attain one's object

Setting, sun-set غُرُوبٌ

Distant from home; غَرِيبٌ ج غُرَبَاءَ
stranger, foreigner; strange,
unusual, obscure

Strange, extra- غَرِيبَةٌ ج غَرَائِبُ
ordinary event. Handmill

The West, the مَغْرِبٌ ج مَغَارِبُ
Occident; sp. north-west Africa

Hour of sunset مَغْرِبُ الشَّمْسِ

Of north-western مَغْرِبِيّ ج مَغَارِبَةٌ
Africa (applied to men). Moor

Very black. The غَرِيبٌ ج غَرَائِبُ *
best grapes

To sift; disperse; crush; غَرَبَلَ *
slay; cut off

Sieve غِرْبَالٌ ج غَرَائِلُ

غَرَدَ بَغْرَدُ غَرَدًا. وَغَرَدَ وَأَغْرَدَ وَتَغَرَّدَ *

To sing, warble, coo (bird); buzz
To gladden by cooing or
warbling

To excite to warbling or
buzzing اِسْتَغَرَّدَ

Singing, غَرِدٌ وَغَرِيدٌ وَغَرِيدٌ وَغَرْدٌ
warbling

Song or اَغْرُودٌ وَأَغْرَدَةٌ ج أَغْرَادُ *
warbling of a bird

To prick (with
a needle, &c.) * غَرَزَ بَغْرَزُ غَرَزًا

To put the foot in (the
stirrup) غَرَزَ فِي

To stick the tail into غَرَزَ وَغَرَزَ *
the ground (locust, to lay her
eggs)

To insert and fix غَرَزَ وَغَرَزَ وَأَغْرَزَ *
in the ground; plant (a tree)

- To submerge, drown (tr.) غَرَقَ وَأَغْرَقَ
- To exceed the usual bounds in (a matter); be extravagant, immoderate أَغْرَقَ فِي
- To sink into, be absorbed in [تَغَرَّقَ]
- To take in, comprise all; take in gross, engross. To exceed the usual bounds; be immoderate اسْتَغْرَقَ
- To be filled with or bathed in tears (eye) اِغْرَدَرَقَ
- Act of drowning [وَغَرِيقٌ] غَرَقَ
- Drowned; plunged into, submerged غَرِيقٌ ج غَرِقَ
- Submersion. Exaggeration, hyperbole; excess اِغْرَاقٌ
- Comprehension, exaggeration. *In gram.* the universal inclusion (of a genus) اسْتِغْرَاقٌ
- White of an egg; or integument adhering to it غَرِقِيٌّ *
- Prepuce غُرْلَةٌ *
- Sediment, alluvial deposit. غَرِيلٌ
- Dust. Mucus discharge of cattle اِغْرَلَمَ غُرْلًا ج غُرْلٌ
- Uncircumcised غَرِمَ بِغَرْمٍ غَرْمًا وَغَرَامَةً وَغَرْمًا *
- To pay, (a tax, fine, or blood-money); be fined غَرِمَ (a tax, fine, &c.) غَرَمَ وَأَغْرَمَ
- To oblige (one) to pay (a tax, fine, &c.) غَرِمَ بـ
- To be very fond of, attached to اُغْرِمَ بـ
- To assume an obligation (to pay a tax, fine, &c.) نَغَرِمَ
- To make a thing one's object or aim اِغْتَرَضَ
- Mark, target. غَرَضٌ ج أَغْرَاضٌ
- Aim, object, end in view, intention, purpose; errand, desire, good that one seeks for himself; self-interest
- Self-interest; partiality [غَرَضِيَّةٌ ج غَرَضِيَّاتٌ]
- Fresh, juicy (meat, dates). Rain water. Singer غَرِيضٌ
- To gargle, make a sound in boiling or broiling (pot, meat) * غَرَغَرَ
- To gargle (one's throat with something). To come and go repeatedly (tears in the eye) تَغَرَّغَرَ
- Sound of gargling or boiling. Rattling of the voice in the throat غَرَغَرَةٌ
- To dip * غَرَفَ يَغْرِفُ غَرْفًا وَإِغْتَرَفَ up (water with the hand)
- To cut off. Tan leather غَرَفَ
- He took everything he had with him نَغَرَفَهُ
- Tree or plant used for tanning غَرْفٌ
- Upper chamber غُرْفَةٌ ج غُرَفَاتٌ وَغُرْفٌ
- Quantity (of water) which fills the hand غُرْفَةٌ ج غُرَافٌ. وَغُرَافَةٌ
- Reeds; dense thicket of reeds or trees غَرِيبٌ وَغَرِيبَةٌ
- Ladle مِغْرَفَةٌ ج مِغَارِفٌ
- To sink (in water), drown (intr.). To disappear, sink into the earth (water) * غَرِقَ يَغْرُقُ غَرَقًا

Gaza (town in Palestine) غَزَّةُ *

To be غَزُرٌ يَغْزُرُ غُزْرًا وَغَزَارَةً *
copious, abundant; give milk in
abundance (camel)

To give a little to غَاَزَرُ وَإِسْتَفْزَرُ
get more in return

To make abundant; become أَغْزَرَ
abundant (milk)

Abundance, copious- غَزْرٌ وَغَزَارَةٌ
ness

Abundant, غَزِيرٌ غَزِيرَةٌ جِ غَزَارٌ
copious; abounding in milk

To spin غَزَلَ يَغْزِلُ غَزْلًا وَإِغْتَزَلَ *

To talk with غَزَلَ يَغْزِلُ غَزْلًا وَغَاَزَلَ
or act toward (a woman) in an
amatory and enticing manner

To twirl a spindle. Have a أَغْزَلَ
young one (gazelle)

To affect the talk and تَغَزَّلَ
actions of a lover; to speak
of in amatory language, (*sp.* in
poetry)

To talk or act in an تَغَاَزَلَ
amatory manner toward one
another

Spun, spun thread or yarn غَزْلٌ

Amatory talk and غَزْلٌ وَتَغَزُّلٌ
actions; amatory poetry

Talking or acting in غَزِلٌ وَتَغْزِيلٌ
an amatory manner

Gazelle, *sp.* غَزَالٌ جِ غَزَالَانِ وَغَزَالَةٌ
young gazelle

Female gazelle. The sun, *sp.* غَزَالَةٌ
the rising sun; morning

Spindle مُغْزِلٌ جِ مَغَاِزِلٌ

Debt, fine, غَرْمٌ وَغَرَامَةٌ وَغَرَمٌ جِ مَغَاِمْ
obligation, impost; damage, loss

Lasting evil, perdition, غَرَامٌ
torment. Eager desire, fond
attachment, infatuation

Debtor; creditor. غَرِمَ جِ غَرِمَاءُ
Adversary, litigant

Burdened (with debt, &c.). مُغْرَمٌ
Eagerly desirous, infatuated;
taken captive by (love)

Orane; غُرْنُوقٌ وَغُرْنِيقٌ جِ غَرَانِقُ *
stork. Tender, comely youth

To glue, غَرَا يَغْرِوْ غَرْوًا وَغَرَى *
stick together with glue

غَرِيَ يَغْرِى غَرًا وَغَرَاءَ وَغَرِي وَغَرِي
To adhere, cling to; be
fondly attached to وَأَغْرِي بـ

To inspire one with a أَغْرِي بـ
strong desire for...; incite, urge
to... Cause to adhere to

To be glued [تَغْرَى]

Glue غَرَا وَغَرَاءَ

No wonder, there لَا غَرْوَ وَلَا غَرْوَى
is no cause for wonder; no doubt

State of attachment, غَرَاءَ وَغَرْوَى
fondness

Made to adhere; adherent; غَرِيَ
smeared. Goodly, beautiful غَرِي

Incitement, instigation إِغْرَاءَ

Glue-pot [مِغْرَاءَ]

To be devoted غَزَّ يَغْزُ غَزًّا بـ *
to (a friend). [Prick (with a
needle)]

- * غَسَقَ يَغْسِقُ غَسْفًا وَغُسُوقًا وَغَسْفَانًا.
 To become very dark (night). Shed or pour forth tears (eye)
 Beginning of the darkness of night
 Dark night. The moon
 Cold. Stinking
 To wash, purify
 To be washed; washed off
 To wash one's self, wash the whole person
 Act of washing, ab-lution
 Water with which one washes himself. Marsh-mallows; potash
 Pus, blood &c. of those in hell. Clothes for washing
 That with which a thing is washed; that which is washed (clothes, &c.)
 One who washes (clothes)
 Potash, potash-plant
 (mesembryanthemum nodiflorum); soap
 Washed.
 [Clothes that are washed or to be washed]
 Place for washing; wash-house; bathing-place. Place for washing the dead
- Spun, that which is spun
 * غَرَا يَغْزُو غَرَوًا وَغَرَوَانًا وَغَرَاوَةً
 To sally forth to war, to go forth to raid the enemy's country
 To will, desire, intend, aim at
 To fit out, equip,
 incite one to wage war or raid an enemy's country; send troops on a military expedition
 To make war upon or plunder one another
 Intention, purpose, aim
 Military ex-pedition; act of making war, sal-lying forth to war, plundering
 A warlike incursion, a single expedition for plunder or attack; a campaign
 غَارِجُ غَزَاةٍ وَغَزَاةٍ وَغَزَاةٍ
 One who goes forth to fight or plunder the enemy or the ene-my's country; warrior, plun-derer
 War, raid. Theatre of war
 Memorable, warlike deeds
 Intended sense or meaning [of a saying or of lan-guage
 * غَمَسَ يَغْمِسُ غَمْسًا فِي
 To go into, penetrate (a country). Immerse
 Gassinide dynasty of Arabian kings

To engage, occupy one's self in the thing غَنَى الْفَيْءَ

To become dark (night) غَنَى وَأَغْنَى

He swooned, became senseless غَنَى عَلَيْهِ غَنَابًا وَغَنَابَانَا

To put a covering upon or over غَنَى وَأَغْنَى عَلَى

To cover one's self with غَنَى وَاسْتَنْفَى بِ

Cover, envelope, membrane غَنَى جَ أَغْنِيَةً

Swoon غَنَى وَغَنَبَةً وَغَنَابَانَا

The resurrection; punishment, hell-fire. Cover الْفَائِيَّةُ

Covered, enveloped مَغْنَى وَمَغْنَى

Swooning, senseless مَغْنَى عَلَيْهِ

To be choked; be choked with wrath. Be grieved, disquieted in mind. Be crowded (with people) * غَصَّ بَعْضُ غَصًا وَغَصَصًا

To choke, cause one to choke. Cause to grieve أَغَصَّ

Anything by which one is choked (food, &c.). Choking wrath. Grief, disquietude of mind غَصَّةٌ جَ غُصَصٌ

Choking غَاصَّ وَغَصَّانَا

Full, choked with people (place) غَاصَّ بِالْقَوْمِ

To force one to do a thing * غَصَبَ بِغَضَبٍ غَضَبًا عَلَى

To take by violence, unjustly. To violate غَصَبَ وَاغْتَصَبَ مِنْ

Instrument for washing, wash-tub مِغْسَلٌ

To deceive, dupe. Falsify, counterfeit, adulterate * غَشَّ بَغْشًا غُشًّا وَغَشَّشَ

To be deceived, duped [إِغْشَى وَإِغْشَى]

To deem deceitful, dishonest [إِغْشَى وَإِغْشَى]

Deceit, dishonesty, dissimulation, fraud غَشَّ

غَشَّ جَ غُشُونٌ . غَاشَّ جَ غِشَّةٌ

Deceitful, false, dishonest, dissimulating [وَوَغَاشَّ]

One who deceives much غَاشَّ

Deceived, duped. Any-thing falsified, adulterated, counterfeited مَغْشُوشٌ

To treat unjustly tyrannically; act heedlessly, at random * غَشِمَ بَغْشَمُ غَشْمًا

To regard as simple, inexperienced, easily duped [إِسْتَشِمَ]

Inexperience, greenness, awkwardness [غُشْمٌ]

[Simple, inexperienced. Rough, unworked (stone)] غَشِيمٌ جَ غُشْمَاءَ

To come to (a person) * غَشَا يَغْشُو غَشْوًا وَغَشِيَ غَشْمَانَا

Covering (upon the eyes or the heart); film, envelope غُشِيَ وَغُشَاوَةٌ وَغُشَايَةٌ وَغُشَايَةٌ

To cover, conceal * غَشِيَ بَغْشَى غِشَابَةً وَغُشَاوَةً

He struck him with a whip, flogged him غَشَا بِالسَّوْطِ

To make angry, irritate غَضَبَ وَأَغْضَبَ

Anger, rage, passion غَضَبٌ

A fit of anger. Protuberance غَضَبَةٌ
or tumour about the eye. Hard
rock. Hide

غَضَبَانُ م غَضِي وَغَضْبَانَةٌ ج غَضِي

Angry, enraged وَغَضَابٌ وَغَضَائِي

Used for both genders in غَضُوبٌ
same meaning as above; also:
stern, austere

Object of anger مَغْضُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ

To become prosperous غَضِرَ يَغْضُرُ غَضْرًا *

To make prosper. غَضَرَ يَغْضُرُ غَضْرًا
Cut off. Restrain, prevent

Ease, comfort, affluence, prosperity غَضْرٌ وَغَضَارَةٌ وَغَضْرَاهُ

Soft, tender, juicy, fresh; green غَضِيرٌ

Cartilage; gristle غَضْرُوفٌ ج غَضَارِيْفُ *

غَضَفَ يَغْضِفُ غَضْفًا وَغَضَفَ *

To break; twist; fold

Laxness, flabbiness in the ear. Kind of palm غَضْفٌ

To withhold, restrain, hinder غَضَنَ يَغْضُنُ غَضْنًا *

To wrinkle, shrivel, pucker, fold (tr.) غَضَنْ

To be wrinkled, puckered; folded غَضُنٌ

Wrinkle, crease, fold. Fatigue غَضَنْ ج غَضُونٌ

Violence, a taking by force. غَضَبٌ

Thing taken by force or unjustly

In spite of him, against his will غَضْبًا عَنْهُ

غَاصِبٌ ج غَاصِيُونَ وَغُصَابٌ. وَمُتَغَصِّبٌ

One who takes unjustly, by force; oppressor

Violence, tyranny اِغْتَصَابٌ

Taken by violence مَغْضُوبٌ وَمُتَغَصِّبٌ

or force; forced, compelled

* غُضْنٌ ج أَغْصَانٌ وَغُصُونٌ وَغِصَّةٌ

Branch, twig, shoot

* غَضَضَ يَغْضِضُ غَضًا وَغِضَاضًا وَغِضَاضَةً

To lower, turn away one's eyes, blink. Diminish, make defective; withhold, restrain

To lower the voice غَضَّ الصَّوْتَ

To lower one's dignity, detract from his reputation غَضَّ مِنْهُ

He turned his eye غَضَّ الْبَصَرَ عَنْهُ
away from it, did not notice it

To be fresh, juicy, luxuriant (plant) غَضٌ يَغِضُّ غِضَاضَةً وَغُضُوضَةً

To eat what is fresh and juicy. Become tender غَضَضَ

غَضْرٌ ج غِضَاضٌ. غَضِيضٌ ج أَغْضَةٌ

Fresh, juicy, luxuriant, tender. Bright, beautiful (person)

Defect, fault, vice; lowness, meanness غَضَّةٌ وَغِضَاضَةٌ وَغِضِيضَةٌ

* غَضِبَ يَغْضِبُ غَضِبًا وَمَغْضَبَةٌ وَغَضَبٌ

To be angry with وَاسْتَغْضَبَ عَلَى

To be proud, غَطِرَفَ (غَطِرَفَ) *
arrogant; swagger

Pride, arrogance, vanity, غَطِرَفَةٌ *
frivolity

To immerse, dip, plunge (in water); غَطَسَ يَغْطِئُ غَطْسًا وَغَطْسًا *
be immersed, plunge one's self.
[Baptize]

To plunge, dive تَغَطَّسَ [تَغَطَّسَ]

Baptism غِطَّاسٌ وَتَغَطَّيْتُ [غِطَّاسٌ وَتَغَطَّيْتُ]

Feast of Epiphany عِيدُ الْغِطَّاسِ [عِيدُ الْغِطَّاسِ]

Diver, sp. for pearls, &c. غِطَّاسٌ
Grebe (*Podiceps cristatus*)

Bath, bath-tub مِغْطَسٌ ج. مِغْطِئَاتٍ

Magnet, loadstone مِغْطِئٌ وَمِغْطِئَاتٍ *

To be dark غَطَّشَ يَغْطِئُ غَطْشًا *
(night). Walk slowly

To be high غَطَّنَا وَغَطَّنَا *
(waves). Boil violently, make
the sound of boiling (pot)

غَطَّا يَغْطُو غَطْوًا . وَغَطَّى وَغَطَّى *

To cover, cover up, conceal

غَطَّا يَغْطُو غَطْوًا وَغَطَّوْا وَغَطَّى يَغْطِي

To be dark (night), cover with darkness غَطَّبَا

To have long, غَطَّى يَغْطِي غَطْبًا *
spreading branches (tree)

The vigour of youth became full غَطَّى الشَّبَابُ

To be covered, concealed تَغَطَّى

Cover, covering, lid غِطَّاءُ ج. أَغْطِيَّةٌ

In the folds, i.e. in فِي غُضُونِ كَذَا
the midst of such or such an affair or event

Big, thick, coarse, rude. غَضَنَرَّ *
Lion

To be- غَضَا يَغْضُو غَضْوًا . وَأَغْضَى *
come dark, cover with darkness (night)

To contract the eye lids, أَغْضَى
close them

To bear annoyance أَغْضَى عَلَى الْقَدَى
patiently

To close the eyes to, أَغْضَى عَنْهُ
turn away from

To close one's eyes تَمَاضَى عَنْ
against, feign one's self unmindful of....

Species of desert-tree with غَضَا
very hard wood; species of *Euphorbia* (*Palgrave*)

To immerse, غَطَّ يَغْطُ غَطًّا . وَأَغْطَى *
plunge. Press. Squeeze. [A light (bird)]

To bray, grunt غَطَّ يَغْطُ غَطْبًا *
(camel); snore; rattle

To be plunged, immersed; اِنْغَطَّأَ
dive

Act of braying, snoring, غَطْبًا
grunting, &c.

To be conceited, غَطَّرَسَ غَطَّرَةً *
proud, arrogant

To swagger, walk تَغَطَّرَسَ فِي الْمَنَى
proudly

Proud, غَطَّرِسٌ وَغِطَّرِسٌ ج. غَطَّارِسُ *
arrogant; unjust

Pride, arrogance, self-conceit غَطَّرَةً

To take unawares, surprise one * غَافَصَ

To be heedless, neglectful, inattentive * غَفَلَ يَغْفُلُ غُفْلًا وَغَفْلًا وَغَفْلًا

To conceal. Make one unmindful, neglectful, heedless غَفَلَ

To forget, disregard; make unmindful, heedless. Leave without a mark or brand (animal) أَغْفَلَ

To be deceived, circumvented being unmindful تَغَفَّلَ

To be on the watch for another's negligence, or forgetfulness تَغَفَّلَ

To feign one's self unmindful تَغَافَلَ

To be unmindful of, neglect تَغَافَلَ عَنْ

Uncultivated (land), desert. Without mark or sign; unknown, anonymous. Inexperienced; not worthy of regard غُفْلٌ جِ أَغْفَالٌ

Forgetfulness, heedlessness, negligence, inadvertence غَفْلٌ وَغَفْلَةٌ وَغُفْلٌ

Inadvertently, unawares غَفْلَةً وَعَلَى غَفْلَةٍ

Sudden death [مَوْتُ غَفْلَةٍ]

Unmindful, heedless, &c. غَافِلٌ (جِ غُفُولٌ وَغُفْلٌ) وَغَفْلَانٌ وَغَفْلَانٌ

Simpleton, devoid of sagacity, skill or intelligence مَغْلٌ

* غَفَا يَغْفُو غُفْوًا وَغُفْوًا وَغَفِي يَغْفِي غَفِيَةً

To sleep; be sleepy, drowsy وَأَغْفَى

* غَفَرَ يَغْفِرُ غَفْرًا . وَغَفَرَ وَأَغْفَرَ
To cover, veil, conceal, hide

غَفَرَ غَفْرًا وَغَفْرَانًا وَمَغْفِرَةً لِّوَأَغْفَرَ
To forgive, pardon

To say : May God forgive him, cover his sins غَفَرَهُ

To exude, produce a kind of gum or manna (tree) أَغْفَرَ

To gather manna, gum نَغْفَرَ

To ask (God) for pardon, forgiveness اسْتَغْفَرَ

[Guard, escort]. Fine soft hair; nap (of cloth) غَفَّرَ

Young of the mountain goat غَفَرٌ جِ أَغْفَارٌ وَغَيْرَةٌ وَغُفُورٌ

A cover, that with which anything is covered غُفْرَةٌ

Pardon, forgiveness. [Indulgence] غُفْرَانٌ

Rag or piece of cloth غَفَاةٌ جِ غَفَائِرُ worn by a woman upon the hair to protect the veil; scull cap

Merciful, forgiving (God) غَفَّارٌ وَغُفُورٌ

Surplice, priestly garment [غَفَّارَةٌ]

Covering, embracing all, inclusive. [Guard, body-guard] غَفِيرٌ

Great crowd جَمَاهُ غَفِيرٌ وَجَمُّ الْغَفِيرِ

What is worn beneath the helmet; piece of mail beneath the helmet مَغْفَرٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ جِ مَغَافِرُ

Pardon, forgiveness مَغْفَرَةٌ

Kind of manna, gum مَغْفُورٌ

Vehement, burning thirst غُلَّ وَغَلَّةٌ وَغَلِيلٌ

Proceeds, revenue accruing from land, crops. Rent (of land, house, or slave) غَلَّةٌ ج غَلَاتٍ وَغَلَالٌ

Garment worn next to the body غِلَاةٌ ج غِلَالٌ

Coat of mail or pin connecting its rings غِلَالَةٌ وَغِلِيلَةٌ ج غِلَالٌ

Burning of love or of grief غَلِيلٌ

Deceit, falsehood اِغْلَالٌ

Full of rancour, malice; unfaithful. Fruitful, productive غِلٌّ

Manacled, shackled, &c. مَغْلُولٌ

Land from which a crop or income is obtained مَسْتَقْلٌ

* غَلَبَ بِغَلَبٍ غَلَبًا وَغَلَّةً وَمَغْلَبًا وَمَغْلَبَةً
To overcome, conquer, subdue

He took it from him by force غَلَبَهُ عَلَيْهِ

He forced him against his will غَلَبَهُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ

He exceeded him in fear غَلَبَهُ بِالْخَوْفِ

To make (one) overcome, conquer (another); make (one) gain possession of (a place) غَلَبَ عَلَى

To contend or vie with (another) for victory غَالَبَ مُغَالَبَةً وَغِلَابًا

To gain the mastery over, obtain possession of تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى

They vied with one another for تَغَالَبُوا عَلَى

To be conquered, overcome [إِنْغَلَبَ]

A light sleep غَفْوَةٌ

Sleepy, drowsy; sleeping غَافٍ

To insert (one thing) in (another). Enter. Put an iron collar on the neck or manacles upon the hands * غَلَّ يَغْلُ غَلًّا فِي

To act unfaithfully; defraud (sp. in ref. to taking booty) غَلَّ غُلُولًا وَاعْتَلَّ

To be very thirsty, be burning with thirst غُلَّ يَغْلُ غَلًّا وَغَلَّةً

To put on a garment beneath others غَلَّ وَاعْتَلَّ الْقَوْبَ

His bosom was full of malice, spite, dishonesty غَلَّ صَدْرُهُ يَغْلُ غَلًّا

To perfume or smear the beard غَلَّلَ أَلْحَمَةَ

To yield income; produce a crop (land) أَغْلَ وَاعْلَ

He looked intently أَغْلَ بَصَرَهُ

He brought his family the proceeds of his land أَغْلَ عَلَى عِيَالِهِ

To enter into, penetrate تَغَلَّلَ وَانْتَلَّ

To perfume one's self. Drink. Be afflicted with disease (sheep) اِغْتَلَّ

To demand the proceeds of land; require someone to bring the proceeds; take, receive them اِسْتَقْلَ

Rancor, malice, spite; envy, enmity غِلٌّ وَغِلِيلٌ

Iron-collar for the neck; manacle غُلَّ ج أَغْلَالٌ

To cause another to fall
into a mistake, error **أَغَاطَا**

Mistake, error (in
language) **غَطَّاجُ أَغْلَاطٍ**

Single mistake, fault **غَلْطَةٌ**

أُغْلُوْطَةٌ جَ أَغْلُوْطَاتٌ وَأَغَاوِيْطٌ. وَمَغْلَطَةٌ

Question or language which
causes one to fall into a mistake

Erroneous, having
mistakes (language) **مُغَاْطٌ وَمَغْلُوْطٌ**

Sophism **مُغَاْلَطَةٌ**

*** غَلَطَ يَغْطِظُ وَغَلُظَ يَغْلُظُ غِلَظًا وَغِلَازَةً**

To be thick, bulky, **وَعِظَّةً وَاسْتَعْظَا**

big, coarse; be rough, hard,
uncivil, churlish

The ear of **غَلَّظَتِ السَّنْبُلَةُ وَاسْتَعْظَلَتْ**
corn produced grain

To render big, thick,
coarse, &c. **غَلَّظَ**

To be hard, severe,
rigorous toward (one) **غَلَّظَ عَلَى**

To be rough, **أَغْلَظَ لَهُ فِي الْقَوْلِ**

uncivil toward one in speech

To regard thick, coarse, **اسْتَعْظَا**

&c.; abstain from buying be-
cause of coarseness

Rough, rugged land **غَلْظٌ**

Thickness, **غِلَظٌ وَغِلْظَةٌ وَغِلَازَةٌ**

bulkiness; roughness, coarseness,
rudeness, incivility

Thick, gross, big; **غَلِظَ جَ غِلَازٌ**

rough, coarse; rude, uncivil,
surly, churlish

Victory, conquest, success **غَلَبَةٌ**
in a contest; superiority

Victor, conqueror **غَايِبٌ جَ غَلَبَةٍ**

Usually, **غَالِبًا وَفِي الْغَايِبِ وَفِي الْأَغْلَبِ**

generally, for the most part

One who conquers **غَلَابٌ وَغُلْبَةٌ**
much or speedily

Mightier, **أَغْلَبُ مَ غَلَبًا جَ غُلْبٌ**

more conquering. Thick necked.

Large, lofty. Lion

Conquered, overcome,
subdued **مَغْلُوْبٌ**

To annul, rescind; **غَلَّتْ يَغْلُتُ غَلًّا**
(a bargain)

To make a mistake, **غَلَّتْ يَغْلُتُ غَلًّا**
err in computation

Mistake, error (in reckoning) **غَلْطَةٌ**

First part of the night **غَلَّةٌ**

To journey or do some- **غَلَسَ ***

thing in the darkness of the lat-
ter part of the night

To enter upon the darkness **أَغْلَسَ**
of the last part of the night

Darkness of the latter part **غَلَسٌ**
of the night

In the early morning **غَلَسًا**

Epiglottis; uvula *** غَلَصَةٌ**

To make a mistake, *** غَلَطَ يَغْلُطُ غَلْطًا**
miss

To accuse one of making a **غَلَطَ**
mistake; cause one to err

To vie with, each **غَالَطَ مُغَاْلَطَةً وَغِلَازًا**

endeavoring to cause the other
to make a mistake

- Lock. Key-stone of an arch غَلَقَ جَ أَغْلَقَ
- Difficult to be understood (language) غَلِقَ
- Closed, locked, bolted غَلِقَ وَغُلِقَ وَمِغْلَقٌ
- Balance of an account [غِلَاقَةُ حِسَابٍ]
- Lock مِغْلَاقٌ جَ مَغَالِقٌ
- Boy, youth. Hireling, slave * غُلَامٌ جَ غُلَمَانٌ وَغُلَمَةٌ وَغُلَامَةٌ
- Young woman, girl. Female slave غُلَامَةٌ
- State or condition of youth; youthful age غُلَامِيَّةٌ وَغُلُومَةٌ وَغُلُومِيَّةٌ
- Tortoise. Frog. Source (of water) غَبْلَمٌ
- To become calm (sea) * [غَلَنَ]
- Quiet, calmness of the sea [غَلِيَّةٌ]
- To exceed the proper limit; be excessive. Be high, dense, luxuriant (plant) * غَلَا يَغْلُو غُلُوًّا وَتَغَالَى بِـ
- To be fanatical or too rigorous in religion غَلَا بِالَّذِينَ
- To be high in price, be dear غَلَا غَلَاءً
- To make high, excessive [غَلَّى] وَأَغْلَى
- To go too far, pass the proper limits غَالَى مَغَالَاةً وَغَلَاءً فِي
- To buy at a high or excessive price غَالَى وَأَغْلَى بِـ
- To find (it) high-priced أَغْلَى وَاسْتَعْلَى
- High price; dearness (of goods) غَلَاءً
- Strong, vehement, severe غَلِيطٌ وَغُضْطٌ
- To go quickly * غَفَلَ وَتَغَفَّلَ
- * غَلَفَ يَغْلِفُ غَلْفًا وَأَغْلَفَ وَغَلَفَ
- To put (a bottle, flask, &c.) into a receptacle or envelope; furnish with a covering, or sheath. Smear (beard with perfume) [To put (a letter) into an envelope]
- To smear one's self with perfume تَغْلَفَ
- To have a cover إِغْلَفَ
- Prepuce غُلْفَةٌ
- Covering, sheath, envelope; scabbard غِلَافٌ جَ غَلْفٌ وَغَلْفٌ
- Uncircumcised. Enclosed in a sheath أَغْلَفَ مَ غُلْفًا جَ غُلْفٌ
- Covered, enveloped. [Envelope (for letters)] مَغْلَفٌ جَ مَغْلَفَاتٌ
- To go far into (a country) * غَالَى يَغْلِي غُلْفًا
- To close; bolt, lock (a door) غَلَقَ وَأَغْلَقَ وَغَلِقَ
- To be unransomed (captive), unredeemed (pledge). Be disquieted or angry غَلِقَ يَغْلِقُ غُلْفًا
- To contend for a wager غَالَى
- To straiten; constrain to do أَغْلَقَ عَلَى
- To be closed, shut; locked إِغْلَقَ
- To be closed without option of returning (sale); to be unable to speak, tongue-tied إِسْتَعْلَقَ عَلَى

Grief, ^{غَمٌّ ج غُومٌ . وَغَمَّةٌ ج غُمَمٌ}
sorrow, mourning. Covering

Sultry, very ^{غَمٌّ وَغَامٌ وَغُمٌ وَغِمٌّ}
hot (day)

Head (of an animal). Hot ^{غَمَّةٌ}
(night)

Rheum, coryza ^{غَمَامٌ}

Clouds, sp. white ^{غَمَامٌ ج غَمَائِمٌ}
clouds (coll.)

Hail-stones ^{حَبُّ الْغَمَامِ}

A white cloud ^{غَمَامَةٌ}

Covered with clouds (sky). ^{مُغَمِّمٌ}
sorrowful, mournful

Covered (sky). Afflicted, ^{مُغَمِّمٌ}
filled with sorrow, grieved

To put into ^{غَمَدٌ يَغْمِدُ غَمْدًا وَآغَمَدَ}
a scabbard or sheath; cover

To cover, veil, conceal ^{غَمَدٌ وَتَغَمَّدَ}
(deeds, faults, &c.)

To put one thing into ^{أَغَمَدَ}
another

God covered him with ^{تَغَمَّدَهُ اللَّهُ}
his mercy

^{غَمْدٌ ج أَغْمَادٌ وَغَمْدَانٌ وَغَمُودٌ}
Scabbard, sheath; case

To over- ^{غَمَرُ يَغْمِرُ غَمْرًا وَإِغْمَرُ}
flow, submerge (water); over-
whelm (with kindness)

To be ^{غَمْرٌ يَغْمِرُ غَمَارَةً وَغَمُورَةٌ}
abundant, copious (water). Be
inexperienced; liberal minded

To shower (benefits) upon ^{غَمَّرَ بِ}

His bosom ^{غَمِرَ صَدْرُهُ غَمْرًا وَغَمْرًا} عَلَى
was full of concealed hatred.
malice toward....

Excess, exaggeration ^{غُلُوٌّ وَغُلُوهٌ}

Quickness, haste, ^{غُلُوَاهُ وَغُلُوهَانٌ}
ardour (of youth)

Furlong (300 ^{غُلُوهٌ ج غُلُوهَاتٌ وَغِلَالَةٌ}
to 400 cubits)

High-priced, dear ^{غَالٍ وَغَلِيٌّ}

To sell at a high price ^{بَاعَ بِالْغَالِي}

Of higher price, dearer ^{أَغْلَى}

* عَلَى يَغْلِي غَلْبًا وَغَلْبَانًا [وَأَغْلَى]

To boil (pot); effervesce (liquor)

To cause to boil ^{عَلَى وَأَغْلَى}

To perfume one's self ^{أَغْلَى}

Act of boiling, ebul- ^{عَلَى وَغَلْبَانٌ}
lition

Kind of perfume (*Galia* ^{غَالِيَةٌ}
moschata)

Olay- ^{أَغْلِيُونَ ج غَلَابِينَ وَغَلَابِينَ} [وَأَغْلَى]
pipe (for tobacco)

Vessel for heating water ^{غَلَابَةٌ}

To cover, veil. ^{غَمٌّ يَغْمُ غَمًّا}
Grieve, cause to mourn

To be veiled by clouds ^{غَمٌّ عَلَى}
(moon). Be obscure, vague (nar-
rative)

To grieve mutually, cause ^{غَامٌ}
another to mourn

How great a ^{مَا أَغَمَّكَ لِي أَوْ إِلَيَّ}
grief dost thou occasion me!

The sky became ^{أَغَمَّتِ السَّمَاءُ}
clouded

To be grieved, lament ^{إِنْتَمَ وَإِغْتَمَ}
be made sorrowful

To make signs one to another **غَمَّامَ**

Sign made with the eye **غَمَزَ**

Weak (man). Of bad quality (cattle) **غَمَزَجُ أَغْمَازَ**

Defect, fault, vice **غَمِيْزَةٌ**

Defects, faults **غَمَازُ**

To immerse, dip, plunge (into water) * **غَمَسَ يَغْمِسُ غَمْسًا وَغَمَسَ**

To set (star) **غَمَسَ وَغَمِسَ**

To vie with in diving. **غَامَسَ**
Plunge into conflict, rush headlong into

To be plunged, immersed (in water); to plunge one's self; penetrate into. Hide. [Be laid in mortar] **أَغْمَسَ وَأَغْمَسَ**

Mortar, laid in mortar **[غَمَسُ]**

(Wound) that passes through. Difficult, distressful (affair). Plunging into evil **غَمُوسٌ**

Dark night, darkness. Concealed, unknown **غَمِيسٌ**

To have the eyes troubled or dimmed (from hunger or thirst) * **[غَمِشَ يَغْمِشُ غَمْشًا]**

Having troubled or dimmed eyes **[أَغْمِشُ]**

To despise, hold in contempt * **غَمَصَ يَغْمِصُ وَغَمِصَ يَغْمِصُ غَمْصًا**

Having dim, watery eyes **أَغْمَصَ مَغْمَصًا ج غُمْصٌ**

To be obscure, abstruse (language). Be hidden. Be low, depressed (place) * **غَمَضَ وَغَمَضَ يَغْمِضُ غَمُوضًا**

To smear the face. Thrust off, throw **غَمَرَّ**

To plunge into (the fight); fight recklessly **غَمَرَ فِي**

To plunge one's self into (water); be plunged, dipped **أَغْمَرَ وَأَغْمَرَ**

Abundant, copious (water), ample. Liberal in disposition. Open sea **غَمَزَجُ غِمَارٍ وَغُمُورٌ**

Ignorant, inexperienced. [Arm-full of grain, sheaf] **غُمُورٌ وَغَمَزَجُ أَغْمَارٍ**

Saffron; liniment made from it **غُمُرٌ وَغُمُرَةٌ**

Malice. Thirst **غَمَزَجُ أَغْمَارٍ**

Foul smell of meat, of fish. Inexperienced **غَمَرَّ**

Mixed crowd, pressing and pushing throng **غُمُرٌ وَغُمَارٌ وَغُمَارَةٌ**

Deep water, large quantity of water so that it rises above, overwhelms (one). Difficulty, trouble **غَمَرَةٌ ج غَمَرَاتٌ وَغِمَارٌ**

The pangs of death **غَمَرَاتُ الْمَوْتِ**

Abundant. Submerged; not needing irrigation (trees). Waste, desolate **غَامِرٌ**

Ignorance, inexperience **غَمَارَةٌ**

To make a sign to (with the eye or eye-brows) * **غَمَزَ يَغْمِزُ غَمْزًا**

To feel, press with (the hand). To prick, goad; calumniate, slander **غَمَزَ بِ**

To censure, blame, impugn **أَغْمَزَ وَأَغْمَزَ**

- To swoon, become senseless غَمِيَ عَايُو وَاعْيِي عَلَيْهِ
- Act of swooning, swoon غَمِيَ وَاعْمَاهُ
- Roof; covering of reeds, canes, &c. غَمَاهُ جَ اَغْمَاهُ
- In a swoon, unconscious مَغَى عَلَيْهِ
- To speak through the nose. Be full grown غَنَّ بَغْنُ غَنَّةٍ وَغَنَّا
- To abound in trees or herbs. Resound with the humming of flies (land) غَنَّ وَاعْرَنَ
- To hum; make one hear a soft, melodious voice اَغَنَّ
- Nasal sound or twang. Soft, plaintive voice in singing غَنَّةٌ
- Humming, buzzing of flies غَنَّةٌ وَغَنَّانٌ
- Having a nasal twang; speaking through the nose. Abounding in herbage (land) اَغْرَمَ غَنَاءَ
- Loose wrapper or dressing gown غَنَابَرٌ *
- To be coquettish, feign coyness and affect langour (girl) غَمَجَ بَغْجَ غَجَا *
- Coquetry غَمَجَ وَغَنَاجَ
- Man, *sp.* old man غَمَجَ
- Coquette غَمَجَةٌ [وَغَنُوجَةٌ]
- Lapwing (*Vanellus vulgaris*) غَنَاجٌ [غَنَاجٌ]
- To strut; walk with a foppish gait غَمَجَ [نَعْدَرٌ] *
- To obtain spoil, booty; to get a thing without difficulty غَمِمَ يَغْمِمُ غَنِمًا وَغَنِمًا وَغَنِمَةً وَغَنِمَانًا
- To render (language) obscure, abstruse غَمَضَ
- To shut (the eyes or the eye-lids). Favour one (*sp.* in selling) غَمَضَ وَاعْمَضَ
- I have not slept مَا اَغْمَضْتُ
- To be closed, contracted (eye) اِنْتَمَضَ
- Low, depressed; protected (place) غَمَضٌ جَ اَغْمَاضٌ وَغُؤُوسٌ
- Act of sleeping غَمَضَ وَغَمَاضٌ وَغُؤُوسٌ
- Obscure, abstruse, subtle; hidden. Low (land); mean, vile غَامِضٌ جَ غَوَامِضٌ
- Subtle- غَامِضَةٌ جَ غَوَامِضٌ وَغَامِضَاتٌ
- ty, nicety; something difficult to be understood
- Closed (eye). Obscure, ambiguous (word) مَغْمُضٌ
- * غَمِطَ يَغْمِطُ وَغَمِطَ يَغْمِطُ غَمِطًا
- To despise, belittle غَمِطَ
- To bellow, utter a cry in fright (bull). To speak indistinctly so as not to be understood غَمَمَ وَتَمَمَمَ
- To be covered with dew, wet (land). [Be deep] غَمِقَ يَغْمِقُ وَغَمِيقٌ يَغْمِيقُ غَمِيقًا
- Wet, covered with dew (land) غَمِيقٌ
- Depth غَمِيقٌ [(for غَمِيقٌ)]
- Deep غَمِيقٌ جَ غِمَاقٌ [(غَمِيقٌ)]
- * غَمَا يَغْمُو غَمَوًا وَغَى يَغْيِي غَمِيًا
- To roof (a house); cover a roof with earth, &c.

To be so well off as **اِسْتَعْنَى عَنْ**
not to need; to be in no need of,
to do without

State of **غَنَى وَغَنَاءٌ وَغِنًى وَغِنْيَانٌ**
wealth, opulence

He cannot **مَا لَهُ عَنْهُ غِنًى أَوْ غِنًى**
avoid it or do without it

There is no need **فِيهِ غِنًى عَنْ كَذَا**
of such a thing in the affair

غَنَاءٌ جَ أَغْنِيَهُ . وَأُغْنِيَهُ جَ أَغَانِي وَأَغَانٍ
Song, chant

Rich, opulent **غَنِيٌّ جَ أَغْنِيَاءُ**

Young woman **غَانِيَةٌ جَ غَوَانٍ وَغَانِيَاتٌ**
who has sufficient beauty so as
to need no jewels or ornaments;
chaste

Song, sonnet **أُغْنِيَهُ جَ أَغَانٍ وَأَغَانِي**

Habitation, *sp.* one
giving satisfaction **مَغْنًى جَ مَغَانٍ**

Singer, chanter **مَغْنِيٌّ مَ مَغْنِيَةٍ**

Intensely black. *** غُثْبٌ جَ غُثَامٍ**
Blackness of night, darkness

*** غَاثَ يَغْثُ غَوَاثًا وَأَغَاثَ إِغَاثَةً وَمَغْوَةً**
To aid, succour

To utter a cry for help **غَوَاثٌ**

To seek or demand
aid, succour **اِسْتَعَاثَ وَبِ**

Aid, succour **غَوَاثٌ وَغَوَاثٌ وَإِغَاثَةٌ**

Cry for aid or succour **غَوَاثٌ وَغَوَاثٌ**

Request or demand for aid **اِسْتِعَاثَةٌ**

To give one spoil, make one
a free gift. [Enrich] **غَنِمَ**

To seize as spoil, seize
eagerly, snatch **لَغِمَ وَاغْتَمَ**

To seize an **اِغْتَمَ [وَاسْتَنْمَ] الْفُرْصَةَ**
opportunity, avail one's self of

غُنْمٌ وَغَنِيمٌ وَغَنِيمَةٌ جَ غَنَائِمٌ وَمَغْنَمٌ جَ

Booty, spoil, prey. Any-
thing obtained without trouble **مَغَانِيمٌ**

Sheep, goats **غَنَمٌ جَ أَغْنَامٌ وَغَنُومٌ**
(*coll.*)

Shepherd; possessor of sheep **غَنَامٌ**

Taker of spoil. One who
obtains without difficulty **غَانِمٌ**

To be in *** غَنِيٌّ يَغْنَى غِنًى وَغَنَاءً**
comfortable circumstances, rich

To be content, satisfied
with **غَنِيَ بِـ**

To inhabit, dwell
in **غَنِيَ بِـ غِنًى وَمَغْنًى**

To be in no need of, do
without **غَنِيَ عَنْ**

To sing, chant. To
eulogize or satirize **غَنَى وَنَغَى**

To render rich or con-
tent; to free from want **غَنَى وَأَغْنَى**

To suffice (one); be
substitute for **أَغْنَى عَنْ**

He caused him to be in
no need of it **أَغْنَاهُ عَنْهُ**

Such a one did **مَا أَغْنَى فُلَانٌ شَيْئًا**
not avail or profit in a difficult
affair

To be or become
rich **تَغْنَى وَاغْتَنَى وَاسْتَغْنَى**

To make dive. Immerse, plunge, dip غَرَصَ

Diver; one who dives or plunges into (sin) غَائِصٌ ج غَاصَةٌ وَغَوَّاصٌ فِي

Diver, sp. pearl-fisher غَوَّاصٌ

Deep, profound (for عَوِيسٌ) found, difficult to be understood (language)

Diving-place, sp. for pearls مَغَاصٌ

To dig, excavate غَاطَ يَغُوْطُ غَوْطًا. وَغَوَّطَ

To enter, sink into غَاطَ فِي

To void excrement تَغَوَّطَ

Wide, depressed piece of ground غَاطٌ وَغَوَّطٌ ج أَغْوَاطٌ وَغُطَّانٌ وَغَوْطٌ

Hollow, cavity, pit dug in the ground وَغِطَاطٌ غَوْطٌ

Low, depressed ground, hollow غَوْطَةٌ

Place comprising water and herbage, sp. the district about Damascus غَوْطَةٌ

Wide, depressed piece of land. Excrement, feces غَائِطٌ

Mixed multitude, crowd * غَاغَةٌ وَغَوْغَاهُ

Locusts after they get wings غَوْغَاهُ

To cause * غَالٌ يَغُوْلُ غَوْلًا وَإِغْتَالٌ to perish; seize unawares

To strive to be first, be beforehand in doing غَاوَلَ

To destroy by fraud; slay covertly, assassinate إِغْتَالَ

* غَارَ يَغُوْرُ غَوْرًا وَغُوْرًا وَغَوْرًا وَنَغُوْرَ

To enter the low land or region called *Ghor*. Be depressed in the head (eye); to sink into the ground (water)

To enter deeply into a thing غَارَ فِي شَيْءٍ

To examine غَارَ فِي أَمْرٍ وَأَغَارَ فِيهِ minutely into an affair

To rest or sleep at midday. غَوَّرَ

Disperse and pursue an enemy

غَاوَرَ وَأَغَارَ إِغَارَةً وَغَارَةً. وَإِسْتَغَارَ عَلَى

To make a hostile attack upon; invade, make a raid upon

To run rapidly (horse); to hasten أَغَارَ

To make mutual raids into each other's territory تَغَاوَرُوا

Laurel (plant). Cave, cavern غَارَجَ أَغْوَارٌ وَغَيْرَانُ

Raid, hostile incursion (of cavalry) غَارَةً ج غَارَاتُ

He made a raid upon them شَنَّ الْغَارَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ

Bottom, depth. Low land. Jordan and Dead Sea gorge غَوْرٌ

(Person) having excellent judgment بَعِيدُ الْغَوْرِ

Cave, cavern مَغَارٌ وَمَغَارَةٌ ج مَغَاوِرُ

Place of a raid. Cave مَغَارٌ

Swift in running (horse) مُغِيرٌ

* غَاصَ يَغُوْصُ غَوْصًا وَمَغَاصًا وَغِيَاَصَةً

To dive, plunge into (water) وَغِيَاَصًا فِي

To dive for (something) غَاصَ عَلَى

To slander, backbite **غَابَ وَغَيْبَ وَإِغْتَابَ**

To go away, journey **غَابَ وَتَغَيَّبَ**

To cause to be absent, to disappear or be hidden. [Learn by heart] **غَيَّبَ**

To address one who is absent, i. e. by letter, &c. **غَابَ**

Absent one's self, go away from **تَغَيَّبَ عَنْ**

Absence **غَيْبٌ وَغَيْبَةٌ وَغِيَابٌ وَغَيْبٌ**

That which is absent, hidden **غَيْبٌ ج غُوبٌ**

From memory; memoriter **عَنْ ظَهْرِ الْقَلْبِ وَغَيْبًا وَعَلَى الْغَائِبِ**

One who knows the unseen; God **عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ**

The unseen world **عَالَمُ الْغَيْبِ**

Thicket, wood, forest **غَايَةٌ ج غَابٌ وَغَابَاتٌ**

[Absence of mind] **غَيْبَةٌ**

Evil speech, calumny, slander **غَيْبَةٌ**

That which conceals a thing; grave **غِيَابٌ غَيْبَةٌ**

Absent, hidden, invisible. Gram. the third person **غَائِبٌ ج غَيْبٌ وَغَيْبٌ وَغِيَابٌ وَغَائِبُونَ**

Time or place of the setting of the sun **مَغِيبُ الشَّمْسِ**

To cause rain to fall (God) *** غَاتَ بِغَيْثٍ غَيْثًا**

Rain that is productive of much good. Vegetation following rain **غَيْثٌ ج غُيُوثٌ**

Goblin, demon, **غُولٌ ج أَغْوَالٌ وَغُولَانٌ**
genii that take varied forms.
Calamity, misfortune

Act of slaying covertly, by fraud, assassination **غِيْلَةٌ**

Evil, mischief, calamity **عَائِلَةٌ ج غَوَائِلٌ**

To err, deviate from the right way *** غَوَى بِغَوِيٍّ غَيًّا وَغَوِيٌّ بِغَوِيٍّ غَوَاةٌ**

To cause to err, mislead, seduce **غَوَى وَغَوَى وَأَغْوَى وَإِسْتَغْوَى**

To be led into error; allow one's self to be misled **إِنْتَهَوَى**

Error, leading astray **غَيٌّ وَغَوَاةٌ**

Name of a valley or river in hell **غِيٍّ**

Error **غِيَّةٌ ج غَيَّاتٌ**

Natural, illegitimate child **وَلَدٌ غِيَّةٌ**

Garb (ج غَوَاةٌ وَغَاوُونَ) **وَعَوِيٌّ**

Erring (man or devil). **وَعْيَانٌ**

One who leads astray; seducer, deceiver

Pitfall, pit; place of calamity **أُغْوِيَّةٌ ج أَغَاوِيٌّ**

Artifice, deceitful trick **مَغْوَاةٌ وَمَغْوَاةٌ ج مَغَاوٍ**

* **غَابَ بِغَيْبٍ غَيْبًا وَغَيْبَةً وَغِيَابًا وَغُيُوبًا**

To be absent, distant, remote from; hidden **وَمَغِيبًا**

To set (sun); disappear **غَابَ غِيَابًا وَغُيُوبَةً وَمَغِيبًا**

To lose one's reason; be absent-minded **غَابَ عَنْ الصَّوَابِ**

Another than thou came to me جَاءَنِي غَيْرُكَ

No one came to me except Zeid مَا جَاءَنِي أَحَدٌ غَيْرُ زَيْدٍ

The people came except such a one جَاءَ الْقَوْمُ غَيْرَ فُلَانٍ

I received ten and no more, or, nothing else قَبَضْتُ عَشْرَةً لَا غَيْرَهَا أَوْ لَيْسَ غَيْرَهَا

Act of altering, changing أَوْ لَا غَيْرَ غَيْرٌ

Accidents, causalities, changes of fortune غَيْرُ الْأَمْرِ

Jealousy; zeal; indignation over what is wrong; care for what is sacred غَيْرَةٌ

Kind of dress denoting a subject condition غِبَارٌ

غَيُورٌ جَ غَيْرٌ. غَيْرَانُ جَ غِبَارِي وَغِبَارِجَ

Very jealous مَغَائِرٌ

[Unhealthy (climate, water)] مَغْبَارٌ

* غَاصٌ يَغِصُ غَوْضًا وَمَغَاصًا وَإِنْفَاصَ
To become scanty, sink into the earth (water)

To cause to become scanty and disappear; diminish. Cause one to suffer loss غَاصٌ وَغَبَضَ وَأَغَاصَ

The lion frequented or kept to a thicket غَبَضَ الْأَسَدُ

Scantiness, small quantity. Abortive fetus غَبَضٌ

غَبَضَةٌ جَ أَغْبَاصٌ وَغَبَاصٌ وَغَبَاصَاتٌ
Thicket, tangled wood

To incline, bend (neck); be limber * غَوْدٌ يَغْدُ غَوْدًا

Fresh, tender twig. Fresh, goodly young woman غَادَةٌ

Beginning or flower of youth غَيْثَانُ الدَّبَابِ

Tender, flexible أَغْدَمَ غَبْدَاهُ جَ غَيْدٌ
(branch). Delicate; having a lax, limber neck (young man or woman) Drowsy

* غَارَ بَغَارُ غَيْرَةٍ وَغَيْرًا وَغَارًا عَلَى مَنْ
To be jealous of (someone) for (one's wife, family, &c.)

To alter, change; substitute; change for the worse غَيَّرَ

To exchange, barter (with another). Differ mutually غَابَرَ

To make (a wife) jealous by taking another أَغَارَ

To change (intr.), be changed تَغَيَّرَ

To be mutually jealous; differ تَغَابَرَ

To derive profit, benefit. إِغَارَ

Provide food for one's family

Other; another person or thing; different one. Except, save, but, without, not; other than غَيْرٌ

Et cetera; and other things وَغَيْرَ ذَلِكَ

Not pure, impure غَيْرُ خَالِصٍ

There is only one man or, one, no more, with me عِنْدِي رَجُلٌ لَا غَيْرَ

Without that بغيرِ أَوْ مِنْ غَيْرِ ذَلِكَ

Although غَيْرَ أَنْ

Rancour, malice; evil, mischievous	غَائِلَةٌ	Place where water collects or sinks into the earth	مَغَايِضُ ج. مَغَايِضُ
Giving suck while pregnant	غَائِلَةٌ وَمُغِيلٌ	* غَاظَ يَغِظُ غِظًا وَغَظًا وَغَاظَ وَأَغَاظَ	
The lion, <i>sp.</i> one in a covert	الْفَيْحَالُ	To anger, enrage, provoke	تَغَبَّظَ وَانْغَظَ وَانْغَاظَ
Suckled while the mother is pregnant	مُغَالٌ وَمُغِيلٌ	To become angry, be enraged, provoked	غَبَّظَ
* غَامَ يَغِيْمُ غَوْمًا وَغَمًّا وَأَغَمَّ وَتَغَمَّ		Anger, rage, wrath	مَغِظٌ وَمُغْتَظٌ وَمُغْتَظٌ
To be cloudy, covered with clouds (sky)	غَامٌ	Angry, en- raged	غَاوٌ وَغَاوَةٌ
To be thirsty, burning with thirst	غَمٌّ ج. غُومٌ	Crow, raven; kind of water bird	* غَالٌ يَغِيْلُ غَيْلًا وَأَغَالَ أَوْ أَغَوْلَ
Clouds (<i>coll.</i>)	* غَمِّي وَأَغَمِّي	To suckle a child while pregnant (woman)	[غَالٌ ج. غَالَاتٌ]
To set up a banner or standard	غَايَةٌ ج. غَايَاتٌ وَغَايٌ	Lock	غَمْلٌ ج. أَغْمَالٌ وَغُمُولٌ
Extremity, term, limit (of time or place). Goal; scope, ultimate object. Highest degree, maximum, acme	الْمَغَايَةِ	Thicket of reeds, canes or trees in a dense tangled state; lion's covert. Valley in which is water	غَوْلٌ
Extremely	غَمَاةٌ	Milk of a pregnant woman. Running water	غَمْلَةٌ
Light of the sun's rays. Bottom of a well		Subterfuge, deception, treachery	



ف

5. Coupled with a particle denoting futurity, as :

And وَمَا تَعْلَمُوهُ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلَنْ تُكْفَرُوهُ
what ye do of good ye shall not
be denied it

6. Used redundantly, as :

Strike not Zeid زَيْدٌ فَلَا تَضْرِبْهُ

And وَإِذَا هَلَكَتْ فَعِنْدَ ذَلِكَ فَاجْرِعِي
when I perish then manifest
thou grief, or distress

7. As the correlative of أَمَّا as :

As to أَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فَيَعْلَمُونَ إِنَّهُ حَقٌّ
those who believed they shall
know that it is truth

To broil, roast; * فَادَّ بَاقِدًا فَادًا

bake in hot ashes. Strike, smite
or affect the heart. Intimidate

To suffer from heart-disease قَدَّ بَاقِدًا وَقَدَّ

Heart; soul; mind فَوَادَّجَ أَفْدَةً

Sharp in mind or spirit حَدِيدُ الْفَوَادِّ

Smitten with disease or hurt in heart مَنُودٌ

To dig; bury; conceal * فَارَّ بِنَارٍ فَارًا

Rat; mouse (generic) فَارٌّ فِرَانٌ وَفِرَّةٌ

The twentieth letter of the ف

Alphabet, called *Fa*. As a numeral sign = 80

A conjunction denoting :

1. Succession or order as : بَوْمًا فَبَوْمًا
day by day

Zeid arose and قَامَ زَيْدٌ فَعَمْرُو
(after him) Amr

I entered دَخَلْتُ الْبَصْرَةَ فَبَغْدَادَ
El-Busrah and then Bagdad

2. A simple connective, as :

I sat amidst جَلَسْتُ بَيْنَ الْعُلَمَاءِ فَالزُّهَادِ
the learned men and the de-
votees

3. Causal, or logical sequence, as :

He struck and (con-ضَرَبَهُ فَتَنَلَهُ
sequently) killed him

4. Function of two phrases, that
following the particle denoting
the result of a condition expres-
sed or implied in the other, as :

If ye love إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونَ اللَّهَ فَاتَّبِعُونِي
God, follow me

He that أَلَّذِي يَأْتِينِي فَلَهُ دِرْهَمٌ
comes to me will have a dirhem

If thou visit إِنْ تَرَزَّنِي فَأَنْتَ مُحْسِنٌ
me thou wilt be a doer of good

Come to me that أَتِينِي فَأَكْرِمَكَ
I may honour thee

- To open (a door, **فَحَّ فَتَحَ وَفَتَحَ** *
 &c.). Dig (a canal). Conquer and
 take possession of (a country)
 To succour. Reveal (to a
 prophet) **فَحَّ عَلَى**
 To judge between men **فَحَّ بَيْنَ**
 To mark a letter with
 the *fatha* (ـَ) **فَحَّ الْحَرْفَ**
 To address one first; begin
 a debate or dispute; summon to
 a judge. Bargain with **فَاخَ**
 To be opened; open **فَتَحَ وَانْفَتَحَ**
 so as to disclose a thing
 To open, commence. Attack
 and conquer (a land) **اِفْتَحَ**
 To begin. Seek succour **اِسْتَفَعَ**
 Victory; conquest of a
 country or city **فَتَحَ جُفُوحَ**
 Conquered countries or
 cities; conquests **فُتُوحَاتُ**
 The short vowel *fatha* (ـَ) . **فَتْحَةٌ**
 Opening, intervening space **فَتْحَةٌ**
 Conqueror. [Light coloured] **فَاخٌ**
 Introduction; pre-
 face **فَاتِحَةٌ جُ فَوَاحٍ**
 First chapter
 of the Koran **فَاتِحَةُ الْكِتَابِ وَالْفَاتِحَةُ**
 Act of judging, judgment
 in a case **فِتَاةٌ**
 Office of a judge. Litigation,
 altercation **فِتَاةٌ**
 He who opens or conquers.
 (One of the titles of God) **فَتَّاحٌ**
 Opening; inauguration;
 introduction. Conquest **اِفْتِتَاحٌ**
- Abounding in rats or mice **فَتْرٌ**
 A mouse. [Carpen-
 ter's plane] **فَارَةٌ جُ فَارَاتٌ**
 Bag or vesicle of musk **فَارَةُ الْمِسْكِ**
 To cleave, split **فَاسٌ بِفَاسٍ فَاسًا** *
 (wood). Strike with an axe
 Axe; hatchet. Bit
 (of a bridle) **فَاسٌ جُ فُؤُوسٌ**
 To stutter **فَا فَا فَا فَاةٌ** *
 To draw a **فَالٌ - تَأَلَّ وَتَأَلَّلَ بِـ**
 favorable augury
 Good or evil omen;
 mischief **فَالٌ وَتَأَوَّلَ**
 No harm shall befall
 thee **لَا فَالَ عَلَيْكَ**
 To strike and **فَأَى بِنَآئِ فَاوًا وَفَايَا** *
 break (the head)
 Company of men; band. **فَتَّةٌ جُ فِتَاتٌ**
 Reserve (army)
 To pound; **فَتَّ بَنَتْ فَتًّا وَفَتَّتْ** *
 break in pieces with the fingers
 To be broken in
 pieces; crumble **فَتَّتَتْ وَانْفَتَّتَتْ**
 Scattering; dispersion **فَتَّتَ**
 Small pieces; crumbs;
 fritters **فَتَاتٌ**
 Broken into small
 pieces **فَتَّتَتْ وَفَتَّتَتْ**
 Mess of crumbled bread **فَتِيَّةٌ**
 Commminution (of bone, &c.) **فَتَّتَتْ**
 To forget;
 cease from **فَقِيَ بِنَآئِ فَتًّا عَنْ** *
 He continued
 to do that **مَا فَعَلَ فَعَلَ ذَلِكَ**

- Examination; enquiry; inquest **فَتَّيْشُ**
- Examiner; inspector; inquisitor **مَنْشُ**
- To break into small pieces; crumble **[فَتَّتَ] ***
- To be crumbled **[تَفَتَّتَ]**
- Crumbs **[فَتَايِثُ]**
- To cleave, slit, rend. Rip (a garment) *** فَتَقُ يَفْتِقُ فَتَقًا وَفَتَقَ**
- To incite discord, cause disunion **فَتَقَ يَنْ فَتَقَ يَنْ**
- To suffer from hernia. Go forth into an open place **أَفْتَقَ**
- To be split; ripped; rent **فَتَّقَ يَفْتَقُ فَتَقًا**
- Rupture; hernia. Rent, breach **فَتَقَ يَفْتَقُ فَتَقًا**
- Parting of clouds before the sun. Leaven **فَتَقَ يَفْتَقُ فَتَقًا**
- Ruptured, ripped, rent, slit **فَتَقَ يَفْتَقُ فَتَقًا**
- Sharp-tongued; ready of answer; eloquent; perspicuous in speech **فَتَقَ يَفْتَقُ فَتَقًا**
- Carpenter; worker in iron. Door-keeper. King **فَتَقَ يَفْتَقُ فَتَقًا**
- To under- take a thing boldly *** فَتَكَ يَفْتِكُ فَتَكًا وَفَتَوَا**
- To assault; surprise; fall upon suddenly, assassinate **فَتَكَ يَفْتِكُ فَتَكًا**
- To exceed bounds in doing evil; persist in **فَتَكَ يَفْتِكُ فَتَكًا**
- To card; separate, loosen (cotton) **فَتَكَ يَفْتِكُ فَتَكًا**
- To make a show of skill, compete with, plunge into (an affair) **فَتَكَ يَفْتِكُ فَتَكًا**
- Introductory **إِفْتِتَاحِي**
- Key **مِفْتَاحُ ج مَفَاتِيحُ**
- Opened, Taken by conquest. Vocalized by the vowel *fatha* **مَفْتُوحٌ**
- To subside; abate. Be languid, weak, lukewarm. Be tepid (water) *** فَتَرَ يَفْتَرُ فَتُورًا وَفَتَرٌ**
- To desist; slacken; abate; remit, flag **فَتَرَ عَنْ**
- To diminish the violence of something, allay. Make lukewarm **فَتَرَ وَأَفْتَرَ**
- To have weak eye-lids, weak eye-sight **أَفْتَرَ**
- Measure between point of extended thumb and index finger **فَرٌّ**
- Interval; intermission; pause. Languor, weakness **فَتْرَةٌ ج فَرَاتٌ**
- Torpedo (fish) **فَتْرَةٌ وَفَيْرٌ**
- Languid; weak; lukewarm **فَاتِرٌ**
- Bill of lading **[قَانُورَةٌ وَفُتُورَةٌ]**
- Lukewarmness; languor; neglect **فُتُورٌ**
- * فَتَشُ يَفْتِشُ فَتَشًا وَفَتَّشَ وَفَتَّشَ عَنْ
- To examine; investigate, scrutinize **فَتَّشَ**
- (One) who examines, scrutinizes carefully or much **فَتَّاشٌ**
- Dish composed of bread crumbs and onions **فُتُوشٌ**
- Rocket **[فَتْبَشَةٌ]**

To please; seduce, enchant; أَفْتَنَ
lead into error or wrong; cause
to fall into trial or affliction

To mislead; lead into error أَفْتَنَ

Seduction; wrong; unbelief. فِتْنَةٌ
A burning; test trial, affliction,
torture; disease; insanity. Ex-
perience. Sedition. Wealth

Seducer; charmer; فَاتِنٌ جُ فَاتَانِ
misleader. Satan

Goldsmith, silversmith; فَتَانٌ
touch-stone. Great tempter,
devil. Robber

Infatuated; seduced; posses- مَتْنُونٌ
sed with an evil spirit

To surpass in قَتَا * قَتَا بَتْنُو قَتَوَا
generosity

To be young, قَفِي بَقِي قَفَى وَقَفَا
adolescent

To answer a أَفْتَى (الْعَالِمِ) فِي مَسْأَلَةٍ
learned question. Pronounce or
write out a sentence, *sp.* judicial

To affect youth; affect تَفَنَّى
generosity

They remitted the تَفَاتَوْا إِلَى الْعَالِمِ
case to a learned man for solu-
tion

To ask the solution of a اِسْتَفْتَى
question, *sp.* judicial

قَفَى مَت فَتِيَانٍ وَقَفِيَانٍ جُ فَتِيَانٌ وَفَتِيَةٌ
A young man; generous, honour-
able

Day and night أَلْتَبَيَانَ

Young; adoles- قَفِي جُ فَيَا وَفَيَاءُ
cent

To act vigorously. تَفَتَّكَ بِأَمْرِهِ
Execute (an affair) without con-
sulting any one

Bold, daring; فَاتِكُ جُ فَتَاكُ
intrepid; brave. Assassin

To twist; قَلَّ * قَلَّ بَقْلٌ قَلًّا وَقَلَّ
twine (rope, thread, &c.)

To turn away from قَلَّ عَنْ

To be twisted تَقَلَّ وَانْقَلَّ

Act of twisting قَلَّ

A man firm, com- رَجُلٌ مُحْكَمُ الْقَلِّ
pact of make

A twisting, a twist. Twisted قَلَّةٌ
leaf, or pod of the mimosa

Twister of rope, thread, &c. قَالَّ

Twisted (rope, &c.) قَبِيلٌ وَمَتْنُولٌ

Rope, cord; anything rolled قَبِيلٌ
between the thumb and fore
finger; something very small

They shall not be لَا يُظْلَمُونَ قَبِيلًا
wronged a whit

Wick of a قَبِيلَةٌ جُ قَتَائِلُ وَقَبِيلَاتُ
lamp. Hempen match. Flexible
asbestos

Twisted; crooked, curved أَقْلَّ

To please; * فَتَنَ بَتْنُ قَتَا وَقَتَرَا
captivate; seduce; infatuate.
Burn; melt; test by fire, assay

To bring فَتَنَ قَتَا وَفَتْنَةً وَقَتَنَ وَافْتَنَ
one into trial, affliction, distress;
put to the test

To apostatize; فَتَنَ وَافْتَنَ فِي دِينِهِ
abandon one's religion

Sudden, unexpected event **فُجَاءَةً**

Sudden, unexpected **فَاجِئًا وَمُنَاجِئًا**

To give exit *** فَجَّرَ بَيْعُورَ تَجْرًا وَفَجَّرَ**
to water; make a way for its flow

To live in open **فَجَّرَ بَيْعُورَ تَجْرًا وَفَجَّرَ**
sin and debauchery. Swear falsely. Deviate. Rebel. Get well

To commit adultery **فَاجَرَ الْمَرْأَةَ**

To cause to well forth; make **أَفْجَرَ**
large. Enter upon day break. find one to be immoral

To flow, burst (water). **فَجَّرَ وَفَجَّرَ**
Dawn (morning)

To pour forth upon in **أَفْجَرَ عَلَى**
great number suddenly (enemies, calamities)

Dawn, day-break **فَجَّرَ**

Bounty, munificence; donation. Much property **فَجَّرَ**

Opening **فُجْرَةٌ وَفُجْرَةٌ جَ مَنَاجِرُ. مُنْجَرٌ**
for water; place where it flows

Wicked, immoral (man). [Ill-tempered, noisy person] **فَاجِرٌ جَ فُجَارٌ وَفُجْرَةٌ**

Ungodliness; great wickedness; foul deeds **فُجُورٌ**

Deep in sin and debauchery **فُجُورٌ جَ فُجْرٌ**

To give pain *** فَجَعَ بَيْعٌ فُجْمًا وَفُجَعَ وَفُجِعَ**

To suffer pain from loss of something precious **فُجِعَ بَدْوِيٌّ**

A girl, young woman **فَتَاةٌ جَ فِتَابَاتٌ وَفِتَوَاتٌ**

Manliness, generosity and honour of youth; youthful conduct **فُتُوَةٌ**

Judicial sentence, opinion **فُتُوى جَ فِتَاوٍ وَفِتَاوِيٌّ**

A lawyer who delivers a legal sentence. Mufti **مُفْتٍ (الْمُفْتِي)**

To be scattered *** فَتَّ بَشْتُ فُتًا**

To still boiling water by means of cold; appease one's anger *** فَتًا بَنَفًا فُتًا**

To turn back (a person) avert (a thing) from (one) **فُتَّاعِنَ**

To be allayed, abated. Abide, dwell. Become tired **أُفْتُتَا**

To abate (heat, pain) **أُفْتُتَا**

*** فَجَعَ بَيْعٌ فُجَا وَفُجَعَ وَفُجَّ وَفُتَّاجٌ**

To separate the feet, straddle **فُجَّعَ**

To draw the bow-string **فُجَّعَ**

To hasten one's pace. Plough irregularly **أَفْجَعَ**

Broad way, path, sp. between mountains **فُجَّعَ جَ فُجَّاجٌ. فُجَّاجٌ**

Unripe (fruit); immature **فُجَّعَ أَوْجٌ أَوْجًا وَفُجَّاجَةٌ**

Act of straddling **فُجَّعَ**

*** فُجَّاعًا وَفُجَّعِيٌّ بَيْعًا فُجَا وَفُجَّاجَةٌ وَفُجَّاجًا مُمَاجَاةً**

To attack suddenly; fall upon and surprise, overtake unexpectedly

Suddenly; unexpectedly; unawares **فُجَّاءَةً**

To be excessive, **فَعَشَ بِفُشٍّ فَعْنَا** *
immoderate, unreasonable; be
foul, obscene, abominable, lewd

To use foul language; com- **أَفْشَ**
mit great wickedness; be nig-
gardly, avaricious

To use **أَفْشَ وَفَشَّ فِي الْكَلَامِ**
obscene language

To become excessive; **فَعَّاشَ**
do great evil, commit abomina-
tions openly

Shameless evil in word or **فُشٍّ**
deed, abomination

Evil, abominable. Exces- **فَاحِشٌ**
sive; immoderate; unreasonable

Atrocious **فَاحِشَةٌ وَفَاحِشَةٌ فَوَاحِشٌ**
sin; foul deed, enormity, abomi-
nation; adultery, avarice

To dig or hol- **فَحَصَ فَحَصَ فَحَصًا**
low out

To ex- **فَحَصَ وَفَحَصَ عَنْ وَفَحَصَ**
amine; search out, investigate,
scrutinize

Examination; **فَحَصٌ جُ فُحُوصٌ**
investigation. Inhabited place

أَفُحُوصٌ جُ أَفَاحِصٌ وَفَحَصٌ جُ مَنَاحِصٌ
Nest

To send a male **فَحَلَ بِفَلٍّ فَحَلًا** *
camel among the female camels

To assume a likeness to the **فَقَّلَ**
male, i. e. many qualities, sp.
in clothing and food

To become formidable, **فَسَّ**
hard, difficult

To grieve, complain, lament; **فَجَّ**
cry out, writhe

To be gluttonous **[فَجَّعَ]**

Gluttony **[فَجْعَةٌ]**

Calamitous; disas- **فَاجٍ وَفَجُوعٌ**
trous

Great calamity **فَاجَةٌ وَفَجِيعَةٌ جُ فَوَاجٍ**
or disaster

Radish plant (*raphanus* **فَجُلٌ** *
salivus)

To break the edge **[فَجَمَ فَجَمَ فَجْمًا]** *
of a thing, notch

Rue **فَجِينٌ وَفَجِينٌ** *

To open (a door); **فَجَا فَجُورًا** *
stretch a bow

To part the legs **فَجَى فَجَى**
wide, straddle

To remove; put, thrust, **فَجَى**
drive away

To have an opening or in- **فَتَاجٍ**
termediate space

To open; intr. (door) **فَتَجَّى**

An opening, wide **فَتَجَةٌ جُ فَتَوَاتٌ**
space; yard, court

Wide tract of land **فَتَجَةٌ وَفَتَوَاهُ**

Wide between the **أَفْجَمُ جُ فَتَوَاهُ**
thighs, or the knees, or the
shanks

To be proud; walk **فَخَخَ فَخَخَ فَخَجًا** *
with the toes turned inward
and the heels outward

To hiss (serpent) **فَخَخَ فَخَخَ فَخَجًا** *

Heat or burning quality **فَخَّةٌ**
of pepper

Vipers, sp. excited **فَخَخٌ**

To snore	* فَخَرَّ نَفْسًا وَفَخَرَّ وَفَخَرَّ	Male of	فَقُلْ جُفُوفٌ وَفَقُلْ وَفَقُلْ
Trap, snare, gin, net	فَخَرَّ جُفُوفٌ وَفَقُلْ	every kind of animal. Strong, powerful man, <i>sp.</i> in mind	
To pierce; cut off; break through; uncover. Coo	* فَخَرَّ بَعَثَ فَخَرَّ	Great men in science	فَقُلْ أَلَمَاءَ
To walk proudly (<i>i. e.</i> like a pigeon); show self-admiration	فَقَفَّ	Virility, <i>opp.</i> to effeminacy	فَقُلْ وَفَقُلْ وَفَقُلْ
To be perforated	فَقَفَّ	To be unable to answer	* فَخَمَّ بَغَمٌ فَخَمَّ
Hole, break, perforation. First appearance of moonlight	فَقَفَّ	To weep until the voice is stifled (child)	فَخَمَّ وَفَخَمَّ وَفَخَمَّ
Pigeon with neck-ring	فَاخَرَّةَ	To become or be black	فَخَمَّ بَغَمٌ فَخَمَّ وَفَخَمَّ
To hit or hurt the thigh, break it	* فَخَذَ بَغَذَ فَخَذَ	To blacken; blacken with charcoal	فَخَمَّ
Thigh. Division of a tribe, sub-tribe	فَخَذَ وَفَخَذَ أَفْخَاذَ	To silence by argument; prevent utterance	أَفَخَمَّ
To glory, boast	* فَخَرَّ بَخَرَّ فَخَرَّ وَفَخَرَّ وَفَخَرَّ	Charcoal	فَخَمَّ
To magnify one's self by boasting	فَخَرَّ فَخَرَّ	Coal	أَفَخَمَّ أَوْ فَخَمَّ جَبْرِيًّا
To prefer; esteem more excellent or glorious	فَخَرَّ وَفَخَرَّ وَفَخَرَّ عَلَى	Piece of coal	فَخَمَّةَ
To compete or vie with; surpass in glory	فَاخَرَّ	First part of the night: intense darkness of	فَخَمَّةَ اللَّيْلِ
To be proud, magnify one's self	فَخَرَّ	Black, black and comely	فَاخِمٌ وَفَخِمٌ
To rival or vie with each other in glory or excellence	فَخَاخَرَّ	Merchant or maker of charcoal	فَخَامٌ جُفُوفٌ
To buy a thing of good quality, regard as excellent	إِسْتَفَخَرَ	Blackness; darkness	فَخُومَةٌ
Glory, excellence	فَخَرَّ وَفَخَرَّةَ	(Answer) that silences	مُفَخِّمٌ
Boaster; glorious; excellent; magnificent	فَاخِرٌ	To mean, intend	* فَمَا بَعُوهَا وَقِي
Pottery; earthen-ware	فَخَارٌ	To put seeds (in the pot) for seasoning	فَقِي
		Seeds used for seasoning	فَمَا وَقِي وَفَخَرَّ جُفُوفٌ
		Meaning; sense	فَخَوَى وَفَخَوَى

To be club-footed, **فَدَعَا** **فَدَعَا** *
have a distorted wrist or ankle

Club-footed; **أَفْدَعُ** **فَدَعَا** **ج** **فُدْعُ** *
distorted (limb)

To break, crush; **فَدَغْ** **بَدَغْ** **فَدَغَا** *
wound in the head

To be crushed. Become soft, **أَفْدَغَ** *
supple

Desert; rugged **فَدَفَجَ** **فَدَا** **فَدَا** *
tract, spacious and pebbly tract

قَدَمَ **بَدَمَ** **قَدَمًا** **وَقَدَمَ** **وَأَفَدَمَ** *
To put a cloth or strainer over
the mouth of a vessel or person

To be heavy, **قَدَمَ** **بَدَمَ** **قَدَامَةً** **وَقَدُومَةً** *
sluggish, dull

Impotent in speech; **قَدَمَ** **ج** **فِدَامَ** *
dull, heavy, stupid; rough, un-
civil

Cloth or strainer put **فِدَامَ** **وَقَدَامَ** *
over the mouth (of a person or
vessel)

قَدَانٌ **وَقَدَانٌ** **ج** **فَدَادِينُ** **وَأَفْدِينَةُ** *
Yoke of oxen. Field-measure,
acre; what a yoke of oxen will
plough in one day

Plumb-line; **قَادِرٌ** **ج** **فَوَادِرُنْ** *
plummet

To redeem, **فَدَى** **يَفْدِي** **فِدَاءً** **وَفِدَى** *
ransom

To receive a **فَادَى** **مُفَادَاةً** **وَفِدَاةً** *
ransom for one and release him

To accept from one **أَفْدَاهُ** **الْأَسِيرَ** *
the ransom of a captive

To ransom one another;
guard themselves by
one another **تَفَادَوْا**

Potter; merchant **فَخَارِي** [**فَاخُورِي**] *
of pottery

Glorying, boasting **فَخُورٌ** **وَفَخِيرٌ** *
much

One who vies, contends
with another in glorying **فَخِيرٌ**

Glorious trait; a
thing to boast of **مُفَخَّرَةٌ** **ج** **مَفَاخِرُ**

To be proud, **فَخَزَ** **بَخَزَ** **فَخَزَا** **وَتَفَخَّرَ** *
boast

To boast with **تَفَخَّخَ** **فَتَفَخَّخَ** *
vain-glory

To be large, **تَعَمَّ** **بَعَمَّ** **فَعَامَةً** *
bulky; great in rank, esteem

To show great honour to, **تَعَمَّ** *
magnify. Pronounce with a
broad sound of *fatha*

Large, bulky. Great in
rank, estimation **تَعَمَّ** **ج** **فَعَامٌ**

Self-magnification, pride,
haughtiness **فُعَيْبَةٌ**

Act of honouring, magnify-
ing. Emphasis in enunciation,
making the sound broad and
long **تُعَيْمٌ**

Highly honoured; very
honourable, esteemed **مُعَمَّمٌ**

To call out, cry **قَدَّ** **بَدَّ** **فَدِيدًا** *
out, vociferate

Having a strong, loud voice;
coarse, uncivil in speech **قَدَادٌ**

To burden, oppress **فَدَحَ** **بَدَحَ** **فَدَحَا** *
(debt, affair)

Overburdening, oppressive **فَادِحٌ**

Misfortune, afflic-
tion, calamity **فَادِحَةٌ** **ج** **فَوَادِحُ**

Intermission, recess **فِدْوَسٌ** [**فِيدُوسٌ**] *

The best, choicest (of men)

فَرَّ وَفَرَّةٌ

Quail (*Coturnix communis*)

فُرِّيَّ

Flight; escape

فَرَارٌ

Young of a sheep, goat, or cow

فُرَارٌ وَفَرِيرٌ

Quicksilver

فَرَارٌ

Spinning-top

[فُرْمِيَّةٌ]

Escape. Place of escape or refuge

مَفَرٌ

Wild ass; onager

* قَرَأٌ وَفَرَاءٌ

To lead a corrupt life

* قَرَّتْ يَفْرُتُ قَرْنًا

To become weak minded

فَرِتَ يَفْرُتُ فَرْتًا

To be sweet (water)

قَرَّتْ يَفْرُتُ فُرُونَةً

Sweet water

فُرَاتٌ

The Euphrates (river)

أَلْفُرَاتُ

To walk with short steps.

* قَرَنْتَكَ

Cut very fine. Spoil (a work)

Fork

[فُرْنِيكَةٌ]

Storm at sea

* [فُرُونَةٌ]

To rip open (the stomach, &c.) and scatter the contents

* قَرَّتْ يَفْرُتُ قَرْنًا وَأَفْرَتْ

Excrement, feces

قَرَتْ جَ فُرُوثٌ وَفَرَاثٌ

To dispel (grief); relieve. Open

* فَرَجَ يَفْرِجُ فَرْجًا

To separate, make an opening between

فَرَجَ يَنْ

To make place for some one

فَرَجَ لـ

To guard against, be cautious of, keep aloof from

فَتَادَى مِنْ

To ransom; ransom one's self

إِفْتَدَى

فِدَاءٌ وَفِدَى وَفِدْيَةٌ جَ فِدَى وَفِدَايَاتٌ

Ransom-money. Redemption. Ransom. Substitution

May it be a ransom to you !

فِدَاكَ

May I be made thy ransom !

جِلْتُ فِدَاكَ

The Redeemer

أَلْفَادِي

To be separate from, be alone

* قَدْ بَعْدُ قَدْ

To give birth to but one

أَفَذْتُ (أَلَا شَى)

To act inde-

تَفَذَّ وَاسْتَفَذَّ بـ

pendently, arbitrarily; be independent or alone

One, alone, single, sole

فَذَّجَ أَفَذًا وَفَذُودٌ

Separately, one by one

فَذَانِي وَفَذَانًا

To settle an account; sum up

* فَذَلَكَ فَذَلَكَ

Summing up. Resumé; gist

فَذَلَكَ

To flee; escape

* فَرَّ يَفِرُّ فَرًّا وَفِرَارًا وَمَفَرًا

To put to flight

أَفَرَ

To split or cleave the head

أَفَرَ أَرَأْسًا

To flee from one another

تَنَارَ

To smile, laugh in a beau-

إِفْتَرَّ

tiful way; gleam (lighting)

Fleeing, fugitive

فَرَّ وَفَارَ وَفَرَارٌ وَفُرُورٌ

Joy, gladness, happiness. فَرَحَ
Festivity, ap. at a wedding

فَرِحَ ج فَرِحُونَ وَفَارِحٌ ج فَارِحُونَ
Happy, glad, rejoicing

فَرَحَانٌ م فَرَحَى وَفَرَحَانَةٌ ج فَرَاخٍ وَفَرَحَى
Glad or happy, rejoicing

An occasion of joy or فَرَحَةٌ
gladness

A cause of joy or happiness فَرَحَةٌ

Rejoicing much or often مَفْرَاحٌ

To cease فَرِخَ بَرِخُ فَرَخًا وَأَفْرَخَ *
from fear; be quiet in mind

To sprout (plant). فَرَخَ وَأَفْرَخَ
Have young ones (bird); hatch
(intr.)

فَرِخٌ ج أَفْرُخٌ وَأَفْرَاحٌ وَفَرَاخٌ وَفُرُوحٌ
The young of birds, or animals
generally. Sprout, sucker. Base,
vile, abject man

Female young of birds. فَرَخَةٌ
[Chicken]

Places where birds hatch مَفَارِخُ
their young

* فَرَدَ وَفَرَدَ وَفَرَدَ وَفَرَدَ وَفَرَدَ وَفَرَدَ
To be one of a pair, alone, unique;
do a thing alone

To separate one's self; فَرَدَ عَنْ
withdraw from

To put a thing aside, make أَفْرَدَ
single, sole; set apart

She brought forth one only أَفْرَدَتْ

To be alone in, unique أَفْرَدَ بَ

To send (a messenger) to أَفْرَدَ إِلَى

To remove (sorrow), فَرَجَ عَنْ
relieve, cheer

To open; widen. Relieve فَرَجَ

To show [فَرَجَ عَلَى]

To remove one's self أَفْرَجَ عَنْ
out of the way, leave

To be dispelled (grief). نَفَرَجَ
[To see a new thing]

To be opened, separate; to انْفَرَجَ
diverge. Be relieved from (some
hardship)

Relief from grief, pain or فَرَجَ
hardship

Secrets, pudenda. فَرَجٌ ج فُرُوجٌ
Wide, open space

Opening; slit; space فُرْجَةٌ ج فُرْجٌ
between. [Show]

Relief from grief or hard- فُرْجَةٌ
ship

Over-garment [فَرَجَةٌ]

Chicken فُرُوجٌ ج فَرَارِجٌ

Opening نَفْرَجَةٌ وَنَفْرَجَةٌ ج نَفَارِجٌ
(between the fingers); aperture,
cleft (in a railing)

Open. Relieved مَفْرُوجٌ

Diverging مَفْرَجٌ

Obtuse angle الزَاوِيَةُ الْمُنْفَرِجَةُ

To curry, clean (a beast) * فَرَجَنَ

Curry-comb فَرَجُونٌ

To rejoice, * فَرِحَ بَرِخُ فَرَحَابِ
be glad

To make glad; gladden فَرَحَ وَأَفْرَحَ

To separate **فَرَزَ يَفْرِزُ فَرْزًا وَافَرَزَ**
into parts, distribute; set aside;
distinguish; discriminate

To separate one's self from
a partner with his consent **فَارَزَ**

To go away, go aside,
remove, separate **اِنْفَرَزَ**

To decide (one's affair)
for himself **اِئْتَرَزَ**

A road on a hill **فِرْزٌ وَفَرْزَةٌ**

Piece, detached portion **فِرْزَةٌ**

Cornice of a wall or
roof; frieze **اِفْرِيزٌ اَفَارِيزٌ**

To fetter **فَرَزَلَ فَرْزَلَةٌ**

Fetters. Blacksmith's
nipper, or shears **فِرْزِلٌ**

To look sharply at **[فَرَزَنَ فِي]**

Queen in the game of chess **فِرْزَانٌ**

To break **فَرَسَ يَفْرِسُ فَرَسًا وَاِفْتَرَسَ**
or crush the neck; capture and
kill its prey (lion, &c.)

To look **فَرَسَ يَفْرِسُ فِرَاسَةً (بِالنَّظَرِ)**
deeply into and comprehend,
sp. character

فَرَسَ يَفْرِسُ فَرَاةً وَفَرُوسَةً وَفَرُوسِيَّةً

To excel in horsemanship

To expose (an animal) to **فَرَسَ**
a wild beast. [Make one a horse-
man]

To vie or contend with in
horsemanship **فَارَسَ**

To look fixedly at; gaze; **نَفَرَسَ**
see into the character from
looking at the face; perceive
intuitively

To be unique; do a **فَرَدَ وَاِفْتَرَدَ**
thing alone; see one privately

To be alone, unequalled. **اِسْتَفَرَدَ**
Seek privacy. Seek one when
he is alone, be alone with

One; one of a **فَرْدٌ جَ فِرَادٌ وَافِرَادٌ**
pair. One of many; individual.
Unique, sole, matchless. Solitary
(person)

The Single, the Unequalled **اَلْفَرْدُ**
(God)

Atom; monad **اَلْجَوْهَرُ اَلْفَرْدُ**

Matchless **سَيْفٌ فَرْدٌ اَوْ فَرْدٌ اَوْ فَرْدٌ**
sword

Pistol **[فَرْدٌ جَ فُرُودَةٌ]**

Bale of goods; half a
mule's load **[فَرْدَةٌ]**

Capitation-tax **[فَرْدَةٌ]**

One by one **فِرَادًا وَفِرَادَى وَفَرْدَى**

Apart, alone. Best kind;
white (sugar) **فَارِدٌ**

Unique, matchless **فَرِيدٌ**

Precious gem. Pearl. **فَرِيدَةٌ جَ فَرَائِدُ**
Literary gem

State of being in the sin- **اِفْرَادٌ**
gular number; solitary, alone

Unit (in arith.); singular **مُفْرَدٌ**
number (in gram.); single word

The simples of **مُفْرَدَاتُ اَلطِّبِّ**
medicine

Separated, divided (parts
of a thing) **مُفْرَدٌ**

Alone; isolated. Specific
(opp. to generic) **مُفْرَدٌ**

Garden. Pa- **فِرْدَوْسٌ جَ فَرَادِيسُ**
radise

To speak evil of. Make a **أَفْرَسَ**
thing fine (edge of a sword).
Abound in moths or butterflies

To tread upon; track, **إِفْتَرَسَ**
follow the footsteps of, assail,
despoil

Be extended, spread out **إِفْتَرَسَ وَانْتَرَسَ**

Any house-furniture **فُرُشٌ وَمَتْرُوشٌ**
which is spread (beds, carpets,
matting, &c.)

Brush **[فُرْشَةٌ وَفُرْشِيَّةٌ]**

فِرَاشٌ [وَفُرْشَةٌ] ج فُرُشٌ [وَفَرَشَاتٌ]

Bed. Any thing spread out for
sitting or lying on

Dried mud. Bubbles on **فَرَّاشٌ**
wine. Catches of a lock. [Mill
wheel]

Moth; butterfly **فَرَّاشَةٌ ج فَرَّاشٌ**

More light witted **أَطْيَشٌ مِنْ فَرَّاشَةٍ**
than a moth

Spread. Furnished (house) **مَفْرُوشٌ**

To sepa- *** فَرَّخَ فَرَّخَةً وَفَرَّخَى وَفَرَّخُ**
rate the feet; stand legs apart

To cut; pierce; slit *** فَرَصَ بَرَصٌ فَرَصًا**

To give power or ability **أَفْرَصَ**
to do (opportunity)

To take advantage **إِفْتَرَصَ الْفُرْصَةَ**
of an opportunity

Turn; opportunity; **فُرْصَةٌ ج فُرُصٌ**
occasion; chance. [Recess; vaca-
tion]

To avail one's self **إِتَهَزَ الْفُرْصَةَ**
of an opportunity

Horse (com. gender) **فَرَسٌ ج أَفْرَاسٌ**

Hippopotamus **فَرَسُ الْجَبْرِ**

Horseman. **فَارِيسٌ ج فُرْسَانٌ وَفَوَارِيسٌ**
Lion

Persia **بِلَادُ فَارِيسَ وَبِلَادُ الْفَرَسِ**

Persian **فَارِيسِيٌّ وَفَرَسِيٌّ ج فُرْسٌ**

The Persian language **(الْفَارِيسِيَّةُ) (اللُّغَةُ)**

The lion **أَبُو فِرَاسٍ أَوْ فَرَّاسٍ**

Skilful **فَرَّاسَةٌ وَفُرُوسَةٌ وَفُرُوسِيَّةٌ**
horsemanship; art of

Skilful discernment from **فِرَاسَةٌ**
external signs; insight, intuitive
perception

Physiognomy **عِلْمُ الْفِرَاسَةِ**

Torn, having the **فَرِيسٌ ج فَرَسٌ**
neck broken; killed

Prey (of a lion) **فَرِيسَةٌ**

Pharisee **فَرِيسِيٌّ ج فَرِيسِيُّونَ**

Parasang; league *** فَرَسَاحٌ ج فَرَاحٌ**

*** فَرَسٌ بَرَسٌ فَرَسًا وَفَرَانًا وَفَرَشَ**

To spread out; extend. **وَأَفْرَشَ**

Disclose, lay open. Furnish (a
house with carpets, &c.); pave it

To put forth, spread **فَرَشَ**
(plant). [Brush]

To flap the wings **فَرَشَ وَنَفَرَشَ**

and extend them (bird). Spread
out (vegetation)

The science of the laws of inheritance **عِلْمُ الْفَرَائِصِ**

Enactment. Supposition **إِفْتِرَاضٌ**

Supposed; given. Enacted. Notched. Allotted **مَفْرُوضٌ**

To precede; go before; be first or foremost. [Beat fruit off a tree] *** فَرَطَ يَفْرُطُ فُرُوطًا**

To neglect and lose an opportunity; be lazy, remiss **فَرَطَ يَنْفَرُطُ فَرَطًا فِي**

To act hastily and unjustly towards **فَرَطَ عَلَى**

To say or do a thing hastily, without consideration **فَرَطَ مِنْ**

To miss; fall short of; neglect, be remiss in. To cause to precede, to be foremost. Praise excessively; exceed bounds, be extravagant **فَرَطَ تَفَرُّطًا (فِي)**

To vie with, strive to precede. Speak hastily **فَارَطَ**

To go to excess, exceed bounds; cause to hasten. Fill to overflowing **أَفْرَطَ إِفْرَاطًا**

To act insolently toward; overload **أَفْرَطَ عَلَى**

To get before, outgo, outstrip **تَفَرَّطَ**

To strive mutually to outstrip; precede **تَفَارَطَ**

To be loosened; dissolved **إِنْفَرَطَ**

To pass away. [Be beaten off (fruit)] **إِفْتَرَطَ**

Excess. Time. Hill. Change (money) **فَرَطٌ**

The opportunity was presented **مَنْصِبُ الْفُرْصَةِ**

Muscle below the shoulder-blade; cartilage of the shoulder-blade **فَرِيسٌ (وَجْهٌ) فَرَايِصُ**

He feared, trembled **إِرْتَعَدَتْ فَرِيسَتُهُ**

Stones of grapes or raisins *** فَرِصِدٌ وَفَرِصَادٌ**

Mulberry **فَرِصَادٌ**

To apportion. Appoint a time. Ordain, enact (a law). Estimate; conceive; suppose. Allot *** فَرَضَ يَفْرِضُ فَرَضًا**

To notch, cut **فَرَضَ وَفَرَّضَ**

To impose upon, make obligatory **فَرَضَ وَإِفْتَرَضَ عَلَى**

To appoint; allot **فَرَضَ وَأَفْرَضَ لِي**

To enact (a law). Receive his allotted stipend (soldier) **إِفْتَرَضَ**

Mark, notch, incision, Appointment; ordinance; decree. Supposition. Stipend, pay; soldiers **فَرَضٌ جَ فَرُوضٌ**

On the supposition; for example **فَرَضًا وَعَلَى فَرَضِي**

Harbour; sea-port, roadstead. Breach in the bank of a river; gap; notch **فُرْضَةٌ جَ فُرُضٌ وَفَرَايِصُ**

A man learned in the laws, *sp.* of inheritance **فَرَضِيٌّ وَفَارِصٌ**

Large, thick; full grown; old **فَارِصٌ**

Ordinance; duty. Allotted portion, *sp.* share of an inheritance **قَرِيبَةٌ جَ فَرَايِصُ**

[Upper leather of a sandal or shoe] فَرَعَةٌ

High (in stature or rank) fine looking; overtopping فَارِعٌ

Hatchet [فَرَاغَةٌ]

Having a full head of hair, or full beard أَفْرَعُ مَفْرَعَاهُ

Pharaoh (title فِرْعَوْنُ ج فَرَاعَةٌ * of the things of Egypt). Oppressor; tyrant

* فَرَعَ بَفْرَغٌ وَفَرِغَ بَفْرَغٌ فُرُوعًا وَفَرَاغًا
To be empty, vacant

To finish a thing; cease from; be unoccupied فَرَعَ مِنْ

To make a thing one's exclusive object فَرَعَ إِلَى أَوَّلِ

The water poured or was poured forth فَرِغَ إِلَيْهِ

To pour out. Empty فَرِغَ وَافْرَغَ

To be free from (other things) to apply one's self exclusively to (a thing) فَرِغَ لِ

To pour out (water) upon one's self or for one's self إِفْتَرَعَ

To be or make one's self free from (a business, &c.) نَفَرَ مِنْ

To devote one's self to نَفَرَ لِ

To vomit (sp. intention-ally). To exhaust, draw out of إِسْتَفْرَغَ

He exhausted his ability, i. e. did his best إِسْتَفْرَغَ مَجْهُودَهُ

Empty فَرِغَ وَفَارِغٌ ج فُرَاغٌ - وَافْرَغٌ

Place فَرِغٌ ج فُرُوعٌ وَمَنَارِغٌ - وَفِرَاغٌ
where water pours forth, orifice (of a bucket)

Cheap [فَرِطٌ]

One who goes before; child dying before puberty. Reward prepared in advance فَرِطٌ

[Horse that outstrips; swift horse. Small mountain. Injustice, trespassing on one's rights] فَرُطٌ ج أَفْرَاطٌ

Single act of preceding. Hasty saying or action فَرَطَةٌ

Untractable, refractory, stubborn فَرِطِيٌّ

Excessive; immoderate مَفْرِطٌ

To flatten; make broad * فَرَطَحَ

Broad, wide (head) مَفْرَحٌ

To ascend. Descend * فَرَعَ يَفْرَعُ فَرَعًا وَفَرَعَ

Surpass in height, be superior to, excel فَرَعَ وَافْرَعَ

To interpose between, effect a reconciliation; interpose a barrier فَرَعَ وَفَرَعَ بَيْنَ

To go round about in the land فَرَعَ وَافْرَعَ الْأَرْضَ

To derive, deduce (questions, principles) فَرَعَ مِنْ

To ramify; branch forth; originate from فَرَعَ

Upper part of a thing. Branch. Derivative (opp. to origin). Hair of a woman فَرَعَ ج فُرُوعٌ

Elevated place (of a mountain); top فَرَعَةٌ ج فَرَاعٌ

Piece of skin added to an incomplete water-skin فَرَعَةٌ

- To separate; be scattered; dispersed **فَرَّقَ وَافْتَرَقَ**
- To abandon, leave one another **فَتَارَقَ**
- To be separated from **فُفْتَرِقَ عَنْ**
- Separate piece or portion, Great flock of sheep or goats **فَرِيقٌ**
- Fearing, fearing much, timid **فَرِيقٌ وَفَرُوقٌ وَفَارُوقٌ**
- Separation. Difference, distinction **فَرِيقٌ جَ فُرُقَانٌ**
- Test or distinction of truth and error, proof. Dawn. Aid; victory **فُرُقَانٌ**
- The Koran **الْفُرْقَانُ**
- Party of men; division, detachment **فِرْقَةٌ جَ فِرَقٌ**
- Separation, abandonment **فُرْقَةٌ وَفِرَاقٌ وَافْتِرَاقٌ**
- A special band of angels **الْفَارِقَاتُ**
- Separation. [Death] **فِرَاقٌ**
- Party or division of men larger than a [General of a brigade] **فَرِيقٌ جَ أَفْرِقَاهُ وَفُرُوقٌ**
- Africa **أَفْرِيقَةُ**
- Separation; division dispersion **تَفْرِيقٌ**
- In parts, in detail **بِالتَّفْرِيقِ**
- Sundry, separate, detached portions of things or time **تَفَارِيقٌ**
- Point of separation; place where a road branches; place on the head where the hair parts; parting **مَفْرِقٌ جَ مَنَارِقُ**
- Emptiness, vacuity. Act of finishing, cessation **فَرَاغٌ**
- The Constellation of the Twins **فُرُوعُ الْجُوزَاءِ**
- A dirhem that is moulded (not struck) **دِرْهَمٌ مُفَرَّغٌ**
- A solid, continuous ring (not cut) **حَلَقَةٌ مُفَرَّغَةٌ**
- Purslane *** فَرَقِجٌ (وَه)**
- To flap the wings. Be light-headed; talk wildly *** فَرَفَرَفَرَفَرَةٌ**
- Light-headed, noisy; loquacious fellow **فَرَقَارٌ**
- Small bird, sparrow **فُرْفُرٌ وَفَرْفُورٌ**
- Fat lamb. Youth **فُرْفُورٌ**
- * **فَرَقَ يَفْرِقُ فَرَقًا وَفُرُقَانًا يَنْ**
- To separate between, divide. Distinguish; decide between **فَرَقَ فُرُوقًا**
- To divide, branch (road) **فَرَقَ لَهُ الْأَمْرَ**
- The affair became clear, distinct to him **فَرِيقَ بَعْرِقُ فَرَقًا**
- To fear. Dive (into a wave) **فَرَقَ تَفْرِيقًا وَتَفْرِقَةً**
- To frighten; scatter; disperse; separate into many portions **فَرَّقَ عَلَى**
- To distribute among **فَرَّقَ بَيْنَ**
- To stir up dissention between **فَارَقَ مَنَارِقَهُ وَفَرَاغًا**
- To separate one's self from, abandon, leave (one). [Die] **أَفَرَقَ**
- To cause to go astray, lose (sheep, &c.) Recover (sick person)

- Oven * فُرُنْجُ أَفْرَانْ
- Thick, round bread, فُرْنِي وَفُرْنِيَّةُ
or cake. [Kind of stone]
- Baker قَرَانْ
- Europeans (See أَفْرَنْجِ) * فَرَنْجِ
- Sword, the wavy * فَرِنْجُ فَرَانْدُ
lines on it, matchless sword
- Thick necked. Lion * فُرَانِسْ
- France * فَرَنْسَا
- French [فَرَنْسِي وَفَرَنْسَاوِي]
- To be skil- * فَرَهْ بِهَرَهْ فَرَاهَهْ وَفَرَاهِيَهْ
ful. Be beautiful, elegant
- To be brisk, lively, sprightly فَرَهْ
- To exult above فَرِهْ بِهَرَهْ فَرَمَا
measure, behave insolently
- Skilful; brisk, lively, فَارِهْ جُ فَرَهْ
active
- Beautiful, فَارِهْ وَافَرَهْ مَ فَرَمَا
comely
- Fat, compact in * فَرَهْدُ وَفَرَهْوَدُ
make; soft, plump. Whelp of a
lion
- To line a gar- * قَرُو - قَرِي قَرِيَهْ
ment with fur
- To wear fur garments اِفْتَدِي
- Garment قَرُو وَقَرُوْجُ فِرَاوْ وَافِرْ
lined with fur
- Scalp. Crown. Cloak, *sp.* of قَرُوْهْ
camel's hair
- Furrier; manufacturer or فَرَاوْ
seller of furs
- The two stars in * فَرَقْدُ وَفَرَقْدَانْ
the Constellation of the Small
Bear that are near the pole star
- To walk or run fast. * فَرَقَعْ فَرَقَمَهْ
- Bend (the neck). Crack (one's
fingers). Emit wind from the
anus
- To go away from, dis- اِفْرَنْعَ عَنْ
perse; withdraw from
- To rub, rub and * فَرَكْ بِرَكْ فَرَكَا
press
- فَرَكْ وَفَرَكْ بِرَكْ فَرَكَا وَفَرُوْكَ وَفَرُكَا
- To hate vehemently
- To forsake, abandon قَارَكْ
- To be mature or ripe, or in اَفْرَكْ
a state to be rubbed but still
tender (grain)
- To be rubbed and pressed اِنْشَرَكْ
- To become full, hard (corn اِسْتَفْرَكْ
in the ear)
- Act of rubbing; friction فَرَكْ
- Soft but mature grain فَرِيَكْ
taken out of its covering
- Thin, soft shelled لَوَزْ قَرِيَكْ
almonds
- Rubbed, pressed فَرِيَكْ وَفَرُوْكَ
- Soft grain (cooked) قَرِيَكَهْ
- To cut into small * قَرَمَ بِرَمَ قَرَمَا
pieces; mince
- To cut the teeth (child) [قَرَمَ]
- A small piece [قَرَمَهْ]
- Royal document * قَرَمَانْ جُ قَرَامِيْنْ
granting a commission or some
other principle; permit. (*Pers.*)

To be afraid ; **فَرَّعَ يَفْرَعُ فَرْعًا** *
frightened, terrified

To flee for help or refuge,
to demand aid of **فَرَّعَ إِلَى**

To be afraid of **فَرَّعَ مِنْ**

To aid, succour **فَرَّعَ وَأَفْرَعُ**

To frighten ; make
afraid **فَرَّعَ وَأَفْرَعُ**

To be freed from fear **فَرَّعَ عَنْ**

Fear ; fright ; terror **فَرَّعَ جَ أَفْرَاعَ**

Fearing, terrified **فَرَّعَ وَمَنَارِعَ**

One who frightens,
whom one fears **فُرْعَةً وَمَفْرَاعَةً**

One who fears much,
timorous **فُرْعَةً وَمَفْرَاعَةً**

Frightened, afraid **[فَرَّعَانُ]**

Refuge. Succour **مَفْرَعٌ وَمَفْرَعَةٌ**

Pistachio (tree or fruit) *** فُسْتَقٌ**

Pistachio-colour **فُسْتَقِيٌّ**

Basin ; reservoir **[فُسْتَقِيَّةٌ]**

Female dress
or gown *** [فُسْتَانٌ جَ فُسَائِينُ]**

*** فَسَّحَ يَفْسَحُ فَسْحًا وَأَفْسَحَ وَتَفْسَحُ وَفَسَّاحٌ**

To make place or room for,
in a (sitting place) **لَهُ فِي**

To be wide, spa-
cious (place) **فَسَّحَ يَفْسَحُ فَسَاحَةً**

To write a pass for
one to journey **فَسَّحَ لَهُ فِي السَّفَرِ**

To make roomy, make
spacious, wide **فَسَّحَ**

To cut ; **فَرَّى يَفْرِى قَرْنًا وَفَرَّى وَأَفَرَّى** *
split ; cleave ; slit. Blame, slan-
der

To be cut or slit
lengthwise **فَقَّرَ وَافْتَقَرَى**

To forge or **إِفْتَرَى عَلَيْهِ الْكَذِبَ**
fabricate a lie against one

Forged or wilful lie ;
defamation **فِرْيَةٌ جَ فَرَى**

Slit. Something invented,
or fabricated. Extraordinary.
Fabricator of lies **فَرَى**

To be frightened.
[Jump] *** فَرَّ يَنْزِرُ فَرًّا**

His heart heaved or
palpitated (from fear) **فَرَّ قَلْبُهُ**

To turn away from ; dis-
turb, unsettle, remove one from **فَرَّ عَنْهُ**

To be excited
with ardour **فَرَّ فُرُوزَةً وَفَرَّازَةً**

To frighten, disturb **فَرَّ وَأَفَرَّ**

To excite, make active,
unsettle (fear), incite ; deceive **إِسْتَفَرَّ**

Light, active **فَرَّجَ أَفْرَازَ**

A leap (from fright) **فَرَّةٌ**

To cut ; break ;
fend, slit *** فَرَّرَ يَفَرِّرُ فَرَرًا**

To be rent **فَرَّرَ فُرُورًا**

To be rent, slit. **فَقَّرَ وَافْتَقَرَّ**

Decay ; be ragged, worn out

Slit, rent, fissure **فَرَّجَ فُرُورٌ وَفَرَّرَ**

Protuberance on the back.
Broad way **فُرَّةٌ**

- * فَسَدَ يَفْسُدُ وَفُسَدَ فُسَادًا
To become corrupt; وَقُودًا وَانْتَسَدَ
invalid; decomposed; unsound
bad, wrong, vicious
- To corrupt; render فَسَدَ وَأَفْسَدَ
invalid; decompose
- To corrupt and render فَسَدَ عَلَى
(one) disaffected toward
- To stir up strife, make أَفْسَدَ بَيْنَ
mischievous between or among
- To be at variance with one تَنَاسَدَ
another
- To be corrupted, unsound, فَسَدَ
bad
- To regard as or desire to اِسْتَفْسَدَ
make evil, corrupt, vicious;
make discord, render disaffected
- Corruption, viciousness, فَسَادٌ
(moral), dishonesty, mischief,
discord. Invalidity. Decomposi-
tion
- Corrupt, bad, فَاسِدٌ وَفَسِيدٌ جَ فَسَدَى
vicious. Invalid. Spoilt; tainted
- Corrupting, perverting; مُفْسِدٌ
causing mischief, discord
- Cause or occasion مَفْسَدَةٌ جَ مَفَاسِدُ
of evil or corruption
- To make فَسَّرَ يَفْسِرُ فَسْرًا وَفَسَّرَ
plain; explain; interpret; disco-
ver, disclose. Examine urine
- To seek an explanation اِسْتَفْسَرَ
- That which interprets or تَفْسِيرَةٌ
explains. Urine which indicates
disease
- To be large, spacious, فَسَحَ وَانْفَسَحَ
comfortable
- His bosom was dilated فَسَحَ صَدْرُهُ
(with joy)
- Traveller's pass or permit فَسَحَ
- Space; court-yard. فَسْحَةٌ جَ فَسَحَ
- Spaciousness, ampleness. [Vaca-
tion]
- Spaciousness. Width فَسَاحَةٌ
- Spacious, roomy, فَسِيعٌ وَفَسَاحٌ
- To annul; ab- فَسَخَ يَفْسُخُ فَسْخًا
rogate, undo. Separate, dislo-
cate. Cast-off (clothes). Remove
- To be corrupt, فَسَخَ يَفْسُخُ فَسْخًا
disordered (opinion); be weak
(in intellect or body)
- To dislocate, disjoint. فَسَخَ
[Crack, split, *intr.*]
- To fall in pieces; fall off فَسَخَ
and be scattered (hair); be dislo-
cated, disjointed
- To agree to an abrogation فَسَّخَ
(of a contract, &c.)
- To be annulled, or make اِنْفَسَخَ
void. Be separated, dislocated
- Abrogation. Separation. Ig- فَسَخَ
norance; weakness
- A part, a piece فَسْخَةٌ
- [Faded (garment).] Abroga- فَاسَخَ
ting, annulling. Corrupt, weak
- [Salted fish.] Falling in فَسِجَ
pieces. Weak, incapable

Young palm **فَسِيلٌ جَ قَسِيلٌ وَقَسَائِلٌ**
or offset from a palm-tree

A kind of beetle with a foul odour **الْقَاسِيَةُ وَالْقَاسِيَاءُ جَ الْقَوَاسِيُ**

To let out the air **فَشَّ بَشْشَ فَشًّا**
from an inflated skin. Pick a lock. [Break open a door.] Subside (swelling). Belch, eruct

To vent one's anger upon **فَشَّ خَلْفَةً فِي**

To come forth (wind from a skin). Flow (milk). Cease to swell (wound) **إِنْشَ**

To strike the head with the hand; slap. Wrong; deceive **فَفَعَ بَفَعَ فَفْعًا**

[To take a wide step] **فَفَعَ بَفَعَ فَفْعًا**
[A step] **فَفْعَةً**

To talk incoherently **[فَشَّرَ وَفَشَّرَ]**

Incoherent talk; babbling **فُشَّارٌ**

To rise above and cover **فَشَعَ يَفْشَعُ فَشْعًا وَفَشَعًا**

To be weak in judgment. Be extravagant in lying **فَشَنَشَ**

[Horse-dung] **[فَشَنَكٌ]**

[Cartridge] **فَشَكَّةٌ جَ فَنَكٌ**

To be indolent, weak, cowardly, faint-hearted **فَشِلَ يَفْشِلُ فَشَلًا**

[To fail, be disappointed] **فَشَلَّ**

Weak; faint-hearted; lazy; languid **فَشِلٌ وَفَشِلٌ جَ أَفْشَالٌ وَفَشَلٌ**

Explanation. Commentary. Interpretation **تَفْسِيرٌ جَ تَفَايِيرٌ**

Pavilion; tent. City, *sp.* **فُطَّاطٌ**
Ancient Cairo

Gown (Same as **فُطَّانٌ**)

Phosphorus **فُشُورٌ وَفُصُورٌ**

Bugs; bed-bugs **فُشَّافِسٌ**

Mosaic-pavement, or the pieces of which it is composed **فُشَيْنِسَاءُ وَفُشَيْنِسَةٌ**

فَشَقَّ يَفْشِقُ وَفَشَقَّ يَفْشِقُ
To revolt against God; forsake the path of truth and righteousness; lead a life of debauchery

To declare (a witness) to be vicious and incompetent to give evidence (judge) **فَشَقَّ**

Disobedience against God. Perverse wickedness; departure from the way of truth **فَشَقٌّ وَفُشُوقٌ**

فَاسِقٌ جَ فُسَاقٌ وَفَسَقَةٌ مَ فَاسِقَةٌ جَ

Impious; dissolute, vicious; adulterer **فَاسِقَاتٌ وَفَوَاسِقُ**

فَقُلَ يَفْجُلُ وَقِيلَ يَفْجُلُ فَسَالَةٌ وَفُسُولَةٌ

To be base, ignoble, mean **فَقُؤْلَةٌ**

To wean **فَقَمَلَ يَفْجُلُ فَسَلًا**

A weak, base, unprincipled man. Cuttings of grape-vine **فَسَلٌ جَ فَمَالٌ وَفُسُولٌ وَأَفْسَلٌ**

Filings or bits of iron **فَسَالَةٌ**

To affect eloquence, make a show of it **تَفَاصَّحَ فِي الْكَلَامِ**

Clearness. Clear, conspicuous, distinct in language **فَضَحَ**

Jewish Passover; Easter Sunday. Cloudless (day) **فَضَحَ**

Divested of froth (milk) **فَضَحَ وَفَضَّحَ**

Clearness and elegance of speech. Eloquence **فَصَاغَ**

Elegant **فَضَّحَ جُ فَضَّحَاءَ وَفَصَاحٌ وَفَضُّحٌ** speaker; eloquent, chaste in language, *sp.* in Arabic

Clearly apparent, manifest, evident. Cloudless (day) **مُنْضَحٌ**

To open *** فَضَّدَ يَفْضِدُ فَضْدًا وَفَصَادًا** a vein; bleed

To macerate in a little water **فَضَّدَ**

The trees opened their leaf-buds **أَفْضَدَ الشَّجَرُ وَأَفْضَدَ**

To flow (blood, sweat) **تَفَضَّدَ وَأَفْضَدَ**

To have a vein opened, be bled **أَفْضَدَ وَأَفْضَدَ**

Act of bleeding, of opening a vein **فَضَّدَ وَفَصَادَ**

Bleeder, phlebotomist **فَصَادَ**

A person who is bled, opened vein **فَضِيدٌ وَمَفْضُودٌ**

Lancet **يَفْضِدُ**

To tell a story truly. Be *** فَصَنَّصَ** hasty (in speech). [Separate bones to pick off the meat]

To disperse, run away (from fright) **تَفَضَّصَ**

Species of trefoil or clover **فَضِصٌ وَفَضِصَةٌ**

Faint-heartedness [Disappointment, failure] **فَقَلَّ**

Left-handed **[أَفْضَلُ مَفْضَلًا]**

To spread; be *** فَشَا يَفْشُو فَشًى وَفُشًى** disseminated, divulged; become generally known

To spread; disseminate. Disclose, divulge **أَفْشَى**

To become wide; extend, **تَفَشَّى** become corrupt (ulcer); spread (disease)

To sep- *** فَصَّ يَفْصُ فَصِمًا وَأَفْصَصَ** arate, pull off, remove. Flow; be wet

To set a gem in a ring. Look intently **فَضَّصَ**

To be separated from, be disjoined **إِفْصَصَ**

To extract, elicit (information) **إِسْتَفْصَصَ**

Stone or gem **فِصٌّ جُ فُصُومٌ وَأَفْصٌ** of a signet-ring. Lobe. Joint (of bones). Hinge, turning point (of an affair)

A species of trefoil or clover **[فِصَّةٌ]**

To break forth, *** فَضَّحَ يَفْضَحُ فَضْحًا** (morning-light)

فَضَّحَ يَفْضَحُ فَضَاةً أَفْضَحَ وَتَفَاضَّحَ

To speak well, clearly and fluently; be eloquent; *sp.* in Arabic

To become clear **فَضَّحَ وَفَضَّحَ وَأَفْضَحَ** of froth (milk)

To be clear; appear clearly; **أَفْضَحَ** be free from admixture. Celebrate Easter or the Passover

To come out, get clear of a thing **أَفْضَحَ مِنْ**

- Young camel or one just weaned. A low wall in front of the main wall of a town or fortress **فَصِيلٌ**
- Family, kinsfolk. Nearest relations of a tribe **فَصِيلَةٌ جَ فَصَائِلُ**
- Judge, arbiter. Judgment. Sharp sword **فَيْضَلٌ جَ فَيَاصِلُ**
- Detailed statement **تَفْصِيلٌ جَ تَفَاصِيلُ**
- In detail **بِالتَّفْصِيلِ**
- Joint; articulation **مَنْصِلٌ جَ مَنَاصِلُ**
- Rheumatism **دَاءُ الْمَنَاصِلِ**
- Cut out (garment). De-tailed. Divided **مُنْصَلٌ**
- In detail **مُنْصَلًا**
- [Hinge] **مَنْصَلَةٌ جَ مَنْصَلَاتٌ**
- Separated, cut off, detached **مَنْصُولٌ وَمَنْصِيلٌ**
- *To crack (*tr.*); cut off ***فَقَعَ فَقْعًا فَقْعًا**
- To crack much, in several places **فَقَعَمَ**
- To cease (rain, fever) **أَفْصَمَ عَنْ**
- To break (*intr.*) without being separated; be cracked much **تَنَصَّمَ وَانْفَصَمَ**
- To separate from, remove ***فَقَعَ يَقْضِي فَقْصًا**
- To break; break open, break in several pieces. Deflower. Pierce. Shed (tears) ***فَقَضَ يَفْضُ فَقْضًا**
- To distribute among **فَضَّ عَلَى**
- To cut off; separate. Decide and settle a disputed point. [Settle the price of a thing] ***فَصَلَ يَنْصِلُ فَصَلًا**
- To go from, depart **فَصَلَ مِنْ أَوْ عَنْ**
- To make division among the people **فَصَلَ بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ**
- To wean a sucking child **فَصَلَ فِصَالًا وَانْتَصَلَ**
- To divide into parts. Cut out a garment. To expatiate in detail; analyze speech; make it clear, distinct **فَصَلَ**
- To separate one's self from a partner. [Bargain for a price] **فَاصَلَ**
- [To expire; die] **أَفْصَلَ**
- To be separated; detached; be decided **إِنْصَلَ**
- To forsake, go away from **إِنْصَلَ عَنْ**
- Division; separation; detachment. Judgment or distinction between the true and false. Section; chapter. A season of the year **فَصَلَ جَ فُصُولٌ**
- Decision of a case **فَضْلُ الْحُطَابِ**
- A true saying **قَوْلٌ فَضْلٌ**
- Weaning (of an infant) **فِصَالٌ**
- That which divides or separates **فَاصِلٌ**
- Decisive judgment **حُكْمٌ فَاصِلٌ أَوْ فَيْصَلٌ**
- A kind of foot in prosody. A sign or point of division in decimal fractions. Rhyming word, final word of a verse. Period **فَاصِلَةٌ جَ فَوَاصِلُ**

To contend with another
for excellence فَاَضَلَ

To leave a portion; exceed.
Make a profit (in trade) اَفْضَلَ

To show favour اَفْضَلَ وَتَنْضَلَ عَلَى
or kindness to, bestow benefits
upon. Surpass in excellence

[Do me the favour; be so
good as to (sit down, &c.) تَنْضَلَ]

To mutually contend for or
differ in superiority تَنَاضَلَ

To take more than one's
right or due اِسْتَنْضَلَ

To leave a part or
portion اِسْتَنْضَلَ مِنْ

Excess; superfluity. فضل ج فضل
Favour; kindness. Superiority,
excellence. Remainder

Besides. Much less; to
say nothing of فَضْلًا عَنْ

Portion re- فَضْلٌ وَفَضْلَةٌ وَفَضَالَةٌ
maining, redundant portion

Secretions or excre- فَضُولُ الْبَدَنِ
tions of the body

Superior; excellent; فَاضِلٌ
distinguished

Excellent thing or فَاضِلَةٌ ج فَوَاضِلٌ
act; gift, benefaction. Profit

Distinguished فَضُولٌ وَفَضِيلٌ ج فَضَالَةٌ
for kindness and generosity;
excellent

Remains, excess. [Offi- فَضُولٌ
ciousness]

Officious (person); med- فَضُولِيٌّ
dlesome

Virtue. High degree فَضِيلَةٌ ج فَضَائِلٌ
of excellence

To cover or adorn with فَضَضَ
silver

To become separa- تَنَضَضَ وَانْفَضَّ
ted; dispersed; break up, scatter

To be broken. Scattered. اِنْفَضَّ
Shed (tears)

To deflower (a maid). To اِنْفَضَّ
pour out little by little

State of being separated; فَضَّ
dispersion

Silver. [Para] فَضَّةٌ ج فِضَضٌ

Broken pieces, fragments فِضَاضٌ

To divulge or * فَضَحَ بِفَضَحٍ فَضًّا
expose the evil deeds of some
one. Disgrace. [Deflower]

To break forth فَضَحَ وَفَضَحَ وَافْضَحَ
(morning)

To be published; have اِنْفَضَحَ
one's faults made known; be
disgraced

One who exposes the فَضُوحٌ وَفَضَّاحٌ
vices or faults of others

State فَضُوحَةٌ وَفَضَّاحَةٌ وَفَضِّحَةٌ ج فَضَّاحٌ
of exposure. Disgrace, ignominy

To be large, ample; easy * فَضَضَ
(garment). [Finish]

Large, wide, ample; فَضَضَ
abundant (means)

* فَضَلَ بِنَضْلٍ وَفَضِلَ بِنَضْلٍ فَضْلًا

To remain over. Exceed. Be su-
perfluous

To excel, surpass; gain فَضَلَ وَ عَلَى
the ascendancy

To deem better; prefer. فَضَلَ عَلَى
Cause to excel

Time before the creation of man. Flood, torrent

[Distinguished men of learning]

To cleave, split.

Create (God). Initiate; invent; found. Bake unleavened dough

To eat and drink break one's fast

To give one to eat: make one break his fast

To break one's fast, take breakfast; enter upon the time for breaking one's fast

To be split, cracked, broken. Put forth leaves (tree)

Cleft, split, crack

Breaking the fast. [Fungus]

Feast following the fast of Ramadan

A poisonous fungus, toad-stool

Creation. Innate quality, or nature. Religion of Islam

Calamity. Unleavened bread

Creator. One who has eaten

Eating and drinking; break-fast. [Midday meal]

Unleavened; immature.

Anything prepared or done hastily; fresh, newly made. Skin untanned or not fully tanned

Jewish feast of unleavened bread

أَفْضَلَ ج أَفْضَلُونَ وَأَفْضَلُ م فَضْلٍ

Better; more excellent

The best; the most excellent

Calculus (integral and differential)

Deeming more excellent; preference

Adjective in the comparative degree, as: أَكْبَرُ (larger)

A single garment or wrap worn in the house

Deemed excellent. Preferable

Distinguished for excellence

To be large, spacious (place). [Be empty, vacant]

To empty, turn out

To be vast, spacious. To go to an open place

To reveal (a secret)

To reach, arrive at. Lead to

To be free, have leisure for

Open space; large place; yard; empty place

[Empty. Wide, unoccupied; at leisure]

To make brood, flatten. Beat

Flat or broad headed. Flat-nosed

To vie with one in understanding or sagacity فَاظِنَ

To make one understand. [Remind] فَطَنَ بَ وَ لَ وَإِلَى

To know or understand quickly; [remember] تَنَطَّنَ لِ

Understanding; intelligence; sagacity فِطْنَةً

Intelligent; sagacious, skilful فَطِنٌ وَفَاطِنٌ وَفَطِينٌ وَفَطُونٌ

To be rough, rude; bad tempered * فَظٌ بَنَظٌ فَظَاظَةٌ وَفَظَظًا وَفِظَظًا

To press out and drink water (of a camel's stomach) فَظًا بَنَظًا فَظًا

Rough, rude, uncivil, disagreeable فَظٌ جَ فِظَظًا وَفَظَظًا

To consider a thing too great and beyond one's power. Be full * فَظَعَ بَنَظَعَ فَظَمًا وَفَظَاعَةً

To be excessively horrid or repulsive: be hard, difficult, distressing فَظَعَ بَنَظَعَ فَظَاعَةً وَفَظَعَ

To describe or represent as hard, difficult, distressing فَظَعَ

To frighten, distress; find difficult, distressing أَفْظَعَ

To find difficult, hard, distressing تَنَظَّعَ وَاسْتَنَظَّعَ

Atrocious; excessively horrid; abominable. Evil, distressing فَظِعٌ وَفَظِيعٌ وَفَظِيعٌ

Snake. Calamity. Wild goat. Bottle * فَاَعُوسٌ

Sound made by one driving sheep * فَمَنْعَ

Sheep or goat slaughtered on the feast day. [Pastry-cake] فَطِيرَةٌ جَ فَطَائِرٌ

(A person) breaking his fast مُنْطَرٌ

To die. Flatten, make broad (an iron) * فَطَسَ بَنَطَسَ فُطُوسًا

To have a flat, spreading nose. [Be suffocated] فَطِسَ بَنَطِسَ فُطَسًا

To kill. [Suffocate] فَطَسَ

Flatness and wideness of the nose فَطَسَةٌ

Blacksmith's hammer. [Suffocated] فَطِيسٌ جَ فَطَاطِيسُ

Snout, nose, (of animals) lip فَطِيسَةٌ

Flat-nosed أَفْطَسُ مَ فُطَسًا جَ فُطَسٌ

To cut (a rope). Wean (infant) * فَطَمَ بَنَطِمَ فُطَمًا

To turn one away from (a habit) فَطَمَ عَنْ

To attain the age of weaning (infant) أَفْطَمَ

To be weaned اِنْطَمَ

To cease from, leave off اِنْطَمَ عَنْ

Act of weaning. [Cessation; discontinuation] فِطَامٌ

Weaned (child) فَطِيمٌ جَ فُطِيمٌ وَمَنْطُومٌ

* فَطُنَ بَنَطُنَ وَفَطِنَ بَنَطِنَ فُطْنًا

وَفِطْنَةً وَفُطُونَةً وَفِطَانَةً بَ وَإِلَى وَلَ

To be intelligent, sagacious; learn perfectly; understand; comprehend. [Remember; consider]

- Something done. **مَعْمُولٌ ج مَنَاعِلُ**
 Impression; influence
- Object of transitive verb **مَعْمُولٌ بِ**
- Noun of patient, passive participle, *c. g.* (مَضْرُوبٌ)
 (struck)
- Invented; forged. Done purposely **مُعْتَمَلٌ**
- To fill (a vessel). *** قَعَمَ بِنَعَمٍ قَعْمًا**
 Provoke or fill with anger
- To be full; **قَعَمَ بِنَعَمٍ قُعُومَةً وَقَعَامَةً**
 full formed, thick in shank
- To fill. Fill with odour. **قَعَمَ وَأَقْعَمَ**
 Enrage
- Full, overflowing; full in form, fleshy **قَعَمٌ وَقَعْمٌ**
- To become like a viper in evil *** قَعَا - نَعَى**
- Angry, foaming with anger **قَاعِرٌ**
- Viper **أَفْعَى أَفْعَوَانٌ ج أَفَاعٍ**
- To open *** قَفَرَ بِنَفَرٍ قَفْرًا وَأَقْفَرَ**
 (the mouth); *tr.*
- To open; *intr.*; to be open **قَفَرُوا أَنْفَرُوا**
- Mouth of a valley **قُفْرَةٌ ج قُفَرٌ**
- China-ware, porcelain *** قُفُورِيٌّ**
- To close the nostrils (perfume). Kiss. Open *** قَعَمَ بِنَعَمٍ قَعْمًا وَقُعُومًا**
- To reveal, disclose. Dry up (*intr.*) *** قَعَا بِنَعْوٍ قَعْوًا**
- To blossom (plant). Become poor after being rich; ugly after being handsome **أَفْعَى**
- To hasten **تَنَعَّعَ**
- To do; perform; act *** فَعَلَ فَعْلًا فَعَالًا وَفَعَالًا**
- To do something to one **فَعَلَ بِ**
- To scan (verse) **فَعَلَ**
- To do together (two persons) **فَاعَلَ**
- To be done. Receive the effect of an act, be affected **إِنْفَعَلَ**
- To forge; invent; counterfeit **إِنْتَعَلَ**
- Action, deed. Actuality. Verb **فِعَالٌ ج فِعَالٌ وَأَفْعَالٌ**
- A single deed or action **فَعْلَةٌ**
- Custom, habit, manner, wont **فَعْلَةٌ**
- Quality of a verb **فَعْلِيَّةٌ**
- Doer; perpetrator. Agent or subject of the verb. [Labourer, *sp.* day labourer] **فَاعِلٌ ج فَاعِلُونَ وَفَعْلَةٌ**
- Noun of agent, present participle (*gram.*) **إِسْمُ الْفَاعِلِ**
- Agent or subject of the passive verb **تَائِبُ الْفَاعِلِ**
- Harlot (*Fem. of فَاعِلٌ*) **فَاعِلَةٌ**
- A good doing, *i. e.* liberality, bounty, &c. **فَعَالٌ**
- Wont to do; effective, efficient **فَعَالٌ**
- Passiveness; influence, impression from external causes; reaction **إِنْفِعَالٌ ج إِنْفِعَالَاتٌ**
- Emotion **إِنْفِعَالٌ نَفْسَانِيٌّ**
- Foot (*in prosody*) **تَعْمِيلٌ ج نَعَائِلٌ**

To make poor; impoverish. أَفْقَرُ

Become fit for riding; lend for riding (animal)

To feign poverty, lowliness or submissiveness تَنَافَرُ

To become poor, needy اِنْفَتَرَ

To need اِشْتَرَى إِلَى

Poverty; need; necessity قُدْرٌ وَقَفَارَةٌ

Having the back-broken قَفِيرٌ وَمَقْشُورٌ

Sentence, phrase; clause or pair of clauses in rhyming prose. Stars in the tail of *Scorpio* فَيْزَةٌ ج فَيْرٌ وَقَفَرَاتٌ

Incision in the nose of a camel. Opening in a shirt for the head. Nearness فَيْزَةٌ ج فَيْرٌ وَأَفْتَرٌ

Calamity, misfortune; what breaks one's back قَافِرَةٌ ج فَوَافِرٌ

One of the bones of the spinal column قَفَارَةٌ ج قَفَارٌ | قَفَرَةٌ ج قَفَرَاتٌ

Poor; needy, necessitous. Broken backed قَفِيرٌ ج قَفَرَاهُ

[Fire-crackers قَفِيرٌ]

Strong in the back, strong for riding مَقْبَرٌ

To pull down by the hair. Hatch its eggs (bird). Fire (a gun). Spring (trap) * نَفْسٌ يَنْقُسُ نَفْسًا

[To heat and clarify butter. Hatch (eggs)] نَفَسٌ

To pull each other down by the hair. [To strike eggs together endwise to see whose egg will break first (two persons in play or as a wager)] نَفَاسٌ

Flower, blossom, *sp.* of *Lawsonia inermis* قَفَرٌ وَقَاغِيَةٌ

To open * مَقَى بَقَى قَفَاً

To open (an abscess); slit, rend. To pull or put out, blind (the eye) * قَفَاً يَنْقَا قَفَاً وَقَفَاً تَنْقَةُ

He will not break eggs, *i. e.* he is weak, impotent لَا يَنْقِي أَوْ لَا يَنْقِي أَلْيَضَرُ

To burst; break; be put out (eye) تَنَقَّ وَانْتَقَا

Protuberance of the back or the chest قَفَاً

To open the eyes for the first time (puppy) * قَفَحَ يَفْحُ قَفْحًا وَقَفَحَ

To open; *intr.* (flower, &c.) تَنْفَحُ

To lose; be deprived of; miss * قَفَدَ يَفِدُ قَفْدًا وَقَفْدَانًا وَقَفْوًا

To deprive of, cause to lose أَفَقَدَ

To seek a lost or missing object تَنَدَّدَ وَانْتَدَدَ

To seek a thing lost. [Visit a sick person] اِنْتَدَدَ وَاسْتَدَدَ

Lost object. One lost to his friends (dead). Uncared for قَفِيدٌ وَمَقْشُورٌ

To dig; pierce, perforate, make an incision * قَفَرَ يَفِرُّ قَفْرًا وَقَفَرَ

To break the vertebræ of the back قَفَرٌ يَفِرُّ

To become poor, needy قَفِرٌ يَفِرُّ قَفَارَةً

To have a disease of the vertebræ قَفِيرٌ

- Unripe figs [فَنِيعَ] To be overturned. [Be hatched] تَنَسَّرَ وَانْتَسَرَ
- Excessive poverty قَنَرٌ مُتَعِجٌ [To be clarified (butter)] تَنَسَّرَ
- To be very poor. Bark from fear (dog). [Bubble] قَفْنَقُ * Syrian melon قَفُوسٌ
- To be full (vessel). * قَنِيمٌ بَنَنِمٌ قَمَمًا * To break open (egg, &c.) * قَفَسٌ بِقَفْسٍ قَفْشًا *
Be abundant or be spent (wealth)
- To proceed in a قَنِيمٌ قَمَمًا وَقُتُومًا To break, قَفَصَ بَشْشُ قَفَصًا وَقَفَصَ *
crooked course, not right (affair) crush (egg, &c.)
- To become very serious, تَنَاقَمَ To break (intr.), open تَنَصَّرَ وَانْتَصَرَ
important, formidable (affair)
- Seal (sea-animal) قَنِيَّةٌ وَقَنِيَّةٌ Unripe melon [قَفُوسٌ] !
- Lateral portion of the lower jaw. Mouth. [Bubble (water)] قُنَمٌ To write the word *only* [فَنَطَ] *
after the sum mentioned in an account to prevent a fraudulent addition thereto
- Tortuous; difficult. أَقْنَمُ مَقَمَاهُ Only. (from ف and قط) فَنَطُ
- Having the front teeth of the upper jaw shutting over the lower To be of a * قَنَعَ بَنَعٌ قَنَمًا وَقَنُومًا *
bright yellow colour. Steal. Die from excessive heat. [Die suddenly from sorrow. Burst with a sound]. Crush (calamity)
- To surpass in knowledge * قَنَهُ بَنَهُ قَنَاهُ * To crack the finger-joints; crack or crackle (flint-stone) قَنَعَ
- To understand قَنَهُ بَنَهُ قَنَاهُ To become white, foul with matter (eye) تَنَاقَعَ
- To know; possess قَنَهُ وَقَنَهُ بَنَهُ قَنَاهُ To be cleft, rent, fissured اِنْتَنَعَ
- intelligence. To be skilled in the law
- To teach; make understand قَنَهُ وَأَفَنَهُ Poverty. Whiteness قَنَعَ جَ فَيَعَةً
- To vie with and surpass (another) in law or science قَنَاهُ Very bright-coloured, sp. yellow قَنَافُ
- To understand; learn; become well versed in science, sp. Science of Law or in Religion تَنَنَهُ A drink made from barley. Strong; pernicious قَنَاعٌ
- Knowledge; understanding قَنَهُ Bubble of air (upon water, &c.) قَنَاعَةٌ جَ قَنَافِعُ
- White pigeons. Intensely white فَيَعٌ

Separating, &c., much ; فَكَالٍ
[using words not suited to the
meaning desired]

* فَكَّرَ يَفْكِرُ فَكْرًا وَفَكْرًا وَفَكْرًا وَفَكْرًا

To think of ; reflect on ;
consider وَافْتَكَّرَ فِي

To remind [فَكَّرَ]

فَكَّرَ (ج افكار) وَفِكْرَةٌ ج فِكْرٌ وَفِكْرِي

Thought ; reflection ; considera-
tion ; contemplation

Latch (of a door) [فَاكُورَةٌ ج فَوَاكِيرُ]

Thoughtful فَكِيرٌ وَفِكْرٌ

To go forth
or away * فَكَمَ يَفْكُمُ فَكْمًا وَفَكْمًا

To look with downcast
eyes (from anger or grief) فَكَجَ

To wonder, think
over, regret (an act) * فَكَّرَ (فَكْرًا) فَكَّرَ

Regret فَكَنَ

To be gay,
merry. Jest * فَكَّهَ يَفْكُهُ فَكْهًا وَفَكَاهَةً

To wonder at فَكَّهَ وَفَكْهًا مِنْ

To cheer by witty sayings. فَكَّهَ
To treat with fruit

To jest with some one فَكَاكَةً

To eat, or avoid fruit. Regret فَكَّهَ

To enjoy فَكَّهَ بِ

To jest with one another فَكَاكَةً

Merry ; cheerful ; gay. فَكَّهَ ج فَكَّاهُونَ
Eater of fruit

Fruit (fresh or dry) ;
sweetmeats فَكَاكَةٌ ج فَوَاكِهُ

Science of Law, *sp.* of عِلْمُ الْقَوْنُونِ
Divine Laws, or Institutes of
Religion

Understanding ; learning ;
intelligence فَنَامَةٌ

Skilled in the Science فَنِيحٌ فَنَاهَا
of Law, *sp.* in the Institutes of
Religion. One possessing know-
ledge

To separate, untie, فَكَّ يَفْكُ فَكًّا
loosen (a knot, &c.). Dislocate
(a bone)

Redeem (a pledge). فَكَّ فَكًّا وَفَكْرًا
Open (a seal). [Solve an enigma]

To free (a prisoner
or slave) فَكَّ فَكًّا وَفَكَاكًا

To separate ; disentangle فَكَّكَ

To be separated ; sundered,
disjointed فَتَكَّكَ

To be separated ; disen-
tangled, loosened, untied. Be
dislocated or sprained (joint).
Be redeemed (pledge or prisoner)

He has not ceased
to do مَا أَتَكَ بَقِلَ

To break (a seal). Redeem
(a pledge) أَفْتَكَ

To seek the redemption
(of a pledge or slave) اِسْتَفْتَكَ

Act of separating. فَكَّ ج فُكُوكُ
Jaw, maxillary bone

Versatile in speech [صَاحِبُ فَكْرٍ]

Separating, &c. Extremely
old, weak ; stupid فَالَكُ

Separation ; disentangle-
ment. Redemption فَكَاكٌ

Suddenly. Undesignedly	فَلَنَةً	Winter fruit. Fire	فَاكِهَةُ النَّتَاءِ
Vagabond	[فَلَانِي]	Seller of fruit	فَاكِهِي وَمَاكِهَانِي
Loose, free	فَالَتْ	Jesting. Mirthfulness; merriment	فُكَاكَمَةٌ وَفُكَيْمَةٌ
[Improper language]	كَلَامٌ قَالَتْ	To blunt or notch (a sword). Defeat. [Run away, escape]	* قُلْ بَقُلْ فَلَا
To attain; be successful, overcome, vanquish	* فَلَحَ بَنَحَ فَلَجًا وَفُلُوجًا وَأَفْلَحَ	To blunt, notch much	فَلَّلَ
To divide, distribute; split; plough	فَلَحَ وَفَلَحَ	To besome notched or blunted	تَنَلَّلَ وَانْتَلَّلَ وَانْتَلَّ
To have width or space between the teeth or legs, &c.	فَلَحَ بَنَحَ فَلَجًا	Defeated. Arid, barren (land). Company. Break or notch (in the edge of a sword)	فَلَّحَ فُلُوقٌ وَأَفْلَلَالٌ
To be attacked with paralysis	فَلَحَ [وَأَنْتَلَحَ]	Arabian Jasmine. Barren land	فَلَّ
To be split	تَنَلَّ	A notch or break. [Escape]	فَلَّةٌ
To shine, shine brightly (daybreak)	انْتَلَحَ	Broken or notched in the edge	فَلِيلٌ وَأَوَّلٌ وَمَنْوُلٌ
Half	فَلَحَ جَ فُلُوجٌ	To liberate; free. Be liberated; freed. Escape, get away	* فَلَتَ بَلَّتَ فَلَنًا وَأَفْلَتَ
A measure	فَلَحَ وَفَلَحَ	To escape, go forth quickly	تَنَلَّتَ وَانْتَلَّتَ
Success, conquest, victory	فَلَحَ وَفَلَحَ وَفَلَحَ	To spring on; assault; seize upon	تَنَلَّتَ عَلَى
Space between the hands or the feet or the teeth. Small river, streamlet	فَلَحَ جَ أَفْلَاحٌ وَفُلُجَانٌ	To long for, be desirous of	تَنَلَّتَ إِلَى
Paralysis; palsy	فَالَحَ جَ فُلُوحٌ	He died suddenly	أُفْلِتَ وَأُفْلِتَتْ نَفْسُهُ
One whose teeth or feet are wide apart	أَفْلَحَ	To improvise language, speak extempore	إِفْلَتَ الْكَلَامَ
Paralyzed; paralytic	مَنْوُلُوحٌ	Escape	فَلَّتَ
To plough; till; cultivate (land). Cut, split	* فَلَحَ بَنَحَ فَلَحًا	Sudden, unexpected event	فَلَنَةٌ
To have a crack in the under lip	فَلَحَ بَنَحَ فَلَحًا		

- Insolveney, bankruptcy **إِفْلَاسٌ**
 Bankrupt; **مُفْلِسٌ ج مَفَالِسٌ وَمَفَالِيسٌ**
 insolvent. Penniless
 Palestine *** فِلَسْطِينٌ وَفِلَسْطُونٌ**
 Native of Palestine. Philistine **فِلَسْطِينِيٌّ وَفِلَسْطِينِيَّةٌ**
 To philosophize; *** فَلَاسَفَ . تَفَلَسَفَ**
 search into the reason and nature of things
 Philosophy. Scepticism **فَلَسَفَةٌ**
 Natural philosophy. **الْفَلَسَفَةُ الطَّبِيعِيَّةُ**
 Physics
 Mental philosophy; **الْفَلَسَفَةُ الْعَقْلِيَّةُ**
 psychology
 Philosophical **فَلَسَفِيٌّ**
 Philosopher **فَلَسُوفٌ ج فَلَاسِقَةٌ**
 To spread out (*tr.*) *** [فَلَشَ]**
 To spread (*intr.*); be spread out **[اِنْفَلَشَ]**
 To escape from *** [فَلَصَ يَفْلُصُ فَلَاصًا مِنْ]**
 To deliver **فَلَصَ**
 To escape, be delivered **أَفْلَصَ وَتَفَلَّصَ وَانْفَلَّصَ**
 To let go, free. To come upon suddenly *** أَفْلَظَ**
 To flatten, make broad *** فَلَظَحَ**
 Flattened; broad **مُنْظَحٌ**
 To split; cut; rend *** فَلَغَ يَفْلَغُ فَلَغًا وَفَلَعَ**
 To be split, cut, rent **تَفْلَغُ وَانْتَفَلَغَ**
 Fissure, crack **فَلَغٌ ج فُلُوعٌ**
- To deceive, defraud; mock **فَلَحَ وَفَلَحَ**
 To prosper; be successful; succeed **أَفْلَحَ**
 Ploughing. Furrow; fissure, cleft **فَلَحٌ ج فُلُوحٌ**
 Prosperity; success. **فَلَاحٌ وَفَلَاحٌ**
 Salvation; security, safety
 Cultivated, ploughed field or land **فَلَحَةٌ**
 Act or occupation of ploughing; cultivation of land. Agriculture **فَلَاحَةٌ**
 Farmer; peasant. **فَلَاحٌ ج فَلَاخُونَ**
 Country-man; rustic
 Hare-lipped; having a fissure in the lower lip **أَفْلَحِمٌ كَلَمَاءٌ**
 To cut off (a portion of property, &c.) *** فَلَذَ يَفْلُذُ فَلَذًا**
 To cut in pieces **فَلَذَ وَفَلَذَ**
 To cut off or take for one's self (a portion of property). **اِنْفَلَذَ**
 Piece of property, gold, meat, &c. **فِلْدَةٌ ج أَفْلَادٌ**
 A kind of Arab sweet; pastry **فَالُودٌ وَفَالُودَجٌ**
 Steel **فُولَادٌ [بُولَادٌ]**
 Metal, bronze; mineral; scoria, dross *** فِيلِزٌ وَفِلِزٌ**
 To proclaim one bankrupt (a judge) *** فَلَاسَ**
 To become bankrupt, or insolvent; become poor **أَفْلَسَ**
 A small copper coin. **فَلَاسٌ ج فُلُوسٌ وَأَفْلَسٌ**
 scales of fish. [Money]

Army, military force.
Large man. [Cocoon]

Distinguished (poet)

* فَلَكْ بَفْلُكْ فَلَكْ وَفْلَكْ وَفْلَكْ وَتَفْلَكْ

To become round

To become full in the
breast

[To augur or predict]

(Masc. & fem., sing. & pl.).
Ship, sp. Noah's ark

Place where the heavenly bodies revolve. Celestial sphere; circuit. Wave [Sky

Astronomy, astrology

Whirl (of a spindle);
anything circular

Relating to the celestial
sphere. Astronomer, astrologer

Small ship, boat

A certain person.

Such a one; Mr. so and so

Such and such

One whose father or
mother is a slave

To wean. Bring up; nurture. Strike. Go on a journey. Become intelligent

To wean. Go into the

country or desert. Have a colt old enough to be weaned (mare)

Open space; the open air

Calamity, misfortune

To walk with a proud, self-conceited gait; with short steps

To pepper. Clean the teeth with a tooth-pick. Make (the hair) crisp

Pepper (tree or fruit)

Pepper-corn

Peppery; hot with pepper

Rice partly cooked, the grains being distinct

To cleave; split

God made the morning break forth

To produce or utter something wonderful, be skilled in

To be split, cleft

The dawn broke

Bow made of one half of a split rod. Calamity

Act of cleaving; splitting. Fissure, cleft

Dawn; daybreak. Stocks (for criminals)

Half (of a pea, &c.). Lobe. Cotyledon. Piece. Calamity, misfortune

Curdling or curdled milk

Calamity. Strange event. Vein in the neck or arm

Diversities, varieties
of speech

أَفَانِينُ كَلَامٍ

Branch of a tree فَنَجْجُ أَفَانِينُ وَأَفَانِينُ

Accomplished; skilful. مَنَّيْنُ وَمَنَّيْنُ

One who has various sorts or
modes of speech. A man who
does prodigies

To open (the eyes) wide,
stare at [فَجَبَّرَ] *

Small cup (for
coffee, &c.) فَنَجْجُجُ فَتَاجِجُ

To be weak in
mind from old age or disease.
Err; make a mistake. Tell a lie
فَنَدَّ فَنَدَّ فَنَدَّ

To accuse of untruth, or
error; pronounce weak in judg-
ment. [Give an account in detail]
فَنَدَّ فَنَدَّ فَنَدَّ

To desire (one)
to perform (something)
فَنَدَّ وَفَانَدَّ وَفَنَدَّ عَلَى

To commit an error, or lie;
charge with an error of judg-
ment; render weak or unsound
in mind; be weak in mind
أَفَنَدَّ

Branch. Sort, فَنَدَّجُ فَنَدَّجُ وَأَفَنَدَّجُ
species. Party, company. [Wax-
candle; taper]

Great mountain, or the head
or peak of one فَنَدَّجُ

Lie; exaggeration; error. In-
gratitude. Impotence فَنَدَّجُ

Adz; axe; hoe فَنَدَّجُجُ فَتَادِيدُ

Weakness or unsound-
ness of mind from age
فَنَدَّجُجُ وَمَفَنَدَّجُ

(See بُدُقُ) فَنَدَّقُجُ فَتَادِقُ
Inn; hotel; hostelry. Hazelnut

فَلَوُ (مَ فَلَوَةُ) وَفُلُو جَ فَلَاوَى وَأَفَلَاةَ

Foal, colt that is a year old, or
when weaned

Desert. فَلَاةَ جَ فَلَاةَ وَفَلَاةَ وَفَلَاةَ

Open country

To clean from lice فَلَائِي فَلَائِي
(head, &c.). Study (a poem).
Consider minutely, investigate

To clean from lice فَلَائِي

To search one's head, or
garment for lice فَلَائِي

Act of searching the head
for lice فَلَائِي

Spotted beetle that
associates with scorpions and
snakes فَلَائِي

Beginning or prelude
of evil فَلَائِي الْأَعَامِي

Child for whom [فَلَايُونَ مَ فَلَايُونَ] *
the god-father and god-mother
stand sponsors

Cork. Bottle-cork [فَلَيْنُ]

Mouth. (See فَاةَ بَنُوهُ) فَمَ فَمَ

To drive away. فَمَ فَمَ فَمَ
Adorn. Deceive, cheat. Delay

To make of different sorts; فَمَنَ
make a medley; mix, confuse;
diversify (speech)

To be of different kinds. فَمَنَ
Use diversity in language; be
possessed of various acquire-
ments

Form; فَمَنَ جَ فَمَنَ وَأَفَمَنَ وَأَفَمَنَ
kind, sort; state, condition. [Art;
science. Treatise]

- To cause to lack power or ability, make forget **فَهَّ وَأَفَهَّ**
- Dull of tongue, lacking power or ability **فَهَّ وَقَهَّ**
- Lack of power or ability, *sp.* in speech **فَهَّةٌ وَقَهَامَةٌ**
- To resemble the cheetah in sleeping, being heedless or seeming so *** فَهَدَ بَهْدَ فَهْدًا**
- Cheetah or hunting leopard (*Cynocephalus jubatus*) **فَهْدَجُ فَهْدُ وَأَفَهْدُ**
- More inclined to sleep than a cheetah **أَنُومٌ مِنْ فَهْدٍ**
- To make an index, or table of contents, or catalogue *** فَهَرَسَ**
- Catalogue. **فَهْرِسٌ وَفَهْرِسَتُ جَ فَهَارِسُ**
- Index, table of contents
- To be full (vessel) **فَهَقَ يَنْهَقُ فَهَقًا وَتَهَقَ**
- The upper vertebra [Lower part of the throat] **فَهَقَةٌ جَ فِهَاقٌ**
- To understand; comprehend *** فَهَمَ بَنَهَمَ فَهَمًا وَفِهَامَةً**
- To make understand **فَهَمَ وَأَفَهَمَ**
- To understand successively; try to know **تَفَهَّمَ**
- To be understood **إِنْفَهَمَ**
- To seek to know; apply for information or explanation **إِسْتَفَهَمَ**
- Understanding; comprehension; intelligence **فَهْمٌ**
- Having much understanding, very intelligent **فَهِيمٌ وَقَهَامَةٌ**
- Lantern *** [فَنَارٌ جَ فَنَارَاتٌ**
(of paper or cloth). Light-house
- Lantern. *** [فَنَسَرَ - فَانُوسٌ جَ فَوَانِسُ**
- Lamp. Backbiter
- Magic lantern **[فَانُوسٌ سِحْرِيٌّ]**
- Broad-nosed, having wide nostrils; ill-favoured *** فَنِطِيسٌ**
- Snout of swine or wolf **فَنِطِيسَةٌ**
- To abound in wealth, be rich *** فَتَحَ يَنْتَعُ فَتَحًا**
- To make one lead an easy life *** فَتَقَ وَفَاتَقَ**
- To lead, enjoy an easy life **أَفْتَقَ وَتَفْتَقَ**
- Stallion camel held in high estimation; not ridden **فَتِيقٌ**
- To insist upon, persist in, indulge in *** فَتَكَ يَنْتَكُ فُتُوكًا وَأَفْتَكَ فِي**
- To perish; cease to exist. Waste away *** فَتَى وَفَتَى يَفْتَى فَتَاءً**
- To soothe, coax; still, quiet. Fraternize with **فَالَى**
- To annihilate; destroy **أَفْتَى إِفْنَاءً**
- To destroy each other; share in the destruction **تَفَالَى**
- State of vanishing or passing away; evanescence **فَنَاءًا**
- Yard, exterior court; wide space; region around **فِنَاءًا جَ أَفْنِيَّةٌ**
- Transient; perishing; aged, infirm **فَانٌ**
- To make a slip or mistake from lack of ability, forget *** فَهَ أَوْ فَهِيَ فَهَمًا وَقَهَامَةً**

To diffuse, exhale itself (odour). Boil
فَاحَ يَبْخُ فَوْحًا وَفَوْحَانًا *

An exhalation (of perfume) فَوْحَةٌ *

To die. Mingle. Pass away or remain
فَادَ يَفُودُ فَوْدًا *

To boil; boil over (pot). Spring; flow (water). Throb (blood-vessel). Ferment (wine); foam
فَارَ يَبُورُ فَوْرًا وَفُورًا وَفُورَانًا *

To exhale, spread (odour)
فَارَ فَوَارًا وَفُورَانًا

To make boil or foam [وَفُورَ] أَفَارَ

Mice فَارَ (فَارٌ) ج فِيرَانٌ (for) ج فِيرَانٌ

Mouse. [Carpenter's plane] فَاَرَةٌ

Odour of musk; vesicle of it فَاَرَةُ الْمِسْكِ

Immediately; at once عَلَى الْفَوْرِ أَوْ مِنْ فَوْرِهِ

Intensity or ebullition (of heart, anger, &c.) فَوْرَةٌ

Froth, foam فُورَةٌ

Boiling much, welling forth abundantly فُورًا

[Jet d'eau, Spring, fountain] فُورَةٌ

To die; perish. Win, succeed, gain a victory
فَارَ يَبُورُ فَوْرًا *

To escape, be safe from فَارَ مِنْ

To obtain; attain; be successful in فَارَ بِ

To go forth into the desert; go into another country. Die فَوْرَ

To cause to obtain; render successful أَفَارَ بِ

Escape, success فَوْرَ

Act of seeking information or explanation. Interrogation اِسْتِنْهَامٌ

Interrogative pronoun اِسْمُ اِسْتِنْهَامٍ

Understood. Implied. Acceptation in which a word or expression is to be taken مَذْمُومٌ

To pass, escape one (the time of doing anything). Miss. Go beforehand, precede فَاتَ يَبُوتُ فَوْتًا وَفَوَاتًا *

To precede, outgo by (so much) فَاتَ بِ

To make pass; omit, leave behind [فَوْتُ]

To cause to miss أَفَاتَ إِفَاتَةً

To pass one by in respect of a thing without consulting him تَوَوْتُ عَلَى فِي

To differ; disagree; be dissimilar; distinct تَفَاوَتْ

Act of passing by, missing قَوْتُ وَقَوَاتٌ

Space, wide space (between two things) قَوْتُ جَافَوَاتٌ

Beyond the reach of his hand, his spear, &c. قَوْتُ بِيَدِهِ أَوْ قَوْتُ رُمْحِهِ

Dissimilarity; difference تَفَاوُتٌ

Water-cress or mint * فَوْتَجٌ

To diffuse its odour فَاحَ يَبْخُ فَوْجًا (musk). Become cool (day)

Troop; company; party قَوْجٌ جَافَوُجٌ

in troops; in crowds أَفَوَاجًا أَفَوَاجًا

- To hiccough فَاتَى فُؤَاقَا
- His spirit was فَاتَى بِنَفْسِهِ فُؤُوقَا وَفُؤَاقَا
about to pass forth; he died
- To make one excel, make فُوقَ
succeed. Notch (an arrow) for
the bow-string. Give (a young
camel) milk time after time.
[Remind]
- To recover (from أَفَاقَ وَاسْتَفَاقَ مِنْ
illness). Awake (from sleep, in-
toxication, or negligence)
- To surpass; excel; exalt تَفَوَّقَ عَلَى
one's self
- Notch or place فُوقَ جِ فُوقَ وَأَفَاقَ
for the string (of an arrow)
- He went away and مَا إِرْزَدَ عَلَى فُوقِهِ
did not return
- Above; upon. فُوقَ (نَحْتُ) *(opp. to)*
Superior
- Upwards إِلَى فُوقَ
- He overcame him أَخَذَهُ مِنْ فُوقِ
- That which is over and فَمَا فُوقَ
above (a thing previously men-
tioned)
- Poverty; want; need فَاقَّةَ
- What is فُوقَانِي (نَحْنَانِي) *(opp. to)*
above
- Outer garment فُوقَانِيَّةَ
- Hiccough; wind فُوقَ جِ أَفُوقَةَ وَأَفَقَةَ
that rises from the chest. The
time between two milkings of a
camel; a short time
- Surpassing, excelling; فَاتَى جِ فُوقَةً
pl. fine scholars or orators
- Tent (with two poles) فَارَةً
- Waterless مَنَازِلَ جِ مَنَازِلَتْ وَمَنَاوِزُ
plain. Escape; place of safety;
place of destruction
- To float * فَاشَ بِنُوشُ قُونَا
- To make float * [فُوشَ]
- Floating. Shallow | فَايشُ |
- To give full * فَوَضَ تَفْوِضًا إِلَى
power; commit to
- To be co-equal. فَاَوْضَ مَنَاوِضَةً
Enter into partnership, be a co-
partner (in anything). Con-
verse, confer with; compete
with another; do as he does
- To share, be partners; تَفَاوَضَ
converse, confer together
- Rabble; men joined on the فَوْضَى
principle of communism, equal
among themselves, having no
head, with goods in common
- Conversation, conference. مُمَاوِضَةً
Consultation; competition
- (A woman) marrying مَمُوضَةً
without dowry
- Napkin; towel. * فُوطَةٌ جِ فُوطَا
Waist-wrapper
- Odour * فُورَةٌ وَفُورَةٌ
- Whiteness upon * فُوفَ جِ أَفْرَافَ
the nails. Variegated garments
(of Yemen). Flowers
- Variegated, figured (gar- مُنُوفَ
ments)
- To surpass; * فَاتَى بَنُوقَ فُوقَا وَفُوقَا
excel; overcome. [Remember]

There is no one *among* them **لَيْسَ فِيهِمْ أَحَدٌ**

He came *with* his retinue **جَاءَ فِي مَوَكِبِهِ**

I rose *at* sunrise **قُمْتُ فِي طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ**

مَا مَنَاعُ الدُّنْيَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ

The enjoyment of the present life *in comparison with* that which is to come is but little

During certain days **فِي أَيَّامٍ مَّعْدُودَةٍ**

He said *of* or *concerning* him so and so **قَالَ فِيهِ كَذَا**

That is of no account **ذَلِكَ لَيْسَ فِي شَيْءٍ**

And verily **وَلَا صَلَبْتُكُمْ فِي جُدُوعِ النَّخْلِ**

I will crucify you *upon* the trunks of the palms

*** فَاءَ يَنْبِيءُ فَيْئًا وَافَاءَ وَامْتِنَاءَ**

To return. Change its place, shift (shadow). Take (booty)

To have much shade **فَبًا نَفِيَةً**
(tree); shade

To restore to, give **أَفَاءَ عَلَى**

To take shelter in the shade, shade one's self **تَنَبَّأَ**

Shadow; after-noon shade. Booty. Tax, tribute **فِي مَوَاجِ أَيْفَاءٍ وَفُيُوءٍ**

Party; (See **فَأَى**) **فَتَحَ جَ فَيَاتٍ وَفَتُونَ**

company. Reserve (army)

Return. Space of time. **فَيْئَةً**

Bird like an eagle. [Definite price]

Time (of a thing) **فَيْئَةً وَفَيْئَةً**

Beyond description **فَاتٍ الْوَصْفِ**

Recovering from illness, &c. **مُنِيقٌ وَمُسْتَنِيقٌ**

Horse-beans (*Vicia faba*, Linn) *** فُولٌ**

He who cooks or sells beans **فَوَالٌ**

Garlic. Corn or grain of any kind *** فُومٌ**

A pinch of something **فُومَةٌ جَ فُومٌ**

To speak; utter; pronounce *** فَاءَ يَفُوءُ فَوْمًا**

To have a large mouth **فَوْهَ يَفُوءُ فَوْمًا**

To speak. Go in by the entrance (of a place) **تَفَوَّهَ**

To talk one with another. Vie with for excellence **تَفَاوَهَ**

Mouth **فُوءَ وَفَاءَ وَنَبِيءَ جَ أَفْوَاهَ**

I spoke to him mouth to mouth **كَلَّمْتُهُ فَاهَ إِلَى فِي**

His teeth fell out **سَنَطَ فُوءُ**

He died prone upon his face **فَاتَ لِفُوءِهِ**

Perfume, odoriferous substance, *pl.* spices **فُوءَ جَ أَفْرَاهُ وَأَفَاوِيهِ**

Width of mouth. Protrusion of teeth **فُوءٌ فُوءٌ**

Madder-root **فُوءٌ وَفُوءٌ**

Mouth; opening; entrance **فُوءَةٌ جَ فُوءَاتٌ وَأَفْوَاهُ**

One who has a wide mouth, or protruding teeth **أَفْوَهُ مَ فُوءًا جَ فُوءٌ**

*** فِي: among, with, at, &c., as:**

فِي: in the house

فِي: among, with, at, &c., as:

To arrogate (a thing)
falsely. Turn away from تَفَاشَ

Very boastful, braggart فَيَّاشٌ

Arbiter. (See فَيَّاصِلٌ (فصل))

To abound. Flow freely, overflow (river).
Be full (vessel). Spread (report).
[Be superfluous]. Die قَاصَ يَفِيضُ قَيْضًا وَفَيْضَانًا

To pour (water); fill to overflow (vessel); shed (tears).
Hasten. Ruminant (camel). Ex-
pose one's secret thoughts أَقَاصَ

To launch forth أَقَاصَ فِي الْحَدِيثِ

into discourse, be profuse

To abound. Spread (re-
port). Converse freely اسْتَفَاصَ

Abundance. Flow; river; stream that overflows.
Affluence, abundance فَيَّضَ جُ فُيُوضُ

Land with abundant water فَيُوضٌ

Containing much water. overflowing (river). Bountiful,
munificent فَيَّاضٌ

Periodic inundation of the Nile فَيَّاضَانِ الْبَل

Open coun- try, even, level place فَيَّافَ جُ أَفْيَافٌ وَفُيُوفٌ

Waterless desert فَيَّافَةٌ وَفَيَّافَةٌ جُ فَيَّافٌ

To err; be weak or incorrect in judgment قَالَ يَبْئِلُ قَيْلَةً وَقَيْلَةً وَتَبِيلٌ

To declare (one's opinion) to be weak, erroneous قِيلَ

To increase, grow fat. Mature (plant) تَبِيلَ

I came to him أَتَيْتُهُ عَلَى تَبِيْعَةِ ذَلِكَ

at the time of that or near it

Shady place, or one without any sun مَيْيَاةٌ وَمَنْبُورَةٌ

To diffuse فَاجَ يَنْجُ فَيْجًا وَفَيْجَانًا

itself (odour). Pour forth, flow

Wide; extensive أَفْجَحَ مَ فَيْجَاهُ جُ فَيْجٌ

Epithet applied to Busra, Damascus and Tripoli أَفْجَاهُ

To be proud, swagger. Die. Turn away from فَادَ يَنْبِدُ فِدَاً

To come to, accrue to one (profit) فَادَ لَهُ

[To turn away, flee from. Lend on interest] فَيَّدَ

To benefit, profit some one; serve, help. Give sense, complete meaning (words) أَفَادَ

To profit one another تَفَادَا

To receive benefit: gain. acquire; seek profit اسْتَفَادَ

Saffron فَيَّدَ

Benefit; advantage; use; profit. Interest (on money) فَائِدَةٌ جُ فَوَائِدُ

Bestowal of benefit. Explanation of the meaning of words إِفَادَةٌ

Beneficial; useful; advantageous; profitable مُبَيِّدٌ

Turquoise (stone). (Pers.) فَيَّرُوزٌ وَفَيَّرُوزَجٌ

To boast, be boastful, proud فَاشَ يَفِيضُ فَيْشًا

To vie with in boasting فَيَّاشَ

Army, *sp.* of 5000. **قَبْلُ ج قِبَالُ** *

Great man. Calamity

Why? wherefore? **فِيمَ (فِي مَا)**

To come. [Be niggardly, avaricious] **قَانَ بَيْنُ فَيْنَا** *

Hour, time. [Avarice] **فَيْنَةً**

Having beautiful, long hair **فَيْنَانٌ**

Elephant **فَيْلٌ ج أَنْبَالٌ وَفَيْلَةٌ**

An army of Abyssin-

ians who invaded the territory of Mecca but were compelled to retreat with loss

Weakness of opinion or judgment **فَيْالَةٌ وَفَيْوَلَةٌ**

Possessor or driver of elephants **فَيْالٌ ج فَيْالَةٌ**

ق

Chief, prince, king. The hole **قَبٌّ**
through which passes the pivot
or axle. Collar. [Scale-beam]

Chief, head-man. Bone that **قَبٌّ**
projects from the back between
the buttocks

[Collar (to a shirt, &c.)] **قَبَّةٌ**

Cupola, dome; **قَبَّةٌ ج قَبَبٌ وَقِيَابٌ**
building covered with a dome

Round portion of the **قَبَّةُ النَّامِرِ**
camel's hump

Tabernacle. (Jewish) **قَبَّةُ الشَّهَادَةِ**

Sharp (sword, &c.). Thick, **قَبَابٌ**
large (nose)

Kind of fish **قَبَابٌ**

Slender in the waist, lank **أَقْبَبٌ**
in the belly

The twenty-first letter of the **ق**
Alphabet called *Qaf*. As a numerical sign = 100

Imp. sing. masc. from (وَقَى) **قِي**

Voice of the crow, *** قَا قَا قَا**
croaking

White of an egg **فَيْقِيٌّ**

To dry up (plant). *** قَبَّ يَقْبُ قَبًّا**
[Rise. Depart]

To lose moisture or **قَبَّ قُبُورًا**
freshness. Clamour

To be thin, slender **قَبَّ يَقْبُ قَبًّا**
(in the waist), lank

To build a cupola, or dome; **قَبَّ**
make convex

To be surmounted or pro- **قَبَّ**
vided with a dome or cupola;
be convex; enter under a dome

To cause to be buried; assign
a grave to أَقْبَرُ

Tomb, grave, sepulchre قَبْرٌ جُ قُبُورٌ

قَبْرٌ وَقَبْرٌ وَقَبْرَةٌ وَقَبْرَةٌ جُ قَنَائِرُ

Sky-lark, lark

Lantern or light used by
fishermen. [Capers] قَبَارٌ

Cemetery مَقْبَرٌ وَمَقْبَرَةٌ وَمَقْبَرَةٌ جُ مَقَابِرُ

Interred, buried مَقْبُورٌ

Cyprus (island); pure
copper قَبْرُسٌ *

Of Cyprus;
Cypriote قَبْرُسِيٌّ جُ قَبْرَاسَةٌ

To take * قَبَسَ يَقْبِسُ قَبْصًا وَاقْبَسَ مِنْ
fire or fever from; acquire
knowledge, learn from. Seek
fire or knowledge from

To give fire. Teach أَقْبَسَ

To borrow passages from.
an author; quote اقْتَبَسَ مِنْ

Root, origin قَبَسٌ

Fire, live coal, a fire
brand قَبَسٌ وَمَقْبَاسٌ

Single act of taking fire; a
coal, a fire-brand قَبْصَةٌ

Place of fire-brands;
brazier مَقْبَسٌ جُ مَقَابِسُ

To take with قَبْصَ يَقْبِصُ قَبْصًا وَقَبْصَ
the finger-tips; take a pinch

Great number; large mass
of sand قَبْضٌ

Pinch; what one takes with
the finger-tips; handful قَبْضَةٌ

* قَبْضَ يَقْبِضُ قَبْضًا بَرًّا أَوْ عَلَى بَرٍّ

To seize and hold, grasp; arrest

Large steelyard قَبَانٌ جُ قَبَائِينُ

Wood-louse حِمَارٌ قَبَانٌ وَعَبْرٌ قَبَانٌ

Surmounted with a dome
convex, [vaulted] مَقْبَبٌ

Partridge. Stone-curlew
(Pers.) قَبَجٌ *

Venetian blind; window
shutter قَبَاجُورٌ *

* قَبَجٌ يَنْجُ قَبْجًا وَقَبَاحَةً وَقَبَاحًا وَقَبُوحًا

To be ugly, vile, in-
famous, 'abominable وَقَبُوحَةٌ

To render ugly, قَبَجَ يَنْجِ قَبْجًا. وَقَبَجَ

&c. Remove or reject as worth-
less or abominable

He declared his deed
evil, abominable قَبَجَ عَلَيْهِ فِعْلَةً

To treat with ignominy,
revile, insult قَبَّحَ

To act meanly, shamefully;
to utter or do vile, infamous,
abominable things أَنْفَجَ

To find or consider vile,
abominable; detest, abhor اسْتَفْجَعَ

Ugliness, foulness, vice قَبْعٌ وَقَبَاحَةٌ

Out with him! fle on him! قَبْجَالَهُ

Ugly, vile, قَبِجٌ جُ قَبَاجٌ وَقَبْجَى وَقَبَاحَى

infamous, abominable

Vile action, قَبِجَةٌ جُ قَبَاجٌ وَقَبَاجٌ

foul deed, abomination

Evil, abominable qualities
or dispositions مَقَابِجٌ

To bury, inter قَبَرَ يَنْقُبُ قَبْرًا وَمَقْبَرًا *

O thou who shalt bury [يَا تَنْقُبُنِي]
me! i. e. may you outlive me!

Seized; taken possession of; received. Dead مَبْذُورٌ

Drawn together, مَبْذُورٌ وَمَنْبُضٌ
prepared to spring (lion)

To gather in the hand قَبَطَ يَبْطُ قَبْطًا *

To contract the face; look austere قَبَطَ الْوَجْهَ

Copts قَبَطٌ وَأَقْبَاطٌ

A Copt; Coptic قَبِطِيٌّ ج قَبَاطِيٌّ

To draw in the head. [To take away, lift up.] قَبَعَ يَبْعُ قَبْعًا *
Cry out (man); grunt (hog)

[Hood, cowl] قَبَعَ وَقَبْعَةٌ

Porcupine قَبَعَ وَقَبَاعٌ

Foolish person. Large, capacious measure قَبَاعٌ

Grunt (of a hog) قَبِيعَةٌ ج قَبَائِعُ

To growl, roar. [Puff up (skin)] قَبَبَ *

Wooden shoes, clogs قَبْنَابٌ ج قَبَائِبُ

To receive, accept, قَبِلَ يَبْلُ قَبُولًا *
admit; consent, agree to; obey, yield to

To be surety for, guarantee قَبِلَ يَبْلُ قَبَالَةً

To act as a mid-wife, receive a child at its birth قَبِلَ يَبْلُ قَبَالَةً

To enter upon a thing and persevere in it قَبَلَ يَبْلُ قَبْلًا. وَأَقْبَلَ عَلَى

To blow (South wind) قَبَلَتِ الْقُبُولُ

To seize, take hold of. Con- قَبِضَ
tract, shrink, wrinkle; consti-
pate. Go quickly; drive violently

To refrain from قَبِضَ عَنْ يَدِهِ
laying hold of it

To receive (money or a payment) قَبِضَ وَإِقْبِضَ

God caused him to die قَبِضَهُ اللَّهُ

To die قَبِضَ

To make a payment to; give into one's hand to hold قَبِضَ

To contract, shrink; become constipated انْقَبَضَ

To contract, shrink; be- انْقَبَضَ
come constipated. Be oppressed,
grieved. Be received, paid. With-
draw from the world

Act of grasping, taking قَبْضٌ
possession; confiscation. Consti-
pation. Receipt of a payment.
Elision of the fifth letter of a
foot in prosody when quiescent

What is taken or collected قَبْضٌ
of spoils, property, &c.

A single closing of the قَبْضَةٌ
hand, a grasp. What can be
seized by the hand, handful

Handle, haft, hilt قَبْضَةٌ

One who seizes with the قَابِضٌ
hand, &c.; collector of dues; as-
tringent or constipating (food
or medicine)

Contraction; constipation, انْقِبَاضٌ
&c.

مَنْبُضٌ وَمَنْبُضٌ وَمَنْبُضَةٌ وَمَنْبُضَةٌ ج

Handle, haft, hilt (knife, sword) مَقَابِضُ

Front or first part; beginning. Pudenda قَبْلُ جِ أَنْبَالٍ

In the presence of, face to face قَبْلًا وَقَبْلًا

Power, authority. Side, direction قَبْلٍ

With respect to; from; from the presence of مِنْ قَبْلِهِ

Side towards which one turns (especially in prayer); side opposite to one. [South; direction of Mecca] قَبْلَةً

Kiss. Bail, security. Philter of the sorceress قَبْلَةً جِ قَبْلٌ . وَتَقْبِيلٌ

[Southern, meridional] قَبْلِيَّ

Thong or strap for fastening a sandal قَبَالٍ

One who receives, accepts, &c.; capable of being or becoming. One who arrives; coming. Future قَابِلٌ

Midwife. Receiver (chem.) قَابِلَةٌ جِ قَوَائِلُ

Condition favourable to receiving; [appetite] قَابِلِيَّةٌ

Position in front of; over against قَبَالَةٌ

Responsibility; act of guaranteeing قَبَالَةٌ

Midwifery قَبَالَةٌ

Acceptance, consent; reception, affability. Midwife قَبُولٌ

Midwife. Sponsor. Husband. Company. Lower part of the ear قَبِيلٌ جِ قَبْلٌ

With respect to this مِنْ هَذَا الْقَبِيلِ

A little while before قَبِيلًا

To tie the straps or thongs of the sandal; provide it with thongs قَبَلَ الْعَمَلِ

To approach, be near (day, month, &c.) قَبَلَ مَبْعَدُ قَبْلًا . وَأَقْبَلَ

To kiss قَبَلَ

To be in front of, stand opposite, correspond to; cause to meet; give an audience. Provide a sandal with straps قَابَلَ

To compare, collate قَابَلَ بِـ

To provide a sandal with straps. Become intelligent (after being foolish). [Yield much (estate, &c.); thrive, be abundant] أَقْبَلَ

To receive, accept. To be granted, complied with (prayers, by God). Become responsible. Travel to the south. Be kissed تَقَبَّلَ

To meet face to face; be confronted; be compared, collated تَقَابَلَ

To extemporize (speech). Begin anew اِفْتَبَلَ

To go to meet and receive; place one's self in front of, opposite to اِسْتَقْبَلَ

To turn toward the nose, squint (eye) اِقْبَلَ وَإِقْبَالَ

Previously, formerly, before قَبْلُ وَقَبْلًا وَمِنْ قَبْلُ

Previously to, before a time referred to مِنْ ذِي قَبْلٍ

Elevation; summit, top. State of being cross-eyed قَبْلٌ

To be unjust, severe
toward one

قَبِيَ عَلَيْهِ

To put on the (*Kabā*). Be
curved, convex, have the form
of a dome or vault

قَبِيَ

Outer garment or tunic قَبَاءُ جَ أَفِيَّةٌ

Measure, interval, space قَبَاءٌ

Vault; any vaulted
room. Siege-testudo قَبُوجٌ أَفِيَّةٌ

Small vault; longer than it
is wide قَبْرَةٌ [قَبْرَةٌ]

Desert قَبَائِيَّةٌ (مِنْ قَبِي)

To tell a false-
hood; interpret one's words
falsely; calumniate قَتَّ بَشْتُ قَدًّا وَقَتَّ

Slanderer, vilifier قَتَّاتٌ وَقَتُّوتٌ

To put
a pack-saddle on an animal أَقْنَبَ وَأَقْنَبَ (مِنْ قَنْب)

Small pack-saddle قَنْبٌ جَ أَقْنَابٌ

Intestine, *sp.*
coiled قَنْبٌ وَقَنْبَةٌ جَ أَقْنَابٌ

Camels carrying the pack-
saddle above mentioned قَنْبَةٌ

Wooden
framework of a camel-saddle قَنْدَجٌ أَفْنَادٌ وَقَنْدُودٌ وَأَفْنَدٌ

Thorny plant eaten by
camels; kind of *Astragalus* قَنْدَادٌ

To be barely
sufficient. Adhere to, join قَنْدَرٌ يَقْدِرُ قَنْدَرًا وَقَنْدُورًا

To be niggardly
to one's family قَنْدَرٌ وَقَنْدَرٌ وَأَقْنَدَرٌ عَلَى

To exhale
odour (roast meat, &c.) قَنْدَرٌ يَقْدِرُ وَقَنْدَرٌ يَقْدِرُ وَقَنْدَرٌ

Tribe descended
from one stock. Stone to close
the mouth of a well قَبِيلَةٌ جَ قَبَائِلُ

Cross-eyed,
squint-eyed أَقْبَلُ مَ قَبْلًا جَ قَبْلٌ

Approach; arrival. Pros-
perity, abundance إِقْبَالٌ

Going to meet; reception.
The future إِسْتِغْبَالٌ

State of being op-
posite; face to face. Collation
(of two texts). Antithesis تَقَابُلٌ وَمُتَابَلَةٌ

Arriving, coming, approach-
ing (year). [Favourable, happy,
prosperous] مُقْبِلٌ

Opposite to, in front of مُقَابِلٌ

Accepted, agreed to; re-
ceived, well received مَقْبُولٌ

Still young, having no
mark of old age مُقْبِلُ الشَّبَابِ

Facing, going in front of.
The future مُسْتَقْبِلٌ

To go, pass
through (a land) قَبَنَ قَبْنًا قَبُونًا

To weigh with the steelyard قَبَنَ

Steelyard (sort of balance).
Faithful, reliable قَبَانٌ

Trade of a weigher قَبَانَةٌ

One who weighs for the
market people قَبَانِيٌّ

Act of weighing with the
steelyard قَبُونَةٌ

To collect, gather
(with the fingers). Raise (a
building). Bend, curve قَبَا يَقْبِرُ قَبْرًا

To put (effects) in order. Make
an outer garment (*Ābā*) قَبَّى

To seek death; stake one's life, fight desperately **اِسْتَقْتَلَ**

Murder, execution; slaughter; capital punishment **قَتَلَ**

Enemy, combatant; friend, equal. Courageous person **فَتِيلٌ جِ اَفْتَالٌ**

Single act of killing, a slaughter. [A beating] **قَتْلَةٌ**

Murderer, assassin. Destructive, murderous, fatal **قَاتِلٌ جِ قَتَالٌ وَقَتْلَةٌ**

Battle, conflict, combat. [Quarrel, fight] **قِتَالٌ وَمِتَالَةٌ**

Deadly, causing death **قِتَالٌ**

One that kills much (m. & f.) **قَتُولٌ جِ قُتُلٌ**

Killed, murdered; executed **قَتِيلٌ جِ قَتْلَى (m. & f.) وَمَقْتُولٌ**

Vital part (of the body) **مَقْتَلٌ جِ مَقَاتِلٌ**

Adversary, combatant **مُقَاتِلٌ**

Battle field **مُقْتَلٌ**

To rise up (dust) *** قَتَمَ قَتَمٌ قَتَمٌ قَتَمًا وَقَتَمَ قَتَمًا**

To be dark-coloured, dark reddish-brown or almost black **اِقْتَمَ**

A dark reddish-brown; dust-colour **قَتَمَةٌ وَقَتَمَةٌ وَقَتَامٌ**

Dark-coloured dust. Darkness **قَتَامٌ**

Brown; reddish-brown, dark-coloured **قَاتِمٌ وَقَاتِمٌ**

To be small, insignificant (person) *** قَتْنٌ قَتْنٌ قَتَانَةٌ**

To become poor. Fumigate herself (woman). Adhere to **اَقْتَرَّ**

To hide one's self in a lurking place (hunter) **قَتَّرَ وَاقْتَرَّ**

Avarice, economy; a bare sufficiency for living **قَتَرٌ وَتَقِيرٌ**

Side, quarter, tract, region **قُتْرٌ**

Dust, sp. of an army **قَتَرٌ وَقَتْرَةٌ**

Lurking-place of a hunter **قُتْرَةٌ**

Parsimonious, avaricious; economical **قَاتِرٌ وَقَتُورٌ وَاقْتَرٌ وَمَقْتَرٌ**

To be mean, vile *** قَتَعَ قَتَعَ قَتْعًا**

To kill, murder. Abate (the violence of cold, hunger). Mix (a drink) *** قَتَلَ قَتْلًا وَقَتَلًا**

He committed suicide **قَتَلَ نَفْسَهُ**

He confined him until death **قَتَلَهُ صَبْرًا**

He knew the matter thoroughly **قَتَلَ الْأَمْرَ خَبْرًا**

To kill much, massacre terribly **قَتَلَ**

To fight, wage war against; [quarrel with] **قَاتَلَ مَقَاتِلَةً وَخَالَلاً وَفِتَالًا**

May God curse him! **قَاتَلَهُ اللَّهُ**

How fine he (or it) is! **قَاتَلَهُ اللَّهُ مَا أَحْسَنَهُ**

To deliver to death **أَخَلَ**

To make a great effort to secure one's object, work one's self to death **نَفَلَ**

To combat with one another, fight **نَفَاتَلَ وَاقْتَتَلَ**

- Solitary, having neither brother nor offspring قَنَادٌ
- To leap, be agitated. Strike; throw * قَحَزَ يَحْزِرُ قَحْزًا
- To pass by rapidly, go away rapidly [قَحَصَ يَقْصُ قَحْصًا] * قَحَطَ يَقْطُ قَحْطًا وَنَحُوطًا وَأَنْطَطَ
- To be rainless (year). Be withheld, wanting (rain)
- To fructify (a palm); impregnate. [Scrape off] قَحَطَ
- God afflicted the land with drought أَقْحَطَ اللَّهُ الْأَرْضَ
- Scarcity of rain, drought and famine; want, need قَحْطٌ
- Sterile, dry, barren (year) قَاحِطٌ ج قَوَاحِطٌ
- Time of drought زَمَانٌ قَاحِطٌ
- Withheld (rain). Distressing, severe قَحِيطٌ
- Year of drought عَامٌ مَقْطُوطٌ
- To strike or break the skull. Sweepaway. Sow قَحَفَ يَقْحِفُ قَحْفًا
- To drink all in the vessel, drain it قَحَفَ وَانْقَحَفَ
- Skull; wooden bowl like half a skull قَحْفٌ ج أَقْحَافٌ وَقُحُوفٌ وَفَحْنَةٌ
- Sweeping away every thing (river) قَاحِطٌ ج قَحْفٌ
- Mighty, sweeping, vehement (torrent) قُحَافٌ
- What is swept or carried away قُحَافَةٌ
- Winnowing-fan; dust-pan مِغْنَنَةٌ
- To be reiterated in the throat (voice) * قَحْفَقَ
- To become dry قَنَنْ يَنْتَنُ قُنُونًا
- Insignificant (man); beautiful (woman). Lance. Fine (point) قَنِينٌ
- To collect. Drive, drag along * قَنَتْ يَقْتُ قُنًا
- To pull out, uproot, extirpate * قَنَتْ وَانْقَنَتْ
- Household goods, utensils, furniture قُنَاتٌ
- Slanderer, vilifier قُنَاتٌ
- Collective body (of men) قُنَاتَةٌ وَقَبِيئَةٌ
- Multitude مَنَنَةٌ
- To abound with cucumbers * أَنْفَا
- Cucumber (*Cucumis sativus*). Wild cucumber قُنَاةٌ وَ [مَنَنِي]
- Elaterium momordicum* قُنَاةُ الْحِمَارِ
- To gather, amass (property) * قَنِمَ وَقَنَا وَقَنَى
- To be pure, unmixed, genuine; be the pure truth. [To cough] * قَحَّ يَقْحُ قُحُوحةً وَقُحَاحَةً
- Pure, unmixed; genuine. Rude قَحَّ ج أَقْحَاجٌ
- A cough [قَحَّة]
- Source, foundation or essence of a thing قُحَاجٌ أَمِيرٌ
- To cough قَحَبَ يَقْحِبُ قُحْبًا وَقُحَابًا وَقَحَبٌ
- Attacked by coughing. Old, infirm قَحِبٌ
- Cough. [Whore, prostitute] قَحْبَةٌ ج قُحَابٌ
- Base of the hump of a camel; or the hump itself * قَحْدَةٌ

Canker or corrosion
of teeth or trees قَدَحٌ وَقَادِحٌ

Rottenness, decay. Slanderer, calumniator قَادِحٌ

Striker of fire. Maker of
drinking-cups. Blossoms before
opening; buds, suckers, offsets قَادِحٌ

Flint-stone with
which fire is struck قَادِحٌ وَقَدَاحَةٌ

That مَنَدَحٌ وَمِنْدَاحٌ مَنَادِحٌ وَمَنَادِجٌ
with which fire is struck from a
flint. [Couching needle. Carpenter's bit. Mischief-maker]

* قَدَرَ يَقْدِرُ وَقَدِيرٌ يَقْدَرُ قَدَرًا وَقُدْرَةٌ

To be able, have the مَنْدَرَةٌ عَلَى
power over, the ability to do

To cook (in a قَدَر) قَدَرَ قَدْرًا

To measure; determine قَدَرَ وَقَدَّرَ
mine the quantity, extent, size
of a thing; compute, conjecture

To prize highly, قَدَرَ يَقْدِرُ قَدْرًا
value; honour, esteem (*sp.* God)

To decree for, assign قَدَرَ وَقَدَّرَ عَلَى
one's destiny, fix one's fate (God)

To prepare, assign;
fix a time for قَدَرَ وَقَدَّرَ لـ

[To put a valuation upon
property, produce, &c.] قَدَرَ

To render possible, قَدَرَ وَأَقْدَرَ عَلَى
facilitate; make powerful; give
authority over

To measure, compare together; measure one's self with
another, vie with قَادَرٌ

Lamb's skin. قَدَحٌ أَقْدٌ وَقِدَادٌ وَقُدُودٌ
Stature, size, figure; bulk; definite measure or quantity

Equal to in measure,
size, &c. عَلَى قَدَرِهِ

Goodly in form, symmetry, fine looking حَسَنٌ الْقَدَرُ

Strip of untanned skin, thong قَدَحٌ أَقْدٌ . وَقِدَّةٌ ج قَدَدٌ

Company of diverse قِدَّةٌ ج قَدَدٌ
opinions [Strip of board, ruler]

Shreds of meat salted قَدِيدٌ وَمَمْدَدٌ
and dried in the sun; cured meat

Road; plain, desert مَقْدَرٌ

To bore, قَدَحَ يَقْدَحُ قَدْحًا فِي
pierce (wood, &c.). Decay (tooth)

To strike fire (with a قَدَحٌ وَإِنْخَدَحَ
flint). Dip up with a ladle

To revile, censure; قَدَحَ فِي فُلَانٍ
attack one's honour or pedigree; slander

To perform the operation of couching upon the eye قَدَحَ الْعَيْنَ

To make lean, lank, slender. قَدَحَ
Be sunken (eye)

To consider, look into (an affair) قَدَحَ

To ask that (another's flint) should produce fire قَدَحَ

Arrow قَدَحٌ ج قِدَاحٌ وَأَقْدَاحٌ وَأَقْدَحٌ
unfurnished with feathers or head, *sp.* for gaming. [Hole, bore]

Drinking-cup, tumbler, glass قَدَحٌ ج أَقْدَاحٌ

- Predestination, fate, **تَقْدِيرٌ تَقَادِيرُ**
hypothesis, supposition. Virtual
(implicit) meaning; measuring.
Evaluation
- Virtually; hypothetically;
as understood **تَقْدِيرًا**
- Quantity, fixed measure **مِقْدَارٌ**
- As much as **بِمِقْدَارِ مَا**
- Power, ability, wealth,
opulence **مَقْدَرَةٌ**
- Valuer (of harvests).
Appraiser **مَقْدِرٌ**
- Decreed; **مَقْدَرٌ وَمَقْدُورٌ جَ مَقَادِيرُ**
fixed by God; predestined
- Understood (in gram-
matical sense) **مَقْدَرٌ**
- To be pure, *** قُدْسٌ يَدُسُّ قُدْسًا**
holy
- To hallow; sanctity; con- **قُدْسٌ**
secrate (to God). [To say or hear
the mass]
- To be purified, sanctified; **تَقْدَسَ**
[Be consecrated (bread, wine)]
- Purity, sanctity,
holiness **قُدُسٌ وَقِدَاسَةٌ**
- The Holy of Holies **قُدْسُ الْأَقْدَاسِ**
- Jerusalem **الْقُدْسُ**
- The **رُوحُ الْقُدْسِ [وَالرُّوحُ الْقُدْسُ]**
Holy Spirit or Third Person of
the Trinity
- Large ship. Cadiz (city) **قَادِسٌ**
- Mill-hopper. Ves- **قَادُوسٌ جَ قَوَادِيسُ**
sel for water
- To be preordained; be well **تَقْدَرُ**
considered and managed; be
supposed, taken for granted; be
fixed, decreed; prepared for
- To agree with or be accord- **إِنْتَدَرَ**
ing to the measure
- To be powerful or rich, **إِفْتَدَرَ**
have great influence. Cook for
one's self (in a pot). Make (a
thing) of medium size
- Quantity, measure, bulk,
extent **قَدَرٌ**
- Preordained destiny, **قَدَرٌ جَ أَقْدَارٌ**
predestination, fate; will of God,
divine decree. Might, power,
position; influence, wealth. Mea-
sure, dimension, quantity;
worth, value
- The night when the **لَيْلَةُ الْقَدَرِ**
Coran was sent down, or impart-
ed to Mohammed
- Cooking-pot, kettle. **قَدْرٌ جَ قُدُورٌ**
(*masc. & fem.*)
- Might, power, authority;
competence; wealth **قُدْرَةٌ**
- Distance (between palm-
trees) [measure of anything] **قَدَرَةٌ**
- Sect denying the decrees **الْقَدَرِيَّةُ**
of God, asserting man's free will
- Power, ability **قِدَارٌ وَقُدُورٌ**
- Powerful; all-powerful;
able **قَادِرٌ وَقَدِيرٌ**
- The Om- **الْقَادِرُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَالْقَدِيرُ**
nipotent
- Power, wealth, opulence **إِفْتِدَارٌ**

قَدِمَ يَقْدُمُ قُدُومًا وَقَدِمَانًا وَمَقْدَمًا مِنْ
To arrive, return from a journey;
come back from

Advance boldly to قَدِمَ وَأَقْدَمَ عَلَى
the attack; undertake courage-
ously, be bold

قَدَمٌ يَقْدُمُ قَدَامَةً وَقَدِمًا . وَقَدَامَ
To precede in time, be old or an-
cient

To bid to advance, to قَدِمَ وَأَقْدَمَ
attack boldly; to lead; make one
a leader, chief; send in advance

To prefer (a thing), place قَدِمَةً عَلَى
it before (another)

To present, offer to; sug- قَدِمَ لِ
gest, propose

To come be- قَدِمَ وَقَدِمَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
fore, into the presence of one

To advance, lead, be قَدِمَ وَلَمْ اسْتَقْدَمْ
chief

To be preferred to; sur- قَدِمَ عَلَى
pass; be or go in advance of

To seek to get in advance اسْتَقْدَمَ

Olden times, antiquity قَدِيمٌ وَقَدِيمَةٌ
Of old, once on a time, قَدِيمًا
formerly

Precedence قَدِمٌ

Foot, front (m. & f.) قَدَمٌ جِ أَقْدَامٌ
part of the foot; step; foot or
step as a measurement; preced-
ence; grade of honour. Courage-
ous

Nadir سَمْتُ الْقَدَمِ

Priority, precedence. Bold- قَدِمَةٌ
ness, advance to the attack

الْقَادِسِيَّةُ Town near El Kufeh
where the Arabs defeated the
Persians

قَدَّاسٌ جِ قَدَّادِيسُ [Mass, liturgy]
Very forward; bold to
advance to an attack قَدُّوسٌ

Very or All Holy (epithet قَدُّوسٌ
applied to God)

Pearl قَدِيسٌ

Saint قَدِيسٌ جِ قَدِيسُونَ

Purification; sancti- تَقْدِيسٌ
fication; praise of God. [Eucha-
ristic consecration]

Holy Place مَقْدِسٌ

Jeru- يَمِينُ الْمَقْدِسِ وَالْيَمِينُ الْمَقْدِسُ
salem

Sanctified مَقْدِسٌ وَمَقْدِسٌ

The Holy Bible [الْكِتَابُ الْمَقْدِسُ]

Relating to Jeru- مَقْدِسِيٌّ وَمَقْدِسِيَّةٌ
salem

Jerusalem- مَقْدِسِيٌّ جِ مَقْدِسِيَّةٌ
pilgrim

How much? [قَدَّاشُ] (قَدَّاشُ ثِيَابِي)

To restrain (a قَدَعَ يَقْدَعُ قَدْعًا
horse). Execute (a matter)

Brakish (water). Weeping قَدِيعٌ
much

To draw out, قَدَفَ يَقْدِفُ قَدْفًا
exhaust (water)

* قَدَمٌ يَقْدُمُ قَدَمًا وَقُدُومًا [وَقَدَمَ]

To precede, go before; approach,
come up; be at the head of, be
the first

- Act of presenting, offering, &c. قَدِّمُ
- Pre-eminence; priority; progress قَدَّمُ
- Antiquity, oldness, &c. قَدَامُ
- Front part, fore part; bow (ship) مَدَمُ
- Front or fore part; advance guard of (an army). Preface (of a book); premise, &c. مَدِمَّةُ
- One who is in advance; chief; prefect مَتَدِمٌ
- Afore-mentioned مَتَدِمٌ ذِكْرُهُ
- Courageous, bold; first in the attack مَيَدَامٌ وَمَيَدَامَةٌ ج مَيَادِمُ
- * قَدَائِدُو قَدَوًا وَقَدِيَّ قَدَى وَقَدَاةٌ
- To taste or smell agreeably, be agreeable or pleasant to the taste (dish). Approach, return أَقْدَى
- To grow old, be near death أَقْدَى
- To keep to the traveled way لَقْدَى
- To imitate, emulate, copy اِقْتَدَى بِـ
- Having an agreeable taste قَدِيَّ وَقَدِيَّ
- Model for imitation, good example; pattern قِدَّةٌ وَقِدْوَةٌ
- Source, or trunk having branches قِدْوٌ
- Uprightness, integrity قَدْوَى
- Imitation, &c., following the example (of someone) اِقْتِدَاءُ
- To cut, clip, (make even) feathers, &c. * قَدَّ يَقْدُ قَدًّا
- One who arrives, who is in front of, &c.; future, coming, approaching قَادِمٌ ج قَدَمٌ وَقَدَامٌ
- Head. Van (of a caravan) قَادِمٌ ج قَوَادِمُ
- Vanguard (of an army) قَادِمَةٌ ج قَوَادِمُ
- Ten large front feathers of a wing قَادِمَةٌ ج قَوَادِمُ وَقَدَائِي
- Shortest way, short cut [قَادُوسِيَّةٌ]
- Front part; in front of, before قُدَامٌ
- King, chief, lord; leader قُدَامٌ وَقَدِيمٌ
- A man of eloquent or chaste speech قُدَامَةٌ
- Courageous, bold, intrepid قُدُومٌ ج قُدَمٌ
- Hatchet, adze قُدُومٌ وَقُدُومٌ ج قَدَائِمٌ وَقُدْمٌ
- Ancient, old, antique; former قَدِيمٌ ج قَدَمَةٌ وَقَدَائِي وَقَدَائِمٌ
- The Eternal (God) اَلْقَدِيمُ
- Formerly, of old, in olden times قَدِيمًا وَفِي اَلْقَدِيمِ
- In olden times, from time immemorial مِّنَ اَلْقَدِيمِ
- Front part (of a thing) قَدِيمٌ وَقَدِيمٌ
- More ancient, more antique اَقْدَمُ ج اَقْدَمُونَ
- The ancients اَلْاَقْدَمُونَ
- Boldness, intrepidity; endeavour; diligence اِقْدَامٌ
- Present; offering, dedication. Premise, proposition of a syllogism. Prefecture نَقْدِمَةٌ ج نَقَادِمُ

To throw (one) into the fire قَذَفَ فِي النَّارِ

To drive away قَذَفَ وَاسْتَفَذَّ بِـ
by throwing stones at, abuse ;
accuse of fornication or adultery

To throw stones at قَذَفَ

To throw at one another. Run (horse to water) قَذَفَ

Abuse; accusation. Act of rowing; of throwing قَذَفَ

Place where one slips or falls قَذَفٌ وَقُذْفٌ

Side, sp. of a قُذْفٌ وَقُذْفَةٌ
valley ; river-bank

Sunmit, vortex قُذْفَةٌ قُذْفَاتٌ وَقُذْفٌ وَقُذْفٌ

Ballista, catapult. Scales of قُذْفٌ
a balance. Rower; galley-slave.
One who flings with all his might

Projectile قُذْفٌ وَقُذِيفَةٌ ج قُذَائِفُ

Distant قُذُوفٌ وَقُذِيفٌ

Oar مِثْدَافٌ وَمِثْدَفٌ ج مِثْدَافٌ وَمِثْدَافٌ

To beat on the قَذَلَ قَذَلٌ قَذَلٌ
back part of the head. Act un-
justly; with energy. Follow

Vice; defect, blemish قَذَلٌ

Back part of the head; occiput قَذَلٌ ج قُذُلٌ وَقُذِلَةٌ

To give all at once قَذَمَ قَذَمٌ قَذَمًا

Fast; strong. Bountiful lord قَذِمٌ

To feather (an arrow) قَذَى وَقَذَذَ وَقَذَّ

Feather of an arrow قَذَّةٌ

What is cut or clipped from anything قُذَاذَةٌ

Knife, cutting instrument مِثْدُ

* قَذَرٌ قَذَرٌ وَقَذَرٌ قَذَرٌ قَذَرًا

To be unclean, soiled, covered with dirt, filthy وَقَذَرَةٌ

To regard قَذَرٌ وَقَذَرٌ وَقَذَرٌ وَاسْتَقَذَرُ
as unclean, filthy; dislike, avoid
on account of foulness

To foul, render unclean قَذَرٌ

Dirt, filth; قَذَرٌ ج أَقْذَارٌ وَقَذَاوَرَةٌ
uncleanliness

Dirty, filthy; unclean قَذِرٌ وَقَذِرٌ

(A man) who shuns causes of blame قُذْرَةٌ

(A woman) who shuns what is unclean, as foul actions قُذُورٌ

Foul in language, evil قَذُورٌ (وَهْ)

in disposition; very jealous; unsociable, avoiding society; dainty, squeamish

One whom others avoid and shun مَنَذَرٌ

To cudgel; abuse, revile * قَذَعَ قَذَعٌ قَذَا

To revile with قَذَعَ وَقَذَعَ وَقَذَعَ
obscene language

Abuse; obscenity; foul deed قَذَعٌ وَقَذِيعَةٌ

* قَذَفَ قَذَفٌ قَذَا [وَقَذَفَ] بِـ

To throw (stones) at; cast, fling. Vomit. Row (a boat)

To settle, become fixed
(with another) قَارَ مُقَارَةً

To settle, establish, confirm أَقَرَّ

To leave one quiet أَقَرَّ عَلَى أَوْ فِي
at his work; settle, establish,
confirm one in (something)

To confess, avow, acknowledge أَقْرَبَ

To refresh, console, quiet one أَقْرَعَ عَيْنَهُ

God caused him to be smitten with cold أَقْرَعَهُ اللَّهُ

To be stated, proved, established, ratified; be determined, decided upon; be confessed تَقَرَّرَ

To remain, be fixed in (a place) تَقَرَّرَ فِي

To subsist, have being اِسْتَقَرَّ

To dwell permanently in, inhabit; rest اِسْتَقَرَّ فِي

Cold (day or night) قَرٌّ وَقَارٌ

The two cold times; i. e. morning and evening الْقَرْنَانِ

Cold, coldness, chill; *sp.* cold of winter قُرٌّ وَقُرَّةٌ

Water-cress (*nasturtium*) قُرَّةُ الْعَيْنِ
Darling. That by which the eye is refreshed

Fixed residence, قَرَارٌ وَقَرَارَةٌ
domicile; secure dwelling; stability; steadiness; continuance: rest, quiet

[The judgment given by a court. Refrain (music)] قَرَارٌ

The future state, world to come دَارُ الْقَرَارِ

To ache or * قَدِيْ يَهْدِيْ قَدِيْ وَقَدْبَانَا
suffer from a mote or small particle of foreign substance (eye)

To cast in, or draw out, قَدِيْ وَأَقْدَى
a mote from the eye

Earth reduced قَدِيْ جَ أَقْدَاةً وَقَدِيْ
to powder

Mote or small particle قَدِيْ وَقُدَّةٌ
(in the eye or in drink)

He submits quietly بُغِيْ عَلَى الْقَدَى
to suffer wrong

The matter صَارَ الْأَمْرُ قَدِيْ فِي عَيْنِهِ
troubled or distressed him

* قَرَّ يَبْرُ قَرَارًا وَقُرُورًا وَقَرًّا فِي
To stay permanently, be fixed in a place; rest quietly in, dwell in. [Confess a thing]

To persist, persevere in قَرَّ عَلَى

To be or become cold قَرٌّ يَبْرُ قَرًّا
(day, night)

To pour out (water) pour قَرَّ يَبْرُ
forth (speech)

To become قَرَّ يَبْرُ قُرَّةً وَقُرُورًا
cool, be refreshed, or consoled by a pleasant sight (eye); rejoice after grief

He was refreshed, became قَرَّ عَيْنًا
content

To settle, fix, establish, قَرَّرَ
confirm

To cause one to stay, قَرَّرَ وَأَقَرَّ فِي
to reside permanently; to fix in

To cause one to confess قَرَّرَ
or acknowledge a thing

To decide upon, قَرَّرَ فِي نَفْسِهِ أَنْ
determine to....

قَرَبَ ج أَقْرَأَ وَقُرُوءَ وَأَقْرُوءَ

A time. Rhyme. Periodical festival; intermittent fever. Menses

Kinds or modes of poetry أَقْرَأَ النَّعِيرِ

Pestilence قِرَاءَةٌ

Act of reading; reciting, *sp.* of the Coran قِرَاءَةٌ ج قِرَاءَاتٌ

Act of reading قُرْآنٌ

The Coran الْقُرْآنُ

Reader, reciter; devotee قَارِئٌ ج قُرَّاءٌ وَقَارِئُونَ

Good, expert reader قَرَّاءٌ ج قَرَّاءُونَ

Devotee, *sp.* in reading the Coran قَرَّاءٌ ج قَرَّاءُونَ

Read, recited مَقْرُوءٌ وَمَقْرُوءٌ وَمَقْرُوءٌ

* قَرَبَ يَنْقَرِبُ وَقَرَبَ يَنْقَرِبُ قُرْبًا

To be near to; be near in relationship; approach, come towards. To impend (an event); be imminent وَفُرْبَانَا إِلَى وَمِنْ

قَرَبَ يَنْقَرِبُ قُرْبًا وَقَرَبَ وَأَقْرَبَ

To sheathe the sword قَرَبَ أَمْرًا

To seek to obtain or accomplish an affair قَرَبَ يَنْقَرِبُ قُرْبًا

To have a pain in the flank قَرَبَ يَنْقَرِبُ قُرْبًا

To bring near, lead up, [approach]. Present, offer; make an offering to God. [Give the holy communion] قَرَبَ

Continent, firm land قَارَةٌ

Glass bottle, phial; flask قَارُورَةٌ ج قَوَارِيرُ

Having the eye refreshed; consoled, content, &c. قَرِيرُ الْعَيْنِ

Confirmation, affirmation; confession; acknowledgment of a duty or debt; bond إِقْرَارٌ

A vowal, confession; acknowledgment of a duty, &c. [Report] قَرِيرٌ

Residence, domicile; place in which a thing or person is established or at rest مَقَرٌ وَمُسْتَقَرٌّ

Suffering from cold; cold (day) مَقْرُورٌ

* قَرَأَ يَقْرَأُ وَيَقْرَأُ قَرَأَ وَقَرَأَةً وَقَرَأْنَا

To read, recite (*sp.* the Coran)

To read or recite to, study with (a teacher) قَرَأَ عَلَى

To make or teach one to read or recite أَقْرَأَ

To send or deliver a salutation (in writing) أَقْرَأَهُ السَّلَامَ

He conveyed, delivered to him the salutation قَرَأَ عَلَيْهِ وَأَقْرَأَهُ السَّلَامَ

To read or study with and teach one another قَارَأَ

To devote one's self to religious exercises, *sp.* to reading the Coran تَقَرَّرَ

To ask one to read. To investigate, follow out; *sp.* to discover properties and find out their law; make an induction اِسْتَفْرَأَ

- What is nearly equal **قَرَابٌ وَقَرَابَةٌ**
or equivalent (of a thing)
- Kinship; relations, *sp.* **قَرَابَةٌ وَقَرْنَى**
on the female side
- Boat, skiff. Seeking **قَارِبٌ ج قَوَارِبُ**
water, *sp.* at night
- قَرِيبٌ ج أَقْرَبَاهُ م قَرِيبَةٌ ج قَرَائِبُ**
Near, close at hand (in space and
time); related; neighbour, fellow-
man; relation
- Shortly, soon, &c. **عَنْ قَرِيبٍ**
- Nearer, closer **أَقْرَبُ ج أَقَارِبُ وَأَقْرَبُونَ**
at hand; more closely related;
more probable, more likely
- Approximation. Argument **تَقَرُّبٌ**
of such a nature as to require
assent
- Approximately **تَقْرِيبًا وَبِالتَّقْرِيبِ**
- Near road or way **مَقْرَبٌ وَمَقْرَبَةٌ**
- Near to bringing
forth (female) **مَقْرَبٌ ج مَقَارِبُ**
- Relationship **مَقْرَبَةٌ**
- Angels and men nearest
to God **أَلْمَقْرَبُونَ**
- Of a middling sort or qual-
ity, not very good, cheap **مُقَارِبٌ**
- Resembling, approaching. **مُقَارِبٌ**
A certain metre (in poetry)
- Pommel of a *** قَرَبُوسٌ ج قَرَائِسُ**
saddle; saddle-bow
- To grieve, barden *** قَرَّتْ بَقَرْتُ قَرْنَا**
- To toil; earn, gain **قَرِيتُ بَقَرْتُ قَرْنَا**
- To be near to; live close **قَارَبَ**
by one; [be related to]. Inter-
change with one good or pleasing
words
- To be on the point of .. **قَارَبَ أَنْ**
- To be near confinement **أَقْرَبَ**
(female); nearly fill (a vessel)
- To approach, ad- **تَقَرَّبَ تَقَرَّبًا إِلَى**
vance toward; seek greater inti-
macy or seek to ally one's self
with; curry favour with. [Take
the holy communion]
- To be near, approach one **تَقَارَبَ**
another, come nearer
- To approach, come toward **إِقْتَرَبَ**
- To find or regard near **إِسْتَقَرَّبَ**
- Nearness of place,
time or relationship **قُرْبٌ وَقَرَابٌ**
- In a short time, shortly,
soon **عَنْ قُرْبٍ**
- In the vicinity of,
near to **بِالْقُرْبِ مِنْ**
- Flank, side **قُرْبٌ ج أَقْرَابٌ**
- Skin bag for **قُرْبَةٌ ج قُرْبَاتٌ وَقُرْبٌ**
water or milk
- Offering to God, **قُرْبَةٌ ج قُرْبَاتٌ**
oblation; good work for seek-
ing God's favour
- Vessel nearly full.
Associate, companion **قَرَبَانٌ م قَرْنَى**
- Pious offering to **قَرَبَانٌ ج قَرَائِبِ**
conciliate the favour of God,
oblation, [Eucharist]. Associate,
companion
- Sheath, scab- **قَرَابٌ ج قُرْبٌ وَأَقْرَبَةٌ**
bard, case, receptacle

Wounded; covered with ulcers. Pure, limpid (water)
قَرَحَ ج قَرَحِي

Natural disposition, character, talent, genius, good natural faculty. First of a thing; first water drawn from a well
قَرَحَ ج قَرَحِي

Having a white spot in the face (horse)
أَقْرَحَ م قَرَحَاهُ

Improvisation; invention. Exercise of authority
إِفْرَحَ

Covered with ulcers; wounded
مَنْرَحَ وَمَنْرُوحَ

To be silent from impotence of speech. Be knotted and lumpy (wool, hair). Be worm-eaten (skin). Be yellow (teeth)
قَرَدَ يَزْدُ قَرَدًا *

To pick off ticks. Render (a camel) tractable
قَرَدَ

To be silent from impotence of speech
قَرَدَ وَأَقْرَدَ

To have ticks. Become still, quiet. Feign death. Submit to
أَقْرَدَ

To be knotted (wool); be heaped up
تَقَرَدَ

Ape, monkey. [Devil, demon]
فُرْدَجُ فُرُودٌ وَأَفْرَادٌ وَقَرْدٌ وَقَرْدَةٌ

Refuse of wool. Impotence of speech
قَرَدَ

Tick (insect). Nipple
فُرَادَجُ أَقْرَدَةٌ وَقَرْدَانُ

Patient, still, quiet
قُرُودٌ

To yield, be submissive. [Burn, blaze (coal)]
قَرَدَجَ *

[Armourer; one who repairs locks or iron articles]
فَرْدَاجِي وَقَرْدَجِي ج فَرَادِحَةٌ

Bold, impudent woman. Low, despised. Lion
قَرَنَ *

To wound. Dlg (a well). Hurt with words. Accuse
قَرَحَ يَنْرَحُ قَرَحًا *

To finish teething, completing the 5th year (horse)
وَأَقْرَحَ قَرَحَ يَنْرَحُ قَرُوحًا وَقَرَحَ يَنْرَحُ قَرَحًا

To be covered with ulcers or pustules
قَرَحَ يَنْرَحُ قَرَحًا وَتَنْرَحَ

To wound much, in many places. [Excite, urge]
قَرَحَ

To cause to break out with pustules or ulcers
أَقْرَحَ

To prepare for
تَنْرَحَ لَ

To originate, invent; improvise (verses or a speech); speak extempore
إِفْرَحَ

To exercise authority over one with severity; demand without consideration
إِفْرَحَ بَ عَلَى

Covered with ulcers or pustules
قَرَحَ

Wound; ulcer; hurt; wounded
قَرَحَ ج قُرُوحَ

A wound; an ulcer
قُرْحَةٌ

White spot on the face of a horse. Beginning (of winter or spring)
قُرْحَةٌ

Having all the teeth and completing the 5th year (said of a solid-hoofed animal)
قَارِحَ ج قَوَارِحُ (Masc. & fem.)

Pure (water). (Ground) without trees, water etc., free to be sown
قَرَا حَ ج أَقْرَحَةٌ

To pinch; bite; قَرَضَ بِقَرَضٍ قَرَضًا *
hurt; seize, scratch, cut. Wash
with the ends of the fingers

To pain one by cutting قَرَضَ بِلِسَانِهِ
words

To cut in pieces and قَرَضَ وَفَرَضَ
spread out (dough); make flat
loaves of it

Flat disc; قَرَضٌ جِ أَقْرَاضٍ وَفَرَضَةٌ
round cake; tart, pastils, lozen-
ges; disc of the sun. Honey-comb

A disc, cake, &c. قَرَضَةٌ جِ قُرُصٌ

Pricking, biting; sour قَارِصٌ
(milk); stinging insect

Nettle (plant) قَرَاصٌ وَ أَقْرِصٌ [

A kind of condiment قَرِصٌ

Rounded, made disc- مَقْرَصٌ
shaped

Corsair, pirate قُرَصَانٌ جِ قَرَاصِينُ

Prickly plant قِرْصَنَةٌ وَفَرِصَنَةٌ *
(*Eryngium Creticum*)

To cut; gnaw, قَرَضَ بِقَرَضٍ قَرَضًا *
nibble. Turn aside from. Cross
(a valley). Recite (a poem)

To die قَرِضَ بِقَرِضٍ قَرَضًا وَفَرِضَ رِبَاطَةً

To recompense, re- قَرَضَ وَقَارَضَ
quite

To cut or gnaw much قَرَضَ

Exalt with praise, and in an
opposite sense, to blame, criticise

To lend one money (with
or without interest) أَقْرَضَ

Elevated and rugged قَرَدَدَ *
ground

To fetter, tie. Call (a قَرَدَسَ *
puppy)

Lice on camels or fowls قَرِدَعٌ *

To pinch; take قَرَزَ بِقَرَزٍ قَرَزًا *
with the tips of the fingers

To freeze, be- قَرَسَ بِقَرَسٍ قَرَسًا *
come congealed (water)

To be intense قَرِسَ بِقَرَسٍ قَرَسًا
(cold)

To cause to freeze; قَرَسَ وَأَقْرَسَ
benumb with cold

Intensely cold, قَرِسٌ وَقَرِيسٌ وَقَارِسٌ
freezing, icy

Intense cold; hoar- قَارِسٌ وَقَرِيسٌ
frost

[A kind of plum; cherry قَرَايِمًا]

* قَرَشَ بِقَرَشٍ قَرَشًا وَقَرَشَ وَافْتَدَشَ

To earn, gain for one's family

To cut. Collect together قَرَشَ
from all sides

[To curdle (milk). Reduce قَرَشَ
to piasters (money)]

[To intermeddle; have قَارَشَ
dealings with]

To mix up, be قَارَشَ وَافْتَدَشَ
crossed (lances)

[Piaster قَرِشٌ جِ قُرُوشٌ]

Sweet curd قَرِيشَةٌ

Name of the tribe Koreish قَرِيشٌ

Belonging to the tribe of قَرِيشِيٌّ
Koreish

Rich مُقَرِشٌ

Incorrect pronunciation. [قَرَطَ] **قَرَطَ**
Log of wood

That which is clipped off; candle-snuff **قَرَاظَة**

Son or daughter of [قَرَاوُطَ (ة)] **قَرَاوُطَ**
the wife by a former husband

Miller's servant [قَرَاوُطَ الطَّاحُونِ] **قَرَاوُطَ**

Carat = 4 grains **قَرَارِيطُ**
= $\frac{1}{24}$ mithkâl or dînâr $\frac{1}{24}$ of any-
thing. [Inch]

One who wears ear-rings **قَرَطَ**

To cut the bones (of a **قَرَطَ** *
slaughtered animal). Throw one
down on his back. Run, flee

Sword **قَرَطِي**

Cordova (in Spain) **قَرَطَبَة**

To hit the mark **قَرَطَسَ** *

Paper; sheet or **قَرَطَاسُ ج قَرَاتِيسُ**
roll of paper; a writing, a book

Sort of tunic with a single **قَرَطَقَ** *
opening

Reed-basket; [fruit-basket] **قَرَطَلُ ج قَرَاتِلُ** *

To cut, cut off, amputate **قَرَطَمَ** *

Saffron-seed **قَرَطِيمٌ وَقَرَطِيمٌ**

Leprosy [قَرَطَامُ] **قَرَطَامُ**

To tan, dye. To **قَرَطَ بِقَرَطٍ قَرَطًا** *
pluck, gather (leaves, fruit)

To become lord or chlet **قَرَطَ بِقَرَطٍ**
after being in an abject state

To recompense one an- **قَرَأَصَ**
other; recite verses one to an-
other

To die out (dynasty), be- **قَرَأَصَ**
come extinguished; perish; ter-
minate, expire (time)

To take a loan from, **قَرَأَصَ مِنْ**
borrow

To try to make a loan, **قَرَأَصَ مِنْ**
borrow money

Loan, debt **قَرِصٌ ج قَرُوصٌ**

Cuttings, clippings, flings **قَرَاصَة**

A creeping insect that eats **قَرَاصَة**
wool, moth. Defamer

Poetry. Cud (of a camel, **قَرِصٌ**
&c.)

Scissors **مِرَاصُ ج مَرَايِصُ**

To cut, separate. Col- **قَرَصَ** *
lect; scatter. Eat up

To cut into **قَرَطَ بِقَرَطٍ قَرَطًا وَقَرَطَ** *
small pieces

[To pronounce badly, put- **قَرَطَ**
ting one letter for another]

To adorn with ear-rings. **قَرَطَ**

Snuff a candle. Bridle (a horse);
put the reins behind the ears or
slacken them to incite the horse
to run. Clip (money)

To be miserly, give one **قَرَطَ عَلَى**
little, or little by little

To adorn one's self with **قَرَطَ**
ear-rings

Species of leek **قَرِطٌ**

قَرِطٌ ج أَقْرَاطٌ وَقَرَاطٌ وَقَرُوطٌ وَقَرِطَة

Ear-ring, pendant. Species of tre-
foil or melilotus. [Cluster of
dates or bananas]

- To cast lots for **اَقْرَعَ فِي وَعَلَى**
- To elect, choose; kindle a fire; write a poem **اَقْرَعَ**
- Act of knocking; of casting lots and winning. Gourd **قَرَعٌ**
- Sleepless. Receptive of counsel **قَرِيعٌ**
- Baldness; scald-head. A pustule **قَرَعٌ وَقَرَعَةٌ**
- A gourd. [Chemical retort. Skull] **قَرَعَةٌ**
- Lot. [Ballot]. Leather bag. Best of a thing **قَرَعَةٌ جُ قَرَعٌ**
- He wins **اَلْقَرَعَةَ لَهُ**
- He loses **اَلْقَرَعَةَ عَلَيْهِ**
- Curse, bane, adversity. Middle part of the highway **قَارِعَةٌ جُ قَوَارِعُ**
- The day of judgment **اَلْقَارِعَةُ**
- Certain verses of the Coran which are recited as a protection against the machinations of evil men or demons **اَلْقَوَارِعُ**
- Winner. Young male camel **قَرِيعٌ جُ قَرِيعٌ**
- The hero of the age **قَرِيعُ الدَّهْرِ**
- Bald, afflicted with scald-head; barkless (tree); bare, treeless (ground). [Hornless] **اَقْرَعٌ مَ قَرَعًا جُ قَرَعٌ وَقَرَعَانٌ**
- Vessel in which dates are gathered **مِرْعَ**
- Any instrument for striking (whip, rod, knocker) **مِرْعَةٌ جُ مَرَارِعُ**
- Dispute, quarrel. Act of casting lots **مَرَارَةٌ**
- To laud, eulogize (a living person) **قَرَطَ**
- To praise one another **نَقَرَطَ**
- Fruit or leaves of the acacia (Mimosa) used for tanning **قَرَطٌ**
- Dye of the acacia; camels that eat it. (Ram) of El-Yemen **قُرْطِيٌّ**
- Seller of the acacia leaves or fruit **قَرَاطٌ**
- Laudation, eulogy, panegyric (on a living person) **اَنْقَرِيطٌ**
- To knock, rap, strike; beat the drum; to hit in throwing the javelin or spear *** قَرَعَ يَقْرَعُ قَرَعًا**
- To win in casting lots **قَرَعَ يَفْرَعُ قَرَعًا**
- To become bald. Be beaten in throwing the javelin or spear **قَرِعَ يَفْرِعُ قَرَعًا**
- To inveigh against, scold, rebuke; molest, disturb **قَرَعَ**
- To come to close quarters with, fight. Cast lots, gamble **قَارَعَ مَقَارَعَةً وَفَرَاَعَ**
- To give one the best of a property. Refrain, cease. Draw near home (traveler) **اَقْرَعَ**
- To cast the lot for others; prepare them for the lot **اَقْرَعَ يَنْ**
- To turn or roll over (when lying down) **يَنْقَرِعُ**
- To cast lots or play at dice with one another. [Quarrel] **نَقَرَعَ**
- To give up, cease from **اِنْقَرَعَ عَنْ**
- I turned over constantly (*i. e.* did not sleep) **بِتُ اَنْقَرِعُ**

To bind one's hands beneath the feet. [Sit on the ground with the knees drawn closely to the body and the hands joined in front of them]

Way of sit. قَرَضَ وَفَرَضَ
ting described above

To cluck (hen). قَرَقَ يَقْرُقُ قَرَقًا
To deceive

Clucking of a hen قَرَقَ

Level place قَرِقَ

[Hernia; rupture in the scrotum] قَرِقَ

Sitting-hen [قَرِقَةٌ]

Afflicted with hernia [مَرَقٌ]

Belly قَرَبَ وَقَرَبَ

To dry, become hard قَرَدَ
(bread)

Squirrel. [قَرْمَانٌ وَقَرْمَذُونٌ]
(*Sciurus syriacus*)

To coo (pigeon); growl قَرَرَفَرَفَ
(camel); laugh to choking; rumble (stomach)

Level and soft ground. قَرَرَفَرَفَ
Back. Woman's clothing

Cooling of a dove; قَرَقَرَةٌ ج قَرَارُ
growling of a camel; laughing; rumbling sound in the bowels

[Lamb] قَرَقَرُورٌ

Long ship, or a قَرَقَرُورٌ ج قَرَارِيرُ
large one

To gnaw at; make a قَرَقَرَشَ
grinding sound

To cut into small pieces [قَرَقَطَ]

Guard. [قَرَاغُولٌ وَقَرَاغُونٌ أَوْ كَرَاكُونٌ]
house, police station

To peel, pull off, قَرَفَ يَقْرِفُ قَرَفًا
skin. Mix. Falsify, lie. Gain, earn

To be harsh, unjust towards, oppress قَرَفَ عَلَى

To suspect of, find fault with, blame قَرَفَ وَقَرَفَ بِ

To be about to fall ill. [Loathe] قَرِفَ يَقْرِفُ قَرَفًا

To approach; قَارَفَ مَنَارَةً وَقَرَفًا
lie with; engage in or pollute one's self with sin

To accuse; revile. Approach أَقْرَفَ
the sick and be infected by their disease. [Cause disgust, make to loathe]

To draw suspicion upon أَقْرَفَ بِ

To approach, mingle with أَقْرَفَلَ

To earn, acquire. To commit (a crime) اِنْقَرَفَ

To be suspected of, blamed for اِنْتَرَفَ بِ

Mixture. Contagion. [Disgust, loathing] قَرَفَ

Bark of a tree, *sp.* of the قَرِفَ
pomegranate; rind; mucus discharge of the nose when dry

Suspicion. Gain. قَرِفَةٌ ج قَرِفٌ
Rind, bark, crust. Cinnamon

Full of insolence and injustice قَرُوفٌ

Very red أَقْرَفُ

Horse whose dam is of pure مَقْرِفٌ
Arab stock. [Disgusting, loathed]

- Baked brick, **قَرَمْدٌ وَفَرَمِيدُ جِ قَرَامِيدُ** A small piece [قَرَفُوطَةٌ]
 plaster, &c. [Tiles; earthen pipes] To rumble, clatter, creak [قَرَقَعَ] *
 (carriage, &c.)
 Kermes, cochineal; crimson; vermilion **قِرْمِزٌ** * A rattling, rumbling, creaking [قَرَقَعَةٌ]
 Of a crimson, scarlet colour **قِرْمِزِيٌّ**
 To spoil. Gather. [Eat dry (peas, &c.)] **قَرَمَشَ** * To frighten. Ooo. Laugh **قَرَفَفَ** *
 inordinately; growl fiercely (camel)
 To take short steps; write **قَرَمَطَ** * To shiver so that **قَرِفَ وَتَقَرَفَفَ**
 very closely, or in lines near together the teeth chatter (from cold)
 A Karmathian **قَرَمَاطِيٌّ** Wine **قَرَفٌ وَقَرُوفٌ**
 The Moslem Sect of the Karmathians **قَرَامِطَةٌ** To gnaw off, nibble, **قَرَمَ بَقَرَمَ قَرَمًا** *
 peel: cut off a piece of skin from the camel's nose, or cut the front of the nose. Revile
 To join one thing **قَرَنَ يَقْرُنُ قَرْنًا** * to another; yoke or tie together (two animals)
 To have eye-brows joined together **قَرَنَ يَقْرُنُ قَرْنًا**
 To join several things, bind together (a line of captives, &c.) **قَرَنَ**
 To enter into partnership with; be in conjunction with (planet). [Be of the same age with, be one's comrade] **قَارَنَ مِقَارَةً وَفِرَانًا**
 To join together. Hurl two arrows at one time. Lead two captives by one rope **أَقْرَنَ**
 To turn aside from; be unequal to (a matter) **أَقْرَنَ عَنْ**
 To be equal to (a matter) **أَقْرَنَ وَاسْتَقْرَنَ إِلَى**
 To be partners, enter into partnership **تَقَارَنَ**
 To be joined, yoked together; be married **إِقْتَرَنَ سَبْ**
- A small piece
 To rumble, clatter, creak (carriage, &c.)
 A rattling, rumbling, creaking
 To frighten. Ooo. Laugh inordinately; growl fiercely (camel)
 To shiver so that the teeth chatter (from cold)
 Wine
 To gnaw off, nibble, peel: cut off a piece of skin from the camel's nose, or cut the front of the nose. Revile
 To begin to eat grass, or eat little (camel)
 To long for (meat), desire greatly **قَرِمَ يَقْرِمُ قَرَمًا إِلَى**
 To teach to eat **قَرَمَ**
 To keep a stallion for breeding **أَقْرَمَ**
 Stallion used only for breeding. Chief of a tribe, lord, master **قَرَمَ جِ قُرُومٌ**
 The Crimea **أَلْقَرُمُ**
 Place on a camel's nose cut as above mentioned; piece cut off. [Stump of a tree] **قُرْمَةٌ جِ قُرْمٌ**
 Stump or root of a tree. [Stump of a tooth] **قُرْمِيَّةٌ جِ قَرَامِيٌّ**
 To cover or plaster with gypsum; pave or build with bricks **قَرَمَدٌ** *

Having the eye-
brows joined

أَقْرُنُ مَقْرَنَةً

Horned snake

حَيَّةٌ قَرْنَاءَةٌ

Joined, yoked, &c.; horned;
angled

مَقْرَنٌ

Joined, yoked to
another

مَقْرُونٌ وَمَقْرَنٌ

Cauliflower

* [قَرْنِيْطٌ قَرْنِيْطٌ]

To moult. Have its eyes
sewed up before the hunt (falcon)

* قَرَنْسَ

Portion of a mountain
projecting from the range; cam-
mel with projecting sides

قُرْنَأَسٌ

Cloves. Pink, carnation
(plant)

* قَرَنْطَلٌ

Cloves

كَبَشُ الْقَرَنْطَلِ

A pink, or carnation

قَرْنَلَةٌ

To tend to;
travel from one country to an-
other. Follow up (a matter)

* قَرَأَ يَتَرُ قَرَأًا إِلَى

To follow out
a thing with perseverance

قَرَأَ وَإِقْتَرَى وَإِسْتَرَى

Watering trough; outlet of a wine-press.
Small vessel

قَرُوجٌ قَرُوجٌ وَقَرِيٌّ وَأَقْرَأٌ وَأَقْرِيرٌ

Enlargement of the
scrotum; hernia

قَرُوجٌ وَقَرُوجٌ

Induction (See إِسْتَفْرَأَ)

إِسْتَفْرَأَ

Top of a hill

مَقَرَّى مَجْمَعًا

To receive
hospitably; shelter, entertain

* قَرَأَ يَأْرِ قَرَأَ قَرَاءَةً

قَرْنٌ ج قُرُونٌ وَقِرَانٌ وَأَقْرَانٌ
point; chief top (of a mountain);
feeler (insect); top of the head.
Upper limb of the sun. Time,
period of 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70,
80, 90, 100 or 120 years; gen-
eration that has passed away;
century, age. Edge or point of
a sword. Lock of hair

Surname of Alexander
the Great

ذُو الْقَرْنَيْنِ

Rhinoceros

وَحْدُ الْقَرْنِ

Coral

قُرُونُ الْخَمْرِ

One's equal (in merit, bravery, age, &c.); adversary;
enemy. [A contemporaneous
narrator of traditions taken
from the same sources as those
of another]

قَرْنٌ ج أَقْرَانٌ

Cornea

قَرْنِيَّةُ الْعَيْنِ

Projecting angle or corner

قُرْنَةٌ

Close union; associa-
tion; conjunction of the planets;
coincidence of two things

قِرَانٌ وَمُنَاقَرَةٌ

Name of a very rich man

قَارُونٌ

Breath, spirit, soul

قَرُونٌ وَقَرُونَةٌ

Joined, yoked to-

قَرِينٌ ج قَرْنَاءَةٌ

gether; jointly liable; compan-
ion, partner, comrade, one's
equal, ally; husband; coeval;
related

Female compan-
ion, friend, mate, wife, spouse.
Context. Soul. Female genius
or demon

قَرِيْبَةٌ ج قَرَائِنٌ

Well-bred, **مُفَرَّجٌ أَفْرَاهُ**. **وَمَفْرُزٌ وَمَفْرَازٌ**
polite; shunning faults

Silk-worm. Large serpent **دُودُ الْفَرَ**
or short one

[Glass, glass-ware] **فَرَّازٌ**

Silk-merchant. [One skilled **فَرَّازٌ**
in raising silk-worms. Glass
merchant]

To season *** فَرَحَ بَفَرَحٍ قَرَحًا وَمَفَرَحَ**
(a dish)

To eject (urine; dog) **فَرَحَ وَمَفَرَحَ سَبَ**

To embellish, adorn (one's **فَرَحَ**
style)

To ramify, branch out (tree) **تَفَرَّحَ**

Rainbow **قَوْسُ فَرَحٍ**

Onion-seed; aromatic **فَرَحٌ جَ أَفْرَاحٌ**
seeds for seasoning (*such as*
coriander)

A streak of yellow, **فُرْجَةٌ جَ فَرَحٌ**
red, and green

Iris (of the eye) **[فُرْجَةٌ]**

Seasoned with aromatic **فَرِيحٌ**
seeds

Tin *** فَرْدِيرٌ (عَوْصُ فِصْدِيرٍ)**

To be quick, *** فَرَعَ بَفَرَعٍ فُرُوعًا**
active, *also* slow

To shave (the head) leaving **فَرَعٌ**
stray locks

To appoint, assign (one) **فَرَعَلَ**
to; send (a messenger)

To be unjust or ex- **أَفْرَعُ لِي فِي**
ceed proper limits in speaking
to another. Prepare to run
(horse)

To collect (water **فَرَى قَرَبًا وَمَقَرَى**
in a reservoir). Gather the cud
in the side of the mouth (camel)

To travel **فَرَى وَمَقَرَى وَمِاسْتَفَرَى**
across a country, go from one
country to another

To ask for **أَفَرَى وَمِاسْتَفَرَى**
hospitality

To live, dwell in a village **أَقَرَى**
or town

Meal placed before a guest; **قَرَى**
entertainment; hospitality.
Water collected in a reservoir

Village; dist- **قَرْبَةٌ جَ قَرَى وَاقْرَابًا**
rict, town

Inhabitant of a village or **قَارٍ**
town

Inhabitant of a **قَرِيٌّ وَمَقَرِيٌّ**
village or town; rural, rustic

Canal or water- **قَرِيٌّ جَ أَفْرَاءٌ وَأَقْرَبَةٌ**
course. Thick milk not sour

Reservoir, pool, basin **مَقَرَى وَمَقْرَاءٌ**

Dish in which **مَقَرَى وَمِمْقَرَاءٌ جَ مَقَارٍ**
food is offered to a guest

Hospitable **مَقَرَى مَ مِمْقَرَاءٌ وَمِمْقَرَاءٌ**

To feel aversion to, *** قَرَبْتُ بَقَرَبَةٍ عَنْ**
avoid, shun

To loathe any- **قَرَبْتُ قَرًا وَمَقَرَزْتُ مِنْ**
thing impure

To jump; gather one's **قَرَبْتُ بَقَرَبَةٍ قَرًا**
self for a jump

Raw silk, floss-silk **قَرَجُ قُرُوزٍ**

One who loathes anything im- **قَرِيٌّ**
pure, who has a sense of shame

- Slanderer, calumniator, sower of discord فَسَّاسٌ
- Priesthood; office or dignity of a clergyman or presbyter فَيَّسِيَّةٌ
- Tree from which bird-lime is made. *Cordia Myxa* [مَيْسَاسٌ]
- To be hard * قَسَبَ يَقْسِبُ قُسُوبَةً وَقُسُوبًا
- To flow (water) قَسَبَ يَقْسِبُ قَسْبًا
- Begin to set (sun)
- Hard, tough قَسَبٌ
- Boats قُسُوبٌ
- Current, flow قَسِيبٌ
- To force; compel one to do anything against his will * قَسَرَ يَفْسِرُ قَسْرًا وَافْتَسَرَ عَلَى
- Violence, compulsion قَسْرٌ
- By force, &c. قَسْرًا
- To act unjustly, swerve from what is right. Separate, distribute * قَسَطَ يَنْسِطُ قَسَاطًا وَقُسُوطًا
- To exercise justice قَسَطَ يَنْسِطُ قَسَاطًا وَأَقْسَطَ
- To pay a debt by instalments. Distribute, disperse; set (plants) at equal distances from each other قَسَطَ
- They divided it equally among themselves تَقَسَّطُوهُ وَافْتَقَسَطُوهُ بَيْنَهُمْ
- Justice; just, equitable (*sing. & pl.*) قَسْطٌ
- Separate parts of a cloud; separate tufts of hair upon a shaved head; tufts of wool falling off from the sheep in spring; separate clusters of anything فَرَعَ
- Scattered locks of hair left in shaving فُرْعَةٌ وَفَرِيعَةٌ
- To limp. To leap * قَرَلَ يَقْرُلُ قَرَلًا وَقَرَلَانًا
- Worst kind of limping; thinness of the leg قَرْلٌ
- One who limps badly أَقْرَلُ مَقْرَلًا ج. قُرْلٌ
- To accuse of a vice; to blame * قَرَمَ يَقْرِمُ قَرَمًا
- To be mean and contemptible, be small, mean looking and poor; dwarfish قَرِيمٌ يَقْرِمُ قَرَمًا
- Meanness; dwarfishness, mean, poor people (*masc. & fem., sing. & pl.*) قَرَمٌ
- Mean, contemptible, small, dwarfish قَرِمٌ وَقَرِمٌ
- To loathe, feel aversion. Poke with a stick * قَرَا يَقْرُو قَرَوًا
- Snake, short snake قُرَّةٌ
- To defame, slander * قَسَّ يَفْسُ قَسًّا
- Follow out, seek قَسَّ وَتَقَسَّ
- To become a priest or clergyman قَسَّ قُسُوبَةً وَقَيْسَةً
- Priest, ecclesiastic, clergyman قَسٌّ ج. قُسُوسٌ. وَقَيْسٌ ج. قَيْسِيُّونَ وَأَقَيْسَةٌ
- Kind of garments of flax and silk mixed, from Egypt قَيْسِيٌّ

To take mutual oaths قَسَمَ

To be divided, distributed, separated انْقَسَمَ

To ask for distribution, especially by lot; demand one's share. To demand an oath from اسْتَقْسَمَ

Oath قَسَمَ جَ أَقْسَامٍ . وَمَقَسَمٍ

Part, portion, share. Kind, species. Nature (of a person). Custom فَنِمَ جَ أَقْسَامٍ وَأَقَايِمٍ

Division, distribution. Share, portion, lot; destiny, fate فَنَسَمَ جَ فَنِمٍ

Quotient (arith.) خَارِجُ الْقِسْمَةِ

Face; nose, brow; beauty. Box for perfumes قَسَمَةٌ جَ قَسَمَاتٍ

Beauty. Intense heat قَسَامٌ

Beauty. Oath; [oath to keep from certain evil deeds.] Armistice or truce between Moslems and Infidels قَسَامَةٌ جَ قَسَامَاتٍ

Alms قَسَامَةٌ

Divider, distributor قَسَامٌ

Sharer; lot, portion. That which stands as co-relative to another فَنِمَ جَ أَقْسَامَهُ

Perfume box or phial قَسِيمَةٌ جَ قَسَائِمُ

Portion, lot أَقْسُومَةٌ جَ أَقَايِمٍ . وَمَقَسَمٍ

Division. [Land census; land-tax roll] تَقْسِيمٌ

Portion. [Point where a water course divides] مَقَسَمٌ

A certain dry measure; bushel. Part, portion, share; pay, rent, pension; rate, tax, quantity. Balance قَسَطَ جَ أَقْسَاطٌ

Ostus, an aromatic wood قُسْطٌ

To test money to see if it be genuine * قَسَطَرَ

Pipe, earthen conduit [قَسَطَرَجَ قَسَاطِرُ]

Sagacious, discerning; tester of money قَسَطَرِيَّ جَ قَسَاطِرَةٌ

Large balance, just balance * قُسْطَاسٌ

Dust قَسَطَلٌ وَقَسَطَالٌ وَقَسْطُولٌ

[Pipe, earthen conduit] قَسَطَلٌ جَ قَسَاطِلٍ

To hasten; journey continuously. Move violently, shake قَسَفَسَ

Rapid. Faithful guide. Severe cold. Hunger. Dark night. Lion قَسَنَاسٌ

To divide, distribute * قَسَمَ يَقْسِمُ قَسْمًا وَقَسَمَ

To weigh, consider a matter قَسَمَ أَمْرًا

To divide between several قَسَمَ بَيْنَ

To divide a thing one with another; share mutually قَامَمَ

To take an oath on or about (a matter) قَامَمَ عَلَى

To swear by the name of God that أَقْسَمَ بِاللَّهِ أَنْ

To be divided, separated; divide, separate (as time or vicissitudes separate men) تَقَسَّمَ

To divide with one another, share تَقَامَسَ وَاقْتَسَمَ

To vitiate, spoil, corrupt; mix, <i>sp.</i> poison with drink or food; give one poison. Polish, remove rust	* فَشَبَ يَفْشِبُ فَشْبًا	Divided, distributed. Beautiful	مَفْشَمٌ
To be new and clean (garment)	فَشَبَ يَفْشِبُ فَشَابَةً	Divided, separated; divided (<i>arith.</i>)	مَفْشُومٌ
To gain praise or blame	فَشَبَ وَهُوَ أَفْشَبُ	Divisor (<i>arith.</i>)	مَفْشُومٌ عَلَيْهِ
To annoy. Speak evil of; asperse, upbraid	فَشَبَ وَفَشَبَ	To be hard, unyielding	* فَسَا يَفْشُو فَسَاوًا وَفَسَاوَةً
Poison. [Chapped skin]	فَشَبٌ	To harden	فَسَى وَأَفْسَى
Rust, dirt; refuse; poison, dry, tough, hard. Soul	فَشَبٌ جِ أَفْشَابٌ	To endure, suffer	فَاسَى
Low, vile, mean; one in whom is no good	فَشَبٌ وَفَشَبَةٌ	Hard-heartedness	فَسَاوَةٌ
Poisoned food.	فَشَبٌ جِ فُشِبٌ	Hard, rough, cruel, severe	فَسِيٌّ وَفَاسٍ جِ فُسَاءٌ
White, clean, polished, new. Old, rusty		Spurious, of debased metal (coin)	فَسِيٌّ جِ فَسِيَانٌ
To take or strip off	* فَشَدَّ يَفْشُدُ فَشْدًا	Bows (<i>pl. of</i> فَوْس)	فَسِيٌّ
A kind of plant full of milk. Cream; sediment at the bottom of a dish cooked with cream or butter, dregs of clarified butter	فَشْدَةٌ	To be much, increase. Become old	* فَسَوَّرَ
To peel, skin, shell, bark, husk, pare	* فَشَرَ يَفْشُرُ فَشْرًا وَفَشْرًا	Lion. Strong. First half of the night	فَسَوْرَةٌ جِ فَسَاوِرٌ
To be peeled, skinned, shelled, [&c.]	فَشْرٌ وَافْشَرٌ	To gather, collect.	* فَشَّ يَفْشُ فَشًّا
Rind, bark, skin,	فَشْرٌ جِ فَشُورٌ	To rub in the hands. Dry up. [Sweep (a room). Skim]	فَشَّ يَفْشُ فَشًّا
shell, crust; clothing; covering of a thing. A species of fish		To improve (after being thin and weak)	فَشَّ يَفْشُ فَشًّا
A rind, bark, shell; parings, bits, &c.	فَشْرَةٌ وَفَشَارَةٌ	[To clear the ground of straw, thorns, &c.]	فَشَّ يَفْشُ فَشًّا
Deprived of its bark, skin, shell, &c.; excoriated by heat, very red (nose). Severe (year)	أَفْشَرُ قَشْرًا جِ فُشْرٌ	Bad palm-trees. Large bucket. [Straw]	فَشٌّ
		[A single straw]	فَشَّةٌ
		Gleaner [sweeper]	فَشَّاشٌ
		Gleanings	فَشَائِوٌ وَفَشِيشٌ
		Broom	[مَفْشَةٌ]
		Demijohn	[مَفْشَّةٌ]

- Old, thick, stout. Lion قَشَعَمَ *
 War, calamity, death. قَشَعَمَ *
 Hyena. Spider. Ant hill قَشَعَمَ *
 Large male eagle قَشَعَامَ *
 Trap, gin, snare قَشَعَامَةٌ *
 قَشَفْتُ بَقْنَفُ قَشَنَّا وَقَشَفْتُ بَقْنَفُ *
 To have the skin قَشَانَةٌ وَقَشَفْتُ *
 squalid or dirty looking, live in
 squalor and misery; be wretched
 [To lead an ascetic life] قَشَفْتُ *
 Life in squalor and misery; قَشَفْتُ *
 squalor; [ascetic life]
 Living in squalor قَشَفْتُ وَمَشْنَفْتُ *
 and misery; having a squalid
 skin
 Ascetic; mortifying the قَشَفْتُ *
 flesh
 Sterile, severe (year) أَقَشَفْتُ *
 Soldier's barracks * [قَشَفَةُ]
 To eat much, eat قَشَعْتُ يَقْشَعُ قَشَمًا *
 the best and reject the bad food
 Refuse of food left on the قَشَامَةٌ *
 table
 To cut off, clip قَصَّ بَقْصُ قَصًّا *
 (with scissors)
 To impart, قَصَّ بَقْصُ قَصًّا عَلَى *
 communicate, tell; narrate
 قَصَّ قَصًّا وَقَصًّا. وَقَصَّصَ وَإِخْصَرَ *
 To follow one's tracks
 To draw near (death) قَصَّ وَأَخْصَرَ *
 Having the peel or rind قَشَرْتُ *
 taken off
 To take off; قَشَطَ بِقَشَطٍ قَشَطًا عَنْ *
 uncover; strip off
 To strip, remove a covering. قَشَطَ *
 [To rob, plunder. Baste]
 To be clear, serene قَشَطًا وَإِنْشَطَ *
 (sky). [To be stripped, robbed]
 Sugar-candy. [Cream] قَشِطَةٌ *
 Skin stripped off. [Leather قَشِطًا *
 strap]
 Great spoiler, plunderer قَشِطًا *
 To disperse قَشَعَ بَقْعُ قَشَمًا *
 (people). Milk
 To disperse the clouds قَشَعَ وَأَقْشَعَ *
 (wind)
 To be dry, light. [See] قَشَعَ بَقْعُ *
 To be dispersed, depart أَقْشَعَ *
 (people)
 To be dis- أَقْشَعَ عَنْ وَقَشَعَ وَإِنْشَعَ *
 pelled, fade away (clouds)
 [To be seen] إِنْشَعَ *
 Stupid, rash. Skin rug قَشَعَ جُ قُشُوعُ *
 or tent. Dry leather bottle.
 Ostrich feathers. Fading cloud
 Dry. Inconstant, fickle قَشَعَ *
 Remnant قَشَعَةٌ جُ قَشَاعٌ وَقَشَعَةٌ جُ قَشِعُ *
 of a dispersed cloud. Piece of
 dry hide. Withered old woman
 To shudder, shiver * (قَشَعَرُ).
 (with fear); be bristling; be rigid
 with cold; stand on end (hair).
 Be barren, sterile (year)
 Shudder; feverish shiv- قَشَعَرَةً *
 ering, ague-fit

To pasture camels that أَقَصَبَ
refuse to drink. Produce reeds
or canes

Intestine, *sp.* the قُصَبَ جِ أَقْصَابُ
lower ones, back

Reeds, any reed- (Coll.) قَصَبُ
like or cane-like plant. Branch;
bronchi. Bones of the fingers
and toes; phalanges. [Thread of
gold or silver]. Fine, delicate
(cloth)

Sugar- قَصَبُ السُّكَّرِ وَاقْصَبُ الْمَرْيِ
cane

A single reed or قَصَبَةٌ جِ قِصَابُ
cane. City, capital; city; prin-
cipal part of a city. Dwelling.
A measure of length

(Esophagus) قَصَبَةُ الرِّئِ

Windpipe; duct or air- قَصَبَةُ الرِّئَةِ
passage of the lungs

Bone of the nose قَصَبَةُ الْأَنْفِ

Dam; small channels قِصَابُ (وَهْ)
for irrigation

Art of playing on a reed قِصَابَةٌ
or pipe. Butcher's trade

Butcher. Player on a mu- قِصَابُ
sical reed

Vilifier, detractor, defamer. قِصَابَةٌ
Pipe, musical reed

Twisted lock of hair قِصَابَةٌ جِ قِصَابُ

Lock of hair in a قِصْبَةٌ جِ قِصَابُ
spiral form. Pipe

Slaughter house. Place of مَقْصَبَةٌ
reeds

To aim * قَصَدَ يَقْصِدُ قَصْدًا. وَلِأَوْ إِلَى
at, intend, purpose; go toward
or to, repair to

To break, break in halves قَصَدَ

To requite, قَامَصَ مَقَامَصًا
revenge one's self upon; punish,
chastise. Impart an equal share
to; settle a debt by setting over
against it an equal amount due

To cut, clip much قَصَصَ

To requite one another, قَامَصَ
settle accounts mutually

To be clipped, cut off اِنْقَصَ

To relate, narrate ac- اِنْقَصَ
curately. Take vengeance upon

To ask one to requite, to اِنْتَصَعَ
narrate, &c.

Act of cutting off, clipping قَصٌّ

Clippings (of wool, قَصٌّ وَقَصَصٌ
&c.). Top or middle of the chest,
breast; sternum

Fale, story, قِصَّةٌ جِ قِصَصٌ وَأَقَاصِي
case, affair

Front-lock, قِصَّةٌ جِ قِصَصٌ وَقِصَاصُ
hair of the forehead

Punishment, requital, قِصَاصُ
retaliation in kind

Cuttings (of hair); parings قِصَاصَةٌ
(of nails)

Story-teller [قِصَاصٌ]

Single blade of مِصْ جِ مِصَاصُ
scissors, [scissors]

To cut, cut up * قَصَبَ يَقْصِبُ قِصْبًا
(a sheep, &c.). Stop one from
drinking

To impute to one a قَصَبَ يَقْصِبُ
vice or fault

To twist (hair) in spiral قَصَبَ
form, curl it. Bind the hands
to the neck. [Dress (stones)]

One who sickens and dies suddenly مُنْصَدِّ

A thing that people seek after, or desire مَنَصَدَّة

Tin * قَصْدِير

* قَصْرٌ يَقْصُرُ قَصْرًا وَقَصْرًا وَقَصَارَةً

To be short

To have a stiff or thick neck قَصْرٌ يَقْصُرُ قَصْرًا

To miss, fall short قَصْرٌ يَقْصُرُ قُصُورًا (arrow). Come (evening)

To lack power قَصْرٌ وَقَصْرٌ عَنْ وَدُونَ or ability to do (a thing); desist from; fall short of; cease from, leave off

To cut قَصْرٌ يَقْصُرُ قَصْرًا وَقَصْرًا وَقَصْرًا short, shorten

To clean, wash, bleach قَصْرٌ قَصْرًا وَقَصَارَةً

To shut up, confine قَصْرَةٌ فِي بَيْتِهِ one to his house

To limit, confine, restrict, reduce to قَصَرَ عَلَى

To lag, fall short of. Withhold, restrain قَصَرَ وَقَصَرَ بِ

To enter upon the latter part of the day قَصَرَ وَقَصَرَ

He fell, came short, قَصَرَ فِي الْأَمْرِ was remiss in the affair

He gave a scanty, قَصَرَ الْهَيْبَةَ أَوْفَيْهَا mean gift

To desist from; fall short of أَقْصَرَ عَنْ

To shrink, contract, become shortened تَقَصَّرَ

To be occupied with, engaged in تَقَصَّرَ بِ

To keep the golden قَصَدَ وَاقْتَصَدَ فِي mean; pursue a right course. To economise

To make poems قَصَدَ وَاقْتَصَدَ

To hit; kill on the spot أَقْصَدَ

The affair caused أَقْصَدَنِي إِلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ me to go to him

To die تَقَصَّدَ

To break, break in تَقَصَّدَ وَاقْتَصَّدَ halves (intr.)

Intention, purpose, resolution, end, aim, purport; right way or course. Direction قَصْدٌ

Bramble; fine branches. Hunger قَصْدٌ

Broken (spear), sp. in قَصِيدٌ وَقَصِيدٌ halves

A fragment, piece قَصِيدَةٌ جِ قَصْدٌ

One who intends, &c. قَاصِدٌ جِ قُصَادٌ Traveller; visitor. Right, direct (way); easy, short (journey). [Legate of the Pope]

Well executed poetry; free قَصِيدٌ from faults. Fat (marrow).

Aimed at, intended, قَصِيدٌ وَمَقْصُودٌ desired

Arabic poem قَصِيدَةٌ جِ قَصَائِدٌ وَقَصِيدٌ having no less than seven or ten verses; poetry

Golden mean, moderation; economy اِقْتَصَادٌ

Place towards which one مَقْصِدٌ repairs or tends

مَقْصِدٌ جِ مَقَاصِدٌ وَمَقْصُودٌ جِ مَقَاصِدٌ

Intention, purpose, resolution, end, aim; purport, way, &c.

Fuller, washer, bleacher, *sp.* فَصَّارٌ
by beating clothes

This is the فَصَّارَكَ أَنْ تَعْمَلَ مَعًا
utmost that lies in thy power
to do

Spacious mansion or apart- فَصَّارَةٌ
ment; nuptial chamber

Art of washing, whitening فَصَّارَةٌ
clothes

Receptacle (of mats or فَصَّارَةٌ
reeds) for dates. Woman, wife

Cæsar, emperor فَصَّارٌ فَصَّارَةٌ

Short; small; فَصَّارٌ فَصَّارَةٌ
too short, defective

Lowest or last rib; base فَصَّارِي
of the neck

Shorter. أَفْصَرُ فَصَّارِي جِ أَفْصَارٍ
Having a thick or stiff neck

Abbreviation; defect, فَصَّارٌ
fault; negligence, neglect;
stigma

Necklace or فَصَّارٌ وَفَصَّارَةٌ جِ فَصَّارِي
collar

Inferior thing, less than فَصَّارٌ
one's desire

Wooden implement for فَصَّارَةٌ
beating clothes

Shortened; limited, con- فَصَّارٌ
fined. Bleached, fulled. (*Gram.*);
a word ending in the form ي .

Fem. of preced. فَصَّارَةٌ جِ فَصَّارِي
also, spacious room or apartment

To swallow فَصَّعَ يَفْصَعُ فَصْعًا *
large mouthfuls (of water)

Quench thirst (water). فَصَّعَ وَفَصَّعَ
Remain (in the house)

To feign shortness; con- فَصَّارٌ
tract one's self; become abject,
mean; be contracted

To fall short of; desist, فَصَّارٌ عَنْ
abstain from

To limit one's self to; فَصَّارٌ عَلَى
be content with

He obeyed my com- فَصَّارٌ عَلَى أَمْرِي
mand

To find short, to regard as فَصَّارٌ
short of the requirement

Shortness, smallness; فَصَّرَ وَفَصَّرَ
state of that which is short

Laziness, sloth- فَصَّرَ وَفَصَّرَ وَفَصَّارٌ
fulness

State of falling فَصَّرَ وَفَصَّرَ وَفَصَّارٌ
short of the accomplishment,
remissness, flagging

Afternoon, فَصَّرَ وَفَصَّرَ جِ فَصَّارِي
evening

End (of an فَصَّرَ وَفَصَّرَ وَفَصَّارِي
affair)

Castle, palace, pavil- فَصَّرَ جِ فَصَّارٌ
ion; large dwelling or building
of stone

Neck; stiff neck. Siftings; فَصَّرَ
what remains in the sieve

Base of the neck. Bran, فَصَّرَ
siftings

Shortening or clipping (of فَصَّارٌ
the hair)

Short. (Minor, under فَصَّارٌ فَاصِرَةٌ
age)

Powerless, or having فَصَّارٌ أَلَدٌ
little power

Modest (woman), فَصَّارَةٌ أَلَدٌ
restraining her eyes from look-
ing at any save her husband

Broken into two pieces. **تَصِفَتْ**
Sound made by the camel

Pleasure-house, place of amusement [**مَنْصَفٌ**]

To cut off, mow * **قَصَلَ يَقْصِلُ قَصْلًا وَاقْتَصَلَ**
mow

To feed fresh food to **قَصَلَ**
animals. Tread (wheat). Strike (the neck)

To be cut, mowed, &c. **تَقَصَلَ وَاقْتَصَلَ**

Stubble, refuse **قَصَلٌ وَقَصْلٌ وَقَصَالَةٌ**
in winnowing, chaff

Outting, keen **قَصَالٌ**

Green food for animals (wheat, barley, &c.) **قَصِيلٌ**

To break in pieces, shatter. Return to one's starting point. Humble, depress * **قَصِمَ يَقْصِمُ قَصْمًا**

To be broken **تَقَصَّمَ وَاقْتَصَمَ**

Fragment, piece **قَصْمٌ (جَ أَقْصَامٌ) وَفِصْمَةٌ**

Fracture of the front teeth. Locust's eggs **قَصْمٌ**

Brittle, fragile **قَصِيمٌ**

Broken shattered **قَصِيمٌ وَمَنْصُومٌ**

Having the front teeth broken **أَقْصَمَ قَصْمًا جَ قَصْمٌ**

To walk with short steps. Cut off; bite off; eat up * **قَصَلَ يَقْصِلُ**

قَصَا يَقْصُو قَصْوًا وَقَصَاءً وَقَصِيًّا

To be very distant (place); go far away **يَقْصُو يَقْصِي**

To cut off (tip of the ear or the nails) **قَصَا يَقْصِي**

To be slow **قَصَحَ قَصْحًا وَقَصَعُ قَصَاعَةٌ**
in coming (one's youth)

Large dish or platter **قَصْعَةٌ جَ قَصَاعَاتٌ وَقَصَعٌ وَقَصَاعٌ**

Hole of the jerboa **قَصْعَةٌ (جَ قَصْعٌ) وَقَاصِمَةٌ**

Slow in coming to adolescence **قَصِيعٌ**

To break, break off, shatter * **قَصَفَ يَقْصِفُ قَصْفًا**

To roar and resound (thunder) **قَصَفَ يَقْصِفُ قَصِيفًا**

To give one's self up to eating and drinking and amusement **قَصَفَ يَقْصِفُ قُصُوفًا**

To be weak, brittle (stick); grow so slender as to bend under its weight (plant) **قَصِفَ يَقْصِفُ قَصْفًا**

To break, be broken **قَصِفَ وَتَقَصَّفَ وَاقْتَصَفَ**

To be thin, slender **أَقْصَفَ**

To assemble **تَقَصَّفَ**

To assemble and crowd upon one another **تَقَاصَفَ**

To pour forth (stream) **اِنْتَصَفَ**

To leave, pass by (a person) **اِنْتَصَفَ عَنْ**

Brittle, easily broken **قَصِيفٌ**

Step of a ladder or stair. Crowding together of people **قَصْعَةٌ جَ قَصْفٌ وَقُصْنَانٌ**

Breaking, tearing and shattering all (wind); roaring and resounding (thunder) **قَاصِفٌ**

To swoop down (bird) قَضَضَ وَانْقَضَ

To fall, threaten to fall. Break انْقَضَ

To spread in all directions and rush against the enemy (cavalry) انْقَضَ عَلَى

To find (a bed) hard, rough انْقَضَ

Having small pebbles or dust قَضٌ وَقَضِضٌ

Pebbles. Land in which are pebbles; food in which are pebbles or dust قِضَّةٌ

Any thing broken, crushed, *sp.* broken pebbles; dust upon a bed. Food containing sand قَضَضٌ

Pebbles. Small pieces of food قَضِضٌ

Instrument for breaking stones يَنْقَضُ

To mould and spoil; become red and sore (eye); decay * قَضِيَ بَضًّا قَضًا

To beat with a rod; cut off (branches) * قَضَبَ بَضْبٍ قَضَبًا

To ride an untrained camel قَضَبَ وَانْقَضَبَ

To extend its rays like rods (sun) قَضَبَ وَتَقَضَّبَ

To cut off, prune قَضَبَ وَانْقَضَبَ
[Condense, make an extract]

To be cut off, pruned; [condensed] قَضَبَ وَانْقَضَبَ

To be separated from. Dart down (star) انْقَضَبَ

To improvise; speak extempore. [Make an extract] انْقَضَبَ

To remove to a great distance. Reach the limit انْقَصَى

To penetrate deeply into a matter; follow it out to the end, fathom نَقَصَ وَانْتَقَصَ فِي

To abbreviate. Send or wish far away انْتَقَصَ

Direction; distant relationship قَصًا

Distance. Court-yard of a house قَصًا وَقَصَاءَ

Very distant قَصِيحٌ أَجَافٌ. وَفَاحِي جَافٌ أَفْصَاةً وَفَاصُونَ

Direction, region. Distant (*fem.*) قَاصِيَةٌ جَافِيَةٌ

Search for knowledge; disquisition; investigation اِسْتَنْصَاةً

More distant; the farthest; extreme limit. Camel with clipped ears أَقْصَى مَقْصُورٍ وَقُصْبًا جَافِيًا

The extreme end; highest purpose أَلْغَاةُ الْقُصُورِ

The uttermost parts of the earth أَقْصَايَ الْأَرْضِ

To break, crush; pull down, pull up, destroy; pierce. Put something dry (sugar, &c.) in food. Twang, snap قَضَ بَضًّا قَضًا

To send (horsemen) against (an enemy) قَضَى عَلَى

To have in it loose pebbles, sand, grit, &c. (food, bed, &c.) قَضَ بَضًّا قَضًا وَقَضَّ وَانْتَقَضَ

To become or cause to become hard, rough; covered with pebbles or grit. Follow out the minutiae of a matter أَقْصَى

- White parchment. قَضِيمٌ ج قَضَمٌ
Old sword with a notched edge.
Barley. Silver
- To decide, decide قَضَى يَقْضِي قَضَاءً *
upon; fulfil (a duty); satisfy (a
want); execute (an order). Make
known
- قَضَى يَقْضِي قَضِيًّا وَقَضَاءً وَقَضِيَّةً يَنْ
To judge, deliver sentence; con-
demn, pass judgment upon
- To prescribe, order, make قَضَى عَلَى
necessary, require
- To die قَضَى أَوْ قَضَى أَجَلَهُ أَوْ نَحْبَهُ
- To spend the قَضَى الزَّمَانَ أَوْ الْحَيَاةَ
time or live a life
- To finish; bring to قَضَى إِلَى
- To pay a debt قَضَى الدَّيْنَ
- He struck him قَضَرَهُ فَقَضَى عَلَيْهِ
and killed him
- He was seized with قَضَى مِنْهُ الْعَجَبُ
admiration
- To pronounce a sentence قَضَى لَ
in one's favour
- To gain one's قَضَى الْوَطَرَ أَوْ الْحَاجَةَ
end, fulfil a purpose
- To execute, carry قَضَى تَنْضِيهَ وَقَضَاءً
out, complete
- To summon before a judge قَضَى
- To be carried out, قَضَى وَانْقَضَى
completed; come to an end
- They (two) had a law-suit تَقَاَضَا
- To demand payment; قَضَى وَانْقَضَى
receive payment
- Freshly mown clover; قَضَبٌ وَقَضْبَةٌ
plants of any kind eaten fresh
- Arrow-shaft, arrow; قَضْبَةٌ ج قَضَبَاتٌ
rod
- Sharp, keen قَاضِبٌ وَقَضَابٌ ج قَوَاضِبُ
(sword)
- What is cut off in pruning قُضَابَةٌ
- Switch, قُضِبٌ ج قُضْبَانٌ وَقُضْبٌ
wand, bar, rod, stick. Penis.
Bow made of a branch. Slender
sword or arrow
- Reaping-hook, قُضِبٌ وَمِنْقَاضٌ
pruning-hook
- Inexperienced. Impro- قُضِبٌ
vised (speech)
- To overcome, قُضِعَ يَقْضِعُ قُضْعًا *
subdue
- Leopard. Fine dust قُضَاعَةٌ
- To be قُضِفَ يَقْضِفُ قُضَافَةً وَقُضْفًا
thin and slender
- Thin, قُضِفَ ج قُضَافٌ وَقُضْفَانٌ
slender
- To nibble قَضِمَ يَقْضِمُ قَضْمًا
at, gnaw (anything dry)
- To crumble at the قَضِمَ يَقْضِمُ قَضَاً
end and become black (teeth);
have such teeth
- Sword. Breaks or nicks in قَضَمَ
a sword
- Notched or nicked (sword) قَضِمَ
- That which is قُضِمَ وَقَضَامٌ وَقَضِيمٌ
nibbled; dry, edible substance
- Chick-peas when قُضَامَةٌ [وَقَضَايِي] *
roasted. (Cicer)

To cut, mend قَطْ يَنْطُقُ قَطًّا وَيَنْطُقُ
(a reed pen)

To ad- قَطْ يَنْطُقُ قَطًّا وَقَطُورًا وَقَطْ
vance, be high (price)

To be short قَطْ يَنْطُقُ قَطًّا وَقَطَامَةً
and curly (hair)

To desist from, lag قَطْ عَنْهُ]

Sufficiency, that which is قَطْ
sufficient for; also, only (used
with a negative and placed after
that which it modifies)

It suffices me, suffi- قَطْنِي أَوْ قَطَّكَ
ces thee

A dirhem suffi- قَطْ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ دِرْهَمٌ
ces or will suffice Abd Allah

Thou hast only قَطْ مَا عِنْدَكَ إِلَّا مَا قَطْ
this

Never, not at all قَطْ وَقَطْ وَقَطْ
(used as above)

I never saw him مَا رَأَيْتُهُ قَطْ

High price سَعَرٌ قَطْ وَقَطْ

Crisp, short, curly, شَعَرٌ قَطْ أَوْ قَطِيطٌ
twisted hair

A man whose hair رَجُلٌ قَطْ وَقَطِيطٌ
is crisp, curly

Slice cut off. Portion, قِطْعٌ قَطْ قَطْرًا
share. Writing, *sp.* written ob-
ligation

Tom-cat, cat قِطْعٌ قَطْ قِطَاعٌ وَقِطَاعَةٌ

Jungle cat, (*Felis chaus*) قِطْعٌ بَرِّيٌّ

Female cat قِطْعَةٌ

That on which a reed مِطْ وَنِطْ
pen is nibbed or mended, usually
bone or ivory

To be required, necessary اِقْتَضَى

To ask one to decide as a اِسْتَنْصَى
judge. Demand (a debt)

To be made a judge اُسْتُصِيَ

Judgment, sen- قَضَى وَقَضَاءٌ جَاقُضَةٌ
tence, decision. Fate, destiny;
death. Fulfilment

One quick to judge. Death قَضِيٌّ

Judgment, sentence قَضِيَّةٌ جَاقُضًا
decision. Event, accident; fact,
thing, matter, affair. Assertion,
question, proposition

Decisive. Secure, firm coat قَضَاءٌ
of mail

One who decides قَاضِيٌّ جَاقُضًا
definitely; judge

Deadly poison سَمٌّ قَاضِيٌّ

Supreme Judge, chief قَاضِيٌّ الْقَضَاءِ
justice; chief cadi

Death قَاضِيَّةٌ (fem. of قَاضِيٌّ)

End; fulfilment, comple- اِنْقِضَاءٌ
tion; expiration of any term or
period. Death

Exigency; requisite; ne- اِقْتِضَاءٌ
cessary consequence; demand

Accomplished; terminated, مَقْضِيٌّ
ended, decided

Required, necessary مَقْضَى

In conformity with, on مِمَّنْضَى
account of..

According to the مِمَّنْضَى الْحَالِ
circumstances or conditions

In conformity with مِمَّنْضَى الْعِلَلِ
reason

- Mixed (wine, beverage, &c.) **فَطْبٌ وَنَطُوبٌ**
- Anything mixed **فَطِيَّةٌ**
- * **فَطَرَ يَنْطُرُ فَطْرًا وَفُطُورًا وَفَطَرَانًا.**
To fall or follow drop by drop, trickle **وَأَفْطَرَ وَتَافَطَرَ**
- To make to drop, drip, trickle **فَطَرَ وَفَطَّرَ وَأَفْطَرَ**
- To travel fast **فَطَرَ فُطُورًا**
- To prostrate one with violence. Sew. **فَطَرَ فَطْرًا**
- To place in line or file, one near another. [Tow a ship] **فَطَرَ يَنْطُرُ وَفَطَّرَ**
- He speared him **طَعَنَ فَأَفْطَرَهُ أَوْ فَطَّرَهُ**
and threw him over on his side
- فَطَرَهُ قَرَسَهُ وَأَفْطَرَهُ وَتَنَطَّرَ [وَتَنَطَّرَ]**
His horse threw him on his side
- To be made to drop, fall in **نَنَطَّرَ**
drops. Fall on one's side. Fumigate one's self with aloes wood
- To come from all sides at the same time or in consecutive companies; follow in series **تَافَطَرَ**
- To seek to make (it) drop; distil **اسْتَنْطَرَ**
- Act of dropping, distilling, trickling **فَطْرٌ وَفَطْرَانٌ**
- Rain; what drops; drops **فَطْرٌ جَ فِطَارٌ**
- Copper, brass, sp. in a state of fusion **فِطْرٌ وَفِطْرٌ**
- Aloes wood with which one fumigates **فُطْرٌ**
- Side, tract, region, portion **فُطْرَجٌ أَفْطَارٌ**
- Extremity of the rib, of a horse **مَنْطَاجُ مَافَاطٍ**
- * **فَطَبَ يَنْطِبُ فَطَاً وَفُطُوبًا. وَفَطَبَ**
To frown, contract the eye-brows
- To collect, as-semble (tr.). Cut, cut off. Fill (a vessel), make angry **فَطَبَ يَنْطِبُ فَطْبًا**
- To assemble, congregate (intr.) **فَطَبَ وَأَفْطَبَ**
- To mix (wine, &c.) **فَطَبَ وَفَطَبَ وَأَفْطَبَ**
- To sew, mend (shoes, &c.) **[فَطَبَ]**
- To overtake or get ahead of by a short cut. Interrupt **[قَوَّطَبَ عَلَى]**
- To be wholly wanting (food) **[اِسْتَفْطَبَ]**
- فُطْبٌ وَفِطْبٌ وَفُطْبَةٌ جَ فُطُوبٌ وَأَفْطَابٌ**
Axle-tree, axis, pivot **وَفِطْبَةٌ**
- Pole, pole-star. Leader, prince, chief. That upon which an affair depends; cause, means **فُطْبٌ**
- Pole-star **نَجْمَةُ الْفُطْبِ**
- One of the poles of the terrestrial axis. Arrow-head **فُطْبَةٌ**
- Polar **فُطْبِيٌّ**
- A certain plant of which rope is made **فِطْبِيٌّ**
- An admixture **فِطَابٌ**
- One who frowns, contracts his eye-brows. Lion **فَاطِبٌ وَفُطُوبٌ**
- All together, mixed, one with another **فَاطِبَةٌ**
- Frowning, scowling. Lion **فُطُوبٌ**

To infest the high road, carry on highway robbery
فَطَعَ الطَّرِيقَ

To sell (an animal)
فَطَعَ عَنْهُ

To separate, turn aside from; tear off, break off, sever; prevent, suspend
فَطَعَ عَنْ

To beat, scourge
فَطَعَ بِالتَّطْيِيعِ

To migrate (bird). Run out, fail (water)
فَطَعَ قِطَاعًا وَقُطُوعًا

To cross a river, or mountain, &c.
فَطَعَ قَطْعًا وَقُطُوعًا

To upbraid; convince (an opponent)
فَطَعَ وَأَفْطَعَ بِأَلْحَاجَةِ

To silence one by benefits
فَطَعَ لِسَانَهُ

To sever one's self from, repudiate relatives
فَطَعَ رَحِمَهُ قَطْعًا وَقَطِئَةً

To assign one a portion
فَطَعَ لَهُ قِطْعَةً

To speak decisively
فَطَعَ فِي الْقَوْلِ

To be unable to speak
فَطَعَ بِنَظْعٍ وَقَطَعَ بِنَظْعٍ قِطَاعًا

His tongue lost its audacity or impudence
فَطَعَ لِسَانَهُ

To be unable to pursue one's journey
فَطَعَ فِي

[It did not occur to him]
لَمْ يَنْطَعْ عَالَهُ

The cloth was sufficient for me (i. e. for a garment)
فَطَعَنِي الْقُبُورُ أَوْ قَطْعَنِي أَوْ أَفْطَعَنِي

To cut off entirely or into many pieces. Mix (wine and water). Take one across (a river, &c.)
فَطَعَ

Diameter of a circle
فَطَرُ الدَّائِرَةِ أَوْ الدَّمِيطِ

Diagonal of a square or parallelogram
فَطَرُ الْمَرْجِ أَوْ الْمُسْتَقْبَلِ

The four parts of the world
أَرْبَعَةُ أَنْطَارِ الْعَالَمِ

A drop. [Collyrium]
فَطْرَةٌ جَ فَطْرَاتٍ

Liquid pitch; tar
فِطْرَانٌ وَفِطْرَانٌ

File or string of camels, &c., tied to each other; train; [railway train]
فِطَارِجُ فُطُرٍ وَفُطْرَاتٍ

(Cloud or rain) having large drops
فُطَارٌ

Drippings; small quantity of water
فُطَارَةٌ

(Gum) that exudes in drops
قَاطِرٌ

(Cloud) having many drops
قُطُورٌ وَفِطَارٌ

Distillation
تَفْطِيرٌ

Censer
مِنْطَرٌ وَمِنْطَرَةٌ

Hand-cuffs; kind of stocks (for captives)
مِنْطَرَةٌ

Rained upon. Smeared with tar (camel)
مَنْطُورٌ

To be quick. To throw down, cast down
* مَطْرَبَ

Quick, lively; a small ever-moving insect. Species of owl. Skilful thief. Mouse. Wolf. Foolish, cowardly. Small dog or jinn
فَطْرُبٌ

To smear (a camel) with tar
* فَطْرَنَ

* فَطَعَ بِنَظْعٍ قَطْعًا وَمِنْطَاعًا وَمِنْطَاعًا
To cut, cut off, lop. [Fast]

By all means, undoubtedly, قَطَعًا
&c.; (with and without negative)
not at all, by no means, &c.

Short breath; panting.

Drying up of a well

What is قَطَعَ جَ أَقْطَاعٍ وَأَقْطَعٍ وَقِطَاعٍ
cut off, piece, slice, segment, &c.
Part of the night, *sp.* first or last
part. Bad arrow

One who leaves and
rejects his relatives

One who has lost his voice

A part, a fragment,
a piece, segment

Portion cut قِطْمَةٌ جَ قُطْعٍ وَقُطْعَاتٍ
off. Separate piece of land, field.
Stump of an amputated hand

Cutting, &c.; shears, sharp, قَاطِعٍ
penetrating; sour. Convincing,
decisive. Scant. [Fasting from
meat]

[River bank on the
opposite side] قَاطِعُ النَّهْرِ

Highway-man; robber, brigand
قَاطِعُ الطَّرِيقِ وَقَطَّاعُهَا جَ قُطْعٍ وَقُطْعَةٍ

Birds of passage قَاطِعَةٌ جَ قَوَاطِعُ

Cuttings; that which falls
off from a thing cut قُطَاعَةٌ

[A fasting or
abstinence from meat and milk.
Stone-cutting] قِطَاعَةٌ جَ قَطَائِعُ

Cutter, [*sp.* stone-cutter] قَطَّاعٌ

[Stone-cutter's sledge] قُطَاعَةٌ

(Camel) whose milk soon
fails قَطُوعٌ

[To pass away or kill
time] قَطَعَ الزَّمَانُ

To scan poetry قَطَعَ النِّعْرَ

God inflicted قَطَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ الْعَذَابَ
upon him various torments

To separate from. [Out one's
acquaintance, renounce. Give
work at a fixed price by the job]

To make or permit one to
cut or cut off. Bring across (a
river). Give land to as a fief.
Give one the control of a dis-
trict. Cease laying (hen). Be ex-
hausted (water)

To be mixed (wine) تَقَطَّعَ

To be cut off, broken, تَقَطَّعَ وَانْقَطَعَ
torn; be detached, separated

To be interrupted; cease;
run short, dry up (water) انْقَطَعَ

To be attached, devoted
to.... انْتَقَطَ إِلَى

To separate or take a
part from انْقَطَعَ مِنْ

To ask for a fief or the
control of a district انْتَقَطَ

Act of cutting off, separa-
tion, partition; cut, amputation;
section; caesura; intersection.
Certainty. [Size or form of a
book] قَطْعٌ

Hyperbola قَطْعٌ زَائِدٌ

Ellipse قَطْعٌ نَاقِصٌ

Parabola قَطْعٌ مُكَافٍ

Conic section قَطْعُ الْخَمْرُوطِ

- قَطَعَ** Out off, cut; amputated; interrupted, finished. [Cut off by every one] **قَطَعَ** Rod, branch cut from a tree
قَطَعَ The horses came swiftly one after another **قَطَعَ** Herd, flock
قَطَعَ * قَطَعَ يَنْطِفُ قَطَاً وَقَطَفَ وَانْتَطَفَ Anything similar, like
قَطَعَ To cull, pluck; gather. Snatch **قَطَعَ** Estrangement, separation. Piece or tract of land, fief. Tax, custom. Ransom
قَطَعَ To walk with short or quick steps (horse) **قَطَعَ** Having the hand cut off. Dumb. Sharper; sourer
قَطَعَ [To sift (flour) lightly. Bone meat] **قَطَعَ** Fief, district assigned to a vassal
قَطَعَ To be near the time of or ready for the vintage **قَطَعَ** Separation; break; interruption; end; cessation
قَطَعَ Act of gathering fruit, sp. grapes. Suppression of a syllable (in prosody) **قَطَعَ** Stature. Oolic. Causura of a verse; scanning
قَطَعَ Fruit gathered. Cluster of grapes **قَطَعَ** Place of crossing (a road, &c.), place where a thing ends. Syllable
قَطَعَ Grape-gathering **قَطَعَ** Ford of a river
قَطَعَ Gleanings of grapes **قَطَعَ** Putting instrument; sharp
قَطَعَ A blanket of velvet to cover one when asleep. Pl. kind of pancake **قَطَعَ** Changeable. Well that soon fails
قَطَعَ Basket, pannier **قَطَعَ** Short clothes, [worn out]
قَطَعَ Fine sieve for flour **قَطَعَ** [Province, district]
قَطَعَ To cut off: behead **قَطَعَ** By the job
قَطَعَ Out off at the root **قَطَعَ** Out into pieces. Composed of unconnected letters (words)
قَطَعَ To have strong desire, to lust **قَطَعَ** Separated, detached; interrupted, ended. Devoted (to)
قَطَعَ To cut off, lop off. Bite with the front teeth; taste
قَطَعَ Having strong desire

To be cup-like or hemispherical * قَمَبٌ (من قَمَب)

Deep, قَمَبٌ جِ أَقْمَبٌ وَقَعَابٌ وَقَمِيَّةٌ
large drinking-cup or bowl

Cup-like مَقْمَبٌ

To give a small quantity قَمَعَتْ يَمْعُتُ قَعْنَةً لِي

To root up, eradicate قَمَعَتْ يَمْعُتُ وَقَعَتْ

To be pulled up from the roots. Fall in ruins (wall) اِقْمَعَتْ

Paltry, little in quantity. Copious (rain) قَمِيْتُ

To sit down, قَعَدَ يَقْعُدُ قُعُودًا وَمَعْدًا *
sit; remain sitting; abide, dwell.
Bear no fruit every second year
(date tree). Be without a husband (woman)

To lie in wait for قَعَدَ لِي

To desist from, cease from; neglect; remain behind قَعَدَ عَنْ

To cause one to sit, seat قَعَدَ بِ

To withhold from, prevent from attaining قَعَدَ عَنْ

To serve, aid, assist قَعَدَ وَأَقْعَدَ

To cause to sit, seat. Set up, station. Support one's father أَقْعَدَ

To be unable to walk, limp; be decrepit, infirm أَقْعَدَ

Prevent from, force to renounce أَقْعَدَ وَقَعَدَ عَنْ

To have no mind for, neglect قَعَدَ وَقَاعَدَ عَنْ

To ride (a camel); take, use one. Take a seat اِسْتَعَدَّ

Hawk, bird of prey or its flesh قَطَامٌ

Fragment, piece; handful قَطِيبَةٌ

Husk, shell * قَطِيبَرٌ وَقَطِمَارٌ

To inhabit (a place) * قَطَنَ يَطْنُ قُطُونًا فِي

To serve (a person) قَطَنَ

To bend the back قَطِنَ يَطْنُ قَطْنًا

To cause one to dwell in... Put forth tendrils (vine). [Mould] قَطَنَ

Portion of the body between the hips; loins; lumbar region قَطَنَ

Cotton قُطْنٌ جِ أَقْطَانٌ

Cotton garment. قُطْنِيَّةٌ جِ قُطَانِي

Edible fruits in general, such as peas, lentils, beans, millet, &c., which are cooked for food (except wheat, barley, grapes, and dates)

Settled قَاطِنٌ جِ قُطَانٌ وَقَاطِنَةٌ وَقَطِينٌ inhabitant, resident

Servants, slaves (male or female) قَطِينٌ

Having the back bent أَقْطِنُ

Cotton field مَقْطَنَةٌ

Pumpkin, squash يَقْطِينٌ

To walk slowly or with short steps * قَطَا يَطْوُ قَطْرًا

Sand grouse قَطَاةٌ جِ قَطَاً وَقَطْرَاتٌ (Pterocles arenarius)

Taking short steps قَطْرَانٌ وَقَطْرَانِي

A place of sitting; مَعْدَج مَائِدَ
divan, bench, &c. [A drawing
room, reception room]

Same meaning. Foundation مَعْدَةُ

Infirm, unable to walk; مَعْدُ
decrepit; cripple, lame

Frogs مَعْدَاتُ

[Pensioner] مَتَاعِدُ

To dig deep, قَعَرَ قَعْرًا قَعْرًا *
deepen, fathom; descend to the
bottom; drain, empty the cup;
eat up. Uproot (tree); overthrow

To be deep قَعُرُ قَعْرٍ قَعَارَةً

To make concave. Speak قَعَرَ
gutturally

To dig deep, make deep; قَعَرَ وَاقَعَرَ
make a bottom to

To be excavated, deepened; قَعَّرَ
be hollow and empty. Go deep
into. Be overturned

To be uprooted; cut off by قَعَّرَ
the root; to fall prostrate

Act of excavating. Bot- قَعْرَجَ قُعُورٌ
tom, lowest depth of any thing;
hollow pit, root (of a tree). In-
nermost part (of a house). Depth
(of mind). City, town

Intelligence, penetration قَعَرَ

Pit, deep hole, &c. قُعْرَةٌ

Deep قُعُورٌ وَقُعِيرٌ

Wide and deep (cup) مِغَارٌ

Dug; hollow; empty مَعَرٌ
concave; deep

Human ordure. Those hold- فَعَدَ
ing back from war. Separatists,
schismatics

A single sitting, session. فَعْدَةٌ
[Buttocks]

Eleventh month of the ذُو الْقَعْدَةِ
Arabian year

Mode or manner of sitting فَعْدَةٌ

An ass. Saddle (for a horse فَعْدَةٌ
or a camel)

Sitting much, lazy فَعْدَةٌ

Vehicle for woman or for فَعْدَةٌ
men. Kind of carpet

One who sits or lies down فُعِدِي
much; impotent

Disease which causes فَعَادٌ وَافْعَادٌ
one to sit; lameness

Foundation, قَاعِدَةٌ قَوَاعِدُ وَقَاعِدَاتُ
base, pedestal; side-post of a
door. Rule, principle, canon;
model, method

Capital (of a kingdom) قَاعِدَةُ الْبِلَادِ

Young قَعُودٌ جَاقِعِدَةٌ وَقَعْدٌ وَقَعْدَانُ
camel

The act of sitting; sojourn; قُعُودٌ
inactivity

A companion in sitting; قَعِيدٌ
preserver, guardian, watcher.
Father. Locust

By thy فَعِيدَكَ اللَّهُ وَقَعْدَكَ اللَّهُ
Watcher or Keeper, God

Wife. Kind of sack. فَعِيدَةٌ جَاقِعَائِدُ
Thing woven by women on
which one sits. Tract or heap
of sand

To overtake and kill (disease) قَمِمَ يَقْمِمُ قَمَمًا

To have the top of the nose prominent, and the end upturned قَفِيَ يَقْفِي قَفَا *

To lean on something in the rear; sit on the haunches اَقْفَى

Having the top of the nose prominent and upturned at the end اَقْفَمَ قَمْرَاهُ

To dry, dry up; stand on end from fright (hair). Shrink, be contracted; crouch قَفَّ يَقِفُّ قَفُوفًا *

To cease laying; gather her eggs under her (hen). Become dry of tears (eye) اَقْفَتْ

To be shriveled, drawn together (old man) اِسْتَقَفَّتْ

Elevated ground. Something similar to an axe hole in the head of an axe. Back of a thing. Short (man). Rabble قَفْجٌ قَفَافٌ وَقَفَافٌ

Large basket, panier. Dry gourd; dry tree. Elevated land. Rabbit قَفْنَجٌ قَفْنَفٌ

Small, short, weak man قَفْنَةٌ

A Shivering, shaking (from fever, &c.) قَفْنَةٌ

To abhor, reject. Take dry قَفَحَ يَقْفَحُ قَفْحًا *

To do a deed. Strike one on the back of the neck with the palm of the hand قَفَدَ يَقْدُ قَفْدًا *

To have a thick or loose neck. Walk on the fore part of the feet قَفَدَ يَقْدُ قَفْدًا

To have a protruding chest and hollow back قَمَسَ يَقْمَسُ قَمَسًا *

To protrude the chest in walking قَمَسَ يَقْمَسُ قَمَسًا

To make one's own breast protrude تَقَاعَسَ

To draw back, hold back from; be refractory تَقَاعَسَ وَاقْتَمَسَ

قَمِيسٌ قَمِيسَانٌ. اَقْمَسُ قَمَسَاهُ قَمِيسٌ

Having a protruding chest, and hollow back

Drawing or holding back; resisting; strong, powerful مُقَمِّسٌ

To collect. Bend. Destroy (a building) قَمَشَ يَقْمَشُ قَمَشًا *

To slay on the spot قَمَصَ يَقْمَصُ قَمَصًا وَقَمَصَ

Violent, sudden death قَمَصٌ

That which kills quickly مِقْمَاصٌ

Hooded crow (Corvus cornix) قَمَقٌ قَمَقٌ زَرْعِي *

Heap of stones قَمَقُورٌ (قَهْمُورٌ) *

To clatter, clash, rattle قَمَقَعَ يَقْمَقِعُ قَمَقَعَةً *

Magpie; also: large white and black bird with long beak and legs قَمَقَعَ يَقْمَقِعُ قَمَقَعَانٌ

Clatter, clash, rattle قَمَقَعَةٌ

To expand (vine-flowers) قَمَلٌ يَقْمَلُ قَمَلًا وَاقْمَلًا *

Vine-blossoms قَمَالٌ

To cry, mew (cat) قَمَمَ يَقْمَمُ قَمَمًا *

- Kind of glove, or mitten **فُنَّازٌ**
- A certain measure of capacity; also of land=144 cubits **قَبِيرٌ ج أَقْفَرَةٌ وَقَفْرَانٌ**
- Having white on the fore legs as far as the knee (horse) **أَقْفَرٌ**
- To collect, put together; bind the legs; tie *** قَنَصَ يَقْنُصُ قَنْصًا**
- To bind the legs, tie. [Put in a cage] **قَنْصٌ**
- To have a cage or coop **أَقْنَصَ**
- To become complicated, confused **تَنَصَّ وَتَقَنَّصَ**
- To be collected, gathered, put together **تَنْصُصَ**
- Complicated, entangled **قَنْصٌ وَتَنْصُصٌ**
- Contracted, drawn up, sp. from cold **قَنْصٌ**
- Bird-cage; coop. Implement for conveying wheat or seed produce **قَنْصٌ ج أَقْنَاصٌ**
- To beat the fingers with a rod *** قَنَعَ يَقْنَعُ قَنَمًا**
- To contract, shrivel **قَنَعَ يَقْنَعُ قَنَمًا**
- To put into a vessel **قَنَعَ**
- To shrivel, be contracted **قَنَعَ**
- To be prevented, desist from **إِنْقَنَعَ عَنْ**
- Large basket **قَنْعَةٌ ج قَنَاعٌ**
- Having the toes turned back upon the feet; having the ear contracted as though burned **أَقْنَعَ**

- Having a thick, flabby neck. **أَقْنَدَ**
- Walking on the fore part of the feet. Having laxness of the heels, or joints; weak
- To follow in or place one's feet in another's tracks; to track *** قَفَرَ يَقْفِرُ قَفْرًا وَتَقَفَّرَ وَاقْتَفَرَ**
- To be without seasoning. Be little **قَفِرَ يَقْفِرُ قَفْرًا**
- To collect, gather **قَفَّرَ**
- To be waste, deserted, depopulated; become a desert. Have nothing to eat, be hungry **أَقْفَرَ**
- To eat all the meat (from a bone) **إِاقْفَرَ**
- Desert without water or vegetation; vacant, empty, waste (land). Deserted (town). Food without seasoning **قَفْرٌ ج قِفَارٌ وَقُفُورٌ**
- (Bread or food) without seasoning **قِفَارٌ وَقَفِيرٌ**
- Spathe of the palm-flower **قَافُورٌ وَقُفُورٌ**
- Bee-hive; basket **قَبِيرٌ ج قَفْرَانٌ**
- Dry, desert waste **مِقْفَارٌ**
- To jump, leap, spring, bound *** قَفَرَ يَقْفِرُ قَفْرًا وَقَفْرَانًا وَقَفْرًا وَقُفُورًا**
- To make jump **قَفَزَ**
- To dye the hands (woman). [Put on gloves] **تَنَزَّرَ**
- Jump, leap **قَنْزَةٌ ج قَنْزَاتٌ**
- A leaping, jumping **قَنْزَى**
- Leaping or jumping much **قَنْزًا**

Back, or back of the neck قَتَنَ وَقَتَنَ

To walk behind one, follow in the track of. * قَتَا يَتَوُّ قَتَا وَتَوُّا
Strike one on the back of the neck. Charge with foul deeds

To cause or bid to follow, send after قَتَّى بِ أَوْ عَلَى أَثَرِهِ بِ

To cause one to follow or prefer a thing. Ascribe to one أَتَقَّى عَلَى مِ

To follow (one), imitate تَقَى وَاتَّقَى

To slander, calumniate تَقَاىَ

To prefer, select, choose اِئْتَقَى

To strike on the back of the neck اِسْتَقَى

Back part قَتَا وَقَتَا جَ أَفْنِيَّةٌ وَقَفِيَّةٌ
of the head, or neck: occiput: back side, reverse (of anything)

Front and back (side) بِالْقَتَا وَبِالْوَجْهِ

Act of following. Dust that rises when it rains قَتَوُ

Suspicion; injurious accusation; fault, crime قَتَوَةٌ

Importunity in following one with questions قَتَاوَةٌ

One who comes after, successor قَفِيٌّ

Back of the neck. قَاتِبَةٌ جَ قَوَائِفُ
Rhyme, final word or syllable of the verse

Imitation; preference, choice اِخْتِئَاوَةٌ

Poetry, rhymed prose اَلْكَلَامُ الْمَقْفِيُّ

Rod or piece of wood for beating the fingers مِغْنَنَةٌ

To shiver from cold. * قَتْنَفَتْ وَقَتْنَفَتْ
Dry up (plant)

To return, sp. from a journey * قَلَّ يَنْقَلُ قُلُولًا

To become dry (skin) قَلَّ يَنْقَلُ وَقَلَّ يَنْقَلُ

To guard, lock up قَلَّ يَنْقَلُ قَلًّا وَقُلُولًا

To lock the door قَلَّ

To look at, follow with the eye. Provide with a lock أَقَلَّ

To cause to return, lead back أَقَلَّ عَنْ

To gather (people for a certain matter). To put a lock or bolt upon أَقَلَّ عَلَى

To be or become locked, bolted تَقَلَّ وَاتَقَلَّ وَاتَقَلَّ

To be miserly اِسْتَقَلَّ

People returning from a journey قَلَّ

Lock, bolt. قُلُّ جَ أَقَالٌ وَأَقْلٌ وَقُلُولٌ [Caravan]

Returning. قَائِلٌ جَ قَائِلَةٌ وَقَائِلٌ

Having a dry skin or hand

Caravan, group of travellers قَائِلَةٌ جَ قَوَائِلُ

Dry (skin or tree) قَفِيلٌ

Vena cephalica (vein in the arm) قِفَالٌ

To beat with a stick قَتَنَ يَتَنُّ قَتْنًا
or whip; strike on the back of the neck; slay (a sheep) thus

To die قَتَنَ يَتَنُّ قَتُونًا

A (monk's) cell قَلْبَةٌ [وَقَلَابَةٌ]

قَلِيلٌ ج قُلُلٌ وَقَلِيلُونَ وَأَقِلَّاهُ وَقَلَّالٌ

Few, little, of small number or quantity; scarce; short, thin, paltry

Rarely, seldom

قَلِيلًا

Less, rarer

أَقْلَ

Least, rarest

أَلَّا قَلَّ

Poor, possessing but little

أَقْلَ وَمَنْقِلٌ

Act of diminishing, lessening

تَقْلِيلٌ

Independence

إِسْتِقْلَالٌ

Independent (sovereign, governor)

مُسْتَقِلٌّ

To change, قَلَبَ قَلْبًا وَقَلَبَ * alter, transform; overturn, turn topsy-turvy; overthrow; rummage, search

To be turned up (lip) قَلَبَ يَقْلِبُ قَلْبًا

To hit the heart; affect it

قَلَبَ يَقْلِبُ

To suffer with pain or disease of the heart

قَلَبَ

To manipulate; prove, probe; investigate, do business

قَلَبَ

To be turned, turned over, &c. [To be fickle, changeable, inconsistent]

تَقَلَّبَ

To act according to one's own will

تَقَلَّبَ فِي

To be turned upside down, topsy-turvy; turn about

إِنْتَقَلَبَ

To be converted to, return to

إِنْتَقَلَبَ إِلَى

Cardamon. Cakile قَلَّ : قَانَقَةٌ * (an aromatic plant)

To be of small قَلَّ يَقِلُّ قَلًا وَقَلَّةٌ * number or quantity, be scarce, happen rarely

It rarely happened قَلَّمَا (قَلَّ مَا) حَدَثَ

To support, bear; lift up and carry قَلَّ قَلًّا وَأَقْلَ

To make little; diminish, lessen قَلَّلَ وَأَقْلَلَ

He gave him little قَالَ لَهُ أَلَمَّا

To bring little; have little property. Carry أَقْلَ

To find small in number, too little, or paltry; contemn. Be high (sky). Lift up, carry; rise high (bird). Depart, journey

إِسْتَقْلَ

To be independent (a governor); be firm (in one's opinion) إِسْتَقْلَبَ

Short wall. A trembling from wrath or desire قِلٌّ

Small number or quantity, little; scarceness, rareness. Alone قُلٌّ

Neither he nor his father is known مَوْ قُلٌّ بِن قُلٍّ

Return to strength and vigour after sickness قَلَّةٌ

Large earthen قَلَّةٌ ج قُلُلٌ وَقَلَّالٌ * water jug; cooler. Top or vertex of a thing; mountain top

Littleness, small quantity, scarceness; lack قَلَّةٌ

Plural which is used جَمْعُ الْقَلَّةِ * to signify from 3 to 10 of the objects indicated

Implement for turning the soil for sowing مِثْلَبْ

Turned, turned over, reversed. Having heart-disease مَقْلُوبْ

The ear أَلْقَلُوبَةُ

Inversion; act of turning over. Place where a thing becomes inverted. Final resting place مَقْلَبْ

To die, perish * قَلَّتْ بَقْلَتْ قَلَّتَا

Hollow or cavity in which water stagnates. Eye cavity قَلَتْ

To become yellow (teeth) * قَلَحَ قَلَحَ قَلَحَا

To remove the yellowness of the teeth قَلَحَ

Yellowness of the teeth قَلَحَ وَقَلَحَ

Having yellow teeth أَقْلَحَ مَقْلَحًا ج قَلَحَ

To twist, wind (one thing upon another). Collect (water). Water, irrigate * قَلَدَ يَنْدُقُلْدًا

The fever seized him every day قَلَدَنَهُ الْحُمَى

To wind round; adorn with a necklace, gird with a sword, invest with the badge of office, give authority, power to; oblige one to do. [Imitate, ape, represent on the stage, counterfeit] قَلَدَ

To put round one's own neck; adorn one's self with a necklace تَقَلَّدَ

To take upon one's self (an affair) تَقَلَّدَ الْأَمْرَ

Turn, change, transformation. Permutation of letters, (in gram.). Reverse قَلْبْ

Heart, mind, soul, secret thought; centre, core, kernel, marrow; best and purest part, essence; of pure descent قَلْبْ ج قُلُوبْ

The heart or pith of the palm tree; its best leaves قَلْبْ

Bracelet. Serpent, *sp.* white serpent قَلْبْ

Of pure, genuine origin or lineage قَلْبْ

Disease for which one must be turned over and examined قَلْبَةٌ

Pertaining to the heart; sincere, earnest, hearty قَلْبِيْ

Form, framework, mould, model; cast; last (of a shoemaker). Red, unripe dates قَالِبْ ج قَوَالِبْ

Loaf of sugar قَالِبْ سَكْرًا

Heart-disease; disease of the head (in camels) قَلَابْ

Very dexterous, versatile; inconstant قُلُوبْ

Wolf قُلُوبْ وَقُلُوبْ وَقَلِيبْ

Earth turned over. Well قَلِيبْ

Having an upturned lip أَقْلَبْ مَقْلَبًا

Revolution; overthrow; vicissitude; change إِقْلَابْ

Solstice إِقْلَابُ الشَّمْسِ

Inversion; change; inconstancy تَقَلُّبْ

تَقَلُّبَاتُ الْأُمُورِ أَوْ الْأَحْوَالِ أَوْ الْأَدْمَرِ

The vicissitudes of fortune

To attire one's self
as above mentioned قَلَسَ وَتَلَسَّ

Ship-cable, thick قَلَسَ ج قُلُوسٌ
rope. What is belched or vomit-
ed forth

Maker or seller of hoods قَلَّاسٌ
or cowls. Belching forth blood
(wound); casting forth foam or
froth (sea)

Eel اَنْتَلِسُ وَ اِنْتَلِسُ [

Slipper قَلَسِينُ *

To con- قَلَصَ يَقْلِصُ قُلُوصًا وَقَلَصَ *
tract, shrink; move away (sha-
dow). Leap; rise. Feel nausea

To raise, tuck up (a gar- قَلَصَ
ment); contract

To separate (one from قَلَصَ بَيْنَ
another)

To be contracted, wrin- قَلَصَ
kled, shrunk

Young she- قُلُوسٌ ج قَلَّاصٌ وَقُلُصٌ
camel

To tear from its قَلَعَ يَقْلَعُ قَلْعًا وَقَلَعَ *
place, pull out, uproot, extract;
take away, depose; [pull off
one's clothes, undress]

To set sail أَقْلَعَ

To withdraw from; leave أَقْلَعَ عَنْ

To be taken away. قَلَعَ وَ اِنْقَلَعَ وَ اِنْقَلَعَ
pulled out, uprooted; deposed

Bag, wallet of قَلَعَ ج قُلُوعٌ وَ أَقْلَعَ
the herdsman. Hatchet

Period of the intermis- قَلَعَ وَ اِنْقَلَعَ
sion of a fever

To gird one's self with قَلَدَ السِّيفَ
the sword

Twisted bracelet قَلَدَ

Single strand or قَلَدَ ج أَقْلَادٌ وَقُلُودٌ
twist

Necklace; collar, &c. قَلَادَةٌ ج قَلَائِدُ

Exquisite old قَلَائِدُ النِّعْرِ وَمَلْدَائُهُ
poems that last forever

Twisted (rope, brace- قَلِيدٌ وَمَقْلُودٌ
let, &c.)

Store-room, vessel, مَقْلَدٌ ج مَقَالِيدُ
measure, feed-bag. Staff with
crook

Key مَقْلَدٌ وَمَقْلَادٌ ج مَقَالِيدُ

To give one أَلَقَى إِلَيْهِ مَقَالِيدَ الْأُمُورِ
the management of affairs

Imitation of قَلِيدٌ ج قَالِيدٌ وَقَلِيدَاتٌ
another's acts or words. [Theat-
rical representation. Church
tradition]

Adorned with a necklace; مَلْدٌ
invested, given full power. [Imi-
tated, counterfeited]

[Imitator, counterfeiter] مَقْلِدٌ .

To swallow up قَلَزَمَ وَقَلَزَمَ *

Ancient town near Mount قَلَزَمُ
Sinai. A certain sword

Red Sea بَحْرُ الْقَلَزَمِ

To belch, cast قَلَسَ يَقْلِسُ قَلَمًا *
forth, vomit; overflow. Dance,
sing well. Drink much wine

To attire one with the قَلَسَ وَقَلَسَ
hood or cap called *Kalensuwat*

- To be agitated, dis-** * فَلَوَّ يَنْلُو فَلَنًا *
quieted, shaken; quake, waver.
[Be wakeful]
- To agitate, disquiet, disturb** أَفْلَقَ
Agitation, disquietude, فَلَقَ
trouble, anxiety
- Disturbed; vacillating** فَلِقَ
- Disturbed, troubled** مِفْلَقَ
- Colocassia** * [فَلَنَاسٌ]
- Potato** [فَلَنَاسٌ إِفْرَنْجِي]
- To move,** * فَانَلَّ فَانَلَةً وَفَلَنَالًا *
shake, agitate
- To be moved, shaken,** تَنَلَّلَ
agitated
- Agitation** فَنَلَّةٌ
- The following letters** حُرُوفِ الْفَلَنَلَةِ
- (ق . ط . د . ج . ب)
- To cut, pare** * فَلَمَّ يَلِمُّ فَلَمًا وَفَلَمَّ *
(the nails, &c.)
- Reed, reed** فَلَمَّ جَ أَفْلَامَ وَفَلَامَ *
pen, pen; handwriting, writing;
manner of writing; style
- Pencil** فَلَمَّ رَصَاصٍ
- Slate-pencil** فَلَمَّ حَجَرٍ
- Hieroglyphics; the** أَفْلَمُ الْأَوَّلِ أَوْ الْأَوَّلِ *
ancient writing
- Parings, cuttings of the** فَلَامَةٌ *
nails or of pens
- Region, tract, pro-** إِفْلِيمُ جَ أَقَالِيمُ *
vince; climate, zone
- Cut, pared. [Striped]** مَفْلَمٌ
- Sail** فَلَعَّ وَفَلَاعَ جَ فُلُوعٌ وَفَلَاعٌ
- Castle, fortress,** فَلَمَّ جَ فِلَاعٌ وَفُلُوعٌ
citadel
- Dry, cracked clay; dry crust** فُلَاعٌ
or clod of earth which is split by
growing tubers or roots. Sores
in the mouth (aphtha)
- Stone-quarry** مَنَلَعٌ جَ مَنَالِجُ
- Sling** مِفْلَاعٌ جَ مَنَالِجُ
- Uprooted, pulled out, ex-** مَفْلُوعٌ
tirpated; deposed. Afflicted
with sore mouth
- To soil excessively** * فَاظْمَأَ |
- To be much soiled** | تَظْمَأَ |
- To become knotted and** إِفْلَطَ
stiff (hair)
- To become wrinkled (skin)** * إِفْلَعَفَ *
shiver from cold
- To remove the** * فَلَفَ يَفْلِفُ فَلَنًا *
bark, rind, peel (of a thing). Re-
verse, overturn (a thing)
- To circumcise** فَلَفَ يَفْلِفُ
- To be uncircum-** فَلَفَ يَفْلِفُ فَلَنًا
cised
- To calk and** فَلَفَ فَلَنًا وَفَلَنَةً وَفَلَفَ
tar a ship
- Bark (of a tree), rind.** فَلَفَ
Rough spot
- Prepuce** فَلَنةٌ وَفَلَنةٌ جَ فَلَفٌ
- Bark, rind** فُلَاقَةٌ
- Trade of calking ships** فُلَاقَةٌ
- Uncircumcised. Luxurious.** أَفْلَفَ
Fruitful year

مِفْلَةٌ

Pen-case, pencil-case

* قَلَسَ

To attire one with the cap mentioned below

* قَمًا يَنْمُو وَيَنْمُو قَمًا وَفَمًا

To become fat (cattle)

To suppress, force, subdue

قَمًا يَنْمُو قَمًا

To raise the head at the trough and not drink (camel)

* قَمَعَ يَنْمُو قَمًا وَتَمَعَ وَتَمَعَ

To give little of what is due

قَمَعَ

To raise the head and de-

press the eyes. To develop farinaceous substance (ears of wheat)

أَقَمَعَ

Wheat

Grain of wheat; grain (weight)

قَمْعٌ

قَمْعَةٌ

To refuse, refrain قَمَدًا يَمُدُّ قَمَدًا

To have a long or thick neck قَمَدًا يَمُدُّ قَمَدًا

Strong, hard, gross, thick, coarse, rude قَمَدًا وَقَمَدًا وَقَمَدًا

To play at dice or any game of chance; contend with for stakes; win in doing so قَمَرٌ يَمُرُّ قَمَرًا

To be dazzled by the moonlight or by snow. Be wakeful because of moonlight قَمَرٌ يَمُرُّ قَمَرًا

To be beaten, lose (at any game of chance) قَمَرٌ

To play at dice or any game of chance with (someone). Gamble قَمَرٌ مَقَامَرَةً وَقَمَارًا

To enter upon the time of, wait for the moon's rising (traveller); be bright with moonlight قَمَرٌ

To fry in a pan, roast قَلَا يَلُو قَلَا وَقَلَا

To hate, detest قَالِي وَقَالِي

To hate mutually قَلَى وَقَلَى

Ash of alkaline plants, potash, soda, &c. قَلَى وَقَلَى

Crowns (of heads); summits of mountains قَلَى

Cell of a monk or room of a bishop قَلَابَةٌ

Fried food قَلِيَّةٌ ج قَلَايَا

A frying or roasting pan مَقَالِي وَمَقَالَةٌ وَ [مِقَالَةٌ] ج مَقَالٍ

Fried, roasted (in a pan) مَقَالِي وَمَقَالِي

To sweep. Dry (intr.), become arid قَمَّ يَقُمُّ قَمًا

To dry (tr.) قَمَّمَ

To reach or beat the top. Follow or seek for the sweepings, crumbs قَمَّمَ

Crown, highest point, vertex, apex. Body, bodily stature. Fat. Company قِمَّةٌ ج قِمَمٌ

Assembly of people. Sweepings قُمَامَةٌ

Brush, broom مِقْمَةٌ

- To eat what one finds though vile فَمَشَّ
- The bad or refuse of any-thing فَمَشَّ
- Whip فَمَشَّة
- Small rubbish, fragments. [Material for clothes, woven stuff] فَمَاشُ جَ أَفْمِشَّة
- Household things فَمَاشُ الْبَيْتِ
- Refuse or meanest of the people or of mankind فَمَاشُ النَّاسِ
- To jump, leap, bound; run away at random; shy; be restless * فَمَصَّ يَفْمِصُ فَمَصًا وَفُمَاصًا
- To toss about (the sea, a ship) فَمَصَّ وَفَمِصَّ بَ
- To put the shirt upon one; invest with a robe of office فَمِصَّ (فَمِصَّ)
- To put on a shirt; be invested with an office. Transmigrate (soul of man) فَمِصَّ
- Insects on the surface; locusts just hatched فَمِصَّ
- Restless, unquiet; leaping, springing (beast) فَمِصَّ وَفَمِصَّ
- Shirt; shift; under-vest; tunic. Membrane enclosing the foetus فَمِصَّ جَ فَمِصَّ وَأَفْمِصَّة وَفَمِصَان
- Pericardium فَمِصُّ الْقَلْبِ
- Metempsychosis or the passing of the soul from one animal body to another: transmigration فَمِصَّ وَفَمِصَّ
- To play at dice or games of chance with one another فَمَارَّ
- Moon فَمَرَّجَ أَفْمَارَّ
- Sun and moon أَلْفَمَرَانِ
- Whiteness, or a yellowish or greenish-white; a dingy white فَمَرَّة
- Moonlit (night) فَمِرَّة
- Lunar; moonlike فَمَرِي
- Turtle-dove فَمَرِي مَ فَمِرِيَّة جَ فَمَارِي
- Small, round window [فَمِرِيَّة جَ فَمَارٍ]
- Game of chance, *sp.* at dice; gambling فَمَارَّ
- Intensely white; shining like the moon أَفْمَرَّ مَ فَمَرَّاه
- Moonlit (night) أَفْمَرَّ وَمُفْمَرَّ وَمُفْمِرَّة
- Gambler مَفْمَارٍ
- To collect; take with the tips of the fingers. [Jump] * فَمَرَّ يَفْمَرُّ فَمَرًا
- To dive, dip or plunge into the water * فَمَسَّ يَفْمِسُ فَمَسًا
- To plunge (another) into the water فَمَسَّ وَأَفْمَسَّ
- To set (a star); dive إِنْفَمَسَّ
- Diver فَمَاسٌ
- Ocean; deepest part of the sea. Dictionary قَامُوسٌ جَ قَوَامِيسُ
- To collect from here and there * فَمَشَّ يَفْمِشُ فَمِشًا وَفَمِشَ

- Down or hairy covering at the base of a fruit, *sp.* of the date when young
قَبَّ ج قُبُوع
- Funnel
قَبَّ ج أَقْبَاعُ
- Best of one's property, *sp.* of camels
قَبَّةٌ وَقَبَّةٌ
- Iron rod or pillar; rod for beating on the head
مِئْبَعَةٌ ج مِئْبَعٌ
- [To murmur, find fault] * تَمَنَّمَ
- Jar, cup; basin. قَبْنُومٌ ج قَبَائِمُ
[Bottle containing rose-water or perfume to be sprinkled over guests]
- [Murmuring] تَمَنَّمَ
- To be infested with lice قَبِلَ قَبِلَ قَبَلًا وَقَبِلَ
- Lice, vermin قَبْلُ
- Infested with lice قَبِلَ وَمَنْبَلٌ
- A louse قَبْلَةٌ
- Lice or small insects that infest plants, or lean camels; small ants, locusts without wings قَبْلُ
- Adapted to, suitable قَبْنٌ وَقَبْنٌ *
for. (The first is used for both genders and all numbers)
- Oven to heat baths قَبِينٌ ج قُبَانَا
- To seek with the eyes; enquire for news, question قَنْ يَنْقُرُ قَنًا *
- To stand erect. Take as a slave. Be silent إَقْتَنَ
- To live with the flock; drinking milk. Be independent (in an affair) إِسْتَقَنَ
- To bind (a captive) hand and foot; bind the arms and legs, swaddle (a child) قَبَطَ يَبْطِطُ قَبْطًا وَقَبْطًا *
- Rope for binding the legs of a sheep قَبْطٌ
- Bandage for the head [قَبْطَةٌ]
- Complete (year) *i. e.* unbroken قَبِيطٌ
- Swaddling-cloth; rope; bandage, thong قَبِاطٌ ج قُبُطٌ
- Bound up, swaddled مَبْطُ
- Book- قَبْطَرٌ وَقَبْطَرَةٌ ج قَبَاطِرُ
case. Log of wood tied to the foot of a captive
- Evil, calamitous قَبْطَرِيٌّ وَقَبَاطِرُ (day)
- To tame, subdue; beat on the head قَبَّ يَنْبَعُ قَبْمًا وَأَقْبَعَ *
- To prevent by force from قَبَّ وَأَقْبَعَ عَنْ
- To put a funnel (upon a thing). Remove the hairy covering at the base of a fruit قَبَّ
- To select the best. Be bewildered and sit alone تَقَبَّ
- To choose. Drink down a draught greedily اِشْتَبَعَ
- To be subdued, tamed; restrain one's self; steal into a place اِنْتَبَعَ
- Act of subjugating, taming قَبَّ وَأَقْبَاعُ
- Tubercles on the edge of the eyelids; redness and pain in the corner of the eye قَبَّ

A kind of blouse for children. Short woman

قَصَصَ

To become the possessor of a troop

* قَبِلَ

Troop of horse, squadron

قَبِلَ وَقَبِلَهُ ج قَبَائِلُ

Bomb-shell

قَبِلَهُ ج قَبَائِلُ

To be obedient; obey God and adore Him in purity of heart. Besilent

* قَسَتْ بَقَسْتُ قُسُوتًا وَقَسَتْ

To eat sparingly

قَسَتْ بَقَسْتُ قَسَانَةً

Pious, assiduous in prayer

قَانِتٌ م قَانِتَةٌ

Piety, submission to the will of God

قُسُوتٌ

(Woman) that eats little

قَسِيَتْ

Thick. ened or concrete juice of the sugar cane; candy

* قَنْدٌ وَقَنْدَةٌ وَقَنْدِيدٌ ج قَنْوَدٌ

To repent. Go; traverse a land

* قَنْدَسَ

[Pannier

* قَنْدَلَةٌ ج قَنْدَالٌ

A shrub whose blossoms yield a fine oil (*calycotome*)

قَنْدُولٌ

Candlestick, lamp, chandelier

قَنْدِيلٌ ج قَنْدَائِلُ

Butcher's shop. [Small onions]

* قَنْارَةٌ

Cock's comb; tuft of hair

* قَنْزَعَةٌ وَقَنْزَعَةٌ وَقَنْزَعَةٌ

To hunt, catch or kill in hunting

* قَنَّصَ يَقْنِصُ قَنَّاصًا وَقَنَّصَ وَقَنَّصَ

Hunting

قَنَّصٌ وَقَنَّاصٌ

What is taken as prey; game

قَنَّصٌ وَقَنَّاصٌ

Slave, *s.p.* one so born, (used for both genders and *sing.* and *pl.*, or the *pl.* is أَقْنَانٌ وَأَقِنَةٌ).

Poultry-house, hen-coop. Small mountain

قُنْ

Small mountain, peak

قُنَّةٌ ج قُنُنٌ وَقُنَانٌ وَقُنُونٌ

Fundamental rule, canon, law. Kind of cithern or harp

قَانُونٌ ج قَوَائِنُ

Canonical, according to law or rule, legal

قَانُونِيٌّ

Glass bottle, phial

قَيْنِيَّةٌ ج قَنَائِيٌّ

To be very red; dyed red or black

* قَنَّا يَقْنَأُ قُنُورًا

To make very red

قَنَّا

Very dark red

أَحْمَرٌ قَالِيٌّ

To set (sun). Enter. Open (flower)

* قَسَبَ يَقْسِبُ قُسُوبًا

To become a troop. Travel far

قَسَبَ وَأَقْسَبَ

To put forth calyxes or blossoms (plant)

أَقْسَبَ

Hemp, coarse rope; flax of which ropes are made. [Pack thread, string]

قَسَبٌ

Lark

* قُنْبُرٌ وَقُنْبُرَاهُ وَقُنْبُرَةٌ ج قُنَابِرٌ

Crest of a cock. [Bomb-shell]

قُنْبُرَةٌ ج قُنَابِرٌ

Cauliflower

* قُنْبِيْطٌ وَ[قُنْبِيْطٌ]

To swell with rage

* قَنِعَ

Sheath of a wheat-grain. Short man

قُنِعٌ

To ask humbly, be
abject. Ascend قَتَعَ يَنْتَعِ قَتْعًا

To content; cause or bid
to be satisfied. [Convince, per-
suade] قَتَعَ وَأَقْنَعَ قَتْعًا

To put the veil on a woman قَتَعَ

To raise the head, keep
it fixed to the front أَقْنَعَ الرَّأْسَ

To be contented; [be con-
vinced]. Put on the veil; veil
one's self تَنَعَّ

To be content; [be
persuaded, convinced] إقْنَعَ بِـ

Content, satisfied.
[Sober, temperate] قَتَعَ وَقَتُوعٌ

Origin. Arms. قَتَعَ ج قَتَعٌ وَأَقْنَعٌ
Tray made of palm branches.
Musical horn or trumpet

Level space between
two hills قَتْعَةٌ ج قَتَعٌ

Solicitation, entreaty قَتْعَةٌ

Contented, *sp.* a beggar قَانِعٌ
with what is given him. Going
from place to place

Veil for the head قِنَاعٌ ج قُنُعٌ

Humble petition, supplica-
tion. Contentedness قُنُوعٌ

Satisfaction in a division قَتْعَانٌ

Woman's veil مَتْنَعٌ وَمَتْنَعَةٌ

Wearing an iron helmet مَتْنَعٌ

To be cracked, broken (clay, mud) * قَتِفَ يَنْتَفِ قَتْفًا

Hunter قَانِصٌ وَقَنَاصٌ وَقَنِصٌ

Stomach and in- قَانِصَةٌ ج قَوَانِصُ
testines of a bird, crop, gizzard

[Consul] * قُنْصُلٌ ج قَنَاصِلُ

[Consulate] قُنْصُلِيَّةٌ وَقُنْصُلَاتُو

* قَطِطَ يَنْقِطُ قَطْطًا وَقَطِطَ يَنْقِطُ قُتُوطًا

To despair, lose
courage وَقَطِطَ يَنْقِطُ قَنَاطَةً

To throw into despair,
discourage قَتَّأَ

Despair, utter dis- قَبِطُ وَقُتُوطٌ
couragement

Desperate; discouraged;
despairing قَبِطٌ

To vault, arch; tie, make قَطَرَ *
firm. Be possessed of a large pro-
perty; possess it by the *qantar*.
Collect together

(See قَطَرَ) قَطَرَ بِهَ فَرَسُهُ

Bridge, vaulted قَطْرَةٌ ج قَنَاطِرُ
structure; lofty building. [Ar-
cade; arch; aqueduct]

A standard of قِنَاطَرٌ ج قَنَاطِيرُ
weight or measure; a hundred
ōkiyehs, 100 rottles; 1200, 1000
and more dinars up to 70,000

Centaury; a certain قِنَاطَرِيُونٌ
bitter herb strengthening to the
stomach

Aggregated, completed,
made up مَقْنَطَرٌ

To be con- * قَتَعَ يَنْتَعِ قَتْعًا وَقَنَاعَةً بِـ
tented with. [Allow one's self to
be convinced]

- Reed قَنَاةٌ جَ قَنَاةٌ وَقَنَاةٌ وَقَنَاةٌ وَقَنَاةٌ
lance, lance; reed pen
- Spine قَنَاةُ الظَّهْرِ
That which is acquired قَنِيةٌ جَ قَنِيةٌ
Possessor, proprietor, owner قَانٍ
Very red أَحْمَرُ قَانٍ (قَالِي) *(for)*
Having an aquiline nose أَقْنَمُ قَنَاةً
To laugh excessively, * قَهَ بِهِ قَهًا
be convulsed with laughter
To be of a dusky white colour * قَهَبٌ بَقَهَبٌ قَهَبًا
Gray, dusky قَهَبٌ. وَأَقَهَبُ قَهَبًا
white قَهَبَةٌ
Dusky white colour قَهَبَةٌ
To walk with short steps * قَهَدَ يَقْهَدُ قَهْدًا
Clear in colour; white قَهْدٌ
To subdue, conquer, overcome, oppress; compel, coerce. [Maltreat; harm; irritate] * قَهَرَ يَقْهَرُ قَهْرًا
To treat with violence and harshness قَهَرٌ
To be in a condition in which one may be subdued; find one subdued, conquered أَقْهَرُ
Violence; oppression, compulsion. [Maltreatment] قَهَرٌ
May he be overcome, subdued ! قَهْرًا يَهْرًا
By force or violence; in spite of قَهْرًا وَقَهْرَةً
Force, violence, &c. قَهْرَةً
- To maintain order اِسْتَنْفَ in one's states (king)
Crowd of men. Cloud. One قَنِيفٌ who eats little
* قُنْدُ جَ قُنَادٍ وَقُنْدٌ جَ قُنَادٍ
Porcupine ; (*hystrix cristatus*.) Mouse, rat
Animal having the قُنْدٌ بَجَرِيّ anterior parts like the hedgehog and the posterior like a fish
To collect rapidly. Contract, shrink * قَنْشَ مَنَّشَ
Disgusting in appearance and clothing * مَنَّشَ
To make a halt, alight. * [قَنَّ] (Turk)
Resting-place, [قَنَاةٌ جَ قَنَاةَاتٌ] station, quarters; day's journey
Person (of the Holy Trinity) * أَقْنُومُ جَ أَقْنَامِ
* قَنَا يَقْنُو قَنَاةً وَقَنَاةً وَقَنَاةً وَقَنَاةً وَقَنَاةً وَقَنَاةً
To acquire ; procure, take for one's own use. Create قَنَاةً يَقْنِي قَنَاةً
To be aquiline (nose) قَنَاةً يَقْنِي قَنَاةً
To be always modest, bashful قَنَاةً يَقْنِي قَنَاةً
To dig a canal for the water. [Put in possession of] قَنَاةً يَقْنِي قَنَاةً
To give one possession, cause one to possess قَنَاةً يَقْنِي قَنَاةً
Large قَنَاةً يَقْنِي قَنَاةً وَقَنَاةً وَقَنَاةً
palm with its fruit
Acquisition ; possession of قَنَاةً يَقْنِي قَنَاةً
cattle
Artificial channel, canal قَنَاةً جَ قَنَاةً وَقَنَاةً

- [Coffee-house keeper قَهْوَجِي] (A woman) abounding in evil قَهْرَةٌ
- To dig. Flee. Be قَابٌ يَقُوبُ قَوْبًا * Victor, conqueror; victorious قَامِرٌ
- near. Break open her eggs (bird) قَوْبٌ Cairo, i. e. Victrix أَلْقَاهِرَةُ
- To dig; uproot; make traces on the ground قَوْبٌ God, The Almighty أَلْتَهَارُ
- To be dug up. Be broken (egg) تَقَوَّبٌ وَإِنْقَابٌ Forced, compelled; conquered. [Maltreated, afflicted, grieved] مَتَهَوَّرٌ
- Distance from the middle قَابٌ Major-domo, قَهْرَمَانُ ج قَهَارِيَّةُ * steward, manager (Pers.) قَهْرَمَةُ
- Near each other بَيْنَهُمَا قَابٌ قَوْسِيٌّ Stewardship, management (Pers.) قَهْرَمَةٌ
- Quantity, measure قَيْبٌ To go backwards, retreat قَهَرٌ وَتَهَنَّرَ *
- Herpes (skin-disease). Ring-worm, tetter قُوبَاءٌ وَقُوبَاءَةٌ Hard, solid stone قَهْرٌ وَقَهْنَارٌ
- Young bird; egg قَائِيَةٌ Retrograde movement; retreat قَهْرَى وَقَهْرَةٌ
- Crested lark (*Alauda cristata*) [قُوبَارَةٌ] * Pile of stones قَهْزُورٌ وَ [قَهْزُورٌ] formed in the shape of a cone قَهْزُورٌ
- To nourish, قَاتٌ يَقُوتُ قَوْتًا وَقِيَانَةً To laugh immoderately, go into shrieks of laughter قَهَنَةٌ *
- feed, supply with food; sustain أَقَاتَ عَلَى Immoderate laughter, repeated shrieks of laughter قَهْنَةٌ
- To support, have power over قَوْتٌ وَإِقَاتٌ بـ To be dry, قَهْلٌ يَقْهَلُ قَهْلًا وَقَهْلًا * shriveled (skin). Be ungrateful قَهْلٌ
- To ask for food إِسْتَنْكَاتٌ To meddle in what does not concern one. Defile one's self أَقْهَلَ
- قُوْتٌ وَقَيْتٌ وَقِيَنَةٌ وَقَوَاتٌ ج أَقَوَاتٌ Food, victuals, sustenance قَهْلٌ
- Guardian, provider; having power مَنِيتٌ To dry, shrivel. Go without washing, be filthy قَهْلٌ
- To be قَاجٌ يَقُوحُ قَوْحًا وَتَقَوَّحٌ * To be weak, infirm قَهْلٌ
- purulent, suppurate قَاجٌ قَوْحٌ Wine. Thick sour milk. [Coffee] قَهْوَةٌ *
- To sweep (a house) قَاجٌ وَقَوَّحٌ [Coffee-house; café] قَهْوَةٌ ج قَهَاوٍ

- To lose one eye** فَوْرَ بَفُورٍ قَوْرًا .
- To pass (night); writhe (serpent)** تَقَوَّرَ
- Liquid pitch, tar. [Shoe-maker's wax]** قَارٌ
- Great black rock; small, isolated mountain or mound, knoll, *sp.* one abounding in black stones** قَارَةٌ ج قَارَاتٌ
- What is cut from the center or sides of a thing; that which is diminished by clipping** فُورَةٌ
- Spacious, wide** أَقْوَرٌ م قَوْرَاهُ
- Great calamities** الْأَقْوَرُونَ وَالْأَقْوَرِيَّاتُ
- Anything having a circular cut or round hole in its center** مُنَوَّرٌ
- Meat cut up, tried and preserved in its fat** * [قَوْرَمَةٌ]
- * قَاسَ بَفُوسٍ قَوْسًا وَقِيَّاسًا . وَإِثْنَانِ**
- To determine the measure of a thing, measure it by (something)** بِأَوْ عَلَى
- Go in advance** قَاسَ
- قَوَسَ بَفُوسٍ قَوْسًا وَقَوْسَ وَتَقَوَّسَ**
- To bend, have a bent back from age**
- [To shoot with or discharge a bow or gun]** قَوَّسَ
- [To be shot, fired]** تَقَوَّسَ
- Cell of a hermit** قَوْسٌ
- * قَادَ بَفُودَ قَوْدًا وَفِيَادًا وَمَنَادَةً .**
- To lead, guide, conduct** وَإِثْنَانِ
- To lead, command (an army, &c.). Pander** قَادَ فَيَادَةً
- To have a long back and neck** قَوْدَ بَفُودَ قَوْدًا
- To give one (horses) to lead. Extend, advance. Put to death for murder. Extend widely** أَقَادَ
- To allow one's self to be guided, led** إِثْنَانِ وَإِثْنَانِ
- To obey, be submissive to; be manageable, tractable** إِثْنَانِ لِي وَإِثْنَانِ لِي
- To ask for the death of a murderer** إِسْتَنَادَ
- Measure, quantity** قَادَ وَقِيدٌ
- Act of leading, guiding; leadership** قَوْدَ وَفَيَادَةً
- Punishment; retaliation** قَوْدٌ
- قَائِدٌ ج قُودٌ وَقُودٌ وَقَادَةٌ وَقَادَاتٌ**
- Guide; leader, commander**
- Halter, leading-rope** فَيَادٌ وَبَفُودَ ج مَنَادٌ
- Tractable, manageable, submissive** قَوْدٌ
- Tractable, manageable. Having a long neck and back; a strong neck** أَقَوْدٌ م قَوْدَاهُ
- قَوْدٌ وَتَقَوُّودٌ**
- Led, guided, &c.**
- * قَارَ بَفُورٍ قَوْرًا . فَوَّرَ وَإِفْتَارَ وَإِفْتَوَّرَ**
- To make a circular cut or a round hole in the center of anything**
- قَارَ**
- To walk on tip-toe**

قَاعٌ ج نِيعٌ وَفِيمَانٌ وَأَفْوَاعٌ وَفَيْمَةٌ
Plain, flat tract of land; bottom-land

قَاعَةٌ ج قَاعَاتٌ
Courtyard, court (of a house). [Hall, spacious room; saloon]

To trace by marks or signs * قَافَ يَقُوفُ قَوْفًا

A fabulous mountain قَافٌ
chain. A name for the Coran. [Caucasus]

قَائِفٌ
One who knows the marks or traces of things; physiognomist

قِيَافَةٌ
Following of traces

* قَاقٌ يَقُوقُ قَوْقًا
To cackle (hen)

قَاقٌ
Stupid; vacillating

قَاقٌ وَفُوقٌ وَفَيْقٌ
So tall as to be out of proportion, ungainly

قَاوُوقٌ ج قَوَاوِيقُ
Cylindrical hat; hat of a Maronite priest

* قَالَ يَقُولُ قَوْلًا وَقَالَ وَقِيلًا وَمَقَالًا
To speak, say, propose an opinion or doctrine

قَالَ سَـَٔدَ
To profess a certain doctrine; to give as an opinion

قَالَ عَنْ
To speak or tell what another has said, report his words

قَالَ عَلَى
To speak against

قَالَ فِي
To pronounce one's opinion upon

It is said, has been said; they say, &c. قِيلَ

قَوْسٌ ج فَيْسِيٌّ وَأَفْوَاسٌ
Bow, arc. Cubit. Constellation of seven stars called قِلَادَةٌ. Saggiarius (sign of the Zodiac)

قَوْسٌ بُدْقِيٌّ وَقَوْسٌ جَلَاهِي
Bow for hurling balls; catapult

قَوْسٌ أَلْجَلَاهِي
Crossbow

قَوْسٌ فَرْحٌ
Rainbow

قَوْسٌ نَذْفِيٌّ
Bow for separating cotton

قَوْسٌ نَبَلِيٌّ
Arabian bow

قَوْسٌ نُسَابِيٌّ
Persian bow

قَوَّاسٌ ج قَوَّاسَةٌ
Bow-maker; archer. [Hunter using a gun. Cavass]

قَوْبَسَةٌ
Sage (plant)

أَقْوَسُ
Having a bent back. Difficult (times). Distant; long (day)

* قَوْسٌ ج أَقْوَاسٌ
Crupper; small man

* قَاصٌّ يَقْضِ قَوْضًا وَيَقْضِي
To demolish (a house); pull to pieces, strike (a tent)

تَقْوَضٌ وَانْقَاضٌ
To be destroyed, demolished, broken up, taken to pieces; be routed, dispersed (army)

قَوَّضٌ
Exchange

* قَوَطٌ ج أَقْوَاطٌ
Flock of sheep

قَوْطَةٌ
Large basket

* قَاعٌ يَقْوَاعُ قَوْعًا وَيَقْوَاعًا
To yield, give up, retreat

His back pained him قَامَ بِظَهْرِهِ

The market was good قَامَ السُّوقُ

The man قَامَ الرَّجُلُ الْمَرْأَةَ وَعَلَيْهَا
supported his wife

To rise against, revolt قَامَ عَلَى

To rise to honour one قَامَ لِ

To take one's place, قَامَ مَنَامَةً
fulfil his duties, replace him

To occupy one's self قَامَ بِ
with, devote one's self to, carry
on (a matter)

To keep one's promise قَامَ بِوَعْدِهِ

She began to cry قَامَتْ تَنُوحُ

To make stand upright قَامَ
erect; to straighten; put into
order; correct. Fix the price
of, estimate; measure, survey
(a country, sp. to ascertain its
taxable property)

To oppose, dis- قَامَ مَنَاقِمَةً وَقِيَامًا
pute with; make a stand against,
defy, resist

To set up, erect, قَامَ إِقَامَةً وَقَامَةً
cause to rise; establish; turn
towards. Resuscitate, raise (the
dead)

To abide, stay (in a قَامَ بِ
place)

To persevere in قَامَ عَلَى

To make one leader of, قَامَ عَلَى
invest him as chief or prince.
Appoint to (a place)

To accuse one of saying قَوْلَ وَأَقُولَ
what he did not

To speak, converse with, قَاوَلَ
argue, dispute with, bargain
with

To pretend that one تَوَلَّى عَلَى
has said; make a false report of
another's words

To converse together تَتَاوَلَا

To use authority over. إِخْتَالَ عَلَى
Choose

Talk قَالَ وَقِيلَ

Saying, قَوْلٌ جَ أَقْوَالٌ وَأَقَاوِيلُ
word, speech, sentence. Agree-
ment, promise, word of honour

Eloquent, good speaker إِبْنُ أَقْوَالٍ

Talkative, قَوْلَةٌ وَقَوْلٌ وَمَقُولٌ وَمَقُولٌ
eloquent

قَائِلٌ جَ قَوْلٌ وَقِيلَ وَقَالَةٌ وَقُذُولٌ

Speaking; speaker. Author of a
saying

Tongue مَقُولٌ جَ مَقَاوِلُ

Treatise; article; chapter مَقَالَةٌ
(of a book)

Conference, conversation, مَقَاوَلَةٌ
dispute, &c. [Contract]

Said, pronounced; مَقُولٌ وَمَقُولٌ
word, sentence

* قَوْلٌ قَوْلٌ

* قَامَ يَقُومُ قَوْمًا وَقَوْمَةً وَقِيَامًا وَقَامَةً

To rise and stand upright; stand

The truth was established قَامَ الْحَقُّ

The water froze قَامَ الْمَاءُ

- قَائِمًا (قَائِمٌ مَقَامٌ) وَقِيمَ مَقَامٍ أَوْ قِيمَتًا
[Lieutenant, deputy-governor, governor of a district; colonel]
Revolting against. Perpendicular to قَائِمٌ عَلَى
Rectangular, right-angled قَائِمٌ الزَّاوِيَةُ
Right angle زَاوِيَةٌ قَائِمَةٌ
Foot of a quadruped; hilt of a sword. [Leg of a table] قَائِمَةٌ ج قَوَائِمُ
List, register, catalogue, inventory قَائِمَةٌ ج قَائِمَاتٌ وَقَوَائِمُ
Resurrection قِيَامَةٌ
The day of Judgment يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ
Of fine stature, fine form; prince قَوَائِمٌ ج قَوَامُونَ
Straight and up- قَوِيمٌ ج قِيَامٌ
right; true, genuine (religion); well-made, of handsome form
Durable, Everlasting, Unchangeable (God) قِيَوْمٌ وَقِيَامٌ
One responsible for a matter, manager قِيمٌ عَلَى أَمْرِ
Husband قِيمُ الْمَرْأَةِ
The true religion الْقِيَمَةُ
Sojourn; act of staying, abiding (in a place). Act of performing. Raising (of the dead). The second and last call to prayer. Rations (of a soldier) إِقَامَةٌ
Uprightness; rectitude; right or normal state (of a thing) إِسْتِقَامَةٌ
Act of setting up, erecting. Correction, act of rectifying تَقْوِيمٌ ج تَقْوِيمٌ
He brought a charge against him أَقَامَ عَلَيْهِ الدَّعْوَى
To be straightened, put into order, corrected تَقْوِيمٌ
To defy or make a stand against one another; to oppose one another تَقَاوَمٌ
To rise and keep upright; be upright, straight, in good order; be correct, upright (in one's conduct) إِسْتَقَامَ
To go to God. قَوْمٌ إِلَى اللَّهِ
People, company of people; some people, someone; family; sect قَوْمٌ (masc. and fem.) ج أَقْوَامٌ
The enemy الْقَوْمُ
A single rising. Interval قَوْمَةٌ
between two prostrations. Stature
Consistency, justice. Means of subsistence. Stature قَوَامٌ
Support, that which sustains; maintainer (of a family); sustenance قِيَامٌ
Disease of the legs (of an animal) قَوْمٌ
Upright position; stature. [A measure of length = 1 fathom]. Pulley with rope قَائِمَةٌ ج قَائِمَاتٌ وَقِيمٌ
Price, value, worth; estimation قِيمَةٌ ج قِيمٌ
Rising, standing, &c.; upright, vertical; constant, firm قَائِمٌ ج قَوْمٌ وَقِيمٌ وَقِيَامٌ وَقَوَامٌ
Hilt of a sword قَائِمُ السَّيْفِ

To be rich or poor. Become أَقْوَى
vacant (dwelling); halt in a desert; have their provisions give out (people). Have a strong animal (to ride)

To be or grow تَقَوَّى وَاسْتَقْوَى
strong, vigorous

To pass the night in hunger تَنَازَى

To out-bid one another تَنَازَى وَاجْتَنَى

To appropriate something to one's self. Blame اجْتَنَى

Hunger. Desert land قَوَاةٌ وَقَوَى

Strength, power, faculty, ability; potentiality قُوَّةٌ ج قَوَاتٌ وَقَوَى

The mental faculties الْقَوَى الْعَلَنِيَّةُ

Perception, conception الْقُوَّةُ الظَّرِيَّةُ

Reasoning, deduction, induction الْقُوَّةُ الْعَلِيَّةُ

Memory الْقُوَّةُ الْحَافِظَةُ

Strong, vigorous, powerful قَوِيٌّ ج أَقْوِيَاءُ

Imperfect rhyme or metre in poetry إِقْوَاةٌ

Act of strengthening, encouraging; reinforcement; corroboration تَقْوِيَّةٌ

Strengthening, fortifying, encouraging مَقْوَرٌ

To vomit قَاءَ فِيهِ قَيْئًا

To make vomit, give an emetic قَاءَ تَقِيَّةً وَأَقَاءَ

To vomit intentionally تَقَاءَ تَقِيًّا وَاسْتَقَاءَ

Calendar تَقْوِيمُ السَّنَةِ

Valuation of a country تَقْوِيمُ الْبِلَادِ
for purposes of taxation

Place (of standing) مَقَامٌ

Place, dignity, rank, office مَقَامٌ

Place where an assembly sits, assembly hall; assembly. Speech, lecture. Kind of composition including both poetry and rhymed prose مَقَامَةٌ ج مَقَامَاتٌ

One who resists; resisting; adversary, rival مَنَامٍ

Resistance, opposition, contradiction مَنَاقِمَةٌ

Straight, in a straight line. In good condition. Upright, just, straight-forward مُسْتَقِيمٌ

A kind of cucumber * قَاوُونَ

To cry out; drive game into some place, as a net, &c. * قَوَّهَ

To surpass in strength or power; be or grow strong, vigorous, powerful * قَوِيٌّ بَقَوَى قُوَّةً

To be able to cope with a matter, manage it قَوِيَ عَلَى الْأَمْرِ

The habitation became vacant قَوِيَ الدَّارُ فِيهَا وَقَوَانَةٌ

To suffer extreme hunger. Be withheld (rain) قَوِيَ قَوَى

To strengthen, make vigorous, encourage قَوَّى

To give. Vie with in strength قَاوَى

Pitch, tar	فَهِرْ وَفَارْ	Act of vomiting, vomit, vomited food	فَهِمَ
Possessor or seller of tar	فَهِارْ	Vomiting or frequent vomiting	فَهِارَ
Caravan (<i>Pers.</i>). Oyrene	* فَهِرَوَانْ	Emetic, that which causes vomiting	مَفْهِمٌ
* فَاسَ يَفْسُ قَيْسًا وَفَيْسًا بَ أَوْ عَلَى		Guitar	* فَيْتَارُجَ فَبَانِدُ وَفَيْتَارُجَ فَبَانِدُ
To measure one thing by another; compare; judge, infer from analogy; follow as a rule		To suppurate (wound)	* فَاجَ نَجِجَ فَعَجَا وَفَجَجَ وَتَجَجَ
To mea- فَاسَ مَنَابَسَةً وَفَيْسًا وَفَيْسًا		Pus, suppuration	فَجِجَ
sure; investigate, examine		To bind, fetter, chain.	* فَبَدَ
To compare one thing with another	فَاسَ يَتَ	Enter in a book, inscribe, register. Provide with vowels. Limit, restrict the sense of a word	
To be measured, com- فَيْسًا		To be bound, fettered; be registered, enrolled, inscribed	فَبَدَ
pared, collated; be judged of by analogy		To be bound to, under obligation to	فَبَدَ بَ
Kais, name of an Arab tribe	فَيْسُ	Fetter, chain, فَبَدُجَ فُبُودُ وَفَبَدُ	
The measure of a spear	فَيْسُ رُجْ	bond; strap. Quantity, measure	
Measure, act of فَيْسًا جَ أَفْسَةً		A certain brand on the neck of a camel	فَهْدُ الْقَرَسِ
measuring; comparison; rule, analogy, paradigm. Syllogism		The gums in which the teeth are	فُبُودُ الْأَسْنَانِ
According to the rule	عَلَى الْفَيْسِ وَفَيْسًا	Measure	فَهْدُ وَفَادَ
According to rule, regular; فَيْسِي		Leading rope, halter	فَيْادَ
analogous; comparative. Syllogistic		Tractable; easy to be led	فَيْدَ
Proportion; evaluation, estimate by analogy	مَنَابَسَةً	Limitation, restriction. Act of enrolling, registering, &c.	فَهْدَ
That by which مَنَاسَ جَ مَنَاسٍ		Bound, fettered, مَفِيدَ جَ مَفَايِدَ	
anything is measured, measure		chained; enrolled, registered, inscribed. Place of the fetter or shackle	
Nilometer	مَنَاسُ الْبَيْلِ	To pitch, tar	* فَهِرْ
Large, great	* قَيْسَرِي جَ قَيْسَرُ وَقَيْسَارَةُ		
Cesarea. [Large houses with arcades, shops, &c.]	فَيْسَارَةُ		

To abide with one during summer; make an engagement for the summer قَاصِطٌ

High summer; قَبِطٌ جَ أَفْبَاطٌ وَقَبُوطٌ
midsummer. Intense heat of summer. [Want of rain, drought]

What is produced, brought forth in summer قَبِطِيٌّ

Very hot (day) قَاطِطٌ

Summer resort مَقَاطٌ وَمَنْعِطٌ

Plant that remains green until summer مَنَاطَةٌ

That which suffices for the summer مَنَبِطٌ

To examine قَبَفَ : قَبَفَ وَتَقَبَفَ
and follow one's tracks; examine closely

One who discerns by traces مَقَبِفٌ
or features; physiognomist

To cackle (hen) * قَاقَ يَقِقُ قِقْنًا

Membrane around an egg قِقْنَةٌ

Rough, coarse land قِقْنَاءَةٌ جَ قَبَائِرُ

Maple. Saddle * قَبِيبٌ

Cuckoo (*cuculus canorus*) قَبِيبٌ

* قَالَ يَقْبَلُ قَبْلًا وَقَبْلُولَةً وَمَقَالًا وَمَنْعِلًا

To sleep in the middle of the day, take a siesta, nap وَقَبَلَ

To give drink at midday. قَبَلَ وَأَقَالَ
[Take rest]

To give in exchange قَابَلَ

To annul, abrogate أَقَالَ يُقِيلُ إِقَالَةً
a sale

To fall out قَاصَ يَنْصُ قَيْصًا وَإِنْصَاصَ
(tooth)

To slump, slide (earth). Have much water (well) إِنْصَاصٌ

To growl (camel). Fall in, be ruined (well) تَنْصِصٌ

To cleave, break; قَاصَ يَنْصُ قَيْصًا
be broken. Dig out (a well)

To liken, assimilate one قَاصَ بَ
to another

To exchange one for قَاصَ مِنْ
another

To destine one to... (God). قَبِضَ لِ
Lead one to another

قَابَضَ مُقَابَضَةً وَقَبَاضًا وَقَبَاضَ وَقَبَاضَ

To exchange with, give one thing for another, barter

To be broken in pieces. قَبِضَ
fall to pieces (wall)

To be decreed, destined قَبِضَ لِ
to.... (fate)

To crack (egg); crack, fall إِنْصَاصَ
(wall)

Egg-shell. Compensation, قَبِضَ
substitute

Small fragment of قَبِضَةً جَ قَبِضٌ
bone

Act of exchanging. An قَبَاضٌ
equivalent

Exchange قَبَاضَةً وَمُقَابَضَةً وَمُقَابَضَةً

Barterer, exchanger قَبِضٌ

Silk-card, silk- قَبِطَانٌ جَ قَبَاطِينُ
lacing or -trimming

To be very hot as قَاطٌ يَنْطِطُ قَبِطًا
in mid-summer

To pass the قَاطٌ وَبَطٌّ وَتَبِطٌ بَ
summer in (a place)

Place of a midday nap	مَقِيلٌ	To raise from a fall	أَقَالَ الْعَمْرَةَ
To forge (iron); hammer (it). Gather what is dispersed. Mend (a vessel)	* قَانَ بَقِينُ قَبْنًا	To exchange	إِنْتَالَ
To create one with certain qualities (God)	قَانَ عَلَى	To seek abrogation. Ask one to deliver him from something	إِسْتَفَالَ
To deck out, adorn	قَبْنٌ	Milk which one drinks at midday	قَبْلٌ وَقَبُولٌ
Slave	قَبْنٌ جَ قَبَانٌ	Hydrocele	قَبْلَةٌ
Blacksmith, artisan	قَبْنٌ جَ أَقْبَانُ وَقَبُونٌ	Taking a siesta	قَائِلٌ جَ قَيْلٌ وَقِيَالٌ
Maid-servant, lady's maid; female singer	قَبْنَةٌ	Midday nap, siesta	قَائِلَةٌ وَقَبْلُولَةٌ
Cain	قَابِيْنٌ	Midday	أَلْقَائِلَةٌ
		Legal annulment of a bargain or contract	إِقَالَةٌ

ك

Like him or it	كَئِلهُ	The twenty-second letter of the Alphabet called Kaf. As a numeral sign = 20	كَ
* كَتَبَ بَنَاتٌ كَاتِبًا وَكَاتِبَةً وَكَاتِبَةً.		Pronominal suffix of the (masc.)	كَ
To be very much grieved, sad, broken in spirit	وَأَكْتَابَ	(fem.) وَكَ 2nd pers. sing. thee	ثَمِينَةٌ
To cause one to grieve; be in grief	أَكْتَابَ	He struck thee	ضَرَبَكَ
Grief, sorrow, depression, mourning	كَأَبٌ وَكَاتِبَةٌ وَكَاتِبَةٌ	Thy book, thy books	كِتَابُكَ وَكِتَابُكَ
Grieved, sorrowing, depressed	كَئِيبٌ وَكَئِيبٌ وَكَئِيبٌ	As, like, governs the oblique case, e. g.	كَ
Same as كَتَبَ	* كَادَ	Like a lion	كَأَلَدٍ

That on مَكَبٌ ج مَكَبَاتٌ وَمَكَابٌ

which thread is wound; reel

To throw down, كَبَتَ يَكْبِتُ كَبْتًا *

prostrate. Rout; abase. Restrain; avert

To be thrown down

اِنْكَبَتَ

Rage. Grief

كَبَتْ

Over-coat. (Capote. Carriage top) كَبُوتٌ ج كَبَائِيتُ

To heap up; make into lumps [كَبَلٌ] *

To stink (meat) كَبِيتَ يَكْبِتُ كَبَاً *

To pull in كَحَجَّ يَكْحَجُّ كَحَجًّا وَاسْمُ ب *

a horse (by the bridle). Strike with the sword

To restrain, prevent, hinder كَحَجَّ عَنْ

To insult كَاخَجَّ

To pull up a horse with the bridle اَسْمَجَّ

To be high اَسْمَجَّ

To suffer pain in the liver كَيْدٌ يَكْدُ كَدًا *

To hurt (the liver). Distress (cold). Purpose كَدَّ يَكْدُ

To be in the zenith, كَدَّ وَكَدَّ (sun, star, &c.). Place one's self in the middle

To suffer, endure; struggle, contend with difficulties كَادَ مَكَادَةً وَكَادَا

Difficulty, distress, trouble كَدَّ

The middle or meridian of the sky كَدَّ وَكَدَا

* كَاسٌ وَكَاسٌ ج أَكْوَاسٌ وَكُؤُوسٌ

Cup, drinking-cup; cup of wine, wine وَكَاسَاتٌ

Death كَاسُ الْمَيِّتِ

To be a cow- كَانَحًا كَانَاةً وَتَكَانَا

ard, give way. Assemble

To collect around; crowd نَحَاكَأَ عَلَى

As if, as (مِنْ لَكَ وَأَنْ) * though, e. g. كَانُ وَكَانُ

As if Zeid were a lion كَانُ زَيْدًا أَسَدًا

Rubber [كَأَوْدُوكَ] *

To invert; كَبَّ يَكْبُ كَبًّا عَلَى وَلِ

throw one with the face to the ground, overthrow. Be heavy. [Pour out]

To bend over; be intent اَكْبَ عَلَى

upon. Overthrow; fall prostrate (tr. & intr.)

To be wrapped, or rolled, up تَكَبَّ

To fall prostrate; be intent upon. [Be poured out, spilt] اِنْكَبَ

Ball of thread. Troop كَبَّةٌ ج كَبَبٌ of horses or men. [Pounded meat and wheat (dish of food)]

Assault in battle, charge كَبَّةٌ وَكَبَّةٌ

Meat cut into small pieces, and roasted or broiled كَبَابٌ

Cubeb. (Piper cubebæ) كِبَابَةٌ

Hedge-hog. (Erinaceus europæus) [كِبَابَةُ النَّوَلِ]

- Greatness; advanced age كَبَرَتْ
 Caper-bush. كَبَرَتْ [وَكَبَارَ وَقَبَارًا] (Capparis)
 Old age كَبَرَتْ
 The greatest, or oldest. كَبَرَتْ
 Great crime or sin كَبَرَتْ
 (fem. of أَكْبَرُ) كَبَرَتْ ج كَبَرٌ وَكَبَرِيَّاتٌ
 Major proposition (logic) كَبَرٌ وَكَبَارٌ
 Great, large كَبَرٌ وَكَبَارٌ
 Greatness, majesty; pride, haughtiness كَبَرِيَّاهُ
 Great, large, كَبَرٌ ج كِبَارٌ وَكِبَرَاهُ
 important; powerful, honoured; aged
 Great crime. كَبَرَةٌ ج كِبَارٌ وَكَبَرِيَّاتٌ
 A grievous burden
 Greater; أَكْبَرُ ج أَكْبَرٌ وَأَكْبَرُونَ
 older; more important
 God is great! اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ
 The great ones, grandees, notables الْأَكْبَرُ
 Act of saying (اللهُ أَكْبَرُ) تَكْبِيرٌ
 of magnifying, praising
 Pride, haughtiness, arrogance تَكْبَرُ
 Proud, haughty تَكْبَرُ
 To cover with brimstone * كَبَرَتْ
 Brimstone, sulphur. كَبَرَتْ
 [Matches]
 Covered with brimstone. مُكَبَّرَتْ
 Sulphuretted
- Liver كَبَدَ وَكَبَدَ ج أَكْبَادٌ وَكَبُودٌ
 Interior; the inside of an animal; middle of anything كَبَدَ
 Suffering, enduring كَابَدَ وَتَكَابَدَ
 Pain, disease of the liver كَبَادٌ
 Citron [كَبَادٌ]
 To be of an advanced age, full-grown * كَبَرٌ يَكْبَرُ كِبَرًا وَتَكَبَّرَا
 To surpass in age by (so much) كَبَرٌ يَكْبَرُ كِبَرًا
 To be كَبَرٌ يَكْبَرُ كِبَرًا وَتَكَبَّرَا وَكَبَرَةً
 large and corpulent; grow, increase in size, age, or rank
 The affair became serious كَبَرُ الْأَمْرِ
 It became formidable to him كَبَرُ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ
 To make great, كَبَرٌ تَكْبِيرًا وَكِبَارًا
 cause to grow, enlarge; magnify, honour; say اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ; God is great!
 To vie, contend with for كَابَرَ
 the superiority; deny one his right or due
 To deem great or formidable أَكْبَرُ
 To grow proud وَتَكَبَّرَ وَاسْتَكَبَرَ
 and haughty; magnify one's self
 To deem great and important; seek to become great اِسْتَكَبَرَ
 Greatness, glory, pride, كَبَرٌ
 pomp, nobility; haughtiness, in solence. Main or principal part of a thing

To defer the pay-
ment of a debt كَبَلَ وَكَابَلَ الَّذِينَ

To be fettered, kept pris-
oner, &c. تَكَبَّلَ

Heavy fetter, chain كَبَلٌ ج كَبُولٌ

Fettered, kept pris-
oner, loaded with chains مَكْبُولٌ وَمُكْبُولٌ

Horse-blanket { كَبْوَانٌ } *

To fall كَبَا يَكْبُو كَبْوًا وَكَبُوًّا (لَوْجِيَّة) *
on one's face; trip, fall. Pour out

To fail to give fire كَبَا وَأَكْبَى

To cover the fire with
ashes كَبَى النَّارَ

To spread one's gar-
ments over the coals (for fumi-
gation) تَكَبَّى وَتَكَبَّى

Trip, stumble; a falling
upon one's face; emptying كَبُوَّةٌ

To whisper in one's
ear. Displeasure. Number كَتَّ يَكْتُ كَتًّا *
ear. Displeasure. Number

To boil, make a
sound like boiling (pot); gurgle كَتَّ يَكْتُ كَيْتًا

To press, crowd تَمَاتَ عَلَى

To listen, hear اِكْتَبَ

Stingy. Charpie, lint; flax كَيْتٌ
كَتَبَ يَكْتُبُ كِتَابًا وَكِتَابَةً وَكِتَابَةً

To write
To write to one upon
(a matter) كَتَبَ إِلَى ب

To leave to one by a
written will كَتَبَ ل

To prescribe, appoint,
pass sentence upon كَتَبَ عَلَى

To cover, spread كَبَسَ يَكْبِسُ كَبْسًا *
over. Invest, besiege. Add (a
day to leap year). [Conserve in
vinegar]. Press upon, squeeze

To assail
suddenly كَبَسَ وَكَبَسَ وَتَكَبَّرَ عَلَى

[To train for work (an
animal). Lay hands on a person
in blessing] كَبَّرَ

To be pressed, squeezed;
covered with earth تَكَبَّرَ

Surprise, assault. Pressure.
[Conserving in vinegar] كَبِسَ

A surprise, a sudden attack كَبْسَةٌ

Nightmare; in-
cubus كَابُوسٌ ج كَوَائِسُ

[Anything preserved in
vinegar; pickles] كَبِسَ

Leap year سَنَةٌ كَيْسِيَّةٌ

Hand or hydraulic
press مَكْبَرٌ ج مَكَابِرُ

Assailed, besieged; filled
or stopped up with earth; pres-
sed, &c., [pickled] مَكْبُوسٌ

* كَبِشَ ج كِبَاشٌ وَأَكْبَشُ وَأَكْبَاشٌ

Ram, male sheep. Chief, leader

[Mulberry-fruit كَبِشُ الْفَوْتِ

[Cloves كَبِشُ الْفَرَنْجِلِ

[A handful. Gang. Hook
and eye كَبْهَةٌ

Same as كَبَّ كَبَبٌ *

To bind or
fetter a prisoner; put or keep
in prison كَبَلَ يَكْبِلُ كَبْلًا وَكَبَلٌ *

Art of writing, calligraphy; كِتَابَةٌ
writing, inscription, epitaph;
title; deed; document; contract

Division of an army, كَيْبَةُ ج كَوَائِبُ
regiment; battalion; squadron.
Document, record, edict

Primary school. مَكْتَبٌ ج مَكَائِبُ
[Office]

Library; writing مَكْتَبَةٌ ج مَكَائِبُ
room, study

Correspondent مَكَائِبُ

Correspondence by letter مَكَائِبَةٌ

Inscribed, registered; مَكْتَبٌ
enrolled

Written; letter مَكْتُوبٌ ج مَكَائِبُ

Companies أَكْنَادٌ *

Noble pedigree; rank. كَذَرٌ *
Middle

To shrink, con- كَعَجٌ يَكْعَعُ كَعْمًا *
tract; be contracted

To go, flee. Swear. كَعَجٌ يَكْعَعُ كَعْمًا *
Be contracted

To follow one another تَكَانَعٌ

To shrink, Be abased اِنْكَعَجَ

Vile, con- كَعَجٌ ج كَعْمَانٌ. وَكَيْعٌ
temptible

Having the أَكْعَعُ م كَعْمَاهُ ج كَعْعٌ
fingers crippled and turned in.
Entire, the whole

* كَفَفَ يَكْفِي كَفْنَا وَكَفَانَا وَكَفَفَ

To tie one's hands to the back;
strike or gail the shoulder

To cross or fold the arms تَكَفَّفَ

To write after the dic- كَتَبَ عَنْ
tation of, or what is heard from
another

To dispose troops in order, كَتَبَ
form squadrons or regiments.
Cause to write, teach to write

To write to, correspond كَاتَبَ
with

To dictate أَكْتَبَ

To assemble in squadrons تَكْتَبُ

To write to one another, تَكَاتَبُ
be in correspondence

To transcribe (a book); اِكْتَنَبَ
inscribe one's name, register in
a list or roll

To ask to write; dictate اِسْتَكْتَبَ
to; make one one's secretary

[Book-seller; librarian; كُنِّي *
according to scripture]

Writer, كَاتِبٌ ج كَاتِبُونَ وَكَتَابٌ وَكَتَبَةٌ
scribe, clerk, secretary

Writing, book, كِتَابٌ ج كُتُبٌ
volume; letter. Commission; sen-
tence; prescription, law; docu-
ment (of manumission to a slave)
register. Contract of marriage.
Destiny, decree of God. Inkstand

The Coran; Bible; any اَلْكِتَابُ
sacred book

People who have اَمْلُ الْكِتَابِ
sacred scriptures, (sp. Christians
and Jews). Scholars

School; boys' مَكْتَابٌ ج كَوَائِبُ
school

- Flax, linen** كَفَنَ
- Linseed** [يَزْرَعُ كَفَنًا]
- To be** * كَفَّ يَكْفُ كَفَاةً وَكُؤَةً
thick, short, curly (hair)
- Thick, dense; densely** كَفَّ وَكَيْثٌ
crowded; having thick hair, or beard
- To rise (cream, froth)** * كَفَا يَكْفُ كَفَاً
- Floating curd; scum, cream** كَفَاةً
- To heap up,** * كَفَبَ يَكْبُبُ كَفْبًا
gather, assemble (*tr. & intr.*).
Pour out (liquid). Approach
- To enter a place** كَفَبَ فِي الْمَكَانِ
- To charge (an enemy)** كَفَبَ عَلَى
- To diminish, be less or few** كَفَبَ
- To approach, be near** * كَانَبَ وَأَكْنَبَ
- To be gathered, heaped** * اِنْكَبَبَ
- Nearness, short distance** كَفَبَ
- Earth, soil** كَفَبَاةً
- A little (of food or drink). Valley, depression** كَفَبَةً
- * كَيْبٌ جَ أَكْبِيَّةٌ وَكُئِبٌ وَكُنْبَانٌ**
A sand-hill
- To surpass in** * كَاذَرَ يَكْذُرُ كَاذَرَةً
number or quantity; be much, many, numerous; increase, multiply; happen frequently
- كَيْفٌ وَكَيْفٌ جَ أَكْتَانَفٌ وَكَيْتَةٌ**
Shoulder-blade, shoulder
- كِدَافٌ جَ كُفٌّ**
Rope or fetter for binding man or beast
- مَكَيْفٌ** [Having the arms folded]
- To bind, imprison** * كَلَّ يَكْمُلُ كَفَلًا
- To be sticky, viscid** كَفَلًا
- To collect, heap up; make into lumps** كَمَلَ
- To be fettered, bound. To be heaped up, made into lumps** يَكْمَلُ
- Heap, lump; piece (of meat)** * كُمْلَةٌ جَ كُمَلٌ
- Oatholic** * كَانُوا لِيَّيْ جَ كَانُوا لِيَّكَ
- * كَنَمَ يَكْنُمُ كَنْمًا وَكِنْمَانًا . وَكَنْمٌ**
To conceal, hide; restrain one's anger
- To conceal, a secret from another** كَانَمَ
- To be concealed, hidden; hide one's self** اِنْكَنْمَ
- To ask one to be silent** اِسْتَنْكَنْمَ
- about a thing; confide a secret to one**
- Act of concealing, hiding** كَنْمٌ وَكَنْمَانٌ
- [Confidential or private secretary]** كَانِمُ الْأَسْرَارِ
- [Constipation, costiveness]** كِنَامٌ
- Holding, or keeping, a secret** * كَنُومٌ جَ كُنْمٌ
- Hidden, concealed, kept secret** مَكْنُومٌ وَمَكْنَمٌ
- Soot** * كَنْنٌ

Growth, increase, frequency, multiplication	تَكَثَّرَ	To increase, multiply; do a thing frequently; do too much, exceed the bounds, be excessive	كَثَرَ وَتَكَثَّرَ
Rich	كَثِيرٌ	To produce in abundance; be rich; increase, grow	أَكْثَرَ
Loquacious	يَكْثُرُ وَيَكْثِيرُ	To speak much	أَكْثَرَ فِي الْكَلَامِ
* كَثَبَ بِكَثْفٍ كَدَافَةً وَتَكَاثَفَ وَاسْتَكْثَفَ		To boast of, or make a show of having abundance or riches. [To multiply, be numerous]	تَكَثَّرَ
To be thick, thicken (liquid); be dense in growth; [be rough, coarse]	كَثِفَ	To increase, multiply; grow numerous, be exuberant; vie or dispute with one another in regard to quantity or number	تَكَثَّرَ
To make thick or dense	أَكْثَفَ مِنْ	To regard as much, too much, too frequent; to wish for much (of a thing)	اسْتَكْثَرَ
To approach	اسْتَكْثَفَ	To thank	اسْتَكْثَرَ بِخَيْرِهِ
To deem thick or dense	كَثِفَ	Great number, abundance; multitude, plurality, majority; frequency	كَثْرٌ وَكَثْرَةٌ
Dense crowd, throng	كَثَافَةً	Companies, troops, &c.	كَيْثَارٌ
Thickness, denseness	كَثِيفٌ	A rich man; great blessing	كَثُورٌ
Thick, dense, compact; rough, coarse	* كَثَمَ بِكَثْمٍ كَثْمًا	A river in paradise	الْكَثُورُ
To collect. Trace	كَثَمَ عَنْ	Much, many, numerous; abundant; frequently recurring, too much; long (time)	كَثِيرٌ
To divert from	نَكَمَ	Abundantly, often, very	كَثِيرًا
To stop; turn back	اِنْكَثَمَ	Much, many. Bountiful giver	كَثِيرٌ
To fall into sorrow	أَكْثَمُ	More numerous, more frequent, more	أَكْثَرُ
Wide road. Large bellied	* كُثُوفٌ	The greater number, or, most people	أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ
Members of the body	* كَلَّ بَغْلٌ كَلًّا وَكَلَّ وَكَلَّ وَكَلَّ وَكَلَّ		
To apply collyrium, or salve, or paint to one's eyes	كَلَّ وَكَلَّ		
To be sterile (year)	اِنْكَثَلَ		
To fall into a difficulty	كَلَّ		
Blackness of the eye-lids			

People in separated bands. Rapid, quick (men) قَوْمٌ أَكْهَادٌ وَأَكَادِيدُ

To exert one's self, make every effort to carry a thing out or reach a person. Scratch (the face) * كَدَحَ بِكَدَحٍ كَدَحًا فِي

To toil for one's family كَدَحَ وَإِكْدَحَ

A scratch كَدَحَ ج كُدُوحٌ

To be troubled, muddy, turbid * كَدِرَ بَكْدَرٌ وَكَدَرَ بَكْدَرٌ كَدَارَةٌ وَكَدَرًا

To be unfortunate, have ill luck; be troubled كَدِرَ

To trouble, weary, molest; make turbid, dirty كَدَرَ

To be troubled, muddy, dirty; have evil fortune; be molested, wearied; vexed تَكَدَّرَ وَإِكْدَرَّ

Turbidness, muddiness كَدَرٌ

Gloominess. Weariness, vexation كَدَرٌ وَكَدَرٌ وَكَدِرٌ وَأَكْدَرُ

Troubled, turbid; muddy. Attended with trouble, perturbed (life) كَدَرٌ وَكَدَرٌ وَكَدِرٌ وَأَكْدَرُ

Turbidness, dinginess كُدْرَةٌ

Troubled; perturbed, wearied. Made turbid, muddy مُكْدَرٌ

To collect, heap up (reaped grain) * كَدَسَ بَكْدَسٍ كَدَسًا وَكَدَسٌ

To be heaped up (grain) نَكْدَسٌ

Heap of reaped grain كَدَسٌ ج أَكْدَسٌ. وَكَدَسٌ ج كَدَادِيسُ

Heaped up مَكْدَسٌ

Kohl, an eye-salve or eye-paint (antimony in form of powder to paint the eyelids black); collyrium; anything for medicating the eyes كَمَلْ

Painted black with antimony, &c. كَمَلْ وَنَحْمِلْ م كَمِيلَةً ج كَحْلَى وَكَمَائِلُ

Black antimony-powder كَمَالٌ

[Horse of the best breed] كَمِيلٌ ج كَمَالٌ وَكَمَائِلُ

Having the eye-lashes black by nature, or blackened by kohl أَمَلْ م كَمَلَةً ج كَمَلٌ

A vein in the arm أَلَا كَمَلٌ

Pencil with which the kohl is applied مَكْمَلٌ وَنَمَكْمَلٌ

Vessel containing the kohl مَكْمَلَةٌ ج مَكَامِلُ

Having the eye-lashes blackened with kohl مَكْمَلٌ وَنَمَكْمُولٌ

Secretary of a prince or governor * كَاخِبَةٌ ج كَوَاخِ

To be diligent, take pains, toil hard. Cause trouble to another; molest, weary; bid or urge to work * كَدَّ بِكَدٍّ كَدًّا

To ask one to undergo trouble or undertake a work; bid to be diligent كَدَّ وَإِكْدَدَ وَإِسْتَكَدَّ

To be niggardly أَكْدَدَ وَإِكْدَدَ

Hardship, trouble, toil; effort, exertion كَدٌّ

Laborious. Requiring effort (water drawn from a well) كُدُودٌ

To prove false, deceive. Be bound by a sense of duty كَذَبَ (عَلَى)

To accuse of lying, declare one to be a liar; give the lie to; declare a thing to be a lie كَذَبَ

To deny, or discredit, a thing كَذَبَ نَكَذِيًا وَكَذَابًا

To contradict one's self, belie one's self كَذَبَ وَانْكَذَبَ نَفْسَهُ

He did not delay to do مَا كَذَبَ أَنْ فَعَلَ

To make one a liar, bid or incite one to tell lies; find one to be a liar, accuse of lying أَكْذَبَ

To be given to lying, lie purposely نَكَذَبَ

To accuse of lying; assert one to be a liar نَكَذَبَ عَلَى

To deem one to be a liar, accuse of lying اِسْتَكْذَبَ

كَيْدٌ وَكَذِبٌ وَكَذَابٌ وَكَذَى وَكَذَبَانٌ

Lie, falsehood, untruth; fraud, deceit كَذُوبَةٌ جَ أَكْذَابُ

كَذُوبٌ جَ كَذِبٌ. وَكَذَبَانٌ وَكَذَابَانٌ

وَكَذِيبٌ جَ كَذِبٌ وَكَذَبَةٌ. وَكَذَابٌ

Liar; false, deceitful, given to lying, mendacious

Greater liar; more false, more deceitful أَكْذَبُ

مَكْذِبَةٌ جَ مَكَذِيبٌ. وَمَكْذُوبٌ وَمَكْذُوبَةٌ

Lie, falsehood جَ مَكَذِيبٌ

Falsely accused مَكْذُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ

To seek; gain, acquire. Scratch; wound by a sword or lance; cut; drive violently back; [bite (horse)] كَذَى يَكْذِشُ كَذِيًا

To earn, gain انْكَشَ

Gain, earnings [كُذَانٌ]

Horse of a low breed; pack-horse [كَيْشٌ جَ كُذُشٌ]

To bite, seize with the lips or teeth. Chase game. Brand, mark كَذَمَ يَكْذِمُ كَذْمًا

Scar; mark, brand كَذَمَ جَ كُذُومٌ

To gird one's self. [Yoke oxen to the plough] كَذَنَ يَكْذِنُ كَذْنًا

Litter for women كَذَنَ جَ كُذُونٌ

To break; overcome كَذَا يَكْذُو كَذْمًا

To prevent, cut off كَذَا يَكْذُو كِيَا

To restrain; occupy كَذَا يَكْذِي كَذِيًا

To ask كَذَى

To refuse to give or give little أَكْذَى

To be rough, hard كَذُوكٌ كَذَا

Soft stones كَذَانٌ

Thus, like this, in this way كَذَا وَكَذَلِكَ وَمَكَذَا

So and so كَذَا وَكَذَا

كَذَبَ يَكْذِبُ كَيْبًا وَكَذِبًا وَكَذَبَةٌ

To lie, say what is untrue intentionally or by mistake وَكَذَابًا وَكَذَابًا

- To draw near** كَرَبٌ كُرُوبًا *
To be near كَرَبٌ يَنْقُلُ أَوْ أَنْ يَنْقُلَ doing anything
To tighten the كَرَبٌ الْقَبْدَ عَلَى bonds or shackles upon (one)
To approach, be near to كَارَبَ
To affect one with sorrow. أَكْرَبَ Hasten, be in a hurry
To grieve, be in distress اِكْتَرَبَ
Grief, sorrow; anxiety كَرْبٌ ج كُرُوبٌ. وَكَرْبَةٌ ج كَرْبٌ
Approaching, near كَارِبٌ
Calamity, misfortune كَرَابَةٌ ج أَكْرَابَةٌ
Oherub كُرُوبٌ ج كُرُوبِيُونَ
Grieved, afflicted كَرِيبٌ وَمَكْرُوبٌ
Strong, firm مُكْرَبٌ
Horse-whip, scourge (Pers.) كِرْبَاجٌ ج كِرَابِيجُ *
A garment of white cotton; rough garment كِرْبَاسٌ *
To take, bind. Walk like one shackled كَرْبَشٌ *
To throw down, prostrate كَرْعٌ *
To wade in mud or water. Sift wheat. Mix كَرْبَلٌ *
Carder's mallet. Wheat sieve كِرْبَالٌ ج كِرَابِيلُ
To overcome, overturn تَكْرَبَ عَلَى *
To impose a quarantine [كَرْتَنَ] *
To be kept in quarantine [تَكْرَتَنَ]
- To return to; re-** كَرَبْتُ كُرُورًا *
 turn successively (day and night)
To turn كَرَّ كَرًّا وَكُرُورًا وَتَكَرَّرًا عَلَى upon, return against; wheel about and return to the attack
He feigns flight يَكْرِزُ وَيَكْرِزُ كَرًّا and returns to the attack
To repeat, كَرَّرَ تَكَرَّرًا وَتَكَرَّرًا وَتَكَرَّرًا reiterate, do anything repeatedly. [Purify, refine]
To be repeated. [To be purified, refined] تَكَرَّرَ
Return, return to the attack, or charge كَرَّرَ وَكُرِّيَ
A large measure of capacity. [Fool of an ass, colt] كَرَجٌ أَكْفَرَارٌ
Return, sp. to the attack, charge; turn, time. [One hundred thousand] كَرَجٌ ج كَرَاتٌ
Globe, ball كُرَّةٌ (عَوْصُ كُرَّةٍ) ج كُرَاتٌ
Returning often to the attack, repeatedly كَرَارٌ وَمَكْرٌ
Succession of ages or centuries كُرُورُ الدُّهُورِ
Repetition; reiteration تَكَرَّرٌ وَتَكَرُّبٌ
[n several turns; repeatedly] تَكَرَّرًا
A battle-field مَكْرٌ
One who often returns to the fight مَكْرٌ
Repeated. [Refined, purified] مُكْرَرٌ
To grieve, afflict; overburden كَرَبَ مَكْرَبٌ كَرَبًا *

Short and thick-set	مَکَرَنَسَ	Quarantine	[کَرَنِيَّة]
To conceal one's self	* کَرَزَ يَكْرُزُ كُرُوْا	Paste-board, thick paper	[کَرُونَج کَرَابِن]
To seek refuge in	کَرَزَ وَكَارَزَ	To oppress, be heavy upon; molest	* کَرَتَ يَكْرُتُ كَرْتًا وَكَافَرَتَ
[To preach the Gospel]	کَرَزَ يَكْرُزُ كَرَزًا	To be grieved for, be concerned for, pay attention to, look after	اِكْتَرَتَ لِوَسَبٍ
[Preaching of the Gospel]	کَرَزَ وَكَرَاةً	To be broken (rope)	اِتَكَرَتَ
Cherry, cherry tree	کَرَزَ	Leek	کُرَاثَ
A shepherd's bag	کُرَزَجَ کِرْزَةً	Oppressing, distressing	کَارِثَ وَكَرِثَ
The ram which carries the shepherd's bag; bell goat	کَرَاژَ	To become mouldy, musty (bread)	* کَرِجَ يَمْرُجُ کَرْجًا
Earthen flask or jug with a narrow orifice	کُرَاژَ وَکَرَاژَ	Georgia	* کُرْجَ
[Preacher]	کَارِژَ	Georgian	کُرْجِيَّ
To lay the foundation of a house; [consecrate, dedicate]	* کَرَسَ	Manufactory, workshop. House of ill fame]	* کَرْخَانَةَ جَ کَرَاخِيْنَ
To collect together. [Be consecrated or devoted to God]	نَکَرَسَ	To drive away; cut off	* کَرَدَ يَكْرُدُ کَرْدًا
To bend over	اِنْکَرَسَ عَلٰی	The neck (<i>Pers.</i>)	کَرْدَ
A cake of dung, or mud. Origin	کِرْسَ جَ اَنْکَرَسَ	Kurd	کُرْدَ وَاَنْکَرَادَ
Quire or parcel of paper. Pamphlet	کُرَاةَ جَ کُرَاْسَ وَکَرَارِيْسَ	A Kurd	کُرْدِيَّ
Chair; throne	کُرْجِيَّ جَ کَرَابِيَّ وَکَرَايِيَّ	To walk with short steps. Throw one down	* کَرَدَجَ
[Carriage, cart	کُرُوْنةَ جَ کُرُوْسَاتَ	To assemble and divide (horsemen) into squadrons	* کُرْدَسَ
[Consecration, dedication]	نَکَرِيْسَ	To be gathered together. [Be short, thickset]	نَکَرْدَسَ
To hock an animal	* کَرَسَ		
Vetch (<i>Vicia Ervilia</i>)	* کَرِيْسَةً [کَرِيْسَةً]		
To be wrinkled, shrivelled (skin)	* کَرِيْسَ يَمْرُكِيْ كَرِيْسًا وَنَکَرِيْسَ	Squadron of horsemen, squadron. Bone with much meat on it; two bones united by a joint	کُرْدُوْنةَ جَ کَرَادِيْسَ وَکَرَادِيْسَ

- * كِرْمَ بَكْرُمَ كَرَمًا وَكِرَامَةً وَكِرْمَةً
To be generous, highminded, beneficent; noble, illustrious
- To exalt, كِرْمَ نَكْرَمًا وَنَكْرِمَةً وَأَتَكْرَمَ
honour above others,
God grant him honour! كِرْمَ اللَّهُ وَجْهَهُ
- To vie with another in generosity كَانَمَ
How generous he is! مَا أَكْرَمَهُ
- To show one's self generous and beneficent نَكْرَمَ
- To abstain from نَكْرَمَ وَتَبَكَارَمَ عَنْ
what is dishonourable or mean; be stainless, irreproachable
- To seek, or find, something precious اِسْتَكْرَمَ
- Generosity, grace, liberality; noble, kind كَرَمَ
- Vine (grape); vine-branch; grapes; [vine-yard] كَرَمَ جَ كُرُومَ
- A vine-tree, a vine-branch كَرْنَمَ
- Vine-dresser كَرَامَ
- Generosity, liberality; honour, dignity. Sign of God's favour كِرَامَةً
- For the love and respect of; most gladly, with all my heart حُبًّا وَكِرَامَةً لَ
- Noble-minded, generous, liberal, beneficent kind, gracious; honoured. [Kind of turtle-dove] كَرِيمَ جَ كِرَامَ وَكِرْمَةً
- Noble lady, princess. Precious object كَرِيمَةً جَ كَرَامًا وَكِرِمَاتَ
- Stomach of a ruminating animal كِرْشَ وَكِرْشَ جَ كُرُوشَ
- Large-bellied. Wealthy كُرْشَ مَ كَرِشَمَةً جَ كُرْشَ
- Arabic written in Syriac characters [كُرْشُونِي] *
- Scantling (for roofing, &c.) (Cotton stuff) كُرْشَنَةً
- * كَرِيعَ بَكْرُوعَ كَرَمًا وَكُرُوعًا فِي
To sip water, drink by inserting the lips in the water, not with the hand or with a cup
- To find rain water أَكْرَعَ
- Rain water. Base, mean كَرَعَ
- The slender كُرَاعَ جَ أَكْرُعَ وَأَكْرَاعَ
part of the leg of sheep or oxen. Extremity of anything. Horses
- The ends of the earth أَكْأَارُ الْأَرْضِ
- To froth (pot). Be mixed together * كَرْنًا
- Celery (*Apium graveolens*) * كَرْفَسَ
- Distilling-retort [كِرْكَةً] *
- Crane. (*Grus communis*); heron كُرْكِيَّ جَ كَرَاكِيَّ
- To disarrange, confuse [كِرْكَبَ] *
- Rhinoceros [وَكِرْكَزْدَنَ] *
- To repeat. Laugh loud and repeatedly; [Murmur, rumble]. Disperse; collect * كُرْكَرَ
- Saffron. (*Carthamus*) * كُرْكُمَ
- A red precious stone similar to the ruby * كِرْكَدَ

In spite of, contrary وَعَنْ كَرَاهِيَةٍ
to one's will, by compulsion

Loathsome, detestable, كَرِهٌ وَكَرِيهٌ
hateful, ugly

Adversity; misery كَرِيهَةٌ ج كَرَاهٍ
of war; war

Abhorrence, aversion, disgust بَكْرَةٌ

A cause of aversion; مَكْرَاهٍ
abhorrence, repugnance

Abhorred, detested, &c. مَكْرُوءٌ

To dig. Do again كَرَا يَكْرُو كَرَوًا
and again. Play ball

Caraway كَرَوَانَا وَكَرَوِيَانَا [كَرَاوِيَانَا]

To be sleepy, كَرِي يَكْرِي كَرِي
to slumber

To let, كَارِي مَكَارَةٌ وَكَرَاءٌ وَكَارَى
rent, hire out

To go fast. Play كَرِي يَكْرِي كَرِيَانَا
ball

To be awake أَكْرَى

To sleep نَكْرَى

To hire, rent, take إِكْتَرَى وَلَمْ يَسْتَكْرِ
into one's service

Sleepy كَرِي وَكَرِي

Hire, wages; rent كَرَاهٍ وَكَرْوَةٌ

Globe; ball; كُرَةٌ ج كُرَاتٌ وَكَرَى
sphere

Celestial sphere كُرَةُ الْكَوَاكِبِ

The terrestrial globe كُرَةُ الْأَرْضِ

Globular, spherical كُرْوِي

The two eyes أَلْكُرَيْيَانِ
More noble, more generous, أَكْرَمُ
&c.

Respect, reverence; hos- إِكْرَامُ
pitable reception; honouring

In honour, or for the إِكْرَامًا لِ
sake of

Act of honouring, تَكْرِيمٌ وَتَكْرِيمٌ
honour

Cushion of honour تَكْرِيمَةٌ

Honoured, respected, مُكْرَمٌ وَمُكْرَمٌ
venerated, &c.

Noble and gener- مُكْرَمَةٌ ج مَكَارِمٌ
ous action

Cabbage كَرْبٌ وَكَرْبٌ

* كَرِهٌ يَكْرَهُ كَرْهًا وَكَرَاهَةً وَكَرَاهِيَةً

To feel aversion to, وَمَكْرَهَةٌ
loathe, abhor

To be كَرِهٌ يَكْرَهُ كَرَاهَةً وَكَرَاهِيَةً
loathsome, ugly, abominable

To render loathsome or كَرِهٌ
hateful; make one feel abhor-
rence or aversion, disgust

To force one against أَكْرَهَ عَلَى
his inclinations to....

To feel aversion or تَكْرَهُ وَتَكَارُفٌ
displeasure at

To find loathsome, horrid, إِسْتَكْرَهُ
abominable; feel aversion, abhor-
rence for

Abhorrence, كَرْهٌ وَكَرَاهَةٌ وَكَرَاهِيَةٌ
aversion, disgust, repugnance

كَرْهًا وَعَلَى كَرْهٍ وَإِكْرَامًا وَعَلَى إِكْرَامٍ

- One with a short nose. **اَكْرَمُ مَكْرَمًا**
Niggardly
- To pursue; over-
come *** كَمَا يَكْمَأُ كَمًا**
- The latter part (of a
thing) **كَمْرُوحُ اَكْمَاهُ**
- To earn a *** كَسَبَ يَكْسِبُ كَيْسًا وَ اِكْتَسَبَ**
living, earn, gain; gather riches,
knowledge; acquire
- To cause, or **كَسَبَ وَ كَسَبَ وَ اَكْتَسَبَ**
assist, one to earn or gain. Be-
stow; occasion
- To seek to earn, to gain;
to acquire knowledge **تَكَسَّبَ**
- To gain, acquire **اِكْتَسَبَ**
- Earnings, gain **كَيْسَبٌ**
- Earning or acquiring
much **كُسُوبٌ**
- Act of acquiring, earn-
ing; gain, profit **اِكْتِسَابٌ**
- Acquired (knowledge,
science) **اِكْتِسَابِيٌّ**
- Gain, profit, **مَكْسَبٌ وَ مَكْسَبَةٌ ج مَكْسَبَاتٌ**
earnings
- Acquired, earned,
derived **مَكْسُوبٌ وَ مَكْتَسَبٌ**
- Chestnut *** [كَمْنَا]**
- A man having a scanty
beard, and that only on the
chin. A sword-fish *** كَرَجٌ**
- To sweep. Out off; *** كَمَحَ يَكْمَحُ كَمَحًا**
destroy; carry off; clean out
- To be crippled **كَمَحَ يَكْمَحُ كَمَحًا**
- To sweep or carry off **اِكْتَمَحَ**
- Hirer out, letter out **كِرِي ج اَكْرِبَاهُ**
- Sleepy, slumbering **كِرِي وَ كَرِيَانٌ**
- Act of renting, letting **اِكْرَاهٌ**
- Act of hiring **اِكْتِرَاهٌ**
- Hirer out, letter **مُكْرٍ وَ مَكْرٍ**
- Muleteer, [وَ مَكْرِيَّةٌ]
camel-driver, donkey-driver, &c.
- Hired, rented, let **مَكْرَى**
- * كَرَّ يَكُرُّ كَرَاةً وَ كُرُوزَةً . وَ اِكْتَدَرَّ**
To dry up, shrivel; shrink; be-
come stiff, rigid
- To feel aversion to **[كَرَمِنْ]**
- To have tetanus **كُرٌّ**
- Dry, rigid, shrivelled, **كُرَّجٌ كُرٌّ**
shrunk; ugly (face). Hard, hardy
- Miserly, niggardly. **كُرَّ اَلْبَدَنِ**
- Hardness. Crookedness.
Niggardliness **كُرْزٌ**
- Tetanus **كُرَّازٌ وَ كُرَّازٌ**
- One suffering from tetanus **مَكُرُوزٌ**
- Coriander-seed
or plant *** كُرْبَرَةٌ وَ كُرْبَرَةٌ**
- To have a short
nose *** كَرِيمٌ يَكْرُمُ كَرَمًا**
- To bite off and eat
(animal) **كَرَمٌ يَكْرُمُ كَرَمًا**
- To shrink. Eat until
satisfied **اَكْرَمَ**
- Shortness of nose. Avarice **كَرَمٌ**

To be broken into many pieces **نَكَسَر**

To be broken; humbled; be routed; become a bankrupt, fail **اِنْكَسَر**

Breach, fracture. The vowel *kesrah* (ـ) **كَسَر**

Fraction (in arith.) **كَسْرَج كُور وَكُورَات**

A side; portion or part of **كِسْر**

Fragment; broken piece **كِسْرَة ج كِسَر**

The vowel (ـ). **كِسْرَة ج كِسْرَات**
A fracture; defeat. Contrition, affliction

Chosroes. **كِسْرِي ج اكسيرَة وَاكسِر**
(Title given to the Persian kings of the Sassanian dynasty)

Breaking, conquering, &c. Bird of prey **كاسِر ج كُسر**

Fragments **كسار**

A fragment **كسارَة**

Broken, routed, &c. **كسِر ج كِسْرِي وَكِسَارِي**

Elixir **اكسير**

Defeat, rout; state of being broken; contrition, despondency; bankruptcy **اِنْكَسَار**

Broken plural **جَمْعُ التَّكْسِيرِ**

Broken into pieces, smashed **مَكْسَر**

Broken; languishing **مَنْكِر**

Weakness or impotence in the legs or arms **نَحْج وَكَسَاج**

Rickets. Sweepings, rubbish **كَسَاة**

كَسَج وَكَسَج وَنَحْجَانُ وَنَحْج ج نَحْجَان

Lame, crippled in the legs or arms, crippled. Rachitic

A cripple **اَنْحَم م كَسَاه ج نَحْج وَنَحْجَان**

A broom **مَكْحَة**

Lame **مَكْسُوح**

To sell badly, be in little demand (goods); be dull, stagnant (market) *** كَسَدَ يَكْسُدُ كَسَادًا وَكُودًا**

To find the market dull for his goods (a man); make the market dull (God); be dull **اَكْسَدَ**

Worthless, ignoble; selling badly; dull (market) **كَايَدَ وَاَكْسَدَ وَكَيْدَ**

To break; wreck; rout, defeat. Point a letter with the vowel *kesrah* (ـ) *** كَسَرَ يَكْسِرُ كَسْرًا وَاِنْكَسَرَ**

To abate somewhat from.... **كَسَرَنَ**

To fold (a garment) **كَسَرَ الْقَوْبَ**

To fold or contract (the wing) **كَسَرَ الْجَنَاحَ**

To break the measure (of poetry) **كَسَرَ الْقَيْمَرِ**

To spend the night **كَسَرَ اللَّيْلَ**

To break into many pieces **كَسَرَ**

To seek an abatement in price **كَاسَرَ**

Upper garment, dress كِسَاءُ جَ أَكْبَهِ

Honour, glory كِهَاءُ

Clothing, [كَاو] وَكِهَاءُ جَ كُتُوْجَ كُتُوْجَ كُتُوْجَ
dress, garment

Rear; hind parts كُتُوْجَ أَكْبَهَاءُ

To pursue at one's heels; fall on his back رَكَبَ أَكْبَهَاءُ

To peel; cut. Be كُنَّا بَنَّا كُنَّا
satisfied with food

To rustle, make كَشَّ بِكْشَ كَشِيشًا
a sound with its skin (serpent).
[To frown, look austere; chase
away the flies]

Pollen of the male flowers of date-tree كُثْرُ

Fore-lock; lock of hair كُتَّةُ

A thimble [كِثْيَانُ جَ كَثَانِيْنُ] *

Dodder (parasitic plant). كُثُوْثُ
(*Cuscuta*)

To bear a كُتْخَ بَخْخَ خُفْخَالٍ وَكَأَنَّهُ
grudge against; be inimical to

To disperse, drive away. Put كُتْخَ
the tail between the legs

To retire from and [disperse] كُتْخَ وَهُوَ يَنْتَحِ عَنْ

Flank; waist كُتْخَ جَ كُتُوْجُ

To determine upon طَوَى كُتْمَا

He separated طَوَى كُتْمَهُ عَنْ فُلَانٍ
from, broke his relations
with.....

He resolved upon طَوَى كُتْمَهُ عَلَى الْأَمْرِ
the affair and kept it secret

Broken, fractured; routed; مَكْسُوْرٌ
bankrupt; pointed with the
vowel (-) *kesrah*

To eclipse كَسَفَ بِكَسْفٍ كُوفًا
(sun, moon; *sp.* sun; God)

To be eclipsed, be كَسَفَ وَانْكَسَفَ
darkened

To assume a gloomy look كَسَفَ
(face)

Piece; layer كِسْفَةٌ جَ كِسَفٌ

Eclipse of the sun or moon; *sp.* sun كُوفٌ وَانْكَسَافٌ

Having a gloomy look, &c. كَالِفُ الْوَجْهِ

An evil day بَوْمٌ كَالِفٌ

Miserable; heavy-hearted كَالِفُ الْبَالِ

Eclipse (sun) مَكْسُوْفٌ وَانْكَسِفٌ

To be كَسِلَ يَكْسُلُ كَسَلًا. وَتَكَاسَلَ
lazy, negligent, idle

To make lazy أَكْسَلَ

Laziness, idleness, كَسْلٌ وَتَكَاسُلٌ
negligence

كَسِلَ وَكَسَلَانُ (جَ كُسَالٍ وَكُسَالٍ) وَتَكَاسَلٌ
Lazy, idle, negligent

To toil for one's family كَسَمَ بِكُسْمٍ كُسْمًا

Mode, fashion [كُسْمٌ]

To clothe, كَسَا يَكْسُوْ كُسُوًا وَانْكَسَى
dress

To dress one's كَسَى يَكْسِي كَسًا وَتَكَسَّى بَ
self, put on one's clothes

To be dressed, clothed اِنْكَسَى

- To be uncovered, disclosed, unveiled; show one's self openly; be known **نَكَفَ وَانْكَفَ**
- To discover; find out **اِكْشَفَ**
- To ask one to disclose, communicate, or reveal; try to discover, to find out **اِسْأَلْكَ**
- An unveiling, uncovering, revealing; exposure; discovery; investigation. Inspiration **كَنَفَ**
- Uncovering, &c. **كَاشَفَ جَ كَشَفَ**
[Overseer, chief of a district]
- Revelation, exposure; that which reveals or exposes (one's ignominy); test **كَاشَفَ جَ كَوَاشِفُ**
- One who reveals, discloses **كَشَافٌ**
- Uncovered, unveiled, disclosed **كَشِيفٌ وَكَشُوفٌ**
- Discovery **اِكْشِافٌ جَ اِكْشِافَاتٌ**
- Discoverer **مُكْشِفٌ**
- Kind of food composed of coarse-ground wheat and sour milk. (*Pers.*) **كَشَكٌ**
- To flee. To rustle (snake) **كَشَكَشَ**
- Ruffle of a garment, &c. **[كَشَكَشَ]**
- A beggar's bag (*Pers.*) **كَشْكُولٌ**
- To cut off the nose **كَشَمَ يَكْشِمُ كَشْمًا**
- A kind of small grapes. [Currants] **كَشِيشٌ**
- To bite, bite off **كَشَا يَكْشُو كَشْرًا**
- One who resolves upon enmity to another. Secret enemy **كَاشِحٌ**
- Secret hatred, deep grudge **كُشَاةٌ**
- To bite off with the front teeth *** كَشَدَ يَكْشُدُ كَشْدًا**
- To show (the teeth); grin; smile, laugh slightly *** كَشَرَ يَكْشِرُ كَشْرًا وَكَشَرٌ عَنْ**
- To snarl (beast) **كَشَرَ عَنْ نَابٍ أَوْ أَنْبَاقٍ**
- To flee **كَشِرَ يَكْشِرُ كَشْرًا**
- To display one's teeth to another in laughing **كَاشَرَ**
- A display of the teeth **كَشْرَةٌ**
- To take off (the cover, veil); remove; strip; scrape; skin *** كَشَطَ يَكْشِطُ كَشْطًا وَاسْتَكْشَطَ**
- To be dispersed (clouds) **تَكْشِطُ**
- To be taken off, uncovered; removed **اِنْكَشَطَ**
- To go away, depart from *** كَشَعَ يَكْشَعُ كَشْعًا عَنْ**
- To be in anxiety, troubled **كَشَعَ يَكْشَعُ كَشْعًا**
- To uncover, unveil, reveal; expose, investigate the facts of a case *** كَشَفَ يَكْشِفُ كَشْفًا وَكَاشِفَةٌ وَكَشَفَ**
- To be put to flight. To have the hair of the forehead turned upward and in circular form **كَشِفَ يَكْشِفُ كَشْفًا**
- To reveal or disclose; uncover; show openly **كَاشَفَ بِرٍ**
- To manifest enmity towards **كَاشَفَ بِالْعَدَاوَةِ**

- To hasten, hurry أَكْعَبَ
 Breast, bosom كُفٍّ
 Joint; ankle. كَعْبُ جِ كَعَابٍ وَكُؤُبُ
 Astragalus. Cube (*arith.*)
 Square or cubic كَعْبَةٌ جِ كَعَبَاتُ
 building; the temple in Mecca
 called the Kaaba
 Having swell- كَعَابٌ وَكَاعِيبٌ وَكُفٍّ
 ing breasts (girl)
 Swelling, prominent كَاعِيبٌ وَكُفٍّ
 (breast)
 Cubic; cube; in cubic form كُفٍّ
 Extremity of the radius كَعْبَةٌ *
 next to the thumb. Any strong
 or thick bone; its knotted head
 To be large bellied, كَعِرَ يَكْعُرُ كَعْرًا *
 grow fat
 The wild ass كَعَمٌ جِ كَعَامٍ وَكَعَائِمُ *
 Biscuit, cake, bun, &c. كَعَكٌ *
 To muzzle (a كَعَمَ يَكْعُمُ كَعْمًا *
 camel); stop (a bottle, &c.)
 Fear overcame him كَعَمَهُ الْخَوْفُ
 Muzzle of the camel كَعَامٌ
 Muzzled كَعِيمٌ وَكُفٍّ
 To be timid كَمَا يَكْعُو كَعْوًا *
 To fail after repeated كَعِيَ عَنْ [*
 attempts
 Paper, (*Pers.*) كَاعِدٌ وَكَاعِذٌ *
 To double up and كَفَّ يَكْفُ كَفًّا *
 sew a hem; to hem, seam
- To assemble, كَصَّ يَكْصُ كَصًا وَكَصِيمًا *
 crowd
 To flee, run away أَكَصَّ
 To turn back, كَهَمَ يَكْهَمُ كُصْرًا *
 retire
 To surfeit, op- كَطَّ يَكْطُ كَطًّا *
 press, distress (food); fill with
 grief (affair)
 To be crowded to- كَاطٌ وَنَكَاطٌ
 gether
 To be filled with اِكْطَبَ
 To be surfeited with اِكْطَبَ مِنْ
 Indigestion, distress from
 overeating; surfeit كِطَّةٌ
 Difficulty, fatigue كِطَاطٌ
 Surfeited with food. كِطِيطٌ
 Throng
 To shut كَطَمَ يَكْطِمُ كَطْمًا وَكُطُومًا *
 (a door); dam a watercourse;
 suppress one's anger
 To be silent كُطِمَ
 Silent, speechless. كَاطِمٌ جِ كُطْمٌ
 One who restrains his anger
 Suppressing anger; كُطِيمٌ وَنَكْطُومٌ
 sorrowful
 To be cowardly, كَعَّ يَكْعُ كُعُومًا *
 weak
 كَعَبَ يَكْعُبُ كُعُومًا وَكَعَابَةً وَكُعُوبَةً .
 To become prominent وَكَعَبَ
 (bosom, breast); have swelling
 breasts (girl)
 To fill (a vase) كَعَبَ كَعْبًا
 To make square or cubic; كَعَبَ
 cube (a number)

To incline a thing; be inclined كُنَّا وَنَحْنَا

To reward, كَفَا مَكَافَاً وَكِنَا
requite. Equal; resemble. Observe. Repel, turn away; prevent, withstand

To overturn اَنُكَمَا

To turn aside in a journey اَنُكْنَا فِي السَّبْرِ

To be inverted (vessel). Sway in walking نَكْنَا

To be equal to one another نَكَا

To retreat, be put to flight; turn back; be turned upside down اِنُكْنَا

To ask for a year's produce اِسْكَنَا

Equality, likeness كُنَا وَكِنَا

Equal, like كِنَا وَكُنُو وَكُنُوجِ اَكِنَا وَكِنَا

A year's produce كِنَا

Equal (in age); equivalent, equal to مَكَافِيٌّ مِثْلُ مَكَافِيٍّ

To take * كَفْتُ بَكْنِي كُنَّا وَكَفْتُ
up, draw to one's self; tuck up one's garments. Upturn

To hasten, be كَفْتُ كُنَّا وَكُنَّا
swift. Gather, add to

To prevent, hinder from كَفْتُ عَنْ

To turn away from his course اِنُكَفْتُ عَنْ وَجْهِهِ

Swift, quick. Slender كَفْتُ وَكَفَيْتُ

Death كَفْتُ

To avert, turn off from, prevent; cease, turn from كَفْتُ عَنْ

To become blind. وَكَفْتُ بَصْرَهُ

To put out the hand in begging نَكَفْتُ

To cease from نَكَتَ عَنْ

To abstain from, be اِنُكَفْتُ عَنْ
averted, stayed; abandon

To put out the hand in اِسْكَفْتُ
begging. Shade one's eyes with the hand. Ask one to cease from

To surround اِسْكَفْتُ حَوْلَ

Palm of the كَفْتُ جِ كُفُوفٍ وَآكُفْتُ
hand, hand; [glove].

Border. Hem كُنَّةٌ

Scale (of a balance) كِفَّةٌ جِ كِفْتٌ وَكِفَافٌ

Silk hand- [كَنِيفٌ (عَرُوضٌ كَوْفِيَّةٌ)]
kerchief for wrapping round the head

They all came كَافَّةً جَمَاعَةُ النَّاسِ كَافَّةً

Equal, similar; sufficient كِيفَافٌ
sustenance, daily bread

The best part (of a thing) كِفَافٌ

Hemming (a garment) كِيفَافَةٌ

Blind [كَنِيفٌ] وَكَفُوفٌ جِ مَكَافِيفٌ

Armistice, truce مَكَافَةٌ

To turn over, in- * كُنَّا بِكُنَّا كُنَّا
vert; turn back from (*tr.* and *intr.*); follow; chase; away

To inhabit a village أَكْفَرُوا كُفْرًا

To cover one's self with تَكْفُرُ بِـ كُفْرًا

Village, hamlet. Dust. كَفْرَجُ كُفُورٍ

Grave. Darkness

Unbelief; infidelity; كُفْرٌ وَكُفْرَانٌ

blasphemy; ingratitude. Pitch

كَافِرٌ ج كُفَّارٌ وَكَفَرَةٌ وَكَفَارٌ وَكَافِرُونَ

Infidel; apostate; وَكُفُورٌ ج كُفْرٌ

ungrateful. Peasant, tiller of the

ground. Dark night, darkness

Amphoras, jars كَوَافِرٌ

Camphor. Fountain in كَافُورٌ

Paradise كَفَّارَةٌ

Atonement, expiation

Atonement; expiation of a تَكْفِيرٌ

crime; covering, &c.

Covered (with arms). مَكْفَرٌ وَمَكْفَرٌ

well armed

To have crook- كَفَسَ بِكَفْسٍ كَفَسًا

ed or distorted feet (child)

Having crook- أَكْفَسَ كَفَسًا ج كُفْسٌ

ed or distorted feet

To prevent, restrain, * كَفَفَ عَنْ

turn away, repel

To abstain, be prevented, تَكْفَفَ

repelled

* كَفَلَ بِكُلِّ كَفَلًا وَكَفَالَةً. وَكَلَّلَ

To nourish, take charge of

كَفَلَ بِكُلِّ وَكَلَّلَ بِكُلِّ وَكَلَّلَ بِكُلِّ

كَفَلًا وَكُفُولًا وَكَفَالَةً بِـ

To stand security or bail for; to warrant

To die suddenly مَاتَ كِفَاتًا

* كَفَعَ بِكَفٍّ كَفْعًا. وَكَالَفَ مَكَاكِفَهُ وَكِفَاخًا

To attack boldly and come to

close quarters; confront, en-

counter face to face

To manage a thing in كَالَفَ الْأَمْرَ

one's own person

To fight for, defend كَالَفَ عَنْ

To turn away, drive أَكْفَعَ عَنْ

back from

To encounter one another تَكَالَفَ

Battle, hand to كِفَاحٌ وَمَكَاكِفَةٌ

hand combat, contention

I met him face to face لَقِيتُهُ كِفَاخًا

He loaded him with أَعْطَاهُ كِفَاخًا

many favours

* كَفَرَ بِكَفْرٍ كُفْرًا. وَكَفَرَ

To cover; conceal; veil

To dis- كَفَرَ بِكَفْرٍ كُفْرًا وَكُفْرًا

believe in God, be an infidel;

deny; blaspheme

To renounce, deny كَفَرَ بِـ

To make one impious كَفَرُوا وَكُفَرُوا

or an infidel; cause one to dis-

obey; call one an infidel or

unbeliever, charge with infi-

delity

To pardon (a crime) (God) كَفَرَلَ

To expiate the crime كَفَرَ الذَّنْبَ

To redeem (an oath)

by expiation كَفَرَ عَنْ يَمِينِهِ

To deny, disacknow-

ledge another's right كَفَرَ حَقَّ

To shine in a (إِكْنَهْرًا) (من كُنْهَر) dark night (star). Be very dark, gloomy (night). Look severe and austere (man)

Shining of the stars, and contrariwise, darkness إِكْنِهْرَارٌ

Dense and black (cloud); severe and austere (face) مُكْنَهْرٌ

To suffice; give a كَفَى بِكَفِي كِفَايَةً sufficiency so as to make content

God suffices as witness كَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا وَكَافَى

To prevent evil, protect one from evil كَفَاهُ النَّعْرُ

To requite, recompense, suffice كَافَى بِهِ

To have enough and be contented إِكْفَى بِهِ

Sufficiency كَفَى

Sufficient كَفَى وَكَافَى جُ كِفَاةً

Food الْكُفَّةُ جُ الْكُفَى

Sufficient quantity; act of sufficing. Ability كِفَاةً

Recompense, requital, retribution مُكَافَاةً

* كَلَّ بَيْلٌ كَلًّا وَكَلَّةً وَكَلَالًا وَكُلُولًا

To be exhausted and tired; وَكَلَالَةً be weary. To have neither father nor child

To be dim, dull, blunt (eyesight, sword, &c.) كَلَّ وَكَلَّلَ

To crown; place a wreath كَلَّلَ on the head. [To join in wedlock]

To fatigue (a beast); to dim (sight) أَكَلَّ

To be responsible for كَفَّلَ بِهِ وَعَنْ

To make one give bail or security, warrant كَفَّلَ وَأَكْفَلَ

To stand security for, guarantee تَكْفَّلَ لَهُ بِهِ

Hind parts of the body, buttocks كَفَّلُ جُ أَكْفَالٌ

Anything double; كَفَّلُ جُ أَكْفَالٌ equal, like. Part, portion. Saddle-cloth for a camel

One who stands كَافِلٌ جُ كُفْلٌ security, or bail; one who cares for, takes charge of. One who fasts much and observes silence

God الْكَافِلُ

Bail, security, pledge كِفَالَةٌ

كَفِيلٌ (sing. and pl.) وَجُ كِفَالَةٌ

One who stands bail or security for another. Equal, similar

Guaranteed (debt) مَكْفُولٌ بِهِ

Debtor for whom security is given مَكْفُولٌ عَنْهُ

Creditor who has security مَكْفُولٌ لَهُ

Confederate مُكَافِلٌ

* كَفَنَ يَكْفِنُ كَفْنًا وَكَفَنَ the dead; cover up

To wrap one's self with (as in a shroud) تَكْفَنُ بِهِ

Saltless (food) كَنَنٌ

Shroud, winding sheet كَنَنٌ جُ أَكْفَانٌ

Shrouded, prepared for burial مَكْفُونٌ وَمَكْفَنٌ

To be seized with hydrophobia, be mad. Thirst: [be greedy] كَلْبَ يَكْلَبُ كَلْبًا *

To annoy, distress كَلَبَ

Dog; lion; rapacious animal. Piece of iron at the head of the pivot (of a mill) كَلْبُ ج كِلَابٌ وَأَكْلَبُ وَأَكْلَابُ

Shark كَلْبُ النَجْرِ

Otter (*Lutra vulgaris*) كَلْبُ الْمَاءِ

Thorny shrub أُمُّ الْكَلْبِ

Constellation of *Canis major* أَلْكَلْبُ الْأَكْبَرُ

Constellation of *Canis minor* أَلْكَلْبُ الْأَصْغَرُ

A bent or hooked iron on a saddle for suspending a bag, &c.; saddle-crotch Kَلْبٌ وَكَلَابٌ

Hydrophobia; raving mad. ness; voracity; vehemence; severity (of cold, &c.); hardship, distress; evil, injury كَلْبٌ

Seized with hydrophobia; mad. Hard, severe (fortune); sterile (year) كَلْبٌ ج كَلْبِي

Female dog, bitch كَلْبَةٌ

Tongs, pincers كَلْبَانٌ

Hook, clamp; harpoon; grapnel; spear; pl: claws of a hawk كَلَابٌ وَكَلُوبٌ ج كَلَالِبُ

Both of (*See* كَلَا) كَلْبَانَا *

To look austere, frown; grin كَلَحَ يَكْلَحُ كَلَحًا. وَأَكْلَحَ وَأَكْلَحَ

To look austere, frown; grin كَلَحَ

To be crowned, wear a crown. [Be married] تَكَلَّلَ

To be blunted (sword) اِنْكَلَّ

Weariness, exhaustion; dimness, dulness كَلٌّ وَكَدَالٌ وَكَدَالَةٌ

Blunt, dull كَلٌّ وَكَلِيلٌ مَّ كَلَّةٌ وَكَلِيلَةٌ (sword); dim (eye-sight)

Totality; the whole of, all; each, every كُلٌّ

No! by no means, on the contrary. Also, in contrary sense: by all means, certainly, truly! كَلَّا

Condition, state. Thin veil; mosquito-net كَلَّةٌ ج كِلَالٌ وَكِلَالَتٌ

Delay. [Cannon ball; marble] كَلَّةٌ ج كَلَلٌ

As often as, each time that, whenever كَلَّمَا

Universal, general كُلِّيٌّ مَّ كُلِّيَّةٌ

General term (*logic*). Universality, totality أَلْكَلِّيَّةُ

Altogether, entirely اِبَالْكَلِّيَّةِ وَيَكْلَبُ

Fatigued, exhausted; dim; blunt, dull كَالٌ

Crown, diadem; frontlet, circlet; umbel (of a plant) اِنْكَلِيلٌ ج اِنْكَالِيلٌ وَاِنْكَالَةٌ

Crowned, wearing a diadem; encircled with flowers تَكَلَّلَ

To keep guard كَلَّا يَكْلَأُ كَلَاءً وَكَلَاءَةً وَكَلَاءَةً

Forage, herbage (green or dry) كَلَّاجٌ أَلْكَلَّاءُ

Abounding in herbage (land) كَلَّامٌ مَّ كَلَّامَةٌ

- A brave man كَلْعَئِي
 To be of reddish * كَلَفَ يَكْلِفُ كَلْفًا
 brown or blackish red colour
 (face). Be freckled
 To be zealous in, take كَلَفَ بِرِ
 pains, be earnest in pursuing
 anything; be or fall in love with
 To impose a difficult كَلَفَ وَمَالِي
 matter upon one
 [To cost] كَلَفَ
 To take the trouble, كَلَفَ خَاطِرُهُ
 the pains (to do anything)
 Will you please be كَلَفَ خَاطِرَكَ
 so kind as (to do) !
 To undertake anything تَكْلَفُ
 difficult or troublesome, take
 pains; [spend money or pains
 upon]
 Dark yellow or كَلَفٌ وَكَلْفٌ وَكَلْفَةٌ
 yellowish black colour; freckles
 Ardent love. Brown spots كَلَفٌ
 on the face, or body. (*Ephelis*)
 Pain, trouble, labour, كَلْفَةٌ جَ كَلَفٌ
 hardship. [Cost, expense]
 Freckled; maculated أَكْلَفُ جَ كَلَفٌ
 Act of causing تَكْلِيفٌ جَ تَكْلِيفٌ
 trouble, of laying a difficult mat
 ter upon one; trouble, vexation.
 [Ceremonies, compliments]
 [Without standing upon
 ceremony] بِلا تَكْلِيفٍ
 [Expensive] مَكْلَفٌ وَمَكْلَفٌ
 Responsible agent; ac- مَكْلَفٌ
 countable
 Severe looking, austere; كَلَمَ
 severe (cold)
 Barren year; sterility. كَلَاَحٌ وَكَلَاَحٌ
 (*The first word is indeclinable*)
 Austerity كَلَاَحَةٌ
 Gather, put كَلَدَ يَكْدُ كَلْدًا وَكَلَدَ
 together
 Store-house for [كَلَارٌ] *
 provisions
 Steward [كَلَارِي] *
 To gather كَلَرَ يَكْلِرُ كَلْرًا وَكَلَرَ *
 To plaster with chalk or كَلَسَ *
 lime; be calcified
 Lime, mortar كَلِسَ
 [Sock, stocking] كَلَسَةٌ
 Dark ash-colour كَلَسَةٌ
 Lime-burner; seller of lime. كَلَّاسٌ
 Very sharp (sword)
 [Lime-kiln] كَلَّاسَةٌ
 Lime-burner; plasterer مَكْلِسٌ
 Plastered or coated with مَكْلَسٌ
 lime
 Bel * أَنْكَلِسَ
 To dry upon the كَلَعَ يَكْعُ كَلْعًا
 head (dirt, scab)
 To be dirty and كَعَجَ يَكْعُ كَعَجًا
 chapped (feet); be very scabby
 (head); dry on the head (dirt);
 have the mange or scab in the
 feet (camel, &c.)
 To collect and league تَكْلَعُ
 together
 Evil, calamity كَلَاعٌ

To pull in by the reins
(horse)

كَمْشَ بِ

Scum; film

[كَمْشَة]

A kind of seasoning

كَمْشَ

Pride, haughtiness

كَمْشَ

To be sick at heart *
and sad. To be worn and faded;
be smooth by wear (garment)

كَمْشَ يَكْمَشُ كَمْشًا

To warm (a cloth and
apply to the body for relieving
pain)

كَمْشَ وَكَمْشَ

To foment, warm

كَمْشَ

To make sad, sick at heart

اَكْمَشَ

Change of colour.

كَمْشَ وَكَمْشَ

Concealed grief or sadness; intense grief

Grieved, sad;
suffering with concealed grief

كَمْشَ وَكَمْشَ وَكَمْشَ

Piece of cloth used
in fomentation

كِمَادٌ وَكِمَادَةٌ

[Hair-belt for money
(Pers.)]

* كَمَرَجُ اَكْمَارَ

Toll, custom, duty;
custom house

* [كَمَرَجُ]

Receiver of customs

[كَمَرَجِي]

To gather and

* كَمَزَ يَكْمِزُ كَمَزًا

make into a ball in the hand

Ball (of dates, &c.)

كَمَزَةٌ

* كَمْشَ يَكْمِشُ كَمْشًا وَكَمْشَ بِ

[To grasp; grasp as much as possible, take hold of]

Quantity,
multitude

كَمْ وَكَمْيَةٌ جَ كَمِيَّاتٌ

Involucre
of the palm-blossoms, spathe

كِمٌ جَ اَكْمَامٌ وَكِمَامٌ وَاَكِيَّةٌ

Sleeve

كِمٌ جَ اَكْمَامٌ

Muzzle of an animal,
sp. camel; dog-muzzle, monkey-muzzle

كِمَامَةٌ وَكِمَامٌ

Muzzled; covered with an
involucre (palm-blossom)

مَكْمُومٌ

To be ignorant of (news). Be bare-footed

* كَمِيَّ بَكْمًا كَمَا عَنِ

To abound in mushrooms
(soil)

اَكْمَا

Mushroom;
truffle

كَمْ جَ اَكْمُورٌ وَكَمَاةٌ

Bill; cheque

* [كَمِيَالَةٌ]

Rate or bill of exchange

* [كَمِيوٌ]

To suppress
(anger). Be bay-coloured (horse)

* كَمَتَ يَكْمِتُ كَمَنًا

Reddish brown or dark bay
colour

كَمِيَّةٌ

Dark brown, or bay (horse). Wine
(of a dark colour)

كَمِيَّتٌ (masc. and fem.) جَ كَمِيَّتٌ

Pear

* كَمْدَرِي

A pear

كَمْدَرَةٌ جَ كَمْدَرَاتٌ

A kind of bread

* كَمَاجٌ

To pull in
by the reins (horse)

* كَمَحَ يَكْمَحُ كَمَحًا وَكَمَحَ بِ

* كَمَحَ يَكْمَحُ كَمَحًا وَكَمَحَ بِأَنَاسِهِ

To elevate the nose, be proud

Philosophers who hold **أَمَلُ الْكُمُونِ**
that souls were created once for
all in the person of Adam

Oumin **كُمُون**

Caraway **كُمُونُ أَرْمَنِ**

Hidden, concealed; **كَيْنَ ج كُمْنَاهُ**
lying in ambush (soldier); am-
bush

Place of ambush; **مَكْنَن ج مَكْنَيْن**
ambuscade

Hidden, concealed; lying **مَكْنِن**
in ambush

Violin **كَمْبَجَة ***

To be blind; be **كَمَه بَكْمَه كَمْهًا ***
night-blind. Be misty (day)

To wander at random **بَكْمَه**

Blindness, *sp.* from birth **كَمْهَة**

Blind at birth **اَكْمَهَم كَمْهَاه ج كَمْهَة**

To gather; pack up. **كَمْهَل ***
Conceal

To be gathered, collected **نَكْمَل**

كَمْ بَكِي كَمْهًا. وَكَمْ وَاتَكَمْ وَنَكَمْ *
To cover, conceal; withhold one's
evidence. Put on defensive
armour

To decide upon **اَتَكَمْ عَلَى**

To cover; be covered **نَكَمْ**

To conceal one's self **اِنَكَمْ**

Armed from **كَيْبُ ج كَمْهَاهُ وَاتَكَمْهَاهُ**
head to foot; brave, sturdy
(warrior)

To wrinkle; contract. **اِنَكَمْشَ وَنَكَمْشَ**
Walk fast

Swift, brisk **كَمْشٌ وَكَمْشٌ**

A handful **[كَمْشَة]**

Carpenter's pincers **[كَمْشَة]**

To put on **اَلَكْمَه * نَكْمَكَمْ**

A round head-dress **كَمْهَة**

*** كَمَلْ وَكَمَلْ بَكَمَلْ وَكَمَلْ بَكَمَلْ**

كَمَالًا وَكَمُولًا. وَنَكَمَلْ وَنَكَمَلْ وَاِنَكَمَلْ

To be entire, complete, whole,
perfect; be finished

To finish, **كَمَلْ وَاِنَكَمَلْ وَاِنَكَمَلْ**
complete, perfect

Entire, complete, **كَامِل ج كَمَلَة**
in full number, total. Kind of a
metre

Completeness; **كَمَال ج كَمَالَات**
perfection

Act of completing, finish-
ing; perfecting **بَكْمِيل**

Completed, finished, per-
fected, &c. **مَكْمَل**

*** كَمَنْ بَكْمَنْ وَكَمِنْ بَكْمِنْ كَمُونًا.**

To hide; conceal one's
self **وَاِنَكَمَنَّ**

To lie in wait or in
ambush for **اِنَكَمَنَّ لـ**

Weakness, redness of the
eye or eye-lids **كَمْهَة**

Ambush; party in
ambush **كَمْهَة ج كِمَار**

Also; more **[كَمَار]**

State of being hidden,
concealed **كُمُون**

Contract	* [كُنْتَانُو]	Pronominal suffix of the	* كُنْ
To be ungrateful for a benefit	* كُنْدَ بَكْدُ كُنُوْدَا	2nd pers. fem. pl. e. g.	كِتَابُكُنْ .
Ungrateful; impious; rebellious; avaricious, niggardly	كُنْدَ وَكَاْدُ وَكُوْدُ	To cover, conceal, secrete, shelter	* كُنْ يَكُنْ كَمَا وَكُونَا. وَكَنْ وَاكُنْ وَاكُنْ
Ingratitude	كُنُوْدُ	To keep concealed in mind; keep secret	كُنْ فِي نَفْسِهِ
Hard and rough; sterile (soil)	كُنُوْدُ	To be concealed	اِكُنْ
Frankincense	* كُنْدُرُ	To be concealed; retire to one's dwelling, or retreat; [remain, rest, wait (in a place)]	اِسْتَكُنْ
Shoe	[كُنْدُرَةٌ]	Cover, shelter.	كِنْ جَ اَتَكَانَ وَاَكِيَّةُ
Shoemaker	[كُنْدُرْجِي]	Home; asylum; refuge	كَنَّةُ جَ كَانِيْنَ
Hem, border, edge (Pers.)	* كَاَرُ	Son's or brother's wife	كَنَّةُ جَ كَانِ
Canary bird	كَاَرِي	Roof for protection against rain or sun, particularly over a door	كَنَّةُ جَ كَانِ
Lute, harp; tambourine; drum	كَاَرَةٌ جَ كَاَرَاتُ	Cover, shelter	كَنَّةُ وَكَانِ جَ اَكِيَّةُ
To bury in the ground; collect and store up treasures; treasure	* كَنَزَ بَكَنَزَ كَتَا	Warming-pan; hearth, stove	كَانُوْنُ وَكَانُوْتُهُ جَ كَوَانِيْنُ
To be firm, compact, hard (fruit, flesh, &c.)	اِكْتَنَزَ	December	كَانُوْنُ الْاَوَّلُ
Treasure; buried treasure; gold, silver. Safe (for keeping treasure)	كَتَنَزَ جَ كُوْزُ	January	كَانُوْنُ الْاَلَاثِي
Firm or compact in flesh	كَتَاَزَ جَ كُنْزُ وَكَازُ. وَكِيْزُ	Quiver (for arrows)	كَانَاةُ جَ كَانِيْنَ وَكَانَاتُ
Firm and compact	مُكْتَنَزُ	Concealed; well-guarded, carefully preserved	كَيْنُ وَمَكْمُوْرُ
Hidden, buried (treasure)	مَكْمُوْرُ	To be callous, coarse, rough, thick	* كَسَبَ بَسَبُ كُوبَا. وَاَكْسَبَ
To sweep (a house)	* كَسَسَ يَكْسِسُ كَسَا وَكَسَّ	Callousness; callous (of hand or foot)	كَسَبُ
To enter a tent or litter	نَكَسَسَ	Callous, hardened, rough (foot, &c., from work)	مِكْسَبُ وَمَكْسَبُ

To help, come to the assistance of....	كَفَّ وَكَانَفَ وَكَانَفَ	The planets, the stars	الْجَوَارِي الْكَسَّ
To surround on all sides, encompass	نَكَفَ وَهَكَفَ	Sweeper. [Miser]	كَاسٌ
Side; tract, region;	كَفَّ جَ أَكْثَافٌ	Sweepings	كُاسَةٌ
wing of a bird. Refuge, shelter, protection; shade		Refuge or haunt of gazelles	كَاسٌ
[A kind of pastry stuffed with nuts, sugar, &c.]	كَافَافٌ جَ كِافَاتٌ	Feed-bag (for an animal). Synagogue	كَيسٌ
Shelter	كَانِفَةٌ	Church; syna- gogue; cathedral, chapel. Beau- tiful woman	كَيسَةٌ جَ كَانِيسٌ
Covering; covered	كَيفَ جَ كُفٌ	Ecclesiastical	كَانِيسِيٌّ
place; privy, sewer; wash-house. Enclosure for camels		Broom	مَكْسَةٌ جَ مَكَائِسٌ
To reach the utmost of a thing	* أَكَنَّهُ وَإِكْنَتَهُ	Swept	مَكْنُوسٌ وَمَكْسٌ
Limit, quantity. Aspect, shape. Substance, essence; real truth. Time, favourable moment	كَنَّهُ	To fill with distress	* كَضَ بِكَضٍ كَضًا
* كَا يَكْدُو وَكَيَّ يَكْنِي كِبَاةً عَنِ		To be contracted. Be near	* كَعَّ يَكْعُ كُوعًا
To hint at, allude to, intimate, in- dicate by metaphor or metonymy		To covet	كَعَّ فِي
كَئِي يَكْنِي كِنَةً. وَكَيَّ وَأَكْنِي بـ		To submit	كَعَّ إِلَى
To designate by a surname or epithet; as in calling a person the father of.... mother of ..		To swear by God	كَعَّ بِاللَّهِ
To go by, or assume, وَكَيَّ وَكَانَفَ		To seize, press	كَعَّ
a surname or epithet		To submit, be subdued	أَكْنَعَ
Surname. Epithet (as of calling a person the father or mother of such a one)	كَنُوٌّ وَكِنَةٌ	To assemble (<i>intr.</i>); approach	إِكْتَعَّ
Metaphor, metonymy	كَابَةٌ	To show kindness to	إِكْتَعَّ عَلَى
Instead of, in place of; an expression for	كَابَةٌ عَنِ	Canaan	* كَنْعَانٌ
That to which allusion is made	مَكْنِي عَنْهُ	The Canaanites	الْكَنْعَانِيُّونَ
		To shelter, guard, watch over; surround with a hedge or fold	* كَفَّ يَكْفُ كَفْمًا

- Weak, sluggish, effete** كَهَامٌ
- To be** * كَهْنُ بَكْمُنْ كَهَامَةٌ وَنَكْمَنْ
priest or soothsayer; foretell
the future; to divine
- To exercise the office of** كَهَنَ
a priest
- Soothsayer;** كَاهِنٌ ج كَهَنَةٌ وَكُهَانٌ
diviner, magician; [priest]
- Soothsaying; divination;** كِهَامَةٌ
priesthood
- [Priesthood]** كَهَنُوتٌ
- * كَابٌ بَكْرُبُ كَوْبًا . وَإِكْتَابٌ
- To drink out of a cup called** *kub*
- To pound, bray with the** كَوَّبَ
kubet
- A large cup or** كَوْبٌ ج أَكْوَابٌ
mug without handle or spout
- Stone that fills the hand** كُوْبَةٌ
(used for pounding). A kind of
drum. A kind of lute. Chess:
[backgammon]
- A horse-cloth** كُوْبَانٌ ج كَوَائِيْنُ
- Fertility, a good harvest** * كُوْتَةٌ
- To be abundant, plentiful** * نَكُوْتَرُ
- Plenty, abundance, liberal** كُوْتَرُ
giver. Principal river of Paradise
- Stern of a ship;** * كَوْنَلٌ وَكَوْنَلٌ
rudder, helm
- * كَاوَجٌ بَكُوْجُ كَوْحًا وَكَوْجَ وَكَادَجَ وَكَأَجَ
- To overcome, subdue**
- To fight together** نَكَوَجَ
- Surnamed, called by an** مَكْنًى
epithet
- Blackish or bluish-grey;** * كُهْبَةٌ
dust-colour mixed with black
- Dark-grey** أَكْثَبُ م كِهَابَةٌ ج كُهْبٌ
(thing)
- To fatigue;** * كَهَدَ يَكْهَدُ كَهْدًا وَآكَهَدَ
be fatigued; hurry
- To be importunate,** كَهْدٌ فِي الطَّلَبِ
eager
- [To electrify]** * كَهْرَبَ
- Yellow amber** كَهْرَبَاءَ
- [Electric]. Amber-** كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ
coloured
- [Electricity]** كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٌ
- [Electrified]** مَكْهَرَبٌ
- To enter a cave** * إِكْتَهَفَ كَهْنًا
- Spacious cavern,** كَهْفٌ ج كُهُوفٌ
grotto, cave
- * كَهَلٌ يَكْهَلُ كَهْلًا . وَكَامَلٌ وَإِكْتَهَلٌ
- To become middle-aged**
- To marry** كَامَلَ
- At the age of** كَهْلٌ ج كَهْلُونَ وَكُهُولٌ
from 30 to 51; of mature age;
- Upper part of the** كَامِلٌ ج كَوَائِلُ
back
- Chief of a people** كَامِلُ الْقَوْمِ
- Mature age;** [كُهُولَةٌ وَكُهُولِيَّةٌ]
steadiness; laziness
- * كِهَمٌ يَكْهَمُ وَكِهْمٌ يَكْهَمُ كِهَامَةً وَكُهُومًا
- To be weak (man); blunt (sword)**

- Nature. Plenty, numerous herd (of camels) كُورَ
- Small town; district, quarter, region كُورَة ج كُورَ
- Bee-hive made of rushes or mud. [A mud receptacle for flour, &c.] كُورَة ج كُورَ
- Turban كُورَة
- Camel's saddle. Turban مِكُورَ
- Quarantine [كُورْتِينَا] *
- To gather (tr.) كَارَ بَكُورَ كُورَا *
- Drink from the *kûz*
- To assemble, be gathered تَكُورَ
- Petroleum [كَارَ أَوْ زَيْتُ الْكَارِ]
- كُورَ ج أَكُورَا وَكُورَة وَكُورَانْ
- A water-vessel with handles and a narrow neck without a spout; [a tin drinking-mug (*Egypt*)]
- To strike down. كَاسَ بَكُوسَ كُوسَا *
- Walk slowly
- To be thrown upside down تَكُوسَ
- To thicken in folds (flesh); be abundant, multiply تَكَاوَسَ
- To restrain from إِكْتَاَسَ عَنَ
- Drinking-cup كَاسَ ج كَاسَاتَ
- A kind of vegetable marrow كُوسَا *
- To be afraid of, fear كَاسَ بَكُوشَ كُوشَا *
- [Elbow] كَاعَ وَكُوعَ ج أَكُوعَا *
- Extremity of the radius next to the thumb; or that of the ulna
- To cut (leather) كُوف *
- * كُوفَ ج أَكُوعَا وَكُوحَانْ وَكُوحَانْ
- Hut of reeds or cane without windows
- To prevent, restrain, hinder كَادَ بَكُودَ كُودَا *
- To be كَادَ يَكَادُ كُودَا وَمَكَادَا وَمَكَادَة
- on the point of (*followed by the pres. fut.*) e. g.
- He was on the point of doing, he almost did كَادَ يَنْعَلُ
- He hardly or scarcely did مَا كَادَ يَنْعَلُ
- To pile up, heap كُودَ
- By no means وَلَا كُودَا أَوْ مَكَادَة
- Pile, heap (of earth, etc.) كُودَة
- To wind كَارَ بَكُورَ كُورَا وَكُورَ عَلَى *
- in many folds (turban, round the head). Hasten. Dig
- To smite and throw down كُورَ
- (with a lance). Collect and bind up (goods)
- To cause (day and night) كُورَ عَلَى
- to follow each other. (God)
- To be rolled up. (*Cor.*) كُورَ
- To despise, regard as weak أَكَارَ عَلَى
- To fall تَكُورَ
- To hasten إِسْتَكَارَ
- كَارَ ج كَارَاتَ
- [Art, profession]
- Furnace, hearth كُورَ ج أَكُورَا
- of a forge; bellows. Wasps' nest, bees' nest

To call into existence, create, form	كُونٌ	To be assembled. Assume to be a <i>Kufite</i>	نَكُوفٌ
To be created, formed, receive life, exist	يَكُونُ	Kufa (city)	أَكُوفَةُ
To be responsible for	إِكْتَانَ عَلَى وَبِ	Kufic (writing); of Kufa.	كُوفِيٌّ
To submit (to one)	إِسْتَنَانٌ لَهُ	Fem. of كُوفِيٌّ Silk wrapper for the head	كُوفِيَّةٌ
Act of being or existing; condition, circumstance	كُونٌ	The inhabitants of Kufa, <i>sp.</i> her grammarians	أَلْكُوفِيُّونَ
Because, for the reason that	لِكُونِ	To shine, glitter, sparkle (iron)	* كُوكَبٌ
Being, existence,	كُونٌ جِ أَكْوَانٌ	Planet, star. A	كُوكَبٌ جِ كُوكَائِبٌ
essence, substance; nature, universe		white spot in the eye. Chief, prince; chief part. Sword	
Being, existing (<i>adj.</i>); being (<i>sub.</i>), creature	كَائِنٌ	A party; assembly	كُوكَبَةٌ
The absolute being, God	أَلْكَائِنُ الْمَطْلُوقُ	To assemble (<i>intr.</i>)	* نَكُولٌ
Incident, accident, event	كَائِنَةٌ جِ كَائِنَاتٌ وَكَوَائِنٌ	To make a heap, heap up	* كُومٌ
Everything created	أَلْكَائِنَاتٌ	Heap (of earth and the like)	كُومَةٌ جِ كُومٌ وَأَكُومٌ
Being, existence; inborn nature of man	كِوَانٌ	To be,	* كَانٌ يَكُونُ كُونًا وَكِوَانًا وَكَيْنُوتَةً
Formation, creation; act of causing to be, &c.	نَكْوِيٌّ	exist, be in a state or place, happen, take place	
Book of Genesis	سِيرَ أَفْكَوِينِ	He possessed great wealth	كَانَ لَهُ مَالٌ كَبِيرٌ
Place	مَكَانٌ جِ أَمَكَةٌ وَأَمَاكِينٌ	He was standing	كَانَ قَائِمًا
Adverb of place	ظَرْفُ الْمَكَانِ	Thou couldst	كَانَ لَكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ
Place; rank, degree	مَكَانَةٌ جِ مَكَانَاتٌ	have done (it), or it was for thee to do	
Creator	مَكُونٌ	He was accustomed	كَانَ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا
Window,	* كُوفَةٌ جِ كُوَاتٌ وَكُوَى	to do, or was doing, so and so	
dormer-window		He had said	كَانَ قَدْ قَالَ
To burn, cauterize; brand; sting (scorpion)	* كُوفَى بَنُوفِي كَمَا	What God wills takes place	مَا نَاءَ اللَّهُ كَانَ

To make acute or sharp in intellect. [Put into a bag] كَسَّ

To vie with in acuteness, كَابَسَ
try to surpass in intelligence

To affect acuteness of intellect نَكَّسَ

Intelligence, finesse; كَسْرٌ وَكِيَاةٌ
acuteness of intellect

Bag, purse. كَيْسٌ جِ أَكْبَاسٌ
Scrotum

Subtle, كَيْسٌ جِ أَكْبَاسٌ وَكِيٌّ
intelligent, clever; handsome

Handsome, pretty, fine [كُوَيْسٌ]

More intelligent, [أَكْبَسُ] وَأَكْوَسُ
&c.; [More handsome, prettier]

To be كَاسٌ بِكَيْسٍ كَيْمًا وَكَيْمَانًا *
timid and cowardly. Eat much.
Hasten

To cut, cut off كَافَ بِكَفٍ كَيْدًا. وَكَفَ *

To take such and such a نَكَيْفَ
form, assume such or such qualities. [Enjoy one's self, carouse, be in good humour]

How, in what way? كَيْفَ

How are you? كَيْفَ أَنْتَ

As you do, so will I do كَيْفَ تَفْعَلُ أَفْعَلُ

Quality; modality. [Well-being, good humour, enjoyment] كَيْفَ

Howsoever it may be, or was كَيْنَمَا كَانَ

[To iron (clothes)]

To revile

To feel a burning pain; be cauterized, [be ironed] نَكَّوَى

To have one's self cauterised اِنْكَوَى

Cauterization; issue. [Ironing] كَوَى

Slanderer, backbiter. كُوَاةٌ كُؤَابَةٌ
[Laundry-man, fem. laundress]

Cauterizing iron. مِكْوَاةٌ جِ مَكَاوٍ
[Flat-iron]

Cauterized, &c. مَكْوِيٌّ وَمَكْتَوٍ

In order that, so that.... كَيْ وَكَيْ كَيْمَا وَلَكَيْمَا

In order not...; lest كَيْ لَا وَكَيْ لَا

So and so كَيْتَ وَكَيْتَ

To deceive, كَادَ يَكِيدُ كَيْدًا وَكَادَ *
beguile, circumvent by stratagem, outwit; ensnare, practice wiles

To beguile, deceive one another by artifice نَكَادَ

War; sp. war carried on by perfidy كَيْدٌ

Stratagem, guile, deceit; artifice, cunning كَيْدٌ جِ كَيْدٌ وَمَكِيدَةٌ جِ مَكَايدُ

Blacksmith's bellows كَيْدٌ جِ أَكْبَارٌ وَكَيْرَةٌ *

To be كَاسٌ بِكَيْسٍ كَيْمًا وَكِيَاةٌ
intelligent, wide awake, clever; surpass another in acuteness; act gently, quietly

Occupation of measuring or كَيْالَةٌ
weighing; fee for measuring

One who measures, weighs كَيْالٌ

مِكْرٌ وَمِكْمَالٌ وَمِكْمَلَةٌ ج مَكَايِلُ وَمَكَايِلُ
Measure of capacity

Measured مِكْمَلٌ وَمَكْمُولٌ

Chyle كَيْلُوسٌ *

In order that كَيْمًا (كَيْ مَا)

Chemistry, alchemy; كَيْمِيَا وَكَيْمِيَاءُ
elixir

Chemist, alchemist; كَيْمِيٌّ وَكَيْمَوِيٌّ
chemical

To submit to ... كَانُ يَكِينُ كَيْنًا لِ

To subdue, humiliate أَكْثَانُ

To grieve secretly إِسْتَكْنَانُ

Quinine [كَيْنَا] *

Cinchona bark [خَشْبُ الْكَيْنَا]

Quality; way, man- كَيْفِيَّةٌ ج كَيْفِيَّاتٌ
ner, form. [Amusement, hilarity,
excitement]

* كَالٌ بِكَيْلٍ كَهْلًا وَمَكَالًا وَمَكِيلًا.

To measure out corn and [وَكَيْلٌ]
the like; measure the length,
take the dimensions of a thing

To measure one thing كَالٌ بِ
by another

To do or say to another as كَالِي
he does or says to you; retaliate;
dispute with

To revile one another تَكَايَلٌ

To measure out إِكْفَالٌ مِنْ وَطْئِ
(corn) to...., give or take by
measure

Measure, especially كَبْلٌ ج أَكْبَالٌ
for corn, = 6 mudds

A small measure. In كَبْلَةٌ ج كَبَلَاتٌ
Syria, a measure of two mudds



ل

Neither Zeid nor Amr لَا زَيْدٌ وَلَا عَمْرٌ

A sect of sophists or agnostics الْأَذَرِيَّةُ

Not, there is not or no... لَا تَـ

Name of an ancient Arab goddess * الْأَلَاتُ وَالْأَلَاتُ

Lapis lazuli * لَازُورْدُ

Azure-blue لَازُورْدِيّ

To send as a messenger to... (أَلَاكَ إِلَى (من لأك) *

Angel, messenger. مَلَكٌ وَمَلَكٌ ج مَلَائِكَةٌ وَمَلَائِكَةٌ

To shine, glitter * لَلَا وَتَلَلَا
(star); flash, blaze (fire). Wag the tail. Shed tears (like pearls). Glisten with the eyes, make them flash (woman)

Dealer in pearls لَلَاءٌ وَتَلَلٌ وَلَلَاءٌ

Pearls (gen. term) لُولُؤُ

A pearl. Wild cow لُولُؤَةٌ ج لَلِيّ

Pearl-coloured لُولُؤِيّ وَتُولُؤَانِ

To dress, bind up * لَامَ بَلَامَ لَامَا
a wound. Accuse of being base, mean, or low (in character, or origin)

The twenty-third letter of the Alphabet called *Lam*. As a numeral sign = 30

Prep. To, For. لَـ

Particle of admiration, e. g. لَـ

What a (splendid) horseman! يَا لَهُ مِنْ فَارِسٍ

(Joined in writing with the following word) truly, indeed لَـ

certainly, e. g. إِنَّ رَبِّي لَسَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ

Truly doth my Lord hear prayer

Had he not repented, he would indeed have perished لَوْلَا تَابَ لَهْلَكَ

Particle introducing an oath, لَـ
as: لَعْنَتِكَ by thy life!

Placed before the present-future verb to express a command, intention, or object in view, as: لَـ

جِئْتُكَ لِأُكْرِمَكَ أَوْ لَأَنْ أَكْرِمَكَ

I came to thee in order to do thee honour

Let him write, or, bid him write لِيَكْتُبْ

No; not; neither, nor, e. g. لَا

- To produce edible substance, be pulpy (grain) **لَبَّ وَأَلَبَ**
- To appear to him **أَلَبَ لَهُ**
- To gird one's self, or prepare for combat or action **تَلَبَّبَ لِي**
- Marrow, pith, kernel; essence; principal part, middle (of a thing). Poison (of a serpent) **لُبَّ ج لُبُوبٌ**
- Heart; mind, intellect, understanding **لُبَّ ج أَلْبَابٌ وَأَلْبٌ**
- The purest, the best; quintessence **لُبَّ ج أَلْبَابٌ وَلُبَابٌ**
- Lowest and front part of the neck **لَبَّةٌ وَلَبَبٌ**
- Pure, genuine (nobility); choice (*adj.*); pure essence; kernel or marrow of fruit **أَبَابٌ**
- Gifted with intelligence and skill; man of head and heart; active and persevering **لَيْسَ ج أَلْيَاءُ**
- See under **لَبَّى**
- Highly intelligent **مَلْبُوبٌ**
- To milk a sheep after parturition; feed one with such milk *** لَبَّاءُ بَلَبَا لَبَا**
- First milk obtained after parturition **لَبَاءُ**
- Lioness **لَبْوَةٌ ج لَبَوَاتٌ**
- * **لَبَّيْتُ بَلَبْتُ كَلَبَا وَلَبَانَا وَلَبَانَةً وَبَلَبْتُ بِ**
- To tarry, abide in (a place); to delay, *e. g.*
- He did not delay in doing, or to do **مَا لَبَّيْتُ أَنْ فَعَلَ**
- To be of a vile, low character or origin; be miserly, niggardly **لَوَمٌ لَوَمًا وَمَلَامَةٌ وَمَلَامَةً**
- To mend, repair **لَأَمَ وَلَأَمَ**
- To agree with (food, climate, &c.) Accord with; suit **لَأَمَ**
- To reconcile, pacify, make peace between **لَأَمَ بَيْنَ**
- To be mended; be corrected, be ameliorated **تَلَامٌ وَتَلَامٌ وَتَلَامٌ وَإِلَامٌ**
- To agree and fit well. Assemble; unite (*intr.*) **إِلَامٌ**
- To marry into a base family **إِسْتَلَامٌ**
- Peace; concord, accord **نَيْمٌ**
- Like, similar to **نَيْمٌ وَلَقَامٌ**
- Assembled. Person **لَأَمٌ**
- Coat of mail **لَأَمَةٌ ج لَأَمٌ وَلَوَمٌ**
- Avarice, meanness; baseness **لَوَمٌ**
- Base, sordid, cowardly, niggardly **لَيْمٌ ج لَيْمٌ وَلَوَمًا وَلَوَمَانٌ**
- Convenient; adaptable; suitable **مَلَامٌ**
- Suitableness, adaptability **مَلَامَةٌ**
- Mended, arranged. Assembled, gathered; united **مُلْتَمِمْ**
- To stay, abide, remain (in a place) *** لَبَّ بَلَبْتُ لَبَا وَأَلَبَ بِ**
- To stand opposite to (one house to another) **لَبَّ**
- To be possessed of understanding; be intelligent **لَبَّ بَلَبْتُ لَبَانَةً**

To stick together; be or become matted, compact تَلَبَّدَ

To stick to, cleave to تَلَبَّدَ بـ

To be pressed closely together (leaves, &c.); become dense in its foliage (tree) اِتَّبَدَ

Wool لَبَدَ

Moist hair or wool sticking together and compressed; felt; saddle-cloth; kind of felt-carpet لَبَدَ ج لُبُودٌ وَلَبَادٌ

One who does not quit his place لَبَدَ

A mass of men لَبَدَ

A lion's mane لَبْدَةٌ

Thick, matted hair or wool لَبْدَةٌ ج لَبَدٌ

A sack; fodder-bag لَبْدٌ وَلَبْدَةٌ

Maker of felt لَبَادٌ

Cap of felt; garment of felt لَبَادَةٌ to protect from the rain. [Saddle-cloth of felt]

To cover, *لَبَسَ يَلْبَسُ لَبْسًا. وَلَبَسَ عَلَى make obscure, render dark or indistinct; confuse (a matter)

To put on a garment, dress لَبَسَ يَلْبَسُ لَبْسًا وَلَبِاسًا

To render obscure; try to conceal; deceive, dissemble. Clothe, put a garment upon لَبَسَ

To associate with another; have a close connexion with: know intimately لَابَسَ

To make to tarry لَبَثَ وَلَبَثَ

To deem him slow, tardy اِسْتَلَبَثَ

A tarrying, act of abiding لَبَثٌ وَلَبَثٌ وَلَبَاثٌ

A short stay, delay لَبْثَةٌ

A company (of men) of various tribes لَبِثَةٌ

To throw to the ground *لَجَّ يَلْجُ لَجَابٌ

To beat one with (a cudgel) لَجَبٌ

To fall down (in a fit, or from fatigue) لَجَّ

An iron with prongs for catching wolves لَجَّةٌ وَلَجَّةٌ ج لَجَجٌ

To beat. To abuse. To kill *لَجَّ يَلْجُ لَجَا

Persea (tree). *Mimosa lebbek*, L. لَجَّ يَلْجُ

[Poultice, cataplasm] كَفَّةٌ ج لَجَاتٌ

*لَبَدَ يَلْبُدُ لُبُودًا وَلَبَدَ يَلْبُدُ لَبَدًا

To adhere, stick to; cleave to the ground; remain fixed, steady

To abide, dwell in (a place) لَبَدَ وَلَبَدَ بـ

He leaned upon his staff لَبَدَ عَلَى عَصَاهُ

To compress; press [لَبَدَ] وَلَبَّدَ hair or wool so as to form felt; make compact, matted. [To cram into a sack]

To render the ground compact and cause its particles to stick together so that the feet do not sink into it (dampness) لَبَّدَ

To stick one thing to another. Stoop in entering أَلَبَدَ

Clothing, dress, garment مَلْبُوسٌ ج مَلَائِسُ

To collect pell-mell; pack up [كَلَسَ] *

Baggage, chattels [كَلَسَ]

To throw on the ground. Kick, kick at (animal) كَلَسَ يَكْلِسُ كَلْأَةً

A kick كَلْأَةً

To be لَقِيَّ يَلْقَى لَقَاءً * intelligent, skilful

To fit, become one لَقِيَ يَلْقَى (clothes, &c.)

To soften, render flexible لَقِيَ يَلْقَى

Wit and cleverness; intelligence and skill, gracefulness, elegance. Quality or state of clothes that fit well لَقِيَّ يَلْقَى وَلَقَاءً

Skilful, clever, intelligent. Clothed with elegance or well fitting garments; elegant; fitting well لَقِيَّ يَلْقَى وَلَقِيٌّ

To mix; confuse لَبَكَ يَلْبِكُ لَبْكَ * وَلَبْكَ

To mix; confuse; [embarrass, perplex] لَبَكَ يَلْبِكُ

To speak wrongly; wickedly أَلَبَكَ يَلْبِكُ

To be confused, entangled. [Be embarrassed, perplexed] تَلَبَّكَ وَهْ تَلْبَكَ

Mixture; confused affair لَبَكَ وَهْ لَبْكَ

Confused, mixed. [Embarrassed] مَلَبَّكَ وَهْ مَلْبَكَ

To fondle, caress a child (mother) لَبَبَكَ يَلْبَبُ

To cover, clothe أَلْبَسَ

To clothe one's self, dress. Intermeddle with; engage in, become involved in. [Disguise one's self, wear a mask] تَلَبَّسَ بِـ

To be dark, obscure, confused, entangled اِلْتَبَسَ

It was confused or dubious to him اِلْتَبَسَ عَلَيْهِ

It was confused with another thing اِلْتَبَسَ بِـ

لَبْسٌ وَلَبْسَةٌ وَلَبْسَةٌ وَلَبْسٌ

Confusion, lack of clearness, obscurity, ambiguity

Clothing, dress, garment لَبْسٌ ج لُبُوسٌ

See above. Also; لَبَاسٌ ج أَلْبَسَةٌ وَلَبْسٌ apparel of piety; covering for those parts of the body which one is ashamed to expose. Husband; wife. A commingling. [Trousers, drawers]

Worn often; worn-out لَبِيسٌ

Act of decking, dressing, &c. Lie, deceit. Act of making ambiguous, enigmatical تَلَبَّيسٌ

Naughty, mischievous boy [وَلَدٌ تَلَبَّيسٌ]

Clothing, garment, dress. Pride. Profit مَلْبَسٌ ج مَلَائِسُ

Obscure; ambiguous, doubtful, enigmatical مَلْبَسٌ وَمَلْبَسٌ

Obscured, confused, mixed (affair). [Sweetmeats, sugar-plums, bonbons] مَلْبَسٌ

- Lioness * لَبَّوْجَ لَبَّوْثَ
- To say لَبَّيْ Here I am, at * لَبَّيْ
your service! To obey, respond,
accede to
- To pound, pulverize; * لَبَّكَ لَبَّكَ لَبَّكَ
bind tightly together, couple.
To moisten with water, &c., and
stir up السَّوْقُ [To chatter, speak
nonsense]
- Two Arabian idols * اللَّاتُ وَالْعَزَى
- To thrust, cast; * لَبَّأُ لَبَّأُ لَبَّأُ
bring forth (woman). Lessen;
pass away
- To adhere * لَبَّ بَلَّ بَلَّ لَبَّأُ وَلَبَّأُ عَلَى
to; be fixed
- To impose upon as * لَبَّ عَلَى
obligatory
- A false oath. [Silly talk] * اللَّئِنَةُ
- * أَلَيْ (أَلَيْ الَّذِي) مَثَلُ اللَّيْلِ ج
- Who, which * أَلَوَّيْ وَأَلَلَّامِي وَأَلَلَّانِي
- Great and small dis- * أَلَلَّانِي وَأَلَلَّانِي
asters
- To be hungry * لَبَّحَ يَبْحَحُ لَبَّحًا
- To throw stones into one's * لَبَّحَ
face; put out the eye
- Hungry * لَبَّحَانُ مَلَبَّحِي
- To beat, strike, * لَبَّحَ لَبَّحَ لَبَّحًا
wound. Shoot (an arrow)
- To insist * لَبَّكَ لَبَّكَ لَبَّكَ وَأَلَّكَ عَلَى
upon, importune, harass
- To last several days * لَبَّكَ لَبَّكَ وَأَلَّكَ
(rain); stay, remain
- Kind and beneficent * لَبَّابٌ وَلَبَّابٌ
(man)
- Tenderest affections * لَبَّابُ الْقَلْبِ
- A creeping plant which * لَبَّابٌ
clings to trees. Egyptian or black
bean (*Dolichos lablab*, L.)
- To have plenty of * لَبَّابٌ لَبَّابٌ وَأَلَّابٌ
of milk in the udder (sheep, &c.)
- To give one milk to * لَبَّابٌ لَبَّابٌ لَبَّابٌ
drink. Eat much
- To beat severely * لَبَّابٌ
- To make bricks * لَبَّابٌ
- To stay, abide * لَبَّابٌ
- To nurse, suck milk * لَبَّابٌ
- To seek milk * لَبَّابٌ
- Milk, [sour milk]. * لَبَّابٌ
Sap of a tree
- Brick, tile * لَبَّابٌ
- A brick * لَبَّابٌ
- Mount Lebanon * لَبَّابٌ
- Of or from Mount Lebanon * لَبَّابِي
- Nursing, sucking * لَبَّابٌ
- Chest, breast * لَبَّابٌ
- Frankincense. Pine * لَبَّابٌ
- Brick-maker. [Seller of milk * لَبَّابٌ
or sour milk]
- Desire, object * لَبَّابَةٌ جَ لَبَّابَاتٌ
- Abundant in milk; lover * لَبَّابٌ
of milk

To importune, press upon (one) 干渉

To go through a high sea
(ship)


To dispute obstinately with, wrangle جَدَل

**To claim the property
of another** **تَلْبِيسٌ وَإِسْلَاحٌ**

To be deep and tumultuous **النج**
(sea); sound confusedly (voices)

To claim with an oath **اِسْتِخَارَ بِسَبِيحَةٍ**

Numerous جَمْعٌ وَجَمْعٌ وَجَمْعٌ
assembly, large troop; immense
mass of water; high sea; the
deep; abyss of the sea

Clamour, tumult, noise, confused voices 

Deep, bottomless (sea) عميق

Quarrelsome; obtrusive; persisting, pertinacious

Quarrelsomeness, **جَلَّاحٌ وَجَلَّاحَةٌ**
contentiousness; obtrusiveness,
pertinacity

Pressed, importuned مَلْجُوجٌ عَلَيْهِ

Confused (sounds)

جَا نِيَا جَا وَجِي نِيَا جَا . وَاجَا إِي
To take refuge in, repair to....

To compel to do; force to seek refuge **جَبَّأَ وَاجْتَأَى**

To defend, protect, give
refuge to

To give over, com- **تَجَا أَمْرَهُ إِلَى**
mit one's affairs to another

Dew

To have an impediment of speech, changing one letter for another; stammer, lisp * لَفَّحَ يَلْفَحُ لَفْفًا

Fault of pronunciation. لَتَغُّ وَلَتَغَّةٌ
Stammering.

One who pro-
nounces badly, stammerer, lisper

To be weak, inactive * لَافَتْ لَفًا

To vacillate, waver; **فَلَّكَ فِي**
speak unintelligibly. Roll in
the dust (tr.)

To restrain from لَفْلَكَ عَنْ

To roll in the dust (*intr.*);
waver, vacillate

Sluggish, irresolute; فَلَائَتْ وَفَلَّاتَةٌ
drawing back from a matter
after engaging to do it

To kiss * لَقِمَ بِلِقْمٍ وَلِقْمٍ بِلِقْمٍ لَقِمًا

To cover the **لَتَمَّ وَلَتَمَّ وَلَتَمَّ وَلَتَمَّ**
lower part of the face with
a veil (*litham*); to muffle

A kiss القُبلة

Veil for the mouth and cheeks قَلَامٌ

Having the mouth and **لِثَامٍ وَمِثْلِهِ**
cheeks covered with the *litham*

* لِيْنَةُ جِ لِيْنَاتٍ وَلِيْنِي (من لثي) Gums (of the teeth)

لَمْ يَلْعَلْ يَلْعَلْ لِحِجَا وَلِجَا وَلِجَا فِي

To be unyielding, obstinate; insist upon, persevere in

To stick together,
(eyelids)

لَمَّ بِهٖ لَحْمًا

Refuge, asylum, ملاجئ
protection

To persist or insist
in one's demands

أَتَمَّ فِي السُّؤَالِ

Seeking shelter, ملاجئ وَمُلْتَجَى
refuge, protection

To importune one, press
upon him, harass

أَتَمَّ عَلَيْهِ

Constraint, compulsion تَلْفِظَةً

Close relationship

لَحَّ

To cry out, clamour لَجَّ

Importunate. Narrow (road)

لَاخَ

To give little or much لَجَّ لَبْوَةً
milk (sheep)

Importunity; persistence

إِلْتِمَاحٌ

Clamorous, noisy لَجَّ

One who insists in his
demands

مُلِحٌّ وَمُلْتَمِحٌّ

To eat, bite off; lick لَمَزَ يَلْزَمُ لَمَزًا

To be weakened
by old age

* لَجِبَ يَلْجِبُ لَجَبًا

To beat لَجَفَ يَلْجِفُ لَجْفًا

To tread upon; make
plain (road)

لَمَسَ يَلْمَسُ لَمَسًا

To stammer, repeat لَجَجَ وَتَلَجَجَ
words in speech

Clear, plain (road)

لَاجِبٌ وَتَلْجُوبٌ

A confusion of sounds تَلْجُوبَةً

To take refuge
in. Strike; hit (the eye)

* لَمَحَ يَلْمَحُ لَمَحًا إِلَى

One who speaks indis- تَلْجَاخٌ
tinctly, stutters

To stick fast (sword
in scabbard)

لَمَّ يَلْمُ لَمًّا فِي

To bridle (a horse) لَجَمَ [لَجَمَ] وَأَلْجَمَ

To force to take
refuge, compel to

أَتَمَّ وَأَتَمَّ إِلَى

To be bridled * إِنْجَمَ

Refuge, asylum.

مُلْتَمَحٌ وَمُلْتَمَحٌ

Bridle, curb لِمَامٌ أُنْجِمَةٌ وَلِمَمٌ

Pl; narrow passes or places

To dig a lateral niche or trench in the
side of a grave; bury

* لَمَدَ يَلْمُدُ لَمْدًا. وَأَمَدَ

To adhere to لَمِنَ يَلْمِنُ لَمْنًا

To swerve from the true religion, from the
faith; apostatize; incline to

أَمَدَ وَأَمَدَ عَنْ دِينِ اللَّهِ

To be adherent تَلْمَنَ

Lateral niche in a grave; grave

لَمْدٌ أَمْدٌ وَلَمْدٌ وَأَمْدٌ

Dirty, filthy, foul لَمِنَ

Apostasy; heresy; a swerv-
ing from the faith

إِمْتَادٌ

A company assembled to
consider a matter and approve
it. [Committee] لَمْنَةٌ

Silver لَمِينٌ

To be close, be near
(relationship)

* لَمَّ يَلْمُ لَمًّا

Something in view, regarded **لَمَحُوظَاتُ**

One who **مُخَدِّجٌ مُبَدِّلُونَ وَمَلَاذِمَةٌ**
swerves from the true religion
or faith; heretic; apostate

To wrap up, **لَحَفَ بَلْبَفَ لَحْنًا وَأَنْحَفَ** *
envelop in a blanket, &c.; put
a dress upon, robe

Refuge, shelter **مُنْتَفِدٌ**

To lose a part **لَحِفَ فِي**

To importune one **لَحَزَ يَلْهَزُ لَحْزًا**

To aid; attend **لَاَحَفَ**

To be niggardly;
impatient **لَحِزَ يَلْهَزُ لَحْزًا**

To importune, press **أَنْحَفَ**

To eat up the wool **لَحَسَ يَلْحَسُ لَحْسًا**
(worms); devour plants (locusts)

To wrap one's self up
with; dress **إِنْحَفَ بِـ**

To lick, lap **لَحَسَ لَحْسًا وَلَحَسًا وَلَحْسَةً**

Foot of a mountain **لَحِيفٌ**

Barren, calamitous (year) **لَاَحِيَةٌ**

Wrapper, cover,
blanket. Wife **لِحَافٌ جَ لَحْفٌ**

Lioness **لَحَامَةٌ**

An outer dress;
wrapper **مِلْمَةٌ جَ مَلَاَحِفٌ**

To enter into **لَحَصَ يَلْحَصُ لَحْصًا فِي**

*** لَمَحِيَ يَلْمَحُ لَحْفًا وَلَحَافًا. وَبِـ وَأَلْحَقَ**

To give full informa-
tion about a matter, represent
it clearly (messenger)

To reach, overtake
To be obligatory on. Be
emaciated **لَمَحِيَ لَمُوقًا**

Narrow **لَحِصٌ**

To pursue, follow; cling to **لَاَحَوْ**

To look *** لَحَظَ يَلْهَظُ لَحَظًا وَلَحَظَانًا إِلَى**
at from the outer angle of the
eye; glance at sideways; regard,
watch with the eye

To annex, join to; cause
to reach **أَلْحَقَ بِـ**

To reach, overtake, catch
one another; arrive one after
another, succeed one another
without interruption **تَلَاَحَقَ**

To look at at- **لَاَحَظًا مَلَاَحَظَةً وَلِحَافًا**
tentively, observe, have regard
to; be attentive to. Have an
analogy to

To reach, overtake; join
with; be added, annexed **إِنْحَقَ بِـ**

Outer corner
of the eye **لَحَظَجَ أَلْحَافًا وَلِحَافًا**

Overtaking, reaching **لَاَحِقٌ**

Sideward glance. [Twink-
ling of an eye, moment] **لَحَظَةٌ**

Act of reaching; adding;
annexing **إِلْحَاقٌ**

Consideration; observa-
tion; remark **مَلَاَحَظَةٌ**

Joined, annexed appendix
codicil; p sscript; supplement **مِلْمَقٌ**

Similar, analogous **مِلَاَحِظٌ**

One who gives others meat
to eat لَحْمِيٌّ

Combat, battle, fight. [Slaughter-house] مَلْحَمَةٌ ج مَلْحِمٌ

To make لَحْنٌ يَلْحَنُ لَحْنًا وَلَحْنًا وَلَحَانَةً *
grammatical mistakes in read-
ing or speaking; vowel a word
incorrectly (in Arabic)

To say to one (فَلَانٌ لِفَلَانٍ) لَحْنٌ لَحْنًا
something intelligible to him
but not to another

To seek; incline to لَحْنٌ إِلَى

To understand what one said to him لَحْنٌ وَلَحْنٌ قَوْلَهُ

To notice errors of pronun- لَحْنٌ
ciation (in another); pronounce
faultily

To modulate the لَحْنٌ فِي الْقِرَاءَةِ
voice in reading; chant

To repeat something so that لَحْنٌ
one may understand it

To make one understand لَحْنٌ

Tone, sound, note; لَحْنٌ ج أَنْحَانٌ
melody; modulation; chant, air;
singing of a bird. Way of speak-
ing; dialect. Error of pronuncia-
tion which changes the meaning
or structure of the words. Lan-
guage. Meaning

Musical art, music صِنَاعَةُ الْأَلْحَانِ

Intelligence لَحْنٌ

Intelligent لَحْنٌ

One who speaks incorrectly لَحْنٌ

* لَحْمٌ يَلْعَمُ لَحْمًا. وَلَحْمٌ يَلْعَمُ لَحْمَانَةً
To be fleshy

To feed one on meat لَحْمٌ يَلْعَمُ

To be killed, massacred لَحْمٌ لَحْمًا

To make firm; لَحْمٌ يَلْعَمُ لَحْمًا
solder. Clean a bone of meat

To join, unite (one لَاحَمَ وَأَتَمَمَ بِ-
thing to another)

To make affinity with a لَاحَمَ
family by marriage

To weave; compose poetry. أَتَمَمَ
Abound in meat

To kill one another; be نَلاَحَمَ
hot, fierce (battle)

To be soldered, نَلاَحَمَ وَإِنْقَمَ
united; join, unite, close (intr.);
unite and heal (wound)

To grow bloody, fierce إِنْقَمَ
(combat)

To become wide (road): اسْتَغْنَمَ
follow it

لَحْمٌ ج لَحَامٌ وَلَعُومٌ وَلِحْمَانٌ وَأَتَمَمٌ
Flesh, meat. Pulp of a fruit

Fleshy. Flesh-eater لَحْمٌ

A piece of meat لَحْمَةٌ

Woof. Skin of the head. لَحْمَةٌ ج لَحْمٌ
Relationship

Solder لَحَامٌ

Butcher; flesh-monger لَحَامٌ

Fleshy. Killed لَحْمٌ

Union, alliance; attach- إِتْلَحَمَ
ment. Healing of a wound. Act

of growing fierce (battle)

Summed up, abridged; summary, abstract	مَلَخَصٌ	Act of modulating the voice, &c.; chanting	تَلْحِينٌ
Thin white stone	* لَحْنَةٌ ج. لِحَافٌ	* لَحَا بَلَوُوا لَحَا وَلَحَى بَنِي لَحَا وَإِنِّى	
To cut	* لَحَمَ بَلَغُمُ لَحْمًا	To take off the bark of a tree, <i>sp.</i> the inner bark. Insult, vilify	
To strike on the face	لَحَمَ بَلَغُمُ لَحْمًا وَلَاخَمَ مَلَاخَمَةً وَلَحْمًا	To quarrel, dispute with	لَاتَحَى
Weariness, heaviness	لَحْمَةٌ	To do a blamable thing	أَنَحَى
To give one his property	* لَحَا بَنِي لَحَا	To blame, or revile, one another	تَلَاخَى
To multiply words without meaning	لَحَى بَلَغَى لَحَى	To let one's beard grow; have a beard (youth)	إِنَحَى
To quarrel, dispute with; oppose violently	* لَدَّ بَلَدٌ لَدَا	Jaw-bone	لَحَى مَثَ لَحَانٍ ج. أَنْحَرُ وَلَحَى
To restrain, hinder	لَدَّ عَنْ	Bark, <i>sp.</i> inner bark	لِحَاةٌ
To make notorious or infamous	لَدَدِي	Beard	لِحَةٌ ج. لَحَى
To contend with another violently	لَدَّ لِدَادًا	Wild salsify; goat's beard (plant)	لِحَةُ النَّعَسِ
To repel from, defend	لَدَّ عَنْ	Having a large beard	لِحَائِي وَإِنِّى
To turn the face from side to side in confusion, perplexity, or amazement. Wait in expec- tation	تَلَدَدَ	To speak unintelligibly or barbarously	* لَحَّ بَلَحَ لَحًا فِي كَلَامِهِ
To decline from	إِنْدَدَعَ	To run with tears (eye). Investigate, follow out (a re- port). Strike. Anoint	لَحَّ بَلَحَ لَحًا
I have no way of avoiding it	مَالِي عَنْهُ مُنَدَّدٌ	To be confused (affair)	إِنْفَحَ
Quarrel, dispute, contention	لَدَدَ	One whose mind is confused (from intoxication)	* مَلَفَحَ
A great disputer, quarrelsome; one who is vehement in alter- cation and violent in opposition	لَدَّ وَلَدَدٌ. وَالَّذِمُ لَدَاهُ ج. لُدٌّ وَلِدَادٌ	To extract the purest part or essence. Make clear, distinct; explain, interpret; abridge; sum up, recapitulate	* لَحَصَ
To bite	* لَدَغَ بَلَدَغُ لَدَا وَتَلَدَا	Act of extracting the purest part, &c.; quintessence; abstract. Explanation. [Report of a minister; publication]	تَلْحِصُ

(serpent); sting (scorpion)

Act of tasting, enjoying, relishing	إِلْتِذَاقٌ وَإِسْتِلَاقٌ	To hurt by words	لَدَغَ بِكَلِمَةٍ
Delight, pleasure	مَلَذَّةٌ جَ مَلَذَ	Sting, poisonous bite	لَذَغَ
To burn; brand, cauterize; pain	* لَذَعُ بِلَذَعٍ لَذَعًا	Stung	لَدِغَ جَ لَدَغًى. وَمَلَدُوغٌ
To hurt, injure with (the tongue)	لَذَعَ بَ	To smite	* لَدَمَ بِلَدِمٍ لَدَمًا
To feel a burning pain; be injured by fire, burned; be hurt by words	إِلْتَذَعَ	To patch (a garment)	لَدَمَ وَلَدَمَ
A burn, cauterization; mark by branding; stigma	لَذَعَةٌ	A patch; patches	لَدَامَ
Sun-stroke	[لَذَعَةُ شَمْسٍ]	Old, patched (garment)	لَدِيمٌ
Stinging language	لَاذِعَةٌ جَ لَوَازِعُ	To be soft to the touch; be supple, pliable	* لَدَنَ بِلَدْنٍ لَدَاةً وَلَدُوَّةً
Hurting with words, biting, stinging; pungent; liar	لَذَاعٌ	To moisten, soften	لَدَنَ
Ingenious; witty; clever	لَوَذَعٌ وَلَوَذَعِيٌّ	To tarry, be tardy	تَلَدَنَ
Latakia, (city in Syria)	* اللَّاذِقِيَّةُ	Soft, smooth, delicate, tender; supple, pliable	لَدَنٌ جَ لَدْنٌ وَلَدَانٌ
* الَّذِي مِثْلُ اللَّذَانِ جَ الَّذَيْنِ (مَنْ لَذِي)		At, by, to, with, near to	لَدْنٌ لَدْنٌ وَلَدْنٌ
Who, which		Softness, tenderness, flexibility	لَدَاةً وَلَدُوَّةً
To adhere to. As-	* لَزَبُ لَزَا وَلَزَزَا	At, by, to, with	* لَدَى وَلَدَا
semble; be crowded, distressed. [Press, weary by importunity]		Near or by thee; to thee	لَدَيْكَ
To tie, bind to	لَزَبُ لَزَبٍ	To be sweet, agreeable, delightful	* لَذَ بِلَذٍّ لَذَانًا وَلَذَاةً
To associate with	لَزَّ	To find sweet, agreeable, delightful; enjoy; take pleasure in	لَذًا وَلَذَذَ وَإِلْتَذَّ وَإِسْتَلَذَّ
To adhere to it	إِلْتَزَّ	Sweet, agreeable, pleasant, delightful. Sleep	لَذَّ
Difficulty, distress. Bar of a door	لَزَزَ	Pleasure, enjoyment, delight	لَذَّةٌ جَ لَذَاتٌ
Compact, strong	مَلَزَزَ	Sweet, pleasant, delightful, enjoyable, desirable	لَذِيذٌ جَ لَذٌّ وَلَذَاذٌ
To adhere firmly to; cohere; solidify	* لَزَبَ وَلَزَبَ بِلَزَبٍ لَزُوبًا		

To adhere to, continue in a وَبِ
place ; persist in, attend to per-
severingly ; be inseparable from ;
be necessary, incumbent, indis-
pensable ; follow of necessity

To be insepara- لَزِمَ مُلَازِمَةً وَلَزَامًا
ble from, cling to ; attend to
a thing steadily and zealously

To join, to associate ; لَزِمَ إِنْرَامًا
impose as a duty ; compel, force

To be bound by contract لَزِمَ
or oath ; be responsible ; be for-
ced, compelled ; take upon one's
self as a duty ; [farm taxes and
the like]

To regard as a duty or اِسْتَلْزَمَ
necessary consequence ; find nec-
essary or incumbent

Necessary, urgent, unavoi- لَزِمَ
able. Closely adhering to, in-
separable. Intransitive verb

Necessity ; necessary con- لَزِمَ
nection or consequence

Compulsion ; act of neces- لَزِمَ
sitating

Necessity ; ob- اِلْتِزَامُ جِ اِلْتِزَامَاتٍ
ligation ; dependence. Adhesion.
[Renting ; act of farming the
public revenues]

Vice, hand- مِلْزَمَةٌ وَمِلْزَمٌ جِ مِلْزَامٍ
vice ; press

Attached ; assiduous ; in- مِلْزَمٌ
separable. [Lieutenant (mil.).
Assistant, aid]

Adherence, adhesion. Act مِلْزَمَةٌ
of following one. Assiduity, ap-
plication. Inseparableness

To stand firm, be fixed, لَزِبَ
settled. Be a time of drought ;
be sterile (year)

Little in quantity لَزِبَ جِ لِزَابٌ
or number

Unmarried man, عَرَبٌ لَزِبٌ
bachelor

Strait, difficult, narrow لَزِبٌ

Adversity, distress ; drought لَزْبَةٌ

That which adheres firmly ; لَازِبٌ
which is firm. Necessary

It is necessary or مُوَضَرَّةٌ لَازِبٌ
indispensable

Very avaricious مِلْزَابٌ جِ مِلْزَابٍ

*** لَرَجٌ يَلْرُجُ لَرْجًا وَلَرْوَجًا وَلَلْرَجُ**

To stretch, extend ; be elastic ; be
glutinous, cohesive, viscid

To stick, لَرَجٌ يَلْرُجُ لَرْجًا وَلَرْوَجًا
adhere

Viscid, sticky, cohesive لَرَجٌ

Viscidness, stickiness لَرْوَجَةٌ

*** لَرِقٌ يَلْرُقُ لَرْوَقًا وَلِلْرَقِ س-**

To stick to, adhere

To adhere to another لَازِقٌ

To unite, join ; glue اَلْزَقَ [وَلَزَقَ]
together

That which adjoins ; next لَزِقٌ
neighbour ; companion ; side

Poultice, plaster (for لَزَقَةٌ [وَلَزُقَ]
sore or wound)

Inseparable companion لَزِيفٌ

*** لَزِمَ يَلْزِمُ لَزِيمًا وَلِزَامَةً وَلِزَمَةً**

لَسِنْجُ لَسْنٍ. وَالنَّسْمُ لَسَنَاهُجُ لَسْنٍ

Eloquent, using choice language

لِسَانٌ (م. & م.) جَ أَلْسُنٌ وَأَلْسِنَةٌ وَأَلْسُنٌ

Tongue; speech; language. Cape of land

Epiglottis لِسَانُ الزِّمَارِ

What speaks for itself, لِسَانُ الْحَالِ

shown by the circumstances

By word of mouth لِسَانًا

[Double dealer, false] دُو لِسَانَيْنِ

Referring to the tongue, لِسَانِي

lingual

Liar مَلْسُونٌ

To decrease; be degraded * لَسَا يَلْسُو لَسْوًا

To destroy, annihilate لَأَنَى

To vanish, perish, be annihilated نَلَأَى

Destruction, annihilation مَلَأَشَاءَ وَنَلَأَى

* لَصَّ يَلْصُقُ لَصًّا وَلَصَاصًا وَلُصُوصَةً.

To be or become a robber, وَنَلَصَّ steal much, make stealing a trade

To do a thing secret- لَصَّ يَلْصُقُ لَصًّا ly. Rob, steal. Shut (a door)

To stick, adhere إِلْتَصَّ

Thief, robber لُصٌّ لُصُوصٌ وَلُصَّاصٌ

Robbery, thieving لُصُوصَةً

To stick, adhere to * لَصِبَ يَلْصِبُ لَصَبًا

Obliged, compelled; مُتَتَمِّمٌ وَمَلْزُومٌ unavoidable

[Farmer of the revenues] مُلْتَزِمٌ

To press and crowd together (people) * لَزَزَ يَلْزُزُ لَزْزًا

Distress; distressing لَزْزٌ وَلَزْزَةٌ

To sting; flog * لَسَبَ يَلْسِبُ لَسَبًا

To eat; lick * لَسَّ يَلْسُ لَسًا

To sting; hurt * لَعَعَ يَلْعَعُ لَعْعًا with cutting words

To depart, set out on a لَعَعَ فِي journey through (a region)

Sharp, cutting tongue لُسْعَةٌ

* لَسِقَ يَلْسُقُ لُسُوقًا وَإِلْتَسَقَ بِـ

To adhere, stick to

To glue, make to stick together أَلْتَقَى

To be silent * لَسِمَ يَلْسِمُ لَسْمًا

To taste لَسَمَ لَسْمًا

To teach. To make to taste أَلَسَمَ

To seek أَلَسَمَ وَإِلْتَسَمَ

To seize or hold * لَسَنَ يَلْسَنُ لَسَنًا another's tongue; get the better of in speaking; abuse violently; sting, bite

To be eloquent, excel in oratory لَسِنَ يَلْسِنُ لَسَنًا

To overcome in dispute لَاسَنَ مَلَاسَةً

To deliver a message أَلَسَنَ

- A soiling; stain** لَطَفَ
- To kick on the buttocks; beat, cudgel; hit. Lick. Gain one's object** * لَطَعَ بِلَطْعٍ لَطْمًا
- To die** لَطَعَ أَصْبَمَةً
- To be kind towards** * لَطَفَ بِلَطْفٍ لُطْفًا بِرٍ وَلٍ
- To be small, fine, thin, delicate, subtle; behave with delicacy (towards), be gracious (to); be elegant** لَطَفَتْ بِلَطْفٍ لُطْفًا وَطَافَةً
- To soften, mitigate** لَطَفَتْ
- To do a favour** أَلَطَفَ بِرٍ
- To treat with kindness, and benevolence; flatter, cajole, caress** لَاطَفَتْ
- To show friendliness and kindness to; be polite, courteous to; flatter, caress, favour one, be conciliatory** تَلَطَّفَ وَتَلَاظَفَ لِرٍ
- To find pretty, delicate, benignant, &c.** اِسْتَلَطَفَتْ
- Kindness, benevolence, friendliness. Favour and protection of God** لَطَفَتْ جِ الْإِطَافَ
- Light illness, slight indisposition** [حَرَكَةُ لُطْفٍ]
- Kindness, benevolence; delicate conduct; benignity. Subtlety. Thinness, fineness; tenuity. Pleasantry** لَطَافَةً
- Pretty, elegant, graceful. Friendly, kind, benevolent. Thin, delicate, subtle; rare (not dense)** لَطِيفٌ جِ لُطَافٌ وَلُطْفَانَةٌ
- A small ravine** اِصْبَجَ اِصَابٌ وَصُوبٌ
- To adhere to, be closely joined** * لَصِقَ بِلَصْقٍ لَصَقًا وَلُصُوقًا وَانْتَصَقَ بِرٍ
- To cling to, be devoted to** لَاصَقَ
- To fasten, glue together, join; cause to adhere** أَصَقَ بِرٍ
- A dressing (for wounds)** لُصُوقٌ
- Joined, allied. Adopted son** مُلَصَّقٌ
- Fastened, joined. Contiguous, neighbouring** مُلَاصِقٌ
- Contiguity, adherence** مُلَاصَقَةٌ
- To cleave to the ground. To strike** * لَطَأَ وَلَطَى بِلَطَأٍ لَطَأً وَطُورًا
- Dangerous tumour or swelling from a sting** لَاطِيَةٌ
- To apply one's self to; stick one thing to another** * لَطَأَ بِلَطَأٍ لَطَابٍ
- To conceal from one** لَطَأَ عَلَى وَعَنَ
- To deny his claim** لَطَأَ حَقَّهُ وَالْأُطَى وَلَطَطَطَ
- To cover; to cover herself (woman)** اِلْتَطَأَ
- Repudiation of a claim** لَطَطَأَ
- To soil, bespatter with; defile, pollute. Defame** * لَطَعَ بِلَطْعٍ لُطْفًا وَتَلَعَجَ بِرٍ
- To be soiled, stained, polluted with....** تَلَعَجَ بِرٍ
- A little, small quantity. Pollution** لَطْعٌ
- A fool** لُطْفَةٌ وَرُطْبِيٌّ

Hard; malignant in disposition لَطَأَ

Assiduous; importunate مُلِطٌ وَمِلْطَاطٌ

To blaze, لَطِيَ * لَطِيَ لَظَى وَلَظَى وَإِنْ لَظَى *
rise in flames (fire); burn with intensity

To make the fire blaze لَظَى

To be enflamed with passion, very angry تَلَطَّى وَإِنْ لَظَى

Fire; flame لَظَى

To slaver (child) * لَعِبَ وَلَعِبَ يَلْعَبُ لَعِبًا

لَعِبَ لَعِبًا وَلَعِبًا وَلَعِبًا . وَلَعِبَ وَلَعِبَ

To play, sport; jest, joke

To play, sport, jest, joke with.... لَاعَبَ

To make game of, sport with نَلَاعَبُ

Play, game, sport, joking لَعِبَ وَلَعِبَ

Game of chance, gambling [لَعِبَ الْقَمَار]

A game, piece of لَعِبَةٌ ج لَعِبٌ
sport. Toy, puppet, plaything; everybody's butt; anything with which one plays

Spittle, saliva, slaver. مُلَاعَبٌ

Mucilaginous, slimy, sticky لَمَاعِي

One who plays much; [gambler] لَمَاعٍ . لَمَاعِي

A sportful woman لَمُوتٌ

Doll لَمِيَّةٌ

Play, pleasantry; thing with which one plays أَلْعُوبَةُ

God أَلَلَّطِيفٌ

Elegant expression, لطيفة ج لَطَائِفُ witty saying, pleasantry. Funny tale, joke. Anything pretty, exquisite, choice

Friendliness, kindness, تَلَطَّفٌ courteousness. Flatteries, caresses

Caresses, pleasantries. مُلَاطَفَةٌ

Kind and friendly treatment

* لَطَمَ يَلْطِمُ لَطْمًا وَلَطْمًا وَلَاطَمَ

To slap, box (the ears or cheek)

To seal a letter لَطَمَ

To box, hit, slap each other (on the ear or cheek) تَلَاطَمَ

To clash, beat against تَلَاطَمَ وَإِنْ لَطَمَ each other (waves of the sea)

Box on the ear, لَطْمَةٌ ج لَطْمَاتٌ slap on the face

Cheek, side of the face مَلْطَمٌ

To take * لَطَأَ يَلْطُو لَطْوًا . [وَتَلَطَّى] refuge, shelter (in a cave, &c.)

To cleave to the ground لَطَى يَلْطَى لَطْيًا

To lie in wait (for an enemy) تَلَطَّى عَلَى

A bishop's veil [لَاطِيَّةٌ]

To importune, لَطَأَ يَلْطَأُ لَطْأً وَلَاطِيًا * press hard; follow perseveringly, cling to. Chase away

To follow or charge upon تَلَاطَأَ one another; keep up an incessant fight

Anything that can be licked up (medicine, &c.) لَمُوقٌ

Spoon

مِلْعَةٌ ج مَلَاعِقُ

Perhaps, may be.

* لَمَلٌ وَعَلٌ

(Followed by the pronominal suffixes, as : لَمَلَكَ)

It may be that Zeid is standing

لَمَلٌ زَيْدًا قَائِمٌ

To shine, gleam

* لَمَعٌ وَلَمَعٌ

(mirage). Be famished, exhausted, and sad. Break (bone)

To let the tongue hang out

نَلَعٌ

(dog). Be broken. Suffer hunger

Mirage ; vapours

لَمَعٌ ج لَمَاجٌ

rising from excessive heat. Wolf

To curse, imprecate.

* لَمَنَ يَلْعَنُ لَمْنًا

Expel

To curse one

لَاعَنَ وَتَلَاعَنَ وَامْتَنَنَ

another, break forth in imprecations against each other

لَعْنٌ وَلَعْنَةٌ ج لَعْنَاتٌ وَلِعَانٌ

Imprecation, curse. Expulsion

Cursed, (males & fem.)

لُعْنَةٌ وَلُعَيْنٌ

accursed, execrable. Expelled

One addicted to much

لُعَانٌ وَلُعْنَةٌ

cursing

Satan

أَلْعَيْنُ

Cursed, accursed.

مَلْعُونٌ ج مَلَاعِينُ

[Colic fatal to horses]

* لَفَبَ يَلْفَبُ وَلَفَبَ يَلْفَبُ لَفَبًا وَلُفُوبًا

To be extremely tired, fatigued

To fatigue, tire to the utmost

لَفَبَ

Pleasantry ; act of joking, bantering

نَلَاعَبٌ

Sporting place ;

مَلْعَبٌ ج مَلَاعِبُ

playground. Theatre

Amusing, diverting thing ; toy, plaything

مَلْعَةٌ

Places where winds blow

مَلَاعِبُ الرِّيحِ

Partner at play, play-fellow

مُلَاعِبٌ

A trick in play [مَلْعُوبٌ ج مَلَاعِبُ]

To hesitate, delay

* لَعَمَ لَعْمَةً وَلَعَمَ (فِي)

To pain, burn ; stir the heart

* لَعَجَ يَلْعَجُ لَعْجًا

To be unsettled in one's mind (affair)

لَعَجَ فِي الصَّدْرِ

To distress

لَاعَجَ

To be distressed, disquieted

إِلْعَاجٌ

Burning pain ; ardent (love)

لَاعَجَ ج لَوَاعِجٌ

To bite

* لَعَسَ يَلْعَسُ لَعْسًا

To have dark-red lips

لَعِسَ لَعْسًا

Dark-red colour of lips

لُعْسَةٌ

Having dark-

أَلْعَسُ م لَعْسَادٌ ج لُعْسٌ

red lips. Dense (herbage)

To brand an animal

* لَعَطَ يَلْعَطُ لَعَطًا

on the neck. Hasten. Browse

To lick ; lick

* لَعِقَ يَلْعَقُ لَعْنَةً وَلَعْنَةً

from the finger

What can be licked up at a

لَعْنَةٌ

time ; (spoonful or what can be taken on the finger)

لَمَّا يَلْفُو وَيَلْفِي وَيَلْفِي لَمَّا وَلَاغِيَةً وَمَلْفَاءَ	To chase, or hunt, long	تَلَفَّ
To make mistakes (in speaking); talk rubbish	Extreme fatigue. Foul language. Bad arrow	لَفَّ
لَنِي يَلْفِي لَفَاب	Weak, foolish	لَفَبٌ وَلَفُوبٌ
To apply one's self, or be intent upon something	Extremely fatigued	لَاغِبٌ وَلَغْبَانٌ
To exclude, abolish; pass by or over; disregard. Disappoint	To alter, distort, pervert	* تَلَفَزَ يَلْفَزُ لَفْزًا وَلَفْزًا وَلَفْزًا وَلَفْزًا
Tone, sound, voice, noise. Error in language	To obscure the meaning of language or speech, make it enigmatical; speak in riddles	أَلْفَزَ الْكَلَامَ أَوْ فِي الْكَلَامِ
لُفَّةٌ لُفَّةٌ لُفَّةٌ لُفَّةٌ لُفَّةٌ	To equivocate in one's oath	أَلْفَزَ فِي يَمِينِهِ
Lexicography	Riddle; mystery; enigma	لُفْزٌ وَلُفْزٌ وَلُفْزٌ أَلْفَازٌ
Lexicographers	Winding, tortuous roads; labyrinth	أَلْفَازٌ
That in which is nothing good, vanity. Faulty language; foolish talk	One addicted to speaking evil of others	لَفَازٌ
Oath of no value, in which one does not put faith	Enigmatic, ambiguous; mysterious, obscure	مُفْزَرٌ
لَمَّا يَلْفُو يَلْفُو فِي الْمَعِينِ	* لَفَطٌ يَلْفَطُ لَفْطًا وَلَفَاطًا وَلَفْطًا وَلَفْطًا	
Referring or belonging to language, idiomatic; etymological; lexicographic; lexicographer	To be clamorous, noisy; to speak confusedly, indistinctly	
Omission. Elimination. Act of abolishing; annulling	To coo, utter a cry (dove, &c.)	أَلْفَطَ لَفْطًا وَلَفِطًا
Suppressed, abolished, eliminated, omitted	Clamour, noise; indistinct sounds	لَفْطٌ جَ الْبَقَاطُ
لَفَ يَلْفُ لَفًا . وَلَفَفَ	To say something uncertain	* لَفَمَ يَلْفَمُ لَفْمًا
To wrap up, envelop, roll or fold up; join	Mine, blast; springing of mines and instrument for it	[لَفْمٌ جَ لُفُومٌ وَلُفُومَةٌ]
To be dense, entangled, (trees, &c.)	Miner; blaster	[لَفْمِي]
To put the head under the wings (bird)	To speak. To cease. To be disappointed	* لَمَّا يَلْفُو لَفُومًا
To wrap one's self up		

- Turnip, rape. (*Brassica rapa*) لَفَظٌ
 Side-glance to the right or left; a turning aside لَفَظٌ ج لَفَظَاتٌ
 Left-handed. لَفَظٌ م لَفَظًا ج لَفَظٌ
 Bad-natured لَفَظٌ م لَفَظًا ج لَفَظٌ
 Turning round; attention; solicitude; favour. Sudden transition in a speech. (*Rhet.*) لَفَظَاتٌ
 To constrain. To become poor لَفَظٌ * أَلْفَظَ
 Poor, destitute, bankrupt لَفَظٌ مَلْفُظٌ
 To burn, scorch (fire). Strike (with the sword) لَفَظٌ * يَلْفِظُ لَفَظًا
 Burning, scorching (fire, wind) لَفَظٌ مَلْفُظٌ ج لَفَظٌ
 Mandrake (plant) لَفَظٌ لَفَظٌ
 To eject, emit, *sp.* from the mouth. Pronounce a word, give utterance to words; speak. Die لَفَظٌ * لَفَظٌ يَلْفِظُ وَيَلْفِظُ لَفَظًا
 To utter, pronounce, speak لَفَظٌ وَيَلْفِظُ لَفَظًا
 Pronunciation, utterance; word, expression لَفَظٌ ج لَفَظَاتٌ
 As regards the wording and the meaning لَفَظًا وَمَعْنَى
 A word; an utterance لَفَظٌ ج لَفَظَاتٌ
 Verbal; (*opp. to* مَعْنَوِيٌّ) لَفَظِيٌّ
 expressed by speech; pronounced, or uttered by word of mouth
 Ejected; uttered, spoken, pronounced لَفَظٌ مَلْفُظٌ
 What is cast out of the mouth. Remainder, residue; little لَفَظٌ ج لَفَظَاتٌ
 To be luxuriant and densely entwined (plants) لَفَظٌ لَفَظٌ
 Act of wrapping and unwrapping. A form of rhetorical expression لَفَظٌ وَتَفَرُّقٌ
 Crowd; party; assemblage; crowded لَفَظٌ ج لَفَظٌ
 [Turban]. Dense لَفَظٌ ج لَفَظَاتٌ
 Bandage; swaddling-band. Envelope, covering لَفَظٌ ج لَفَظَاتٌ
 Mixed (food); mixed crowd of men from various tribes. Intimate friends. Verb with two weak letters, *e. g.* لَفَظٌ وَتَفَرُّقٌ
 Luxuriant, thick, dense, entwined (wood, forest) لَفَظٌ مَلْفُظٌ
 Wrapped up, enveloped. [Cabbage] لَفَظٌ مَلْفُظٌ
 To pull or strip off; sweep away; turn one back from his purpose. Traduce. Beat لَفَظٌ * لَفَظًا لَفَظًا لَفَظًا
 He gave him all his due لَفَظٌ حَقَّهُ
 To remain, endure لَفَظٌ لَفَظٌ
 Deficiency. A little. Earth, soil لَفَظٌ لَفَظٌ
 To twist, turn this way and that لَفَظٌ * لَفَظٌ يَلْفِظُ لَفَظًا
 To turn one back from something لَفَظٌ عَنْ
 To turn repeatedly, turn about to, gaze at; turn round after; turn the face towards, have regard for لَفَظٌ وَتَفَرُّقٌ إِلَى
 He paid no regard to him or it لَفَظٌ مَا لَفَظٌ إِلَى

- To put on the **لَمَّ** * **لَمَّ** وَتَلَمَّ
A veil for the lower part of
the face **لَمَّ**
To diminish one's
right * **لَمَّ** يَلْمُوْنَ لَمًّا
To find **لَمَّ** اَلَيْ اِلْمَاءَ
To mend; make up for a loss; **لَمَّ** تَلَمَّى
take up and arrange a matter
To give a title; sur-
name, nickname * **لَمَّ** لَمَّ
To have or assume a
nickname; be surnamed **لَمَّ** تَلَمَّ
Nickname, surname; **لَمَّ** ج اَلْمَاءُ
title of honour, or contempt, or
designation
Surnamed, bearing a nick-
name; having a title **لَمَّ** مَلَمَّ
To fecun- **لَمَّ** * **لَمَّ** يَلْمُ فَمَّا وَلَمَّ وَالْمُ
date (palm-tree)
To be fecundated;
conceive **لَمَّ** يَلْمُ فَمَّا وَلَمَّ
To fecundate **لَمَّ** وَلَمَّ وَالْمُ
To be fecundated (palm-
tree, mind, &c.) **لَمَّ** اِلْمُ
Big with young.
Severe (war) **لَمَّ** ج لَمَّ
Fecundation **لَمَّ** لَمَّ
Milch camel **لَمَّ** ج لَمَّ وَتَلَمَّ ج لَمَّ
Pollen of the male palm-
tree. Fecundation **لَمَّ** لَمَّ
Semen, Camels **لَمَّ** لَمَّ
An experienced man **لَمَّ** رَجُلٌ مَلَمَّ
- Casting forth; uttering. **لَمَّ** لَا فِظَ
Dying
The earth, the sea **لَمَّ** اَلْاَرْضُ وَالْبَحْرُ
To cover the **لَمَّ** * **لَمَّ** يَلْمُ لَمًّا. وَلَمَّ
head (white hair)
To wrap one's self **لَمَّ** وَفِي **لَمَّ** وَلَمَّ
up in clothes; be covered with a
garment; with white hair (head)
Wrapper, covering; veil;
any garment for women **لَمَّ** لَمَّ
To seam; sew **لَمَّ** * **لَمَّ** يَلْمُ لَمًّا اَوْ لَمَّ
the two edges of cloth together.
To seek unsuccessfully
To find, take **لَمَّ** لَمَّ يَلْمُ لَمًّا
To get, take. Begin to do **لَمَّ** لَمَّ يَلْمُ
To dispose one's speech **لَمَّ** لَمَّ
well; interpolate, falsify by in-
terpolation; hatch lies, invent
calumnies
To reach, attain **لَمَّ** تَلَمَّ
Their affairs were
settled **لَمَّ** تَلَمَّ اَلْقَوْمُ
A garment or wrapper [**لَمَّ** وَلَمَّ]
formed of two pieces of cloth
sewed together; or, one of them
Put together and embel-
lished by falsehood (speech,
narrative) **لَمَّ** مَلَمَّ
[To wrap up, envelop] * **لَمَّ** لَمَّ
[To wrap one's self up,
be enveloped] **لَمَّ** تَلَمَّ فِي
Convolutions of
the brain **لَمَّ** تَلَمَّ اَلْاَبْصَارُ

Picked from the **مَلْنُوْطٌ ج مَلَانِيْطُ**
ground; gleaned. Foundling

To cast at. Sting, bite **لَنَعَ يَلْعَعُ لَنَعًا**

To pass on quickly **لَنَعَ لَنَعًا**

To dispute with **لَاَعَ**

To speak fluently,
glibly **تَلَعَّ بِالْكَلَامِ**

Glib-tongued; fool **لُعَاةٌ**

To seize, snatch away promptly *** لَفِئَ يَلْفَعُ لَفْنًا وَلَفْنًا . وَلَفَفَ وَ لَفَفَ**

To swallow eagerly,
hastily **لَفَفَ وَلَفَفَ**

Quick, sharp (man) **لَفِيفٌ وَلَفِيفٌ**

Stork *** لَفْلَقَ وَلَفْلَقَ ج لَفْلَاقِي**

To swallow, or
eat hastily *** لَفِمَ يَلْفِمُ لَفْمًا**

To make to swallow;
to feed. [To pour ground coffee
into boiling water] **لَفَمَ وَ لَفَمَ**

To swallow **لَفَمَ وَ لَفَمَ**

Morsel, mouthful **لَفْمَةٌ ج لَفْمٌ**

Name of a sage and writer
of fables (Lokman) **لُفْمَانٌ**

To have a quick,
active mind *** لَفْنٌ يَلْفَنُ لَفَانَةً**

To understand readily **لَفِنَ يَلْفِنُ لَفْنًا وَلَفَنَةً وَلَفَانَةً . وَلَفَنَ**

To make to understand, in-
struct, teach; dictate **لَفَّنَ**

To receive by word of
mouth. Comprehend quickly,
learn **لَفَّنَ**

To blame. Find fault with *** لَنَسَ يَلْنِسُ لَنَسًا**

To have a disgust for.... **لَنِسَتِ النَّفْسُ لَنَسًا لَنَسًا**

To strive for.... **لَنِسَتِ النَّفْسُ إِلَى**

To delay, be late **[تَلَنَسَ]**

Late, delaying beyond
the proper time **[تَلَنَسَ]**

Conversation *** [تَلَفَّظَ]**

Pine-wood; wood contain-
ing pitch **[تَلَفَّظَ]**

To gather up, pick up from the ground; glean;
pick up, acquire (knowledge,
science). [Seize, take hold of] *** لَطَطَ يَلْتَطُ لَطَاطًا**

To gather from all sides; glean. [Catch, seize] **لَتَلَطَ وَ لَتَلَطَ**

To come upon unexpected-
ly, without seeking **لَتَلَطَ**

What is picked up, gleaned; gleanings **لَتَطَ وَ لَتَطَ وَ لَتَطَ وَ لَتَطَ**

Gleaner. Freed slave, freedman **لَاطِطٌ ج لَاطِطَةٌ**

Act of picking up, glean-
ing. Opposite, in front of **لَاطِطٌ**

Ears of corn left unnoticed by the reapers and
picked up by the gleaners **لَاطِطٌ وَ لَاطِطٌ**

What is picked up. Offal,
anything worthless **لَاطِطَةٌ**

Picked from the ground, found. Foundling **لَبِيطٌ ج لَبِيطَةٌ**

Base, vile, mean **لَبِيطَةٌ**

Pincers; tongs; tweezers **مَلَبِطٌ ج مَلَبِطٌ**

Vis-A-vis; on the part of; تَلَا

towards, e. g. جَلَسَ تَلَا النَّارَ

He sat towards or before the fire

Spontaneously, of
his own accord مِنْ تَلَا نَفْسِهِ

Mutual encounter, meeting تَلَا

The Day of Resurrec-
tion يَوْمَ التَّلَا

Leaning or resting upon تَلَا عَلَى

Meeting-place; a
rendezvous; junction تَلَا وَمَلَقَى

Meeting, mutual encounter; مُلَاقَاةٌ
interview between two persons

To give one a blow * لَكَ بَلْكَ لَكَ
with the fist, hit on the back.
Strip a bone of meat

To become dense (trees, اِتْلَكَ
men). Err or hesitate in speak-
ing

Lac (plant); sealing wax لَكَ

[Word used لَكَ اِتْلَكَ وَكُوكُ
in India for one hundred thou-
sand. Ten millions]

Juice or resin of the plant
called lac لَكَ

Crowding يَكَاكَ

Thick, dense (army) يَكَاكَ

To strike, throw * تَكَ تَكَ تَكَ
down. To give all one's claim

To abide in, or with تَكَ تَكَ تَكَ

To delay, or stop,
in a matter تَكَ عَنِ الْأَمْرِ

Gifted with quick compre-
hension لَنْ

Quick comprehension لَفَانَةٌ وَلَفَانِيَّةٌ

Putty [لَا قُوَّةَ]

To suffer from facial
paralysis * لَنْي لَقْوَا

Facial paralysis لَقْوَةٌ

To meet, * لَنْي بَلَقَ لِفَاةً وَلِفَانًا
encounter; see, find

To receive or learn from, be
inspired with, by.... لَنْي مِنْ

To go to meet one,
meet, encounter لَانِي مُلَاقَاةً وَلَفَاةً

To cast down to or before
one. Receive لَنْي

To throw away on * اَلَنِي إِلَى وَبِ مِنْ
the ground, throw away, fling.
Cause a thing to reach one

To listen to one اَلَنِي إِلَيْهِ السَّمْعَ

To put up on the back (of
an animal), burden. Propound
to (one an enigma, &c.) اَلَنِي عَلَى

To cast away from اَلَنِي عَنْ

To receive; encounter تَلَنِي

To meet one another; وَ اَلَنِي
to be found, be met with

To lie on one's back اِسْتَلَنِي عَلَى

Riddle, enigma اَلْفِيَّةُ جِ اَلْأَفِيَّةُ

Meeting; one who meets لَنْي

Act of meeting, encounter تَلَنَاءٌ

Not, not yet. (Used only **لَمْ** *
with the pres. fut. but giving it
the sense of the past, e. g.)

He has not eaten **لَمْ يَأْكُلْ**
Why? for what **لِمَ** (for **لِمَا**)
reason?

Was it not? **أَلَمْ وَأَقَلَمَ وَأَوَلَمْ**

To gather, amass; **لَمْ يَلْمُ لَهَا** *
bring together

May God arrange his **لَمْ اللَّهُ شَعْنَهُ**
affairs

To come to and **لَمْ وَالْمَ وَإِلَيْهِمْ** *
dwell (in a place or with a
person)

To commit slight errors. **أَلَمْ**
Approach to maturity (palm
tree). Be near the age of pu-
berty (boy). Be on the point of,
be near

To come to, visit for a **أَلَمْ بِ**
short time; come upon, befall

To know the meaning **أَلَمْ بِالْمَعْنَى**

To commit the crime **أَلَمْ بِالذَّنْبِ**

To visit **إِنَّمَا**

1. Negative particle having the **لَا**
meaning of **لَمْ** = not yet; e. g.

They have not **لَمْ يَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ**
yet tasted suffering

2. Conjunction preceding the pre-
terit (but sometimes giving it the
sense of the future): when,
after, e. g. **لَمَّا جَاءَ أَكْرَمُهُ** when he
shall come I will honour him

To strike with the **لَكَ بَكَدَ لَكَ** *
hand; push

To embrace; adhere to. **لَكَ**
Be fleshy

To push or repel by **لَكَ بَكَدَ لَكَ** *
hitting with the fist on the
chest or chin, strike upon the
breast

Miserly, penurious **لَكَ**

To be vile and **لَكَ بَلْعَ لَكَ وَلَكَ** *
abject

To stick to (filth) **لَكَ عَلَى**

To sting (scorpion) **لَكَ بَلْعَ لَكَ**

Dirty, vile, abject. Stupid; **لَكَ (م لَكَ) وَلَكَ وَلَكَ** *
slave

To strike, push **لَكَ بَلْعَ لَكَ** *
back with blows of the fist

To beat or box one another **لَا لَكَ**

Boxing, fighting **مَلَكَ**

* **لَكِنْ بَلْعَ لَكَ وَلَكَ وَلَكَ وَلَكَ** *
To express one's self with diffi-
culty (in Arabic); speak with
an impediment or barbarously

(Pronounced **لَا كِنْ**) **لَكِنْ وَلَكِنْ**
But, yet, however, nevertheless

Large copper basin **لَكَ جَ أَلَكَ**

Speaking **لَكَ جَ لَكَ** *
(Arabic) with difficulty, with an
impediment, or barbarously

In order that, so that **لَكَ وَلَكِنْ** *

To shine, **لَمَعَ نَبْعٌ لَعَا وَلَمَّاحًا**
gleam, sparkle (star or light-
ning)

To glance at **لَمَحَ**

To hint at, suggest ob-
scurely, allude to **لَمَحَ إِلَى**

He made one to glance **أَلَمَحَ**

He lost his sight **أُتِمَّ بَصَرُهُ**

A clear case **لَمَحَ بَاصِرٌ**

Stealthy look, sly glance. **لَمَحَ**
Resemblance. A shining, gleam-
ing

Brilliant, shin- **لَامَحَ وَلَمَّوحٌ وَلَمَّاحٌ**
ing (star or lightning)

Allusion, hint; obscure
reference to a thing **نَلَمَحَ**

What appears of the beau- **مَلَامَحُ**
ties or defects of the face ;
points of resemblance

He has **فِيهِ لَمَعَةٌ أَوْ مَلَامَحٌ مِنْ أَبِيهِ**
features which remind one of
his father

To submit humbly **لَمَدَ يَلْمُدُّ لَدَا**

To make a sign **لَمَزَ يَلْمِزُ لَمَزًا**
with the eye, &c. Blame, re-
proach. Strike, push, repel

One addicted to blaming, **لَمَزَةٌ وَلَمَّازٌ**
defaming, backbiting

To touch, **لَمَسَ يَلْمِسُ لَمَسًا وَلَمَسَ**
feel. Seek, enquire after

To seek for repeatedly **لَمَسَ**

Inasmuch as. . . **لَمَّا كَانَ**

Why ? **لِمَاذَا (لِمَا - ذَا)**

Calamity, fate; misfortune. **لَمَّةٌ**
Touch of madness

[Collection, subscription] **لُئْمَةٌ**

Fellow-traveller **لُئْمَةٌ**

Lock of hair ; **لُئْمَةٌ جَلِيمٌ وَلِيمٌ**
hair next the ears and coming
down to the bottom of them

Slight madness, partial in-
sanity. Pardonable sins **لَمَمٌ**

An evil eye **عَيْنٌ لَائِمَةٌ**

Knowledge, experience **إِلْمَامٌ**

Calamity, accident ; **مِلْمَةٌ جَلِيمَاتٌ**
chance fortune

Collected. Slightly mad **مَلْمُومٌ**

To take entirely *** لَمَّا يَلْمَأُ لَمَّا**

To take secretly. Deny
one's right **أَلَمَّا عَلَى**

To enclose ; conceal **تَلْمَأَبٌ**

To eat with the *** لَمَعَ يَلْمَعُ لَمْعًا**
extremity of the mouth

To give one something to eat
before the morning-meal **لَمَعَ**

To eat (as above) **تَلْمَعٌ**

Light food taken **لُئْمَةٌ جَلِيمٌ وَلَمَّاحٌ**
early

To look *** لَمَعَ يَلْمَعُ لَمْعًا إِلَى . وَأَلَمَحَ إِلَى**
stealthily at, catch a glance,
snatch a sight of unawares

I directed my sight
towards him **لَمَعْتُ بِالْبَصَرِ**

- To steal. To fade (colour) **لَمَعَ وَانْتَمَعَ**
- Flash, brightness; a shining, flashing **لَمَعٌ وَلَمَعَانٌ**
- Dry plant. **لُغْمَةٌ ج لُغْمٌ وَلُغْمَانٌ**
- Crowd of people. Bright spot. A small quantity **لُغْمَةٌ ج لُغْمٌ وَلُغْمَانٌ**
- That which shines or flashes **لَمْعٌ ج لَمَعٌ**
- Having a sharp, ardent genius; vivacious. Liar **الْأَلْمَعُ وَالْأَلْمَعِيُّ**
- Genius, wit **الْأَلْمَعِيَّةُ**
- Mottled with bright spots; spotted (horse) **مَلْمَعٌ**
- Bright lightning. Mirage. Liar **بَلْمَعٌ ج بَلَامِجٌ**
- To write; erase **لَمَعَ لَمْعًا وَلَمَعًا**
- To gather, get together. Make round, globular **لَمَعَ لَمْعًا**
- To be gathered **لَمَعُوا**
- A numerous army **لَمَعٌ**
- To carry off secretly **لَمَعَ لَمْعًا**
- One who has a darkish colour of the lip. Thick, dense (shade) **أَلْمَعٌ لَمْعًا ج لُغْمٌ**
- Not. By no means, not at all. **لَنْ** *
(Neg. particle used with the pres. fut. and giving a distinctively future sense) e. g. **لَنْ تَرَانِي** thou shalt not see me
- لَمِبَ لَمِبًا وَلَمِبًا وَلَمِبًا وَلَمِبًا** *
- To flame, blaze (fire) **وَلَمِبَانَا**
- To entreat for, ask for from ... **لَمَسَ مِنْ**
- Touch, feeling; sense of touch or feeling **لَمَسٌ**
- A moderate want **لَمَانَةٌ**
- One whose lineage is suspected **لَمُوسٌ**
- A woman soft to the touch **لَمِيسٌ**
- Entreaty, petition, supplication **الْإِلْتِمَاسُ**
- Touch. Place of touch **مَلَمَسٌ**
- Touched **مَلْمُوسٌ**
- Objects perceived by the sense of touch **مَلْمُوسَاتٌ**
- To wound with a spear *** لَبَطَ لَبْطًا لَبْطَابٍ**
- To pay *** لَبَطَ لَبْطًا لَبْطًا وَلَبَطَ مِنْ** *
part of one's debt or of one's due or right
- To irritate, fill one with wrath. Put water on one's lips **أَلَبَطَ عَلَى**
- A whiteness in the lower lip of a horse; a white spot **لُظَّةٌ**
- A thing which one tastes **لَبَاطٌ**
- What remains in the mouth after eating **لَبَاطَةٌ**
- The part of the face by which smiling is expressed **مَلْمَظٌ**
- لَمَعَ لَمْعًا وَلَمَعَ لَمْعًا وَلَمَعَ** *
- To shine, flash, glitter, sparkle
- To beckon with one's hand. Carry off **لَمَعَ بـ**
- To beckon, make a sign **أَلَمَعَ بـ**
- with one's garments. Abstract, steal

To be taken up passionately with **أَلْهَجَ ب**

Tip of the tongue, tongue. **لَهْجَةً**
[Voice, tone, dialect]

A slight meal before **أَلْعَدَا** **لَهْجَةً**

To over-load a beast. **لَهْدَ بِلَهْدُ لَهْدًا**
Push, thrust. Eat

To oppress **لَهْدَ وَأَلَهْدَ**

Sad, sorrowful **لَهْدٌ**

To cut. To eat **لَهْدَمَ وَتَلَهْدَمَ**

Cutting, sharp (weapon) **لَهْدَمٌ**

To associate, mix with. Thrust **لَهَزَ بَلَهَزَ لَهْزًا**

To lick **لَهَسَ بَلَهَسَ لَهْسًا**

Quick, alert **لَاهِسٌ**

To regret **لَهَفَ بَلَهَفَ لَهْفًا وَتَلَهَفَ عَلَى**
deeply, bemoan; be grieved for

To desire eagerly, covet **أَلَهَفَ لَهُ**

Regret, grief, sadness **لَهْفٌ**

Oh! Alas! **يَا لَهْفًا وَيَا لَهْفَةً وَيَا لَهْفِي عَلَيْكَ**

لَهْفَانُ م لَهْفِي ج لَهْفِي وَلَهْفَانِي وَلَاهِفٌ

Grieved, afflicted, sad **وَلَهِفٌ ج لِهَافٌ**
وَمَلْهُوفٌ

لَهْمٌ بَلَهْمُ لَهْمًا وَلَهْمًا وَتَلَهْمَ وَإِثْمَمَ

To swallow rapidly at one gulp

To inspire. To make one swallow **أَلْهَمَ**

To ask or pray for inspiration, advice, blessing, or guidance **اسْتَلْهَمَ**

To thirst **لَهَبَ لَهَبًا**

To make the fire to blaze **لَهَبَ وَلَهَبَ**

To flame, blaze, **تَلَهَبَ وَإِثْتَهَبَ**
(fire); become inflamed; burn with anger or thirst

Flame without smoke; **لَهَبٌ وَلَهَبٌ**
act of flaming, blazing

Intense thirst **لَهْبَةٌ وَلَهْبَانٌ**

Blazing. Intense heat, thirst **لَهْبَانٌ**

Violently **لَهْبَانُ م لَهْبِي ج لِهَابٌ**
thirsty; burning, blazing

Inflammation. **إِلْتِهَابٌ ج إِلْتِهَابَاتٌ**
Conflagration

Divinity, the divine nature *** أَلْأَلُومُوتُ (مِنْ لَهْتٍ)**

Theology **عِلْمُ الْأَلُومُوتِ**

Theologian **لَاْمُونِي***

*** لَهْتَ بَلَهْتُ لَهْنَا وَلَهْنَا وَإِثْمَتْ**

To let the tongue hang out from thirst or fatigue (dog, tired animal); be out of breath

لَهْتَ بَلَهْتُ لَهْنَا وَلَهْنَا وَلَهْنَا

To thirst **لَهْنَةٌ**

Thirst; weariness, fatigue **لَهْنَةٌ**

Intensity of thirst **لَهَاتٌ**

Thirsty; out of breath **لَهْنَانُ م لَهْنِي**

To be *** تَلَحَّجَ بَلَحَّجَ لَهَجًا وَأَلْهَجَ ب**
addicted to; set one's mind upon; be attached to; habituate one's self to; speak of constantly

- Amusement. Place or time of diversion مَلْهَجٌ مَلَاوُ
 Instrument of diversion مَلْهَجٌ مَلَاوُ
 Musical instruments الْآثُ الْمَلَاوِي
 If, O that! لَوْ *
When used with the preterit it denotes a condition unfulfilled, i. e. contrary to fact, e. g.
 Had he come لَوْ جَاءَنِي لَأَكْرَمْتُهُ
 I would have honoured him
 They wished you had come وَدُّوا لَوْ جِئْتَ
 Although; notwithstanding وَلَوْ
 Eat, though it be little كُلْ وَلَوْ قَلِيلًا
 Unless; if not لَوْ لَمْ
 If it had not been لَوْ لَمْ يَكُنْ
 See under لَوْلَوْلَا
 * لَاتٌ يَلُوبُ لَوْبًا وَلَوْبًا
 To thirst; crowd around water without getting at it (camels)
 Beans. (Phaseolus) لَوْبَاءٌ وَلَوِيَاءٌ
 A kind of perfume مَلَابُ
 To say something * لَاتٌ يَلُوكُ لَوْنًا
 different from that about which he was asked
 Who, which (Pl. of أَلَيْ) * أَلَلَّوَانِي
 To stain; soil. * لَاتٌ يَلُوكُ لَوْنًا
 Wind or bind around; go around. Mix
 To delay in a matter لَاتٌ فِي الْأَمْرِ
 Greedy, voracious لَيْمٌ وَلَمٌ وَلَيْمٌ وَلِيمٌ
 Divine guidance, inspiration; revelation. Instinct إلهَامٌ جِ إلهَامَاتُ
 One who inspires مَلْهَمٌ
 Inspired; having instinct مَلْهَمٌ
 To give a present on one's return from a journey لَهُنَ *
 A traveller's present on his return لَهُنَ
 To play * لَهَا يَلْهُو لَهَا
 To be infatuated with لَهَا بِ
 To forget; neglect; be neglected; be diverted from لَهَا يَلْهُو لَهَا وَلَهَا (عَنْ)
 To love لَهَا يَلْهُو لَهَا (بِ)
 To forget; neglect; be diverted from لَهَا عَنْ
 To preoccupy; distract لَهَا وَالْهَى (عَنْ)
 To approach. Contend with لَأَى
 To be occupied or diverted تَلَأَى وَهَلَأَى
 To play with; be diverted by هَلَأَى
 Amusement; diversion. Wife لَهُوْ
 Quantity; as much as لَهُوْ
 Soft palate لَهُوْ جِ لَهُوَاتٌ وَلَهُوَاتُ
 Palatial, pertaining to the palate لَهُوِيْ
 Gift; great gift لُهِمَةٌ وَلُهِوَةٌ
 Diverted, thoughtless, neglectful لَوِ

Side, lateral tract. Bend of a valley	لَوْدَجُ الْوَادِ	To stain; soil. Mix	لَوْتُ
Circumvention, delusion	لَوْدَانِيَّةٌ	To be soiled	بَلَوْتُ تَلَوْنَا
Refuge; fortress	مَلَادٌ	To become confused, (affair)	إِلْفَاثُ الْأَمْرِ
To take refuge in	* لَارَ بَلُوزَ لَوَزَا (إِلَى)	To delay in doing a thing	إِلْفَاثٌ فِي الْعَمَلِ
To escape from	لَارِزِينَ	Entangled (vegeta- tion)	لَايِثٌ وَلَيْثٌ
Almond, (tree and fruit)	لَوَزٌ	Weak; sluggish	لَوْتُ مَلَوْنَا هُجَ لَوْتُ
The tonsils	اللَّوَزَانِ	To glimmer; ap- pear; shine, flash, gleam. Ema- ciate, (thirst, fatigue). See	* لَاحَ بَلُوحُ لَوْحَا
To taste	* لَاسَ بَلُوسُ لَوَسَا	To thirst	لَاحَ لَوْحَا وَلَوْحَا وَلَوْحَانَا
Nothing. (abbr. from لَا شَيْءَ)	* لَا شَيْءَ	To make a sign at a distance. Make the face wan	لَوَّحَ تَلَوَّجًا
To look through the interstice of a door	* لَاصَ بَلُوصُ لَوْصًا وَلَاوَصَ	To appear; shine. Destroy	أَلَا حَ إِلا حَةً
To turn aside from	لَاصَ عَنِ	To fear, be afraid of	أَلَا حَ مِنْ
Coaxing, deceitful (man)	مَلَاوِصٌ	To thirst. [Be ema- ciated in the face]	إِلْنَا حَ إِلْنِيَا حَا
To commit sodomy. Strike, hit	* لَاطَ بَلُوطُ لَوَاطَةً	To consider carefully	إِسْتَلَا حَ فِي
To smear; stick, make adhere; ascribe to	لَاطَبَ	Plate; tablet. Shoulder-blade	لَوَّحَ جَ أَلْوَا حَ
To cleave to	لَاطَا وَ إِنْطَا بَ	A glimmering; ap- pearance. [Schedule]	لَا تَحْتَجُ لَوَّيْجُ
Lot	لُوطٌ	Dafacing beauty	لَوَا حَةً
A sodomite	لُوطِيٌّ وَلَوَا طٌ	A kind of metaphor	تَلَوَّيْجَةٌ
Sodomy	لَوَا طَةً	Annotations, marginal notes	تَلَوَّيْجَاتٌ
Plank	[لَا طَةً]	To take refuge in. Surround	* لَادَ بَلُودُ لَوْنَا وَلَوَانَا (بِ)
To make sick (love). Scorch, tan (sun)	* لَاعَ بَلُوعُ لَوَاعًا وَلَوَّعَ	To seek refuge, one with another. Circumvent, delude; elude, shun	لَاوَدَ
To become sick; impatient	لَاعَ بَلَاغٌ وَ بَلُوعُ لَوَعَةٌ		

Blame ; censure	لَوْمٌ وَلَوَى	To torture	لَوَعَ تَلَوِيًا
Terror ; something fearful	لَامَةٌ	To burn with love, or anxiety	إِلْتِغَاعٌ
Blamer ; censurer	لَائِمٌ ج لَوْمٌ وَلَوَامٌ	Impatient ; coward	لَاعٌ وَلَايَجٌ
Fem. of لَائِمٌ . Blame	لَائِمَةٌ	Pain ; anguish ; torture	لَوْنَةٌ
Censurer	لَوْمَةٌ وَلَوَامٌ	To eat, masticate	* لَافَ بَلَوُفَ لَوْفًا
Blamable ; reprehensible	لَوْمَةٌ وَمَلُومٌ	A plant, the Arum. (A Dioscoridis)	لُوفٌ
Blame ; censure	مَلَامٌ وَمَلَامَةٌ	To soften. Strike (the eye)	* لَاقَى بَلَوُفَ لَوْفًا
Hyoid bone	الْعَظْمُ الْأَلَوِيُّ	Time ; hour	لَوْقَةٌ
Jail for life, or for a long period ; state-prison	[لُومَانٌ]	Butter	لُوقَةٌ
To colour	* لَوَّنَ تَلْوِينًا	Fool. [Crooked]	أَلَوُفٌ
To be coloured ; have different colours	تَلَوَّنَ	To masticate, bite. Defame	* لَآكَ بَلُوكُ لَوْكًا
Colour. Kind ; form	لَوْنٌ ج أَلْوَانٌ	Hotel (Ital.)	[لُوكَنَدَةٌ]
Changeful	مُتَلَوِّنٌ	Were it not (لَوْ and لَا)	* لَوْلَا (لَوْ and لَا)
Lavander	* [لَوْدَانًا]	for.... If it had not been for....	
To glitter	* لَآهَ بَلُوهُ لَوْهًا وَلَوْهَانًا	Screw	* لَوَّلَبَ ج لَوَالِبٌ
(mirage). Create (God)		Spiral	لَوَالِيٌّ
Divinity (See under لَهْتُ)	لَاهُوتٌ	* لَامَ بَلُومَ لَوْنًا وَمَلَامًا وَمَلَامَةً عَلَى وَفِي	
To defer payment of a debt. Twist	* لَوَى بَلَوِي لَهًا	To blame ; censure	
To neglect. Conceal	لَوَى عَنْ	To blame exceedingly	لَوْمٌ
To be inclined to, have regard to or a care for	لَوَى عَلَى	To do a blamable thing	أَلَامَ وَاسْتَلَامَ إِلَى
To bend	لَوَى وَآلَوَى	To delay, expect, wait for	تَلَوَّمَ
لَوِيَّ بَلَوَى لَوَى وَتَلَوَى تَلَوِيًا وَهَلَوَى هَلَوِيًا		To blame one another	تَلَاوَمًا
To be bent ; deflected		To receive blame	إِلْتَامٌ

To deviate. *لَاَصَ يَلِصُ لَهَا وَلَاَصَ* *
Move from, cause to deviate

Fibre of palm, &c. *لِفَتْ* *

To be fit, *لَاقَ يَلِيقُ لَنَا وَلِاقَةً* *
suitable, worthy

This is unbecoming, *هَذَا لَا يَلِيقُ*
improper

Fibre put into an *لِفَقَةً جَ لَيْقُ*
inkstand. Lump of soft clay or
mud stuck upon a wall

Suitable, proper *لَاتِيقُ*

Night *لَيْلٌ جَ لَيَالٍ . وَلَمَّةٌ جَ لَيْلَاتٌ* *

The exhilaration of wine *لَيْلَى تَخْمِرُ*

Black wine *أَمْ لَيْلَى*

Lest, so (*From لَا*) *لَيْلَاً* *
that it may not

Lest, or so that he may *لَيْلَاً يَقُولُ*
not say

See *لَاعَمَ* *لَاَمَ مَلَابِيَةً* *

Lemon *لَيْمُونُ* *

To be soft, *لَانَ يَلِينُ لِينًا وَلِينَةً* *
flexible, tender

To soften; *لَبَنٌ تَلِينًا وَالْأَنَ إِلاَّتَةً*
make tender, flexible

To conciliate; *لَابَنَ مَلَابِيَةً وَلِبَانًا*
mollify

To become soft, tender, *تَلِينُ*
flexible

To coax, conciliate *تَلْبَنَ لَهُ*

Soft, tender, *لَبَنٌ جَ لَيْمُونُ . وَلَبْنٌ جَ لَيْمُونُ*
flexible

Winding sand; *لَوَى جَ الْوَاءَ وَالْوَيْةَ*
thin sand

Vanities, falsehoods *لَوَى*

Flag, standard. *لَوَا جَ الْوَيْةَ*
District

A general of the army *أَمِيرُ الْوَاءِ*

Curvature (of the spine) *إِنْثَوَاءَ*

Who (*Pl. of* *أَلَيْهِ*) *الْأَوُونَ*

Levite *لَوِيٌّ جَ لَوِيُونَ*

To diminish, *لَاتَ يَلِيتُ لَنَا وَلَاتٌ*
lessen

A particle expressing a wish *لَيْتَ*
for something, generally impos-
sible. O that! Would that!

Would that Zeid *لَيْتَ زَيْدًا ذَاهِبٌ*
were going!

O that youth *بَا لَيْتَ الْبَابَ يَعُودُ*
would return!

Would that I had *لَيْتَنِي فَعَلْتُهُ*
done it!

Lion *لَيْتَ جَ لَيْوُثٌ* *

To take refuge *لَاَزَ يَلِيزُ لَبْرًا* *

Not. (*A word of disputed* *لَيْسَ* *
origin which expresses negation)

Zeid is not standing *لَيْسَ زَيْدٌ قَائِمًا*

God is not unjust *لَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِظَالِمٍ*

I do not say that *لَسْتُ أَقُولُ ذَلِكَ*

To stick, adhere [*لَيْسَ بِـ*]

Tardy, slow *مَلَايْسٌ*

Softness, pliability	لَيُونَةٌ	Softness. Diarrhoea	لَيْنٌ
Portico (For إِيَوَانٌ) [إِيَوَانٌ]		Easy or soft life	لَيَانٌ مِنَ الْعَيْشِ
To be concealed. To be elevated, exalted	* لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ	Softness. Weakness. Palm-tree	لَيْنٌ

م

4th. *Adverb of Time*: As long as,

e. g. مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا As long as I live

5th. *Particle of Admiration*:

How! e. g. مَا أَجْمَلَهُ How beautiful he is!

6th. *Negative Particle*: Not,

e. g. مَا أَذْرِي I do not know

7th. *Redundant*, e. g. رُبَّمَا for

رُبَّ (see under رُبَّ)

Same meaning as مَا مَآثًا *
interrogative, e. g.

What art thou doing? مَاذَا تَفْعَلُ

Why hast thou come? لِمَاذَا جِئْتَ

Events, (see under مَاجَرِيَاتُ) *

Nature or essence (of a مَآثِيَّة *
thing). [Wages, pay, salary]

Water (see under مَآءُ ج مَيَّاهُ مَوَّةُ) *

To fill up مَارَ بِمَارَ مَارًا *

The twenty-fourth letter of م
the Alphabet called Mim. As a
numeral sign = 40

1st. *Interrogative pronoun*, مَا
What? What thing? e. g.

What has he done? مَا فَعَلَ

After a preposition مَا drops its ا:

e. g. لِمَ بِمَ instead of لِمَا بِمَا

2nd. *Relative pronoun*: What,
e. g. عَلِمْتُ مَا صَنَعَ I knew what he
did or has done

What is between, between مَا بَيْنَ

Is used sometimes for شَيْءُ thing,

e. g. أَحْسَنُ مَا يَكُونُ The very best
thing

3rd. *Indefinite particle placed
after nouns with the meaning of
a certain*, e. g. جَاءَ لِأَمْرِ مَا He
came for a certain affair

To enjoy **نَتَعَ وَاسْتَمَعَ** بِوَمِنْ
something for a long time; find
pleasure in it

Enjoyment, privilege; **مِنْعَةٌ**
advantage

A contract of marriage **نِكَاحُ الْمَنْعَةِ**
for a specified time

Utensil, tool; fur- **مَنَاعُجُ أَمْنَةٍ**
niture, effects; something pro-
fitable or useful

The enjoyment or **نَتَعَ وَاسْتَمَعَ**
privilege derived from the pos-
session of something (property)

To be firm, solid; **مَتْنٌ يَمْتَنُ مَتَانَةً** *
robust

To abide, dwell **مَتَنَ يَمْتَنُ مَتُونًا**

To strengthen, fortify, con- **مَتَّنَ**
solidate something; make firm

Side of the back **مَتْنُجُ مَتْنًا وَمَتُونٌ**
or lower part of it. The back.
Middle (of a road). Text of a
book or composition

Strong, solid, robust **مَتْنٌ وَمَتِينٌ**

Solidity, firmness, strength **مَتَانَةٌ**

The mighty (God) **الْمَتِينُ**

When, at what time? When **مَتَى** *

When, at the time when **مَتَى مَا**

To resemble **مَثَلٌ يَمْثُلُ مَثُولًا وَمِثَالٌ** *

مَثَلٌ وَمِثْلٌ تَمْثِيلًا وَتَمْثَالًا وَمِثَالٌ بِ

To compare to

مَثَلٌ وَمِثْلٌ يَمْثُلُ مَثُولًا يَمْتَدُّ

To stand before someone

To stir up discord **مَارٌ وَمَارٌ بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ**
among

Enmity, hostility **مِرْجَ مِرٍّ**

* **مَأَى وَمَوْقٌ وَمَوْقٌ جَ أَمَأَى وَأَمَأَى**

Inner angle or corner of the eye

To be **مَالٌ وَمِثْلُ بَيْتٍ مُؤَلَّةٌ وَمَالَةٌ**
corpulent

* **مَامًا مَامَةً**

To bleat

* **مَانَ بَنَانُ مَانًا**

To provide with provisions. Fear. Know

I paid no attention to it **مَا مَأْنَتْ لَهُ**

To prepare. Consider; **مَانَ**
know; inform

Provisions, **مَوْنَةٌ وَمَوْنَةٌ جَ مَوْنٌ**

store of edibles. Distress

To consider deeply, *** مَاى يَبْأى مَاىَا**
follow out

One hundred **مِئَةٌ وَمِئَتُجُ مِئَاتٌ وَمِئُونٌ**

Three hundred men **ثَلَاثُ مِئَةٍ رَجُلٍ**

Centenary, relating to a **مِئَوِيٌّ**
hundred

To extend, stretch *** مَتَّ بَمَتَّ مَتًّا**

To entreat him **مَتَّ إِلَيْهِ بِفَرَاغٍ**

Metre (measure) *** [مِترَجٌ أَمْتَارٌ]**

Doubting, doubter **مُتَدَبِّحٌ مُتَدَبِّحُونَ**

To take *** مَتَعَ يَمْتَعُ مَتْعًا وَمَتْعَةً بِ**

away

To be long, prolonged. **مَتَعَ مَتُونًا**

Rise, reach the end

To grant one the **مَتَعَ وَأَمْتَعَ بِ**
enjoyment of... (God). Prolong

Lesson ; task مَثَالَةٌ مَثَالَاتٌ وَمَثَائِلُ

Resembling ; similar مَثِيلٌ ج مَثَلٌ
to. Illustrious

The best, most مَثَلٌ م مَثَلٌ ج أَمَّاوِلُ
distinguished

Example, citation أَمْثَلَةٌ ج أَمْثَلَاتٌ
as an example. Lesson

Image, statue, effigy, مِثَالٌ ج نَمَائِلُ
figure ; resemblance, likeness

Equality in number ; نَمَائِلٌ وَمِثَالَةٌ
unity in kind

Assimilation. Analogy. تَمَثِيلٌ
Illustrating by example ; alle-
gory

Bladder مَنَاءَةٌ ج مَنَائَاتُ

To spit ; reject, re- مَخَّجٌ مَخَّجًا
pudiate

Spittle, saliva مَخَاجٌ

Honey مَخَاجُ النَّحْلِ

Rain مَخَاجُ الْمُزْنِ

A saying which the قَوْلٌ مَجْبُوحٌ
ear rejects

To be proud مَجَّحٌ مَجَّحًا

* مَجْدٌ مَجْدًا وَمَجْدٌ مَجْدًا

To be great, illustrious, emi-
nent, glorious. Have abundant
pasture

To praise, glorify, exalt, مَجْدٌ وَمَجْدٌ
magnify, honour

To compete with another مَاجِدٌ
in glory, nobility

To be glorified or praised تَجْدٌ

To sing one's own praise, تَبَاجُدٌ
glory ; vie in honour

To maim, mutilate مَثَلٌ أَوْ مَثَلٌ بِهِ

To represent or show one مَثَلٌ لِ
the model of something ; give
an example

He imagined (a thing) تَمَثَّلَ لَهُ

To imitate, make one's تَمَثَّلَ بِ
self similar to, quote an example

To resemble or be similar تَمَثَّلَ
to one another

To obey the orders اِمْتَثَلَ أَمْرَ فُلَانٍ
of someone

To follow another's اِمْتَثَلَ طَرِيقَهُ
custom or conduct

Similar, like ; (m. & f.) مِثَالٌ ج أَمْثَالٌ
resemblance, similarity ; image
of

Like, similar to مِثْلٌ وَكَفَيْلٌ

As, as well as مِثْلًا

Same as مِثْلٌ ج أَمْثَالٌ . Also, مِثْلُ
argument. Sentence, maxim.
Proverb ; allegory ; parable ;
story, fable ; a saying

Book of Proverbs سِفْرُ الْأَمْثَالِ

To give an example, ضَرَبَ مَثَلًا
quote a saying or proverb

An astonishing thing مِثْلَةٌ

Example (in retribution) مِثْلَةٌ

Model. مِثَالٌ ج أَمْثَلَةٌ وَمِثْلٌ وَمِثْلٌ

Example. Quantity, quality of a
thing. Form (of a word). A verb,
the first radical of which is ي

Shameless, impudent, **مَاجِنٌ جَ مَاجَانٌ**
brazen-faced person; banterer,
jester

Buffoon, jester. Ample. **مَاجَانٌ**
Free gift

Gratis, gratuitously; freely **مَاجَانًا**

To become old, **مَحَّيْتُ مَحَا وَمَحَا**
worn out, (garment); obliterated,
(dwelling)

A worn-out garment **مَحَّيْتُ**

The choicest part of a thing.
Yolk of an egg **مَحَّيْتُ**

Hunger **مَحَاَجٌ**

An habitual lia- **مَحَاَجٌ**

Litter, panier (See **مَحَاَرَةٌ** [حور]) *

To rub and tan **مَحَسَّ مَحْسُ مَحَا**
(a skin)

To purify **مَحَصَّ مَحْصُ مَحَاَصِبٌ**

To purify; remove, blot
out (sins). Try, prove **مَحَصَّ**

To reappear after an **أَمَحَصَّ**
eclipse (sun); recover (from
illness)

To be purified **نَحَصَّ وَهَ انْتَحَصَّ**

To entertain, **مَحَصَّ مَحْصُ مَحَاَلَةٌ**
or hold out, (sincere love, coun-
sel) to him

To be pure in his **مَحْضٌ فِي نَسَبِهِ**
lineage

To be sincere towards **مَحْضٌ وَأَمَحْضٌ**
one (in love, counsel, &c.)

Pure, unmixed **مَحْضٌ جَ مَحَاَصٌ**

To seek honour **إِسْتَجَدَّ**

Glory, praise; nobility **مَجْدٌ جَ أَجَادٌ**
of ancestry, distinction. Piece
of elevated ground

Praise, glorification, prais- **نَجِيدٌ**
ing

Noble, glorious, **مَجِيدٌ وَمَاجِدٌ**
illustrious

The Glorious (God) **الْمَجِيدُ**

Coins struck in the **مَجِيدِي مَجِيدِيَّةٌ**
reign of Es-Sultan Abdu'l Majid

More noble, illustri- **أَمَجْدٌ جَ أَمَاجِدٌ**
ous, or glorious

To be thirsty *** جَرَّ يَجْرُ جَرًّا**

To fill the belly and **جَرَّ يَجْرُ جَرًّا**
not be satisfied

Hungarian **جَرِّ**

Hungary **بِلَادُ الْجَرِّ**

To become a magian *** تَجَسَّ**

Magians, fire-worshippers **مَجُوسٌ**

Religion of the Magians **الْمَجُوسِيَّةُ**

To eat dates *** تَجَعَ تَجْعُ تَجَا وَتَجَعَ**
and milk

Blister on the *** مَجَلَةٌ جَ مَجَلٌ وَجَمَالٌ**
hands or feet

Code, book, (see **جَلَلٌ**) **مَجَلَّةٌ**

To be *** مَجَنَّ مَجْنُ مَجُونًا وَمَجَانَةً . وَنَجَنَ**
brazen-faced; use improper lan-
guage; jest

To be thick, solid **مَجْنُ مَجُونًا**

Trial, affliction, calamity, misfortune
نَحْنَجُ مَعِ مَعْنَى

Test, trial, experiment; examination
إِنْجَانٍ

To efface, blot out; to disappear
مَعَا يَمْحُو مَعْمَا. وَمَعَا يَنْجِي مَعْمَا

To be blotted out, effaced
إِنَّمَى (إِنَّمَى)

Effaced, wiped or blotted out
مَحُوٌّ وَمَنْجِي

A cloth for wiping [وَمَنْجَاةٌ]

To take out the marrow from the bone
نَخَّجَ الْعَظْمَ

Brain; marrow. Pulp. Best part of a thing
نَخَّجَ مَخَاجَ

To plough, furrow, or cut through the water (ship, swimmer)
مَخَرَّ يَمْخَرُ مَخْرًا وَمَخْرًا

To face the wind
نَخَّرَ وَنَخَّرَ وَنَخَّرَ الرِّيحَ

Ploughing, furrowing, or cutting through the sea or waves (ship)
مَآخِرَةٌ مَجَّ مَوَاحِرَ

A public-house; brothel; a resort of vicious people
مَآخُورٌ مَجَّ مَوَاحِرَ وَمَوَاحِرَ

To churn; shake violently
نَحَضَ يَنْحَضُ نَحْضًا

He revolved his idea (in his mind)
نَحَضَ رَأْيَهُ

To suffer the pains of childbirth or parturition (female)
نَحَضَتْ نَحْضًا نَحْضًا وَنَحَضَتْ

To be churned, shaken
نَحَضَ وَنَحَضَ

A female in childbirth
مَآخِضٌ مَجَّ مَوَاحِضَ

To blot out, efface; annihilate, destroy
نَحَقَّ يَنْحَقُّ نَحْاقًا وَنَحَقَّ

To be effaced; annihilated, destroyed; to perish
نَحَقَّ وَنَحَقَّ وَنَحَقَّ

Perdition, annihilation, destruction
نَحَقَّ

End of the lunar month; waning of the moon
نَحَقَّ

To be a brawler, disputer, be quarrelsome; be insistent
مَعَكَ نَحَكَ نَحَكَ وَأَنْحَكَ وَنَحَكَ

To quarrel or dispute with someone
مَآحَكَ

To quarrel or dispute one with another
نَهَاكَ

A quarreller, disputer; quarrelsome
نَحَكَ وَمَآحَكَ

A quarrel, brawl
مُهَاكَةٌ

* نَحَلَ يَنْحَلُ نَحْلًا وَنَحْلًا وَنَحْلًا

To be sterile (land, soil, year)
نَحَالَةً وَنَحْلًا

* نَحَلَ يَنْحَلُ نَحْلًا وَنَحْلًا وَنَحْلًا

To ensnare; plot against
نَحَلَ

To seek something cunningly
نَحَلَ

Sterility, aridity, distress. Sterile land. Deceit, cunning
نَحَلَ

Cunning, deceitful. Satan
نَحَلَ

Crafty, designing
نَحَلَ

Barren, unfruitful, sterile
مَآحِلٌ وَمَنْحِلٌ وَمَنْحِلٌ

To try, test, prove, examine. Give
مَعْنَى يَمْحَنُ مَعْنَا

To consider, try, examine. Dilate
إِنْحَنَ

To seek help or assistance from	اِسْتَمَدَّ	Labour or pangs of child-birth	مَخَضَّ
Tide; rise of a river; flux	مَدَّجٌ مَّدَوْدٌ	Butter-milk	مَخِضٌّ
Sign of the prolongation of the hamza (ـ)	مَدَّ وَ مَدَّةٌ	A skin, or vessel, in which milk is churned	مِنْخَضٌ
A dry measure (sp. for cereals)	مَدَّجٌ اَمْدَادٌ	To blow the nose. Go rapidly	* مَخَطٌ يَخْطُ غَطًا
Period, space of time, while	مَدَّةٌ ج مَدَدٌ	Mucus, (sp. of the nose)	خَطَاطٌ
Pus	مَدَّةٌ	The (وَالنَّمِسِ) gossamer which is seen in the air at midday heat	خَطَاطُ النَّبْطَانِ
Assistance, succour, aid, help	مَدَدٌ وَاِمْدَادٌ	Mucous	مَخَاطِيٌّ
Ink. Oil (of a lamp); dung, manure	مِدَادٌ	Lever	* [مُخَلِّجٌ اَخْطَالٌ وَخَوْلٌ]
According to one model, or mode	عَلَى مِثَالٍ وَاحِدٍ	To rinse the mouth	* [مَخْمَضَ فَاَهْ وَتَخْمَضَ]
Matter (opposed to force or spirit); material; article; stipulation; object	مَادَّةٌ ج مَادَاتٌ وَمَوَادٌ	To weep. Draw water from a well. Strip off the bark	* مَخَنَّ يَخْنُ غَنًا
Material	مَادِيٌّ	To spread, extend, stretch; prolong, lengthen; defer	* مَدَّ يَبُدُّ مَدًّا وَتَمَدَّدَ
Materially	مَادِيًّا	To stretch the sight	مَدَّ بَصَرَهُ
Long; that which can be stretched or elongated. Water mixed with flour. A measure of metre (in prosody)	مَدِيدٌ ج مَدَدٌ	God made his life long	مَدَّ اللهُ فِي عُمُرِهِ
Woof of cloth	اَمْدَةٌ [مَدَّةٌ]	To flow, increase (river)	مَدَّ النَّهْرُ
Custom, habit	اَمْدُودٌ	To dip the pen in ink	مَدَّ الْقَلَمَ
Extension; dilatation	تَمَدُّدٌ	To help, aid, assist one with something	مَدَّنْ اَمْدًا مَبْرَ
Elongated, prolonged; extended, extensive. A metre in prosody	مَمْدٌ	To prolong, delay, defer	مَادَّ
Extended; prolonged; stretched. A letter with	مَمْدُودٌ	To incline forwards, reach; extend to	اِمْتَدَّ اِلَى
صَحْرَاهُ - اَمَّنَ e. g. (مَدَّةٌ)		To lie down or extend one's self; be extended, stretched	تَمَدَّدَ وَ اِمْتَدَّ

Medina (in Arabia)	الْمَدِينَةُ	To praise, extol, eulogize, speak highly of	* مَدَحَ يَمْدَحُ مَدْحًا وَمَدَحَ
Bagdad	مَدِينَةُ السَّلَامِ	To seek praise; to boast, glory	نَمَدَحَ
Citizen, townsman	مَدَنِيٌّ	To be extended (land)	نَمَدَحَ وَإِمْدَحَ
To grant one a delay, a respite; to prolong	* مَادَى	To praise, extol	إِمْدَحَ
To become old (man)	أَمَدَى	To praise one another	تَمَدَحَ
To take a long time; continue; go far in a thing	تَمَادَى	Eulogy, praise	مَدْحٌ. وَمَدِيحٌ مَدِيحٌ
Distance, extent; uttermost end	مَدَى وَمُدَّةٌ وَمِدَاةٌ	Eulogist, panegyrist	مَادِحٌ وَمَدَّاحٌ
Utmost range of sight	مَدَى الْبَصَرِ	Praise; a song of praise	أُمْدُوخٌ أَمَادِيحٌ
Large knife. Blade	مُدْبَةٌ جِ مِدَى	Praiseworthy qualities	مَسَادِيحٌ
Since. (See مُدٌّ)	* مُدٌّ	To coat or overlay with mud, plaster, or clay	* مَدَّرَ يَمْدُرُ مَدْرًا
To become rotten (egg); be disordered (stomach); be bad, worthless	* مَذِرَ يَمْذِرُ مَذْرًا وَمَذَرًا	To be large bellied	مَذِرَ يَمْذِرُ مَدْرًا
To disperse, scatter	مَذَّرَ	Clay; clod of earth. Village, town, city	مَذَرَّ
To be scattered. To be corrupted (egg, &c.)	تَمَذَّرَ	The inhabitants of towns and of tents	أَهْلُ الْمَدَرِ وَالْوَبَرِ
Hither and thither, in every direction	شَذَرَ مَذَرًا	To eat a little; give little	* مَدَشَ يَمْدُشُ مَدَشًا
Spoilt, rotten (egg); foul	مَذِرٌ	To be darkened, obscured (eye)	مَدِشَ يَمْدِشُ مَدَشًا
To mix milk or wine with water	* مَذَقَ يَمْذُقُ مَذْقًا	Thieving, light-fingered	مَدَّاشُ الْيَدِ
Mixed with water (milk or wine)	مَذِيقٌ وَمَمْذُوقٌ	To build, found cities; civilize	* مَدَّنَ
Insincere; dissembling; hypocritical	مُذَائِقٌ	To become civilized; to gain the culture of polished society	تَمَدَّنَ
To pass, pass by; pass away (time); go, depart	* مَرَّ يَمْرُ مَرًّا وَمَرُّوْرًا وَمَرًّا	Refinement, civilization	تَمَدُّنٌ
To pass by or near to (someone or something)	مَرَّ وَامْتَرَبَ وَطَى	City, town	مَدِينَةٌ جِ مَدْنٌ وَمَدَائِنٌ

Poverty and decrepitude	الْأَمْرَانِ	To be bitter	مَرَّ بِمَرَّةٍ . وَأَمَّرَ
Passage ; pathway	مَرَّ	To embitter, make bitter	مَرَّرَ
Strong, solid, durable ; continued, continual	مُسْتَمِرٌّ	To become, or make, bitter	أَمَّرَ
Strong in altercation ; patient in striving and bearing	بَعِيدُ الْمُسْتَمَرِّ	He caused him to pass	أَمَرَهُ
To be	* مَرِيٌّ بِمَرٍّ وَمَرُّوٌّ بِمَرَّةٍ	To pass one another	تَمَارَّ
healthy, pleasant (food)		To be hostile one to another	تَمَارَّ مَا بَيْنَهُمْ
To be manly ; ac- tive, energetic	مَرُّوٌّ بِمَرَّةٍ	To continue, keep on in the same state ; last ; be firm, constant. To find bitter	إِسْتَمَرَّ
To affect, seek, or acquire manliness	نَمَّرَ	His resolution, or resistance, was firm	إِسْتَمَرَّتْ مَرِيَّةٌ
To find the food wholesome and pleasant	إِسْتَمَرَّ	Rope. Spade, shovel	مَرٌّ
Man	مَرٌّ وَأَمْرٌ	Course, succession (of days, &c.)	مَرٌّ وَمُرُورٌ
Woman	مَرَّةٌ وَأَمْرَةٌ جَ نِسَاءً وَنِسْوَانٌ	Bitter. Myrrh (plant)	مُرَّجٌ أَمْرَازٌ
Virility, manhood ; courage, bravery	مُرَّةٌ وَمُرَّةٌ	One time, once	مَرَّةً جَ مِرَارٌ وَمَرَاتٌ
A wish of health to a person eating or drinking	مَرِيَّةٌ هَيِّئًا	Several times, often ; from time to time ; at times	مِرَارًا
Brave, courageous.	مَرِيٌّ وَمُرِيٌّ	Gall ; bile. Strength,	مَرَّةً جَ مِرْرٌ
Healthy, salubrious		firmness of body or mind	
Gullet, oesophagus	مَرِيٌّ جَ أَمْرَةٌ وَمُرَّةٌ	Aforesaid or mentioned	أَلْهَارِ ذِكْرُهُ
To make smooth, or glossy. Send away	* مَرَّتْ بَهْرَتْ مَرَّتًا	Bitterness ;	مَرَّةً جَ مَرَارَاتٌ وَمَرَائِرٌ
Arid (soil) ; arid desert	مَرَّتْ جَ أَمْرَاتٌ وَمُرُوتٌ	loathing. Gall-bladder	
Aridity of land	مُرَّةٌ	A strong rope. A strong man	مَرِيَّةٌ جَ مَرَائِرٌ
A certain fallen angel	مَارُوتٌ	Resolution, determination	مَرِيَّةٌ وَمَرِيَّةٌ
To moisten, soak (dates). Suck (child). Mace- rate (a medicine) ; soften	* مَرَّتْ بَهْرَتْ مَرَّتًا	Strength of mind	مَرِيَّةٌ
		More bitter	أَمْرُهُ

Mars (planet). Long
arrow or spear. Fool مَرَسَ

* مَرَدٌ يَمُرُّ مَرَدًا. وَمَرَدٌ يَمُرُّ مَرَدًا

To be audacious, har-
dened. Rebel, revolt وَمَرَدَةٌ

To become accustomed
to.... مَرَدَ عَلَى

To be still beardless
(youth) مَرَدٌ يَمُرُّ مَرَدًا

To strip a branch of its
leaves. Make a building smooth,
or plastered مَرَدَ

To revolt, rebel. Remain
a long time beardless نَمَرَدَ

To be proud, insolent
to others نَمَرَدَ عَلَى

Arid (sand, soil). Leafless
tree مَرَدَاهُ

The neck مَرَادٌ وَمَرَادٌ ج مَرَارِيدُ

Rebellious, refractory; audacious. High
مَارِدٌ ج مَرَدَةٌ وَمَارِدُونَ

Beardless (youth) اَمْرُدٌ ج مَرْدٌ

High and smooth مَبْرَدٌ

Marjoram * مَرْدُ فَوْشٍ وَمَرْدُ فَوْشٍ
(*origanum*). Saffron

To steep, soak, macerate. Lick
مَرَسَ يَمْرُسُ مَرَسًا * مَرَسَ يَمْرُسُ مَرَسًا

To exercise, practise;
labour, exert one's self مَارَسَ

To be assiduous, accus-
tomed to. Rub one's self against,
make use of. Strive against نَمَارَسَ

To contend together; fight نَمَارَسَ

Strong, experienced مَرَسَ

Gentle in a dispute; patient,
mild, forbearing مَرِثَ

To pasture. Mix. * مَرَجَ يَمْرُجُ مَرَجًا
Mar, spoil

To be marred,
spoiled; become unsteady, con-
fused مَرَجَ يَمْرُجُ مَرَجًا

Meadow; pasture مَرَجٌ ج مَرُوجٌ

Trouble, agitation; disorder مَرَجٌ

Coral. Small pearls مَرَجَانٌ

Fire without smoke مَارِجٌ مِّنْ نَّارٍ

Disturbed, unsteady مَرِجٌ

To be very gay, lively, merry; rejoice, exult. Be
proud * مَرَحَ يَمْرُحُ مَرَحًا

To anoint مَرَحَ

To make very joyful, lively اَمْرَحَ

Very gay ; brisk, proud مَرَحٌ ج مَرَحِيٌّ وَمَرَاخِي

Great joy, exultation;
insolence مِرَاخٌ

Active, vigorous مَرُوحٌ

An eye that is quick
to weep عَيْنٌ مِبْرَاخٌ

(See under رَحَب) * مَرَحًا

To anoint * مَرَحَ يَمْرُحُ مَرَحًا. وَمَرَحَ
(the body, &c.)

To anoint one's self نَمَرَحَ

A kind of tree, (*cynanchum*
viminale) مَرَحٌ

That which serves to
anoint the body مَرُوحٌ

- To steal, snatch; collect **إِمْرَطَ**
- Garment of wool or silk **مِرْطَ**
- Scanty-haired. Thief **أَمْرَطُ مَرَطَاهُ ج مِرْطَ**
- To anoint, anoint abundantly (the head) *** مَرَعَ يَمْرَعُ مَرْعًا وَأَمْرَعُ**
- To abound in herbage **مَرَعٌ وَمَرَعٌ**
- Fat **مَرَعَةٌ وَمَرَاغٌ**
- Rich in pasturage **مَرِيعٌ ج أَمْرَعٌ وَأَمْرَاعٌ**
- To graze (cattle) *** مَرَعٌ يَمْرَعُ مَرْعًا**
- To be polluted, (reputation); defamed **مَرِغٌ عِرْضُهُ**
- To roll an animal in the dust **مَرَّغٌ**
- To roll in the dust (animal). Anoint one's self **نَمَرَّغٌ**
- Meadow **مَرَّغَةٌ**
- Vicious, defiled **أَمْرَغُومٌ مَرَّغَاهُ ج مَرَّغٌ**
- To penetrate, pierce through; to pass *** مَرَقٌ يَمْرُقُ مَرُوقًا مَرِنٌ**
- To follow a heresy in religion **مَرَقٌ مِنَ الدِّينِ**
- Broth; fat; gravy, sauce **مَرَقٌ وَمَرَقَةٌ**
- A heretic in religion **مَارِقٌ**
- To get angry. [Be bitter] *** مَرَمَرٌ**
- Marble **مَرَمَرٌ**
- Calamity; severe *** مَرَمَرٌ بَسٌّ**
- Rhinoceros *** مَرَمِيسٌ**
- Rope, cord **مَرَسٌ وَمَرَسَةٌ ج مَرَسٌ وَأَمْرَاسٌ**
- The myrtle-tree. (*Myrtus communis*) **مَرَسِينٌ**
- A hard night's journey **لَيْلَةٌ مَرَّاسَةٌ**
- A strong stallion **فَحْلٌ مَرَّاسٌ**
- Exercise, practice **مُحَاسَرَةٌ**
- Hospital. (Pers) *** مَارِيسْتَانٌ**
- To scratch, *sp.* with the nails *** مَرَشٌ يَمْرِشُ مَرَشًا**
- To take or snatch from. Gain **إِمْتَرَشَ**
- To fall ill, be sick or unwell *** مَرَضٌ يَمْرَضُ مَرَضًا وَمَرَضًا**
- To nurse or tend a sick person **مَرَضٌ**
- To cause someone to fall ill or be sick; fall ill **أَمْرَضَ**
- To be weak, feeble **نَمَرَضَ**
- To feign illness **نَمَارَضَ [وَأِسْتَمَرَضَ]**
- Disease, illness, sickness, malady. Religious doubt, hypocrisy **مَرَضٌ (ج أَمْرَاضٌ) وَمَرَضٌ وَمَرَضَةٌ**
- Sick, ill; diseased; patient **مَرِيضٌ ج مَرَضَى**
- Sick; feeble, weak **مُتَمَرِّضٌ**
- One who is often ill **مِمرَّاضٌ**
- To hasten; collect; cast. Pull out (hair) *** مَرَطٌ يَمْرِطُ مَرَطًا**
- To have scanty hair **مَرِطٌ يَمْرِطُ مَرَطًا**
- To fall off (hair) *** تَمَرَّطَ الشَّعْرُ**

Acidulated, sourish.
[Inspid]

مَزْمُوزَة

Acid-sweetness. [Inspidity] مَزَاة

To mix or blend مَزَجَ يَمْزِجُ مَزْجًا *

To associate with one مَازَجَ

To mix or get mixed
with one another تَمَازَجَ

To be or get mixed
with.... اِمْتَزَجَ بِـ

Mixture; amalgamation اِمْتِزَاجٌ

Mixture, alloy; mixed مَزِيجٌ وَمَزْجٌ وَمُتَزِجٌ

Temperament, constitution مِزَاجٌ جَ اَمْرِجَةٌ

To joke, jest,
banter مَزَحَ يَمْزِحُ مَزْحًا *

To jest or joke
with one مَازَحَ مَزَاحًا وَمُزَاحَةً

To jest, joke or banter
with one another تَمَازَحَ

Jesting, joking, bantering; pleasantry مِزَاحٌ وَمُزَاحَةٌ

Jester, joker مَازِحٌ وَمُزَاحٌ

To sip, taste. Pinch; anger مَزَرَ يَمْزِرُ مَزْرًا *

A kind of beer. Fool مِزْرٌ

To walk fast,
begin to run مَزَعَ يَمْزِعُ مَزْعًا *

Porcupine مِزَاعٌ

* مَزَقَ يَمْزِقُ مَزْقًا وَمَزَقَةً وَمَزَقَ

To tear, rend to pieces

To disperse, separate (a
crowd of people) مَزَقَ

To be torn into pieces. Be
separated or dispersed تَمَزَقَ

* مَرَنَ يَمْرُنُ مَرَانَةً وَمَرُونَةً وَمُرُونًا
To become elastic, flexible

To be accustomed to مَرَنَ مُرُونًا عَلَى

To train, habituate,
harden one to.... مَرَّنَ عَلَى

To exercise or habituate
one's self to تَمَرَّنَ عَلَى

Elastic; flexible مَرِنٌ

Elasticity, flexibility مَرَانَةٌ وَمَرُونَةٌ

Maronite مَارُونِيٌّ جَ مَوَارِثَةٌ وَمَارُونِيُونَ

Practice; exercise تَمَرَّنَ وَتَمَرُّنٌ

Trained; inured, habituated, used مُمَرَّنٌ

To dress a wound with
ointment مَرَمَهُمْ *

Ointment. Unguent مَرْمَةٌ جَ مَرَامُهُمْ

* مَرَى يَمْزِي مَرِيًّا
To make (a cloud) pour out rain (wind); let flow;
draw out. Deny one his right.
Scourge

To engage in مَارَى مُمَارَاةً وَمِرَاةً
a quarrel with one

To quarrel, dispute, contend with. To doubt تَمَارَى

To draw out, extract. Doubt اِمْتَنَى

Saint. (Syriac) مَارَ وَمَارِيٌّ

A quarrel, dispute. Contradiction مِرَاةٌ

Mountain at Mecca مَرْوَةٌ

Doubt. Dispute, quarrel مُرَبَّةٌ

* مَزَّ يَمْزُ مَزًّا

To suck (something)

Partial contact	مَمَاسَة	A torn piece	مِرْقَة
Touched. Maniac; insane	مَسْمُوسٌ	To go quickly. Fill. Praise. Flee	* مَزَنَ يَمَزُنُ مَزْنًا وَمَزُونًا
A kind of shoe. (Pers.)	* مَسْتَجَّ مَسُوتٌ	A day of flight	نَوْمُ مَزِينٍ
To wipe; anoint. Smite; slay	* مَسَحَ يَمَسَحُ مَسْحًا	Clouds	مُزْنٌ
To measure or survey land	مَسَحَ الْأَرْضَ مَسْحًا وَمِسَاحَةً	Custom; state, condition	مَزْنٌ
To wet with water	مَسَحَ بِالْمَاءِ	To be proud	* مَزَى يَمْزِي مَزْيًا
To wipe some object with the hand	مَسَحَ وَتَمَسَحَ	To praise	مَزَى
To wash one's self	تَمَسَحَ بِالْمَاءِ	Merit, excellence, superiority	مَرْبَّةٌ ج مَرَابَا وَمَارِبَةٌ ج مَارِيَاتُ
To become friendly, or make a league together	تَمَاحَ	To touch; feel with the hand. Reach, overtake, befall one (misfortune)	* مَسَّ يَمَسُّ مَسًّا وَمَسِيًّا
The act of wiping. Anointing	مَسَحَ	Necessity has obliged (one) to..	مَسَّ الْحَاجَةُ إِلَى
Hair-cloth; sack-cloth	مَسْحٌ ج مَسُوحٌ وَأَمْسَاجٌ	To be seized with madness, be insane	مُسٌّ
[Extreme unction]. Mark, trace	مَسْحَةٌ	To touch, be in contact with; contiguous to....	مَاسٌ مَمَاسَةٌ وَمِيسَا
Land-survey	مِسَاحَةٌ	To make one touch or feel	أَمَسَ
The science of land-surveying. Mensuration	عِلْمُ الْمِسَاحَةِ	To touch mutually or one another; be in contact with	تَمَاسٌ
Anointed	مَسِيحٌ ج مَسِيحَاءَ وَمَسِيحِي	Touch; contact. Insanity, madness	مَسٌّ
Christ, the Messiah	الْمَسِيحُ	Urgent need or business	حَاجَةٌ مَاسَةٌ
Antichrist	الْمَسِيحُ الدَّجَالُ	Tough; mutual touching	مَسَاسٌ
Christian	مَسِيحِي ج مَسِيحِيُونَ وَمَسِيحِيَّةٌ	[Ox-goad]	مَسَاسٌ
The Christian Religion. Christianity	الْمَسِيحِيَّةُ	Tangent, (geom.)	مُاسَاةٌ
Land-surveyor	مَسَاحٌ ج مَسَاحَةٌ		
Professional woman for combing hair	مَاسِحَةٌ ج مَاسِحَاتُ		

Handle. Food. Strength	مَسْكَةٌ	Crocodile	مَنْعَاجُ نَمَاجٍ
Pledge	مَسْكَانٌ	To transform,	* مَنَعَ يَمْنَعُ مَنَعًا
Avarice. Abstinence, continency	إِمْسَاكٌ	change; distort, disfigure (something). Falsify, mutilate (a writing). Emaciate by fatigue	
Scented or perfumed with musk	مَسْكٌ	Transmigration of the soul into the body of an animal	مَنْعٌ
To wish one good evening	* مَسَى	Metamorphosed into an animal. [Monster]	مَنْعٌ مَسُوخٌ
May God grant you a good evening	مَسَاكَ اللَّهُ بِالْخَيْرِ	To plait or twist	* مَعَدَّ يَمْدُدُ مَدَدًا
To enter into the evening	أَمَسَ	(a cord). Continue a journey	
Zeid was laughing in the evening	أَمَسَ زَيْدٌ ضَاحِكًا	To rub with the hand	مَسَدًا أَوْ عَلَى
Eve, evening	مَسَاءٌ	Cord or rope of ligneous fibres. Axle of iron	مَسَدَجٌ مِصَادٌ وَأَمْسَادٌ
Yesterday evening	مَسَاءُ أَمْسٍ	* مَسَكَ يَمْسِكُ مَسَكًا. وَمَسَكَ وَأَمْسَكَ	
Good evening	مَسَاءُ الْخَيْرِ	To hold	وَمَسَكَ وَتَمَسَكَ وَإِنْمَسَكَ
To dissolve. Wipe the hand. Suck (a bone)	* مَسَحَ يَمْسَحُ مَسًا	in the hand, grasp, seize	
To mix, confuse	* مَنَعَ يَمْنَعُ مَنَعًا	To scent or perfume with musk. Cause one to hold	مَسَكَ
To create a disturbance between (men)	مَنَعَ يَنْ	To retain, hold back. To prevent or check	أَمْسَكَ
A mixture	مَنْعٌ وَمَنْعٌ وَمَنْعٌ أَمْنَجٌ	To check	أَمْسَكَ وَإِنْمَسَكَ عَنْ
To perform the rite of extreme unction	* رَمَعَ - مَنَعَ	one's self, abstain from....	
To comb	* مَنَطَ يَنْطَطُ مَنَطًا. وَمَنَطَ	He could not abstain from saying	مَا تَمَسَكَ أَنْ قَالَ
(the hair). Mix, confuse		Musk	مِسْكٌ
To comb one's own hair; be combed	إِنْمَنَطَ	Musk-deer (animal)	غَزَالُ الْمِسْكِ
Comb; kind of rake	مَنْطَاجٌ أَمْنَطٌ وَمَنْطَاجٌ	Very avaricious; extremely tenacious and stingy	مُسْكٌ وَمَمِيكٌ وَمَسَاكٌ
Instep of the foot. Metatarsus (anat.)	مَنْطُ الرِّجْلِ	Avarice, stinginess	مُسْكَةٌ وَمَسَاكٌ وَمِسَاكَةٌ
Violin's bridge	مَنْطُ الْكَيْفَةِ		

Act of walking, marching	مَشَى	Hair-dresser ;	مَشِيطٌ م مَاشِطَةٌ
Will, desire	مَشِيَّةٌ (عَوَضَ مَشِيَّةً مِنْ شَيْءٍ)	comber; professional female hair-dresser	
Walker, pedestrian ;	مَاشٍ ج مَاشَاءٌ	Comb-maker	مَشَّاطٌ
on foot; walking. [Foot-soldier]		Combed	مَشِيطٌ وَمَشْشُوطٌ
Feminine of preced.		To snatch, carry off; gain, collect	* مَشَعَ مَشْعٌ مَشْعًا
Flocks, cattle	مَاشِيَةٌ ج مَوَاشٍ	To act or move with rapidity. Stretch (some thing). Comb (hair). Tear (clothes). [Pluck the leaves of a tree]	* مَشَقَ بِمَشَقٍ مَشَقًا
Corridor, pavement; passage	مَشِيٌّ ج مَاشٍ	To scourge, whip	أَمَشَقَ
To suck; sip	* مَصَّ مَصًّا وَمَا مَصَّ	To wane (night). To be peeled, torn	نَمَشَقَ
To make one suck	أَمَصَّ	To steal; cut off. Draw (the sword)	إِمْتَشَقَ
To suck gradually	نَمَصَّ	Slenderness	مَشَقٌ
What is sucked. The best or choicest part of a thing	مَصَّةٌ وَمُصَاصٌ	The refuse of silk, hair	مَشَاقَةٌ
Sugar-cane	مُصَانٌ [وَقَصَبُ الْبَصَرِ]	Slender, thin; slim, elegant (of figure). Branchless, leafless	مَمَشُوقٌ
Twine, pack thread	[خَطُّ مِصْبِصٍ]	Apricots (coll.). The apricot tree	* مِشْمِشٌ
Siphon; sucking tube or pipe	مِصْبَضٌ	An apricot (tree or fruit)	مِشْمِشَةٌ
Sucked. Thin, emaciated	مِصْصُوفٌ	The best kind of dates	* مِشَانٌ
To go, depart; cease	* مَضَعَ يَضَعُ مَضْعًا	* مَضَى يَمْضِي مَضًى وَمَضًى وَنَمَضَى	
To suck.	* مَضَدَّ يَمْضِدُّ مَضْدًا	To walk; go; travel on foot, march	
Thunder. Be severe (cold, heat)		To cause to walk, make one go	مَضَى وَأَمَضَى
Intensity of heat or of cold	مَضَدٌّ وَمَضْدٌ	To walk with one	مَاضًى
To lay out, build (cities).	* مَضَرَ	To increase in cattle	أَمَضَى وَإِمْتَضَى
Make a limit (of a city). Give but little milk		To walk together	نَبَاهَضَ
To become a city or town (place)	نَبَضَرٌ		
Egypt. Cairo	مِصْرٌ		

Mastication;
chewing

مَضَغٌ وَمَضَاغٌ

Anything chewed;
morsel; mouthful

مَضْجَةٌ مَضْجٌ

To rinse, wash

* مَضَضَ

To rinse one's
mouth

مَضَضَ الْهَاءَ فِي فَيْهِ

To pass, he past; expire; go, go away, depart

* مَضَى بِمَضْيٍ مَضًى وَمَضِيًّا

To carry out

مَضَى فِي

To execute; conclude

مَضَى عَلَى

(a sale or bargain). [To sign (a letter, document, &c.)]

To take away, go away
with; take, carry off

مَضَى بِهِ

To execute, accomplish; [sign
(an act or document)]

أَمَضَى

To be brought to an end
(affair); carried out, executed

تَمَضَى

Progress, advance

مَضَاوَاهُ

Execution of a thing.

Signature. Subscription

إِمْضَاةٌ

The preterit, past tense.
The past

أَلْبَاصِي

Signer; subscriber

مُبْضٍ

To draw; extend, stretch (something)

* مَطَّ بِمَطٍّ مَطًّا وَمَطَّطًا

To extend, lengthen.
or adorn (a narrative or speech)

تَمَطَّطَ فِي الْكَلَامِ

[Rubber] thick, sour milk

مَطَّاطٌ

To rain

* مَطَرَ بِمَطَرٍ مَطَرًا وَمَطَرًا. وَأَمْطَرَ

Great city or capital of a kingdom. Limits, boundaries

مِصْرُجُ أَمْصَارٍ وَمِصُورٌ

Egyptian

مِصْرِيٌّ ج. مِصْرِيُّونَ

[Para. Pl. Money]

مِصْرِيَّةٌ ج. مِصَارِيٌّ

Intestine

مَصِيدٌ ج. أَمْصِرَةٌ وَمُصْرَانٌ وَمِصَارَيْنِ

Mastic (kind of gum)

* مُضْطَكِيٌّ

To flash, shine. Strike, flog

* مَضَعَ بِضَعٍّ مَضًا

To fight

مَاصَعٌ

To drop, trickle, drip (water, &c.)

* مَقَلَّ بِمَقْلٍ مَقَلًّا وَمُقْصُولًا

Whey. Lymph

مَضَلٌّ

Dripping, leaking, oozing.
Insignificant gift

مَاصِلٌ

To rinse the mouth. [To suck]

* مَضَضَ

To pain, cause pain; afflict; bite

* مَضَّ بِمَضٍّ مَضًا وَمَضِيًّا. وَأَمَضَّ

To suffer pain

مَضَضَ بِمَضَضٍ مَضَضًا

To give pain

أَمَضَّ

Painful, grieving;
afflicting. Sour (milk)

مَضٌّ وَمَضَّةٌ

Pain, grief, affliction.
Sour milk

مَضَضٌ

To become sour

* مَضُرٌّ بِمَضْرٍ مَضْرًا

Whey

مُضَارَةٌ

To masticate, chew

* مَضَغَ بِمَضْغٍ مَضَا

To be ripe, or good, to eat

أَمَضَغَ

Lengthened, stretched, beaten (iron). Deferred (payment or promise)	سَطَّرَ	It rains	أَسَاءَ تَبَطَّرَ
To hasten, press on rapidly	* مَطَّابًا يَبْطُو مَطَّوًا	To cause it to rain; to send down rain (God); rain. Become silent	أَمَطَّرَ
To be extended, lengthened	مَطَّيًّا يَبْطِي مَطَّيًّا	To go swiftly	تَبَطَّرَ
To mount, ride (a beast)	أَمَطَّى وَأَمَطَّى	To ask or pray for rain. Ask a favour or benefit of someone	إِسْتَمَطَّرَ مِنْ
To make one ride	أَمَطَّى	Rain; heavy rain	مَطَرَجَ أَمَطَّارَ
To belong (day). Stretch and swing the arms in walking, swagger	تَمَطَّى	Rainy (weather)	مِطْرٌ وَمِطْرٌ وَمُطَبِّرٌ
Beast of burden, or for riding	مَطِيَّةٌ جَ مَطَابًا وَمَطِيٌّ	Custom, habit	مُطَرٌّ وَمُطَرَّةٌ
The pomegranate, or wild pomegranate tree	* مَطَّاءٌ	A shower of rain	مُطَرَّةٌ
With, together with, along with. At the moment of.	* مَعَ مَعَ	A water-skin	مُطَرَّةٌ
For all that, nevertheless, in spite of this, yet	مَعَ ذَلِكَ	Fast, quick (horse)	مُنْبَهَارٌ وَمُطَارٌ
Although; notwithstanding	مَعَ أَنَّ	A benevolent man	مُسْتَمَطَّرٌ
Together, simultaneously	مَعًا	One praying for rain; seeking beneficence	مُسْتَمَطِّرٌ
Simultaneousness; connexion; side by side; company, attendance	مَعِيَّةٌ	Bishop. Metropolitan	* مِطْرَانٌ جَ مَطَارِيَّةٌ
To steal; drag along rapidly. Have stomach trouble	* مَعَدَّ يَمْعُدُ مَعْدًا	To stretch out, extend	* مَطَّلَ يَبْطُلُ مَطَّلًا
Stomach	مَعِدَّةٌ وَمَعِدَّةٌ جَ مَعِدٌ وَمَعِدٌ	To defer, put off, delay the execution (of a promise) or the payment (of a debt)	مَطَّلَ وَمَا طَّلَ وَإِمْتَطَلَ
A man suffering from his stomach	مَعْوَدٌ	Delay, deferring, putting off (of a promise, debt)	مَطَّلَ وَمِطَالٌ وَمِطَاظَةٌ
To fall off (hair). Be destitute of herbage (land); become poor (man)	* مَعَرَ يَمْعَرُ مَعْرًا وَمَعَرَ	One who delays or puts off; delayer	مَطْوِلٌ وَمِطَاظِلٌ

To avow, *وَأَمَّنَ بِ* *
or deny, something

To flow (water) *مَعْنُ يَمَعْنُ مَعْنًا*

To consider *أَمَّنَ الظَّنَّ فِي وَتَمَعْنُ*
attentively, fix the thoughts in-
tently upon

Application, effort, *إِمْعَانٌ وَتَمَعْنُ*
assiduity; attentive considera-
tion; profound thinking

Utensil. A good or *مَاعُونُ ج مَوَاعِينُ*
charitable act. [Ream of paper.
Lighter (boat)]

Running or *مَعِينٌ ج مَعْنٌ وَمَعْنَاتٌ*
flowing water

To mew *مَعَا يَمَعُو مَعَاءَ* *

Intestine *مَعِي وَمَعِي وَبِئَاءَ ج أَمْعَاءَ*

A combat, struggle. *مَعَشَجٌ مِيقَاتٌ* *
Evil, wickedness

To suck. Grow *مَعْدٌ يَمَعْدُ مَعْدًا* *
fat, fill out

Red earth for *مَعْرَةٌ وَمَعْرَةٌ* *
dyeing

To pierce with *مَغْسٌ يَمَغْسُ مَغْسًا بِ* *
(a lance)

مَغْصٌ وَمَغْصًا وَمَغْصٌ يَمَغْصُ مَغْصًا وَتَمَغْصُ *

To suffer from colic [*وَأَمْتَمَصَ*]

Colic, gripes *مَغْصٌ وَمَغْصٌ وَمَغْصٌ*

One suffering from colic *مَغْصُوصٌ*

To stretch, *مَغْطٌ يَمَغْطُ مَغْطًا . وَمَغْطٌ* *
extend, expand, or lengthen
something

To extend ; be *تَمَغْطُ وَامْتَغَطَ وَامْتَغَطَ*
stretched or expanded ; stretch
one's self out

His face changed with *نَمَعَرُ وَجْهَهُ*
anger

Destitute of hair, or *مَعَرٌ وَأَمْعَرُ*
herbage. Niggardly

To be rich *مَعَزٌ يَمَعَزُ مَعَزًا وَأَمْعَزُ* *
in goats

مَعَزٌ وَمَعَزٌ ج أَمْعَزٌ وَمَعِيزٌ . وَمَعِيزٌ

Goats (*coll. noun*)

He-goat or she-goat; *مَاعِزٌ ج مَوَاعِزُ*
goatskin

Goat-herd *مَاعِزٌ*

To rub with *مَغْسٌ يَمَغْسُ مَغْسًا* *
force (skin); [crush]. Stab

To be *مَغِصٌ يَمَغِصُ مَغْصًا وَامْتَمَصَ مِنْ* *
angry with, displeased

To pluck (hair *مَغْطٌ يَمَغْطُ مَغْطًا* *
or feathers); draw (a sword)

Bald ; *مَغْطٌ وَأَمْتَغَطَ مَغْطًا ج مَغْطٌ*
hairless (wolf). Naked, sandy,
barren soil

To drink deeply. *مَعَقٌ يَمَعَقُ مَعْنًا* *
Sweep the ground (flood)

Deep *مَعِيقٌ*

To rub; force, *مَعَكَ يَمَعُكَ مَعَكَ* *
subdue

To delay pay- *مَعَكَ وَمَعَكَ بَلَيْتُو*
ing a debt

One who *مَعِكَ وَمَعِكَ وَمَعَاكَ*
delays paying his debts

To seize, remove *مَعَلٌ يَمَعِلُ مَعَلًا* *
forcibly. Hasten; cut off, spoil
a thing

Crackling of *مَعَمَّةٌ ج مَعَامِجُ* *
burning leaves or reeds. Tumult
of battle; the shouts and uproar
of a crowd in a fight

- A certain dry measure. [Weaving-shuttle] **مَكْرُوحٌ مَكَارِكُ** *
 To abide, dwell, sojourn; remain, wait (in a place) **وَمَكَتَ بِ**
 Sojourn, stay **مَكَتَ**
 Cautious, steady, sedate **مَكِيْتُ**
 To abide. Give little milk (camel) **مَكْدَ بَمَكْدَ مَكْدًا وَمَكُونًا** *
 To deceive, beguile, circumvent **مَكَّرَ بِمَكْرٍ مَكْرًا وَمَاكَرَ** *
 To deceive one another **مَكَرَ وَمَكَرَ**
 To punish deceit (God) **أَمَرَ اللَّهُ وَمَكَرَ**
 Trick, deceit, fraud. Red earth or chalk **مَكَّرَ**
 Cunning, crafty, wily, deceitful **مَكَرٌ جَ مَكَرُونَ وَمَكْرَةٌ**
 A rogue, swindler, deceiver; sly; wily **مَكُورٌ وَمَكَارٌ**
 To diminish, deduct **مَكَسَ بِمَكْسٍ مَكْسًا** *
 To collect taxes, imposts, tribute **مَكَسَ وَمَكْسَ**
 To bargain, dispute about the price, haggle **مَكَسَ**
 Custom duties, tax, impost **مَكْسٌ جَ مَكُوسٌ**
 Tax-gatherer **مَكَسٌ وَمَكَاسٌ**
 To have influence or power with, be influential; be strong, powerful **مَكَّنَ بِمَكْنٍ مَكَاةً عِنْدَ** *
 To draw (a sword) **إِنتَظَ**
 Elastic; gum **[مُقَبَّطٌ]**
 Mongol **مَنْجَلٌ جَ مَنُولٌ** *
 To mix, beat up something; confuse, mingle **مَنَعَ** *
 To speak in an indistinct or confused manner **مَنَعَ الْكَلَامَ**
 The magnet, magnetic iron *** مَغْنِطِيْسٌ**
 To hate, detest; abhor *** مَنَتْ بِمَنْتٍ مَقْتًا. وَمَنْتَ**
 To be odious, detestable **مَنْتَ بِمَنْتٍ مَقَاةً**
 Hatred; aversion **مَنْتَ**
 Hated, detested, abhorred, abominated **مَنِيتٌ وَمَمْنُوتٌ**
 See **وَمَقَى** *** مَقَّةٌ**
 To dip. Fill. Break. Flow *** مَقَسَ بِمَقْسٍ مَقَاةً**
 A tree from whose berries bird-lime is made. (*Cordia myxa*) **مِقْسَاسٌ**
 Slave of a feedman *** مَا قِطَّ جَ مَنَاطٌ**
 To drink greedily *** مَنَعَ بِمَنْعٍ مَنَاةً**
 To grow pale from grief or fear **إِنتَنَعَ**
 To look at. Dip. Dive *** مَنَلٌ بِمَنْلٍ مَنَلًا**
 The eye; eye-ball *** مَنَلَةٌ جَ مَنَلٌ**
 Sausages **[مَنَانِي]**
 Mecca (city in Arabia) *** مَكَّةُ**
 From Mecca. Meccan (man or object) **مَكِّيٌّ وَمَكَاوِيٌّ**

- The journey was **أَمَلَ عَلَيْهِ السَّفَرُ**
long, tedious to him
- To dictate to one
something to write **أَمَلَّ إِيمَانًا عَلَى**
- To be restless, tired, wearied (sick person, &c.) **نَمَلَّ**
- To attach one's self to
a religion; embrace it **نَمَلَّ وَإِيمَانًا**
- To become tired, or find
tiresome, wearisome **إِسْتَمَلَّ**
- Weariness. Weary **مَلَّ وَمَلُولٌ**
- Hot ashes, or coals, for baking **مَلَّةٌ**
- Tacking, basting (in
sewing) **مَلَّةٌ جَ مَلَلٍ**
- A religion, creed; religious
community **مِلَّةٌ جَ مِلَلٍ**
- Weariness, tediousness, dulness **مَلَلٌ وَمَلَالٌ وَمَلَالَةٌ**
- Mollah, a high Turkish
judge **[مَلَّا]**
- Acorn-tree; kind of oak
(*Quercus Aegilops. L.*) **مَلُولٌ**
- * **مَلَّأَ بَيْتًا مَلَأَ وَمِلَأَ وَبِ**
To fill, fill up something with;
satisfy, glut; aid
- To be rich, opulent **مَلَأَ وَمَلُوهُ مِلَأَهُ وَمِلَأَهُ**
- To be choked with
fullness **مَلُوهُ وَمِلِيُّ**
- To be filled, full of **مَلِيٌّ بَيْتًا مَلَأَ وَتَمَلَأَ وَإِمْلَأَ مِنْ**
- To fill, fill up. [Draw
water] **مَلَأَ نَمَلَةً**
- To aid; take one's part **مَلَأَ عَلَى**
- To unite against, or give
mutual aid **نَمَلًا**
- To strengthen, consolidate,
establish firmly **مَكَّنَ**
- To give one the
power of, enable **مَكَّنَ وَأَمَكَّنَ مِنْ**
- To be possible, easy for
(him) **أَمَكَّةٌ**
- It is possible that;
perhaps **يُمْكِنُ أَنْ**
- To be stable, firm, solid,
established **فَمَكَّنَ**
- To have the
power to..., to be capable of...,
be master of **نَمَكَّنَ وَإِسْمَكَّنَ مِنْ**
- Solidity. Possibility. Power,
ability, faculty **مُكَّةٌ**
- Place, room; station. Rank, degree, order **مَكَارِجُ أَمَكَّةٍ وَأَمَاكِينُ**
- Firmness, gravity, constancy. Influence, power **مَكَاةٌ**
- Firm, solid, stable **مَآكِينٌ وَمَكِينٌ جَ مَكَاةٌ**
- Possibility; power **إِمَّاكَانٌ**
- Possible; that which is
possible **مُمْكِنٌ**
- Possibilities **مُمَكِّنَاتٌ**
- Strengthened, consolidated.
Declinable noun **مُمَكِّنٌ**
- Indeclinable noun **غَيْرُ مُمَكِّنٍ**
- * **مَلَّ بَيْتٌ مَلَأَ وَمَلَّةٌ وَمَلَالَةٌ وَمَلَالًا مِنْ**
To tire of; be wearied, feel dull,
restless, or bored
- To take or baste (a
garment). Place (meat or bread)
on live coals or hot embers.
Suffer from pain, or grief **مَلَّ بَيْتٌ مَلَأَ**
- To cause weariness **أَمَلَ وَأَمَلَ عَلَى**

- How handsome he is! مَا أَتَمَّلَهُ
- To be, or affect to be clever, beautiful تَمَلَّحَ
- To consider one hand- اسْتَمَلَّحَهُ
some, good-looking, elegant ; find pretty
- Salt. Water having a salty taste مَلَحَ جَ أَمْلَاحَ وَمِلَاحَ
- Treaty, compact مَلَحَ وَنَهْجَةً
- Tree bare of leaves. Large company of soldiers مَلَّحَاهُ
- Witticism; pleasant anecdote; witty saying. Prosperity مَلَّحَهُ جَ مَلَحَ
- Beauty (of the face); goodness. A fine sentence مَلَّاحَةٌ
- The art of navigation. Salt trade مِلَّاحَةٌ
- Sailor, navigator, mariner. Salt merchant. [Hoar-frost, rime] مَلَّاحَ
- Salt-works, salt mine مَلَّاحَةٌ وَمَلَّحَةٌ
- The taste of salt, saltiness مَلُوحَةٌ
- Salted (fish, water, &c.). Goodly, fine, pretty مَلَّحَ جَ مِلَاحَ وَأَمْلَاحَ
- Gray-coloured أَمَلَّحَ مَ مَلَّحَاهُ جَ مَلَحَ
- A witty saying or anecdote أَمْلُوحَةٌ
- Salted مَلَّحَ
- Salt-cellar مَلَّحَهُ جَ مَلَّاحَ
- To draw, pull out مَلَّحَ مَلَّحَ مَلَّحَ وَمَلَّحَ
- To journey, go to and fro مَلَّحَ فِي
- To invest money on good security اِسْتَمَلَّحَ فِي الدِّينِ
- Quantity which fills up a measure مِلَّحَ جَ أَمْلَاحَ
- Freedom from anxiety مِلَّحَ أَلْجِنِ
- An assembly. The great, the principal personages. Consultation. Nature, manners مَلَّاحَ أَمْلَاحَ
- A kind of garment مَلَّاحَةٌ (وَمِلَّاحَةٌ) جَ مَلَّاحَ
- Full مَلَّاحَ مَلَّاحَ وَمَلَّاحَةٌ جَ مِلَّاحَ
- A rich, or honest, man مَلَّاحَ
- Fullness, Plethora اِسْتَمَلَّحَ
- Full. Filled up مَلَّاحَ وَمَلَّاحَ وَمَلَّاحَ
- To soothe; * مَلَّاحَ بَلَّاحَ مَلَّاحَ. وَمَلَّاحَ * make empty or fine promises; lie. To dab, strike gently
- To treat with dissimulation; flatter, jest with مَلَّاحَ
- The first darkness of night مَلَّاحَ
- To salt (food), feed salt to. Slander. Suckle * مَلَّاحَ مَلَّاحَ مَلَّاحَ
- To have a fine countenance, be handsome مَلَّاحَ مَلَّاحَ
- * مَلَّاحَ مَلَّاحَ وَمَلَّاحَ مَلَّاحَ وَمَلَّاحَ وَمَلَّاحَ
- To be salty (food or water) مَلَّاحَ
- To salt. Say something nice مَلَّاحَ وَأَمْلَاحَ
- To sit at the same table with ; suckle with, be a foster brother to مَلَّاحَ مَلَّاحَ
- To become salty (sweet water); approach salt water أَمْلَاحَ

- Slipping, gliding مَلِصٌ وَمَلِصٌ
 Bald-headed أَمْلَسُ الرِّاسِ
 To plaster مَلَّطَ بِمَلَّطٍ مَلَّطًا . وَمَلَّطَ *
 with mud or mortar (a wall)
 To shave off (the hair) مَلَّطَ
 A thief. A man مَلِطٌ جَ أَمْلَاطٌ وَمُلُوطٌ
 of mixed origin. (See خِلَاطٌ)
 Plaster with which walls
 are cemented مَلَّطَ
 Malta (island) مَالِطَةٌ
 Maltese مَالِطِيٌّ
 A man having
 scanty hair أَمْلَطُ مَلَّطَاهُ جَ مَلَّطَ
 To skin (a sheep). مَلَعَ مَلْعٌ مَلْعًا *
 Be agile (camel)
 To flay. To steal اِمْتَلَعَ
 To flatter, وَمَالَقَ وَمَالَقٌ *
 coax, cajole
 To level (the soil, &c.) مَلَقَ
 To become poor اِمْلَقَ
 To flatter, تَمَلَّقَ تَمَلُّقًا وَتَبَلَّغًا . وَلِ
 cajole, adulate, coax, wheedle
 To escape from اِمْتَلَقَ مِنْ
 To draw out اِمْتَلَقَ
 Adulation, مَلَقَ وَتَمَلَّقَ وَتَمَلَّقَ
 flattery; caressing, coaxing
 Adulator, flatterer مَالِقٌ وَمَلَّاقٌ
- Jew's mallow, (*Corchorus olitorius*) مَلُوحِيَّةٌ وَمُلُوحِيَّةٌ
 To extend, * مَلَدَ يَمْلُدُ مَلَدًا
 stretch out
 Youth; delicateness. مَلَدٌ
 Agitation
 Tender, delicate أَمْلَدُ مَلَدَاهُ جَ مَلَدٌ
 To lie. Stab with * مَلَدَ يَمْلُدُ مَلَدًا
 a spear
 To be thick (dark- مَلَدَ يَمْلُدُ مَلَدًا
 ness). Be hypocritical, insincere
 To coax, flatter. * مَلَسَ يَمْلُسُ مَلَسًا
 To push, urge on (a beast of
 burden)
 To be مَلَسَ وَمَلَسَ يَمْلُسُ مَلَاةً وَمُلُوسَةً
 smooth
 The darkness became مَلَسَ الظُّلَامُ
 thick
 To make sleek, smooth مَلَسَ
 To become smooth تَمَلَسَ وَامْلَأَسَ
 To escape, تَمَلَسَ وَامْتَلَسَ وَامْتَلَسَ
 slip away from
 Twilight, dawn مَلَسَ الظُّلَامُ
 The polish or smoothness مَلَاةً
 of a surface
 Smooth, pol- مَلَسَ مَلَسًا جَ مَلَسٌ
 ished, glossy
 Waste desert اِمْلِيسُ جَ اَمَالِيسُ
 A sweet رُبَانٌ اِمْلِيسٌ وَامِلِيسِيٌّ *
 pomegranate having no stones
 To slip away, * مَلِصَ يَمْلِصُ مَلَصًا مِنْ
 escape
 To be تَمَلَّصَ وَامْتَلَّصَ وَامْتَلَّصَ مِنْ
 delivered from, escape

Royal, kingly	مَلِكِيّ [وَمُلُوكِيّ]	Roller; trowel	مَالِقٌ [مَالِق]
Melchite (Greek)	مَلِكِيّ وَمَلِكِيّ	* مَلِكٌ يَمْلِكُ مَلِكًا وَمَلَكَةً وَمَمْلَكَةً. وَتَمْلِكُ	
Possessor, proprietor	مَالِكٌ	To possess	
Heron (bird)	مَالِكُ الْاَنْهَرَيْنِ	To reign or rule over	مَلِكٌ عَلَى
Property, right of property	مَلَكَةٌ وَمُلُوكَةٌ	To wed, marry (a wife)	مَلِكٌ (الْمَرْأَةُ) مَلِكًا وَمَلِكًا
Possessor, proprietor. King	مَلِكٌ ج مَمْلَكَةٌ	To cause one to marry; give in marriage	مَلِكٌ
Marriage; contract of marriage	إِمْلَاكٌ	To make one a king over; cause him to rule over	مَلِكٌ عَلَى
Royalty. Kingdom, state, empire	مَمْلَكَةٌ ج مَمَالِكٌ	To place one in possession of something	مَلِكٌ وَامْلِكُ
Put in possession of something. Created king	مَمْلَكٌ	To act as one's own master, as king. Become fixed (a habit)	نَمْلِكُ
A thing possessed; property. Kneaded (paste)	مَمْلُوكٌ	To check or restrain one's self; to abstain, refrain from, e. g.	نَهَمَّا لَكَ عَنْ
White slave; servant. Mamluke	مَمْلُوكٌ ج مَمَالِكُ	He did not abstain from....	مَا نَهَمَّا لَكَ أَنْ أَوْ عَنْ أَنْ
To hasten, hurry	* مَمْلَلٌ	The right of property	مَلِكٌ
To move or toss about in bed; be restless	نَمْلَلُ	Property; possessions; goods, estates	مَلِكٌ ج اَمْلَاكٌ
Melancholy; black bile	* مَمْلُوكِيَا	Power, authority, reign	مَلِكٌ
To march at a quick step	* مَلَا يَمْلُوكُوا	Angel	مَلَكٌ وَمَلَاكٌ (عَوْضٌ مَلَاكٌ)
To prolong (one's life)	أَمَلَى وَأَمَلَى	King	مَلِكٌ وَمَلِكٌ ج مُلُوكٌ وَامْلَاكٌ
To dictate to one something to write	أَمَلَى عَلَى	Queen	مَلِكَةٌ
To beg someone to dictate to him	إِسْتَمَلَى	Property	مَمْلَكَةٌ وَمَمْلَكَةٌ
Desert	مَلَاةٌ ج مَلَوَاتٌ وَمَلَاةٌ	Custom, habit; facility, aptitude	مَمْلَكَةٌ ج مَمْلَكَاتٌ
A space of time; long time	مَلِيٌّ وَمَلِيَّةٌ	Royalty. Kingdom, empire	مَمْلُوكٌ
A long time (adv.)	مَلِيًّا مِنْ اَلْاَذْمَرِ		

To fatigue (a journey) مَنَ السَّوْرَ بَيْنَ مَنَّا

To hesitate in doing something for another مَانَ مُمَانَةً

To weaken, enfeeble أَمِنَ وَتَمِنَنَّ

Gift, benefit, grace, favour, bounty. Manna مَنَّ

By the grace of God بِمَنْنَةِ تَعَالَى

A weight equivalent to two rottles مَنَّ جَ أَمْنَانِ

(See رطل) (1440 drachms)

[A parasitic insect which injures plants] مَنَّ

Grace, blessing, bounty, مَنَّ جَ مَنَّ

Recounting a good act to reproach one

Liberal-hearted, مَنَّانٌ مَنَّانَةً generous. One who upbraids for his favours

God, the giver of all good أَلَمَّانُ

Ill-fortune. Death أَلَمَّانُ

Troubles, adversities of life رَبِّبُ أَلَمَّانِ

Act of recounting good deeds to reproach one; reproach for benefits. Benefit, obligation أَمَّنَّانُ

Cut off. Limit. [Thank you; much obliged] مَمَّنُّونَ

Under obligation to one; one who has received a favour from another [مَمَّنُّونَ لَ]

The obligation one is under (to someone) [مَمَّنُّونَ لَ]

To soak (a skin) in tanning liquor مَنَّ بَمَنَّ مَنَّ

Dictation إِمْلَاجَ أَمَّالٍ

Sayings; resuméس أَمَّالٍ

[Million] *مَلْيُونُ جَ مَلَّائِينَ

For what? For what reason? (مِأَا عَوْضُ مِنْ مَّا) *

1st. *Interrogative Pronoun.* Who? مَنَ *

2nd. *Relative Pronoun.* Whoever, he who, she who, &c. مَنَ

Preposition. From; of; for; than مِّنَ *

I came from the house جِئْتُ مِنَ الْبَيْتِ

I took from him أَخَذْتُ مِنْهُ

There are some of them who say مِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَقُولُ

What he does of good مَا يَفْعَلُ مِنْ خَيْرٍ

Will you be satisfied with this for that? أَتَرْضَى هَذَا مِنْ ذَلِكَ

He drew nigh to him قَرَّبَ مِنْهُ

Zeid is better than Bekr زَيْدٌ أَفْضَلُ مِنْ بَكْرٍ

No one at all came to me مَا جَاءَنِي مِنْ أَحَدٍ

He came at once جَاءَ مِنْ سَاعَةٍ

He died the same day مَاتَ مِنْ يَوْمِهِ

To be kind, benevolent, gracious to; grant freely a favour to *مَنَ بَيْنَ مَنَّا. وَإِنِّنَّ عَلَى مَنَ

To recount to one benefits shown in order to reproach him; reproach one for benefits received

مَنَ بَيْنَ مَنَّا وَمِنَهُ وَإِنِّنَّ وَمَنْ عَلَى

To recount to one benefits shown in order to reproach him; reproach one for benefits received

To test, prove * مَنَا يَمْنُو مَنُوا وَمَنْ يَمْنُو مَنِيَا

He was favoured in... مَنِي لَهُ

To grant one's desire مَنَى نَمِيَّةً

To wish, desire, or long for. نَمَى
Read (a book)

To impregnate أَمَى

مَنَامٌ مَنَوَانٍ وَمَنَابِجُ أَمَانَةٍ. (مَنْ)

A measure

Semen مَنَى وَمَنِي وَمَنِيَّةً

Death, Destiny, fate مَتَى وَمَتِيَّةٌ مَنَابَا

Wish, desire; a desired thing مَنِيَّةٌ جَ مَنَى

Wish, desire; vain wish. Falsehood أَمِيَّةٌ جَ أَمَانِيٍّ وَأَمَانٍ

Desire, wish نَمَنَ

Blood. Spirit, soul, life * مُهْجَةٌ جَ مَهْجٌ وَمُهْجَاتٌ

To extend, unfold, stretch out; make level, plain; prepare * مَهَّدَ يَهْدِدُ مَهْدًا وَمَهْدًا

To arrange dexterously (an affair). Smooth; facilitate something; prepare مَهَّدَ

He accepted his excuse مَهَّدَ لَهُ الْعُذْرَ

To be powerful, influential; to be smooth; rendered easy نَهَّدَ

Bed; child's cradle مَهْدَجٌ مَهْدُودٌ

Bed; flat land; expanse مِهَادَجٌ أَمْهَدَةٌ وَمَهْدٌ

Stretched out, spread, unfolded; made level, easy مَهَّدَ

Battering-ram * مَجْبُوقٌ وَمَجْبُوقٌ

To give, grant (as a free gift) * مَخَّ يَخُجُّ مَخْعًا

To receive a gift إِمْتَنَعَ

To ask or seek a gift إِسْتَمَنَعَ

Gift, favour مُنْهَجٌ جَ مَخَّ

Since * مَذَّ وَمَذٌّ

Two days ago مَذٌّ أَوْ مَذٌّ يَوْمَيْنِ

To refuse * مَنَعَ يَمْنَعُ مَنَاعًا عَنِ وَمِنْ one something; to prohibit, interdict; to prevent, hinder

To be inaccessible; difficult of access or approach (man, fortress) مَنَعَ يَمْنَعُ مَنَاعَةً وَمَنَاعًا

To refuse; oppose, prevent مَانَعَ

To abstain or refrain from; refuse to.... تَمَنَعَ عَنْ

To intrench or fortify one's self; seek protection تَمَنَعَ بـ

To be impossible; prevented from إِمْتَنَعَ

Prevention; prohibition مَنَعَ جَ مَنُوعٌ

Strength; protection مَنَعَةٌ

Strong in resisting, or refusing مَنَاعٌ وَمَنُوعٌ

Impregnable, inaccessible يَمْنَعُ

Something which prevents, prohibits, or strengthens مَانِعٌ

Impossible مَمْنَعٌ

Interdicted, prohibited, forbidden, prevented مَمْنُوعٌ

Quiet, deliberate مَهْلٌ وَمَهْلٌ وَمَهْلَةٌ
action, slow proceeding; calm-
ness, slowness

Used for the Imperative مَهْلًا
(both sing. and pl.). Go slowly,
do not hurry; softly

Softly, slowly, عَلَى مَهْلٍ أَوْ عَلَى مَهْلِكَ
leisurely, at your ease

Metal; melted metal or مَهْلٌ
pitch. Dregs, lees

Delay for preparation; time مَهْلَةٌ
for getting ready

Concession of a delay; إِمَهَالٌ
days of grace

Slowness, delay تَمَهَّلٌ

Whatever مَهْمَا *

Whatever you do مَهْمَا تَفْعَلْ أَفْعَلْ
I shall do

Desert; waste مَهْمَةٌ وَمَهْمَةٌ ج. مَهْمَاتٍ
place

To serve; مَهْنٌ يَمْنُ مَهْنًا وَمَهْنَةٌ
overwork; despise; beat

To be despised; مَهْنٌ يَمْنُ مَهْنَةً
be enfeebled, debilitated

To practice, exercise مَامَنَ

To employ. Weaken أَمَهَنَ

To take into one's service; اِمْتَنَ
employ. Despise

Service; skill. مِهْنَةٌ ج. مِهْنٌ وَمِهْنٌ
[Art, profession, trade, handi-
craft]

Servant مَامِنٌ ج. مَمَانٍ

Despised; abject مِهِينٌ ج. مِهِنَاءَ

* مَهْرٌ يَمْهَرُ مَهْرًا وَمَهْرًا وَمَهْرًا

To be skilful, dexterous, وَفِي وَبِ
experienced, well practised in

To give a مَهْرٌ يَمْهَرُ مَهْرًا. وَأَمَهَرَ
dowry to a woman

To vie with another in skill مَامَرَ

To acquire skilfulness, تَمَهَّرَ
experience

Dowry. Like مَهْرَجٌ مَهْرٌ وَمَهْرَةٌ

Foal; مَهْرَجٌ مِهَارٌ وَأَمَهَارٌ وَمِهَارَةٌ
the firstling or first-born of an
animal. Signet (Pers.)

Seal-bearer, secretary [مَهْرَدَارٌ]

Filly مَهْرَةٌ ج. مَهْرٌ وَمَهْرَاتٌ

Skilfulness, dexterity, pro- مِهَارَةٌ
ficiency (in an art or science)

Skilful, in- مَاهِرٌ ج. مَهْرَةٌ. وَمَتَمَهَّرَ
genious, expert; experienced

A dowered woman مَهْرُورَةٌ

A feast of the Persians مِهْرَجَانٌ *

To be very white مَهَقٌ يَمْهَقُ مَهْنًا *

Very white أَمْهَقَ

To crush, مَهَكَ يَمْهَكُ مَهْكًا
pulverize

* مَهْلٌ يَمْهَلُ مَهْلًا وَمَهْلَةٌ. وَتَمَهَّلَ فِي

To act slowly, patiently, deliber-
ately

To accord or grant a مَهْلٌ وَأَمَهَلَ
delay; defer, put off

To ask for a delay اِسْتَمَهَلَ

An inanimate thing	مَوَاتٌ	To strike or beat violently	* مَهَا يَهْوُ مَهْوًا
Dying, in a dying state	مَائِتٌ ج مَائِتُونَ وَمَوَاتٌ	To gild, or silver. Make thin	مَهَا بَهَا وَمَعَ بَهِي مَهْيَا
	مَيْتٌ وَمَيْتٌ ج أَمْوَاتٌ وَمَوْتٌ وَمَيْتُونَ وَمَيْتُونَ م مَيْتٌ وَمَيْتٌ وَمَيْتَةٌ ج مَهَاتٌ	Pearls; white pebbles; hail.	مَهْ
Dead	وَمَيْتَاتٌ	Sharp sword. Thin milk	مَهُو
Kind of death	مَيْتَةٌ	Arabian oryx (<i>oryx beatrix</i>). Piece of crystal. The sun	مَهَاةٌ ج مَهَا وَمَهَوَاتٌ وَمَهَاتٌ
Putting to death. Deadening. Mortification	إِمَانَةٌ	To mew	* مَاة يَمُودُ مَوَاةً أَوْ أَمْرًا
Death, decease	مَهَاتٌ	To die, expire.	* مَاتَ يَمُوتُ مَوْتًا
Deadly, mortal, fatal	مُيْتٌ	Cease, die out, calm down, (fire, wind, &c.)	
A bold, desperate warrior	مُسْتَمِيتٌ	To die in chains	مَاتَ صَبْرًا
To be	* مَاَجٌ يَبْجُجُ مَوْجًا. وَلَوْجٌ	To cause to die; kill, put to death	مَوْتُ وَأَمَاتٌ
agitated, troubled; swell, surge, (the sea; a crowd)		To deaden or mortify one's passions	أَمَاتَ نَفْسَهُ
To deviate from	مَاَجٌ عَنِ	To become obsolete, (word)	أُمِيتَ
Wave, billow, surge	مَوْجٌ ج أَمْوَاجٌ	To feign death	تَبَاوَتَ
A wave, a billow	مَوْجَةٌ ج مَوْجَاتٌ	To seek death; to act desperately	إِسْتَمَاتَ
The prime of youth	مَوْجَةُ الشَّبَابِ	Death, decease; mortality	مَوْتُ وَمَوْتَةٌ
Commotion; fluctuation	تَوْجٌ	A painful, or violent death	مَوْتُ مَائِتٌ
To move from	* مَارَ يَمُورُ مَوْرًا وَيَمُورُ	Natural death	أَلَمُوتٌ أَلَايَضُ
side to side, or to and fro		Sudden or bloody death	أَلَمُوتٌ أَلَاَحْمَرُ
To agitate; make to flow	أَمَارٌ	Death by strangulation	أَلَمُوتٌ أَلَاَسْوَدُ
Dust raised by the wind	مُورٌ	Any special kind of death	مَيْتَوَةٌ
A saint (<i>Syriac</i>)	* مَارِي وَمَارِي	Cattle-disease or plague	مَوْنَانٌ وَمَوْنَانٌ
A hospital, asylum	* مَارِسْتَانٌ	Inanimate goods, (lands, &c.)	مَوْنَانٌ

Mummy (of Egypt) * مَوْيَّةُ جِ مَوْيَّاتٍ

To furnish * مَانَ يَهُونُ مَوْنًا وَمَوْنٌ
or supply with provisions

To lay in a store of provisions (for one's family) نَمَوْنُ

Provisions مَوْنَةٌ (عَوْضُ مَوْنَةٍ)

Store-room بَيْتُ الْمَوْنَةِ

To mix * مَاةُ يَهْوُ مَوْهَاً

مَاةُ يَهْوُ وَبِمَاهُ مَوْهَاً وَمَوْهَاً وَكَاهَةً
To abound in water; take in water (ship)

To gild, or silver (a metal). مَوَّهٌ
Abound in water (place). Place much water (in a pot). Falsify (news). Embellish (a narrative); equivocate

To give, or abound in, water اِمَاهُ وَامُوهُ

Water مَاجُ امَوَاهُ وَمِيَاهُ

Freshness or beauty of face. Modesty مَلَهُ الْوَجْهِ

Watery, diluted مَائِيٌّ وَمَائِيٌّ وَمَائِيٌّ
with water; in a fluid state. Aquatic

Nature, essence. [Salary] مَامِيَّةٌ

Of a watery nature. Mirror مَائِيَّةٌ

Falsified (narrative or account) مَوَّهٌ

To give, make a present * مَاجٌ يَبِيعُ مِجْمَاً وَمِجْمَاً

To walk * مَاجٌ يَبِيعُ مِجْمَاً وَمِجْمُوحةً
haughtily, strut, waddle

To intercede for one with مَاجٌ عِنْدَ

Banana (tree or fruit) * مَوْزٌ

To shave (the head) * مَاسٌ يَمُوسُ مَوْسًا

Diamond مَاسٌ

A razor مَوْسٌ وَمَوْسٌ جِ مَوَاسٍ وَمَوْسِيَّاتٍ

Moses مَوْسَى

Music (for) * مُوسِيقَى

Indian peas. Mean utensils or furniture * مَاشٌ

To wash lightly, rub with the hand * مَاَصَ يَهْوُصُ مَوْصًا

To be cheap * مَاَقٌ يَهْوُقُ مَوْقًا

To be foolish * مَاَقٌ يَهْوُقُ مَوْوَقًا وَمَوْوَقًا

Inner angle of the eye مَوْقٌ

A fool مَاقِيٌّ

To be wealthy, rich * مَالٌ يَهْوُلُ مَوْلًا وَمَوْلًا

To give one goods, or wealth; enrich * مَالٌ يَهْوُلُ مَوْلًا. وَأَمَالَ وَمَوَّلَ

To become rich, wealthy, opulent نَهَوَّلَ وَاسْتَمَالَ

Goods, riches, wealth; property. Flocks مَالٌ جِ أَمْوَالٌ

Moslem Public Treasury يَنْتِ الْمَالِ

Financial; pecuniary مَالِيٌّ

Finance. [Ministry of Finance] أَلْهَالِيَّةُ

Song [مَوَالٌ جِ مَوَائِلُ]

A wealthy man مَتَبَوِّلٌ

A kind of bitumen * مَوْيَا

Purveyor	مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج	To hold intercourse with	مَاجِرَج
* مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج		To reel in walking; move from side to side	مَاجِرَج
To detect, distinguish, discern.		To give, grant	مَاجِرَج
To put aside, separate		To seek a gift, or intercession	مَاجِرَج
To be separated, distinguished from	مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج	The yolk, or white, of an egg	مَاجِرَج
To burst with rage	مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج	Profit, advantage	مَاجِرَج
Act of separating. Discernment; understanding	مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج	Request (of a gift or favour)	مَاجِرَج
Separation; distinction.	مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج	Solicitor	مَاجِرَج
Faculty of distinguishing; discernment. (Gram.) determination, specification		To be agitated; shaken. Confer a favour. Swagger. Provide for	* مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج
The age of reason, or discretion	مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج	To move from side to side	مَاجِرَج
Distinction; privilege; preference	مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج	To ask for a favour	مَاجِرَج
Distinguishing, separating. (Gram.) determinative	مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج	A dish; a spread table with food; dining table	مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج
Distinguished, separated; distinct. Distinguished by some remarkable quality	مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج	Amount; measure; extent. Mode. Opposite to	مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج
* مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج		Asking, or desiring, a gift	مَاجِرَج
To walk affectedly, swagger		Hippodrome; race-course; battle-field; arena	مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج
Hackberry-tree, (<i>celtis australis</i>). [Tinsel]	مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج	To supply or provide (one's family)	* مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج
One who walks affectedly	مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج	To furnish with provisions; earn or gain for	مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج
To retire to a distance. Deviate from the right course	* مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج	Prince (for أمير)	مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج
To be unjust; vex, trouble	مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج	Stored, or purveyed, wheat, food	مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج
To put away at a distance	مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج	Impost, taxes	مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج
To retire to a distance one from another	مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج مَاجِرَج		

To conciliate, **إِسْتَمَالَ أَوْ بَقَلِه**
dispose one kindly towards another, or render favourably inclined

To incline, bend **مَبَلَّ وَأَمَالَ**

Inclination, sympathy. **مَبَلَّجَ أَمَالًا**
or good disposition towards or for something. Inclination. (Geom.) obliquity, deviation. (Astr.) declination

A probe for **مِيزَجَ أَمَالٍ وَمُؤَلِّ**
wounds. Instrument for applying eye-salve. Measure of distance, as far as the eye can stretch. A mile; mile-stone

Form, shape. Time, period **مِيزَة**

Bent, inclined **مَائِلٌ جَ مَالَةٌ وَمِئَلٌ**

Very much bent or inclined **مِيَالٌ**

To lie, tell a falsehood *** مَانَ يَمِينُ مِينًا**

A lie, falsehood, an untruth **مِينٌ جَ مِيُونٌ**

A harbour, port. Enamel **مِينًا وَمِينًا**

A liar **مِيَانٌ وَمِيُونٌ**

One insincere in his friendship **مَتَمَائِكُ الْوَدِّ**

Same as **مَوَّ * مَاَهَ يَمِيَهُ مِيَهَا وَمِيَهَةً**

Olamour; contention **مِيطَ وَمِيطَ**

He has nothing **مِيطٌ. مَا عَنْدَهُ مِيطٌ**

Low, faint speaking **مِيطَاطَةٌ**

To spread, flow (liquid). Run (horse) *** مَاعَ يَبِيعُ مِيعًا**

To make to flow; melt **أَمَاعَ**

To be liquified **نَمَّعَ وَانْمَاعَ**

Incense, perfume. Balm. Beginning (of anything) **مِيعَةٌ**

Flowing (liquid); melted, in a fluid state. Fluid, liquid **مَانِعٌ**

To be in- *** مَالٌ يَمِيلُ مِيزًا وَمِيزَانًا إِلَى**
clined, disposed, bent towards; bend one's steps towards (a place); have an inclination or sympathy for....

To deviate from; wander off (road, justice, &c.) **مَالَ عَنْ**

To be adverse to... **مَالَ عَلَى**

To decline, turn towards setting (sun, day) **مَالَ يَمِيلُ مُبُولًا**

To incline the pronunciation of the *fatha* (ـَ) towards that of the *kasra* (ـِ), or that of the *ya* towards the *ay*. **أَمَالَ إِيمَالَةً**

To move from side to side in walking, sway **نَمَائَلَ**

To bend, incline forwards, or to one side **إِسْتَمَالَ**

ن

* نَأَى نَأَى نَأَى . وَإِنْتَأَى عَنْ
be far from

To put far away أَنْتَأَى

To go far from إِنْتَأَى عَنْ

One who is far away, remote نَاءَ

Ditch around a tent to
protect it from water نَائِي وَنُؤِي

A distant place مَنَاءٍ وَمَتْنَاءٍ

To bleat
(he goat) * نَبَّ يَنْبُ نَبًّا وَنَبًّا

A tube or pipe أَنْبُوتٌ جَ أَنْبَاءُ

To be high * نَبَاً يَنْبَأُ نَبَاً وَنُبُوءاً

To come to some one نَبَاً عَلَى

To repel; revolt from
something نَبَاً عَنْ

To announce (news);
to inform نَبَاً وَأَنْبَأَ أَوْسَرُ

To claim to be a prophet;
prophecy; foretell, predict تَنْبَأُ تَنْبِئُ

To ask or seek for in-
formation اسْتَنْبَأَ

News; information;
intelligence تَبَاطُجُ أَنْبَاءٍ

A prophet نَبِيٌّ وَنَبِيَّةٌ جَ أَنْبِيَاءٌ وَنَبِيَّاتٌ

A prophecy نُبُوءَةٌ وَنُبُوءَاتٌ

The twenty-fifth letter of ن
the Alphabet called *Nūn*. As a
numeral sign = 50)

1st. A prefix of verbs in the ن
present-future tense to indicate
the first person plural, نَضْرِبُ
e. g.

2nd. A redundant نَضْرِبُونَ . رَجُلَانِ
suffix, e. g.

3rd. A pronominal suffix in verbs
for the feminine gender, e. g.

ضَرَبْنَ يَضْرِبْنَ . إِضْرِبْنَ

4th. A suffix of present-future and
imperative verbs indicating cer-
tainty of action, e. g.

يَضْرِبْنَ وَيَضْرِبِينَ . إِضْرِبْنَ وَإِضْرِبِينَ

5th. A penultimate letter (called
(نُونُ الْوَقَايَةِ) to preserve the pre-

ceding letter from taking a
Kesra, e. g. ضَرَبْتِي وَإِنِّي

Pronominal suffix of the نَا
first personal pronoun, pl. num-
ber, e. g. ضَرَبْنَا . ضَرَبْنَا كِتَابَنَا

To become * نَأَتْ يَأْتُ نَأَاتُ نَأَاتُ عَنْ
remote from

Cocoa-nut * نَارِجِيلٌ وَنَارِجِيلٌ

To groan, whine, twang * نَامُ يَنْشِمُ نَامًا

- To speak confusedly **أَنَعَ** Prophetic **نُبُوِي**
- To bark, *** نَعَجَ يَنْعَجُ نَجًا وَنَجًا وَنَجًا** The surname of an illustrious poet who claimed to be a prophet **أَلْمُنَجَّى**
(dog). To hiss (serpent)
- To incite a dog to bark **أَنَعَ وَاسْتَنْعَجَ** *** نَبَتَ يَنْبُتُ نَبَاتًا وَنَبَاتًا . وَأَنْبَتَ**
- Barking **نَبَاحٌ** To grow, sprout (plant). Produce plants (soil)
- Barking; clamour of people **نُبُوحٌ** To plant; train (a child) **نَبَتَ**
- To throw or fling (thing) before or behind one's self. Give up, abandon. Violate a treaty *** نَبَذَ يَنْبِذُ نَبْذًا . وَنَبَذَ**
- To make into wine (dates, grapes) **نَبَذَ وَنَبَذَ وَأَنْبَذَ وَأَنْبَذَ النَّبِذَ** To cause to grow (plants) **أَنْبَتَ**
- To oppose. Withdraw **نَابَذَ مَنَابَذَةً** A plant; herb; sprout **نَبْتٌ**
- To separate one's self; go aside **إِنْتَبَذَ** A plant, a germination **نَبْتَةٌ**
- A small quantity **نَبْذٌ أَتْبَادٌ** Plant, vegetation **نَبَاتٌ ج. نَبَاتَاتٌ**
- The rabble, mob **أَنْبَادُ النَّاسِ** Botany **عِلْمُ النَّبَاتِ**
- A fragment or part (sp. of a book). Section, article. Side **نَبْذَةٌ ج. نَبْذَاتٌ** The vegetable world **عَالَمُ النَّبَاتِ**
- Wine **نَبِذٌ ج. أَنْبَذَةٌ** Botanic. Botanist. Vegetable (*adj.*) **نَبَاتِيٌّ**
- Thrown away, rejected, spurned **نَبِذَ وَنَبِذَ** Sprouting, germinating **نَابَتَ**
- To grow up (boy). *** نَبَرَ يَنْبِرُ نَبَرًا** A club **نُبُوتٌ ج. نَبَائِطُ**
- To raise; raise the voice after having lowered it (in singing); shout at, annoy A place of vegetation, plantation. Herbarium **مَنْبِتٌ ج. مَنْابِتُ**
- To calumniate or speak to one in an insolent manner **نَبَرَ بِلِسَانِهِ** A land rich in vegetation **مَنْبَاتٌ**
- To build a store-house **أَنْبَرَ** To dig out (a well) *** نَبَكَ يَنْبُكُ نَبَاً**
- To become swollen. Go up into the pulpit **إِنْفَبَرَ** To search, find out **نَبَتَ عَنْ**
- Trace, vestige **نَبَتٌ ج. أَنْبَاتٌ** The earth which is dug out. A discovered secret **نَبِيْثَةٌ**
- To go out of its hiding place (bird) *** نَعَجَ يَنْعَجُ نَجًا**

- Depth. Common نَبَطُ ج أَنبَاطُ وَنَبِطُ
people. The Nabathæans
- A common, or vulgar كَلِمَةُ نَبَطَةٍ
word
- Discovery, invention اسْتِنْبَاطُ
- To spring, نَبَعَ نَبْعُ نَبْعًا وَنُبُوعًا وَنَبْعَانَا
gush, or flow out (water)
- To cause to gush out (water) أَنْبَعَ
- To flow out slowly (water) نَبَعَ
- Act of flowing out. Spring نَبَعَ
of water
- A spring, the place مَنَبِجُ ج مَنَابِجُ
itself from which the water
flows out. Source, origin
- A spring of water, مَنَبِجُ ج مَنَابِجُ
fountain
- To arise ; نَبَعَ نَبْعُ نَبْعًا وَنُبُوعًا
appear; gush out (water). Be-
come a poet
- To frequent a place أَنْبَعَ
- The chief men نَبْعَةُ الْقَوْمِ
- A distin- نَابِغَةُ ج نَوَابِغُ وَنَبِغُ ج نَبَاغٌ
guished man; genius
- To write. Come نَبَى نَبْيُ نَبَا وَنَبَى
out
- Act of writing. A kind of نَبْيُ
meal taken from the trunk of a
palmtree
- Fruit of lotus tree نَبْغَةُ ج نَبِغُ
(Zyzyphus)
- A chemical retort إِنْبِيقُ ج أَنَابِيقُ
- To be elevated (place). * إِنْبَكَ
Be bent on evil
- A shop, نَبْرٌ وَنَبَارُجٌ أَنَابِرُ وَأَنَابِيرُ
store; granary; warehouse
- Emphasis (in speaking) نَبْرَةٌ
- Stage, pulpit, plat- مَنَبِجُ مَنَابِرُ
form
- A lamp نَبْرَاسُ ج نَبَارِيرُ
- To upbraid; نَبَزَ نَبْزٌ نَبْزًا وَنَبَزَ
call names
- To call one another names تَنَابَزَ
- * نَبَسَ نَبْسٌ نَبَاً وَنَبَسَةً . وَنَبَسَ
To speak, make a speech. Hasten;
move. Keep a secret
- To unearth, dig up, نَبَشَ نَبْشٌ نَبَاً
reveal (a secret); dig (a grave,
well, &c.); excavate
- Earth or pit dug out نَبِشَةٌ
- A digger, grave-digger نَبَاشٌ
- To speak, coo (bird) نَبَسَ نَبِيسٌ نَبَاً
- To beat, نَبَضَ نَبْضٌ نَبْضًا وَنَبْضَانًا
pulsate, throb (artery)
- Pulsation of an نَبْضُ ج أَنَابِاضُ
artery; pulse
- A throb or beat of the نَبْضَةٌ
heart or artery
- The place where the heart's مَنَبِضُ
impulse is seen
- To gush or نَبَطَ نَبِطٌ نَبَاً وَنُبُوطًا
flow out (water)
- To dig until أَنَبَطَ وَنَبِطَ وَاسْتَنْبَطَ
water is found
- To invent (something); اسْتَنْبَطَ
discover

- To warn one, draw his attention to نَبَّ عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى
- To awake or rise up from sleep نَبَّ وَانْبَهَ مِنْ
- To be awake to, see, know نَبَّ عَلَى وَلِ
- To perceive, take notice of اِنْبَهَلَ
- Vigilance; intelligence نَبَّ
- Noble, great نَبَّ وَنَابَهَ
- Celebrity. Nobility. Intelligence نَبَاهَةٌ
- Attention; wakefulness; circumspection اِنْتِبَاهٌ
- Act of awakening one. Warning. Admonition. Notice نَبَّيْتُهُ
- Awakened, aroused. Attentive مَنَّبَهُ وَشَبَّهُهُ
- To swell up (a sore), project نَبَّاهُ نَبَّاهُ نَبَّاهُ وَتَوَّاهُ *
- Projecting, jutting out; prominent نَابَى وَنَاتَرَ
- To bring forth (sp. she camel) نَبَّاهُ نَبَّاهُ نَبَّاهُ وَنَبَّاهُ نَبَّاهُ وَنَبَّاهُ *
- To arise, result from ... نَجَّ مِنْ
- To draw forth, extract, produce from اَنْجَحَ مِنْ
- To deduce, infer, conclude اِسْتَنْجَحَ
- What animals bring forth, breed (camels, sheep) نَبَّاهُ
- Young animal. Conclusion of a syllogism. Result, product, produce; consequence نَبَّاهُ ج نَبَّاهُ
- For this reason, therefore, consequently بَالِغِي
- To pull up, take away نَجَّاهُ نَجَّاهُ نَجَّاهُ *
- A hill terminating in a point نَبَكْ ج نَبَكْ وَنَبَكْ وَنَبَكْ
- To shoot arrows, cast darts. Go violently * نَبَلْ يَنْبُلُ نَبَلًا
- To possess merit, genius, skill, intelligence نَبُلْ يَنْبُلُ نَبَالَةً
- To hand arrows to another نَبَلْ وَنَبَلْ
- To become skilful; affect skilfulness نَبَلْ
- To take notice of, prepare one's self for اِنْخَبَلَ لَهُ
- نَبَلْ (coll. fem.) ج نَبَالٍ وَنَبَالٍ
- Arrows, darts وَنَبَلَانِ
- Endowed with superior qualities. Generous, liberal. Skilled archer نَبَلٌ وَنَبِيلٌ ج نَبَالٌ
- An arrow or dart نَبْلَةٌ
- A recompense, reward; gift, present. A mouthful نَبْلَةٌ
- Ability, capacity; superiority of merit نَبَالَةٌ
- Tools نَبَالَةٌ
- An archer. Arrow-maker نَابِلٌ ج نَبِلٌ
- Dull, stupid, idle [نَبِلٌ]
- To perceive, pay attention to نَبَّاهُ نَبَّاهُ نَبَّاهُ
- To awake from sleep نَبَّاهُ مِنَ النَّوْمِ
- To be honoured, distinguished نَبَّاهُ وَنَبَّاهُ نَبَّاهُ
- To wake one نَبَّاهُ مِنَ النَّوْمِ
- up, rouse him from his sleep

Stench, offensive odour نَرٌّ وَنَّائَةٌ

Having an offensive odour, stinking, putrid نَرٌّ وَمَنْبَرٌ

To be swollen نَتَّأَتْ وَتَوَّأَتْ *

Something projecting; tuberosity تَوَّجَتْ وَتَوَّاتْ

Swollen. Projecting نَاتٍ

To divulge. Anoint (a wound) نَتَّ بَيْتٌ نَتًّا *

To disperse, scatter; disseminate نَرَّ بَيْتٌ نَرًّا وَشَارًّا وَنَرَّ *

To speak much نَرَّ الْكَلَامَ

To be dispersed, disseminated. To fall off (leaves of trees, hair) تَنَازَرَّ وَتَنَازَرَّ

To draw water into the nose اِنْتَرَّ وَامْتَرَّ

Prose (opp. to نَزْمٌ poetry) نَرٌّ

Talkative, loquacious نَرٌّ وَمِنْزَرٌّ

Crumbs, fragments of a meal نَزَارٌ وَنَزَارَةٌ

A writer in prose نَازِرٌ

Dispersion. Falling off of hair تَنَازَرَّ

Dispersed, scattered; disseminated. Prose. Stock. (Matthiola) مَشُورٌ وَمَشَرٌّ

To empty, clean out, discharge; throw off تَلَّ بَيْتٌ تَلًّا *

Earth removed in cleaning a well تَلَّالَةٌ

To spread, divulge (news) تَنَّا يَشُو نَوًّا . وَتَنَّى بَنِي تَنِيًّا *

To spread, divulge (news) تَنَّا يَشُو نَوًّا . وَتَنَّى بَنِي تَنِيًّا *

To draw by force. نَرَّ يَنْزُرُ نَرًّا *

Thrust; tear or rend (clothes)

Debility, languor. Violence نَرٌّ

To draw out, ex-tract (hair, thorn). Toil for one's family. [Snatch]. Strike, kick نَتَشَّ بَشْشٌ تَنًّا *

To germinate (seed) اَنْتَشَّ

Hair-tweezers, pincers مِتَّاشٌ

To flow slowly, ooze تَعَّ بَتَّعَ تَوًّا *

To pluck تَفَّ بَتَّفَ تَفًّا وَتَفَّ off, pull out (hair, &c.)

To be plucked تَنَّفَ وَنَتَّفَ وَامْتَنَّفَ off, pulled out (hair, feathers)

That which is plucked by the finger. [A small quantity; a piece] تَنَفَّجٌ تَنَفٌّ

That which falls in pulling out (hair) تَنَافٌ وَتَنَافَةٌ

Tweezers مِتَنَافٌ

To shake, pull, raise up, spread out or over. [To vomit] تَنَّقَى يَتَّقُ تَنَقًّا *

Opposite to, in front of. [Vomiting] تَنَاقٌ

The month of Ramadan نَاتِقٌ

To pull forward; advance beyond. Empty. Chide, annoy تَمَّلَ يَمْلُ تَمَلًّا *

To stink, have a bad odour (meat, &c.) نَنَّ يَنْنُ نَنًّا وَنَنَّ يَنْنُ نَوًّا وَنَنَّا *

To stink, have a bad odour (meat, &c.) وَانَنَّ

- To aid. Advance to high** **أَنْجَدَ**
ground, rise high (building). Be-
come clear (sky). Comply with
a request
- To become high** **نَجَدَ**
- To become strong, bold** **اِسْتَجَدَّ**
- To invoke the assistance of one** **اِسْتَجَدَّوْا**
- Nedjd (province of Arabia). High land; a high road. Upholstery** **نَجْدَجْ**
- Brave, quick to help** **نَجْدِي**
- A Nedjd (horse)** **نَجْدِي**
- Help, succour.** **نَجْدَةٌ ج نَجَدَاتٌ**
Vigour, strength; energy, cour-
age. Calamity. Combat. Terror
- An upholsterer** **نَجَادٌ وَنَجِيدٌ**
- Helper, succourer** **نَاجِدٌ**
- A protector, defender. Combatant** **مُنَاجِدٌ**
- To bite with the back-teeth. Importune** *** نَجَذَ يَنْجِذُ نَجْذًا**
- To try; give experience; befall (calamity)** **نَجَذَ**
- Wisdom-tooth; molar** **نَاجِذٌ ج نَوَاجِذُ**
- Moles. (See جُلْدٌ وَخُلْدٌ).** **مَنَاجِذُ**
- To plane, make smooth with a plane (wood). Propose, undertake. Heat water by means of a hot stone** *** نَجَرَ يَنْجِرُ نَجْرًا**
- Origin, stock. Colour** **نَجْرٌ وَنَجَارٌ**
- To be of noble family; to be commendable in looks, words, or deeds** *** نَجَبٌ يَنْجُبُ نَجَابَةً. وَانْجَبَ**
- To choose, select** **اِنْجَبَ**
- Nobility of race, or character** **نَجَابَةٌ**
- Noble, of noble family or birth. 'Of good race or breed** **نَجَبٌ وَنَجِيبٌ ج نَجَبٌ وَنَجَابَةٌ وَانْجَابَتْ**
- The choicest or best parts (of a thing)** **نَجَائِبُ وَنَوَائِبُ**
- To succeed, prosper, turn out well** *** نَجَحَ يَنْجَحُ نَجَاحًا وَانْجَحَ**
- To give success, prosper (tr.)** **نَجَحَ وَانْجَحَ**
- To seek the fulfillment of a promise** **نَجَحَ وَاسْتَنْجَحَ**
- Success, prosperity** **نَجْحٌ وَنَجَاحٌ**
- Successful, thriving, prosperous** **نَاجِحٌ**
- Patience** **نَجَاحَةٌ**
- Patient. Judicious** **نَجِيعٌ**
- To boast. Dig. Rage (tempest)** *** نَجَجَ يَنْجَجُ نَجْجًا**
- Roaring of the waves** **نَاجِجٌ**
- To help, assist, aid** *** نَجَدَ يَنْجِدُ نَجْدًا وَانْجَدَ**
- To be brave, energetic** **نَجْدٌ يَنْجُدُ نَجَادَةً وَنَجْدَةً**
- To perspire, become weary, stupid** **نَجِدَ يَنْجِدُ نَجْدًا**
- To furnish a house with upholstery** **نَجَدَ**
- To bring help to, succour one. To oppose** **نَاجَدَ مَنَاجَدَةً**

Impure, filthy, unclean	نَجَسَ جِ انْجَاسٌ	A pivot on which a door moves	نَجْرَانٌ
Incurable disease	نَاجِسٌ	Carpentry, joiner's work or trade	نِجَارَةٌ
Title of the Abyssinian kings	* النَجَاشِيُّ	Shavings, chips of wood	نِجَارَةٌ
To benefit, profit, have a wholesome effect on one (food)	* نَجَعَ نَجْعٌ نَجْمًا وَنَجْوًا	Carpenter, joiner	نَجَّارٌ جِ نَجَّارُونَ
To benefit one (medicine, food, exhortation)	نَجَعَ وَنَجَعَ وَانْجَعَ وَاسْتَنْجَعَ فِي	An anchor, (Pers.)	النَّجْرَجُ انْجَارٌ
To thrive, prosper	انْجَعَ	Wood-work of a house	مَنْجُورٌ
To seek food, or forage	نَجَعَ وَانْجَعَ	To finish, complete, achieve (a thing)	* نَجَزَ نَجْزٌ نَجَزًا . وَنَجَزَ
To seek a favor or present	انْجَعَ	To terminate, come to an end (speech); be achieved (affair); accomplished, fulfilled (promise)	نَجَزَ وَنَجَزَ نَجْزٌ نَجْرًا
Pleasant and nourishing food	طَعَامٌ يَسْتَنْجَعُ بِهِ وَعَنَهُ	To combat, fight	نَاجِرٌ مَنَاجِرَةٌ
Forage	نَجْمَةٌ	To achieve, bring to a successful issue (affair); fulfil, accomplish (a promise)	انْجَزَ
Profitable, useful; efficacious; wholesome, nourishing	نَجِيعٌ	To ask the fulfillment (of a promise)	نَجَّزَ وَاسْتَنْجَزَ
Pasturage, place of forage	مَنْجَعٌ	To fight together	نَتَاجَرَ
To pare an arrow; cut down	* نَجَفَ نَجْفٌ نَجْنًا	Achievement, accomplishment, execution	نَجْزٌ وَنَجَّازٌ
To draw out	انْجَفَ	Ready, present	نَاجِزٌ وَنَجِيزٌ
A high land	نَجْفٌ وَنَجْنَةٌ	A struggle, combat	مَنَاجِرَةٌ وَنَتَاجُزٌ
A broad arrow	نَجِيفٌ جِ نَجْفٌ	* نَجَسَ نَجْسٌ نَجَسًا . وَنَجَسَ نَجْسٌ نَجَاسَةً	
To throw, hurl; cast away a thing. Efface writing (from a tablet)	* نَجَلَ نَجْلٌ نَجَلًا	To be dirty, unclean, impure	نَجَسَ وَانْجَسَ
To beget (a son)	نَجَلَ نَجْلًا	To defile, pollute	نَجَسَ وَانْجَسَ
To fight. Beget offspring	نَتَاجَلَ	To become polluted, unclean	نَجَسَ
To appear and then disappear	انْجَلَّ	Filth, dirt, impurity. Legal defilement	نَجَاسَةٌ

نَجَا نَجْوًا وَنَجْوَى . وَنَاجَى مَنَاجَاً وَنَجَاءً

To confide a secret to

To save, deliver, rescue.
one (from danger) نَجَى وَنَجَّى مِنْ

To show ; raise on a height أُنْجِيَ

To commune secretly
(one with another) نَاجَى وَاتَّجَى

To tell a secret to only one
man اتَّقَى

To be delivered, saved. اسْتَجَى
Cleanse one's self after defecation. Hasten

Deliverance, rescue; safety جَاءَ وَجَاءَ وَجَاءَ وَجَوَّ

A rain-cloud. Excrement. Secret between two parties
جَوَّجَ جَآءَ

Secret communication. Tribute جَوَّجَ جَآءَ

High land جَوَّجَ وَجَاءَ

A secret. Confidential friend. Swift نَجَى

An asylum, a refuge. An elevated place نَجَى جَآءَ

A cause of deliverance مَنَاجَاً

A secret communication; confidential conversation مَنَاجَاً

To urge on (an animal) نَجَّاهُ

Patience. Generosity or stinginess نَجَاحَةٌ

To weep, cry, wail نَجَبَ نَجَبًا وَنَجْبًا

To appoint a time (sp. for a battle) نَجَّاهُ

To weep bitterly; heave a deep sigh انْجَبَ

Progeny, offspring, child, son, father. Flowing water. Large company

Of a noble family; of good breed (animal) نَاجِلٌ

Having large, beautiful eyes أَنْجَلُ مَنَاجِلَ جَ نَجَلٌ وَنَجَالٌ

Gospel. New Testament إِنْجِيلٌ جَ أَنْجِلٌ

Evangelical, evangelist إِنْجِيلِيٌّ

A sickle, pruning-knife مَنَاجِلٌ جَ نَجَلٌ

To appear, rise * نَجَمَ نَجْمًا وَنَجْمًا وَنَجْمًا

To arise, or result from نَجَمَ عَنْ

To seek to foretell the future by the movements and aspect of the stars (astrologist) نَجَمَ وَنَجَّمَ

To cease (cold, rain); become fair, starry (heavens) أَتَجَمَ وَانْجَمَ

A star. A stemless plant, shrub. Origin أَتَجَمَ جَ أَتَجَمَ وَنَجْمٌ وَنَجْمٌ

The Pleiades أَتَجَمَ

A star. Plant أَتَجَمَ

Astronomy عِلْمُ النُّجُومِ

Astrology عِلْمُ التَّجْمِيمِ

Astronomer. Astrologer تَجْمِيمٌ وَتَجْمِيمٌ وَتَجْمِيمٌ

Mine. Origin, source. Plain road مَنَاجِمُ جَ مَنَاجِمُ

* نَجَا نَجْوًا وَنَجَاً وَنَجَاءً وَنَجَاً

To be delivered, saved, rescued; escape. Hasten

The lower part of
the neck. Beginning (of the day
or month)

Skilled, experienced, wise

Slaughtered

Throat

A generous host

To thrust, prick,
pound, kick

Mortar

To be unlucky, inauspicious,
fatal, of evil omen

To cover with copper

Calamity, ill luck, misfortune

Unlucky

Brass. Fire; smoke

Copper

A piece of copper

A copper merchant; manufacturer
of copper objects

Inauspicious things

To peel, strip
(meat from bone). Be urgent.
Make thin

To sob, sigh

Bitter weeping. Great peril
or danger. Solicitude. Rapid or
slow march. Time, space of
time. Death, decease

To die

Fate, lot, destiny

Wailing. Lamentation

To cut, hew, carve (stone, &c.). Shape,
work (wood). Emaciate

To speak ill of one,
defame him

Fragments, chips, splinters

Stone-cutter, hewer.
Sculptor; stone carver

Out, hewed or polished (stone).
Sculptured, carved

Sculptor's chisel

To slaughter
(an animal), cut its throat. Face

To know things
thoroughly

To dispute or
contest (one with another); seize
each other by the throat

To face one another

To commit suicide

The 10th day of (Moslem month) on which
sacrifices are made

- Thin, emaciated نَحِيلُ ج نَحَلٍ
- Plagiarism; literary theft اِنْتِغَالٌ
- * نَحَمَ بَنِمَ نَحْمًا وَنَحِيمًا وَنَحْنَعُ وَنَنْعُجُ
- To hem (make the sound of *hem*)
- Pronoun of the first person نَحْنُ plural: nom. case = We
- To move نَحَا يَنْحُو وَنَحَا نَحْوًا. وَانْحَى
- towards a place or person
- To bend, incline one's self نَحَا يَنْحُو
- To dismiss or send away from نَحَا وَنَحَى عَنْ
- To turn one's sight away from.... انْحَى بَصَرُهُ عَنْ
- To advance, march up to or against انْحَى عَلَى
- To remove, or take (one's self) away from; to go aside, turn off نَحَى عَنْ
- To lean upon نَحَى وَانْحَى لِ
- Towards. Direction; quarter. نَحْوٌ
- Nearly, about. For example. According to
- As, or for example, نَحْوُ جَاءَ زَيْدٌ
- Zeid has come*
- Towards your house نَحْوُ دَارِكَ
- Region. Intention. نَحْوَجُ اَنْحَاءٌ
- Method, way
- Grammar, *sp.* نَحْوُ وَعِلْمُ اَلنَّحْوِ
- syntax
- Grammatician نَحْوِي ج نَحْوِيَّوْنَ وَنَاجِ ج نَحَاةٌ
- Grammatical نَحْوِيّ
- A stifled sob نَحَطَّ وَنَحَاطَ وَنَحِيطَ
- To be نَحِيفٌ نَحِيفٌ وَنَحِيفٌ نَحَافَةٌ
- naturally slim and slender
- To cause one to be thin, lean, emaciated اَنْحَفَ
- Leanness, slenderness نَحَافَةٌ
- Thin, meagre, emaciated نَحِيفٌ وَنَحِيفٌ ج نَحَافٌ
- To be- نَحَلَ يَنْحَلُ وَنَحَلَ يَنْحُلُ نَحْلًا
- come thin, emaciated (through illness or fatigue)
- To make a gift; dower نَحَلَ يَنْحَلُ نَحْلًا
- a woman; make a wedding gift
- To attribute to one's self the words of another نَحَلَ نَحْلًا
- To cause one to grow thin or emaciated (illness, fatigue). Give اَنْحَلَ
- To claim falsely to be نَحَلَ وَانْحَلَ
- the author of something composed by another; to plagiarize
- To embrace, profess (a religion) اِنْغَلَ
- Bees (generic noun) نَحْلٌ
- A gift, present نَحْلٌ وَنَحْلٌ وَنَحْلَانٌ
- A bee نَحَلَةٌ
- Dowry; gift. False claim. Religious sect نَحْلَةٌ ج نَحَلٌ
- Kind, sort. Claim نَحْلَةٌ ج نَحَلٌ
- Thinness, leanness; emaciation نَحُولٌ
- Thin, emaciated. Thin (sword) نَاحِلٌ ج نَحَلٍ

- Nostril; nose **نَفِيرٌ وَنَفِيرٌ وَنَفِيرٌ مَنَاجِرُ**
- To bore, make a hole * **نَحَرَبُ**
- Fissure, hole **نَحْرُوبُ ج نَحَارِبُ**
- Cells of a bee-hive **نَحَارِبُ**
- Rotten, full of holes **نَحْرَبُ**
- To prick or pierce with (an iron); wound or hurt the feelings (by words) * **نَحَزَ نَحْزَرُ نَحْزَابُ**
- To prick, urge on (animal with goad or spurs) * **نَحَسَ نَحْسُ نَحْسَا**
- Cattle-trade; slave-trade **نَحَاسَةٌ**
- Cattle, or slave trader **نَحَاسٌ**
- A goad or spur **نَحْسُ ج مَنَاحِسُ**
- To urge on a beast violently. Injure. Peel. Shake, scratch * **نَحَشَ نَحْشُ نَحْشَا**
- Men, a tribe of men * **نَحَطٌ**
- To be sincere in friendship or advice towards another; skin (a sheep) and pierce the spinal cord * **نَحَعَ نَحْعُ نَحْمَا**
- He acknowledged his claim **نَحَعَ لَهُ يَحْعُو**
- To hawk, clear the throat **نَحَعَّ**
- The spinal cord. [Marrow. Brain] **نَحَاعُ ج نَحْعُ**
- Phlegm; mucus **نَحَاعَةٌ**
- To sift, bolt flour, &c. Choose * **نَحَلَ نَحْلُ نَحْلًا**
- Side, direction, quarter **نَاحِيَةٌ ج نَوَاحٍ وَنَاحِيَاتٌ**
- To churn. To cause to disappear * **نَحَا يَنْحِي نَحْيًا**
- Skin bag or bottle. Churn. Broad headed arrow or lance **نَحْيُ ج أَنْحَاءٌ وَنَحْيٌ وَنَحَاةٌ**
- Winding bed of a small stream **نَهْجَةٌ ج مَنَاجِرُ**
- People who are distant; not related to one **أَهْلُ مَنَاحٍ**
- To cause (a camel) to kneel down. [Bend down] * **نَغَّ**
- Marrow **نُحْ وَنُحَاخَةٌ**
- To bite, sting (ant). Select, choose * **نَحَبَ يَنْحُبُ نَحْبًا**
- To choose, select; elect **إِنْخَبَ**
- Choice, selection, election **نَحَبٌ وَإِنْخَابٌ**
- Chosen, extracted. Choice. The cream of a thing **نُحْبَةٌ وَنُحْبَةٌ ج نُحْبٌ**
- Election and reprobation (in theology) **الْإِنْخَابُ وَالزُّدْلُ**
- A coward **نُحِبٌ وَنُحْبَةٌ**
- Elector **مُنْخَبٌ**
- Chosen, selected; elected **مُنْخَبٌ**
- To snore; snort (horse); snuffle * **نَحَرَ يَنْحَرُ نَحْرًا وَنَحِيرًا**
- To be rotten, decayed, carious (bone, wood) **نَحَرَ يَنْحَرُ نَحْرًا**
- Rotten, decayed, carious **نَحْرٌ وَنَاحِرٌ**
- Snoring. Snorting **نَحِيرٌ**

- To call, appoint, or urge one, to.... **نَدَبَ وَانْتَدَبَ إِلَى وَ**
- To heal, be cicatrized (sore, wound) **نَدَبَ يَنْدُبُ نَدَبًا وَانْدَبَ**
- To respond to a call. Comply with. Contradict **انْتَدَبَ لِي**
- Quick, clever **نَدَبٌ جَدُّوْبٌ وَنَدَبَاهُ**
- Slight scar. Act of shooting. Wager **نَدَبٌ جَدُّوْبٌ**
- Scar **نَدَبَةٌ جَدُّوْبٌ وَانْدَابٌ**
- An elegy, a lamentation **نَدَبَةٌ**
- Invitation, call; appeal **انْتِدَابٌ**
- A weeper, lamenter. Eulogist of the dead **نَادِبٌ**
- Mourned, bewailed. Appointed. [Commissioner] **مَنْدُوبٌ**
- To enlarge, extend, widen *** نَدَحَ يَنْدُحُ نَدْحًا**
- Multitude; spaciousness **نُدْحٌ**
- Wide, spacious place, room **نُدْحَةٌ**
- Wide or spacious tract of land. Liberty of action **مَنْدَحٌ وَمَنْدُوحَةٌ**
- Unavoidable **لَا مَنْدُوحَةَ عَنْهُ**
- This thing is optional to you **لَكَ عَنْ هَذَا الْأَمْرِ مَنْدَحٌ وَمَنْدُوحَةٌ**
- To strike against *** نَدَحَ يَنْدُحُ نَدْحًا**
- To be extraordinary, rare. Fall out, go out; disappear *** نَدَرَ يَنْدُرُ نَدْرًا وَنَدُورًا**
- To be clear, elegant (speech) **نَدَّرَ الْكَلَامَ نَدَارَةً**
- To choose, take the best of a thing **نَخَلَ وَانْخَلَ**
- The palm-tree **نَخْلٌ وَنَخِيلٌ**
- A palm-tree **نَخْلَةٌ**
- Bran; the outer husks of corn **نَخَالَةٌ**
- A sieve **مَنْخَلٌ جَدُّوْبٌ**
- To hawk; blow the nose *** نَحِمَ يَنْحِمُ نَحْمًا وَنَحْمٌ**
- Mucus; phlegm **نَحَامَةٌ**
- To travel violently. Make a camel kneel *** نَخَخَ**
- To boast; be proud; praise, extol; excite to emulation by praise *** نَحَا يَنْحُو نَخْوَةً**
- To incite, instigate, urge **نَغَى وَانْغَى**
- To be proud. [Be impelled by a sense of honour or good-will] **انْتَفَى**
- Pride. Magnanimity; sense of honour. [Energy] **فَخْوَةٌ**
- To run away (camel); stray *** نَدَبَدَ نَدَا**
- To expose one's faults; defame; divulge, let out, make known (a secret) **نَدَدَبَ**
- To disagree, separate **نَدَادَ نَدَادًا**
- A kind of perfume or amber **نَدَّ وَنَدٌّ**
- Similar **نَدَجَ أَنْدَادٌ وَنَدِيدٌ جَدُّوْبٌ نَدَادُهُ**
- to, resembling; an equal
- To weep over, lament; to eulogize (the dead) *** نَدَبَ يَنْدُبُ نَدَبًا**

- * نَدِمَ يَنْدُمُ نَدَمًا وَنَدَامَةً. وَنَدَمَ عَلَى
To regret, repent
- نَادَمَ مُنَادِمَةً وَنِدَامًا
To drink wine with one; associate with
- إِنْتَدَمَ
To come off easily
- نَدِمَ وَنَدَامَةً وَنَدَمَ
Regret, repentance, remorse, penitence
- نَادِمٌ ج نَدَامٌ وَنَدَامَاتٌ ج نَدَايَ
Repentant, contrite
- نَدِمَ ج نَدَامٌ وَنَدَامَةً
A companion in drinking wine. Associate, friend
- مَدَمَةٌ
A cause of regret
- * نَدَا يَنْدُونُوا
To gather an assembly; be assembled
- * نَدَى يَنْدَى نَدًى وَنَدَاوَةً وَنَدْوَةً
To become damp, wet, be covered with dew
- نَدَى تَنْدِيَةً أَوْ أَنْدَى
To dampen, wet, bedew
- نَادَى مُنَادَاةً وَنَدَاءً وَبِ
To call. Sit with another in an assembly
- نَادَى بِ
To proclaim; publish
- أَنْدَى إِنْدَاءً
To be liberal. Have a good voice
- تَنْدَى
To be liberal, generous. Become wet, bedewed
- تَنَادَى
To assemble; call one another
- إِنْتَدَى
To assemble, meet together
- نَدَى ج أَنْدَاءٌ وَأَنْدِيَةٌ
Moisture, humidity, dampness. Evening dew. Green forage. Generosity, liberality. Perfume
- Rare. Little used
- نُدْرَةٌ
Rarity; infrequency
- نَادِرًا وَفِي النَادِرِ. وَفِي الْكَدَرِ
Rarely, seldom
- نَادِرٌ ج نَوَادِرُ
A rare thing, rarity; unusual incident
- * نَدَسَ يَنْدُسُ نَدَسًا بِ
To strike with, stab
- نَدَسَ
To seek secretly for news
- رِمَاحٌ نَوَادِسُ
Sharp spears
- * نَدَغَ يَنْدَغُ نَدَغًا
To punch with the finger; sting, stab. Displease
- * نَدَفَ يَنْدِفُ نَدَفًا
To beat, card (wool, cotton)
- نَدَافَةٌ
Trade of carding
- نَدَافٌ
Wool or cotton carder
- نَدِيفٌ وَمَنْدُوفٌ
Carded
- مِنْدَفٌ وَمِنْدَفَةٌ
Mallet with which the carder strikes the bow-string
- * نَدَلَ يَنْدُلُ نَدَلًا
To remove, snatch away, draw out
- نَدَلَ يَنْدُلُ نَدَلًا
To be soiled, dirty (hand)
- نَدَلٌ
Dirt, filth; dirty fellow
- مِنْدَلٌ وَمِنْدِلٌ ج مَنَادِلٌ وَمَنَادِيلُ
A towel, face-towel, handkerchief. Veil
- مَنْدَلٌ
A circle within which men sit in necromancy
- * الْأَنْدَلُسُ
Andalusia (a province in Spain). Spain
- أَنْدَلُسِيٌّ
Andalusian

Exhorter; warner مُنْذِرٌ مُنْذِرُونَ	Voice, call, outcry. Proclamation نِدَاءٌ
Al-Mundhir, name of an Arab King الْمُنْذِرُ	The vocative particle; interjection حَرْفُ الْإِدَاءِ
An Arab Dynasty, successors of Al-Mundhir الْمُنَادِرَةُ	An assembly. Place of assembly, assembly-hall نَدْوَةٌ
Vowed, consecrated to the worship of God مَنُذَرٌ	Watering place for horses نُدْوَةٌ
To be * نَذَلَ بِنَذُلٍ نَذَالَةً وَنَذْوَةً	Liberal, * نَدِي وَنَدِي أَلْكَفٍ وَنَدِيَةٌ
abject, low, mean, evil	generous, open-handed
نَذَلَ جَ أَنْذَالَ وَنَذُولٌ . وَنَذِيلٌ جَ نَذْلَاهُ	Place of assembly; * نَدِي وَنَادِجُ أَنْدِيَةِ
Vile, despicable, mean وَنَذَالٌ	assembly
Tube * نَزَيْجٌ (أَوْ نَزَيْشٌ) جَ نَزَائِجُ	Having a voice heard at a distance نَدِي الصَّوْتِ
of the nargileh	The Day of Resurrection يَوْمُ النَّادِي
Narcissus (plant) * نَزَجِسٌ	A public orier مَنَادٍ
Cocoa nut * نَارِجِلٌ وَنَارِجِلٌ	Bedewed, moist, damp مَدَى
Nargileh ; Persian smoking pipe. (جَزْوَةٌ or شَيْبَةُ Egypt).	A meeting-place; assembly-hall مَقْدَى
Backgammon. A large bag * نَزْدٌ	* نَذَرَ بَنَذِرُ نَذْرًا وَنَذُورًا لِلَّهِ
Nard, spikenard * نَارِدِينَ وَنَزْدِينَ	To dedicate, consecrate to God نَذَرَ وَنَذَرَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ
To hide (from fear) * نَزَرَ بَنَزُرُ نَزْرًا	To make a vow نَذَرَ بَنَذِرُ نَذْرًا
Bitter orange. (Citrus vulgaris) * نَارَنْجٌ	To know and watch against نَذَرَ بَنَذِرُ نَذْرًا
To exude * نَزَرَ بَنَزَرًا وَنَزَرَ	أَنْذَرَ إِنْذَارًا وَنَذَرَ وَنَذْرًا وَنَذِيرًا
(water; soil); to leak	To warn, call attention to, show the danger of a thing
To run or cry (gazelle). Vibrate (cord of a bow) نَزَرَ نَزْرًا	To warn one another تَنَادَرُ
To become hard, strong أَتَرٌ	A vow; anything * نَذَرٌ جَ نَذُورٌ
	vowed or consecrated to God
	A warn- * إِنْذَارٌ . وَنَذَرٌ وَنَذْرَةٌ
	ing, admonition; exhortation
	Vowed, consecrated نَذَرَ جَ نَذَرٌ
	to God. Warner, preacher

To be in the agony
(of death)

تَزَع [وَنَزَع]

To resemble

تَزَع إِلَيْهِ تَزُوعًا

To call, or invite,
one to something

تَزَع بِنُلَّانٍ إِلَى

He longed to see
his people

تَزَع إِلَى أَهْلِهِ تَزَاعَةً

To fight, quar-
rel, dispute

نَزَاعَ مَنَازَعَةٍ وَتَرَاعًا

To be in dispute, in contest
with one another

تَنَازَع

To be taken away, remov-
ed out of its place. [Be spoiled]

إِنْتَزَع

Agony of
death

تَزَع [وَنَزَاعَ وَمَنَازَعَةً]

Mountain road. Baldness
of the temples

تَزَعَةٌ

Contention,
dispute, litigation

نَزَاعٌ وَتَرَاعَةٌ وَمَنَازَعَةٌ

A stranger

نَازِعٌ جَزَعَةٌ وَتَزَعٌ وَتَرَاعٌ

Well of little depth

تَزُوعٌ

A stranger. Distant

تَزِعٌ جَزَعٌ

Bald on the temples

أَتَزَعُ مَزَعَرَاهُ

Taken away, removed.
[Spoiled]

مَتَزُوعٌ

To defame, back-
bite. Incite to evil

* تَزَعُ بِتَزَعٍ تَزَعًا

To foment discord be-
tween....

تَزَعُ بَيْنَ

To entire-
ly exhaust, or be exhausted (a
well)

* تَزَفَ بِتَزَفٍ تَزَفًا وَتَزَفَ

To have a flow of blood;
draw off blood

تَزَفَ

Water oozing out of

تَزَجُ نُزُورٌ

the surface of a soil. Leakage.
Beautiful; generous. Intelli-
gent. Nimble, light; inconstant

A kind. Passion

نِزَّةٌ

To excite dis-
cord between

* نَزَأَ بَيْنَهُمَا تَزَائِينَ

To charge, attack

تَزَأَ عَلَى

To incite against

تَزَأَهُ عَلَى

To turn him back from

تَزَأَهُ عَنْ

To be infatuated with

تَزَيَّ بِـ

To be * تَزَحَ بِتَزَحٍ تَزَحًا وَتَزُوحًا
distant (a house). Exhaust a
well; be dried up (well)

To emigrate, or be * وَانْتَزَحَ
far off, from one's country

To nearly dry up or
exhaust a well

أَتَزَحَ

Dried up,
exhausted

نَازِحٌ. وَتَزُوحٌ جَزُوحٌ

Distant. Emigrant

نَازِحٌ وَتَزِيجٌ

People distant from their
country

مَنَازِجٌ

Remote, far off from

بَسْتَنَزَحَ مِنْ

To importune.
Urge. Despise

* تَزَرَّ بِتَزَرٍّ تَزَرًّا

To decrease

تَزَدَّ بِتَزَدٍّ وَتَزَدَّرَ

Little, small quantity

مَتَزُورٌ

* تَزَعَ بِتَزَعٍ تَزَعًا وَتَزَعَ. وَانْتَزَعَ مِنْ
To remove; take away (a thing)
from (its place); deprive of;
depose

To fight **نَازِلٌ مِّنَ الْأَظْهَرِ فِي الْحَرْبِ**
against or with

To renounce (one's rights); resign **نَزَلَ عَنْ**

To condescend to, be obliging **نَازِلٌ [وَالِي]**

To seek, or offer, hospitality **مِنْ نَزْلٍ**

The place where men gather. [Cold; inflammation] **نَزْلٌ**

Guest; what is prepared for guests **نَزْلٌ جِ أَنْزَالٍ**

A cold in the head. [Descent] **نَزْلَةٌ جِ نَزَلَاتٍ**

Accident, calamity, misfortune **نَازِلَةٌ جِ نَوَازِلُ وَنَازِلَاتٌ**

A halt, sojourn, rest in a place. Alighting; descending **نَزُولٌ**

A guest **نَزِيلٌ جِ نَزَلَاءَ**

A revelation made to a prophet. Act of lowering, bringing down **إِنْزَالٌ وَنَزِيلٌ**

Condescension, complaisance, affability **نَازِلٌ**

A halting place; hostelry; house; abode **مَنْزِلٌ جِ مَنَازِلُ [وَمَنْزُولٌ]**

Domestic economy **تَنْدِيرُ الْمَنْزِلِ**

Degree or rank **مَنْزِلَةٌ**

[Inlaid] **مَنْزَلٌ**

* **نَزَهُ بِنَزِهِ وَنَزَهُ بِنَزِهِ نَزَاهَةً**

To abstain or withdraw from everything wicked. Be agreeable, healthy (country) **وَنَزَاهَةً**

To lose one's senses; be drunk; be silenced in argument **نُزِفٌ**

To exhaust one's tears **أَنْزَفَ وَاسْتَنْزَفَ الدَّمْعَ**

A flow or loss of blood; hemorrhage **نُزْفُ الدَّمِ**

A small quantity of water **نُزْفَةٌ جِ نُزْفٌ**

Exhausted by loss of blood **نُزِفٌ وَنُزْفٌ وَنُزُوفٌ**

Exhausted by loss of blood or by intense thirst **مَنْزُوفٌ**

* **نَزَقَ بِنَزَقٍ وَنَزَقَ بِنَزَقٍ نَزَقًا وَنَزُوقًا**

To be quick or light-headed

To revile one another **نَازَقَ**

Quick, hot-tempered, refractory **نَزِيقٌ وَنَزَاقٌ**

To thrust one with a lance (*neizak*). Speak evil of one without just cause *** نَزَكَ بِنَزَكٍ نَزَاكَ**

A short lance. *Pl.* **نِيزَاكٌ** falling or shooting stars

To descend, go down; fall (the market price) *** نَزَلَ بِنَزَلٍ نَزُولًا**

To stop at a place, or with someone **نَزَلَ نَزُولًا وَمَنْزَلًا عَلَى وَفِي**

To have a cold in the head **نِيزَلٌ بِنِيزَلٍ نِيزَلَةً**

To receive one as a guest; offer hospitality to **نَزَلَ وَأَنْزَلَ وَاسْتَنْزَلَ**

To cause to go down; to bring down; lower, let down **نَزَلَ وَأَنْزَلَ**

To cause (His word) to descend upon (a prophet, God) **نَزَلَ وَأَنْزَلَ عَلَى**

To attribute, ascribe to **نَسَبَ إِلَى**
نَسَبَ الشَّاعِرُ بِالْمَرْأَةِ نَسَبًا وَنَسَبًا وَمَنْسَبَةً

To introduce in a poem the graces
 or love of a woman

To be of the same race or **نَاسَبَ**
 kind. Resemble; be analogous
 to. Be suitable, convenient

To correspond with, suit; **تَنَاسَبَ**
 agree with; be related to one
 another

To attribute to **اِنْتَسَبَ وَاِئْتَسَبَ**
 one's self a certain origin; re-
 trace one's genealogy

[Find convenient,
 approve of] **اِسْتَنْسَبَ**

Lineage, geneal- **نَسَبٌ جَ اَنْسَابٌ**
 ogy, family, relationship

Same as **نَسَبٌ**. Arithmetical **نُسْبَةٌ**
 or geometrical proportion

Relation, affinity. **نُسْبَةٌ جَ نِسَبٌ**
 The formation of a relative ad-
 jective by the addition of a **ي**
 to the last letter of a **مِضْرِي**
 noun, as Egyptian

Having the same **نَسِيبٌ جَ اَنْسِبَاءٌ**
 origin; a relative, kinsman.
 Of noble genealogy. Amorous
 poetry

Relation; analogy. **مُنَاسَبَةٌ وَتَنَاسُبٌ**
 Proportion

Suited to, convenient, fit **مُنَاسِبٌ**

Proportioned; forming
 a proportion (Arith.) **مُتَنَاسِبٌ**

Relative
 adjective. (See **نُسْبَةٌ**) **مَنْسُوبٌ**

To keep away one
 from evil **نَزَعَ عَنِ الشَّيْءِ**

To walk, recreate or divert
 one's self **نَزَّهَ**

To keep far away from
 (what is dishonourable) **تَنَزَّهَ عَنْ**

Purity of the soul **نَزَهَ وَنَزَاهَةً**

One who **نَزَهَ وَنَازَهُ وَتَزَيَّجَ تَزَاهًا**
 abstains from evil

Amusement, pleasure, **نُزْمَةٌ جَ نُزَةٌ**
 recreation

Place of pleasure or re-
 creation **مُنَازَةٌ**

To leap. Be *** نَزَا يَنْزُو نَزْوًا وَتَزْوًا**
 dear (food)

To escape from **نَزَاعَنَ**

Violence **نَزَوَانٌ**

Violent; ready for evil **نَزِيٌّ**

To urge on (a *** نَسَّ يَنْسُ نَسًا**
 beast). Become dry (bread)

Utmost effort; last breath. **نَيْبَسٌ**
 Extreme hunger

To delay, *** نَسَا يَنْسُو نَسًا وَنَسًا**
 retard. Urge

To ask for a delay in
 payment **اِسْتَنْسَأَ**

Length of life **نَسَاءٌ**

Delay. Putting off the ob- **نَسِيٌّ**
 servation of the sacred months
 of Islam

Delay (of payment) **نَسَاءَةٌ**

Stick, rod **مِيسَاءَةٌ**

To give, or *** نَسَبَ يَنْسِبُ نَسَبًا وَنُسْبَةً**
 ask, one's genealogy

Gram.: the particles نَاسَجَ نَوَاسَجُ
or verbs which change the gram-
matical form of a noun, e. g. اِنْ
and كَانَ

Metempsychosis; trans- نَوَاسَجُ
migration of souls. Consecutive
succession

The believers in the اَلنَّاسِخِيَّةُ
transmigration of souls

Effaced. Abolished. مَنَسَخَ
Copied, transcribed وَمَنْسُوحٌ

To tear the flesh نَسَرَ نَسْرًا *
with his beak (a bird of prey) ;
tear open (a wound) ; scrape off.
Defame

To be untwisted (rope). نَسَرَ
Decay ; pass away

To become strong like an اِنْسَنَرَ
eagle (bird)

Vulture, eagle نَسْرَجَ اَنْسَرٌ وَنُصُورٌ

A fistula, sinus نَاسُورٌ نَوَاسِدُ

The beak نَسَرَ وَمَنْسَرَجٌ مَنَاسِيرُ
of a bird of prey. The advanced
guard or out-post of an army

A scented white rose نَسْرِينَ

Nestorian * نَسْطُورِيٌّ نَسَاطِرَةٌ

To become نَسَعَ نَسْعٌ نَسَاعًا وَنُسُوعًا *
loose (teeth). Become long

To be scattered (camels) اِنْتَسَعَ

Long necked نَاسَعٌ

To prick, نَسَفَ نَسْفٌ نَسَافٌ اَوْ فِي *
punch ; defame, slander. Travel.
Grow loose (teeth)

Related to, attributed إِلَى مَنَسُوبٌ
or ascribed to, imputed
* نَسَبٌ - نَاسُوتٌ (اِنْسٌ)
Humanity, human nature

To weave ; compose ; نَعَجَ نَعَجًا *
embellish (a narrative). Invent
lies

To be woven اِنْتَسَجَ

Act of weaving نَسَجَ

The art of weaving نَسَاجَةٌ

Weaver, Liar نَسَاجٌ

Woven tissue. Pl. نَسِيجٌ نَسِيجٌ
carpets, or mats, on which Mos-
lems offer their prayers

Any woven material نَسِيجَةٌ نَسَاجٌ

Loom مَنَسِجٌ

Woven. Fabrics of the مَنَسُوجٌ
loom

To efface, نَسَخَ نَسَخٌ نَسَخًا. وَ اِنْتَسَخَ *
rub out ; abrogate, abolish (a
law). Copy, transcribe (a book).
Metamorphose

To transmit, or follow suc- نَوَاسَخَ
cessively

To copy, transcribe اِنْتَسَخَ وَ اِنْتَسَخَ
(a book)

The act of effacing. Abro- نَسَخَ
gation (of a law). Transcribing
(of a book)

Copy ; manuscript نَسَخَةٌ نَسَخٌ

A kind of handwriting اَلْخَطُّ اَلنَّسَخِيُّ
used in copying books

To multiply by generation (men, animals) **نَتَّالَسَ**

Posterity, progeny, descendants **نَتْلُجْ أَنْسَالُ**

Wool, hair, feathers **نَسَالُ وَنَسِيلُ**
which fall off during the moulting season

Hastening, swift **نَسَالُ**

Descent by generation **نَتَّالَسَ**

To blow **نَسَمَ بَنِيمَ نَسْمًا وَنَسِيمًا وَنَسْمَانًا**
gently, softly (breeze)

To become altered **نَسَمَ وَنَسِمَ بَنَسَمَ نَسْمًا**

To begin (a thing) **نَسَمَ فِي**

To smell; approach **نَاسَمَ**

To breathe **نَنَسَمَ**

Breath of life. **نَسَمَةٌ جَ نَسَمٌ وَنَسَمَاتٌ**
Man

A soft movement of the air, breeze, zephyr **نَسِيمٌ جَ نَسِيمٌ**

A fabulous being having but one foot. [An ape] *** نَسْنَسٌ**

To leave one's work *** نَسَا يَنْسُو نَسْوَةً**

The sciatic nerve **نَسَاجُ أَنْسَاءَ**

Sciatica **[عِرْقُ الْأَسَا]**

Women. (See **مَرَأَةٌ**) **نُسُوقٌ وَنِسَاءٌ وَنِسْوَانٌ**

Effeminate; womanly **نَسْوِيٌّ**

Suffering from sciatica **أَنَسِيَ مَ نَسِيَاهُ**

*** نَسِيَ يَنْسِي نَسْيًا وَنِسْيَانًا وَنِسَاءً**
To forget; neglect, abandon

To be scattered (camels) **إِنْتَسَعَ**

To over- *** نَسَفَ يَنْسِفُ نَسْفًا وَإِنْتَسَفَ**
turn; demolish, devastate; scatter. Winnow (grain)

The residue of winnowing, chaff. Froth of milk **نَسَاقَةٌ**

A secret. Foot-mark. **نَسِيفٌ**
Obscure

Winnowing-fan **مِنْسَفٌ جَ مَنَافِيْ**

A machine for razing a building **مِنْسَفَةٌ**

To place in order; *** نَسَوْ يَنْسُقُ نَسْقًا**
string (pearls); compose (a speech, &c.)

To place in order; arrange **نَسَّقَ**

To be ar- **نَسَّقَ وَنَسَاقَ وَإِنْتَسَقَ**
ranged, placed in order

Order; system, method **نَسْقٌ**

Conjunctive particles **حُرُوفُ النَّسْقِ**

To lead *** نَسَكَ يَنْسُكُ نِسْكًَا وَنَسَكًا**
an ascetic or hermit's life

Duty towards God. **نَسَكٌ وَنُسْكٌ**
A hermit's life

Devoted to God. **نَاسِكٌ جَ نُسَاكٌ**
Ascetic; anchorite, monk, hermit

Sacrifice; blood **نَسِيكَةٌ جَ نَسَائِكُ**

Rites, or places, of pilgrimage **مَنَاسِكُ الْحَجِّ**

To beget; *** أَنْسَلَ يَنْسُلُ نَسْلًا . وَأَنْسَلَ**
be fruitful in progeny. Pick (wool, &c.); moult (bird)

To hasten **نَلَّ نَسَلًا وَنَسَلَانًا**

Invention; creation. Composition; style; art of composing	إِنشَاءٌ	To make one forget; put out of one's mind	نَسَى وَأَنْسَى
Native country. Source, origin	مِنْشَأٌ	To pretend or feign to have forgotten; ignore	نَاسَى
A creator, an inventor; composer of a writing	مُنشِئٌ	Forgetfulness	نَسْوَةٌ وَنَسْيَانٌ
* نَسِبَ يَنْسِبُ نَسَبًا وَنُسُوبًا وَنَسَبَةً فِي		A forgotten thing	نَيْيَجٌ أَوْ نَسَاءٌ
To be fattached, fastened; stick or adhere to		Very forgetful. Unnoticed	نَسِيٌّ
To break out (war)	نَسَبَ يَنْ	Forgotten, out of mind, unremembered	مَنْسِيٌّ
To stick or fix in	نَسَبَ وَأَنْسَبَ فِي	To dry up (pool, pond). Gurgle, bubble (jar). [Ooze, leak (vase, &c.)]	* نَفَسٌ يَنْفُسُ نَفِيسًا
To be fixed in; be attached to	نَتَسَبَ وَأَنْتَسَبَ فِي	To drive (a camel) pound; mix	نَشَّ يَنْشُ
Property, wealth	نَسَبٌ وَنَسَبَةٌ	Blotting-paper	وَرَقٌ نَشَاشٌ
An arrow (of wood)	نَشَابٌ وَنَشَابَةٌ	* نَشَأَ يَنْشَأُ وَنَشَوُ يَنْشَوُ نَشَاءً وَنَشُورًا وَنَشَاءً	
An archer. Arrow-maker	نَشَابٌ	To grow up (child); live, originate. Rise	وَنَشَاءٌ
To sob; choke with weeping	* نَفَحَ يَنْفَحُ نَفِيحًا	To follow, proceed from	نَشَأَمِنْ
* نَدَدَ يَنْدُدُ نَدَادًا وَنِدْدَةً وَنِدْدَانًا وَأَنْدَدَ		To bring up, train (a child)	نَشَأَنْشِئَةً
To seek a lost object. Know well		To be brought up, grow up	نُشِيَ وَأُنْشِيَ
To ask one to swear by God; to adjure by God	نَدَدَهُ اللَّهُ وَبِاللَّهِ	To train, bring up (a child). Create (God). Compose. Originate. Begin	أَنْشَأَ
To cause to swear or take an oath	نَادَدَ مَنَادَةً وَنَادَادًا	He began to say	أَنْشَأُ يَقُولُ
To recite (verses to one)	أَنْدَدَ	To take up, undertake a thing	نَشَأَ الْحَاجَةَ
To revile	أَنْدَبَ	To search out the news	إِسْتَنْشَأَ الْأَخْبَارَ
To seek for secret news	نَشَدَ	The act of growing, increasing, or developing	نَشَأَ وَنَشُو وَنَفَاءٌ
To recite verses one to another	نَشَادَ	Growing. Resulting. Young man or woman	نَاشِيٌّ
To ask (one) to recite (verses)	إِسْتَشَدَ		

Prismatic form مَنشُورِي

To be high, lifted up; rise * نَشَرَ يَنْشُرُ نَشْرًا

To rebel نَشَرَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ تَنْشُرُ نَشُورًا
against, and hate, one's husband
To beat, or hate, one's wife نَشَرَ عَلَى الْمَرْأَةِ

God raised the أَنْشَرَ اللَّهُ عِظَامَ الْمَيِّتِ
bones of the dead and restored
them to their place

Aversion of husband or wife to each other نَشُورٌ

To rise high * نَشَصَ يَنْشُصُ نَشُوصًا
(cloud). Hate one's husband.
Stab. Be agitated. Draw out

To be * نَشِطٌ يَنْشِطُ نَشَاطًا . وَنَشَاطٌ
nimble, active, vigorous, energetic

نَشَطٌ يَنْشَطُ نَشَاطًا . وَنَشَاطٌ وَأَنْشَطَ

To knot (a cord)

To encourage in, or excite to نَشَطٌ وَأَنْشَطَ إِلَى وَفِي

Liveliness, vivacity; ardour, energy نَشَاطٌ

Nimble, active, energetic; lively, gay نَاشِطٌ وَنَشِيطٌ نَشَاطٌ وَنَشَاطٌ

A knot, noose أَنْشُوطَةٌ أَنْشِيطٌ

To perish. Absorb * نَشَفَ يَنْشِفُ نَشْفًا

[To become dry; to dry up] نَشِفَ يَنْشِفُ نَشْفًا

To dry, wipe (the body) تَنْشَفُ

His colour was changed أَتَشَفَّ لَوْنُهُ

Absorbing soil نَشْفَةٌ

Elevation of the voice, chanting. Song نَشِيدٌ أَوْ نَشُودَةٌ

The Song of Songs نَشِيدُ الْأَنْشَادِ

A poem recited نَشِيدَةٌ ج نَشَائِدُ
in an assembly. A song, hymn

Ammonia * نَشَادِرٌ وَنُشَادِرٌ

To spread * نَشَرَ يَنْشُرُ نَشْرًا . وَنَشَرَ
out (a garment). Saw (wood).
Disperse, scatter

To publish, divulge (news) نَشَرَ يَنْشُرُ نَشْرًا

To resuscitate, bring back to life نَشَرَ يَنْشُرُ نَشْرًا وَنُشُورًا . وَأَنْشَرَ

To be extended, stretched, spread تَنْشَرُ وَهِيَ تَنْشَرُ

To be long (day). Swell up. أَتَنْشَرُ
Be published, divulged, spread (news)

To ask that news be imparted to him إِسْتَنْشَرَ الْخَبَرَ

Resurrection. Publication. Dispersion نَشْرٌ

The Day of Resurrection يَوْمُ النُّشُورِ

[A written open paper] نَشْرَةٌ

Shavings, saw-dust نَشَارَةٌ

Art of sawing; sawing نِشَارَةٌ

Dispersion, dissemination. Propagation إِنْشَارٌ

Dispersed, مَشْهُورٌ وَمَنْشُورٌ وَمَنْشَرٌ
propagated, published

Saw. Fork or fan for winnowing wheat مِشَارٌ مَنَاشِيرٌ

An open royal [or episcopal] writing. Prism مَشْهُورٌ

Starch	نَشَاوَنَشَاءَ	[Dry]	نَاشِفٌ
First effects of wine. Intoxication. Odour	نَشْوَةٌ	A towel	نَشَافَةٌ جَ نَشَافَاتٌ
Drunk	نَشْوَانٌ مَ نَشَوَى جَ نَشَاوَى	The act of wiping, dry- ing up	نَشِيفٌ
To raise and show a thing. Appear clearly; move (tr.)	* نَصَّ نَصْرًا نَصًّا	A towel	مِنْشَفَةٌ جَ مَنَاشِفٌ
To trace a saying, appeal for authority, to someone	نَصَّ إِلَى	To inhale, smell	* نَشَقَ نَشَقًا نَشَقًا. وَاسْتَنَشَقَ
[To dictate a writing]	نَصَّرَ لِي وَعَلَى	To cause one to smell, in- hale; make one take medicine through the nose	أَنَشَقَ
To make clear	نَصَّصَ	To suck in through the nose; inhale	إِسْتَنَشَقَ
To press a debtor	نَصَّصَ وَنَاصَّ	All medicines taken through the nose. Snuff	نَشُوقٌ
Text (book). Clear statement. Utmost	نَصَّ جَ نُصُوصٌ	The nose	مَنْشَقٌ جَ مَنَاشِقُ
Half	إِنْصَافٌ	To take a thing quickly; snatch. [Steal]	* نَشَلَ نَشْلًا نَشْلًا. وَاتَّشَلَ
Small bird	نَصَّةٌ	A pickpocket	[نَشَالٌ]
A lock of hair	نَصَّةٌ	A ladle	مِنْشَلٌ وَمِنْشَالٌ جَ مَنَاشِلُ
A bridal chamber	مِنْصَةٌ	To be spotted black and white (bull)	* نَشِمَ نَشْمًا نَشْمًا
Elevated chair for a bride	مِنْصَةٌ	To spoil, have a bad odour (meat)	نَشِمَ
Clearly stated, mani- fested, indicated; designated	مَنْصُوصٌ عَلَيْهِ	To bubble (pot). Strip off quickly (skin)	* نَشَشَ
To fix, plant in the soil (tree, stone, &c.); pitch (a tent); hoist (a flag). Fatigue, pain	* نَصَبَ بِنَصَبٍ نَصَبًا وَنَصَبَ	* نَشِيَ بَنَى نَشْوَةً وَنَشَى وَاتَّشَى وَاسْتَنَشَى	
To appoint to an office	نَصَبَ وَنَصَبَ	To inquire for news	نَشِيَ الْخَبَرَ
To be fatigued	نَصِبَ بِنَصَبٍ نَصَبًا	To be or become drunk, intoxicated	نَشِيَ نَشْوًا وَنَشْوَةً
To resist, oppose; declare war or hostility against	نَاصَبَ	To become drunk. - Starch (linen, &c.)	نَشَى
To fatigue, pain	أَنْصَبَ	To become drunk	نَشَى وَاتَّشَى وَاسْتَنَشَى

- * نَصَتْ بِنَصٍ نَصَاتًا وَانْصَتَتْ وَانْصَتَتْ
 To keep quiet in order to listen to, hear • ل
- To turn one's ear to, listen in silence أَنْصَلَ
- To cause one to keep silence أَنْصَتَ
- To make an effort in listening نَصَّتْ
- To beg one to be silent and listen; to listen اِسْتَنْصَتَ
- Listening نُصْنَةٌ
- * نَصَحَ بِنَصٍّ نَصَحًا وَنَصِيحَةً وَنَصَاحَةً وَلِ
 To give advice, counsel; to show sincere friendship
- To be pure, un- نَصَحَ نَصْحًا وَنُصُوحًا
 mixed (thing). Act sincerely. Clarify. Sew a garment
- To interchange good advice نَاصَحَ
- To receive advice (from a sincere friend) اِسْتَنْصَحَ
- To consider as a good adviser اِسْتَنْصَحَ
- One who gives sincere advice. Tailor. Pure, unmixed. [Fat, stout] نَاصِحٌ
- Sincere نَصُوحٌ
- Sincere, impartial نَصِيحٌ جُ نَصَاحَةٌ (counsellor or adviser)
- Advice, counsel نَصِيحَةٌ جُ نَصَاحٌ
- To assist, نَصَرَ بِنَصْرٍ نَصْرًا وَنُصُورًا
 aid, succour
- To cause one to نَصَرَ عَلَى وَمَنْ
 conquer an enemy, render victorious; deliver or succour
- To rise; stand نَصَبَ وَانْصَبَ
 erect (a statue); be pitched; be hoisted (standard)
- To sit in judgment (judge) اِنْصَبَ لِحُكْمٍ
- That which is fixed, نَصَبٌ
 erected, raised, elevated. Calamity, misfortune. A certain grammatical state of the noun or verb. [Swindling]
- A hoisted stand- نَصَبٌ جُ اَنْصَابٌ
 ard; sign. Calamity; disease
- Idol, statue; a نَصَبٌ جُ اَنْصَابٌ
 raised or hoisted object; monument. Illness; calamity
- Before my eyes, ever نَصَبَ عَيْنِي
 before me
- Origin. Handle of a نَصَابٌ جُ نَصَبٌ
 knife. Submitted to tithe. Line of descent. Sunset; the west
- Swindler اِنْصَابٌ
- The por- نَصِيبٌ جُ اَنْصِيبَةٌ وَنُصُبٌ
 tion, part, lot, which falls to one. Fate, luck, fortune
- Weary, fatiguing, نَاصِبٌ جُ نَوَاصِبٌ
 tiring; toilsome. Particles which put a noun or verb in the state of نَصْبٌ e. g. اِنْ لَنْ اَنْ نَصْبٌ
- Origin. Dignity, مَنْصِبٌ جُ مَنَاصِبٌ
 rank. Function, place, post
- Exertion, struggle مَنْصَبَةٌ
- Elevated, raised, erected, مَنْصُوبٌ
 planted, hoisted. A word in the state of نَصَبٍ

To be pure white. Be evident, clear, manifest تَصَعَّ نُصُوعًا

To acknowledge a claim أَنْصَعُ بِالْحَقِّ

Pure, unmixed (colour, &c.) نَاصِعٌ. وَلَصِيعٌ

Spotless white نَاصِعُ الْيَاسِ

To reach half * نَصَفَ يَنْصِفُ نَصْفًا
its duration (age, day, month, &c.) Divide into two equal parts; to take one half

To divide into two halves نَصَفَ

To share a thing with another taking one half نَاصَفَ

To be just, equitable, impartial; treat one with justice, equity. To serve أَنْصَفَ

أَنْصَفَ وَتَصَفَّ وَانْصَفَ وَإِنْصَفَ مِنْ

To get one's due, or obtain justice from

To put in the middle. تَصَفَّ
Appeal to one for justice

To deal towards one another with justice and equity تَنَاصَفَ

To become mid-day اِنْصَفَ وَأَنْصَفَ النَّهَارُ

Half. Middle. نُصِفَ جَ أَنْصَافٌ
Equity, justice

Justice, equity نَصْفٌ وَنَصْفَةٌ وَأَنْصَافٌ

Meridian (astr.) نِصْفُ النَّهَارِ

Servant نَاصِفٌ جَ نَصَافٌ وَنَصَفٌ

Half. Turban نَصِيفٌ

Reducing to halves تَنْصِيفٌ

To make one a Christian نَصَرَ

To embrace the Christian religion تَنَصَّرَ

To seek to assist or deliver one تَنْصُرُ

To help one another, render mutual assistance تَنَاصَرُ

To have the advantage اِنْتَصَرَ عَلَى
over one; conquer, vanquish, beat, triumph over

To take vengeance on one اِنْتَصَرَ مِنْ

To invoke the assistance of one against... اِسْتَنْصَرَ عَلَى

To seek succour from اِسْتَنْصَرَ بِـ

Succour, aid, assistance, help. نصرٌ وَنُصْرَةٌ
Triumph, victory

A Christian نَصْرَانِيٌّ جَ نَصْرَانٍ

Christianity, the Christian religion النَّصْرَانِيَّةُ

Nazareth النَّاصِرَةُ

Nazarene نَاصِرِيٌّ

ناصرٌ جَ نَصَارٌ وَنَصْرٌ وَأَنْصَارٌ. وَنَصِيرٌ جَ

Helper, defender نَصْرَاءُ وَأَنْصَارٌ

Fistula نَاصُورٌ جَ نَوَاصِيرُ (نَاسُورٌ)

Victory, triumph اِنْتِصَارٌ

Victorious, conquering مُتَنَصِّرٌ

Aided, delivered. Victor, conqueror; triumphing مَنصُورٌ

To be * نَصَعُ يَنْصَعُ نُصُوعًا وَنَاصِعًا
pure, unmixed

- To take one's due **نَضَضَ وَإِسْتَضَضَ حَتَّى**
- An improper thing. Money **نَضْ**
- A possible thing **أَمْرٌ نَاضٍ**
- Remainder or rest of a thing. Last born, youngest child **نَضَاضَةٌ**
- A small quantity (water, &c) **نَضِضٌ ج نَضَاضٍ**
- To run *** نَضَبَ بِنَضْبٍ نَضُوبًا. وَنَضَبَ**
into the soil, be absorbed (water); flow. Die; disappear; recede; diminish. Remove (a garment)
- To be done, *** نَضَجَ بِنَضَجٍ نَضَجًا وَنَضَجًا**
cooked (meat); become ripe (fruit)
- To have a thing well cooked, or ripe **أَنْضَجَ**
- Well cooked (meat). Ripe (fruit) **نَاضِجٌ وَنَضِيجٌ**
- A man of mature judgment **نَضِيجُ الرَّأْيِ**
- A purgative and emollient medicine **مُنَضِّجٌ ج مَنَاضِجُ**
- To carry water for *** نَضَعَ بِنَضْعٍ نَضْعًا**
irrigating land (camel). Ooze (water-skin); perspire; exude. Allay (thirst); drink
- To be **نَضَعَتْ وَنَضَعَتْ وَنَضَعَتْ الْعَيْنُ**
filled with tears (eye)
- To sprinkle (a house) with (water). Shoot (arrow) **نَضَعَبَ**
- Besprinkling (of water, &c.); water for sprinkling **نَضْعٌ**
- Cistern, reservoir, basin **نَضْعٌ ج نَضُوحٌ وَنَضَاجٌ**
- Cistern, tank, reservoir. Perspiration **نَضْعٌ ج نَضْعٌ**
- Servant **مِنْصَفٌ مِنْصَفَةٌ ج مَنَاصِفُ**
- The middle (of a road) **مَنْصَفٌ**
- Middle (of anything) **مُنْتَصَفٌ**
- To come out *** أَصَلَ بِنَضْلٍ نَضَلًا**
or off; fix, be fixed (arrow-head)
- To escape from **أَصَلَ مِنْ**
- To take out **أَنْصَلَ وَتَنْصَلَ وَإِسْتَنْصَلَ مِنْ**
- To deliver, free, rid one's self from **تَنْصَلَ مِنْ**
- To excuse or clear **تَنْصَلَ إِلَى فُلَانٍ مِنْ**
one's self of, to another
- To detach itself or be detached (arrow-head) **إِنْتَصَلَ**
- The iron **نَضْلٌ ج نَضَالٌ وَأَنْضَلٌ وَنَضُولٌ**
or head of an arrow or lance. Blade of a sword or knife
- To seize *** نَصَابَتُ نَصَا. وَأَنْصَى**
one by the forelock
- Forelock **نَاصِيَةٌ ج نَوَاصِي وَنَاصِيَاتُ**
- Chiefs, nobles **نَوَاصِي النَّاسِ**
- To be long, high. To choose *** أَنْصَى**
- Kind of grass (*Aristida plumosa*) **نَصِي**
- To ooze, flow *** نَضَّ بِنَضٍّ نَضًا وَنَضِضًا**
out (water). Crack, burst (skin-bag). Flap the wings
- To be possible **نَضَّ الْأَمْرُ نَضِيضًا**
- To move, shake **نَضَضَ**
- To complete, finish (a thing) **أَنْضَى**

To take or bring out **نَظَلَ وَانْظَلَ**

To compete with one another **نَظَلَ وَانْظَلَ**

Combat, contention **نِظَالٌ وَمُنَازَلَةٌ**

To increase in wealth *** نَفَضَ**
Move the tongue. Trouble

To undress. Strip *** نَفَا بَضُوْا نَفَاً**
one of his clothes. Unsheathe (a sword). Travel through a country. Abate (swelling). Dry up (water)

To fatigue (a camel); wear out (a garment) **أَفَضَ**

To unsheathe (a sword). Wear out (a garment) **إِفْضَى**

The bit of a bridle. Old, worn out **نِضْوَجٌ أَفْضَا**

A horse-shoe **| نِضْوَةٌ |**

To prate, babble. Travel. [Jump, skip] *** نَطَّ يَنْطُ نَطًّا**

To butt with the horns, gore *** نَطَعَ يَنْطَعُ نَطْعًا**

To butt one another **نَطَّاحٌ وَانْطَعَ**

A butt of the horn. Combat **نَطْعَةٌ**

Butting. A misfortune, calamity **نَاطِحٌ جِ نَاطِحٌ**

Given to much butting **نَاطِحٌ**

Wounded by a horn; gored to death **نَطِيجٌ وَمَنْطُوحٌ**

To guard *** نَظَرَ يَنْظُرُ نَظْرًا وَنِظَارَةً**
or keep watch over (a vineyard, &c.). [Wait for]

The charge, or pay, of a watchman, for keeping guard **نِظَارَةٌ**

To sprinkle water *** نَفَخَ يَنْفِخُ نَفْخًا**
on; irrigate; gush out (spring)

Water-skin **نَفْخَةٌ**

Irrigating machine **مِنْصَحَةٌ جِ مَنَاحِجٌ**

To pile *** نَفَدَ يَنْفِدُ نَفْدًا . وَنَفَدَ**
up in order one over the other (carpets, cushions, goods, &c.)

To stay or abide in a place **إِفْضَدَ بِالْمَكَانِ**

Things piled up. Bedstead **نَفْدَجٌ أَفْضَادٌ**

Laid in tiers, stages, layers; superposed **أَفْضَدَ يَفْضِدُ وَنَفْضَدُ**

*** نَضْرُ يَنْضَرُ وَنَضِرٌ يَنْضِرُ نَضْرَةً وَنَضُورًا**

To be soft, beautiful, delicate (face); blooming, verdant, green (plant) **وَنَضَارَةً وَنَضْرًا**

Softness, beauty. Bloom, freshness. Wealth **نَضْرَةٌ وَنَضَارَةٌ**

Brilliant, shining, blooming, verdant **نَضِيرٌ وَنَضِيرٌ وَأَنْضَرُ**

Moss. Very green; deep (of colour) **نَاضِرٌ**

To serve. Suck *** نَضَفَ يَنْضِفُ نَضْفًا**
the udder dry (foal)

To surpass one in shooting arrows *** نَضَلَ يَنْضُلُ نَضَلًا**

To be fatigued, emaciated (camel) **نَضِلَ يَنْضِلُ نَضَلًا**

To compete with one at shooting arrows **نَاضَلَ**

To take up the cause of one and defend him **نَاضَلَ عَنْ**

To overwork, emaciate (a camel) **أَنْضَلَ**

Clear water; the remainder of water in a bucket. **نُطْقَةٌ وَنُطَافَةٌ**
Semen

Ea- ring. Pearl

To نَطَقَ يَنْطِقُ نُطْقًا وَمَنْطِقًا وَنُطُوقًا
speak, utter articulate sounds

To gird, place a belt round
the waist فَنَطَّقْ

To speak to نَاطِقَ مَنَاطِقَةٍ

To make one speak

To gird one's self,
put on a belt تَنْطِقُ وَانْتَقَ

To question, interrogate, examine (judge) اِسْتَنْطَقَ

Speech; articulation; ar- **نُطْقٌ**
ticated human language. [Pro-
nunciation (*Egypt*)]. Reason, in-
tellect

Belt, girdle. Limit نَطَاقٌ ج نَطُوقٌ

Endowed with the faculty
of speech or reason

A rational being;
man

The human soul النَّفْسُ النَّاطِقَةُ

Speech, language. Logic **مَنْطِقٌ**

Logical. Logician **منطقي**

A girdle or belt. Zone مَنَاطِقُ وَمِنْطَقَةٌ ج مَنَاطِقُ

The Zodiac مِيقَاتُ الْبُرُوجِ

Girded **مُنطَق**

Spoken; expressed. Proper
signification (of a word) **مَنْطُوق**

An eloquent speaker منطيق

نَاطِرٌ وَنَاطُورٌ ج نَظَّارٌ وَنَظْرَاءُ وَنَوَاطِرُ
Guard, watchman, keeper (of gar-
dens, vineyards, plantations)

An elevated place **مَنْطَرَةٌ** ج مَنْاطِرُ
on which a watchman stands

Natron * أَطْرُونْ

To be ingenious, *نَطِيسٌ يَنْطِيسُ نَطِيسًا
 skilful, learned (in an art or
 science)

To investigate deeply تَنْطَبِسْ

Very dis- أَطِيسُ وَنَطَاسِي وَنَطِيسُ
tinguished and learned. Doctor

Learned physicians اطُّس

To change (colour) * نَظَرَ نَظْمًا

Rug or carpet of skins

Pure (colour) نَاطِعٌ

* أَطَفَ يَتَفَطُّ نَطْفًا وَنَطْفَافًا وَنَطْفَانًا

To flow softly, trickle gently (water) ; pour out (a liquid). Accuse

تُظَنُّ بِظَنٍّ ظَنًّا وَظَنًّا وَظَنًّا
To be suspected, or accused, of
vileness. Corrupt

To be soiled. Adorn one's self with ear-rings تَنْطَفُفُ

To shun, avoid تَتَطَفَّ مِنْ

Evil : impurity نَطْفٌ

Unclean, Suspicious

- To await, wait for, expect **إِنْتَظَرَ وَاسْتَنْظَرَ**
- Vision; sight. [A look of sympathy. Favour] **نَظَرَ جَ أَنْظَارَ**
- A matter subject to consideration **فِي الْمَسْئَلَةِ نَظَرَ**
- Under the favour [نَحْتِ نَظَرِ فُلَانٍ] or protection of....
- With respect to, as to, relative to, as regards **نَظَرَ أَوْ بِالنَّظَرِ إِلَى**
- A look, a glance of the eye. Compassion **نَظَرَةٌ**
- Delay, putting off **نَظَرَةٌ**
- Theoretical. Subjective **نَظَرِيّ**
- A problem for demonstration. (*Gemu.*) Theory **نَظَرِيَّةٌ جَ نَظَرِيَّاتٍ**
- Looker on, spectator, contemplator. Inspector, superintendent. Watchman. Eye. Administrator, director. [Minister (*Egypt*)] **نَاطِرُ جَ نَظَائِرَ**
- Prime Minister **نَاطِرُ النَّظَائِرِ**
- Minister of Public Works **نَاطِرُ الْأَشْغَالِ**
- Minister of Public Instruction **نَاطِرُ الْمَعَارِفِ الْعُمُومِيَّةِ**
- Minister of Finance **نَاطِرُ الْمَالِيَّةِ**
- Minister of Foreign Affairs **نَاطِرُ الْأَخَارِجِ**
- Minister of the Interior **نَاطِرُ الدَّخَالَةِ**
- Minister of War **نَاطِرُ الْحَرْبِ**
- Minister of Justice **نَاطِرُ الْإِسْطِيزَةِ**
- Examiner (*law*) **مُسْتَنْظِقٌ**
- To use a medical fomentation, bathe with warm lotions *** نَظَلَ بِنَظْلٍ نَظَلًا . وَنَظَّلَ**
- To press wine **نَظَلَ الْخَمْرَ**
- A medical fomentation **نَظُولُ جَ نَظُولَاتٍ**
- To make a distant journey; extend (a thing) *** نَظَلَطَ**
- Long, tall **نَظُلًا وَنَظِلًا جَ نَظَائِلُ**
- To extend, stretch out; be remote *** نَظَا بِنَظْوٍ نَظُولًا**
- To give. (*A dialect of* **أَنْظَى (أَنْظَى)**)
- Dampness **[نَظَاوَةٌ]**
- * **نَظَرَ بَنَظْرٍ نَظَرًا وَمَنْظَرًا . وَإِلَى**
- To see, look at; to gaze, observe, consider. Listen to. Be patient towards
- To take an interest in one; assist, aid **نَظَرَ لَ**
- To judge, settle (an affair) **نَظَرَ بَيْنَ**
- To consider attentively, contemplate, reflect on **نَظَرَ بِنَظْرٍ نَظَرًا فِي -**
- To be like, resemble; rival. Discuss with, debate. [Superintend, inspect] **نَاطَرَ مَنْظَرَةً**
- To defer, put off. Cause to see. Cause to resemble **أَنْظَرَ**
- To look at carefully. Be patient towards **تَنْظَرَ**
- To look at one another mutually. Face one another; struggle, discuss, or debate with one another **تَنَاطَرَ**

- To seek what is clean or nice. Exhaust, take all **اِسْتَنْظَفَ**
- Cleanliness, purity. Beauty **نَظَافَةٌ**
- Clean, pure, comely **نَظِيفٌ جَ نَظَافَةٌ**
- To join, unite **نَظَّمَ** **نَظَّمُ** **نَظْمًا** إِلَى **إِلَى**
one thing to another
- To put in **نَظَّمَ** **نَظْمًا** **نَظْمًا** **وَنَظْمًا**. **وَنَظْمًا**
order, arrange; string (pearls);
compose (verses)
- To be placed in **نَظَّمَ** **وَأَنْظَمَ**
order, in series; to be ordained,
organized, arranged, composed
- Anything placed in order. **نَظْمٌ**
Arrangement. Stringing (of
pearls). Poetry; poetic style
- Arrangement, organ- **نَظَامٌ جَ أَنْظَمَ**
ization. Manner of living, rule
of behaviour; custom, habit.
System, method. [Regular sol-
diers]
- He who puts in order;
organizer, adjuster. Poet **أَنْظَمَ**
- Placed in certain **نَظِيمٌ** **وَمَنْظُومٌ**
order, in series; organized, ar-
ranged, adjusted, composed
- Well kept, well arranged,
kept in good order **مَنْظُومٌ**
- Composed, arranged;
metrical composition **مَنْظُومٌ**
- To crow, caw. **نَعَبَ** **يَنْعَبُ** **نَعَبًا** **وَنَعَبًا**
Go fast
- To describe **نَعَتَ** **بَعَثَ** **نَعْنًا** **وَأَنْعَتَ**
or qualify a thing (chiefly in its
praise); *Gram.* join an adjective
to a substantive
- Qualification. Description **نَعَتْ**
- Minister of Waks **نَاطِرُ الْأَوْقَافِ**
- The eye **نَاطِرَةٌ جَ نَوَاطِرٌ**
- Administration. A
ministry **نَظَارَةٌ**
- A telescope **نَظَّارَةٌ وَنَاطُورٌ**
- Spectacles or eye-
glasses **[نَظَّارَاتُ]**
- Similar, equal to an-
other, the same as **نَظِيرٌ جَ نَظَرَاهُ**
- Nadir. That point of the **النَّظِيرُ**
heavens directly opposite to
the Zenith
- A distinguished man or
woman **نَظِيرَةٌ**
- Expectation. The **إِنْتَظَارٌ وَإِسْتِنْظَارٌ**
act of waiting, expecting
- View, sight, spec- **مَنْظَرٌ جَ مَنَاطِرٌ**
tacle. Aspect, physiognomy
- Telescope **مِنْظَرٌ**
- Watch-tower. Observatory **مَنْظَرَةٌ**
- Similar to, resembling. **مَنَاطِرٌ**
[Inspector, superintendent, sur-
veyor, overseer]
- Controversy; rivalry. **مُنَاطَرَةٌ**
Inspection, superintendency
- The science of debate **عِلْمُ الْمُنَاطَرَةِ**
- Mirror, looking-glass. **مِنْظَارٌ**
[Speculum]
- To be clean, **نَظَفَ** **بَنَظَفُ** **نَظَافَةٌ**
pure; comely, beautiful
- To cleanse, purify **نَظَفَ**
- To become clean; purify
one's self **نَظَّفَ**

- Bier** نَعَشَ Adjective; attribute نَعْتُجُ نُوتُ
The Greater Bear (*Ursa* نَعَشِي بُنَاتُ نَعَشٍ Very beautiful نَعْمَةٌ
Major), and the Lesser Bear (*Ursa Minor*)
 Any star in the constellation of the Bear إِنَّ نَعَشِي *
 To devastate the land (locusts) * نَعَصَ يَنْعَصُ نَعَصًا *
 To sway, stagger نَعِصَ يَنْعِصُ نَعَمًا *
 To be angry اِنْتَعَصَ
Priapism نَعَطَ *
 A height, precipice نَعَفَ ج نِعَافُ
 Strap of a sandal which passes over the foot نَعْفَةٌ
 To croak نَعَقَ يَنْعَقُ نَعْنًا وَنَعِينًا وَنَعَا نَعَا (crow); call out to the sheep
 Two stars in Orion اِلْنَاعِنَانِ
 To shoe نَعَلَ يَنْعَلُ نَعْلًا . وَنَعَلَ وَانْعَلَ * (an animal); give one a shoe
 To put نَعَلَ يَنْعَلُ نَعْلًا وَنَعَلَ وَانْعَلَ on one's shoes
 To be shod نَعَلَ وَانْعَلَ
 Shoe, boot, sandal; sole. نَعْلُ ج نَعَالٌ Horse-shoe. Hard and sterile soil
 Shod نَاعِلٌ وَمُنْعَلٌ
 Heavy, rough ground مَنَعَلٌ وَمُنْعَلَةٌ *
 To live in ease, in comfort; lead a pleasant life نَعَمَ يَنْعَمُ وَنَعِمَ يَنْعَمُ نِعْمَةً وَمُنْعَمًا
- Adjective; attribute** نَعْتُجُ نُوتُ
Very beautiful نَعْمَةٌ
A qualified noun. (*Gram.*) مَنَعُوتُ
A sheep, an ewe * نَعْبَةٌ ج نِعَاجٌ وَنَحَاجَاتُ *
To shout, scream. Oppose, resist. Assemble. [Prick] * نَعَرَ يَنْعَرُ نَعِيرًا وَنَعَارًا *
To come نَعَرَ إِلَى
To exert one's self in an affair نَعَرَ فِي الْأَمْرِ
The nasal passage. A gad-fly نَعْرَةٌ
Rebel; agitator. [A kind of finch (bird)] نَعَارِمُ نَعَارَةٌ
Earthen cooler [نَعَارَةٌ وَنَعَارَةٌ ج نَعَارُ]
Irrigating wheel نَاعُورٌ وَنَاعُورَةٌ ج نَوَاعِيرُ
To grow sleepy, drowsy; languid * نَعَسَ يَنْعَسُ نَعَسًا *
To make sleepy اَنْعَسَ
To pretend or feign to be asleep تَنَاعَسَ
Sleepiness, desire to sleep; drowsiness. Languor of the body. Lethargy نَعَاسٌ
Sleepy, drowsy نَاعِيسٌ . وَتَنَاسٌ ج نَعَسٌ
To raise, elevate, lift up one from misery, poverty, &c. (God); cheer, animate, refresh * نَعَشَ يَنْعِشُ نَعَشًا . وَنَعَشَ وَانْعَشَ *
To rise (after falling). Be gay, lively (after being drowsy); be revived, animated اِنْتَعَشَ

- Softness to the touch, smoothness نَعْمَةٌ
- Blood. Surname of the Arab Kings of Hira نَعْمَانُ
- Anemone. (*Sing. or pl.*) شَقَائِقُ النِّعْمَانِ
- Contented, tranquil نَعِيمٌ أَلْبَالِ
- Act of charity, of goodness, of favour. Grace, mercy, blessing إِنْعَامٌ جِ إِنْعَامَاتُ
- Well-being; luxury; enjoyment of life; pleasure, joy نَعْمٌ
- Benefactor; beneficent مَنَعِمٌ
- An easy liver; leading a life of pleasure مَنَعِمٌ وَمَنَاعِمٌ
- To go far from. Sway; be disturbed * تَمَنَعَ عَنْ
- Mint (plant) نَمْنَعٌ وَنَمْنَاعٌ
- To announce the death of one to; invite one to attend the funeral of . . . * تَقَى بَنَى نَيْمَالِ
- To complain of poverty and misery إِنْ تَقَى بَنَى
- To receive the news of the death of one أَنْبَى إِلَى
- News or announcement of a death نَعْيَةٌ وَنَيٌّْ أَوْ نَعْوَةٌ
- The announcer of the death of one نَعْيٌ وَنَاعٍ جِ نَعَاةٌ وَنَاعُونَ
- A message مَنَعِي وَمَنَاعَةٌ جِ مَنَاعٍ announcing the death of one
- To swallow * نَعَبَ يَنْعَبُ نَعْبًا
- To boil over (pot); be angry * نَعَرَ يَنْعَرُ نَعْرًا عَلَى
- To be soft to the touch, tender, smooth نَعْمَ نَعْمٌ نَعْمَةٌ
- Verb of praise (*invariable*), e. g. نَعِمَ
- Excellent man! نَعِمَ الرَّجُلُ
- Excellent! Good! (*From* نَعِمَ مَا نَعِمًا
- To make one easy in life; make something soft or smooth نَعْمَ
- To live in comfort, ease نَاعِمٌ وَنَعَمٌ وَنَاعِمٌ
- To bestow, confer on one (a favour, &c.) أَنْعَمَ عَلَيْهِ
- God grant you a good morning! أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ صَبَاحَكَ
- Good morning to you! أَنْعِمَ (أَوْعِمَ) صَبَاحًا
- To enjoy, lead a life of pleasure نَعَمَ
- Yes, certainly, assuredly نَعَمْ
- Cattle, camels نَعَمٌ جِ نَعْمَانٌ وَأَنْعَامٌ
- Welfare, prosperity, blessing نَعَمٌ جِ أَنْعَمٌ
- Blessing, favour, mercy, grace. [Privilege] نِعْمَةٌ جِ نَعَمٌ وَنِعْمَاتٌ وَنَعْمَى وَنَعْمَاءُ جِ أَنْعَمُ
- Opulent, rich وَاسِعَةُ النِّعْمَةِ
- Soft, tender to the touch. Delicate (plant). Easy (life). Fine (powder, &c.) نَاعِمٌ نَاعِمَةٌ
- Ostrich. (*Struthio camelus*). Desert. (*Coll.*) نَعَامٌ
- An ostrich. A desert نَعَامَةٌ جِ نَعَامٌ وَنَعَامَاتُ
- A soft south wind نَعَامَى

- * نَعَمَ يَنْعَمُ وَنَعِمَ يَنْعَمُ نَعْمًا وَنَعَمَ وَنَعَمَ
 To sing in a low voice, hum a tune; utter **فِي الْعِنَاءِ**
 To speak to one in a low voice **نَاعِمٌ**
 Low voice. **نَعَمٌ وَنَعَمٌ جَ أَنْعَامٌ**
 Melodious or agreeable song
 Melody, tune **نَعْمَةٌ وَنَعْمَةٌ جَ نَعْمَاتٌ**
 To speak intelligibly *** نَفَى يَنْفِي نَفْيًا إِلَى**
 Foolish, weak *** نَفْعٌ**
 To approach. Speak tenderly. [Chirp]. Vie with **نَافَى**
 To sow seed *** نَفَثَ يَنْثُ نَثًا**
 To boil *** نَثَثَ يَنْثِثُ نَثَثًا وَنَثَثَانَا**
 (vessel); boil with rage (person)
 To blow in or on *** نَثَثَ يَنْثِثُ نَثَثًا فِي**
 a thing (juggler, sorcerer). *With object*, to spit out of the mouth; expectorate; throw out its poison (serpent)
 To converse, or speak secretly, with **نَافَثٌ**
 A breath, a puff. Expectoration **نَثَثٌ وَنَثَثَةٌ**
 To bound, skip *** نَفَعَ يَنْفَعُ نَفْعًا وَنُفُوجًا**
 (hare). Hatch (chick). Brag, boast. Rise high (wind)
 To be presumptuous, boastful; be a braggart **نَفَّحٌ وَنَفَّاحٌ**
 A cloud full of rain. **نَافِجَةٌ جَ نَوَافِجٌ**
 A violent wind. Leather or skin bottle
 Proud, pretender; boastful **نَفَّاحٌ**
- To murmur against **نَفَرَ عَلَى**
 Enraged, angry **نَفِيرٌ**
 A jealous woman **نَفِيرَةٌ**
 To move, be shaken *** نَفَشَ يَنْفَشُ نَفْسًا**
 To incline favourably towards **نَفَسَ إِلَى**
 To converse with; to court (a woman) **[نَافَسَ]**
 Very short, dwarfish **نَفَاشٌ وَنَفَاشِيٌّ**
 To fail in accomplishing one's aim or wish; be troubled, annoyed *** نَفِصَ يَنْفِصُ نَفْصًا**
 To trouble, vex **نَفَصَ وَانْفَصَ عَلَى**
 the life of one (God; care)
 To be troubled, annoyed, vexed (in life) **نَفَّصَ**
 To be moved, touched [**إِسْتَنْفَصَ لِي**]
 by pity (towards one)
 To move, be shaken; shake *** نَفَضَ يَنْفِضُ نَفْضًا وَنُفُوضًا وَنَفَضَ**
 To shake the head in wonder or scorn **انْفَضَ الرَّأْسَ**
 Dry nasal mucus *** نَفَفٌ**
 To croak (raven) *** نَفَقَ يَنْفِقُ نَفِيقًا**
 To have evil, hurtful (intentions). Ulcerate, be inflamed, suppurate (wound) *** نَفِلَ يَنْفِلُ نَفَلًا**
 To cause dissension **نَفِيلَ يَنْ**
 Illegitimate, bastard **نَفْلٌ وَنَفِيلٌ**
 (child). Hinny (offspring of a stallion and a she-ass)

- To spend, consume** (provisions, fortune). Drain, exhaust (a well); be exhausted **أَنْذَ**
- To state the account** item by item **[نَذَّ الْحِسَابَ]**
- To consume, exhaust** **أَسْنَدَ**
- To penetrate, وَتَأَدَّا مِنْ** * pierce through **نَذَّ بَنْدُ نَذًّا وَتَأَدَّا مِنْ**
- To be executed** **نَذَّ نُوْدًا وَنَنَاءًا** (an order, a project, &c.). Pass, go beyond
- To reach, arrive at; to communicate with** **نَذَّ إِلَى**
- To send, cause some-** **نَذَّ وَأَنْذَ** thing to reach one. Cause to be accomplished; execute (an order). Pierce (with a lance)
- To bring an affair or case before (a judge)** **تَنَافَذَ إِلَى**
- Execution. Penetrating force** **نَذَّجَ أَنْفَازَ**
- Execution, carrying out; efficiency** **نَمَّازَ وَنَوُودَ**
- Penetrating; effective** **نَمَّازَ وَنَوُودَ**
- Penetrating, passing** **نَافِذَ** through. Accomplishing one's purposes. Skilfully. Beaten, trodden (path)
- Efficacious, having effect (order)** **نَافِذَ وَنَهِيذَ**
- Window, casement; sky-light** **نَافِذَةٌ جَ نَوَافِذُ**
- A place through** **مَنْفِذَ جَ مَنَافِذُ** which one can penetrate or pass, outlet, passage; gap, office. Window, sky-light
- To spread its** **نَحَّ بَنَحَ نَحًّا وَنَحَّانًا** odour (perfume); blow (wind)
- To strike lightly, or from** **نَحَّ بَ** a distance with a sword. Give
- To struggle with...** **نَافَحَ**
- To defend, protect** **نَافَحَ عَنْ**
- A breath, movement** **نَفْحَةٌ جَ نَفَحَاتٌ** or puff of air. An agreeable diffusing odour or perfume. A gift, present
- To blow with** **نَحَّ بَنَحَ نَحًّا وَنَحَّ بِمِيهِ** the mouth
- To swell out,** **نَحَّ شَدَقِيهِ وَانْتَفَخَ** puff up one's self with pride
- To be swelled, puffed out** **نَتَفَخَ وَانْتَفَخَ**
- To be puffed up, proud, haughty. Advanced (day)** **انْتَفَخَ**
- Breath, puff; blowing, inflating. Pride, haughtiness** **نَفْحٌ**
- A breath, puff** **نَفْحَةٌ**
- A swelling, puffing** **نَفْخَةٌ وَنَفَّاحٌ**
- Top of the head (See نَافُوخُ)** **نَافُوخٌ**
- A water-bubble. Vesicle, bladder of a fish** **نَافَاةٌ**
- Bellows** **مِنْفَاجٌ وَمَنْفَخٌ جَ مَنَافِجُ وَمَنَافِجُ**
- Inflated, swollen. Fat, pot-bellied** **مَنْفُوخٌ**
- To be spent,** **نَذَّ بَنْدُ نَذًّا وَنَذَادًا** consumed, exhausted (fortune, provisions); disappear, cease
- To contend, or go to law, with** **نَافَذَ**

Vanquished	مَنْفُورٌ	Ease, facility	مُسْتَفْذٌ
To be loquacious	* نَفْرَجٌ	To grow	* نَفَرٌ يَنْفِرُ نَفُورًا وَنَفَارًا مِنْ
A coward	نَفِيجٌ وَ (ه) وَ نَفْرَاجٌ وَ (ه)	wild, be frightened, restive, and run away (animal); have an aversion to one	
To leap (gazelle)	* نَفَرٌ يَنْفِرُ نَفْرَانًا	To hasten to	نَفَرًا إِلَى
To be	* نَفْسٌ يَنْفُسُ نَفَاسَةً وَ نَفَاسًا وَ نَفَسًا	To go to, advance toward	نَفَرًا لِي
precious, valuable, sought after	نَفِستَ نَفْسُكَ وَ نَفِستَ غُلَامًا نَفَسًا وَ نَفَاسَةً	To withdraw from, be-take one's self away	نَفَرًا عَنْ
To be confined, give birth to a child (woman)	وَ نَفَاسًا	To be swollen, inflamed	نَفَرٌ نَفُورًا
To relieve from sorrow	نَفَسَ الْكَرْبَةَ عَنْ	(eye, &c.). [Project, jut out]	
To aspire, desire,	نَافَسَ مُنَافَسَةً فِي	To frighten away; cause aversion	نَفَرًا
seek after, in contending with another, vie with		To take a case before	نَافَرٌ وَ نَافَرٌ
To be highly desirable; please	أَنْفَسَ	a judge for decision. Struggle, contest (for honour). Have a mutual aversion	
To breathe, take a deep	نَفَسَ	To run away; frighten away	إِنْفَرًا
breath. Advance (day). Shine, appear (aurora). Split (bow)		A number of men	نَفَرٌ وَ نَفْرَجٌ أَنْفَارٌ
To draw a long breath of grief; sigh deeply	نَفَسَ الصُّعْدَاءَ	(from 3 to 10). [Man, person, individual. Private soldier]	
To contend together in..	نَافَسَ فِي	يَوْمَ النَّفَرِ أَوْ النَّفَرِ أَوْ النَّفِيرِ أَوْ النَّفُورِ	
Soul, vital principle. Blood. One's own person, self (<i>taking all the pronominal affixes</i>). Individual, person. Intention, will. Punishment	نَفْسٌ جَ نَفُوسٍ وَ أَنْفُسٍ	The day on which Moslem pilgrims leave Muna for Mecca	
He himself came	جَاءَ نَفْسُهُ أَوْ بَنَفْسِهِ	Sentence (of a judge). Amulet	نُفْرَةٌ
نَفَسَاهُ وَ نَفَسَاهُ جَ نَفَاسٌ وَ نَوَافِيسُ		Demon (<i>like</i> عَفْرِيتٌ)	نَفَرِيْتُ
A woman at child-birth	وَنَفَسَاوَاتٌ	A brass trumpet, a bugle, horn. Company	نَفِيرٌ
The truth, the fact of the matter. Essence of a thing	نَفْسُ الْأَمْرِ	Dispute, quarrel, contest, repulsion. <i>In Rhetoric</i> , a combination of articulations rough to the ear, <i>e. g.</i> مُسْتَشْرِرَاتٌ	نَتَافَرٌ

To keep off or away (a person from one's self) **أَنْفَضَ عَنْهُ**

To be shaken (tree); be dusted (clothes) **إِنْفَضَ**

That which falls from some shaken object **نَفْضٌ وَنَفَاضٌ وَنَفَاضَةٌ**

A shaking, shivering **نَفْضَةٌ وَنَفَاضَةٌ**

An advance party, scout **نَفْضَةٌ**

Fever with shivering **نَافِضٌ**

Fan; duster **مِنْفَضٌ**

A plate for cigar [مِنْفَضَةٌ جِ مَافِضُ] or cigarette ashes

* **نَطَطَ بِنَطَطٍ نَطَاطًا وَنَطَاطًا وَنَطَاطًا**
To be covered with blisters, pustules (hand)

To boil (pot); boil with rage **نَطَطَ بِنَطَطٍ نَطَاطًا وَنَطَاطًا**

Matches **[نَطَطٌ]**

Naphta, bitumen **نَطَطٌ**

Pustule, vesicle **نَطَطَةٌ وَنَطَطَةٌ**

One who is easily provoked to anger **نَطَطَةٌ**

A vesicating medicine **مِنْطَطٌ**

To be useful to *** نَفَعَ بِنَعْفٍ نَعْفَابٍ**

To be useful for (medicine) **نَفَعَ مِنْ**

To profit by, derive good from, benefit by **إِنتَفَعَ بِـ وَ مِنْ**

To seek benefit **إِسْتَنْفَعَ**

The thing itself, the very thing, the same thing **نَفْسُ الشَّيْءِ**

Breath, respiration, breathing. A long speech. Liberty of action. Mouthful (of liquid). Style or manner of writing **نَفْسٌ جِ أَنْفَاسٌ**

Respite, delay **نَفْسَةٌ**

Confinement, child-birth **نَفَاسٌ**

Sought after, precious, valuable thing **نَفِيسٌ مِ نَفِيسَةٍ جِ نَفَائِيسٌ**

More precious. [Larger] **أَنْفَسُ**

Respiration, breathing **نَفَسٌ**

The respiratory passages **الْمَسَالِكُ النَّفْسِيَّةُ**

Breathing, respiring; endowed with the power of respiration or breathing **مَنْفَسٌ**

Born. Precious **مَنْفُوسٌ**

* **نَفَشَ يَنْفَشُ نَفْشًا وَنَفَشَ**
To pick or pull in pieces (cotton or wool) with the fingers. [To flatter]

To bristle up (cat). Swell out (pea, &c.); ruffle its feathers (bird) **نَفَشَ وَانْفَشَ**

Wool. Fertility **نَفَشٌ**

To be out of provisions *** نَفَضَ يَنْفُضُ نَفْضًا**

To shake (one's clothes), shake off (dust, fruit) **نَفَضَ وَنَفَضَ**

To exhaust or consume one's provisions; lose one's flocks **أَنْفَضَ**

To give one a gift or present; نَلَّ
give booty taken from the
enemy to (the soldiers)

To give one the نَلَّ وَأُنْثَلَ (النَّلَّ)
booty

To do deeds of su- تَنْفَلَّ وَانْتَفَلَّ
pererogation

To ask. Disown اِنتَفَلَ مِنْ

A supererogatory deed نَلَّ

Booty. Present, نَلَّ جَ أَنْثَالٍ وَنَيْالٍ
gift

Clover. (*Trifolium*) نَفْلَةٌ

A supererogatory نَافِلَةٌ جَ نَوَافِلُ
deed. Grandchild. Booty. Present

Steep mountain- * نَفِيفٌ جَ نَفَافٌ
slope precipice. Desert; space
between heaven and earth

To be weak-hearted, نَفِهَ بَنَةً نَفُوهَا *
cowardly

To be fatigued, feel نَفِهَ بَنَةً نَفَاهَا
exhausted

Faint-hearted; exhausted نَافٍ

To drive نَفَا بَنُو نَفْرًا وَنَفَى بَنِي نَفَاوَنِي *
away, expel, cast out. Deny,
disavow, reject, repudiate, ex-
clude

To banish, exile نَفَى مِنْ

To repulse, drive one away. نَافَى
Oppose, be incompatible with

This excludes that, هَذَا بِنَافِي ذَلِكَ
is opposed to, or incompatible
with it

Advantage, نَعْفٌ وَمَنْعَةٌ وَنَفَاعٌ وَنَبِيعَةٌ
benefit, utility; gain, profit, use

Beneficial, useful, profitable نَافِعٌ

Very useful or نَفَاعٌ وَنَوْعٌ
beneficial

To have a brisk sale, نَتَقَ يَنْتَقِي نَفَاقًا *
sell well (goods); be much fre-
quented (market) be exhausted

To be consumed, نَفَقَ يَنْفَقُ نَفْقًا
exhausted, spent (provisions)

To perish, die نَفَقَ يَنْفَقُ نَفُومًا

To cause to sell well, نَفَقَ وَأَنْتَقَى
dispose of one's goods easily

To be hypocritical نَافِقٌ فِي الدِّينِ
in religion

To exhaust one's means, be- أَنْفَقَ
come impoverished. Sell quickly
(one's goods)

To exhaust, consume اِسْتَنْفَقَ

Tunnel, closed passage تَنْفَقُ
under ground

Cost, expenses, نَفَقَةٌ جَ نَفَقَاتٌ وَنَفَائِقُ
expenditure. Means of susten-
ance

A seller (of goods). A fre- نَافِقٌ
quented market; selling briskly

Hypocrisy نِفَاقٌ وَمُتَافِقَةٌ

A spendthrift, prodigal مِثْنَفَاقٌ

A hypocrite; deceiver مُنَافِقٌ

To swear, take نَلَّ يَنْتَلُّ نَلًّا *
an oath

To examine نَقَبَ وَنَقَبَ عَنْ
minutely, with care; to investigate thoroughly

To put on a veil, veil one's face (woman) نَقَبَتْ وَانْقَبَتْ

A hole in a wall; a mountain road. Digging نَقَبَ جِ أَنْقَابَ وَتِنَابَ

Veil of a woman. نِقَابَ جِ نَقَبَ
Clever or learned man. Road on a hard soil

Flute. Index of a balance. Chief of a tribe. Governor of a province. Magistrate نَقِيبَ جِ نَقَابَ

Spirit, soul; intelligence. Counsel. Nature, character نَفِيسَ نَفِيسَةٍ

Perforating instrument. Mountain-road مَنَابَ جِ مَنَاقِبَ

Virtue, praise, worthy deed مَنَابَ جِ مَنَاقِبَ

To extract; dig up; mix up, confuse * نَقَتَ يَنْقُتُ نَقْنًا

To hasten تَنَتَ فِي وَتَنَتَ وَأَتَنَتَ

To peel. Extract * نَقَعَ يَنْقَعُ نَقْعًا

To revise, correct (a poem, &c.) with care نَقَحَ وَانْقَحَ

White summer-clouds نَقَحَ

Revision, correction نَتْنَجَ

To strike; break * نَقَعَ يَنْقَعُ نَقْعًا

Pure, clear, cold water. Any thing free from impurity نَقَاحَ

To cast a furtive or stealthy glance at. To break and pick out (a nut) with the fingers. To peck (bird) * نَقَدَ يَنْقُدُ نَقْدًا وَنُقُودًا

To be excluded, rejected إِنْقَبَ

To be incompatible one with another تَنَاقَى

Banishment; expulsion, exclusion. (Gram.) Negation نَقَبَ نَقْبٍ

Particle of negation حَرْفُ النِّقَابِ

نَفَاةٌ وَنَفَاةٌ وَنَفِيَةٌ وَنَفَاةٌ وَنَفَاةٌ

Rejected, thrown away as useless; refuse

Rejected, excluded. نَفِيٌّ وَمَنْفِيٌّ
Driven away, banished, exiled. Denied

Excluding. A word expressing negation (gram.) نَافٍ

The incompatibility of two or several things with each other; opposition, antagonism تَنَافٍ وَمَنَافَاةٌ

Exile, place of banishment; banishment مَنَاقِبَ جِ مَنَاقِبَ

Gram.; that which is negatived مَنَفِيٌّ

To croak, crow, cackle, mew * نَقَّ يَنْقُ نَقْنًا

To complain much [نَقَّ نَقْنًا]

To be hungry نَقَتَ ضَمَاحُ بَطْنِهِ

To perforate, dig through, excavate * نَقَبَ يَنْقُبُ نَقْبًا

To be worn out, full of holes (shoe) نَقِبَ يَنْقِبُ نَقَبًا

To traverse, travel over (a country) نَقَبَ وَنَقَبَ وَأَقَبَ فِي

To examine, investigate نَقَبَ عَنْ

To be elected, chosen, named chief of a tribe نَقِبَ يَنْقِبُ نَقَابَةً

- To be angry with نَرَّ بَنَرُ نَرًّا عَلَى نَدَّ نَدًّا وَنَدًّا نَالِ
- To dispute with نَاقَرَ مُنَاقَرَةً وَنِتَارًا نَدَّ وَنَتَدَّ وَانْتَدَّ
- To quit, cease from أَقَرَّ عَنْ نَدَّ وَنَدَّ نَدًّا
- To investigate نَفَرَ وَانْتَفَرَ عَنْ نَدَّ نَدًّا
- To choose, select اِنْتَفَرَ نَدَّ
- Poverty نَقَرَّ نَدَّ
- Excavation. Hollow, cavity. Carving نَقَرَّ نَدَّ
- Act of defaming قَرَّى نَدَّ
- Quarrel, dispute, contention قَرَّرَ نَدَّ
- Hollow at the نَقَرَجَ نَقْرًا وَنَقَارًا نَدَّ
- occiput. A round cavity in the earth. Orbit of the eye. Nest of a bird. Ingot of gold or silver
- Clarion, hunting-horn نَاقُورَجُ نَوَاقِيرَ نَدَّ
- A pecker. Sculptor, carver نَقَّارَ نَدَّ
- Woodpecker نَقَّارُ الْخَشَبِ نَدَّ
- [A small tambourine or drum] نَقَّارَةٌ وَنَقِيرَةٌ نَدَّ
- [Hod] نَقِيرَجُ نَقْرَانِ نَدَّ
- Beak of a bird. Pick-axe مَنَقَّارَجُ مَنَاقِيرَ نَدَّ
- Gout. Calamity. Skilful, clever * نَقِيرَسُ نَدَّ
- To skip, bound, نَقَرَّ بَنَرُ نَقْرًا وَنَقْرَانَا نَدَّ
- (gazelle). [Be startled]
- A leap, bound نَقْرَةٌ نَدَّ
- To strike on the نَقَسَ بَنَسُ نَقْسًا نَدَّ
- nak'as. Injure, mock at
- To pay in cash or ready money نَدَّ نَدًّا وَنَدًّا نَالِ
- To sort, pick out, test (pieces of money) نَدَّ وَنَتَدَّ وَانْتَدَّ
- To decay, get broken نَدَّ بَنَدَّ نَدًّا
- To put forth leaves (tree) اِنْتَدَّ نَدَّ
- To grow up (youth). Receive payment in cash اِنْتَدَّ نَدَّ
- Ready money, cash. Stealthy look نَدَّ نَدًّا
- A poor variety of sheep نَدَّ نَدًّا
- Money, cash نَدُّ نَدًّا وَنَدِّيَّةٌ نَدَّ
- Verifier or tester of money. Observer, close examiner, critic نَدَّ نَدًّا
- [Testing; criticism] اِنْتَدَّ نَدَّ
- Beak (of a bird) مَنَقَّارَجُ مَنَاقِيرَ نَدَّ
- * نَدَّ بَنَدَّ نَدًّا وَنَدَّ وَانْتَدَّ مِنْ نَدَّ
- To deliver, save, rescue from نَدَّ بَنَدَّ نَدًّا
- To escape from danger نَدَّ بَنَدَّ نَدًّا
- To deliver, rescue نَدَّ وَانْتَدَّ نَدَّ
- Rescue; deliverance نَدَّ نَدًّا
- Deliverer مَنَدَّ نَدَّ
- To strike, injure * نَرَّ بَنَرُ نَرًّا نَدَّ
- one. Excavate, cut into (stone, wood, &c.). Snap the fingers
- To carve on (stone, &c.) نَرَّى نَدَّ
- To peek seeds (bird) نَرَّ وَنَرَّ نَدَّ
- To examine, scrutinize; make enquiries, search out نَرَّ وَنَرَّ عَنْ نَدَّ

To ask for an abatement, **اِسْتَنْصَرَ**
lowering of the price. Find lessened, diminished, reduced

Diminution, **نَصْرٌ وَنُصْرَانٌ وَنُصَّةٌ**
decrease. Defect

Diminished, lessened. **نَاصِرٌ جُ نَصْرٌ**
Imperfect, incomplete. Wanting in weight (money). *Gram.* a verb whose third radical is a weak letter

Good, sweet (water or perfumery) **نَفِيسٌ**

Fault, vice, imperfection. Defamation **نَفِيسَةٌ جُ تَنَافُصُ**

In grammar, a noun **مَنْوُصٌ**
whose last letter is a *ي* preceded by a *Kesra*, e. g. **الْقَاضِي**

To pull down, *** تَنْصَرَ يَنْصُرُ تَنْصَارًا**
demolish (a house); break (a contract); undo (a thing); refute

To contradict **نَاقِضٌ**

To burden. Scream (eagle) **أَنْتَضَرَ**

To contradict one another **تَنَاقَضَ**

To be demolished; undone; **اِنْتَضَرَ**
be violated (treaty); annulled. Make a sound

Destruction, dissolution, **نَصْرٌ**
demolition. Refutation of an argument. Violation of a treaty

Ruin; pulled down, pulled to pieces **نَصْرٌ جُ أَنْفَاضٌ وَتَوْضُؤٌ**

Animal worn out by travel **نَفِيسَةٌ**

Ink **نَيْسُ جُ اَنْتَاسٌ وَاَنْتَسٌ**

A plate of iron **نَاقُوسٌ جُ نَوَاقِيسُ**
serving as a bell when struck. [Bell]

Mockery, irony, satire **نَسَائَةٌ**

One whose mother is a concubine **اَنْفَسٌ**

To paint *** نَشَرَ يَنْشُرُ تَشَارًا وَتَشَرًا**
with several colours. Sculpture, chisel. Extract (a thorn)

To exact a detailed account **نَاقَشَ**
from one; reckon minutely with; dispute with

To extract. Select **اِنْنَشَرَ**

Painting; painted **نَشْرٌ جُ نُوشٌ**
figure. Figure, tracing, drawing, design

Painting. Sculpture **نِشَانَةٌ**

Painter. Sculptor. Engraver **نَشَّاشٌ**

Like, similar to **نَيْشٌ**

Brush. Chisel. Engraving instrument or needle **مِنْشٌ وَمِنْشَانٌ**

Painted. Sculptured **مَنْوُشٌ**

To diminish, decrease, run low *** تَنْصَرَ يَنْصُرُ تَنْصَارًا**

To diminish, lessen, reduce **تَنْصَرَ وَتَنْصَرُ وَتَنْصَرُ وَتَنْصَرُ**

To be diminished, decreased, lessened, reduced. Defame **تَنْصَرُ**

To diminish, decrease gradually or by degrees **تَنَاقَصَ**

Penetrating, pervading نَاقِعٌ
(venom or poison). Quenching
thirst (water)

Anything نَوْعٌ وَنَوِيعٌ وَنَمُونٌ
soaked, or macerated in water.
Infusion

Dried apricots [نَوْعٌ]

**A vessel for macera-
tion** مِصْفَعٌ وَمِصْفَعَةٌ

**A marsh of stagnant
water; swamp** مَسْنَعٌ وَمَسْنَعٌ

To break, or strike * نَفَثَ يَنْفُثُ نَفْثًا
(the head). Strain, or mix, a
liquid. [Throw a pebble at one
holding it in thumb and finger]

**To strike one another
on the head** نَاقَفَ وَنَاقَفَتَا

To take out, extract اِثْنَفَ

**A chick emerging
from its egg** يَنْفُجُ أَتَانًا

**An earnest inquirer. A
thief. Sagacious** نَقَّافٌ

**Worm-eaten (trunk
of a tree)** نَقِيفٌ وَمَنْقُوفٌ

**Thin, meagre, pale-
faced (person)** مَنْقُوفٌ

To remove, * نَقَلَ يَنْقُلُ نَقْلًا وَنَقْلَ
transport, transfer from one
place to another. Copy

To relate something نَقَلَ عَنْ
taken from another or on his
authority; copy from, trans-
cribe; quote

To interchange نَاقَلَ وَنَاقَلَ أَحَدِيكَ
ideas; converse, or dispute to-
gether

Beam, joist نَقْصَةٌ

The contrary, opposite, or نَبِيضٌ
contrast, to another thing.
Sound of a bow-string, pack-
saddle, &c.

Contradiction, opposition نَبَاضٌ
(of two propositions); contrast.
Contrariety. Inconsistence

**Contradiction of a propo-
sition. Contrariety** مَنَاقِضَةٌ

To dot or * نَطَطَ يَنْطُطُ نَطْطًا وَنَطْطًا
mark with dots (a letter). [Let
fall in drops. Present a bride
with a gift]

**To receive news grad-
ually** نَطَطَ أَخْبَرَ

Diacritical point نَنْطَ جُ نَطْطٌ وَنَطَاطٌ
of a letter. Geometrical point.
Fulcrum. [A drop (of water)]

The centre of a circle نَنْطَةُ الدَّائِرَةِ

Epilepsy [دَاهُ النُّقْطَةِ]

**To soak,
macerate** * نَمَعَ يَنْمَعُ نَمْعًا وَنَمَعًا فِي

**To stagnate (water);
quench thirst** نَمَعَ نَمْعًا وَنَمَعًا

To soak; quench thirst. أَنْمَعَ
Change in colour (water). Har-
bour (evil). Bury

**To change in
colour (water)** اُنْمَعَ وَاسْتَنْمَعَ لَوْنُهُ

To be gathered in a pool اُسْتَنْمَعَ
or basin and become stagnant

**Stagnant water,
swamp. Dust** نَمَعَ جُ نَمَاعٌ وَنَمَعٌ

To bother, annoy one [نَاقَمَ]

نَفْمَةٌ وَنَفْمَةٌ وَنَفْمَةٌ ج هَمٌ وَنَفْمٌ وَنَفْمَاتٌ
Vengeance; chastisement

Vengeance, revenge اِنْتَامٌ

An avenger, he who نَاقِمٌ وَمُسْتَنِمٌ
avenges himself

To croak (frog); cackle * تَنَقَّقَ
(hen)

* تَنَهَّ بَنَةً تَنَهَّاهَا وَتَوَقَّاهَا وَانْتَهَى مِنْهَا
To recover (from an illness), be-
come convalescent

To un- تَنَهَّ بَنَةً تَنَهَّاهَا وَانْتَهَى مِنْهَا
derstand

To restore to health. اَنَقَّه
Make to understand

To understand what اِسْتَنَهَّ اَحَدِيْثَ
is said

Convalescent نَاقَهُ وَنَهَّ ج تَنَهَّ

To be * نَقِيٌّ بَنِيْ نَقَاءٍ وَنَقَاوَةٍ وَنَقَاءَةً
pure, of good quality, without
spot or blemish

To clean, purify; sift, تَنَقَّى وَانْتَقَى
pick out the best

To choose, select تَنَقَّى وَانْتَقَى

To cleanse one's body اِسْتَنَقَى
thoroughly

Purity. Innocence نَقَاءٌ وَنَقَاوَةٌ

نَقْوَةٌ وَنَقَاوَةٌ ج نَقَاً. وَنَقَابَةٌ ج نَقَابًا

The best part of a thing

Choosing, sorting, picking, تَنَقَّبَ
selecting

Pure, clean; without spot, نَقِيٌّ
blemish, or mixture. Innocent

To be transported, نَقَلَ وَانْتَقَلَ
transferred, removed. Be trans-
cribed, copied

To emigrate, remove اِنْتَقَلَ مِنْ اِلَى
from (one place) to (another)

To die اِنْتَقَلَ اِلَى رَحْمَةِ اللّٰهِ

Transport, transfer, removal; نَقْلٌ
translation. Narrative, account.
Copying; quotation. Worn out
(shoe)

Dry con- نَقْلٌ وَنَقْلٌ ج تُوْلٌ وَتُوْلَاتٌ
fections, sweets, &c. Dessert

Ready of speech نَقِيْلٌ

Slander; backbiting نَقْلَةٌ ج تَقْلٌ

Removing; changing نَقْلَةٌ وَانْتِقَالٌ
of houses; emigration; trans-
lation

Narrator. Bearer. Copyist. نَاقِلٌ
[Pregnant]

The vicissitudes of نَاقِلَةٌ ج نَوَاقِلُ
fate. Those who have no fixed
abode; nomads, nomad tribes

Stranger. Stream flowing نَقِيْلٌ
from an underground channel

Patch upon a shoe نَقِيْلَةٌ ج نَقَائِلُ

A day's journey مَنَقَلَةٌ

Movable (estate) مَنَقِلٌ

Transferred, transported; مَنَقُوْلٌ
copied, quoted

* نَقِمَ نَقِمًا وَنَقِمَ نَقِمًا وَنَقِمَ مِنْ

To avenge one's self upon, وَعَلَى
punish, chastise. Blame, accuse

Criticism	نَكِيْتُ	Purer, cleaner	أَقْوَمُ تَتَوَادَ
To break (a promise), violate (a treaty); untwist (a cord); unravel	* نَكَتَ بِنَكٍّ نَكَتًا	To cast down; afflict, make unhappy or miserable; hurt, scratch. Empty	* نَكَبَ بِنَكْبٍ نَكَبًا وَنَكَبًا
To be broken (engagement), violated (treaty). Be untwisted (cord)	إِنكَتَ	To veer (wind)	نَكَبَ نَكْوًا
To break their word one to another	تَنَاكَتَ	To go aside, or swerve from	نَكَبَ وَنَكَبَ عَنْ
To pass over from (one affair) to (another)	إِنكَتَ مِنْ إِلَى	To turn one aside	نَكَبَ
What is unraveled	نَكَتُ جَ أَنْكَاتٍ	To take one's self away from, draw aside, keep aloof, deviate from	نَكَبَ عَنْ
Violation of one's word.	نَكِيَّةٌ	To carry the (bow or quiver) on one's shoulders	نَكَبَ وَإِنْكَبَ
A difficult position in which one breaks his word. Nature; power, utmost power	مَنْكُوتٌ	Misfortune, calamity	نَكَبٌ جَ نَكُوبٌ
Broken, violated (engagement, promise treaty)	* نَكَحَ بِنِكَاحٍ	A wind that blows from any quarter lying between two points of the compass	نَكَبًا جَ نَكْبٌ
To marry, contract a marriage. Overcome	أَنْكَحَ	Adversity, misfortune, calamity. Scourge	نَكْبَةٌ جَ نَكَبَاتٌ
To give in marriage	تَنَاحَ	Shoulder. Flank, side. Chief. Elevated land	مَنْكِبٌ جَ مَنَاقِبُ
To give and take in marriage	إِسْتَنْكَحَ	Unfortunate, unlucky; afflicted	مَنْكُوبٌ
To marry	نَكَاحٌ	To poke the earth with a stick or finger while meditating. Leap (horse). Throw one on his head	* نَكَتَ بِنَكٍّ نَكَتًا
Marriage; marriage contract	* نَكَدَ بِنَكْدٍ نَكَدًا	To find fault with, or criticise one	نَكَتَ عَلَى
To hinder, prevent.	نَكَدَ بِنَكْدٍ نَكَدًا	A fine point in a subject. A white spot on black, or black on white. Trace of a stick or finger on the earth. [Anecdote (sp.) funny]	نَكَّةٌ جَ نَكْتٌ وَنِكَاتٌ
Refuse what is asked, or give but little	نَكَدَ بِنَكْدٍ نَكَدًا		
To be painful, hard to bear (life). Have little water (well)	نَكَدَ وَنَاكَدَ		
To molest, annoy, bother one			

Cunning; sagacity. Calamity	نَكَرَادَ	To cause one to lead a hard and painful life; make one's life hard to bear	نَكَدَ
Indefinite, indeterminate; a noun without the article أَل .	نَكَرَاتُ ج نَكَرَاتُ	To treat one another harshly, molest each other	نَكَدَ
Denial. Repudiation	نَكَارَ	Irritable, peevish. Of little good	نَكَدَ وَأَنكَدَ م نَكَدَاهُ
Disguise	نَكَرَ	Annoyance, molestation	نَكَدَ
The names of two angels who interrogate the dead	نَكَيرٌ وَنَسَكِرٌ	Insignificant (gift)	مَنَكُودٌ
Illicit deed	مُنَكَرٌ ج مُنَكَرَاتُ	Unfortunate, unlucky	مَنَكُودٌ أَلْخَطِ
Indeterminate (noun)	مُنَكَرٌ	* نَكَرَ يَنْكَرُ نَكَرًا وَنَكَرًا وَنَكَرًا وَنَكَرًا	* نَكَرَ يَنْكَرُ نَكَرًا وَنَكَرًا وَنَكَرًا وَنَكَرًا
To strike; push; prick	* نَكَرَ يَنْكَرُ نَكَرًا	To be ignorant of, not to know (a thing); ignore one; deny	نَكَرَ يَنْكَرُ نَكَرًا
Become dry (well)	نَكَرَ نَكَرًا وَنَكَرَ نَكَرًا	To be difficult, hard (affair)	نَكَرَ يَنْكَرُ نَكَرًا
To upset, turn upside down. [Haul down (a flag). Incline or bend (the head) down]	* نَكَسَ يَنْكُسُ نَكْسًا وَنَكَسَ	To disguise, render unrecognized. Make a noun indeterminate (<i>gram.</i>)	نَكَرَ
To become inferior to	نَكَسَ يَنْكُسُ نَكْسًا عَنْ	To contend, fight with	نَاكَرَ
To have a relapse (sick person)	نَكَسَ	To deny, refuse to acknowledge	أَنكَرَ
To be upset, reversed. [Be hauled down (flag)]	نَكَسَ	To disapprove of	أَنكَرَ عَلَى
To fall down head foremost. Have a relapse	إِنكَسَ	To be so changed as to become unknown or unrecognized; to disguise one's self, be disguised	نَكَرَ
A relapse. Second fall	نَكَسَ وَنَكَسَ وَإِنكَاسَ	To feign ignorance. Be hostile to each other	نَاكَرَ
Weak, mean, worthless man	يَنْكُسُ ج أَنكَاسُ	To deny. Censure. Be ignorant of	إِسْتَنَكَرَ
One who upsets; who bends his head down	نَاكِسٌ ج نَوَاكِسُ	Quickness of perception. Cunning. Deception	نُكَرٌ وَنَكَارَةٌ
One who has had a relapse (sick person). Reversed	مُنَكُوسٌ وَمُنَكِسٌ	Cunning, tricky, wily; sharp	نَكَرٌ وَنَكَرٌ

* نَكَلَ بَنَكْلًا وَنَكَلَ بَنَكْلًا وَنَكَلًا

To give way to, recede before ;
abstain from

To chastise, وَنَكَلَ بِرَعْنٍ وَمِنْ
bring calamity upon

To repel, ward off نَكَلَ وَأَنْكَلَ

An able and experienced man نَكَلٌ

A strong fetter ;
bridle, bit نَكَلٌ جِ أَنْكَالٍ

Chatisement, نَكَالٌ وَنُكْلَةٌ وَمَنْكَلٌ
punishment ; example, warning

Instrument for cutting
tobacco [مِنْكَلَةٌ]

To breathe into
another's nose نَكَهَ بَنَكِهِ نَهَالًا

The smell of the mouth,
breath نَكْهَةٌ

To kill, نَكَى بَنَكِي نَكَابَةً . وَأَنْكَى أَوْفِي *
wound, injure ; overcome one.
[Annoy, oppose, vex]

Injuring, wounding. نَكَابَةٌ جِ نَكَابَاتٌ
[Vexation]

To spread, emit its نَمَ بَنَمٌ نَمًا *
perfume or scent (musk) ; carry
odours (wind). Repeat the
words or deeds of another in
order to annoy or injure him.
Adorn a speech with falsehood

To make mischief
between.... نَمَ يَنْ

Calumny ;
calumniator نَمٌ جِ نَمُونٌ وَأَنْمَاءٌ وَنَمٌ

A calumniator,
slanderer نَامٌ وَنَامٌ وَنَمُومٌ

Sensation ; motion ; life نَامَةٌ

To clean نَكَشَ بَنَكِشُ نَكْمًا وَإِفْكَشَ
out, empty (a well) ; exhaust.
[dig]

To be through with,
finish (a thing) نَكَشَ مِنْ

One who searches deeply
into things مِينَكُشٌ

Instrument for
cleaning a well. [Pickaxe] مِينَكَاشٌ جِ مَنَاكِشُ

* نَكَهَ بَنَكُهُ نَكْمًا وَنَكُوصًا عَنْ

To withdraw from, desist

To turn back from,
retreat نَكَهَ عَلَى عَقِبِهِ

To cause to retreat نَكَهَ

A place of retreat مَنَكُهُ

To hurry نَكِطَ بَنَكِطُ نَكْطًا فِي

To be starving, very
hungry نَكْطَ بَنَكْطُ نَكْطًا

To restrain.
Go. Hurry نَكَعَ بَنَكَعُ نَكْمًا وَأَنْكَعَ

Red-coloured ; redness نَكَعٌ

To refuse, نَكَفَ بَنَكُفُ نَكْمًا عَنْ
reject. Abstain from

An unfathomable sea جَمْرًا لَا بَنَكُفُ

An innumerable
army جَيْشٌ لَا بَنَكُفُ

To withdraw نَكَفَ بَنَكُفُ نَكْمًا عَنْ
from ; repudiate

To hold one free from evil أَنْكَفَ

To discuss, contend to-
gether تَنَاكَفَ

To be proud ; disdain,
scorn إِنْشَكَفَ

Gnat-vell; mosquito net نَمُوِيَّة

To mali. نَمَشَ بِمَشْ نَمًا. وَأَنَمَشَ *
ciously relate the discourse and
actions of others; to slander;
lie. Devour. (Locusts)

To have a freckled skin, be freckled نَمَشَ بِمَشْ نَمًا

Freckles نَمَشَ

A straight sword نَمِشَّة

Freckled أَنَمَشَ مَ نَمَاشَه ج نَمَشَ

To pluck نَمَصَ بِنَمَصٍ نَمَصًا. وَنَمَصَ *
out (the hair), depilate

To germinate (plant) أَنَمَصَ

Soft hair; down نَمَصَ

Thread of a needle نِمَاصَ

A month نِمَاصَ ج نُمُصٌ وَأَنِمَصَةٌ

Cropped grass. Hair نَمِصَ
pulled out

To point out, indicate نَمَطَ لَهُ عَلَى *

Manner; way; نَمَطَ ج نِمَاطٌ وَأَنِمَاطٌ
fashion. Carpet. Saddle-cloth.
Sect, party. Sort, kind

After this manner, way or fashion عَلَى هَذَا النَّمَطِ

To write (a book). Strike (the eye) نَمَقَ بِتَمَقٍ نَمَقًا *

To write well, elegantly (a book, &c.); embellish نَمَقَ

* نَمَلٌ بِنَمَلٍ وَنَمِلَ بِنَمَلٍ نَمَلًا. وَأَنَمَلَ

To slander, speak ill of, backbite

Calumny, slanderous speech نَمِيَّةٌ ج نَمَائِمٌ

To get angry نَمَرَ بِنَمَرًا. وَنَمَرَ وَتَنَمَرَ *

To mark with numbers, number. (For.) [نَمَر]

To become like a leopard; angry; spotted. [Numbered] تَنَمَرَ

نَمَرٌ وَنَمِرٌ ج نُمَرٌ وَأَنُمَرٌ وَنِمَارٌ

Leopard (*Felis pardus*). [Tiger] وَنِمَارَةٌ وَنُمُورَةٌ

Fem. of the above نُورَةٌ ج نَيْرٌ

Spot, dot, point. [Number (For.)] نُورَةٌ ج نُورٌ

Spotted أَنُمَرٌ مَ نَمَرَاهُ ج نُورٌ

Similar to a leopard. Irritated, infuriated مَنَمِرٌ

Pillow. Cushion نَمْرُقَةٌ ج نَمَارِقُ

To keep, or confide (a secret) نَمَسَ بِنَمِسٍ نَمَسًا *

To make a thing obscure to another نَمَسَ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ

To make mischief between.... أَنَمَسَ بَيْنَ

The affair became ambiguous نَمَسَ الْأَمْرَ

To conceal one's self إِنَمَسَ إِنِمَاسًا

Marten (*Mustela foina*) نِمَسَ ج نُمُوسٌ

A slanderer نَمَاسٌ وَأَنَامُوسٌ

Astute. Lair of a نَامُوسٌ ج نَوَامِيسُ

lion. The hiding place and net of the fowler. Law, code of laws. [Good reputation, honour]. Gnat, mosquito

The angel Gabriel أَلْنَامُوسُ أَوْ أَلْنَامُوسُ الْأَكْبَرُ

- نَجَّ بِنَهْا وَنَهْو بِنَهْو نَهْا وَنَهْا
To be raw, not done
- * نَهَبَ بِنَهَبٍ وَنَهَبَ بِنَهَبٍ نَهَبًا وَنَهَبَ
To pillage, plunder, carry off (booty). Bite the heel (dog). Slander
- نَهَبَ ج نَهَابٍ
Pillage, rapine, prey, booty; conquest
- نَهَبَ وَنَهَبَ
Booty, plunder, spoil, prey
- نَهَابَ
Pillager, depredator, plunderer, spoiler
- نَهَبَ
Pillaged, plundered
- * نَجَّلَ نَجْلَةً
To grow old
- نَجَّلَ
An old man
- * نَجَّ بِنَجَّ نَجًّا
To trace, follow (the way). To make clear; be clear. Be worn out (garment)
- نَجَّ بِنَجَّ نَجًّا
To be out of breath, breathe hard, pant
- أَنَجَّ
To put out of breath, tire out (a horse). Be or make plain, manifest (a way). Wear, or be worn out (garment)
- أَنَجَّ
To follow a road, enter upon it
- أَسْتَجَّ سَجْلًا فَلَانٍ
To follow the course of, or imitate the way of one
- نَجَّ
A plain or open road
- نَجَّ
Rapid breathing, panting
- نَجَّ وَنَهَا ج مَنَاجٍ وَمَنَاجٍ
A plain road. Way, manner of acting
- To be numb or benumbed (hand)
- نَجَّ ج نَجَالٍ
Ants (coll.)
- نَجْلَةٌ ج نَجَلٍ
An ant. A pustule. A lie. Crack in the hoof of a horse
- نَجِلٌ وَنَامِلٌ وَنَمَالٌ
A slanderer, backbiter
- أَنْمَلَةٌ وَأَنْمَلَةٌ ج أَنْمَالٌ وَأَنْمَلَاتُ
The tip of the finger
- مَنْمُولٌ
Attacked by ants. The tongue
- * نَمَنَمَ
To embellish, adorn
- مَنْمَمٌ
Striped (stuff); adorned
- * نَمَا يَنْمُو نُمًا
To grow, develop; enlarge, increase
- نَمَا إِلَى
To attribute, ascribe to
- نُمُو
Growth, increase
- * نُمُودَجٌ وَأَنْمُودَجٌ ج نُمُودَجَاتُ
وَأَنْمُودَجَاتُ (Pers.)
Example. Model.
- * نَمَى بَنَى نَمِيًا وَنَمَى وَنَمِيَّةً . وَنَمَى
To grow, increase, rise (goods &c.)
- نَمَى إِلَى
To ascribe (a narrative) to one
- أَنَمَى
To cause to grow or increase
- إِنَّمَى إِلَى
To trace back one's origin to
- نَامٍ
Growing, increasing. Escaped
- نَامِيَّةٌ
The power which produces growth. Creatures
- * نَمَّا بِنَمَّا نَمًّا
To be filled (vessel)

To be near. Strike, push. Rise up to receive	* نَهَزَ بَنَهَزَ نَهْرًا	To grow round, swell (breasts). Rise up	* نَهَدَ بَنَهَدَ نُهَوْدًا. وَنَهَدَ
To approach, be close to, advance towards; take an opportunity	نَاهَزَ	To face (an enemy)	نَهَدَ نَهْدًا وَنَهْدًا لِي وَإِلَى
To seek to precede each other	تَنَاهَزَ	To contend with in battle	نَاهَدَ
To seize an opportunity	اِنتَهَزَ	To fill up; enlarge	أَنَهَدَ
Equal, similar, nearly the same	نَهَزَ وَنِهَازَ	To give battle one to another	تَنَاهَدَ
Lion	نَهَزَ	To sigh, groan	تَنَهَّدَ
Opportunity, occasion	نَهْزَةٌ ج نَهَزَ	A rounded and projecting breast. Anything raised np. Lion. A fine robust horse. A high-spirited man	نَهْدَجُ نُهَوْدَ
A chief	نَاهِزُ الْقَوْمِ	Equal shares of expenses	نَهْدَ
To sting, bite	* نَهَسَ بَنَهَسَ نَهْسًا	Having full and rounded breasts (girl)	نَاهِدٌ وَنَاهِدَةٌ ج نَوَاهِدُ
To calumniate	نَهَسَ وَإِتَهَسَ	Sighing; groaning	نَهَّدَ
Lion	نَهَّاسٌ وَنَهَّاسٌ	To flow (blood, river). Reach water. Repulse one. Cause to flow. [Call to one, cause him to come]	* نَهَرَ بَنَهَرَ نَهْرًا
To bite and tear with the front teeth; sting (serpent). Reduce to misery	* نَهَشَ بَنَهَشَ نَهْشًا	To drive away, turn one off with harshness; [to scold or reprimand; forbid]	إِنَهَرَ
Oppression	نَهَاشٌ	To flow abundantly (river). Be large, spacious	إِسْتَنَهَرَ
To rise, get up from (one's seat). Raise	* نَهَضَ بَنَهَضَ نَهْضًا وَنُهُوضًا عَنْ	River	نَهْرٌ ج أَنْهَرُ وَنَهَرٌ وَنُهْرٌ
To oppress	نَهَضَ نَهْضًا	Day	نَهَارٌ ج نُهُرٌ وَنَهَارَاتٌ
To rise in order to commence (an affair)	نَهَضَ لِي	Abundant	نَهِيرٌ
To revolt or rise against	نَهَضَ عَلَى	River-bed or channel	مَنْهَرٌ
To rush towards (the enemy)	نَهَضَ إِلَى		
To urge; cause to rise; raise	أَنَهَضَ		
To charge one another in battle	تَنَاهَضَ		

A draught, a drink نَهْلَةٌ

نَامِلٌ ج نَهْلٌ وَنَهَالٌ. وَنَهْلَانٌ ج نَهْلٍ
Thirsty. Satisfied with drink

A watering place; a مَنَاهِلٌ
place with a spring in the desert
where travellers halt

A generous man. The مَنَاهِلُ وَمِنَاهَالُ
grave

To be نَهَمَ يَنْهَمُ وَنَهْمٌ نَهْمًا وَنَهَامَةٌ *
ravenous, greedy; have an insatiable appetite

To drive, urge نَهَمَ يَنْهَمُ نَهْمًا وَنَهْمًا
(animals)

An insatiable avidity for نَهْمٌ
food

An Arabian idol نَهْمٌ

Insatiable desire; voracity نَهْمَةٌ

Greedy, insatiable. A نَهْمٌ وَنَهْمٌ
glutton, great eater

Infatuated with مَنَهْمٌ

To forbid; restrain from نَهَمَ عَنْ

To be restrained. [Exhausted] نَهْمَةٌ

* نَهَا يَنْهَوْنَ نَهْوًا وَنَهْيٌ نَهْيًا وَنَهْيٌ عَنْ

To prohibit, forbid, interdict

To arrive نَهَى وَنَهَى وَنَهَى إِلَى
at, reach, attain to; be informed

To attain, reach (its highest point or degree) نَهَى وَنَهَى

To abandon نَهَى يَنْهَى وَنَهْيٌ عَنْ

To be wise, intelligent نَهْوٌ يَنْهَوْنَ نَهَاوَةً

To accomplish, achieve, bring to an end أَنْهَى

To be urged, stimulated; to rise up اِنْهَضَ

To urge, incite; cause one to engage in اِسْتَنْهَضَ لِي

Movement; power; forward movement, uprising نَهْضَةٌ

Ascents نَهَاضٌ

Lifting; rising نَهْضٌ

Brothers, who rise نَوَاهِضُ
in one's cause; servants

To bray نَهَقَ يَنْهَقُ نَهَاقًا وَنَهِيًا *

Braying نَهَاقٌ وَنَهِيٌّ

To overcome, نَهَكَ يَنْهَكُ نَهَاكَةً *
conquer; wear out (a garment)

To attack or defame نَهَكَ عِرْضَهُ
one's reputation

نَهَكَ نَهْكًَا وَنَهَكَ نَهْكََةً وَنَهَاكَةً. وَانْهَكَ

To reduce, weaken, emaciate (fever); to unnerve one (drink); exhaust, drain

To be enfeebled, reduced, by illness نَهَكَ نَهْكًَا

To attain (the honour of اِنْهَكَ
one); to disparage (the value of a thing). Violate a sacred thing

A brave man نَهْوَكٌ وَنَهِيَكٌ

Enfeebled, weakened, مَنَهْوَكٌ
pulled down (by sickness); unnerved (by drink)

To take a first نَهَلَ يَنْهَلُ نَهْلًا وَمَنْهَلًا *
drink or draught; to quench one's thirst. [Be fatigued, wearied, exhausted, worn out]

To give to drink. Enrage أَنْهَلَ

To vie, or contend, with نَاوًا مُنَاوَاةً وَنِيَاةً

To press heavily upon (a burden) اُنَاةً اِنَاةً

Rain; storm; tempest. Star at setting نَوَا جَ اُنَوَا وَتَوَانُ وَنَوَا

* نَابَ بَنُو نَوَا وَمَنَابَا وَنِيَاةً عَنْ فُلَانٍ

To represent one, be a substitute, or delegate; take one's place فِي

To return نَابَ وَاُنَابَ وَاِثْنَابَ إِلَى several times to, frequently

To repent, return (a sinner to God) نَابَ وَاُنَابَ إِلَى

To overtake, befall one (a misfortune) نَابَ نَوْبَةً وَتَوْبًا وَاِثْنَابَ

To take turns with (another). Follow, come after نَاوَبَ

To appoint one as a substitute اُنَابَ

To do a thing in turn تَنَاوَبَ عَلَى

To appoint as vicar, deputy, substitute, lieutenant اِسْتَنَابَ

A Nubian نَوِي جَ نُوْبَ وَنَوْبَةً

A turn; time, revolution of time. Occasion, opportunity. Troop of men. Paroxysm نَوْبَةً جَ نُوْبَ

[Music; musical concert; band] نَوْبَةً جَ نَوْبَاتٍ

Misfortune, calamity نَوْبَةً جَ نُوْبَ

Lieutenancy, vicarship نِيَاةً

In place of, instead of نِيَاةً عَنْ

To inform اُنَهِيَ إِلَى

To bring, or lead, one to.... اِنَهِيَ فُلَانٍ إِلَى

To be completed, brought to an end تَنَافَى وَانْتَهَى

To abstain from تَنَافَى وَانْتَهَى عَنْ

Prohibition, interdiction نَهَى

Intelligence نَهَى

Extremely intelligent نَهَى جَ نَهَوْنَ

Extreme limit, end, utmost نَهِيَةٌ وَنَهَاةٌ وَنَهَاةٌ جَ نَهَايَاتٍ

One who forbids نَاهٍ

What a man! (word of admiration) نَامِيكُ مِنْ رَجُلٍ

End, termination; limit اِنْتِهَاءٌ

Bottom of a valley to which the water flows نَهْنَهَةٌ وَنَهْنَهَةٌ جَ نَهْوٍ

That which is prohibited, interdicted, or forbidden مِنْهَى عَنْ

Intelligence. Highly intelligent مِنْهَاءٌ

Illicit or prohibited things اَلْمَنَاهِي

Having a strong mind or mental capacity مَنَّاهِي اَلْعَقْلِ

Infinite; endless, without end غَيْرُ مَنَّاهٍ

End, extremity; limit مَنْتَهَى

Gram. the final plural مَنْتَهَى اَلْمَجْمُوعِ

To rise with difficulty; fall from fatigue; press heavily upon one * نَهَى بَنُو نَوَا وَنَوَا

- Lamentations, cries.** نَيْاحَةٌ
Funeral accompanied with wallings
A mourner, weeper, lamentér نَالِحٌ
- Hired female** نَائِمَةٌ ج نَوَائِحُ وَنَائِمَاتُ
 mourners, wailing women
- Place of lamentation** مَنَاحَةٌ
To cause a camel to kneel * أَنْأَجَ إِهْنَاخَةً
To abide in a place أَنْأَجَ بِالْمَكَانِ
To kneel down تَنَوَّخَ وَاسْتَنَاجَ
The kneeling place مَنَاجِجُ مَنَاحَاتُ
 of a camel. [Climate; from which is derived Almanack]
- To totter from** نَادَ يَنْوَدُ نَوْدًا وَنَوْدَانًا
 sleepiness; move the head and shoulders in reading
To shake, move (branch). تَنَوَّدَ
Intr.
 * نَارَ يَنْوَرُ نَوْرًا وَنِهَارًا. وَتَوَّرَ وَتَوَّرَ
To shine, sparkle; emit light or fire وَاسْتَنَارَ
- To see fire at a distance. Flee** نَارَ
To brand (a camel) with a hot iron نَارَ وَتَوَّرَ
To flower, blossom (plant) نَوَّرَ وَنَارَ
To light up or illuminate, throw light upon نَوَّرَ وَنَارَ أَوْ لَ
To appear أَنْتَارَ إِهْنَاخَةً وَأَنْتَوَّرَ إِهْنَارًا
To be enlightened by; to borrow or seek light from اسْتَنَارَ بِـ
- Lieutenant,** نَائِبُ ج نَوَيْبٌ وَنَوَابٌ
 substitute, deputy, representative
- The subject of a passive verb** نَائِبُ الْفَاعِلِ
Parliament. House of Commons مَجْلِسُ النُّوَابِ
- Misfortune, calamity; accident.** نَائِبَةٌ ج نَوَائِبُ وَنَائِبَاتُ
 Daily (fever)
- Repentance; conversion** إِهْنَابَةٌ
Return. (One thing) taking the place of another مَنَابٌ
- To sway, stagger** * نَاتَ يَنْوُتُ نَوْنًا
Mariner, sailor نَوْنِي ج نَوَالِي وَنَوْنِيَّةٌ
To dissemble * نَاجَ يَنْوُجُ نَوَجًا
A tempest نَوَجَةٌ ج نَوَجٌ
- * نَاجَ يَنْوُجُ نَوْحًا وَنَوَاحًا وَنِهَاجًا وَنَيْاحَةً**
To lament, wail; coo (dove)
To bewail, lament, mourn over (the death of one) نَاجَ عَلَى
To meet, confront, one another نَاجَ وَتَنَاجَ
To oscillate, move to and fro تَنَوَّخَ
To weep اسْتَنَاجَ
Noah (the patriarch) نُوحٌ
Olive-tree warbler (hypolais olivetorum) أُمُّ نُوحٍ
- Lamentation** نَوْحٌ وَنِهَاجٌ
Cries, lamentations for the dead نَوْحَةٌ

* نَآوُسٌ وَنَآوُسٌ ج نَآوِسُ

A cemetery; sarcophagus

* نَآشَ بَنُوهُ نَوْنًا . وَتَنَآوَشَ وَإِثْمَاشَ

To seize, grasp. Grant a favour to one

To engage (an adversary) in combat نَآوَشَ فِي الْقِتَالِ

To return تَنَآوَشَ

To attack one another with (lances) تَنَآوَشَ بـ

To extract, take out إِثْمَاشَ

* نَاصَ بَنُوهُ نَوَصًا وَمَنَاصًا عَن

To flee away from; to evade, avoid, shun

To outstrip, go before; move (intr.) نَاصَ

To struggle with; undertake نَآوَصَ

To desire (a thing) أَنَاصَ

To move (tr.) إِسْتَنَاصَ

Wild ass نَوَصَ

A refuge, an asylum, a shelter مَنَاصَ

To travel; delay; retreat. Move; flash (lightning). Draw out نَآهَى بَنُوهُ نَوَصًا

* نَاطَ بَنُوهُ نَوَطًا وَنِيطًا وَأَنَاطَ بـ

To hang, suspend to. [Depend on]

To be suspended, attached, annexed to نِيطَ بـ وَإِلَى

A suspended thing; an additional burden نَوَطَ ج أَنَوَاطٌ وَنِيطٌ

Fire. A mark or brand نَارٌ يَرَانُ made with a hot iron. Opinion

Hell النَّارُ

A volcano جَبَلُ النَّارِ

A steam-ship اِمْرَكَبُ النَّارِ

Flower, sp. white نَوْرَجُ أَنْوَارَ

Light; luminous body نَوْرَجُ أَنْوَارَ

Gipsy [vagrant] نُورِيَّ ج نَوْرَ

Illumination; lighting up; enlightening إِثَارَةٌ وَتَوْبَرُ

Illumination إِسْنَارَةٌ

Brilliant, shining, bright نَبْرَمُ تَبْرَةٍ

Giving light; shining, brilliant مُبِيرٌ

A place in which there is a light. Sign which points the road in a desert. A mark separating two pieces of land مَنَارٌ

Place of a light. Lantern. A lighthouse. Minaret مَنَارَةٌ ج مَنَآوِرُ وَمَنَائِرُ

[Manœuvres] مَنَآوِرَاتُ

A kind of threshing harrow. Ploughshare * نَوْرَجُ

First day of the Persian solar year نَوْرُوزُ وَنَبْرُوزُ

To drive, swing, waver * نَاسَ بَنُوهُ نَوَسًا

To abide in a place نَوَسَ بِالْمَكَانِ

To move. Tr. أَنَامَ

* نَاسٌ (أَنَاسٌ) Men; people.

Salt-cellar	نَوَقْلَة	Wide desert. Place whence a thing is suspended	نَيْطَا
To separate the fat from meat	* نَاقُ بَنُوقُ نَوْقَا	Place of suspension. A great distance. Cause	مَنَاطَا
To break in (a camel). Arrange, put in order	نَوَقَ	Suspended, annexed to.	مُنَوَّطَابِ
To please, satisfy	أَنَاقَ	Confided to one. Received in a tribe. [Dependent on]	
To be dainty, fastidious, in food and dress	نَتِيقُ وَنَتِيقُ	To move, sway. Seek	* نَاعَ بَنُوعُ نَوْعَا
To select, choose	إِنْتَاقَ	To divide, classify, specify, distribute into several kinds	نَوَعَ
She-camel	نَاقَة ج نَاقٌ وَنُوقٌ وَنِيقٌ	To be of different kinds; to be modified	نَتَوَعَ
An improver, reformer	نَوَاقَ	Kind, sort, species. [Manner, fashion]	نَوَعَ ج أَنْوَاعٌ
Dainty, fastidious, elegant	نِيقٌ	Thirst	نُوعٌ
Daintiness; elegance	نِيفَة	Divisible into different kinds, branches, species; diversified; diverse. Distant	مُنَتَوَعَ
Broken in (camel). Arranged	مُنَوَّقٌ	To be long and high (camel)	* نَافَ بَنُوفُ نَوْفَا
To be stupid	* نَوَكَ بَنُوكَ نَوَكَا وَنَوَاكَ	To overlook, surmount	نَافَ عَلَى
How stupid he is!	مَا أُنَوَكُهُ	To surpass, exceed	نَيْفَ عَلَى
To give to, offer, present with	* نَالَ بَنُولُ نَوْلًا وَلَهُ وَبِ	To exceed; over-top, be long, high	أَنَافَ عَلَى
To be generous	نَالَ بَنَالَ نَيْلًا	Surplus; exceeding; more, upwards of	نَهْفٌ وَنَيْفٌ
To be the moment for one to act	نَالَ لَهُ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ	Upwards of ten, ten and more	عَشْرَةٌ وَنَيْفٌ
To present one with a gift	نَوَلَ وَعَلَى وَلِ	An Arabian idol	مَنَافٌ
To present one with, to give to, hand over (a thing); [give one the communion]	نَاوَلَ	Water lily (See نِيلُوقَرٌ)	* نَوَفَرَ
To procure for one, cause to obtain; give	أَنَالَ	Jet d'eau	* [نَوَفَرَةٌ]
To obtain, receive; take by stretching out the hand; [partake of the communion]	تَنَاوَلَ	Sea. Present. Handsome young man; liberal. Jackal; male hyena; lion's whelp	* نَوَفَلَ

To mark a noun with نَوَّنَ تَوَيْنًا *
the double vowels (و), (ع), (ه).

Write the letter ن .

Whale. Blade. نُونُ ج نِيَانٌ وَأُنُونٌ
Inkstand
An epithet of the prophet Jonah ذُو النُّونِ

A dimple in the chin of a child نُونَةٌ ج نُونَاتٌ

The sound of ن added to تنوينٌ
words by marking them with
the double vowels (و), (ع), (ه)

To rise up, grow نَامَ بَنُوهُ نَوْمًا *
(plant); be high or elevated

To extol, praise one; نَوَّحَ بِهِ وَيَا نَحِيهِ
call one with a loud voice

The forsaking of a thing نَوَّهَ

Praise; extolling; honour-
able mention تَنْوِيهِ

To purpose, نَوَى بَنَوِي نَوَاءً وَنِيَةً وَنِيَةً *
resolve upon, intend, propose,
decide to do (a thing)

To keep, preserve (God) نَوَى اللَّهُ

To emigrate from (one نَوَى مِنْ إِلَى
place) to (another)

To travel نَوَى نِيَةً وَنَوَى . وَأَنَوَى إِنْوَاءً
far

To mew (a cat) [نَوَى]

To be hostile to one نَاوَى

To seek ; purpose تَنَوَّى وَإِنْتَوَّى

Absence. Distance. In-
tention. The place to which a
traveller intends to go; desti-
nation نَوَى

A loom, weaving نَوْلُجْ أَنَوَالٌ
machine

It is your right, نَوْلُكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا
or duty to do such a thing
That which is obtained. نَوْلَةٌ
A kiss

Freight charges [نَاوُلُونُ]

That which is obtained ;
receiving, obtaining نَهْلٌ

The act of receiving نَآوُلٌ وَمَنَاوَلَةٌ
or of presenting a thing

That which has been obtain-
ed, acquired; possession مَنَالٌ

Mode, manner, fashion مَنَوَالٌ

In this way or عَلَى هَذَا الْمَنَوَالِ
manner

To sleep, slum- * نَامَ بَنَامٌ نَوْمًا وَنِيَامًا
ber. Become calm, subside (sea,
wind). Be dull (market); die
out (fire)

To acquiesce in, نَامَ وَإِسْتَنَامَ إِلَى
remain quiet; confide in, sub-
mit quietly to; neglect

To cause to slumber ; نَوْمٌ وَأَنَامٌ
put to sleep

To pretend or feign تَنَامٌ وَإِسْتَنَامٌ
to sleep

Sleep, slumber نَوْمٌ وَنُؤَامٌ

A sleep, a slumber, a nap نَوْمَةٌ

Sleeping; sleeper. نَائِمٌ ج نِيَامٌ وَنُؤُمٌ
Lying down

Sleep. [A dream] مَنَامٌ

A dormitory, sleeping مَنَامٌ وَمَنَامَةٌ
apartment

Hypnotic, sporific. Medi-
cine producing sleep مُنَوِّمٌ

A decoration, [نَيْشَانُ ج نَيْشَانِ] *
medal. Mark. Target. Sight of
a fire-arm

To decorate one with a [نَيْشَانُ]
cross of honour. Aim at, or take
aim at (with a fire-arm)

Porcupine (*Hystrix*
cristatus) نَيْصُ *

To be far نَاطُ بَيْطُ نَاطًا. وَإِنَّا نَاطُ *

To surpass, exceed, be more than... نَافَ بَيْنَهُ عَلَى *

Eminence (title of honour) [نَيْافَةُ] *

See under نَوْفُ. نَيْفُ وَنَيْفُ *

To obtain, نَالُ بَنَالُ وَيَبْلُ نَيْلًا وَنَالًا *
acquire (a desired object)

To cause to obtain, نَالُ وَأَنَالَ إِنَالَةً *
help to obtain

Something obtained نَيْلُ وَنَائِلُ وَنَيْلَةً *

Indigo-plant; indigo نَيْلُ *

The Nile أَلْذَيْلُ *

Nenuphar (the نَيْلُوفَرُ وَنَيْلُوفَرُ *
great water-lily). Lotus

To be high نَاةَ بَنَاهُ نَيْهَاً *

Nineveh نَيْنَوَى *

A kind of flute. نَائِي ج نَائِيَاتُ *
(Pers.)

A fruit stone. نَوَاةُ ج نَوَى وَنَوَاتُ *
[Nucleus]

Intention, resolution; wish, will نَيَّْةُ ج نَيْاتُ وَنَوَايَا *

Intended, purposed مَتَوَيَّ *

To be raw, not done, not cooked (meat, &c.) نَاةٌ بَقِيَتْ نَيْشًا وَنَوَا * *

Raw, underdone نِيَّ وَنِيَّ *

To bite with the canine teeth. Be old (she-camel) نَيْبُ *

Canine tooth. Task. Old camel نَابُ وَنَيْبُ ج أَنْيْبُ وَأَنْيَابُ وَنِيْوَبُ *

To move (branch) نَاجَ بَنَجَ نَيْجًا وَنَيْجَانًا *

To give; [give rest]. Make strong; bruise نَجَّ *

To die نَجَّ *

Firm, strong (bone) نَجَّ *

Yoke to which oxen are attached. Side of a road نَيْرُ ج أَنْيَارُ وَنَيْرَانُ *

Woof; the leading strings of a cloth نَيْرُ ج أَنْيَارُ *

Gum (of a tooth) [نَيْرَةٌ] *

O clearer, more distinct أَنْبَرُ *

Short spear نَبْرُكُ ج نَبْرَاكُ *

April نَيْسَانُ *



To blow **هَبَّ يَهْبُ هَبًّا وَهْبًا وَمَيِّبًا** *
violently (wind). Shake (a sword). Be active, rapid

To awake from (sleep) **هَبَّ مِنَ النَّوْمِ**

To commence or set to do (a thing) **هَبَّ يَفْعَلُ**

To wear out (a garment) **هَبَّ**

To awake one (from sleep). Shake (a sword) **أَهَبَّ**

Hour, space of time. State, condition **هَبَّةٌ**

Tattered (garment). Rags **هَبَبٌ**

Fine dust in the air **هَبَابٌ**

Blowing (of wind) **هَبُّوبٌ**

Violent or strong wind **هَبُوبٌ وَهْبُوبَةٌ وَهَيْبٌ**

Place from which the wind blows **مِهْبٌ**

Having torn garments **مِهْبٌ** |

To strike, throw down, put down **هَبَّتْ يَهْبِتُ هَبَاتًا** *

To be weak-minded, faint-hearted **هَيْبٌ**

To strike **هَمَجٌ يَهْمَجُ هَمَجًا** *

To make swell up **هَمَجٌ**

Pestle **مِهْبَاجٌ** []

The twenty-sixth letter of the Alphabet called *Hay*. As a numeral sign = 5

1. Is employed at the end of expressions preceded by **وَ** or **يَا** e. g. **وَاحْزَنْتَاهُ يَا أَسَفَا** Oh! Alas! How regretful!

2. Is used to draw attention in **مَذَاكَ** etc.

3. Masc. pronominal suffix, 3rd pers. sing. = His, him, it, e. g. **مَالُهُ** His property; **قَتَلَهُ** he killed him; **ذَهَبَ بِهِ** he took him or it away

Fem. pronominal suffix, 3rd pers. sing. = Her, it, e. g. **كِتَابُهَا** Her book. **ضَرَبَهَا** He struck her, or it

Lo! Behold! **مَا**

Take **مَاكَ مَاكَ مَاكُمْ مَاكُمْ مَاكُمْ** * thou! take ye! Here you are!

Grant! (Imp. of **وَمَبَّ**) **مَبَّ** * suppose! e. g.

Grant, or suppose, I said.. **مَبَّنِي قُلْتُ**

To earn	مَرَّ وَتَهَيَّلَ وَامْتَلَأَ	To hasten, hurry	* مَرَّ يَهَيِّئُ مَرَّأً
[To take a vapour bath; be fumigated; fomented]	تَهَيَّلَ	To cut flesh into large pieces	* مَرَّ يَهَيِّرُ مَرَّأً
To be very false, deceitful	امْتَلَأَ	To be full, fleshy	أَمْبَرٌ
An Arabian idol	مَرَّ	To be emaciated (camel)	إِمْتَبَرٌ
Large or tall man	مَرَّ	To cut with	إِمْتَبَرَبٌ
Vapour; steam	[مَرَّةٌ]	Flesh, a piece of meat without bone. [Lean meat]	مَرَّ
Abel (son of Adam)	مَرَّ وَمَايِلٌ	Flakes of cotton; tufts of down; refuse of wool. Scurf or dandruff of the head	مَرَّةٌ
Fumigation	[تَهَيَّلٌ]	Monkey with much hair. Sharp sword	مَبَارٌ
Vagina	مَهْلَجٌ مَهَائِلٌ	A wind raising dust	رِيحٌ مَبَارِيَّةٌ
To hasten. Awake. Quiver (mirage). Slaughter	* مَهَبٌ	Hyena, <i>sp.</i> small one	مَبِيرَةٌ
Mirage. Swift	مَهَابٌ	Bullfrog	أَبُو مَبِيرَةٍ
To rise in the air (dust). Take flight, run away (horse). Die. Be mingled	* مَهَابٌ يَهْوِي مَرَّأً	To gather. Strike; hit	* مَبَشٌ يَبْشُرُ مَبَشًا
To shake one's hands	نَهَبَى	To descend ; fall, abate (prices, &c.)	* مَبَطٌ يَبْطُطُ مَبُوطًا
Dust flying in the air; atoms of dust	مَبَاةٌ جَ أَمْبَاءٌ وَمَبُوءَةٌ جَ مَبَوَاتٌ	To cause to come down ; lower (the price). Reduce the flesh of one (illness)	مَبَطًا وَمَبُوطًا
To tear, defame. Speak elegantly. Pour out	* مَتَّ يَهْتُمُّ مَتًّا	Fall ; abatement, diminution in value; descent	مَبَطٌ وَمَبُوطٌ
To threaten	[مَتَّ عَلَى]	A fall; a descent; an abatement. Calamity. Depressed land	مَبَطَةٌ
To defame. Make weak minded (age)	* مَتَرٌ يَهَيِّرُ مَتَرًا	Emaciated	مَبِطٌ وَمَهَبُوطٌ
To lose one's mind (from old age, grief, &c.)	أَمْتَرٌ	Place of descent	مَهْبِطٌ جَ مَهَابِطٌ
To make mutual false claims	تَهَاتَرَا	To lose a son by death (mother)	* مَلَيْتَ تَهَيَّلُ مَبَلًا
To be reckless. [Neglect]	إِسْتَهْتَرَا		

Impudent; **مَتَهَكٌ وَمُنْهَكٌ وَمُسْتَهَكٌ**
careless of one's reputation

To rain **مَتَلَّ يَهْتَلُ مَتَلًا وَمَتُولًا وَمَتَلَانًا** *

To break another's front teeth **مَتَمَّ يَهْتَمُّ مَتَمًا** *

Broken pieces, chips **مَتَامَةٌ**

Having the front teeth broken off **أَمْتَمَ مَتَمَاهُ ج مَتَمٌ**

To rain **مَتَنَ يَهْتَنُّ مَتَنًا وَمَتَانًا وَمَتَانَتَنَ** *

To pound, pulverize **مَتَمَّ يَهْتَمُّ مَتَمًا** *

To give to one a part **مَتَمَّ لِي مِّنْ**

The young of an eagle or vulture **مَتِيمٌ**

To be mixed. Be unjust. Rain fast **مَتَمَّتْ** *

To demolish (a house) **مَتَمَّ يَهْتَمُّ مَتَمًا** *

To sink (eye). Blaze (fire) **مَتَمَّ يَهْتَمُّ مَتَمًا** *

To flee from oppression **مَتَمَّ يَهْتَمُّ مَتَمًا** *

To go to the utmost (in a matter) **مَتَمَّ يَهْتَمُّ مَتَمًا** *

To persist (in one's opinion) **مَتَمَّ يَهْتَمُّ مَتَمًا** *

A yoke **مَتَمَّ يَهْتَمُّ مَتَمًا** *

Rapid, quick (march) **مَتَمَّ يَهْتَمُّ مَتَمًا** *

Deep valley. Far-stretching land **مَتَمَّ يَهْتَمُّ مَتَمًا** *

To subside, cease; eat; appease one's hunger **مَتَمَّ يَهْتَمُّ مَتَمًا** *

To spell (a word) **مَتَمَّ يَهْتَمُّ مَتَمًا** *

To sleep, or to be awake **مَتَمَّ يَهْتَمُّ مَتَمًا** *

Loss of mind (from old age, disease, grief, &c.) **مَتَمَّ يَهْتَمُّ مَتَمًا** *

Lie; useless or absurd speech; frivolity **مَتَمَّ يَهْتَمُّ مَتَمًا** *

Contradictory evidences **مَتَمَّ يَهْتَمُّ مَتَمًا** *

Addicted to one's passions. [Careless, negligent] **مَتَمَّ يَهْتَمُّ مَتَمًا** *

To be loquacious, wordy **مَتَمَّ يَهْتَمُّ مَتَمًا** *

To coo (pigeon) **مَتَمَّ يَهْتَمُّ مَتَمًا** *

To call to one (by shouting); praise **مَتَمَّ يَهْتَمُّ مَتَمًا** *

Invisible person whose voice can be heard **مَتَمَّ يَهْتَمُّ مَتَمًا** *

Call, cry, shouting **مَتَمَّ يَهْتَمُّ مَتَمًا** *

Sounding, giving forth sound (bow) **مَتَمَّ يَهْتَمُّ مَتَمًا** *

To tear off; unveil, divulge, disclose **مَتَمَّ يَهْتَمُّ مَتَمًا** *

To defame, disgrace, dishonour one **مَتَمَّ يَهْتَمُّ مَتَمًا** *

To tear into shreds **مَتَمَّ يَهْتَمُّ مَتَمًا** *

To be torn, rent **مَتَمَّ يَهْتَمُّ مَتَمًا** *

To be dishonoured, covered with shame. Be disclosed, divulged **مَتَمَّ يَهْتَمُّ مَتَمًا** *

Solution of continuity. (Surgery) **مَتَمَّ يَهْتَمُّ مَتَمًا** *

Midnight **مَتَمَّ يَهْتَمُّ مَتَمًا** *

Defamation; calumny. Hour of night **مَتَمَّ يَهْتَمُّ مَتَمًا** *

Disgrace, shame, dishonour **مَتَمَّ يَهْتَمُّ مَتَمًا** *

Emigration	مِهَاجَرَةٌ	To put to sleep; to wake; to awaken	هَجَدَ
The companions of Mohamet in his flight to Medina	الْمُهَاجِرُونَ	To sleep; to put to sleep	أَهَجَدَ
Deserted, forsaken (abode). Incoherent; obsolete (word)	مَفْجُورٌ	Prayer at night	لَهَجَدَ
To occur to, pass through one's mind. Murmur to one's self	* هَجَسَ يَهْجِسُ هَجْسًا فِي	* هَجَرَ يَهْجُرُ هَجْرًا وَهَجْرَانًا . وَأَهْجَرَ	
Thought, troubled thought. Unintelligible murmur	هَجَسَ	To desert, forsake, leave, re- nounce, abandon	
That which presents itself to the mind; a disturbing thought	هَجَسٌ وَمَا جَسَّ جَ هَاجِسٌ	To travel at mid-day	هَجَرَ وَهَجَرَ
To sleep calmly or quietly; to subside, calm down	* هَجَعَ يَهْجَعُ هَجُوعًا وَتَهْجَأًا	To forsake. Talk nonsense. Despise; defame	أَهْجَرَ
To calm down. Ap- pease one's hunger	هَجَعَ هَجْمًا وَأَهْجَعَ	To emigrate, flee; leave one's country or people	هَاجَرَ مِنْ
Careless; fool	هَجَعَ يَهْجَعُ وَهَجِيعٌ	To depart from one another, separate, or forsake one another; become alienated	تَهَاجَرَ وَاهْتَفَرَ
A light sleep during the early part of night	هَجْعَةٌ	Forsaking, abandoning; separation	هَجْرٌ
Part of the night. Night-watch	هَجِيعٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ	Alienation, rupture. Sepa- ration; flight	هَجْرَةٌ
To be hungry	* هَجِفَ يَهْجِفُ هَجْمًا	Emigration	هَجْرَةٌ وَهَجْرَةٌ
To rush sud- denly upon, assail, surprise, attack	* هَجَمَ يَهْجِمُ هَجُومًا عَلَى	The Hegira or Moslem Era.	الْهَجْرَةُ
To be demolished	هَجَمَ وَاهْتَجَمَ	Mohamet's flight from Mecca to Medina, 622 A. D.	
To fall or rush upon, attack suddenly	هَاجَمَ	Hagar (mother of Ishmael)	هَاجَرَ
A surprise, sudden attack.	هَجْمَةٌ	Forsaking, abandoning. Ex- cellent; beautiful, delicious	هَاجَرَ
Herd of camels (forty to a hun- dred). Intensity of winter or summer		Hot mid-day; the moment when the sun has passed the meridian	هَاجَرَةٌ وَهَجِيرَةٌ
		Excellent; handsome, beautiful. Citizen; inhabitant of a town	هَاجِرِيٌّ
Abominations		Emigrant	مُهَاجِرٌ
			مُهَاجِرٌ

Satirist; libeller; mocker, ridiculer مَدَّجَ

One who has been satirized, libelled, or ridiculed مَهْجُوٌّ

To break, مَدَّ يَهْدُ مَدًّا وَمُدُّوًّا * pull down, demolish; disable

To become decrepit, weak, feeble مَدَّ يَهْدُ

To frighten, intimidate, threaten, menace مَدَّدَ وَتَهَدَّدَ

To be pulled down, destroyed; fall into ruin انْهَدَّ

Destruction, demolition. مَدَّ

Generous, liberal man. Weakness from old age. Hoarse voice

Menacing, threatening. Intimidation تَهَدَّدَ وَتَهَدَّدَ

Sledge hammer for breaking rocks مِهْدَةٌ

To subside, مَدَّ يَهْدُ مَدًّا وَمُدُّوًّا * calm down; quiet; be quiet; die

To halt, abide (in a place) مَدَّابَرُ

To calm, مَدَّ يَهْدِي مَدًّا وَأَمْدًا إِمْدَاءً

appease, moderate, or check one. Pat a child in putting him to sleep

To rest, calm down. Feel تَهَدَّأَ relieved (sick person). Abate (price of goods)

A part of the night مَدُّوٌّ وَمُدُّوٌّ وَمَدَّاءٌ

Rest, calmness, tranquility, quiet مَدُّوٌّ أَوْ مَدَّاقٌ

To have long مَدَّبَ يَهْدُبُ مَدَّبًا * eye-lashes. Trail (branches)

To milk (a she-camel). Pluck (fruit). Cut off مَدَّبَ يَهْدُبُ مَدَّبًا

Violent(wind) هُجُومٌ

Sudden attack or surprise هُجُومٌ

To be low, هُجُنٌ يَهْجُنُ هُجْنَةً وَهَجَانَةً وَهَجُونًا * vile. Be of a mean race, son of a slave; be mean or incorrect (speech)

To revile, damage one's honour or character هَجَنَ

To consider a speech or action mean, disgraceful اسْتَهْجَنَ

Fault, vice meanness. هُجْنَةٌ ج هُجْنٌ

Faulty speech or expression

Noble; excellent هَيَّانٌ

Mean, vile. Of low هَيْئَمٌ هَيْئَةً

birth or extraction. [Fast dromedary]

To write هَجَّاهُ يَهْجُو هَجَاءً وَتَهْجَاءً * a satire, lampoon; to make a biting or stinging remark; to mock at or turn one into ridicule

To spell, هَجَّاهُ يَهْجُو هَجَاءً وَهَجِي وَهَجِي * form letters into words; to repeat the alphabet

To write satires (against one), satirize مَاحِي

To write satires against one another تَهَاجَى وَتَهَاجَى

A satire, lampoon; biting or stinging remark هَجَاءٌ

Spelling هَجَاءٌ وَتَهْجِيَةٌ وَتَهْجِي

حُرُوفُ الْهَجَاءِ وَالتَّهْجِيَةِ وَالتَّهْجِي

The letters of the alphabet

Satire; أَهْجُوءٌ وَأَهْجِيَةٌ ج أَهْجِيٌ

satirical poem; injurious libel

- To come in sight of (a place) **أَمَدَفَ عَلَى** Eye-lashes. **مَدَبٌ وَمَدَبٌ جِ أَمَدَابٌ** Hem, fringe
- To take refuge in.. **أَمَدَفَ إِلَى** Lion **مَدَبٌ**
- To rise, stand up; meet, encounter **أَمَدَفَ وَاسْتَعَدَفَ** Having **مَدَبٌ وَأَمَدَبُ مَدَبَاهُ جِ مَدَبٌ** long eye-lashes. (A tree) with long, drooping branches
- Any object rising **مَدَفَ جِ أَمَدَابٌ** To walk *** مَدَجَ يَهْدِجُ مَدَجَانًا وَمَدَاجًا** with a tottering gait
- from the ground and visible at a distance. Target. Large, heavy
- Troop of men. Group of isolated houses **مَدَقُجُ مَدَفٌ** To fondle her **مَدَجَ مَدَجَةً وَتَهْدَجُ** young (camel)
- Broad; exposed **مُسْتَهْدِفٌ** Having a tottering walk **مَدَاجٌ**
- To demolish *** هَدَكَ يَهْدُكَ مَدَا** To be spent *** مَدَرَ يَهْدِرُ مَدَرًا وَمَدَرًا** uselessly; spend money or pains to no purpose, squander; shed blood or allow it to be shed uselessly or with impunity
- To oo (pigeon) *** مَدَلَّ يَهْدِلُ مَدِيلًا**
- To let down **مَدَلَّ مَدَلًا**
- To hang **مَدِلَّ يَهْدِلُ مَدَلًا وَتَهْدَلُ** down, hang loosely (*intr.*)
- A fatal bovine epidemic **أَبُو مَدَلَانَ**
- Hanging down (lip) **أَمَدَلُ مَدَلَا جِ مَدَلٌ** To grunt, growl (camel) **مَدَرَ مَدَرًا أَوْ مَدِيرًا وَمَدَرٌ**
- To pull down, demolish, level with the ground (a building, &c.). Break one's back *** هَدَمَ يَهْدِمُ مَدَمًا** To allow the blood of one to be shed with impunity **أَهْدَرَ**
- To be sea-sick **هَدِمَ** Roaring (of waves, animals, &c.) **هَدِيرٌ**
- To destroy to the foundations (an edifice) **هَدَمَ** Shed with impunity, (blood). Spent to no purpose (money, pains, &c.) **مَهْدُورٌ**
- To fall in ruins, be pulled down **نَهَدَمَ وَانْهَدَمَ** To push, urge on *** مَدَسَ يَهْدِسُ مَدَسًا**
- Destruction, demolition **هَدَمَ** Myrtle-tree **هَدَسٌ**
- Old or patched garment; old boot. Decrepit old man. [*Pl.* clothes, garments] **هَدَمَ جِ أَمَدَامٌ وَمَدَامٌ وَأَمْدُومٌ** To enter *** مَدَفَ يَهْدُفُ مَدَفًا إِلَى** into; approach, be near to
- To be languid, weak **مَدَفَ يَهْدِفُ**
- To approach **أَمَدَفَ لِي وَرَيْنَ**

- To ask for guidance.** اسْتَعْدَى
for a guide, or for the right way; ask for a gift
- Direction, guidance in the right way.** هَدَى
Day
- He is on the right path, in the right way.** هُوَ عَلَى هَدًى
Day
- Animal offered for sacrifice.** هَذَبَ ج هَدًى
Way, method
- That which serves for guidance; the right path; the way of safety** هَدًى وَهْدَاةً
- A present, gift, offering** هَدِيَّةٌ ج هَدَايَا
- Act of offering, presenting** إِهْدَاءٌ
- Guide, leader, conductor.** هَادٍ ج هَادُونَ وَهْدَاةٌ
God
- Rightly guided. Presented, offered; prophet who leads in the right way** مَهْدًى
- To read fast.** * مَذَبُهُ مَذًا وَمَذَا
Cut off
- To meditate, study, ponder over** مَذَّ مَذَبًا فِي
- This** * مَذَا (مَاذَا) مَ هَذِهِ وَمَذِي مَذَا
- To cut off what is superfluous; prune (a tree). Polish, refine (one's style). Educate, rear up (a child)** * مَذَبٌ يَهْدِي مَذَبًا. وَمَذَبٌ
- To hasten (intr.)** مَازَبَ وَأَهْزَبَ
- To be cut and adjusted ; be put in order. Be polite, refined, and well educated** تَهَذَّبَ
- Purity; sincerity (of friendship); integrity** مَذَبٌ
- Sea-sickness** هَدَامَ
- Death** هَادِمُ اللَّذَاتِ
- Vegetation remaining over from the past year** هَدِيمٌ
- Destroyed, demolished** مَهْدُومٌ
- To be quiet; languid, cowardly** * مَدَنَ يَهْدُنْ مَدُونًا
- To quiet, appease. Kill. Bury** مَدَنَ مَدَنًا
- To come to an agreement with another** مَادَنَ
- To be settled, or arranged amicably (an affair); make a truce (parties in conflict)** تَهَادَنَ
- To flag (in a purpose)** إِنْهَدَنَ عَنِ الْعَزْمِ
- Reconciliation; armistice, truce** مَدَنَةٌ وَمِدَاةٌ وَمُهَادَاةٌ
- Repose, quiet, tranquillity** مَدَنَةٌ وَمَدُونٌ وَمَهْدَنَةٌ
- Hoopoe** * مَذْمُودٌ ج مَذَامِيدُ وَمَذَامِيدُ
(*Upupa epops*)
- Gentleness. Carefulness** مَذَامِيدُ
- To lead in the right path, guide, conduct one, point out, show** * مَدًى يَهْدِي هَدًى وَهَدًى وَهْدَاةً وَهْدِيَّةً
- To send, bring, or offer one a present. Lead or guide one to....** مَدًى وَأَمَدًى إِهْدَاءً لِي وَلِإِلَى
- To make mutual presents** مَادًى وَتَهَادًى
- To be rightly guided; find the right way** إِهْتَدَى
- To reach one's goal, attain an aim** إِمْتَدَى لِأَمْرِهِ

- A she-cat** مَرَّةٌ جَ هِرَرٌ **Education; formation or** تَهْذِيبٌ
Diarrhoea [مُرَارٌ] **training up (of a child). Revision,**
Whining, yelping. Garrulity هِرِيرٌ **correction. Pruning**
of old age **Upright, without fault or** مُهَذَّبٌ
To be exceedingly cold (wind) * هَرَأٌ يَهْرَأُ هَرَأً وَهَرَاءَةً **vice (man)** مُهَذَّبٌ وَمَتَهَذَّبٌ
To be overcooked (meat). [Become rotten] مَرِيٌّ يَهْرَأُ هَرَأً وَهَرُوءًا. وَتَهْرَأُ **Refined, polished.** مُهَذَّبٌ وَمَتَهَذَّبٌ
Loquacity. Babbling هَرَاءٌ **Well trained (child). Revised,** مُهَذَّبٌ وَمَتَهَذَّبٌ
Rotten; worn out [مُهْتَرِيٌّ] **corrected** **To be** * هَذَرٌ يَهْذُرُ هَذَرًا وَتَهْذَارًا **very hot (day). Babble**
To run away, flee; escape وَهَرَبَانًا **To prate, talk foolishly** هَذِرٌ يَهْذِرُ هَذَرًا وَأَهْذَرُ
To put to flight; cause to escape. [Smuggle] هَرَبٌ وَأَهْرَبَ **Idle talk, nonsense** هَذَرٌ
To travel fast. Exaggerate أَهْرَبَ **A babbler** هَذِرٌ وَمِهْذَارٌ وَمَهْذَرَةٌ
To flee together تَهَارَبَ **To speak or read fast** * هَذَرَبٌ وَمَهْذَرَمٌ
Escape, flight. Emigration هَرَبٌ **To go fast, hasten** * هَذَرَفَ
A fugitive هَارِبٌ [وَهْرَبَانٌ] **To cut quickly; eat fast** * هَذَمَ يَهْذِمُ هَذْمًا
Place of refuge or safety; an asylum مَهْرَبٌ جَ مَهَارِبٌ **Brave (man); sharp (sword)** مُهَازِمٌ
To stab. Cook too much * هَرَّتْ يَهْرُتُ هَرْنًا **This (Fem of هَذَا)** * هَذِيٌّ وَهَذِيٌّ
Lion هَرَاتٌ وَهَرُوتٌ وَهَرِيتٌ **To talk** * هَذَى يَهْذِي هَذَاً وَهَذَايَا **irrationally (as in delirium)**
To get into discord, bloodshed, rebellion (people). Run fast (horse) * مَرَجٌ يَهْرَجُ مَرَجًا **Nonsense, foolish talk. Delirium** هَذَاً وَهَذَايَا
To be prolix and confused in one's speech مَرَجٌ فِي التَّحْدِيثِ **To whine, yelp (dog, from cold)** * مَرَّ يَهْرِ هَرِيرًا
A cat مَرَجٌ هِرَّةٌ **To hate. Twang (bow). Become dry, brittle (thorn)**
To have diarrhoea. مَرَّ يَهْرِ هَرَأً وَهَرَارًا **To have diarrhoea.** مَرَّ يَهْرِ هَرَأً وَهَرَارًا
[Fall (fruit, leaves, earth)] **To be prolix and confused in one's speech** مَرَجٌ فِي التَّحْدِيثِ

Heresy	هَرَجَةٌ	To joke, jest. Intoxicate	هَرَجَ
Heretic	هَرَطُونِيَّج هَرَاطِنَه	To be agitated, noisy (crowd)	نَهَارَجَ
To flow fast (blood); walk fast, hurry	* هَرِعَ يَهْرَعُ هَرَعًا	To be intoxicated, drunk	إِنْهَرَجَ
To hurry; march fast; be hurried	أَهْرَعُ	Agitation, tumult, excitement, commotion	هَرَجَ
Swift, rapid, trembling walk	هَرِعٌ وَهْرَاعٌ	Foolish, weak	هَرَجَ
To praise one immoderately	* هَرَفَ يَهْرِفُ هَرَفًا	[Jester; buffoon]	هَارِجٌ وَمُهْرَجٌ
To hasten	هَرَفَ	To rend in pieces, spoil. Be over-cooked (meat). Slander, defame	* هَرَدَ يَهْرُدُ هَرَدًا
	* هَرَقَ يَهْرُقُ هَرَقًا. وَهَرَقَ وَهَرَاقَ	To pound, comminute, crush. Eat greedily	* هَرَسَ يَهْرُسُ هَرَسًا
To pour out abundantly (a liquid); to shed (blood, &c.)	(for) أَرَاقَ	Entirely crushed, pounded minutely. A paste made of pounded wheat and meat	هَرِسٌ وَهَرِيسَةٌ
Effusion, shedding (of tears, blood, &c.)	إِهْرَاقٌ	A mortar: hollow in a rock	مِهْرَاسٌ جَ مِهَارِيسَ
The sea; bed of a torrent	مِهْرَقَانٌ وَمِهْرَقَانٌ	To be bad-tempered	* هَرَشَ يَهْرِشُ هَرَشًا
Heraclius (<i>Greek Emperor</i>)	* هَرَقْلٌ وَهَرَقِلٌ	To be adverse (fortune)	* هَرَشَ يَهْرِشُ هَرَشًا
	* هَرِمَ يَهْرِمُ هَرَمًا وَمِهْرَمًا وَمِهْرَمَةً	To set against each other; excite discord	هَرَشَ بَيْنَ
To be decrepit, very old, weak from old age		To leap one on another; to sport	نَهَارَشَ وَإِهَارَشَ
To cut into small pieces; hash meat	هَرَمَ يَهْرِمُ هَرَمًا. وَهَرَمَ	Exciting one against another. Tumult, row	هَرِاشٌ
To render one old and weak	هَرَمَ قِ أَهْرَمَ	Quarrelling. [Sporting, jesting]	مُهَارَشَةٌ وَهَرِاشٌ
To feign to be old	نَهَارَمَ	To rend, tear	* مَرَضَ يَهْرُضُ مَرَضًا
Act of cutting into small pieces	مَرَمَ	To defame, slander. Blunder in speech	* مَرَطَ يَهْرُطُ مَرَطًا
Decrepitude, weakness from old age	مَرَمَ	To become a heretic	* هَرَطَقَ وَنَهَرَطَقَ
A pyramid	هَرَمٌ جَ أَهْرَامٌ وَهَرَامٌ		

- * مَزَا وَمَزَى يَهْزُأُ مَزْأً وَمُزُوءًا وَمَهْزَأَةً
 Very old, decrepit, weak وَمَزَى
 To make sport of, mock at one, To frown, look stern
 ridicule, deride مَزَسَ *
 Mockery, مَزَا وَمُزُوءًا وَإِسْهَازًا Bold lion مَزَّسَ *
 scoffing, derision To move, shake (tr.) مَزَمَر *
 Object of derision, laugh- مَزَا مَزَا To walk fast مَزُول *
 ing-stock مَزَا To strike مَزَا وَمَزَا وَمَهْزَا *
 A scoffer مَزَا with a stick
 To cut مَزَزَ مَزَزَةً A large stick, cudgel مَزَاوَى *
 Stout, thick, مَزَزَ وَمَزَزَ وَمَزَّزَ [To wear out, مَزَى يَهْزِي مَزَاً *
 strong use up (a garment)]
 Modulation of the voice; مَزَجَ To get used up or worn [إِمْتَرَى |
 trill. Thunder. Name of a metre out (clothes). Be rotten, spoiled, decayed
 - مَنَاعِلُنْ six times repeated Worn out (clothes). De-
 Part of the night مَزَجَ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ cayed, spoiled, rotten [مَهْزَى |
 A song أَمَزُوجَةٌ أَمَازِجُ Imperial granary; مَزِيحُ أَمَرَآءَ
 storehouse
 To beat; press مَزَزَ يَهْزِرُ مَزْرًا * To shake, مَزَزَ مَزَا وَمَزَزَ *
 violently; drive away. Laugh. brandish (a lance). [Rock (a
 Hasten. Raise the price child)]
 To give liberally مَزَلَ To be moved, مَزَزَ وَإِمْتَزَ وَإِنْهَزَ
 shaken
 To jest, joke مَزَزَ | To be satisfied, gay إِمْتَزَ *
 Excessive laziness مَزَزَ مَزَزَاتَ Earthquake [مَزَّة *]
 Jest, joking مَزَزَ | Rolling of thunder. Brisk-
 ness, cheerfulness مَزَّة *
 Nightingale مَزَزَ مَزَزَاتَ Sound. Rustling of the wind. مَزَزَ
 Reverberation of thunder
 To hasten, hurry (intr.) * مَزَزَفَ Rocking chair [كُرْسِيٌّ مَزَزِيَّةٌ]

- To shake, agitate **مَزَعُ**
- To be shaken, moved **نَهَزَ**
- Abundant flowing water **مَزْرُ**
- Shaking. Seditious, **مَزْرَجُ** commotion, tumult. Civil war
- To pound or *** مَسَّ يَهْسُ مَسًّا** break to pieces. Talk to one's self
- To rustle **مَسَسَ مَسْسَةً**
- * مَسَّ يَهْسُ مَسًّا وَمَسَّاشًا. وَمَسَّشَ**
- To be in good humour, be cheerful; show one's self friendly, obliging, affable
- To beat down the **مَسَّ يَهْسُ مَسًّا** leaves of a tree (with a stick)
- To be soft, tender, easily broken **مَسَّ يَهْسُ مَسًّا**
- To make cheerful; enliven **مَسَّشَ**
- Joyous, cheerful **مَسَّشَ**
- Tender, soft **مَسَّشَ وَمَسَّاشًا**
- Soft, tender. Affable, obliging **مَسَّشَ**
- To milk dry *** مَسَّرَ يَهْسُرُ مَسْرًا**
- Fine, thick, tangled vegetation **[مَسِيرٌ]**
- To roam about *** مَسَلَ يَهْسُلُ مَسْلًا**
- To drive away, expel **[مَسَلٌ]**
- * مَسَمَ يَهْسَمُ مَسْمًا. وَمَسَمَ وَتَهَسَمَ**
- To crush, break, *sp.* dry sticks
- To be crushed, broken to pieces **تَهَسَمَ وَأَنهَسَمَ**
- To hasten, be quick **مَزَعُ يَهْزَعُ مَزْعًا وَاهْتَزَعَ**
- To break **مَزَعُ وَمَزَعَ**
- Part or watch of the night **مَزِيعٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ**
- Fear. Tumult **مِهْزَعٌ**
- * مَزَلْ يَهْزِلْ مَزَلًا. وَمَاَزَلْ فِي**
- To speak or act in a joking or jesting way
- To emaciate, cause **مَزَلْ مَزَلًا. وَمَزَلْ** to grow thin (an animal)
- مَزَلْ يَهْزِلْ مَزَلًا. وَمَزَلْ يَهْزِلْ مَزَلًا**
- To be emaciated **مَزَلْ مَزَلًا**
- Sport, jest, joke **مَزَلْ وَمَزَالَةٌ**
- Thinness, emaciation, atrophy **مَزَالٌ**
- Jester, joker, buffoon **مَزِلٌّ وَمَزَالٌ**
- Thin, meagre, emaciated **مَزِيلٌ جَ مَزَلٌ وَمَزُولٌ**
- * مَزَمَ يَهْزِمُ مَزَمًا وَمَزِيمَةً. وَمَزَمَ**
- To overcome and put to flight. Dig
- To defraud one of his right **مَزَمَ لَهُ حَقَّهُ**
- To twang (bow) **مَزَمَ وَتَهَزَمَ**
- To hasten to **اهْتَزَمَ**
- To be defeated and put to flight **انْهَزَمَ**
- Flight; rout, defeat **مَزَمَ وَمَزِيمَةً وَانْهَزَمَ**
- Sound of thunder; thunder. Heavy, violent (rain) **مَزِيمٌ**
- A calamity **مَارِيَةٌ جَ مَرَامٌ**

To oppress, attack, and wrong one
هَضَمَ وَهَضَمَ وَهَضَمَ

To wrong, invade the rights of one
هَضَمَ حَقَّهُ

To be digested (food)
إِنْهَضَمَ

Low plain ; bottom land in a valley
هَضَمٌ ج مَضْمٌ وَأَمْضَامٌ

Digestion
هَضَمٌ وَإِنْهَضَامٌ

Indigestion
سُوءَ الْهَضْمِ

Slim, slender, tender
هَضِيمٌ

Oppression, in-justice; injury, wrong
هَضِيمَةٌ ج مَضَائِمٌ

To hasten
* مَطَعَ يَهْطَعُ مَطْعًا وَمَطُوعًا . وَأَمَطَعَ

To rain
* مَطَلَّ يَهْطِلُ مَطَلًّا وَمَطَلَاتًا

continuously in showers, in torrents, or in large drops

Fine but continuous rain
مَطَلٌّ

Raining
مَطَلٌّ م مَطَلَّاهُ ج مَطَلٌّ

A fox. Small body of men on a plundering incursion
مِبْطَلٌّ

To rustle (wind). Walk rapidly. Shine, flash
* مَفَّ يَهْفُ مَفًّا وَمَفِينًا

To long for
هَفَّ إِلَى

To glitter (mirage)
إِهْفَتَ

Light, nimble; empty
هِفْ

Light, nimble. Quick
هَفَافٌ م مَفَافَةٌ

of flight (bird). Soft (wind). Thin and transparent (stuff). Bright, glittering

To honour, magnify. Seek the favour of someone
نَهَشَمَ

To show favour to
نَهَشَمَ عَلَى

Liberal, generous
هَشِيمٌ

Generosity, liberality
هَشَامٌ

Crushed, broken. Dry and brittle. Dry stalks, hay, stubble. Feeble, weak
هَشِيمٌ

Highly liberal
هَشِيمَةٌ كَرِيمٌ

* مَضَرَ يَهْضِرُ مَضْرًا بَ وَإِهْضَرَ

To push back. Draw and bend towards one's self (the branch of a tree). Break off

To be bent
إِنْهَضَرَ وَإِهْضَرَ

An amulet
مَضْرَةٌ

Lion
مَضُورٌ

To break
* مَضَمَ يَهْضِمُ مَضْمًا

Lion; chief
مِضَمٌ

To break, pound
* مَضَّ يَهْضُ مَضًّا

To rain copiously
* مَضَبَ يَهْضِبُ مَضْبًا

To speak loudly
مَضَبَ وَإِهْضَبَ

To halt on high mountains
أَمَضَبَ

Mountainous region or elevated plateau. An isolated mountain
هَضْبَةٌ ج مِضَابٌ وَمِضْبٌ وَأَمَاضِيبٌ

To be copious
* مَضَلَّ يَهْضِلُ مَضْلًا

To break. Digest, help digestion
* مَضَمَ يَهْضِمُ مَضْمًا

- A proud man **مُسْتَهْكِمٌ**
- Particle of Interrogation **مَلَّ ***
- Is Zaid here? **مَلَّ زَيْدٌ هُنَا**
- Do you go out? **مَلَّ تَخْرُجُ**
- Did you write? **مَلَّ كَتَبْتَ**
- Is not? Why not? Come? **هَلَّا ***
- Come, **هَيَّ مَلَّ وَحَيَّ مَلَّا عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ**
hasten to prayers!
- To rain heavily. **مَلَّ يَهْلُ مَلًّا ***
Appear (new moon); begin with the new moon (lunar month).
Rejoice; shout, cry out
- To be afraid, flee. Praise God; say the words:— **مَلَّلَ**
"There is no other deity but God!"
- To appear (new moon); look **أَمَّلَ**
at the new moon. Praise God
- To immolate, sacrifice **أَمَّلَ لِلَّهِ ب**
a victim, saying: "In the name of God!"
- To exult, be joyous **تَهَلَّلَ**
- To shed tears (eye) **تَهَلَّلَ وَانْهَلَ**
- To pour down in noisy torrents (rain) **انْهَلَ وَامْتَلَأَ**
- To rain for the first time **اِسْتَهَلَ**
(in the season). Raise or lower the voice
- The new moon **مَلَّ وَمَلَّةٌ**
- Fright, fear **مَلَّلَ**
- To fly about **هَفَّتْ** **هَفَّتْ عَنْهُنَّ مَنَّا وَمَنَّا**
from lightness. Sink. Talk at random
- To fall (one thing, or one part, after another) **تَهَافَّتْ**
- To rush to, or into; fly into the flame (moth) **تَهَافَّتْ عَلَى**
- Puzzled, bewildered **مَهْنُوتٌ**
- To be slim **هَنَفَ وَتَهَنَّفَ ***
- Slim, slender (body) **مَهْنَفٌ وَمُهْنَفٌ**
- To hurry, **هَمَّا يَهْنُو مَهْوًا وَمَهْوَةً وَمَهْوَانًا**
run swiftly. Beat the wings in flying. Slip, trip; commit a fault. Be hungry. Be gay and frivolous. Rise and fly away (wool)
- To perish **هَمِيَ ا**
- To starve to death (tr.) **هَمِيَ**
- Interrupted rain **هَمَّا**
- A slip, fault **هَمَزَةٌ ج مَهَوَاتٌ**
- Famished **هَامٍ م هَامِيَةٌ ج مَوَافٍ**
- To brand (a horse) **هَمَعَ بَهَنَعَ مَهْمًا ***
- To be proud; delude; do a vile deed **تَهَنَّعَ**
- To be famished **هَمِيمٌ يَهْنِمُ مَهْمًا ***
- Thus, so, in such a manner **هَكَذَا ***
- To fall into ruin (a well). **تَهَكَّمَ ***
To fall with violence (rain)
- To mock at, deride; [speak ironically about] **تَهَكَّمَ عَلَى**
- Mockery, sarcasm. Irony **تَهَكُّمٌ وَأَمْكُومَةٌ**

To confide a secret to one مَالَسَ وَأَمَلَسَ

Emaciation; consumption. [Nonsense, foolish talk] مَلَسَ

Foolish, daft, deprived of one's senses مُهْلِسُ الْعَقْلِ

To be impatient; * مَلَعَ يَهْلَعُ مَلْعًا *
be seized with abject terror

Swift ostrich مَالِجٌ

Impatient, Avaricious مَلُوعٌ

To go fast, hasten مَلَقَ يَهْلِقُ مَلَقًا وَيَهْلَقُ *

To swallow مَلَنْمَ مَلْنَمَةً *

* مَلَّكَ يَهْلِكُ وَمَلِكٌ يَهْلِكُ مَلَاكَ وَمَلَكًا *

To perish, die miserably. Be lost, destroyed, spoilt

مَلَّكَ يَهْلِكُ مَلَكًا وَمَلَاكَ وَمَلَكًا وَأَمَلَّكَ

To ruin, destroy وَامْتَهَلَكَ

To sell أَمَلَّكَ

To be very careful of, or eager in... نَهَلَكَ عَلَى وَفَى

To throw one's self into great danger إِنْهَلَكَ وَإِمْتَلَكَ

To squander, exhaust; [pay a debt] إِسْتَهَلَكَ

Ruin, perdition, destruction. Death هُلِكَ وَمَلَاكَ

مَالِكٌ ج مَلِكِي وَمَلِكٌ وَمَلَاكَ وَمَوَالِكُ

Perishing, lost, dead. [Damned]

Prostitute مُلُوكٌ

Perdition, ruin, destruction. That which has for its result ruin or death يَهْلِكَةُ

Hallelujah! (Heb.) مَلَّلُوا

New moon; مِلَالٌ ج أَمَلَةٌ وَأَمَالِيلُ
the first or last quarter of the moon. Crescent. [Parenthesis]

Semi-lunar, crescent-like مِلَالِيٌّ

[Exordium of a speech] إِسْتِهْلَالٌ

Act of praising God تَهْلِيلٌ

Shouts of joy; joviality تَهْلُّلٌ

Curved, crescent-like مَهْلَلٌ

To pluck the hair, * مَلَبَّ يَهْلِبُ مَلَبًا *
crop (the tail). Wet with dew or rain. Revile

A bristle, long or thick hair. Severity of winter مُلَبَّةٌ

Cold wind with rain certain مَلَابٌ
cold days in January

A rainy night لَيْلَةٌ مَالِيَّةٌ

Hairy. Rainy أَمْلَبُ م مَلْبَاءٌ ج مُلَبٌّ

A kind of dish made of [مُهْلَبِيَّةٌ]
pounded rice boiled with milk and sugar

To tell, relate * مَلَجَ يَهْلَجُ هَلَجًا *
incredible things

Myrobalan fruits إِمْلَبِيٌّ وَمَلَبِيٌّ
(Ind.) Oval. Ellipse

Elliptical. Oval إِمْلَبِيٌّ

To emaciate * مَلَسَ يَهْلِسُ مَلَسًا *

To be emaciated; * مَلِسَ يَهْلِسُ مَلَسًا *
lose one's mind or reason

To become emaciated مَلَسَ

To be anxious, concerned **إِنْشَمَّ بِ**
about; take pains in a matter

To be solicitous **إِنْشَمَّ لَهُ بِأَمْرِهِ**
about; take up, or interest one's
self about another's affairs

To be preoccupied with **إِنْشَمَّ**
one's own affairs. To seek an-
other's care or interest

Care, anxiety. Inten- **مَجْهُومٌ**
tion, purpose. Important matter

Decrepit old man **مَجْهُومٌ**

Decrepit old **مَجْهُومَةٌ**
woman

Intention, wish; plan; **مَجْهُومٌ**
concern, care, solicitude; energy

Venomous reptile; **مَجْهُومٌ**
reptile, insect

Hero. Generous, **مَجْهُومٌ**
magnanimous; noble. Brave

Greatly solicitous about **مَجْهُومٌ**
others. Energetic. A tale-bearer;
informer

Fine rain **مَجْهُومٌ**

More serious, more impor- **أَمْرٌ**
tant

Important matter **[أَمْرٌ]**

Assiduous care, **إِنْشَمَّ بِإِنْشِمَامَاتٍ**
effort. Solicitude

An important matter **مَجْهُومٌ**

Ammunition; provisions, **مَجْهُومَاتٌ**
necessaries. [Materials]

Preoccupied, laden with **مَجْهُومٌ**
care, grieved, anxious

To wear out **مَجْهُومٌ**

Perilous, dangerous **مَهْلِكَةٌ**
place. Desert

Parasite, one who lives **مَهْلِكٌ**
on others

* **مَلَمَ مَ هَلِي مَتَ هَلُمَا جَ هَلُمَا**

Here! Come here! Bring! Give!
And so on, and so forth
= *et cetera*

Jelly **مَلَامٌ**

Jelly-like, gelatinous **مَلَامِيٌّ**

Adhesive, sticky, gummy **مَلِيمٌ**

To weave (a stuff) loosely. **مَلَلٌ**

Sift (meal) through a loose tissue

To take a thing **مَلَلٌ فِي الْأَمْرِ**
leisurely

To be on the point of **مَلَلٌ بِذِكْرِهِ**

attaining or overtaking

1. *Personal Pronoun, 3rd* **هُمْ**

pers. pl. masc. = They

2. *As a suffix after a noun*

= their

3. *After a verb or preposition*

= them, e. g.

Their book **كِتَابُهُمْ**

He struck them **ضَرَبَهُمْ**

To cause **مَمَّ بِهِمْ مَمًا وَمَهْمَةً**

anxiety, fill with care, engross
(affair); grieve

To desire, seek, **مَمَّ بِهِمْ مَمَابٌ**
strive after

To seek **نَهَمَ**

To be grieved **إِنْشَمَّ**

Confusion; babbling. * مَرَجَ
Swiftness

To beat; push * مَرَزَ يَمْزِرُ مَرَزًا
back with a blow; press, urge,
spur (a horse); bite. Break.

Mark (ي or و) with a *hemza*

A hemza = (ء) مَرَزَةٌ ج مَرَزَاتُ

A hemza which is مَرَزَةُ الْوَصْلِ
not pronounced and is *conjunctive*
of two words in pronuncia-
tion; it is indicated by the
sign ا .

A hemza which is مَرَزَةُ الْقَطْعِ
pronounced with the vowel
which accompanies it, a *disjunctive*
hemza

Suggestions of مَرَزَاتُ الشَّيْطَانِ
Satan

Slanderer, مَرَزَةٌ وَمَا يَزِيهِ
backbiter

مِهْمَزٌ وَمِهْمَازٌ ج مَهَائِزُ وَمَهَائِزُ
A spur, goad

Marked with a hemza (*); مِهْمُوزٌ
having a hemza in its root

To chew or * مَمَسَ يَمْسِسُ مَمَسًا
masticate without opening the
mouth; mumble (words). Whis-
per; suggest evil (Satan).
Break; press out

Low, indistinct noise or مَمَسٌ
speech, whisper

To speak in a low voice, يَتَكَلَّمُ مَمَسًا
indistinctly; mutter

To gather. Bite مَمَشَ يَمْشُ مَمَشًا *

A worn out garment مِمَّجَ أَمْنَةً

To drink its fill * مَمَعَ يَمْعُجُ مَمْعًا
at once (camel)

To run swiftly (horse). To أَمَجَ
conceal

To be weakened, or إِمْنَجَ
emaciated, by the heat

Small flies penetrating into مَمَجَّ
the mouths and eyes of cattle.
Stupid, savage, uncultivated
people. Hunger. Thin sheep

A savage of low condition; مَمَجِي
very degraded

Deserted; an army without مَاجَ
a leader, or a flock without a
shepherd

To go out (fire). * مَمَدَ يَمُدُّ مُمُودًا
Subside (anger, wind); die. Be
sterile (land)

To extinguish, put out مَمَدَ وَأَمَدَ
(a fire); calm, cause to subside

To keep silence when أَمَدَ
reprimanded. Subside, calm
down (wind)

Apoplexy. A calm مَمَدَةٌ

To pour out; * مَمَرَ يَمْزِرُ مَمَرًا
shed; milk the udder empty.
Utter many words. Destroy
(an edifice)

To be poured out, flow إِنْهَارَ
(water); fall (building, leaves)

A burst of passion. Shower مَمَرَةٌ
of rain. Enchantment

Cloud full of مَمَارٌ وَمِهْمَارٌ وَمِهْمَازٌ
rain. Chatterer, loquacious

Unused, obsolete (word). **مَهْلٌ**

Left without a dot or vowel sign (letter)

Neglected; omitted **مَهْلٌ وَمَنْوُلٌ**

To mumble, mutter; *** مَهْمٌ**
murmur in a low voice; groan

A hoarse voice; **مَهْمَةٌ ج مَهَامٌ**
mumbling. Growling

*** مَاءٌ يَهْوُ مَوًّا وَمَيٌّ يَهِي مَيًّا وَمَيَّانًا**
To fall, flow, run (water, tears)

Belt; belt serving **مِيَانٌ ج مَآيِنٌ**
as a purse

Royal. (Pers.) **مَآيُونٌ وَمَآيُونِيٌّ**

To weep *** مَن يَهِنُ مَنًّا وَمَنِيًّا**

To yearn toward **مَنْ إِلَى**

1. Personal Pronoun, 3rd pers. pl. fem. = They **هُنَّ**

2. As a suffix after a noun
= their, e. g. **كِتَابُهُنَّ**

3. After a verb or preposition
= them, e. g. **فِيهِنَّ . ضَرَبْنَهُنَّ**

*** مَنَّا يَهْنِي وَيَهْنُ مَنًّا وَمَنَّا وَلَ**
To make the food wholesome,
easy to digest; do good, pro-
mote health, sustain (food)

To wish one **مَنَّا يَهْنُ مَنًّا وَمَنَّا بِ**
health by saying "May it do
you good!"

To rejoice, be happy in. **هَنْيَ بِ**
Relish, find wholesome

هَنْيَ يَهْنُ مَنًّا وَمَنَّا . وَهْنُ يَهْنُ هَنًّا

To be **مَهْشَ يَهْشُ وَهْشَ يَهْشُ مَهْشًا**
prolix, speak a great deal

To get mixed up
together (crowd) **تَهَامَشَ وَإِهْتَمَشَ**

Confused motion **مَهْشَةٌ**

Margin of a book **هَامِشٌ**

*** مَهْطَ يَهْطُ مَهْطًا . وَتَهْطُ وَإِهْطَ**

To take by force or violence

*** مَعَ يَهْجُ مَهْجًا وَمَوْعًا وَمَهْجَانًا**

To shed tears, cry, weep; fall
(dew)

To pretend to cry **تَهَجَّعَ**

Flowing **مَوْعٌ**

To press, *** مَكَ يَهْكُ مَهْكًا فِي**

urge one (in an affair)

To give one's **تَهَمَّكَ وَإِهْتَمَّكَ فِي**
self entirely to; be engrossed in

*** مَلَّ يَهْلُ مَهْلًا وَمَهْلَانًا وَمَهْلًا**

To shed tears in profusion; rain
steadily and quietly

To allow things to **مَلَّ وَأَمَلَ**
take their course; neglect, omit,
forget

To drop vowels and dots
in writing **أَمَلَ**

To be idle, negligent,
careless; dally over **إِ تَهَامَلَ فِي**

To leave (camels) free,
day and night **نَزَّهَهَا مَهْلًا**

Flexible. Land desolated
by war and abandoned **مَهَالٌ**

Negligence, carelessness **تَهَامُلٌ**

- Geometrician. Architect. **مهندس** *
Engineer
- To arrange, adjust; adorn **مَنَدَم** *
- Stature, bodily appearance **مَنَدَام** *
- Arranged, set; adorned **مَهْدَم** *
- Here. (*Adv.*) **هَنا** *
- There, yonder **هَناكَ** * **وَهَناكَ** *
- Time **هَنا** *
- Thing **هَنا** * **هَنا** * **هَنا** * **هَنا** *
- A little thing, trifle. **هَنا** * **هَنا** *
- A little while. Small quantity **هَنا** *
- Remain a little while! **هَنا** *
- Personal Pronoun 3rd pers. **هو** *
masc. and neut. sing. = He, it
- It is I **أنا هو** *
- It is he himself, or it itself **هو هو** *
- To cry out upon. **هوَت** *
- A depressed land, a hollow; [an abyss] **هوَت** *
- To raise **هَنا** * **هَنا** *
- Bring **هَنا** * **هَنا** *
- To repent and return to one's duties **هَنا** *
- To become a Jew **هَنا** *
- To walk quietly and slowly. **هوَد** *
Speak in a low voice. [*Descend*]
- To succeed, be favourable. **هَنا** *
- Be wholesome, do one good, be easy of digestion **هَنا** *
- To congratulate, wish joy or health to one **هَنا** *
- To find the food good, feel well and strengthened by it, enjoy or relish it **هَنا** *
- Wholesome (food), Pleasant **هَنا** *
- "May it do you good!" **هَنا** *
- A little thing, a trifle **هَنا** *
- Congratulation; felicitation **هَنا** *
- Ass. Hyena **هَنا** *
- To call like an owl. Come short, fail. Revile. Bear abuse patiently. Sharpen. Enamour **هَنا** *
- Name of a woman **هَنا** *
- India, the Indies **هَنا** *
- Cocoa-nut **هَنا** *
- An Indian; Hindoo; from India **هَنا** *
- Sword of Indian steel **هَنا** *
- Endive, wild chicory (*Cichorium intybus*) **هَنا** *
- To make a plan (of a building); survey **هَنا** *
- Measure. Architecture. Engineering **هَنا** *
- Geometry **هَنا** *
- Geometrical; architectural **هَنا** *

To roam about at night مَاسَ بِاللَّيْلِ

To be perplexed مَوسَ يَهُوسُ مَوْسَا

To become silly, mad. نَهُوسَ
[Have a passionate desire; be pleased, amused]

Folly, levity. [Passionate desire, mania, passion] مَوسَ

Scorched green wheat مَوسِيسَ

Glutton أَمُوسُ ج مَوسَ

To be com- مَاشَ يَهُوشُ مَوْشَا *
mingled, agitated, tumultuous.
[To bark (dog)]

To sow discord; confuse. مَوْشَ
[Set dogs against one another or on a person]

To become mixed نَهُوشَ وَنَهَاشَ
up (crowd)

To unite against نَهُوشَ عَلَى

Confusion, tumult, disorder مَوْشَ ج مَوْشَاتَ

Property obtained by مَهَاشَ
violence or theft

To be disquieted, مَاعَ يَهَاعُ مَوْعَا *
easily excited, frightened

To vomit مَاعَ يَهَاعُ وَيَهْوُعُ مَوْعَا

Vomiting مَوْعٌ وَمَوَاعٌ

Covetousness, Enmity مَوْعٌ

To be stupid, مَوِكُ يَهُوكُ مَوِكَا *
foolish

To be bewildered; reckless, heedless نَهَوِكُ

To frighten; مَالٌ يَهُولُ مَوْلًا وَهَوْلَ *
be terrified

To conciliate; [abate price] مَادَّ

Name of a Prophet مَوْدُ

Jews مَوْدُ وَيَهُودُ

Jew, Jewess يَهُودِيٌّ م يَهُودِيَّةٌ

Judea الْيَهُودِيَّةُ

Camel-litter * مَوْدَجٌ ج مَوَادِجُ
(for woman); travelling-litter

Lo! Behold! It is he! مَوْذَا *

To fall into مَارَ يَهُورُ مَوْرًا وَمُورًا *
ruins, crumble

To force, cause to do مَارَ عَلَى

To turn away from مَارَ عَنْ

To upset, throw down, demolish مَارَ وَهَوَرَ

To roll down. نَهَوَرَ وَنَهَدَرَ وَنَهَارَ
fall down, fall (in ruins)

To rush imprudently, head- نَهَوَرَ
long into (danger). Pass away
(a part of night; winter)

Lake, swamp مَوَرٌ ج أَمْوَارٌ

Danger, peril, ruin مَوَرَةٌ وَمَوَارَةٌ

Irregular soldiers مَوَارَةٌ

Rash, impetuous, imprudent مَوَرٌ

Rashness, temerity. نَهَوَرُ
[Collapse]

Fallen sand. Depressed land. Arid plain نَهَوَرٌ

To break, مَاسَ يَهُوسُ مَوْسَا *
pulverize

- To walk slowly, gently مَشَى مُوْتًا
- Contempt; con- مُوْنٌ وَهَوَانٌ وَمَهَانَةٌ
temptibleness, despicableness
- Convenience, ease مِهْنَةٌ
- Deliberate action. Mildness مُوَبِّنًا
- Disdain, contempt. Offence, إِهَانَةٌ
injury, insult
- Negligence; idleness تَهَاوُنٌ
- Mortar (for مَوُونٌ وَمَوُونٌ ج مَوَاوِينُ
potinding)
- Light, easy مَوِينٌ وَمَوِينٌ ج أَمُونًا وَهَيُونٌ
to do or to suffer
- Light, easy; lighter, easier أَمُونٌ
- Disdained, despised; treated مُهَانٌ
with contempt; injured
- Contempt, shame مَهَانَةٌ
- To be open, gap- هَوَى يَهْوِي هَوِيًّا *
ing (sore, wound). Fall from a
height (object); fall upon its
prey (hawk). Die. Blow (wind).
Ring (ear)
- To go, travel هَوَى فِي
- To love; to desire هَوَى يَهْوِي هَوًى
- To blow; to expose [هَوَى نَهْوِيَّةً]
to the wind or air, to ventilate
- To treat kindly. Travel مَوًى
rapidly
- To fall down; descend. أَمَوًى
To extend (the hand)
- To fall one after another نَهَاوًى
- To have hallucinations, see مَلَّ
phantoms (drunkard)
- To terrify; threaten, مَوَّلَ عَلَيْهِ
menace one with
- To be frightened, terrified إِهْتَالٌ
- Terror, fright مَوَّلَ ج أَمَوَالٌ وَمَوُولٌ
- Anything fearful مَوَّلٌ وَمِهْلَةٌ
- The sphinx أَبُو الْهَوَلِ
- Great terror; something مَوَّلٌ
frightful, terrible
- Halo (of the moon) مَالَةٌ ج مَالَاتٌ
- Terrible, frightful, مَائِلٌ وَمَهُولٌ
redoutable
- That which frightens تَهْوِيلٌ
- A combination of different نَهَاوِيلٌ
colours; figures, engravings
- To nod from sleepiness * مَوَمٌ
- Head, top of the مَامَةٌ ج مَامَاتٌ وَمَامٌ
head. Chief (of a tribe). Corpse
- To be easy, or مَانَ يَهْوَنُ مُوْتًا عَلَى *
light (to do or suffer a thing)
- To be مَانَ يَهْوَنُ مُوْتًا وَمَنَا وَمَهَانَةٌ
despised, contemptible; quiet
- To facilitate, render easy مَوَّنَ عَلَى
- To despise; treat with أَمَانَ وَبِ
contempt
- To consider تَهَاوَنَ وَإِتْمَانَ بِ
easy; make light of; despise
- To neglect, be negligent, تَهَاوَنَ بِ
careless
- Tranquillity; rest, ease. Mo- مَوْنٌ
desty. Contempt. Deliberateness

- Form, aspect. Manner, way, fashion, quality** مَهْنَةٌ ج مِهْنَاتٌ
Astronomy عِلْمُ الْوَيْفَةِ
Act of preparing, preparation, making ready نَهْنَةٌ
Mutual agreement. Alternate use مَهَابَةٌ وَمُهَابَةٌ
To fear; honour, revere, respect, stand in awe of رَهَابٌ
Imp. of مَهَابٌ and رَهَابٌ مَبٌ
Respect, awe, veneration mingled with fear. Dignity مَهَبَةٌ
Redoutable, to be feared; venerable; respected, awe inspiring مَهُوبٌ وَمَهِيْبٌ وَمَهُوبٌ
More respected, more feared, more venerable أَهْمَبٌ
Fear; veneration, respect مَهَابَةٌ
Dangerous, unsafe (place) مَهَابٌ وَمَهُوبٌ
A cause inducing fear, awe مَهِيْبَةٌ
*** مَاتِ مَ هَاتِي مَت مَاتِيَا ج مَاتُوا وَمَاتِينَ**
Give! bring here!
*** مِيتِ لَكَ**
Come! come here!
*** مَاتِ يَهِيْتُ مَاتِيَا وَمَاتِيَانَا**
To give a little. Move. Obtain one's need
*** مَاج يَمِجُ مَيَا وَمِيَانَا وَمِيَا جَا**
To be moved, agitated, roused, excited (anger, sea, dust); be moved with a violent passion. Wither, fade (plant). Be thirsty (camels)
- To fall, fall down** اِنْهَوَى
To inspire with passion-ate love; to fascinate, captivate اِسْتَهْوَى
A craving for, passionate desire, love مَوَى ج آمَوَاءٌ
Air, atmosphere; weather; sky, the space between heaven and earth. Coward. Empty مَوَاءٌ ج آمَوِيَّةٌ
Atmospherical, relating to air مَوَائِيٌّ
Falling down. Lover مَادٍ
The lower world; Hades الْهَوَابَةُ
A ringing in the ear مَوِيٌّ
A very deep well مَوِيَّةٌ ج مَوَائِيَا
More desirable أَمَوِيٌّ
Sky, expanse. Ravine مَهْوَى وَمَهْوَاءٌ ج مَهَاوٍ
*** فِي ج مَنُ**
pers. fem. or neut. = she, it; they
To be comely, beautiful * مَا يَمِيٍّ وَمِيَاهَ مِيَاءَ
To long for مَا يَهَاهُ وَمِيَاهُ إِلَى
To prepare, make ready, fit out, arrange مَيَّا نَهْنَةً
To agree with مَا بَأْمَهَابَةٍ
To be prepared for, disposed to; be possible for نَهَالٌ
To agree among themselves نَهَابُوا عَلَى

To be broken again
after union (bone) تَهَيَّضَ وَانْهَاضَ

A relapse (in illness). Diarrhoea with vomiting. Cholera مَهْضَةٌ

* مَاطَ يَهْطُ مِطًا وَمَايَطُ مَيَابَطَةً وَمِطَاطًا
To scream wildly, to shout

Clamour, confusion مَبَاطٌ وَمِطَاطٌ

* مَاَعَ يَمِيعُ وَيَبَاعُ مَبَعًا وَمُوعًا وَمِيعَانًا
To lack courage; fear Be spread out. Vomit. Melt, flow

To be bored, tired of مَاعٌ مِنْ

To be spread out تَمِيعَ

To flow انْهَاعَ

Flowing. Startling; evil report; alarm مِهَاعَةٌ

Coward; impatient. Dark (night) مَائِعٌ

Frightful noise or sound مَائِعَةٌ

To be very thirsty * مَاَفَ يَهْفُ مَهْنًا

To escape (slave) مَاَفَ يَهَافُ

To be thin, slim, slender of waist مَهْفٌ يَهْفُ مَهْنًا وَمَهْنًا

Very thirsty. Slender مَاَفٌ وَمَهْنَانٌ

Slim, slender of waist أَهْفٌ مَ مَهْنَاءَ جَ مِهْفٌ

* مَهْكَلٌ جَ مَبَاكِلُ
Big, tall. Large building. Temple; altar

The skeleton (of bones) [الْهَيْكَلُ الْعَظْمِيُّ]

To excite, agitate, rouse مَاجٌ وَفَجٌ

To incite, excite, fight against. To spur, goad مَاجٌ مُهَاجَةً وَمِهَاجًا

To be agitated, moved, roused, excited تَفَجَّجَ وَانْهَاجَ

To be roused against one another; to come to close quarters and fight تَهَاجَجَ

Excitement. Windy. rainy (day) مَفَجٌ

Agitation, excitement; passionate emotion مِهْيَانٌ

Battle, combat; strife مِهْيَاةٌ وَمِهْيَا

The day of combat يَوْمُ الْمِهْيَاجِ

Agitated, excited. Rage, passion مَاجٌ

* مَاَدَ يَهْدُ مَهْدًا وَمَادَاوَهْدَ
To agitate, move, rouse; frighten, terrify; afflict

To throw down. [To prepare] * مَهْرٌ

The north wind مَهْرٌ

Anything fallen مِهَارٌ

To trample. Take much. Travel fast * مَاَسَ يَهِسُ مَهْسًا

A brave man, hero أَمِيرٌ

To corrupt. To be excited * مَاَشَ يَهْشُ مَهْشًا

Mob, Tumult مَهْشَةٌ جَ مَهْشَاتٌ

Tangled thicket [مَهْشَةٌ وَمَهْشٌ]

To fracture a healed bone * مَاَصَ يَهْيِضُ مَهْضًا وَانْهَاضَ

Passionate love. Violent thirst	هَمَامٌ	To pour	هَمَلٌ وَأَهَالَ	* مَالٌ يَهِيلُ مَيْلًا . وَمَلَّ وَأَهَالَ
Love-stricken ; stupefied	هَامٌ جُ هَمِيمٌ وَهَمَامٌ	out, heap up (earth)		
Love-stricken. Very thirsty	هَمِيمَانٌ مَ مَيَّوٌ جُ هَمَامٌ	To be heaped up	هَمِيلٌ وَإِنْهَالَ	
Waterless desert	هَمِيمَاةٌ	To attack, assault one (people)	إِنْهَالُوا عَلَيْهِ	
Having violent thirst	أَهِيمٌ جُ هَمِيمٌ	Heaped up (earth)	هَالٌ وَمَلَّ وَهَبَالَ	
Starless night	لَيْلٌ أَهِيمٌ وَلَيْلَةٌ هَمِيمَاةٌ	Halo (moon)	هَالَةٌ	
Heart lost in love	قَلْبٌ مُسْتَهَامٌ	Matter without form	مَيُّوْلَى وَهَيُّوْلَى جُ هَيُّوْلَاتٌ	
To guard, watch over, protect. Say Amen	* مَيِّمَنَ عَلَى	Material (adj.)	مَيُّوْلَى وَهَيُّوْلَا فِي	
To be safe, secure	مَيِّمَنٌ	To say	* مَهْلَلٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ	
God (the Protector, the Guardian)	أَلْمَيِّمِينَ	To love a woman passionately, wander about love-stricken	* هَامَ بِهِمْ هَمَامًا وَهَمِيمَانًا	
Easy (See under هَوْنٌ)	* هَبْنِ وَهَبْنِ	To thirst	هَامَ مَيَامًا	
Far! far away! (مِنْ هِه)	* هَمِيمَاتُ (مِنْ هِه)	To lead to mad love	هَمِيمٌ	
Come! Quick!	* فِي وَهَمَا هَبَا	To devise	إِهْتَامٌ	



و

To be angry وَنَبَ بَوَابُ وَأَبَا

Shame, dishonour ; إِبْنَةُ وَنُوبَةٍ وَمَوْنَةٍ

that which dishonours

Cavity in a rock holding water ; wide, deep well وَابَةٌ

Dishonouring or shameful things مُوْنَاتٍ

To bury alive one's * وَادٍ يَدُ وَادَا *
daughter (in pre-islamic times)

To be careful نَوَادٍ وَإِنَادٍ

Seriousness, carefulness وَنَيْدٍ

A daughter buried alive وَنَيْدٍ وَمَوْنَةٍ

Caution, gravity of manner نَوْدَةٍ

To seek refuge * وَالْأَلْ بَيْلُ وَالْأَلْ

To make ugly وَآمَ (الله)

To agree وَآمَ وَآمَا

Jackal (See آوَى) * [وَأَوِيَّ]

To be af. * وَبَيَّ وَبَيَّ وَبَيَّ وَبَيَّ *
flicted with pestilence (country)

To find or regard (a country) as unhealthy اِسْتَوْبَا

وَبَا جَ أَوْبَا . وَوَبَا جَ أَوْبَةٍ

An epidemic disease. Pestilence

The twenty-seventh letter of و*
the Alphabet called *Waw*. As a
numeral sign = 6

1. *Is a conjunction* = and, also وَ

2. *It expresses simultaneousness* :
while, e. g.

He came while وَالْقَمْسُ طَالَعَتْ
the sun was up

3. *It is employed as a particle of*
swearing = by, e. g.

By God ! وَاللّٰهِ

4. *It is used associatively* : with
What have you to do مَالَكَ وَزَيْدًا
with Zeid ?

5. *It is placed after an interro-*
gative meaning : then, e. g.

Are you then astonished ? أَوْ عَجِبْتَ

6. *It is used in the sense of*
meaning : rarely, e. g. (رَبِّ)

I have rarely وَرَجُلٍ كَرِيمٍ رَّابِعَةً
seen a generous man

7. *A pronoun, 3rd per. masc. pl.*
e. g. they came جَاءُوا

Interjection expressing pain or
grief = Oh ! Ah ! Alas ! وَآ

To blush, be * وَأَبَّ يَشُّ إِبْنُ مِنْ
ashamed, shrink

- To restrain ; destroy** أَوْبَقَ
A place of destruction مَوْبِقٌ
To affront danger رَكِبَ الْمَوْبِقَاتِ
To rain in heavy showers. Strike * وَبَلَ يَبُلُ وَبَلًا
To be un-healthy (land) وَبَلٌ يَوْبُلُ وَبَالًا وَوَبَالَةً
To persevere in وَابِلٌ
A heavy shower of rain in large drops وَبِلٌ وَوَابِلٌ
Unhealthiness. Hardship. Evil consequence وَبَالٌ
Unhealthy. Hard. Stick ; bundle of sticks or wood وَبِيلٌ
To drive * وَتَدَّ يَتَدُّ وَتَدًا وَتَدَةً . وَوَتَدٌ
 in a peg or stake. Make firm, be firm
To make firm (peg) وَتَدَّ وَوَتَدٌ
Wooden peg. A kind of foot (Prosody) وَتَدَجُ أَوْتَادٌ
Mountains أَوْتَادُ الْأَرْضِ
Teeth أَوْتَادُ الْفَمِ
*** وَتَرَّ يَتَرُّ وَتَرًا وَتَرَةً . وَوَتَرٌ وَوَتَرٌ**
To string or draw a bow. Perform the prayer called *witr*. Injure, wrong, cause to lose ; fail
To follow ; to do successively or at intervals وَاتَرَ
To be strained hard and tight (cord, vein, &c.) تَوَتَّرَ
To follow one another at short intervals ; come in succession تَوَاتَرَ
- Epidemic ; pestilential** وَبَائِيٌ
A country suffering from pestilence أَرْضٌ وَئِيَّةٌ وَوَيْئَةٌ وَمَوْبُوءَةٌ
To scold, rebuke, reprimand * وَجَّحَ
Scolding, rebuking, reprimanding تَوَجَّحَ
To be reduced to poverty and misery. Be hot (day). Be worn out (garment) * وَبَدَّ يَبْدُدُ وَبَدًا
To have abundant hair (camel, &c.) * وَبَرَّ يَبْرُؤُ وَبَرًا . وَأَوْبَرُ
To abide وَبَرَّ يَبِرُ وَبَرَابٍ
To lead a savage or secluded life وَبَرٌ
Oony, or coney (*Hyrax Syriacus*) وَبَرَجُ وَبُورُ وَوَبَارُ وَوِبَارَةٌ
Soft hair (of animals) وَبَرَجُ أَوْبَارٍ
Nomad people أَمْلُ الْوَبَرِ
Hairy ; having soft hair وَبَرٌّ وَأَوْبَرٌ وَبَرَةٌ
To have white spots on the nails or skin * وَبَشَ يَبُوشُ وَبَشًا
White spots on the nails or on the skin وَبَشٌ
Rabble, low people وَبَشَجُ أَوْبَاشٍ
To flash (lightning) * وَبَصَّ يَبِصُّ وَبَصًا وَوَبِصًا
To blame ; defame * وَبَغَّ يَبِغُّ وَبَغًا
Dandruff. Skin disease in camels وَبَغٌ
*** وَبِقَ يَبِقُ وَوَبَقُ وَوَبَقًا وَمَوْبِقًا وَوَبِقًا**
To perish

- To offer one a seat وَزَبَّ Single; odd number. A kind of Moslem prayer وَزَّرَ
- To assault, attack وَابَّ Cord of a circle. (*Geom.*) وَزَّرَ وَزَّرَ
- To take forcible possession of another's property تَوَسَّبَ فِي One after another, separately وَزَّرَا
- A leap, jump. An assault وَبَّةٌ Vengeance; hatred; feud, grudge وَزَّرَ وَزَّرَ
- A seat; couch; bed وَابَّ String of a bow, of a musical instrument. Sinew وَزَّرَجَ أَوْزَارَ
- To be soft (bed or couch) * وَزَّرَ يَوْزَرُ وَزَارَةً Path, road. Way, manner. Delay, interruption, pause وَهَرَبَ
- To press down وَزَرَ يَزِرُ وَزْرًا وَوَزَّرَ One after another (for وَزَّرَى) وَتَرَى
- To seek much (of a thing) اِسْتَوَزَّرَ مِنْ other successively وَتَرَى
- A soft bed وَزَّرَ وَوَزَّرَ وَوَزَارَ Succession, immediate or at intervals. Unexceptionable evidence of numerous or truthful men تَوَزَّرَ
- * وَتَقَى يَتَّقِي تَقَةً وَوَتَقَا وَمَوْتَقَا ب Repeated at intervals. مُتَوَزَّرًا
- To rely upon one; trust or have confidence in وَتَقَى يَتَّقِي وَتَقَةً Narrative verified by a succession of narrators. A kind of rhythm (*Prosody*) مُتَوَزَّرًا
- To be firm; act with confidence وَتَقَى يَتَّقِي وَتَقَةً Often, repeatedly مُتَوَزَّرًا
- To make firm, consolidate; deem one trustworthy وَتَقَى يَتَّقِي وَتَقَةً To flow continuously (water) * وَمَنْ يَنْ وَوُنَا وَوَنَةً
- To make a covenant with one وَتَقَى يَتَّقِي وَتَقَةً Vein (of the heart) وَهِنْ جَ وَهْنٌ وَهْنَةٌ
- To fetter, tie fast أَوْتَقَى بِالْوَتَاقِ To wound or bruise the flesh without injuring the bone; kill * وَتَأْتِي بِنَا وَتَأْتِي وَتَأْتِي
- To have self-reliance, act resolutely وَتَقَى يَتَّقِي وَتَقَةً To be bruised or wounded without injury to the bone وَتَقَى يَتَّقِي وَتَقَةً
- To trust in the fidelity of one, rely upon, confide in. Secure a covenant اِسْتَوْتَقَى مِنْ A bruise or wound without fracture of the bone وَتَقَى يَتَّقِي وَتَقَةً
- Confidence بَقَّةٌ To leap, leap upon; rush against, attack * وَتَقَى يَتَّقِي وَتَقَةً
- Worthy of confidence أَخُو تَقَةٍ To leap, leap upon; rush against, attack * وَتَقَى يَتَّقِي وَتَقَةً
- A tie, fetter, rope, strap وَتَقَى يَتَّقِي وَتَقَةً To leap, leap upon; rush against, attack * وَتَقَى يَتَّقِي وَتَقَةً
- Firm or solid (covenant). Reliable وَتَقَى يَتَّقِي وَتَقَةً To leap, leap upon; rush against, attack * وَتَقَى يَتَّقِي وَتَقَةً

To treat one with hospitality and honour [وَجَبَ]

To make binding or valid وَاجِبٌ وَأَوْجَبَ

To deem necessary, obligatory. Be worthy of, deserve اِسْتَوْجَبَ

A coward وَجِبٌ وَوَجَابَ وَوَجَابَةٌ

One meal a day. وَجَبَتْ جَ وَجَبَاتٌ
[A set, or number of things of the same kind]

Necessity, duty, obligation وَجُوبٌ

Pay, wages; pension وَجِيَةٌ

Necessary, indispensable; obligatory وَاجِبٌ

Duty, obligation وَاجِبٌ جَ وَاجِبَاتٌ

Self-existent; God وَاجِبُ الوجودِ وَالْوَاجِبُ لِذَاتِهِ

Affirmation (opp. to سَلَبٌ). اِيجَابٌ

Affirmative, positive اِيجَابِيٌّ

Cause, motive, reason مُوجِبٌ

Affirmative (logical term) مُوجِبٌ

According to بِمُوجِبِ

Affirmative proposition (logic) مُوجِبَةٌ جَ مُوجِبَاتٌ

A great moral action (good or evil) مُوجِبَةٌ جَ مُوجِبَاتٌ

To find; find what was lost; find in such or such a state * وَجَدَ يَجِدُ وَجْدًا وَوُجُودًا وَوُجْدَانًا

To be passionately in love with وَجَدَ وَجْدًا. وَتَوَجَّدَ بِـ

Rich in pasturage وَثِيقَةٌ جَ وَثَائِقُ (land). Compact alliance. [Passport]

Firmer; firmest, strongest أَوْثَقُ مَ وَثَقِي

The strongest hold or support الْعُرْقَةُ الْوُثْقَى

Compact, alliance, covenant مَوْتِقٌ وَمِثْقَانٌ جَ مَوَاتِقُ وَمَوَاتِقُ

To make firm. To gather * وَثَّلَ

Rope of palm-fibres, or of hemp وَثْلٌ وَوَثِيلٌ

To give generously. * (وَتَنَ) أَوْتَنَ

Increase one's wealth وَتَنَ

An idol وَتَنٌ جَ وَتَنٌ وَأَوْتَانٌ

Idolater; heathen وَتَنِيٌّ جَ وَتَنِيُونَ

To be sprained (hand) * وَتَيْتَ يَدُهُ

A sprain وَتِيٌّ

To hasten. [Burn, blaze] * وَجَّ يَجُوجًا

To strike, beat * وَجَّ يَجُوجًا وَجَّ

To fail, Dry up (well) أَوْجًا

Dried up (water) وَجَّ وَوَجِمًا

To be necessary, indispensable; be incumbent, a duty. Fall down * وَجَبَ يَجِبُ وَجُوبًا وَجِيَةٌ

To be cowardly وَجِبٌ يَوْجِبُ وَجُوبَةً

To eat once a day وَجَبَ وَأَوْجَبَ

To make incumbent upon, impose as a duty, hold binding, cause, oblige وَجَبَ وَأَوْجَبَ لِـ

Pitfall for capturing wild beasts وَجَرَةٌ أَوْجَارٌ

Den, lair وَجَارُجْ أَوْجَرَةٌ وَوَجْرٌ

To be brief in one's speech * وَجَرَ يَجِرُ وَجْرًا فِي

To be brief and concise (a speech) وَجَرَ يُوْجِرُ وَجَارَةً وَأَوْجَرَ إِيْمَارًا

To abbreviate, abridge. أَوْجَرَ
Give a gift promptly

To importune; seek تَوَجَّرَ

Abridged, وَجَزٌ وَوَجِزٌ وَوَجَزٌ
short, concise (speech)

Conciseness, brevity إِيْمَارٌ

Briefly, succinctly, in short, in a few words بِالْإِيْمَارِ

To be seized with fear, take fright at * وَجَسَ يَجِسُّ وَجَسًا وَوَجَسَانًا

To feel, think أَوْجَسَ وَنَوَجَسَ

To hear a noise, listen to. Taste slowly تَوَجَّسَ لِ

Low and indistinct noise. Fright وَجَسَ

Disturbing thought وَاجَسَ

* وَجَعَ يَبْجَعُ وَبَوَجَعَ وَوَجَعَ يَجَعُ وَجَعًا
To feel pain, suffer from a bodily complaint

He has a headache بَوَجَعَهُ رَأْسُهُ وَبَوَجَعَ رَأْسَهُ

To cause or inflict pain; to hurt أَوْجَعَ

To feel or complain of pain تَوَجَّعَ

To feel compassion or pain for تَوَجَّعَ لِ

Beer, ale جَعَةٌ

To be angry with وَجَدَ يَجِدُ وَجْدًا وَمَوْجِدَةً عَلَى

To be sorry, grieve for وَجِدَ وَجْدًا بِ

To be; to exist وَجِدَ

To create, produce, call into existence, enrich (God).
[To invent] أَوْجَدَ إِيْمَادًا

To compel, oblige أَوْجَدَ إِلَى وَعَلَى

To be grieved for; to suffer by تَوَجَّدَ لِ

To force, compel, oblige تَوَجَّدَ عَلَى

To be found, be met with إِنْ وَجَدَ

Wealth, opulence, riches جَدَةٌ

An emotion of joy or grief وَجْدٌ

Wealth; joy; love وَجْدٌ

Act of finding. Joy. Inner-consciousness, intuition وَجْدَانٌ

Things perceived intuitively, revealed in consciousness وَجْدَانِيَّاتٌ

Existence. Act of finding وَجُودٌ

Found after being lost. مَوْجُودٌ
That which exists; existing

Existing things أَلْمَوْجُودَاتُ

To say something disagreeable to another * وَجَرَ يَجِرُ وَجْرًا

To fear وَجَرَ يُوْجِرُ وَجْرًا

To swallow medicine (from) إِيْمَرَ (إِيْمَرًا)

Grotto, cave وَجَرَجٌ أَوْجَارٌ

- To be respected, * وَجَّهَ بِوَجْهِهِ وَجَامَةً held in consideration
- To strike in the face, push back وَجَّهَ بِمِجَّةٍ وَجْهًا
- To turn a thing towards a certain direction وَجَّهَ
- To turn to God وَجَّهَ وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ
- To send one on an errand or commission وَجَّهَ فِي حَاجَةٍ
- To go وَجَّهَ إِلَى
- To exalt, elevate, invest with dignity وَجَّهَ وَأَوْجَهَ
- To meet one face to face; have an interview وَاجَهَ مُوَاجَهَةً وَوَجَّاهَا
- To depart, repair تَوَجَّهَ نَحْوَ إِلَى to direct one's self towards
- To meet face to face; have an interview, confer together تَوَاجَهَ
- To turn towards, repair to إِلَى تَوَجَّهَ إِلَى
- An idea occurred to him تَوَجَّهَ لَهُ رَأْيٌ
- Face, countenance. Chief. Outer side of cloth. Beginning of a period. Manner, reason. Aim, intention. Surface. Side. [Page of a book] وَجْهٌ جَ أَوْجُهُ وَوَجْنٌ
- To do an honourable deed بَيَّضَ اللَّهُ وَجْهَهُ وَإِيْضَ وَجْهَهُ
- To do a dishonourable deed سَوَّدَ اللَّهُ وَجْهَهُ. إِسْوَدَّ وَجْهَهُ
- To do a deed to please God عَمِلَ لَوْجَةِ اللَّهِ
- To go away without paying attention to anything مَضَى عَلَى وَجْهِهِ
- Pain, Disease وَجَّعَ أَؤْجَاعٌ وَوَجَاعٌ
- وَجَّعَ جَ وَجُونٌ وَوَجْنَى وَوَجَّاعَى Suffering from pain or sickness
- Painful; sore وَجَّعَ وَوَجَّعٌ
- To be agitated; go fast (horse) * وَجَّعَ يَجْفُ وَجْنًا وَوَجِينًا
- To make a horse go fast أَوْجَفَ
- To captivate (love) اِسْتَوْجَفَ
- Fire-place, * وَجَى. وَجَانٌ وَأَوْجَانٌ hearth. [Corps of Turkish troops]
- To fear * وَجَلَ يَوْجَلُ وَجَلًا وَمَوْجَلًا
- Fear terror وَجَلَّ جَ أَوْجَالٌ
- Timorous, وَجَلَّ جَ وَجِلُونَ وَوَجَالٌ fearful of danger
- Old men وَجُولٌ
- To be silent * وَجَّمَ يَجْمُ وَجْمًا وَوَجُومًا during anger, or from excess of grief or fear. Abhor. Strike
- Sullen from grief وَجِمَ
- Road-sign in the * وَجَمَّ جَ أَوْجَامٌ desert, heap of stones; cromlech
- To full, beat * وَجَنَ يَجْنُ وَجْنًا. وَوَجَّنَ cloth or hides (dyer, tanner)
- To submit, be humbled تَوَجَّنَ
- Cheek (face) رُجَّةٌ وَوَجْنَةٌ جَ وَجَاتٌ
- Border of a valley. Rough, * وَجِينٌ hard ground
- Mallet مِجَّةٌ جَ مَوَاجِنُ

To believe in, or declare the unity of God	وَحَدَّ اللَّهُ	In some manner of fashion	يُوحَدُّ
To abandon	أَوْحَدَلِ	In some way or other	يُوحَدُّ مِنَ الْوُجُوهِ
To be one, single, alone; isolate one's self, live in solitude	تَوْحَدَّ	A man of elevated rank or position	وَجْهٌ جَوْهَرٌ
To be united. Make an agreement with; join with	إِتْحَدَّ	Side opposite to or facing one. Region, quarter, direction. Manner, fashion. (Geom.) dimension	جِهَةٌ جُجَاهَاتُ
Separately	حِدَّةٌ - عَلَى حِدَّةٍ	Concerning, with respect to, as regards (so and so)	مِنْ جِهَتِهِ
Alone	وَحْدَةً	On all sides; in every way, on every side	مِنْ كُلِّ جِهَةٍ
Unity, being unique	وَحْدَانِيَّةٌ	The future (of a thing) [Show-case, show-window]	وَأَجَهَةٌ
Solitude, isolation. Singularity; oneness, identity	وَحْدَةً	Consideration, position, dignity, authority	وَجَاهَةٌ
One; single; unique	وَاحِدٌ مَثْ وَاحِدَانِ ج وَاحِدُونَ	Nearly, about	وَجَاهٌ
The one only God	الرَّاحِدُ	Opposite to, in front of, vis-à-vis	وَجَاهٌ وَجَاهٌ وَجَاهَةٌ
One	أَحَدٌ مِإِخْدَى ج أَحَادٌ	Chief, prince. Distinguished, respected	وَجْهٌ جُجَاهَةٌ
Sunday	الْأَحَدُ	Turned towards. Going, departing	مُتَوَجِّهٌ
One by one, one after another	أَحَادٌ أَحَادٌ	To find worthless, useless. Be barefoot	* وَجْهٌ يَجِي وَجْهًا
Unique; separated from others. Only son or daughter	وَحِيدٌ وَحِيدَةٌ	To make worthless. Give to one or withhold from	أَوْحَى
Union; harmony, accord	إِتِّحَادٌ	To take refuge	* رَجَعَ يَرْجُو وَجْهًا
Belief in the Unity of God. Unification	تَوْحِيدٌ	To compel	أَوْجَعُ
Isolation, solitude	تَوْحَدٌ	A shelter, refuge	رَجْءٌ
A believer in the Unity of God; Unitarian	مُوحِدٌ	To be alone, by one's self. Be isolated, separated	* وَحْدٌ يَحْدُ حِدَةً وَوَحْدَةً
Isolated, separated, alone. One	مُتَوَحِّدٌ	To reduce to one, or unity; to unify	وَحَّدَ
* وَحَشَ يَحْشُ وَحْشًا وَوَحْشَ بَ			
To throw down one's clothes or arms in running away			

* وَحَلَ يَوْحَلُ وَحَلًا وَمَوْحَلًا. وَتَوَحَّلَ

To fall into the mud; be daubed with mud

To throw one into the mud أَوْحَلَ

To become muddy تَوَحَّلَ وَإِسْتَوْحَلَ

وَحَلَّ وَوَحَلَّ ج دُحُولٌ وَأَوْحَالٌ

Thin mud, mire; mud pool

Muddy, miry وَحَلَّ

A place of mud مَوْحَلٌ

* وَحَيْتُ نَحِيمٌ وَتَوَحَّمُ وَحَمًا. وَتَوَحَّصَتْ

To long intensely for some particular food (a pregnant woman)

A woman وَحَى ج وَحَامٌ وَوَحَاىَ

having a desire for special food when pregnant

Special appetite of a pregnant woman وَحَامٌ وَوَحَامٌ

To bear * وَحْنٌ يَحْنُ وَيَوْحُنُ وَحَا عَلَى

malice against

* وَحَى يَحِي وَحَا. وَأَوْحَى إِلَى

To inform; to inspire, reveal

وَحَى وَحَا وَوَحَى وَوَحَا. وَتَوَحَّى

To hasten, make haste

To hasten, hurry (tr.) وَحَى وَأَوْحَى

To send, commission; inspire أَوْحَى إِلَى

To hasten one another تَوَاحَا

To seek to understand a thing إِسْتَوْحَى

A writing, letter, missive. وَحَى

Revelation; divine inspiration

To be unpeopled أَوْحَشَ وَتَوَحَّشَ
and devastated (country)

To find a country un-peopled and devastated. Have no food, be hungry. Leave alone, make lonely أَوْحَشَ

To grow savage and brute-like تَوَحَّشَ

To be grieved, feel lonely at a friend's absence إِسْتَوْحَشَ لِ

To be grieved and feel lonely. Be abandoned, uncultivated (country) إِسْتَوْحَشَ

A desert, an uncultivated place; wild beast وَحْشٌ وَوَحْشٌ وَوَحْشَانٌ

Onager, wild ass حِمَارٌ وَحْشٍ وَحِمَارٌ وَحْشِيٌّ

Grief; solitude وَحْشَةٌ

Grieved وَحْشَانٌ ج وَحَاثَى

Wild, ferocious; cruel. وَحْشِيٌّ

Little used, obscure (word). The external aspect, or part of the body away from the median line. (Anat.)

Savage state. Barbarity تَوَحَّشَ

Savage and brute-like; cruel; wild مَتَوَحَّشٌ

A land infested by wild beasts أَرْضٌ مَوْحُوشَةٌ

To throw one's self on the ground * وَحَفَّ يَحِفُّ وَحَفًا

To go near to وَحَفَ مِنْ

To hasten; go towards وَحَفَ إِلَى

وَحِمٌ وَوَحْمٌ ج وَحَاى وَوَحَامٌ
Unhealthy (food); unfertile (land)

Indigestion

To seek, purpose * وَحَى وَوَحَى بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَا

To seek diligently, or exclusively وَحَى وَوَحَى

To fraternize with وَاحَى مُوَاحَاةً

To inquire from اِسْتَوْحَى اِسْتِوْحَاةً

* وَدَّ يُوَدُّ وَدًّا وَوَدَادًا وَوَدَادَةً وَمَوَدَّةً

To love; wish for, desire

I wish you had done so وَدِدْتُ لَوْ فَعَلْتَ كَذَا

To love, cherish وَادَّ مُوَادَّةً وَوِدَادًا

To seek the friendship of تَوَدَّدَ

To show love or affection to تُؤَدِّدُ إِلَى

To have mutual love or friendship تَوَادَّ تَوَادًّا

Affection, attachment, friendship. Desire وَدَّ وَوَدَادٌ

It is my wish, or desire, that it be so يُوَدِّي [أَنْ يَكُونَ كَذَا]

Lover, affectionate وَدٌّ وَوَدُودٌ

Affection, friendship مَوَدَّةً

Mutual love مُوَادَّةً وَتَوَادًّا

To maltreat * وَدَّأَ بَدَأَ وَدَّأَبَ

Injury; destruction وَدَّأَ

To bleed a horse * وَدَجَ يَدَجُّ وَدَجًا
from the jugular vein

Haste, hurry

Prompt, rapid

More rapid

* [وَآخَذَ مُوَاحَذَةً] (See آخَذَ .)

To find fault with

Excuse me. I beg your pardon [لَا تُوَاحِزْنِي]

To prick with * وَخَرَ يَخِرُّ وَخْرًا
a lance or needle; to wound slightly. Grow gradually grey

* وَخَشَ يَوْخِشُ وَخَاشَةً وَوُخُوشَةً
To be worthless, bad

وَخَشَّ ج أَوْخَاشٌ
Good for nothing, bad, worthless, men. [Coarse]

To have * وَخَطَاةَ أَلْيَسَبِ يَخِطُهُ وَخَطَاً
grey hair mingled with black

* وَخِمَ يَوْخِمُ وَخَامَةً وَوُخُومَةً وَوُخُومًا

To be unhealthy, malarious (place). Be indigestible (food). [Be dirty, filthy]

وَخِمَ يَوْخِمُ وَخِمًا وَإِغْنَمَ مِنْ وَعَنَ

To suffer from surfeit or indigestion

To make unhealthy [dirty] وَخِمَ

To surfeit (food) إِغْنَمَ (أَوْخَمَ)

To be إِغْنَمَ (إِوْغْنَمَ) مِنْ وَعَنَ
surfeited, ill (from food)

وَخِمَ وَوَحِمَ

Heavy, suffering from indigestion (person). [Dirty, unclean]

Deposit; trust, charge	وَدِيعَةٌ	Jugular vein.	وَدَاجٌ مَثَ وَدَاجَانِ
Depositor	مُتَوَدِّعٌ	(In the dual), two brothers	
Depository, depositing place. Womb	مُسْتَوَدَعٌ	To be concealed; conceal	* وَدَسَ بَدَسُ وَدَسًا وَوَدَسَ
To drop (rain)	* وَدَقَ بَدَقُ وَدَقًا	To forsake, leave. Settle down, remain	* وَدَعَ بَدَعُ وَدَعًا
To approach	وَدَقَ وَدَقًا وَوَدُقًا إِلَى	Let me, allow me !	دَعْنِي
Rain	وَدَقٌ	To deposit, leave; preserve in a chest or wardrobe (a garment, money, &c.)	وَدَعَ وَوَدَعَ فِي
To be greasy	* وَدِكَ بَوَدَكَ وَدَكًا	To take leave of, say farewell to	وَدَعَ بَوَدَعَ
Fat, grease	وَدَكَ	To conciliate; permit	وَادَعَ وَدَاعًا
Fat (adj.)	وَدِكَ وَوَادِكَ	To deposit with, put into one's keeping	أَوَدَعَ عِنْدَ
To wet, soak. Shorten	* وَدَنَ بَدَنُ وَدَنًا	He received it into his keeping as a deposit	أَوَدَعَهُ
To strike with	وَدَنَ بَـ	To deposit, keep (in a safe or chest)	تَوَدَعَ
Race-field, race-couse	مِيدَانُ ج مِيَادِينُ	To be reconciled together	تَوَادَعَ
To prevent, keep from	* وَدَّهَ بَدَّهَ وَدَمًا	To beg one to accept as a deposit; ask to take in charge; to recommend to one's care. Bid farewell	اِسْتَوَدَعَ
(Woman) of fair complexion	وَدَمَاءُ	Grave; grave-railing	وَدَعٌ
To atone for a murder by paying blood-money	* وَدَّى بَدَّى وَدَبًا وَدِبَةً	Small, white shell	وَدْعَةٌ ج وَدَعَاتٌ
To send; take, conduct	[وَدَّى]	Giving or taking leave; bidding adieu, farewell	وَدَاعٌ
To perish. Put on armour	أَوَدَّى اِبْدَاءَ	Peaceableness, mildness, gentleness	وَدَاعَةٌ
To be carried off by death	أَوَدَّى بِِ الْوُتْ	Rest, quiet; gentleness, mildness of character	دَعَةٌ
To take blood-money and condone the murder	اِئْتَدَى (اِوْتَدَى)	Quiet, gentle, meek, humble, peaceable	وَدِيعٌ ج وَدَعَاءُ
To acknowledge (a claim)	اِسْتَوَدَّى بِـ		

To bring on (an evil) **أَوْرَثَ**

To inherit, possess by **تَوَارَثَ**
right of inheritance; be transmitted by inheritance

Inheritance; heritage; heredity **إِرْثٌ وَوَرَاثَةٌ**

Heir; inheritor **وَارِثٌ جَ وَرَثَةٌ وَوَرَاثٌ**

Inherited, transmitted by inheritance; hereditary **مُورَثٌ**

Inheritance **مِيرَاثٌ جَ مَوَارِثٌ**

To be thin (dough) *** وَرِخٌ يُوْرَخُ وَرَخًا وَنَوْرَخٌ**

To date (a writing) (*for* **أَرَخَ**) **وَرَخٌ**

To come to a watering-place; reach *** وَرَدَ يَرِدُ وَرُودًا**

To arrive (a letter); come to hand; arrive at **وَرَدَ عَلَى**

To paint red; dye rose-colour. Bloom (tree) **وَرَدَ**

To lead to a watering-place (animals). Offer, present. Yield (a rent, produce). State, narrate **أَوْرَدَ يَأْرِدُ وَاسْتَوْرَدَ**

To come to a watering-place. Become red **تَوَرَّدَ**

To arrive (at a place) one after another **تَوَارَدَ إِلَى**

[To receive] **اِسْتَوْرَدَ**

Access to a watering-place. A troop of travellers coming to a watering-place. A section of the Koran **وَرْدَجٌ أَوْزَادٌ**

Flower. Rose **وَرْدَجٌ وَوَرْدٌ**

A rose **وَرْدَةٌ**

Blood-money paid **دِيَّةٌ جَ دِيَّاتٌ**
by the murderer to the parents or kinsmen of the murdered

وَادٍ جَ أَوْدَاةٌ وَأَوْدِيَّةٌ [وَوْدِيَانٌ]

Valley, dale, low ground

To rebuke, reproach; humiliate *** وَذَأَبَذَ وَذَأَ**

To cut; lay open (a wound) *** وَذَرَ يَذِرُ وَذَرًا**

Let him alone! **ذَرُهُ**

He allows him, or lets him alone **يَذَرُهُ**

To be cut, severed (thong of a bucket) *** وَذِمَ يُوْذِمُ وَذَمًا**

To scratch *** وَذَى يَذِي وَذَبًا**

Pain, suffering. Vice, fault **وَذِيَّةٌ**

To push, drive away *** وَرَأَى بَرًّا وَبُورًا وَرَأً**

Behind. Before, in front of; beyond **وَرَاءَهُ**

To be corrupt **وَرَبَّ يُوْرِبُ وَرَبًّا**

To conceal, equivocate **وَرَبَّ عَنْ**

To use cunning in order to deceive one **وَارَبَ مُوَارَبَةً وَوَرَابًا**

Lair, den. Space between two ribs. Span. Mouse-hole. [Obliquity. Diagonal] **وَرَبْ جَ أَوْزَابٌ**

Deviation, obliquity **وَرَابٌ**

Equivocation **مُوَارَبَةٌ**

*** وَرِثَ يَرِثُ وَرَثًا وَارِثًا وَارِثَةً وَوَرَاثَةً**

To inherit

To bequeath; to leave a legacy to one **وَرَّثَ وَأَوْرَثَ**

A kind of pigeon **وَرَّشَانُ ج وَرَّاشِينُ**

To throw or lead *** وَرَّطًا وَأَوَّرَطًا**
into a difficulty or hardship

To fall into difficulty **نَوَّرَطًا**

To entangle one's self in
a difficulty or danger **اِسْتَوَّرَطًا فِي**

Difficulty ; **وَرَطَةٌ ج وَرَطَاتٌ وَوَرَاطٌ**
danger ; dilemma

*** وَرَعَ بَرَعُ وَبَوَّرَعُ وَرَعًا وَوَرُوعًا**
To be pious ; to abstain from evil

To abstain
from ; forsake **وَرَعَ بَرَعُ وَرَاعَةً عَنْ**

To be **وَرَعَ بَرَعُ وَوَرَعَ بَوَّرَعُ وَرَاعَةً**
cowardly , base

To cause one to abstain **وَرَعَ عَنْ**

To speak to one ; consult him **وَارَعَ**

To intervene , interpose
between **أَوَّرَعَ بَيْنَ**

To abstain from what
is unlawful **نَوَّرَعَ مِنْ**

Fear of God. Piety, godli-
ness. Abstinence from what is
unlawful **وَرَعَ**

A man who fears **وَرَعَ ج أَوَّرَاعُ**
God. One who abstains from all
that is unlawful. Feeble ; timid

Abstinence from what
is unlawful **رِعَةً وَرِيعَةً**

*** وَرَفَ بَرَفُ وَرَقًا وَوَرَفَ وَأَوَّرَفَ**

To extend in length and breadth
(shadow). Be luxuriantly ver-
dant (plant)

Cockroach **بَنْتُ وَرْدَانٍ**

Red, rose-coloured **وَرْدِيّ**

وَارِدٌ ج وَارِدُونَ وَوَرَادٌ وَوَارِدَةٌ وَوَرُودٌ
Coming, arriving. New-comer.
One who arrives or descends to
the water

People going **أَلْصَادِرُونَ وَالْوَارِدُونَ**
and coming ; passers-by

Revenue, in- **وَارِدَاتٌ وَإِمْرَادَاتٌ**
come, receipts, imports

A fast camel **وَرُودٌ**

Vein **وَرِيدٌ ج أَوْرِدَةٌ**

Jugular vein **أَلْوَرِيدُ وَحَجَلُ الْوَرِيدِ**

The composing of the **نَوَارِدٌ وَمَوَارِدَةٌ**
same verse by two poets with-
out previous accord

Road leading to a **مَوْرِدٌ ج مَوَارِدُ**
watering-place ; a watering-
place. Access, entrance

Of a rose colour, rosy **مُورِدٌ**

To become *** وَرِسَ يَوْرِسُ وَرِسًا**
mossy (rock in water)

A plant used for dyeing
yellow or red **وَرَسٌ**

To be active, *** وَرِشَ يَوْرِشُ وَرِشًا**
brisk

To take food ; eat **وَرِشَ يَرِشُ وَرِشًا**
ravenously

To excite discord among **وَرَشَ بَيْنَ**

Active, brisk [restless] **وَرِشٌ**

Builders at work ;
work-yard **اَوْرَشَةٌ |**

A large lizard * وَرَلَّ جَ وَرَلَانٌ وَأَوْرَالٌ

To swell, be swollen * وَرِمَ بَرِمٌ وَرَمًا. وَتَوَرَّمَ

To be angry وَرِمَ أَنَّهُ

To cause to swell وَرَمَ

To be proud, haughty وَرَمَ يَأْنِفُهُ

Swelling. Tumour وَرَمَ جَ أَوْرَامٌ

Swollen. Stout, corpulent مُورَمٌ

To be stupid * وَرِيَ بَوْرُهُ وَرَهَا

Bee-eater (bird). (*Merops apiaster*) * وَزَزَ وَزَزَارَجَ وَزَاوِيرُ

King-fisher وَزَوَارُ الْمَاءِ

To kindle. Spoil. Consume * وَرَى بَرِي وَرْيًا وَرِيَةً

To conceal, disguise ; say one thing and mean another. [Show] وَرَى تَوْرِيَةً

To strike fire, cause fire to fly (from steel) وَرَى وَأَوْرَى وَلِاسْتَوْرَى

To conceal وَارَى مُوَارَةً

To hide, conceal one's self تَوْرَى وَتَوَلَّى عَنْ

Creatures; mankind وَرَى

Behind وَرَاءَ

The Pentateuch. [Bible] فَوْرَةً

Hiding, concealing. Feigning, dissimulation. Using a word in a double sense تَوْرِيَةً

To put forth leaves (tree); pluck off the leaves of a tree * وَرَقَ بَرِقَ وَرَقًا. وَوَرَّقَ

[To coat with mortar; to paper (a wall)] وَرَقَ

To put forth leaves (tree). Become rich. Fail أَوْرَقَ

To eat the leaves of a tree (an animal) تَوَرَّقَ

Leaf, foliage وَرَقَ جَ أَوْرَاقٍ
(of a tree); leaf of a paper, of a book. Sheet of metal. [Card (for playing)]

Coined money وَرَقَ وَوَرَّقَ جَ أَوْرَاقٍ وَوَرَاكٍ

Dove. She-wolf. The soul وَرَقَامَ جَ وَرَاقٍ وَوَرَايَ

A leaf (of a tree); a piece of paper; [ticket. Thin layer or coating of plaster] وَرَقَةٌ

Art of paper-making وَرَاقَةٌ

Paper maker. Stationer. Rich. [Plasterer] وَرَاقٍ

Green, verdant وَارِقٌ وَارِقَةٌ

A cause of increase مَوْرَقَةٌ

Stationer. [Plasterer] مُوَرِّقٌ

* وَرَكَ بَرَكٌ وَرَكًا وَنَوْرَكَ وَنَوْرَكَ

To lie or lean on the hip وَرَكَ وَرُوكًا

To abide in وَرَكَ عَلَى

To overcome, be able to accomplish وَرَكَ وَوَرَكَ

Hip-bone; hip وَارَكَ وَوَرَكَ جَ وَرَكَ

The place on which the rider of a camel supports his foot

Assistant	مُؤَاوِرَ	Wild geese. (<i>Anser</i>)	وَزَّ (أَوْز)
Guilty or accused of a crime	مَوْزُورَ	Swan (<i>Cygnus</i>)	وَزَّ الْعِرَاقِي
To keep back, hinder, restrain	* وَزَعَ بَرَعُ وَزَعًا	A goose	وَزَّةٌ
To incite by ...	وَزَعَ دُزُوعًا وَأَوْزَعَ بِهِ	To flow (water)	* وَزَبَ يَرْبُ وَزُوبًا
To distribute, divide among	وَزَعَ وَأَوْزَعَ بَيْنَ	Water-drain	مِيزَابٌ ج مِيزَابِيْبُ
He inspired me with thanks, or to give thanks	أَوْزَعَنِي الشُّكْرَ	To carry a burden.	* وَزَرَ يَزِرُ وَزْرًا
To be divided, distributed.	تَوَزَّعَ	Fill up, stop (a fissure). Vanquish, conquer	وَزَرَ وَزْرًا
Divide and distribute among themselves		To become a vizier	وَزَرَ وَزْرَةً
To be restrained	أُتْرِعَ	To commit	وَزَرَ يَزِرُ وَوَزَرَ يَوْزَرُ وَزْرًا
To thank God and seek His guidance	اسْتَوْزَعَ اللَّهَ	a sin or crime	
The body-guard of a prince. Magistrates	وَزْعَةٌ	To be suspected of crime; commit a crime	وَزَرَ
Chief of an army; ruler. Shepherd's watch-dog	وَاِزْعَجَ وَزْعَةً	To aid, help or assist in	وَاَزَرَ عَلَى
Bands, troops of people	أَوْزَاعٌ	To take, possess. Hide	أَوْزَرَ إِبْرَارًا
A lizard	* وَزْعَةٌ ج وَزَعٌ وَأَوْزَاعٌ	To be appointed as a vizier, become a vizier	تَوَزَّرَ
To hurry (<i>tr.</i> and <i>intr.</i>)	* وَزَفَ يَزِفُ وَزْفًا وَوَزَفَ	To commit a crime. Put on the <i>wizrat</i>	إِثْرَ
Scotch broom. (<i>Spartium Junceum</i>)	* [وَزَالٌ]	To choose or take one for his vizier. Carry off, take	إِسْتَوَزَّرَ
To pay a debt. Add a little to	* وَزَمَ يَزِمُ وَزْمًا	Burden, load. Crime, sin. Armour	وِزْرٌ ج أَوْزَارٌ
To be swollen, inflamed	[وَزَمَ]	Impregnable fortress; refuge; inaccessible mountain	وَزْرٌ
To weigh, weigh money	وَزَنَ يَزِنُ وَزْنًا وَزَنَةً	Oloth to cover the loins in a bath	وِزْرَةٌ ج وَزْرَاتٌ وَزِرَاتٌ
To compose (a verse) according to measure; measure or scan it	وَزَنَ الشِّعْرَ	Rank or office of a minister or a vizier	وِزْرَةٌ
		Vizier, minister of a sultan. Assistant	وِزِيرٌ ج وَزَرَآءُ

- Scales, balance. **مِيزَانٌ ج مَوَازِينُ**
 Standard. Justice. Precision.
 Quantity. Measure (of Arabic
 words). Measure (of a verse).
 (*Ashr.*) Libra
- To be gathered, **وَزَى بَرِي وَزَا ***
 collected (objects)
- To correspond to, be
 parallel with **وَاَزَى**
- To stand opposite to,
 correspond **تَوَازَى**
- Equivalence, correspond-
 ence of two things **مَوَازَاةٌ**
- Parallel (line) **مُتَوَازٍ**
- * وَسَخَ يَوْسَخُ وَيَسَخُ وَسَخًا وَتَوَسَخَ وَاتَسَخَ**
 To be foul, soiled,
 unclean, dirty **وَأَسْتَوَسَخَ**
- To soil, contaminate **وَسَخَ وَأَوَسَخَ**
- Dirt, uncleanness **وَسَخٌ ج أَوْسَاجٌ**
- Dirty, unclean, soiled **وَسَخٌ**
- To place a pillow beneath
 another's head *** وَسَدَ**
- To hasten **أَوْسَدَ فِي السَّبْرِ**
- To be propped, lean on a
 pillow **تَوَسَدَ**
- وَسَادٌ ج وَسَدٌ وَوَسَادَةٌ ج وَوَسَادَاتٌ وَوَسَادٌ**
 A pillow, cushion
- * وَسَطَ يَسِطُ وَسَطًا وَسِطَةً. وَتَوَسَّطَ**
 To sit in the middle
- To become noble **وَسَطَ يَوْسُطُ وَسَاطَةً**
- To place or put in the
 middle. Divide into two **وَسَطَ**
- To take a middle course **تَوَسَّطَ**
- To be heavy. Be **وَزَنَ يَوْزُنُ وَزَانَةً**
 wise and prudent in judgment
- To make up **وَزَنَ وَأَوْزَنَ نَفْسَهُ عَلَى**
 one's mind to... Habituate one's
 self to
- To be equal **وَاَزَنَ مُوَازَنَةً وَوِزَانًا**
 to in weight, measure, or value;
 counterbalance. Recompense
- To compare, make a
 comparison between **[وَكَارَنَ يَنْ]**
- To be equal one to another **تَوَازَنَا**
 in weight, measure, or value
 (two objects); to counterbal-
 ance each other
- To be weighed **اِئْتَرَنَ (اِئْتَرَنَ)**
 (object). Be composed in the
 proper measure (verses). Weigh
 (money), receive it weighed. Be
 counterbalanced
- Weighing; weight **وَزْنٌ وَزَنَةٌ**
- Weight; full weight **وَزْنٌ ج أَوْزَانٌ**
 or measure. (*Prosody*) metre.
 (*Gram.*) measure of a word
- A weight. Talent
 (of silver or gold) **وَزَنَةٌ ج وَزَنَاتٌ**
- A weigher. Of full weight **وَاِزِنْ**
- A prudent, reflecting
 person **وَزِينُ الرَّأْيِ**
- Equal, equivalent to **مَوَازِنْ**
- Equivalence. A form of
 parallelism of words. Equilib-
 rium **مَوَازَانَةٌ**
- Weighed. Complete, reg-
 ular (verse or verb) **مَوْزُونٌ**

- To enrich one (God) **وَسَّعَ وَأَوْسَعَ عَلَى**
 To increase the expenses **أَوْسَعَ النِّفَّةَ**
 To be at ease, have room enough **تَوَسَّعَ فِي**
 To be wide, vast; to be enlarged, extended **إِنْسَعَ وَإِسْتَوْسَعَ**
 Power, ability **وَسَّعَ وَسَعَةً**
 This is in his power **هَذَا فِي وَسْعِهِ أَوْ سَعَتِهِ**
 Width; capacity; amplitudine; extension **سَعَةً وَوَسْعَةً وَإِنْسَاعًا**
 Extent, extension; dilation **إِنْسَاعًا**
 Wide, extended, spacious **وَاسِعٌ وَوَسِيعٌ وَمَتَّعٌ**
 He whose mercy embraces all (God) **الْوَاسِعُ**
 Wider, more vast, more spacious **أَوْسَعُ**
 Rich, wealthy, opulent **مَوْسِعٌ**
 To peel off, scale off. Shed hair (camel) *** تَوَسَّفَ**
 To carry; load (a camel); freight (a ship). Collect, gather *** وَسَقَ يَسِقُ وَسْقًا**
 To compete with, come up to **وَأَسَقَ**
 To load (a camel, &c.) **أَوْسَقَ**
 To be in good order **إِنْسَقَ**
 To gather together, assemble **إِنْتَوَسَقَ**
 A camel's load. Freight, cargo **وَسَقٌ أَوْ سَاقٌ**
 Freight, cargo (of a ship) **[وَسَقَةٌ]**
- To mediate between (two enemies) **تَوَسَّطَ بَيْنَ**
 Middle, centre (of a thing) **وَسْطٌ وَوَسْطٌ**
 Medium. Inter-mediate. At the middle point. Between two extremes **وَسْطٌ جَ أَوْ سَاطٌ**
 Gate. Chief district **وَأَسِطٌ**
 Means; mediator. Cause **وَأَسِطَةٌ جَ وَسَائِطٌ**
 Large middle pearl of a necklace **وَأَسِطَةُ الْإِلَادَةِ**
 By means of, through **بِوَأَسِطَةٍ**
 Mediation, intervention **وَسَاطَةٌ وَتَوَسُّطٌ**
 Mediator **وَسِيطٌ جَ وَسِطَاهُ**
 He is prominent among them **هُوَ وَسِيطٌ فِيهِمْ**
 Medium; that which is in the middle, middling. Middle term of a syllogism **أَوْسَطُ جَ أَوْ سَاطُ مَ وَسَطِي جَ وَسْطٌ**
 The middle finger **الْوَسْطَى**
 Intermediate. Mediator **مَتَوَسِّطٌ**
 The Mediterranean Sea **أَبْجَرُ الْمَتَوَسِّطِ**
 To be spacious, wide, ample *** وَسَّعَ يَوْسَعُ وَسَاعَةً**
 To contain, hold; include; have the capacity for containing. Be able **وَسَّعَ يَمْعُ سَعَةً**
 Thou canst not or art not permitted to do **لَا يَسْمَعُ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ**
 To widen, enlarge; extend, amplify, make room **وَسَّعَ وَأَوْسَعَ**

وَسِيمٌ جُ وَسَامَةٌ وَسَامٌ وَسِيمَةٌ وَسِيمَاتٌ

Handsome

وَسَامٌ

Season of the

مَوْسِمٌ جُ مَوَاسِمٌ

pilgrimage to Mecca. Fairs.
[Harvest time. An illness which
attacks a person once only]

Marked, Branded

مَوْسُومٌ

An iron for

مِيسَمٌ جُ مِيسَامٌ وَمِيسَامٌ

branding animals. Trait of
beauty

* وَسِنْ يَوْسُنَ وَسَنًا وَسَنَةً وَسِنَةً وَإِسْتَوْسَنَ

To lie in a deep sleep; slumber,
fall asleep; awakeTo render one unconscious,
(the air of a well or shaft) أَوْسَنَDeep sleep, first sleep;
unconsciousness وَسَنٌ وَسِنَةٌ

Need, want

وَسَنٌ

Slumbering وَسِنْ وَوَسَانٌ مِ وَسِنَةً وَوَسَنَى

To * وَسَوَسَ وَسَوَسَةً وَوَسَوَسَالٍ وَإِلَى
suggest wicked or foolish things
to. Whisper; talk incoherentlyTo be disturbed by
anxious thoughts [تَوَسَّوَسَ]

Suggestions

وَسَّوَسَ جُ وَسَّوَسٌ

of the devil. Hallucination; dis-
turbating thoughts

Satan

الْوَسَّوَسُ

To injure, wrong

* وَاسَى (آسَى)

A razor

* مَوْسٍ | وَمَوْسٌ

Moses

* مَوْسَى

Rain

وَسِيقٌ

Troop of camels

وَسِيقَةٌ جُ وَسَائِقٌ

Arranged in order. A kind
of metre (*Prosody*)

مُتَسِقٌ

Freighted, loaded

مَوْسُوقٌ

* وَسَلَّ بَسَلٌ وَسِلَّةٌ . وَوَسَّلَ وَتَوَسَّلَ

To implore, seek God

by (some good deed)

إِلَى اللَّهِ بِـ

Means, means

وَأَسَلَهُ وَوَسِلَةَ جُ وَسَائِلٌ

of approach. Favour, honour

Supplication

تَوَسَّلَ

To brand ; * وَسَمَ يَسِمُ وَسَنًا وَسِمَةً
impress a sign uponTo be hand- * وَسَمَ يَوْسَمُ وَسَامَةً وَوَسَامًا
some, comelyTo be present at the season
of pilgrimage to Mecca

وَسَمَ

To rival in beauty

وَأَسَمَ

To look at one attentively * تَوَسَّمَ
and judge his character by the
featuresI saw his good- * تَوَسَّيْتُ فِيهِ الْخَيْرَ
ness in his faceTo distinguish one's self by
a particular mark or sign

إِنَّمِ

A brand, * وَسَمَ وَسِمَةً جُ وَسُومٌ وَسِمَاتٌ
mark. SignA brand-mark. [Badge of
honour, decoration]

وَسَامٌ

First spring rain

وَسِيٌّ

Traits of beauty

وَسَامَةٌ

- To mark (a garment). Wind** وَسَعَ
(cotton). Become grey (hair)
- To blossom (tree)** أَوْسَعَ
- Flower. Willow** وَسَعَ
- A spider's web** وَسَعَ
- A weaver's reel** وَسَيْعَةٌ وَشَائِعٌ
- To dry meat.** * وَشَقَّ يَشُقُّ وَشَقًّا
Hasten (*intr.*)
- Transient** وَاشِقُّ وَوَشَائِقُ
- Dried meat** وَشِيقٌ وَوَشِيقَةٌ
- * وَشَكَ يَوْشِكُ وَشَكًا وَوَشَاكَةً. وَوَشَكَ
- To be quick, to hasten**
- To be on the point of** أَوْشَكَ أَنْ
- Celerity; haste, hurry** وَشَكَ
- Rapidity, haste** وَشَاكَ
- Swift. Near, on the point of** وَشِكَ
- To flow, trickle** * وَشَلَّ يَشِلُّ وَشَلًّا
- (water). Become weak, poor
- To beseech** وَشَلَ إِلَى
- Water trickling** وَشَلَ جِ أَوْشَالٌ
- from a rock or a mountain;
cascade. Few or abundant tears.
Awe mingled with respect
- In succession, successively** أَوْشَالًا
- To tattoo the skin** * وَشَمَ يَشُمُ وَشَمًا. وَوَشَمَ
- To appear, sprout (vegetation); mature, be mellow** أَوْشَمَ
- Mosaic; a Jew** مُوسَوِيٌّ
- To be entangled** * وَشَعَ يَشِجُّ وَشَجًّا
(branches); ramified (kinship)
- To unite in firm kinship** وَشَعَ
(God)
- A rope of fibres. Kinship** وَشِيجَةٌ
- To gird a lady with the sash called *wishath*. Paraphrase (a text). Adorn** * وَشَعَ
- To gird one's self with** نَوَشَعَ وَانْشَعَ
- a sash set with precious stones,
(woman); put on (clothes, &c.)
- A sash set with jewels** وَشَاجٌ
- Sword, sabre** وَشَاحَةٌ
- The composing of verses with double rhyme** تَوْشِيعٌ
- A double-rhymed piece of poetry** مُوَشَّحَةٌ جِ مُوَشَّحَاتٌ
- To saw (wood)** * وَشَرَ يَشِرُّ وَشَرًّا
- A prism** مُوَشَّورٌ جِ مَوَاشِيرُ
- A saw** مِيشَارٌ
- To hasten, be hasty** * وَشَرَ يَشِرُّ وَشَرًّا
- Haste. Hardship. A height** وَشَرَ جِ أَوْشَارٌ
- To break or fracture (a bone). Fix the iron of an axe to its handle** * وَشَطَّ يَشِطُّ وَشَطًّا
- Followers, attendants; allies. Mixed crowd** وَشِطَّ جِ أَوْشَاطٌ
- To mix. Climb, ascend (a mountain)** * وَشَعَ يَشِعُّ وَشَعًا

- To persevere in **وَصَبَّ وَأَوْصَبَ عَلَى**
وَصَبَّ يَوْصِبُ وَصَبًا وَوَصَبَ وَأَوْصَبَ
 To be ill, sick **وَتَوَصَّبَ**
 Continued illness, pain **وَصَبَّ جِ أَوْصَابُ**
 Ill, suffering **وَصَبَّ جِ وَصَائِي وَوَصَابُ**
 Continual, perpetual **وَإِصْبُ**
 To weave *** وَصَدَّ يَصِدُّ وَصَدًا**
 To be firm. Abide **وَصَدَّ وَصَدًا**
 To warn **وَصَدَّ**
 To shut, close (a door) **أَوْصَدَ**
 To construct a stone-enclosure called *wasid* **أَوْصَدَ وَإِسْتَوْصَدَ**
 A stone enclosure in the mountains used for animals **وَصِيدٌ وَوَصِيدَةٌ جِ وَصَائِدُ**
 Shut, closed **مَوْصَدٌ**
 Covenant. Register *** وَضَرَ**
 Bonds of relationship **أَوْاصِرُ الْقَرَائِبِ**
 A very small bird *** وَضَعُ جِ وَضَعَانُ**
 To de- scribe, qualify; praise *** وَصَفَ يَصِفُ وَصْفًا وَصْفَةً**
 To prescribe medicine to a sick person **وَصَفَّ لِ**
 To be apt or fit for service **وَصَفَّ يَوْصِفُ وَصَافَةً**
 To be distinguished by peculiar qualities **إِنْصَفَ**
- To look at, examine. Increase (grey hair) **أَوْشَمَ فِي**
 He began to do this **أَوْشَمَ بِفَعْلٍ هَذَا**
 Tattooing. **وَشَمَّ جِ وَشَامٌ وَوَشُومٌ**
 Early sprouting grass or plant **وَشْنٌ**
 To diminish (water) *** (وَشْنٌ) تَوْشَنُ**
 Elevated ground. Large camel **وَشْنٌ**
 To whis- per into one's ear, one to another *** وَشَوْشٌ وَشَوْشَةٌ وَتَوْشُوشٌ**
 To embellish a garment with different colours *** وَشَى يَشِي وَشْيًا وَشِيَةً . وَوَشَّى**
 To colour a (narrative) with lies **وَشَى الْكَلَامَ**
 To slander, speak against, accuse one to **وَشَى بِلَانٍ وَشَاءَةً إِلَى**
 To show its earliest grass (land). Grow rich. Bring out. Know. Cure (medicine) **أَوْشَى**
 To be disseminated (grey hairs) **تَوَشَّى**
 To unite (a broken bone) **إِشْتَوَى**
 A colour mixed with another (in a horse) **شِيَّةٌ جِ شِيَاثٌ**
 Cloth with coloured designs. The wavy lines on a blade of steel **وَشِيَّ جِ وَشَاءٌ**
 Slanderer, tale-bearer. Having many children. Weaver **وَاشِي جِ وَشَاءٌ وَوَاشُونَ**
 Coloured, painted, designed. Embroidered, embellished **مَوْشَى**
 To last, continue *** وَصَبَّ يَصِبُّ وَصُوبًا**

To be uni- **وَأَصَلَ مُوَاصَلَةً وَوَصَالَآ فِي**

ted by love. To act without interruption; to persevere in, persist in

To be united by friendship; be joined **نَوَصَلَ بِ**

To arrive at, reach **نَوَصَلَ إِلَى**
(a place). Seek with favour or kindness

To be joined; be united **تَوَاصَلَ**
by friendship one with another

To be continuous, without interruption **إِنْصَلَ**

To arrive at, reach **إِنْصَلَ إِلَى**

To be united, joined to, be contiguous, touching **إِنْصَلَبَ**

Connection, union of several **وَصَلَ**
things. Intercourse, union with the beloved object; friendship. Connecting link. [Receipt]

The last night of a lunar month **لَيْلَةُ الْوَصْلِ**

Junction, union **وُصْلَةٌ وَوِإِصَالٌ**

Union of two friends **وِصَالٌ**

Union. Gift; charity **صِلَةٌ جَ صِلَاتٌ**

Arrival. [Receipt, acquitment] **وُصُولٌ جَ وَصُولَاتٌ**

A liberal giver **وُصُولٌ**

An intimate companion **وَصِيلٌ**

Cultivation; fertility **وَصِيلَةٌ جَ وَصَائِلٌ**

Continuity; union, junction, connexion **إِصْصَالٌ**

To ask for a description (of something) **اسْتَوْصَفَ**

To consult **اسْتَوْصَفَ الطَّيِّبَ لِذَاؤِهِ**
a physician on one's illness

Description; narrative. Quality. Adjective, attribute **وَصَفَ جَ أَوْصَافٌ**

Prescription of a physician **وَصْنَةٌ**

Descriptive; belonging to the adjective or attribute **وَصْفِيٌّ**

Qualification. **صِفَةٌ جَ صِفَاتٌ**
Quality. Attribute; adjective

Essential attributes **صِفَاتٌ ذَاتِيَّةٌ**

Young servant **وَصِيفٌ جَ وَصَفَاءُ**

Young servant girl **وَصِيفَةٌ جَ وَصَافِيٌّ**

Described. Prescribed **مَوْصُوفٌ**
(medicine). Qualified noun

To sell by description **مُوَاصَفَةٌ**
without displaying the goods

To unite *** وَصَلَ بِصِلٍ وَوَصَلَ وَصَلَةً بِ**
one thing with another; to join, combine

وَصَلَ وَوَصُولًا وَوُصْلَةً وَوَصَلَةً إِلَى
To reach a place, arrive at; to come to hand (a letter)

To be **وَصَلَ وَوَصَلًا وَوَصَلَةً وَوَصَلَ**
united by love or friendship; give, bestow

To lead or bring **وَصَلَ وَأَوْصَلَ إِلَى**
to; to send, cause to reach to

To appoint one as guardian or executor	أَوْصَى إِلَى فَلَانٍ	Continuity. Union of two friends	مُؤَاصَلَةٌ
To charge one another	تَوَاصَى	Connective	مُوصِلٌ
To accept one's charge	اِسْتَوْصَى بِهِ خَيْرًا	Mosul (city of Mesopotamia)	الْمَوْصِلُ وَالْمَوْصِلُ
A testator. Executor of a will. Guardian	وَصِيٌّ (masc. and fem.) ج أَوْصِيَاءُ	Contiguous; joined with another. Continual	مُتَّصِلٌ
An order, charge, commandment. Will, testament	وَصِيَّةٌ (ج وصايا) وَوَصَاةٌ وَوَصَاةٌ	Suffixed pronoun	الْفَيْدُ الْمُتَّصِلُ
Testator; one who charges or commands	مُوصٍ وَمُوصِيٌّ	United, joined. Uninterrupted tradition	مُتَّصِلٌ
That which is bequeathed, ordered, commanded	مُوصًى بِهِ	Relative pronoun	الَّذِي الْمَوْصُولُ
A legatee, legatory, one to whom a legacy is made	مُوصًى لَهُ وَآلِيهِ	To tie up quickly. Break. Accuse, reproach	* وَصَمَ يَصِمُ وَصًا
To be clean; pleasing, beautiful	* وَضُوٌّ يَوْضُو وَيُضَوُّ وَوَضَاءَةٌ	To suffer (from disease)	نَوَصَّمَ
To surpass one in cleanliness, beauty	وَضًا بَضًا وَضًا	Disgrace, shame. Knot in a stick	وَضَمٌّ ج وَضُومٌ
To attain the age of puberty	نَوَضًا	Disease	وَضَمٌّ
To perform ablutions before prayers	نَوَضًا بِالْمَاءِ لِلصَّلَاةِ	Fault; shame; stigma. Languor	وَضْمَةٌ
Water for ablutions	وَضُوٌّ	To look through a hole; to peep	* وَضُوصٌ وَضُوصَةٌ
Clean	وَضِيٌّ ج أَوْصِيَاءُ وَوَضَاءَةٌ	Opening	وَضُوصٌ وَوَضُوصٌ ج وَضَاوِصٌ
Cleanliness; beauty	وَضَاءَةٌ	To join to; be joined. Be degraded after exaltation	* وَصَى يَصِي وَصِيًّا بِ
Ablutions before prayers (of Moslems)	نُوضُوٌّ	To bequeath by will to	وَصَى تَوْصِيَةً وَأَوْصَى إِصَاءَةً لِفُلَانٍ بِ
Place for ablutions. Latrine	مُتَوَضِّئٌ	To commit to one's charge; recommend; give a charge with regard to (especially in dying)	وَصَى إِلَى فَلَانٍ بِ
A lavatory	مِيضَاءَةٌ	To charge, command	وَصَى وَأَوْصَى بِ وَفِي

To be **وَضَعَ يَوْضَعُ ضَعًا وَوَضَاعَةً**
humbled, fall into contempt, be
abased, degraded

To lose in trade **وَضَعَ فِي تِجَارَةٍ**

To stay, remain **وَضَعَ عَصَاءً**

To abase, degrade **وَضَعَ**

To bet, stake against one **وَأَضَعَ**

To come to an agree- **وَأَضَعَ فِي**
ment with one (in a matter)

To hasten (*tr. and intr.*) **أَوْضَعَ**

To be humble, **نَوَاضَعَ وَانْضَعَ**
modest; to humiliate one's self

To agree upon **نَوَاضَعَ عَلَى**

To be humbled; to fall **انْضَعَ**
into contempt and humiliation

To ask an abatement **اسْتَوْضَعَ مِنْ**
(from one)

Placing, setting, **وَضَعَ جَ أَوْضَاعٌ**
putting down. Giving birth. Po-
sition, site (of a place or thing).
Attitude. Purpose

Putting down; humiliation; **ضَعَةٌ**
abjectness

Humility, humble attitude **وَضَاعَةٌ**

Laying down. Founder **وَأَضَعُ**

Humble, low, mean; **وَضِيعٌ جَ وَضَاعٌ**
small, paltry

Baggage; load. **وَضِيعَةٌ جَ وَضَائِعُ**
Impost, tax, duty. Pretender

Humility, modesty **نَوَاضَعُ وَانْضَاعُ**

To be clear, **وَضَعَ يَضَعُ وَضُوحًا وَضَحَةً** *
evident, manifest, distinct

To make clear, evident; **وَضَحَّ وَأَوْضَحَ**
elucidate

To become clear, **نَوَضَحَ وَانْضَحَ**
evident

To ask for an explana- **اسْتَوْضَعَ**
tion; wish to know distinctly;
to investigate thoroughly

Brightness of the **وَضَحٌّ جَ أَوْضَاعٌ**
morning. Light. Moon. White-
ness. Milk. Silver jewelry

Distinctness, **وُضُوحٌ وَانْضَاحٌ**
clearness

Clear, manifest, evident **وَاضِعٌ**

Bright day. Beautifully **وَضَاحٌ**
white

Cattle. Arabian **وَضِيعَةٌ جَ وَضَائِعُ**
oryx (*oryx beatrix*)

Clear exposition; **إِبْضَاحٌ وَتَوْضِيعٌ**
explanation

Evident, manifest, clear **مُتَضَعٌ**

To be dirty, **وَضِرَ يَوْضِرُ وَضْرًا** *
greasy

Dirt, grease; smell **وَضْرَجَ أَوْضَارٌ**
of tainted meat

To lay, put **وَضَعَ يَضَعُ وَضْعًا وَمَوْضِعًا** *
down, place, set. Write a book.
Walk fast (camel)

To give birth, be **وَضَعَتْ تَضَعُ وَضْعًا**
confined (woman)

To humiliate, **وَضَعَ فَلَانًا وَعَنْ فَلَانٍ**
humble, abase, degrade

وَضَعَ نَفْسَهُ وَضْعًا وَوَضُوعًا وَضِعَةً
To humble one's self

- To tread upon; make level (land); make (the bed) smooth and soft; prepare, render easy, facilitate (an affair) **وَدَّ أَنْوَطَةَ**
- To repeat the same rhyme in a poem **وَدَّ وَأَوَّطَأَ إِطَاءً فِي الشَّعْرِ**
- To agree upon; come to an understanding with another **وَدَّ وَأَوَّطَأَ وَتَوَّطَأَ عَلَى**
- To come to a mutual agreement **تَوَّطَأُوا عَلَى**
- To be prepared, arranged, settled **إِنَّطَأَ إِطَاءً**
- Low ground **وَدَّاءَ وَوَدَّاءَ**
- Docile; humiliated, trodden upon **وَدَّيْ**
- Pressure, violence; footprint **وَدَّاءَ**
- Evenness, smoothness, softness **وَدَّاءَ**
- Low **وَدَّاءَ**
- Where one puts the foot; foot-stool **مَوَدَّاءَ وَمَوَدَّاءَ جَ مَوَدَّاءَ**
- Accord, agreement **مَوَدَّاءَ**
- Milk-skin *** وَدَّاءَ جَ أَوَّطَأَ وَوَدَّاءَ**
- To fight one another *** تَوَدَّاءَ وَتَوَدَّاءَ**
- To fix, make firm, consolidate; to beat the earth down and make it hard *** وَدَّاءَ بَدَّ وَدَّاءَ وَوَدَّاءَ**
- To be made firm, fixed, consolidated **تَوَدَّاءَ**
- Firm, solid, fixed, immovable **وَادَّاءَ وَوَدَّاءَ وَمَوَدَّاءَ**
- Place, site, spot, position, situation, locality **مَوَضَّعٌ جَ مَوَاضِعُ**
- Humble, meek, modest **مُتَضَّعٌ وَمُتَوَاضِعٌ**
- Set down, placed, established **مَوْضُوعٌ مَ مَوْضُوعَةٌ**
- Object, topic; subject (of a book or speech). Subject (*logic*) **مَوْضُوعٌ جَ مَوَاضِعُ وَمَوْضُوعَاتُ**
- Fabricated sayings **الْأَحَادِيثُ الْمَوْضُوعَةُ**
- To go fast; make go fast *** وَضَفَ بَضْفَ وَضْفًا وَأَوْضَفَ**
- To place flesh on a tray (butcher) *** وَضَمَ بَضْمَ وَضْمًا**
- To act unjustly, wrongly **إِسْتَوْضَمَ**
- A butcher's tray, board, or mat to place meat upon **وَضْمٌ جَ أَوْضَامٌ وَأَوْضِمَةٌ**
- A morning-entertainment **وَضِيمَةٌ**
- To fold, make double; weave *** وَضَنَ بَضْنًا وَضْنًا**
- To be joined to **إِنْضَنَ بَ**
- Girth, band **وَضِينٌ جَ وَضْنٌ**
- Woven. Jewelled **مَوْضُونٌ**
- To prepare, arrange *** وَطَأَ بَطَأًا وَطَأَ**
- To tread upon, tread under foot, step upon **وَطَى بَطَأًا وَطَأَ بِرِجْلِهِ**
- To mount (a horse) **وَطَى (الْفَرَسَ)**
- To be level, even, smooth; abased **وَطُوَ بَوَطُوَ وَطُوَةً وَوَطَاءَةً**

Perseverance, assiduity, application **مُؤَاطَبَةٌ**

To assign to one his ration or pay. Appoint to an office *** وَظَّفَ**

To be employed, be entrusted with an office **[تَوْظَّفَ]**

Shank of a horse **وَضِيفٌ**

Pay, salary; daily ration of food. Compact. [Office, function, employment] **وَضِيفَةٌ وَظَائِفٌ**

Functions of the members or organs. Physiology **وَضَائِفُ الْأَعْضَاءِ**

Functionary; official **[مَتَوَظَّفٌ]**

To take up the whole of a thing *** وَعَبَّ يَعِبُّ وَعَبًا. وَأَوْعَبَ وَإِسْتَوْعَبَ**

To fill up; complete; collect. Extirpate **أَوْعَبَ إِبْعَابًا**

To contain, hold something (place, vessel). To understand, take in (a speech) **إِسْتَوْعَبَ**

A wide road **وَعَبٌ**

Wide, spacious **وَعِيبٌ**

To be broken (hand); difficult. (road); arduous (affair) *** وَعَتَ يَوْعَتُ وَوَعَتَ يَوْعَتُ وَعَنًا وَوَعُونَةً**

A difficult (road), broken (bone), arduous (affair) **وَعَتٌ جَ وَوَعُوتٌ**

Difficulty, hardship **وَعْنًا**

To promise, give one's word *** وَعَدَ يَعِدُ وَعْدًا وَعِدَةً وَمَوْعِدًا**

Foundations (of a building). Tripods (of a cooking-pot) **وَضَائِدُ**

Mountains **أَوْطَادٌ**

Object, purpose, need *** وَطَرَ جَ أَوْطَارٌ**

To accomplish one's desire; attain one's aim **فَقَى وَطَرَهُ**

To strike; break *** وَطَسَ يَطِسُ وَطَسًا**

Furnace. Battle **وَطِيسٌ**

The battle raged fiercely **حَبَى الْوُطِيسُ**

To have thick eye-brows, or long eye-lashes *** وَطَبَ يُوْطِفُ وَطَنًا**

Having thick eye-brows, or long eye-lashes **أَوْطَفُ مَ وَطَنَاهُ جَ وَطَفٌ**

To reside in a place, abide, dwell *** وَطَنَ يَظُنُّ وَطَنًا وَأَوْطَنَ بِـ**

To select a country to reside in; inhabit **وَطَّنَ وَأَوْطَنَ وَإِنَظَنَ وَإِسْتَوْطَنَ**

To make up one's mind to; prepare one's self for **وَطَّنَ نَفْسَهُ عَلَى**

Residence, home. Native country or place **وَطَنٌ جَ أَوْطَانٌ**

Abode, home, place **مَوْطِنٌ جَ مَوَاطِنُ**

A bat. Mountain-swallow *** وَطَاطٌ جَ وَطَاطِيْطٌ وَوَطَاطِيْطٌ**

To lower, let down *** وَطَى**

To persevere, continue, persist in *** وَظَبَّ يَظِبُّ وَظُوبًا. وَوَظَبَّ عَلَى**

To tread upon **وَظَبَّ وَظَبًا**

To stretch the neck and
take long steps; try to outstrip
in travelling

Sandy plain difficult for
travel

To exhort, * وَعَظَ بَعِظُ وَعَظًا وَعِظَةً *
warn, preach, advise, charge

To listen to warning; obey

وَعِظٌ وَعِظَةٌ وَعِظَةٌ (ج وَعِظَاتٌ) وَمَوْعِظَةٌ

Warning, admonition;
sermon; exhortation

A preacher; * وَاعِظٌ وَاعِظًا وَاعِظُونَ *
one who exhorts

Catechumens [الْمَوْعُظُونَ]

* وَعَقَّ يَبْقُ وَعَقًا وَوَعَقًا وَوَعِيقًا *
To make a noise within the belly
while trotting (horse)

To hinder, oppose

To be * وَعَكَ بَعَكَ وَعَكًا وَوَعَكَةً *
sultry, intense (heat). Give ge-
neral pain (fever); suffer pain,
feel sore (from fatigue)

To roll one on the
ground, in the dust

To be ill, indisposed

Pains of a fever; traces left
by it; an illness. Combat

Sleek; feverish

To ascend

Persian وَعَلَّ وَوَعَلَ جَ أَوْعَلَ وَوَعُولٌ
wild goat (*Capra aegagrus*)

A refuge; a noble man

To promise وَعَدَ بَ وَأَوْعَدَ إِبَادًا
good to, threaten, menace

To make an appointment
of time or place

To threaten, frighten
by threats

To promise one another
mutually

A promise, عِدَّةٌ وَوَعْدٌ جَ وَوَعْدٌ
anything promised

Menaces, threats

Appointed place or
time. Promise

Time or place of
the fulfilment of a promise

Promised مَوْعُودٌ جَ مَوَاعِدُ

To be rugged; * وَغَرَّ بَغْرًا وَوُغْرًا *
hard, difficult (place)

To fall into rugged places.
Become impoverished

To become rugged (place)
Be hard, difficult (affair)

Rugged, وَغَرٌّ جَ وَوُغْرٌ وَوُغْرًا
rough place. Difficult (question)

Rugged, difficult

Unusual, rude (word)

* وَغَرَ بَغْرًا وَوُغَرَ وَأَوْغَرَ إِلَهًا فِي *
To intimate, prescribe, hint, re-
commend

To command, order

To tread upon * وَعَسَّ بَعْسٌ وَعَسًا *

To be stupid,
weak, mean

وَعْدٌ يَوْعَدُ وَغَادَةً

To imitate; vie in running

وَأَعَدَّ

وَعْدٌ م وَغْدَةٌ ج أَوْغَادٌ وَوُغْدَانٌ

A servant. Stupid, weak

To be very hot and
sultry (midday)

* وَغَرَ يَغِرُّ وَغَرًا

وَغَرَ وَوَغَرَ يَوْغَرُ وَغَرًا صَدْرُهُ عَلَى

To burn with anger against one

To provoke to
anger against

وَغَرَ وَأَوْغَرَ عَلَى

To burn with anger

نَوَغَرَ

Intense midday-heat.

وَغَرٌ وَوَغَرٌ

Anger, hatred, grudge. Tumult
of an army

To be weak
(eyesight). Hasten

* وَغَفَ يَغْفُ وَغَفًا وَوُغُفًا

To enter,
enter and hide one's self in

* وَغَلَ يَغْلُ وَغُولًا فِي

To quicken one's
steps, hurry or push on

أَوْغَلَ فِي أَنْسَبِ

To penetrate, go far
into (a region); fathom deeply
(a science)

أَوْغَلَ وَتَوَغَّلَ فِي

Good-for-nothing fellow

وَعْلٌ

Tumult; battle

* وَغَى وَوَغَى

* وَقَدَّ يَنْدُ وَقْدًا وَوُقُودًا وَوَفَادَةً عَلَى

To arrive at the court of a
king (ambassador). [Come]

أَوْ إِلَى

To send (an envoy)

وَقَدَّ وَأَوْقَدَّ

To overlook

أَوْقَدَّ وَتَوَقَّدَ عَلَى

Mountain-crag; rock

وَعْلَةٌ

To salute, greet

* وَغِمَ يَغِمُ وَغَمًا

Good morning,
and good evening (to you)

عَمَ صَبَاحًا وَمَسَاءً

To shout,
(a crowd); howl, yelp, bark

* وَغَوَعَ وَغَوَعَةً وَوَعَوَاعًا

Jackal; fox

وَعَوَعٌ ج وَغَاوُعُ

To gather; contain.
Learn, remember, preserve in
the memory. [To pay attention;
awake]

* وَغَى يَغِي وَغِيًا

To put into a vessel;
keep in one's mind

أَوْغَى إِبَاعًا

To take up the whole
(of a thing)

أَوْغَى وَاسْتَوْغَى

To be careful,
cautious

[تَوَغَّى وَاسْتَوْغَى]

Shouting; howling, barking

وَغَى

Pus. [Attention, care]

وَغَى

Vessel, receptacle

وُعَاةٌ ج أَوْعِيَّةٌ

Containing. Remembering;
preserving in one's memory.
[Cautious, attentive, on one's
guard]. Guardian

وَاعٍ

Noise, crying out

وَاعِيَةٌ

Taken up; preserved

مَوْغِيٌّ

Sack, large
bag. Inferior house utensils.
Stupid; weak, vicious. Large
camel

* وَغَبٌ ج أَوْغَابٌ وَوُغَابٌ

To serve

* وَغَدَ يَغْدُ وَغْدًا

To find suitable, fit, useful * وَقَفَّ يَقُ وَفَنًا

To make fit: fit one thing to another. Assist; grant success. Make circumstances favourable to one (God) وَقَفَّ وَقَفَّ يَنْ

To bring about an agreement between two parties; reconcile وَقَفَّ وَقَفَّ يَنْ

To agree or accord with, yield to; be in accordance with one's wishes or interests; meet, encounter وَقَفَّ مَوَافَقَةً وَقَفَّاقًا

To agree with, comply with one in something وَقَفَّ فِي أَوْ عَلَى

To succeed in an enterprise: be prosperous تَوَقَّفَ

To come to an agreement; agree together تَوَافَقَ فِي

To agree upon اِتَّفَقَ عَلَى أَوْ فِي

To happen, occur to one اِتَّقَلَ

To pray for success اِسْتَوْفَّقَ اللَّهَ

Fitting. Sufficient quantity; sufficiency. Proper time or opportunity; season. Concord وَقَفَّ وَقَفَّ

In accordance with وَقَفَّالَ

Union, accord. Divisibility of two numbers by a common divisor. (Arith.) وَقَفَّ وَقَفَّ

Agreement, harmony, concord; fitness وَقَفَّ وَمَوَافَقَةً

Companion, friend وَفِيقَ

Coincidence. Union, harmony, accord, agreement اِتَّفَاقَ

A deputation. Top of a sand-hill وَقَدَّ جُ وَقُدَّ وَأَوْقَادٌ

A comer. Envoy. The leading camel or bird in a troop. [Epidemic] وَقَدَّ جُ وَقُدَّ وَوَقَدَّ وَأَوْقَادٌ وَوَقَادٌ

To increase, multiply. Become complete وَقَرَّ وَقَرَّ يَزِيدُ وَقَرًّا وَوَقُورًا وَوَقَّرَ يَوْفُرُ

To increase (tr.) Complete, finish وَقَرَّ وَقَرَّا وَفَرَّةً

To increase (a thing), multiply it; augment وَقَرَّ وَأَوْفَرَ

[To economise; save] وَقَرَّ

To respect another's honour. [Be saved] نَوَقَّرَ عَلَى

To receive one's due اِسْتَوْفَرَ حَقَّهُ

Wealth, affluence; abundance وَقَرَّ جُ وَقُورًا

[Economy; saving] وَقَرَّ وَتَوَقَّفَرُ

Abundance. Hair, sp. above the ears وَقَرَّةٌ جُ وَقَارٌ

Name of a metre in prosody وَأَفَرٌ

Abundant, plentiful, numerous. Rich. Ample, wide وَأَفَرٌ وَمَتَوَافِرٌ

More abundant وَأَفَرٌ

To walk rapidly, hasten * وَقَصَّ يَقِصُّ وَقَصًّا وَأَوْقَصَ

To hasten (tr. and intr.) اِسْتَوْقَصَ

Haste, hurry وَقَصَّ وَقَصَّ

Parties of men; mixed crowds أَوْقَاصٌ

To ap- *وَقْتُ بَيْتٍ وَقْتًا. وَقْتُ
point a certain time

To appoint a time or term to **وَقَّاتِلِي**

Time, term, season **وَقْتُ جِ أَوْقَاتُ**

Then, at that time **وَفَسَدَ**

Immediately, at once **لِلْوَفِّ وَلَوْفٍ**

Temporal, provisional **وقتي**

Fixed, determined, appointed (in time) مُوقَّتٌ وَمَوْقُوتٌ

Appointed مَوْقِيتٌ وَمَبْنَاتٌ ج مَوَاقِيتُ
or fixed time; set time or place

* وَفَجَّ بَنَجْ وَوَجَّ بَوَجْ وَوَجَّ بَوَجْ وَفَاحَ

To be impu- **وَوُفُوْحَةً وَفِحَةً وَوُفْحًا**
dent, shameless. Be hard (hoof)

To behave impudently, shamelessly فَوْحٌ وَفَّاحٌ

Impudent, **فَجَّ** وَفَاحَ ج وَفَّحَ
brazen-faced, shameless

Impudence, shame-
lessness, effrontery

* وَقَدْ يَنْدُ وَقْدًا وَوُقُودًا . وَنَوَقْدَ وَإِنْشَدَ

**To be kindled; burn,
blaze (a fire)** **وَأَسْتَوْقَدُ**

To kindle (fire): **وَقَدْ وَنَقَدَ وَاسْتَوْقَدَ**
light (a lamp)

To flash, twinkle (star) وَقَدْ

Fire. Act of burning قَدَّ

Fuel, material for burning	قَادٌ وَوَقِيدٌ وَوُقُودٌ
-------------------------------	---------------------------

Fiery, ardent. Clever, sharp (man) **قَادِمْتَوَقِدْ**

Accidental, by chance;
casual

Success. Prosperity **تَوْفِيقٌ**

Convenient, suitable موافق

Prosperous, successful متوفيق

* وَفَىٰ بِنَبِيٍّ وَقَاةٍ . وَأَوْفَىٰ إِبْنَاءَهُ وَبِـ
To keep one's promise; fulfil one's
engagements; pay a debt

To be perfect, complete, full in number; abundant **وَفِي وَفِيَا**

To give one his **وَفَىٰ وَآفَىٰ وَأَوْفَىٰ حَقَّهُ**
full due, pay the whole debt

To arrive, come to **وَأَنفِ وَأَوْنِ**

تَوَفَّى نَوْفًا وَاسْتَوَىٰ اِسْنِيَةً حَمَةً
To receive full payment of a debt

God took his life,
he died

To die **موتی**

The company was full
or complete

Fulfilment of a promise: وفاء وإيفاء
payment of a debt

Death, decease مَوْتٌ وَفَاتٌ

Faithful, رَافِقٌ أَوْفِيَّاءَ وَأَوْفَى مَوَافِيَةٍ
trustworthy ; one who keeps
his word. Complete

One who arrives or comes **وَأَفِ**

To set (sun); وَقَبَ يَاقِبًا وَقُوبًا
disappear; come upon

Hollow in a rock. فَجْ أَوْقَابْ
Cavity; socket. *Pl.* utensils of a
house

Defect; diminution وَفَصَّ

Carion, carcass [وَقَيْصَجَ وَقَانِصُ]

Broken-necked. Diminished مَوْفُوصُ

To beat to the ground * وَقَطَّ يَنْطُ وَقَطًا

To beat severely * وَقَطَّ يَنْطُ وَقَطًا

To fall, fall down * وَقَعَ يَنْعُ وَقُوعًا

To happen, occur to one وَقَعَ لِ

To slander, insult one وَقَعَ وَقُوعًا وَوَقِيعَةً فِي فُلَانٍ

To make an impression on one (speech) وَقَعَ الْكَلَامُ فِي نَفْسِهِ

To be pleasing to one, fall in with one's wishes (a thing) وَقَعَ عِنْدَ فُلَانٍ مَوْفِعَ الرِّضَى

To fight, attack, assail وَقَعَ وَقَعًا وَوَقَعَةً وَأَوْقَعَ بِـ

To let fall, cause to fall down. Put the royal seal or signature to وَقَعَ

To charge, rush upon (the enemy). Communicate with a woman وَقَعَ مَوَاعِمَةً وَوَقَاعًا

To tune (voices, instruments). Throw down; fight أَوْقَعَ

To fall upon, attack أَوْقَعَ بِـ

To expect, look for, hope for تَوَقَّعَ وَاسْتَوَقَّعَ

To fight together (enemies) تَوَاقَعَ

To beseech humbly تَوَاقَعَ عَلَى

To fear, be terrified at اسْتَوَقَّعَ

Fire-grate, fire-place مَوْقِدٌ [وَمَوْقِدَةٌ]

Lit, kindled مَوْقُودٌ وَمَنْقِدٌ

To beat severely; to throw down; overpower (sleep) * وَقَدَّ يَنْدُ وَقَدًا

Thrown down, exhausted; on the point of death وَفَيْدٌ وَمَوْقُودٌ

To be grave, steady, dignified, serious * وَقَرَّ يَوْفَرُ وَقَارَةً وَوَقَارًا

To be heavy of hearing, deaf (ear) وَقَرَّتْ أُذُنُهُ تَبَّرَ وَوَقَرَّتْ نَوَقَرُ وَقَرًا

To honour, respect, exalt one وَقَرَّ

To load (an animal); burden أَوْقَرَ إِيقَارًا

To be laden with fruit (palm-tree) أَوْقَرَ وَأَوْفَرَ

To be dignified, grave, venerable تَوَقَّرَ وَانْتَرَّ

Deafness. Cavity. Hatred, grudge وَقَرَجَ وَوَقُورٌ

Load, heavy burden وَقَرَجَ أَوْقَارٌ

Trace, impression وَفَرَةٌ وَوَقَرَاتٌ

Dignified bearing, gravity وَقَارٌ

of manners. Mildness. Majesty وَقُورٌ

Venerable وَقُورٌ

To be obliterated * وَقَشَّ يَنْشُ وَقَشًا

To move, shake (intr.) نَوَقَشَ

Movement. Feeling. Small sticks of wood وَقَشْرٌ وَوَقَشَةٌ

To break; be broken (neck); lessen, diminish * وَقَصَّ يَنْصُ وَقَصًا

To oppose one **وَأَقَفَ مُوَاقِفَةً وَوَقَّافًا فِي**
in a combat or contend with

To cause to stand. Be **أَوْقَفَ إِيَّانَا**
silent. Make a pious endowment

To hesitate **تَوَقَّفَ فِي**

To abstain from, desist **تَوَقَّفَ عَنِ**

To persevere in. [To depend on] **تَوَقَّفَ عَلَى**

To make a stand in battle **تَوَاقَفَ**
against one another. [Appear before a judge or court (two parties)]

To ask one to stop; cause to remain **اسْتَوْقَفَ**

Endowment. **وَقْفٌ أَوْ قَافٌ وَوُقُوفٌ**
Foundation for religious or educational purposes; mortmain. Pause

The day of prayer at Arafat **يَوْمُ الْوُقُوفَةِ**

Standing, stop- **وَأَقِفْ جَ وَوُقُوفٌ**
ping; bystander. Maker of a foundation for religious, charitable, or educational purposes

Informed, acquainted [**وَأَقِفْ عَلَى**]

Act of standing upright, getting up; stopping **وُقُوفٌ**

Hesitation; arrest; dependence on **تَوَقُّفٌ**

Suspension. Causing delay; arrest (of any action) **تَوَقُّفٌ**

A halting place, a stand, station **مَوْقِفٌ جَ مَوَاقِفُ**

Dependent on, stopped. **مَوْقُوفٌ**
Property given as a pious foundation for religious or educational purposes

Act of falling. Blow, **وَقَعَ وَوُقُوعٌ**
stroke. Occurrence. Elevated place. Important position

A fall, Blow, stroke; **وَقَعَتْ وَوَقَعَاتٌ**
collusion. Event. Battle. [Deal]

Falling; happening. **وَأَقَعَ**
Objective

Actually, in fact **إِنِّي الْوَاقِعُ**

Event, accident, catastrophe. **وَأَقِعةٌ**
Attack, encounter, battle

The resurrection **الْوَأَقِعةُ**

Calumniator **وَقَّاعٌ وَوَقَّاعَةٌ**

One who seeks help [**وَوَقِيعٌ**]

Conflict, **وَقِيعَةٌ جَ وَقَائِعُ وَوَقَاعٌ**
battle. Calumny, slander

Harmony of sounds **إِيْقَاعٌ**

Expectation; hope **تَوَقُّعٌ**

Signature of a prince. Edict **تَوَقُّعٌ جَ تَوَاقِيعُ**

Place where any object falls, where any event happens or occurs; place **مَوْقِعٌ جَ مَوَاقِعُ**

A signatory. A tuner **مَوْقِعٌ**

To stop, *** وَقَفَ يَقِفُ وَقْفًا وَوُقُوفًا**
stand still, pause; stand up

To endow **وَقَفَ لِ وَ عَلَى**

To prevent, restrain **وَقَفَ عَنْ**

To inform. [Know, ascertain] **وَقَفَ وَوُقُوفًا عَلَى**

To set up, raise. **وَقَفَ وَأَوْقَفَ**
To arrest

To persevere in وَكَبَ وَكَابَ عَلَى

To join a procession وَكَابَ وَكَابَ

Slow march of a مَوَكِبُ ج مَوَاكِبُ
procession. Troop of men who
form a procession

To stop, وَكَدَ يَكِدُ وَكُودًا بِالْمَكَانِ
stay in a place

To seek purposely. Bind وَكَدَ وَكَدًا

To bind, tie fast. Affirm, confirm وَكَدَ وَكَادَ وَكَادَ

To be strengthened, confirmed تَوَكَّدَ وَتَكَدَّدَ

Solid, firm, وَكَيْدٌ وَكَائِدٌ وَمَوْكِدٌ
strong, sure. Certain, affirmed,
confirmed

Affirmation, con- تَوَكَّدَ وَتَكَدَّدَ
firmation. Emphasis; repetition
of a word or an idea

Certainly بِاللَّائِكِدِ

Prompt, ready to act تَوَكَّدَ

To enter its nest (bird) وَكَّرَ يَكِّرُ وَكْرًا

To make a nest اِنْتَكَّرَ

وَكَّرَ ج اَوَكَدَ وَكَادَ وَكَوَّزَ وَوَكَّرَ

Nest of a bird ج وَكَّرَ

To hit with the fist; to push وَكَّرَ يَكِّرُ وَكْرًا

To thrust with وَكَّرَ يَكِّرُ

To thrust or stick into the ground (a lance) وَكَّرَ فِي

To lean on a staff. Be ready for evil تَوَكَّرَ

* وَقَلَ يَقُلُ وَقَلًا وَتَوَقَّلَ فِي

To subdue, humiliate; spurn; grieve exceedingly. Rein in (animal) وَقَمَ يَقِمُّ وَقَمًا

To guard, وَتَى بَنَى وَفَاقَةً وَوَقِيًا. وَتَى
preserve, protect

To fear and be on one's guard تَوَقَّى وَتَقَى

To fear and honour God; be pious اَتَقَى بَنَى تَقِيَةً وَاشَاقَى

Preservation, protection; that by which any thing is preserved or protected وَقَاءٌ وَوُقَاةٌ

Protector, preserver; that which guards or protects وَفَى وَوَانَى

Fear of God. Piety لَقِيَ وَتَوَقَّى

Pious God-fearing تَقِيَ ج اَتَقِيَاءَ

The twelfth اَوْفَيْتُ ج اَوَاتِي وَادَانِي
part of a *rotl*; sixty drams. A
pharmaceutical ounce

A man who fears God مَنَّي

* اَوَكَّا وَوَكَّا وَانَكَّا عَلَى (مِنْ وَكَا)

To lean or recline upon

To sit leaning on the side, or with the back leaning against a thing اِنَكَّا

A staff; a couch مَنَّكَ ج مَنَّكَاتٌ
or seat to lean or rest upon

Leaning upon, resting upon either the side or back مَنَّكَ

* وَكَبَ يَكِبُ وَكَبًا وَوَكَبًا وَوَكَبَانًا

To advance slowly

Substitute, agent, وَكَيْلٌ ج وَكَلَاهُ
deputy, manager; attorney

Trust, confidence; act of
confiding in, relying upon اِتِّكَالٌ

Confidence, trust in others تَكْلَانُ

Appointing of a deputy تَوَكَّلَ
or substitute; delegating, act
of deputing

Confided, committed to اِئْتَمَرْتُ بِمَنْ

To sit, Travel fast وَكُنْ وَكُنْ

Nest وَكُنْ ج اَوْكُنْ وَوَكُنْ وَوَكُنْ ج وَكُنْتَ

To enter وَجَلَ يَجُ وَوَجَا وَفِي

To commit to وَجَلَ وَالَى

To make a gift of وَجَلَ مَالَهُ
property to one's children in order
to evade mendicants

To cause to enter; اَوْجَلَ اِِلَاجًا فِي
to put (one thing) into (another)

To enter, penetrate تَوَلَّجَ اِلَى وَاتَّلَجَ

Trust, resort. Entrance وَلِجَةً

Entrance تَوَلَّجَ ج مَوَاجٍ

* وَلَدَ بَلَدٌ وَلَادَةً وَوَلَدًا وَمَوْلِدًا

To give birth, beget, bring forth

To assist a woman in giving وَلَدَ
birth; act as a midwife. Bring
up (a child). Deduce

To give birth; be on the اَوْلَدَ اِبْلَادًا
point of confinement, or par-
turtition

* وَكَسَرَ بَكْرًا وَكَسَا

To diminish (br.) وَكَسَرَ وَوَكَّرَ

Loss; diminution of value وَكَّرَ

To sell at a loss بَاعَ بِالْوَكْرِ

* وَكَعَ يَكَعُ وَكَمًا
To prick, bite, sting. Rebuke. Push, press

To be mean, وَكَعَ يَوَكَعُ وَكَاعَةً
vile (man). Be firm and strong
(thing)

Ploughshare. Vomer مِجَنَّةٌ ج مِجَعٌ
(anatomy)

* وَكَفَ يَكِفُ وَكَفًا وَوَكُوفًا وَآزَكَفَ

To drop, trickle (water, tear).
Leak (roof)

To deviate; do وَكَفَ يَوَكِفُ وَكَفًا
wrong

To look out for news تَوَكَّفَ اَلْخَبَرَ

Trickling, leaking وَكَفَ

Vice, corruption. وَكَفَّ ج اَزَكَفَ
Foot of a mountain

* وَكَّلَ يَكِلُ وَكَلًا اِلَى

in, entrust another with one's
affairs; commit to

To trust in God وَكَّلَ وَآوَكَلَ بِاللّٰهِ

To appoint as an agent, وَكَّرَ
substitute, deputy, manager

To be appointed as agent تَوَكَّلَ

To trust in, rely تَوَكَّلَ وَ اِئْتَكَلَ عَلَى
upon, commit one's self to

Agency, office of وَكَالَةٌ ج وَكَالَتِ
a substitute, &c. Proxy; dele-
gation. [Superintendence]

Born. Derived. Child	مَوْلُودٌ ج مَوَالِدُ	To have a child by her	أَوْلَدَهَا وَاسْتَوْلَدَهَا وَلَدًا
The mineral, vegetable, and animal kingdoms	أَلَمَوَالِدُ أَفْلَاقُهُ	To be born; originate from; be derived, result from	تَوَلَّدَ مِنْ
To cheat, deceive, fail in a promise	* وَلَسَ يَلْسُ وَلَسَاوَالَسَ	To multiply by generation	تَوَالَّدُوا
Fraud, deceit	وَلَسَ وَمَوَالَسَةٌ	(Masc. and fem. coll. and gen.). Child; offspring	وَلَدٌ وَوُلْدٌ ج أَوْلَادٌ
To make light of. Lie. Deprive one of his right	* وَلَعٌ بَلَعٌ وَلَعًا وَوَلَعَانَا	Birth, parturition, confine- ment	وِلَادَةٌ
To be extremely attached to, or infatuated with	وَلِيعٌ بَوَلِيعٌ وَلَمًا وَوُلُوعًا بَ وَأُولِيعٌ بَ	Midwifery, obstetrics	عِلْمُ الْوِلَادَةِ
To light or kindle	[وَلَعٌ]	Father; sire	وَالِدٌ ج وَالِدُونَ
To enamour, inflame one's desire for, infatuate	أَوَّلَعُ إِبْلَاقًا	Mother; dam	وَالِدَةٌ ج وَالِدَاتُ
Material for lighting with	[وَلَعَةٌ]	Father and mother, parents	أَوَالِدَانِ
Violent love, passion	وَلَعٌ	Giving birth	وَلُودٌ
Falsehood	وَلَعٌ	Small child	وَلِيدٌ
Passionately ad- dicted to, in love with	مُوَلِّعٌ [وَمُوَلِّعٌ] بَ	Offspring; boy. Slave	وَلِيدٌ ج وَلِيدَةٌ وَوِلْدَانٌ
To lap (dog)	* وَلَعٌ بَلَعٌ وَلَعًا	A young woman; a maid-servant	وَلِيدَةٌ ج وَلَائِدٌ
To give water to a dog	أَوَّلَعُ	Contemporary, of the same age. Time of birth	لِدَةٌ
Indifferent to reproach	مُسْتَوَلِّعٌ	Birth, birthday or birthplace. Generation	مَوْلِدٌ ج مَوَالِدُ
To come together (people)	* وَلَفَّ الْقَوْمُ بِلَفٍّ وَلِيفًا	Birthday, time of birth	مِيلَادٌ ج مَوَالِيدُ
To be continuous (lightning)	وَلَفَّ وَلَفًّا وَلِيفًا	Christmas, birthday of Jesus Christ	عِيدُ الْإِلَادِ
To associate with, be joined in close friend- ship	وَالَفَ مُوَالَفَةً وَوَلَافًا	Born of Arab and foreign origin. Unclassical (word). Ap- ocryphal (book)	مَوْلَدٌ
		Uncertain evidence	بَيِّنَةٌ مُوَلَّدَةٌ
		Midwife	مُوَلِّدَةٌ

- To be invested with power ;** نَوَّلَى
take charge of, undertake. To
take one as a friend
- To turn away from** نَوَّلَى عَنْ
- To follow one another** نَوَّلَى نَوَائِلًا
in unbroken succession
- To take posses-** اِسْتَوَّلَى اِسْتِغْلَاً عَلَى
sion of ; overcome ; accomplish
- Proximity, nearness,** وَلَّى وَوَلَاً
neighbourhood
- Nearness, Victory, Love** وَلَّى
- Succession** وَلَّى
- Kinship** وَلَّى
- Patron, master, lord.** وَلَّى جَ اَوْلِيَّاهُ
Benefactor, protector ; neigh-
bour ; friend, helper
- Friend of God** وَلَّى اللّٰهُ
- Province. Rule,** وَلَّى جَ وَلَايَاتُ
government
- Heir apparent** وَلَّى اَلْعَهْدِ
- Benefactor** وَلَّى اَلنِّعَمِ
- Ruler, governor** وَلَّى جَ وُلَاةً
- More** اَوْلَى بِرَ مَثِ اَوْلِيَانِ جَ اَوْلَوْنَ
deserving, suitable, fit
- Power, authority, jurisdic-** نَوَّلَى
tion. Proximity
- Uninterrupted succession** نَوَّلَى
- Master, lord ; slave.** مَوَّلَى جَ مَوَالٍ
Friend, neighbour
- A member of a religious** مَوَّلَى
Moslem order
- An intimate friend (اَلْيَبْتُ)**
- To hasten ; con-** * وَاقٍ يَلْقَى وَلَفَّ
tinue. Wound, stab
- To give an entertainment** * اَوْلَمَ
- Dinner-entertain-** وَلِيْمَةٌ جَ وَلَائِمُ
ment ; wedding-banquet
- * وَلَهُ يَلَهُ وَبَوَلَهُ وَلَهَا وَتَوَلَّاهُ وَانْتَلَهُ**
- To be overwhelmed with grief, or**
love
- To fill one with grief** وَلَهُ وَلَاوَهُ
- Grief, passion, love** وَلَهُ
- Deeply** وَلَاهُ وَلَوْلَهَانُ مَ وَالِيَهُ وَوَلَّى
moved, stupefied with grief
- To wail, utter** * وَلَوْلَ وَلَوْلَةٌ وَلَوْلَا
piercing cries (woman)
- Wailing, lamenta-** وَلَوْلَةٌ وَلَوْلَالُ
tion, sp. for the dead
- To be close to ;** * وَلَّى وَوَلَّى يَلِي وَلَيْسَا
follow ; approach
- To rule, administer** وَلَّى وَلَايَةً وَعَلَى
- To make** وَلَّى فُلَانًا تَوَلَّيَةً وَأَوَّلَى اِمْلَاءً
one a ruler ; entrust him with
an affair or office
- To turn away from (tr.)** وَلَّى عَنْ
- He turned and fled** وَلَّى مَارِبًا
- He turned his face** وَلَّى وَجْهَهُ
- To help, protect,** وَلَّى مَوَالَاةً وَوَلَاةً
befriend one
- To commit (an orphan)** اَوْلَى اِمْلَاءً
to the care of one
- To do a good deed** اَوْلَى مَعْرُوفًا
or turn to one

A cymbal. Weakness. [Buzzing of flies]	وَوْنٌ *	A ward, an orphan in charge	مَوَالِي
	* وَلَى بَنِي وَوَلَى بَوَى وَنَا وَوَلَا وَوَنَة	A kind of song or chant	مَوَالِيَا
To be faint, weak, tired	وَوَلَى فِي	Charged, invested with power, entrusted with a govern- ment	مُنَوَّلٌ
He does not cease to...	لَا يَتِي	Successive; following without interruption	مُنَوَّلٌ
To be slothful	وَوَلَى	متوالي ج متواليَة (a Sheiite)	مُنَوَّلٌ
To weaken, fatigue	أَوَلَى	* وَمَا بَمَا وَمَا. وَوَمَا. تَوَمَّة. وَأَوَمَا	مُنَوَّلٌ
To slacken, relax one's efforts; be careless	تَوَلَّى تَوَالِيَا فِي	To beckon to, give a sign, indicate	إِيَّاهُ إِلَى
Fatigue, faintness, languor, lassitude	وَوَلَى وَوَلَا	Indication by sign, hint, wink	وَمَا وَإِيَّاهُ
Slow in rising or sitting down (woman). Pearl	وَوَلَا	Indicated, spoken of, mentioned	أَلْهُومًا إِلَيْهِ
Slowness, slackness; delay; neglect, carelessness	تَوَلَّى	To be hot, sultry (night)	* وَمِدَّ يَوْمَهُ وَمَدَّ
Lazy, languid; slow	مَتَوَلَّى	To scrape off	* وَمَسَّ يَسَّ وَمَسَّ
Enamel; substance of glass	مَيَّنَا	A prostitute	مُومِسَة ج مُومِسَات
Port, harbour; anchorage	مَيَّنَا وَمَيَّنَاهُ ج مَوَانٍ	* وَمَضَّ بَيَضَ وَمَضَّ وَوَمِيضًا. وَأَوْمَضَ	* وَمَضَّ بَيَضَ وَمَضَّ وَوَمِيضًا. وَأَوْمَضَ
To grant, give as a present	* وَهَبَ يَهَبُ وَهَبًا وَهَبَةً لَ	To flash (lightning)	أَوْمَضَ
Grant! (Imp. of وَهَبَ)	وَهَبَ (Imp. of وَهَبَ)	To make a secret sign; smile	وَمِيضَ
Granted or supposing I have acted thus	وَهَبَنِي وَهَبْنِي فَعَلْتُ كَذَا	Lightning; flash; gleam	وَمِيضَ
To prepare; to be ready for	أَوْهَبَ لَ	To love	* وَوَقَّ بَوَقَ وَمَنَّا وَمِنَّة
To make presents one to another	تَوَاهَبَ	Beloved, dear	وَمِيْقَ وَوَمَوَقَ
To receive (a present)	إِنْهَبَ	Lover	وَامِيْقَ
To ask for a present	إِسْتَوْهَبَ	To be very hot (day)	* وَمِهَ يَوْمَهُ وَمَهَا
Gift, present	هَبَةٌ ج هِبَات	Desert	* مَوَمَا وَمَوَمَا
		To reprove, reprimand	* وَوَبَ

To break, crush وَمَصَّ يَصُّ وَمَصًّا
under foot, throw down violently

To be weak وَمَطَّ يَهْطُ وَمَطًّا

To make weak. Throw وَمَطَّ وَأَوْهَطَ
down; lead into adversity; to wound, kill

To rush rashly into تَوَهَّطَ فِي

Precipice, وَمَهْطَ جَ وَمَهْطٌ وَمَهَاطٌ
abyss

To put forth وَمَهَّ يَهِّئُ وَمَهْنًا
leaves. Be agitated. Approach

To restrain وَمَنَعَ يَمْنَعُ وَمَنْعًا عَنْ

To become confused وَمَوَّعٌ فِي الْكَلَامِ
(in speaking)

Rope with noose at وَمَوَّجٌ جَ أَوْهَاقٌ
each end, lasso

To be weak, timid; وَمَلَّ يَمَلُّ وَمَلًّا
be terrified

To mistake, forget وَمَلَّ فِي وَعَنْ

To terrify وَمَلَّ

To mislead تَوَمَّلَ

Terror, fear, fright وَمَلَّ وَمَمَلَّةٌ

The first thing, أَوَّلَ وَمَلَّةٌ وَأَوَاهِدَ
at first sight

To imagine, fancy, وَمَمَّ يَمُمُّ وَمَمًّا
form an opinion, suppose, think

To conceive falsely وَمَمَّ فِي

To commit وَمَمَّ يَوْمَمٌ وَمَمًّا وَأَوْمَمَ فِي
an error in calculating; forget

To lead one into error وَمَمَّ وَأَوْمَمَ

Giver, وَمَوَّابٌ وَمَوَّابَةٌ وَمَوَّابٌ
bestower; one who makes many presents, liberal, generous

Wahhabite وَمَوَّابٌ جَ وَمَوَّابَةٌ

Donation, gift, وَمَوَّابَةٌ جَ مَوَّابٌ
present

Given, granted وَمَوَّابٌ

To be entangled وَمَتَّ يَمِتُّ وَمَتًّا فِي
in

To blaze, وَمَجَّ يَجُّ وَمَجًّا وَمَجَّانًا وَمَجَّجَ
burn, glow

To kindle (a fire) أَوْجَّجَ إِبْهَاجًا

Glow, heat (of fire, sun) وَجَّجَ

Intensely glowing وَمَجَّجَ

Heat, intensity of heat وَمَجَّجَ

To prepare a soft couch وَمَدَّدَ لِ
for one

To become soft (couch) تَوَمَّدَ

Low ground وَمَدَّجَ أَوْمَدٌ وَمَدَّجَانٌ

Low ground, وَمَدَّجَ جَ وَمَدَّجٌ وَمَدَّجٌ
deep pit; abyss

To lead وَمَرَّ يَمُرُّ وَمَرًّا وَمَرًّا
one into inextricable danger.

[Frighten, bewilder]

To be certain of اِسْتَوَهَّرَ بِ

Glowing reflection of sun- وَمَرَّرَ
beams

Gravity, sternness [وَهَرَةٌ]

To tread upon; وَمَرَّ يَمُرُّ وَمَرًّا وَمَرًّا
push, strike; urge

Short, stout man وَمَرَّ

To break, pulver- وَمَسَّ يَسُّ وَمَسًّا
ize; tread upon

ي

O what a man! يَا لَهُ رَجُلًا أَوْ مِنْ رَجُلٍ

* يَيْسَ يَيْسُ وَيَيْسُ يَيْسًا وَيَيْسَ مِنْ

To despair of, give up hope.
Know

To pass the age of بِسْتِ إِبَاسًا
fertility (woman)

To lead, آبَسَ مَوَاسَةً وَأَبَاسَ إِبَاسًا
or drive, one to despair

To despair إِنَاسَ إِبَاسًا وَإِبَاسَ إِبْئَاسًا

Despair, loss of hope يَاسٌ وَيَيْسٌ

Despairing, one who يَاسٌ وَيَاسٌ
gives up all hope

Desolate, in ruins * يَبَابٌ

Vine-leaves (Turk.) * يَبْرَقُ

* يَيْسَ يَيْسُ وَيَيْسُ وَيَيْسُ وَيَيْسُ

To dry up, wither

To dry, cause to dry يَيْسٌ وَيَيْسُ

Be silent! (Imperative) أَيْسَ

Dryness; aridity يَيْسٌ وَيَيْسُ

The dry land أَلْيَسٌ وَأَلْيَاسَةٌ
(opp. to sea)

Dry يَيْسٌ وَيَيْسُ وَيَيْسُ

Dryness يَيْسٌ

The twenty-eighth letter of ي the Alphabet called *Ya*. As a numeral sign = 10

1. *Pronominal suffix of the 1st* ي pers. sing. = My, me, e. g.

My book كِتَابِي

With me مَعِي

2. *Object of a verb joined to it by* ن e. g.

He struck me ضَرَبَنِي

3. *A fem. pronoun, e. g.*

Thou (fem.) strikest تَضْرِبِينَ

Strike thou (fem.) اِضْرِبِي

4. *A prefix of the present-future, e. g.*

He strikes يَضْرِبُ

A particle of relation, e. g. يَ

Egyptian مِصْرِي

1. *Interjection for calling to* يَا *
or addressing persons, e. g.

O Zeld! يَا زَيْدُ

2. *Is used also with ل in phrases of admiration, e. g.*

You have got **هَذَا مَا جَنَّتْ بِكَ**
what you deserve or merit

Stars in the constellation
of Orion **بُذُ الْجَوْزَاءِ**

Manual, belonging **بِذِي وَيَدِي**
or referring to the hand; handi-
craft, done by the hand

Jerboa (*Dipus egyptius*) *** بُرْبُوعٌ**

Glow-worm; a kind of
stinging fly. Reed-pen. Coward
A glow-worm, fire-fly.
Reed-bank. Ostrich **بِرَاعَةٌ**

Jaundice. Blight *** بُرْقَانٌ**

Henna *** بُرْنَاءٌ وَبُرْنَاءُ (حَنَّا)**

Scout *** بُزْكٌ بُزْكِي**

Name of a chapter in the
Coran *** بَسْ**

To be docile,
gentle, easily led *** بَسْرٌ بَسْرٌ بَسْرًا**

To have an easy
confinement (woman) **بَسْرَتْ وَأَبَسْرَتْ**

To cast lots with arrows **بَسْرًا**

To approach one
on the left side **بَسْرًا وَبَسْرًا وَبَسْرًا**

To be easy **بَسْرًا بَسْرًا بَسْرًا**

To be easy. Be in
small quantities **بَسْرًا بَسْرًا بَسْرًا**

To facilitate, make easy.
Give one over to.... **بَسْرًا**

To take on the left
side. Be easy, gentle with one
To become rich, live in
affluence **أَبَسْرًا**

*** بَسَمَ بَسَمًا وَبَسَمَ بَسَمًا وَبَسَمَ**
To become an orphan

To make one an orphan **بَسَمَ**

To have orphan
children (woman) **أَبَسَمَ الْوَرَاءَ**

State of orphanage **بَسَمٌ وَبَسَمٌ وَبَسَمٌ**

Fatherless.
Unique, rare **بَسَمٌ جَ بَسَمٍ وَأَبَسَمٌ**

A rare pearl **دُرَّةٌ بَسَمَةٌ**

Medina (city of Arabia) *** بَنَرِبُ**

Gog and Magog *** بَاجُوجٌ وَمَاجُوجٌ**

Red. Wild ass. Fallow-
deer (*Cervus dama*) *** مَجْجُورٌ**

Black, black
smoke *** مَجْجُومٌ (See جَم)**

A kind of stew *** [مَجْنَةٌ]**

Hand; arm.
Handle *** بَدَمٌ بَدَانٌ جَ أَبَدٌ وَأَبَادٌ**

By force **عَنْ بَدِي**

They are all united **هُمْ بَدٌ وَاحِدَةٌ**

Before him; in his
presence **يَنْ بَدِي**

Such a person has
rendered me a service **لَيْلَانٍ عِنْدِي بَدٌ**

I shall never do it **لَا أَفْعَلُهُ بَدَ الْآخِرِ**

He is well versed **لَهُ بَدٌ بِمَقَاهِ**

Power, influence **أَبْدُ الطُّولَى**

He is very
clever, well versed in **لَهُ أَلْبَدُ الطُّولَى فِي الْعِلْمِ**

They dis-
persed **ذَهَبُوا أَيْدِي أَوْ أَبَادِي سَبَا**

- Jacob * يَنْقُوبُ To become easy تَسَّرَ وَاسْتَسَّرَ
- To strike on the crown of the head * يَنْقُضُ يَنْقُضُ To be feasible or possible تَسَّرَ لَهْ
- Middle and crown of the head بَاقُوعُ to one; to be within his reach or power
- To attain the age of puberty * يَنْعَمُ يَنْعَمُ وَ يَنْعَمُ To mutually assist, or make easy for, one another تَنَاسَرَ
- Hill يَنْعَمُ وَ يَنْعَمُ ج يَنْعَمُ Facility, convenience, ease; affluence, wealth يَسَّرَ وَ يَسَّرَ وَ يَسَّرَ وَ يَسَّرَ
- A young man بَاقِعُ ج يَنْعَمُ وَ يَنْعَمُ Left side, on the left. Ease, affluence يَسَّرَ ج يَسَّرَ
- A difficult matter. High mountain بَاقِعُ ج يَنْعَمُ Left side, on the left يَسَّرَ أَوْ عَنِ الْيَسَّارِ
- To be clear white; shine * يَنْقُضُ يَنْقُضُ Easy. Small quantity يَسَّرَ
- Bright white; shining أَيْضُ يَنْقُضُ ج يَنْقُضُ More easy, more convenient أَيْسَرَ
- Ruby * يَاقُوتُ وَ يَاقُوتَةٌ ج يَاقُوتُ The left side الْأَيْسَرُ وَالْيُسْرَى
- * يَنْقُضُ يَنْقُضُ يَنْقُضُ وَ يَنْقُضُ يَنْقُضُ Rich, affluent. Easy liver مُوسِرٌ ج مَيَّاسِرٌ
- To be awake, to watch, be attentive; be on one's guard * يَنْقُضُ يَنْقُضُ Betting-game at archery or arrows; gambling مَيْسِرٌ
- To awaken, rouse from sleep; put one on his guard يَنْقُضُ وَ يَنْقُضُ Ease, affluence, wealth مَيْسِرَةٌ
- To be awakened, wake up; watch, be attentive, be on one's guard تَهَيَّأَ وَ اسْتَهَيَّأَ Left side; left wing of an army مَيْسِرَةٌ ج مَيَّاسِرٌ
- Wakefulness. Attention يَنْقُضُ That which is made easy; easy to be done, practicable, feasible مَيْسُورٌ ج مَيَّاسِرٌ
- Awake, watchful, cautious, attentive, vigilant يَنْقُضُ وَ يَنْقُضُ ج يَنْقُضُ A cavass. (Turk.) [يَسْفِي وَ يَسْفِي]
- Cock أَبُو الْيَنْقُضِ Jasmine * يَسْمُ - يَاسْمُونُ وَ يَاسْمِينُ
- To be certain, sure of; be certain, evident * يَنْقُضُ يَنْقُضُ Jasper (stone) * يَسْمُ
- To believe firmly in, hold as undoubtedly true * يَنْقُضُ يَنْقُضُ Green jasper. Agate * يَسْمُ
- Jasper * يَسْمُ وَ يَسْمُ A male bee. Chief * يَسْمُ ج يَسْمُ

To seek a blessing, **يَسْتَسْتَشِيرُ**
or good omen, in....

To exact an oath from;
to adjure one **يَسْتَسْتَشِيرُ**

Blessing, success, luck **يَمِين**

Right side or hand **يَمِينَة**

Yemen, Arabia Felix **الْيَمِين**

Right hand; right
side **يَمِينَة ج يَمِينَات**

On the **يَمِينًا وَيَمِينَةً وَيَمِينًا وَعَنِ الْيَمِينِ**
right, to the right

From or of Yemen **يَمِينِي وَيَمَانِي**

Right side, right hand **يَمِين**

Oath. Right
hand or side **يَمِين ج أَيْمَنُ وَأَيْمَانُ**

Perjury, a false oath **يَمِينُ الصَّوْبِ**

A mistaken oath, unintentionally untrue **يَمِينُ اللَّغْوِ**

Formula of **أَيْمَنُ وَإِيمَنُ وَإِيمَنُ اللَّهُ**
an oath = By God

Right-
handed. That which is on the
right hand or side; the right **أَيْمَنُ م يَمَانَةٌ ج أَيْمَانُ وَيَمِينُ**

The South **الْيَمِين**

Right side. Luck,
fortune, prosperity. Right wing
of an army **يَمِينَة ج مَيَامِين**

That which brings a
blessing **مَيْمَن**

Fortunate, auspicious. [Monkey] **مَيْمُون ج مَيَامِين**

Auspicious; fortunate **مَيْمُونُ الْهَاطِرِ**

To know, be sure of **يَقِينُ**

Certainty, assurance **يَقِين**

Certain belief, conviction **يَقِين**

He is sure of it **هُوَ عَلَى يَقِينٍ مِنْهُ**

Certainly, undoubtedly **يَقِينًا**

Certain knowledge **عِلْمُ الْيَقِينِ**

Indubitable truth **حَقُّ الْيَقِينِ**

Certain truths; axioms **يَقِينِيَّات**

Confident, sure. One who
is certain of a thing **مُوقِن**

Credulous **مَيْثَانُ وَيَقِين**

Coat of mail *** بَلَدَقُ ج يَلَامِقُ**

To purpose, intend. *** يَهْمُ وَيَهْمٌ**
Perform an ablution with clean
earth (Moslem)

Sea, ocean **يَم ج يَمُوم**

Wood-pigeon,
wild pigeon **يَمَامُ وَيَمَامَةٌ ج يَمَامَات**

Moslem ablution with clean
earth **يَمِيم**

As to myself, on my
part.... **[مِنْ يَمِينِي]**

To take the right *** يَمِينُ يَمِينًا يَمَانًا**
side; be on the right side. Bless
(God)

To lead one to the right
side **يَمِين ب**

To be blessed, **يَمِين يَمِينًا وَيَمِينَةً**
prosperous, successful

To go to **يَمِين وَيَمَانًا وَيَمِينًا وَيَمَانًا**
the right, be on the right of

To-day	الْيَوْمُ	Fountain. (See نَبْعَ)	* يَنْبُوعُ (نَبْعَ)
Man of experience	إِنْسَانُ الْأَيَّامِ	Anise	* بَانَسُونُ (أَنِيسُونُ)
The blessings of God	أَيَّامُ اللَّهِ	To ripen, reach maturity (fruit)	* نَبْعَ يَنْبَعُ نَبْعًا وَيَنْبُوعًا. وَأَنْبَعُ
Daily (<i>adj.</i>)	يَوْمِيَّ	A kind of cornelian. Red beads	نَبْعَ
Day by day, daily, every day	يَوْمِيًّا	Ripe (fruit). Red	بَانِعٌ وَيَنْبَعُ جَ نَبْعَ
Daily wages; day's work. [A daily ledger]	يَوْمِيَّةٌ	Jew. (See مَوْدَ)	* يَهُودِيَّ جَ يَهُودَ
On that day, at that time	يَوْمَئِذٍ	To hire or engage by the day	* يَأْوِمَ مِثْلَ يَوْمِ
Jonah	* يُونُسُ [يُونَانُ]	Day. Time; season	يَوْمَ جَ أَيَّامَ
The Greek nation; the Ionians or ancient Greeks	* الْيُونَانُ	Day by day, from day to day	يَوْمًا فَيَوْمًا
Greece	بِلَادُ الْيُونَانِ	From that day; the same day	مِنْ يَوْمِهِ
Greek. Grecian	يُونَانِيَّ جَ يُونَانِيَّوْنَ	One day, once, some day	يَوْمًا مَا
The Greek language	الْيُونَانِيَّةُ	On a certain day, once	ذَاتَ يَوْمٍ



ملحق

بشمل على كثير من الكلمات المولدة المستعملة في القطار المصري

(حسب طلب نظارة المعارف العمومية)

١

Reclamation of lands	إِصْلَاحُ الْأَرْضِ	Felly (of a wheel)	إِسْبِطَجْ أَسْبِط
Lawyer, advocate	أَفْوَكَاثُو	Pharmacy	أَجْرَاخَانَة
Pharmacology, pharmacy	أَفْرَايَاذِين	Privy. W. O.	أَدْبَخَانَة
Clinic (med.)	إِكْلِينِك	Materials	أَدَوَات
Pumping engine (eng.)	آلَة رَافِعَة	Corn measure = 5 bushels	إِرْدَبْ
Plant (eng.)	آلَات وَجَدَد	Storage dues, ground rent. Chamber pot	أَرْضِيَّة
Plane-table with telescope (eng.)	أَلِدَاد بِظَاوَرَة	Wooden capstan (eng.)	أَرْغَاطَة خَشَب
Fixed taxes	أَمْوَال مُفَرَّرَة	Hospital	إِسْتِيَاثِيَّة
Non-fixed taxes	أَمْوَال غَيْر مُفَرَّرَة	Blank form	إِسْتِيَاثَة
Concession	إِسْتِيَاث	Wedge (See سَفَن)	إِسْنِين
Museum of antiquities	أَنْتَقَانَة وَاسْتِخَانَة	Cuniform writing	خَطَّ إِنْشِينِي
Towage	إِنجِرَارِيَّة	Pointsman (rail.)	أَشْرَجِي

Levelling instrument (eng.). Level	أَوْسُجْ	Construction	إِنشَاء
Master of any trade	أَوْسَطَى (أَوْسَطَاد) ج أَوْسَطَاوَات	Amphitheatre	أَنْفِثِيَاثَرُو
Corporal (mil.)	أَوْبَانِي ج أَوْبَانِيَّة	Opera	أُوبِيرَة
Sundry revenues	إِبْرَادَات سَائِرَة	Room, chamber	أُودَة وَأُوطَلَة ج أُوْد

ب

Culvert, sluice (irrig.)	بَرْجَج ج بَرَايَج	Pathology	بَآثَا لُوجِيَا
Dovecot	بَرْج (حَام)	Tomtoms	بَازَج بَازَات
Clover, trefoil	بَرْسِيم	Market, bazar	بَازَار
Spoke (wheel)	بَرْمَة	Passport	بَاسَابُورَت
Corkscrew	بَرْمَة	Chief	بَاش
Railings	بَرْمَق ج بَرَامِق	Chief clerk	بَاش كَانِب
Wooden mallet	بَرْمَق ج بَرَامِق	Chief engineer	بَاش مُهَنْدِس
Uncut wheat or barley stalks	بُرُوي	Desk ; chest of drawers	بَاش نَخْنَة
Bit (bridle)	بَرْوَة (الْهَام)	Face towel	بَاشَنِكِر
Soap remnant	بَرْوَة (الْصَابُونَة)	Unexhausted soil	بَاقِ (الرَّض)
Trumpeter (mil.)	بُرُوجِي	Whirlpool	بَقِيَّت
Earth blocks or clods	بَشْرِبْدَة ج بَشْرِيد	Travelling allowances	بَدَل سَفَرِيَّة
Long oven hook	بَشْكُور	Water cooler	بَرَادِيَّة
Detective	بَصَاص ج بَصَاصِين	Ruined temples	بِرْهَاج بَرَاي
Compass	بُصْلَة	Hieroglyphics	أَخْطُ الْبِرْهَانِي

Plane-table (<i>eng.</i>)	بَلَنَشِيْطَة	Prismatic surveying compass with legs (<i>eng.</i>)	بُصْلَة مَشْوَرِيَّة بِرِجْلَيْهَا
Balcony	بَلْكُون أو تَرَابِيْطَة	To imprint	بَصَمَ
Quarter-master sergeant (<i>mil.</i>)	بُلُوْكَ امين ج بُلُوْكَات امنا	Bearing the impression of my seal	اَلْبَصُوْم بِخَتْمِيْ
Napoleon = (twenty franc piece) (<i>Ital.</i>)	بِتُو (فنتي)	Battery	بَطَارِيَّة
Bank; office	بَنْك	Counterpane, blanket	بَطَانِيَّة أو حِرَام
Land and mortgage bank	اَلْبَنْك اَلْعَنَارِي	Dried fish-roe	بَطْرَخ وَبَطَارِخ
Pawnbroking office	بَنْك اَلرُّهُوْنَات	Pier (bridge)	بَعْلَة اَلْفَنطَرَة
Lupin	بُوح (ترمس)	Grocer	بِقَال
Crucible	بُونْقَة وَبُوْدَقَة	Bundle, package	بُقْعَة
Stock Exchange	بُورْصَا	Cakes from dregs of hemp oil used as fuel, or from the seeds of the safflower. (<i>Carthamus Tinctorius</i>)	بُقْمَة
Axle block (wheel), Bugle	بُورِي	Major (<i>mil.</i>)	بِكْبَاشِي
Dry reeds or cane	بُوص	Coffee pot	بِكْرَج
Inch	بُوصَة	Earthen jar	بِلَاصِي
Police	بُولِيْس	Tackle (<i>eng.</i>)	بِلَافْتُو
Bill of lading	بُولِيْصَة	Professional lady's maid at Turkish baths	بِلَانَة
Shoeblack	بُوجِي	Overcoat	بِلَاطُو
Infantry (<i>mil.</i>)	بِيَادَة	Yellow shoe from Barbary States	بِلْفَة ج بُلْف
Privy	بَيْت اَلرَّاحَة		
Beer	بِيْرَة		

ت

Washer (tube)	تَاج ظَهْر	Hydraulic wheel	تَابُوْت
---------------	------------	-----------------	----------

Inscription ; registry	تسجيل	Cap of pier (mas.)	ناج المامود
Cracks (mas.)	تشرج	Land survey. Cadastre	ناريج
Master of ceremonies	تشريفاتي و تشريفتي	Scouring of an embankment	ناكل الجسر
Design, project	تصميم	The Nile at its lowest	نحاريق النيل
Census	تعداد	Grouting (mas.)	تحطية بالموثة
Instructor (mil.)	تعليمي	Diversion (irrig.)	تحويلة
Allowances, rations	تعيينات	Blackboard	تخته
Dough cloth	تنال	Reduction of taxes or dues	تخفيف الضرائب
Weight	تنااله	Mule or donkey driver	تراس
Seed for sowing	تناوي	Door bolt	ترباس
Pitching (irrig.)	تكسية	Necessaries or allowances for a journey	ترجيلة
Sack of goat's hair	تلبس	Layer (mas.)	ترصبة
Ward attendant; sick nurse	تلمي و تلمو و رجي	Inlet channel (irrig.)	ترعة الايراد
Stamp	تبعة	Outlet channel (irrig.)	ترعة الصرف
Stamped revenue paper	ورق تبعة	Private canal (irrig.)	ترعة خصوصية
Cover, tent, awning	تندة	Public canal	ترعة عمومية
Coffee pot	تنكة و تنكة	Common canal	ترعة مشتركة
Colmatage (irrig.)	تنيل	Trumpeter (mil.)	ترنبيج ترنبيجة
Endless rope of a water-wheel	تونس الساقية	Ticket clerk (rail.)	تر كزجي
Current (irrig.)	تيار	Passport inspector	تر كزجي
Theatre	تياترو	Bill of health	تر كزجة بحرية
Theodolite (eng.)	نودوليت	Permit, pass	تر كزجة مرور

ث

Corn measure $\frac{1}{15}$ of an *Ardab* (إِرْدَبْ) .

نَمُة

ج

Eye-salve	جَنْم	Small stone mill for bruising corn	جَارُوش
Verification of measurements. Sample	جَنْنَة	Flat threshing board for grain	جَارُونَة
Mint assayer; assay-master	جَنْفِي	Wages, salary	جَانِكَة
Scarabæus; beetle	جُرْنَان	Mercenary troops	عَسَاكِرُ مَجْنَكَة
Cakes of cattle dung used as fuel	جَطَة	Sergeant	جَاوُوش
Long blouse	جَلَايَة	Plaster of Paris mill	جَبَاسَة
Side ditch (سَكَة الْحَدِيد)	جَانِيَة	Cemetery	جَبَاة
Gendarmerie	جَنْدَرْمَة	Painter (boat). Traces (harness)	جَرَارَة
Chain (meas.)	جَنْزِير	Rations	جِرَابَة (الْمَكْر)
Pin (chain)	مِسَارِ جَنْزِير	Coarse bread	جِرَابَة (ضد الْخَاص)
Hub or hob (of a wheel)	جَوْلَة	Rocket plant	جَرْجِير
Army of occupation	جَيْشِ الْاِحْتِلَال	Pail, bucket	جَرْدَل
		Embankment	جِير

ح

Ashlar stone	حَجَر دَسْتُور	Washer of dead bodies	حَانُونِي
Cast iron	حَدِيد ظَهْر	Powerful argument	حُجَّة دَائِمَة

Ground red bricks	حُمْرَة	Pool of water	حَسْبَة
Water hawkker	حِمْلِي	Earthwork (<i>irrig.</i>)	خَر وَرْدَم
Cultivated basin (<i>irrig.</i>)	حُوتَة	Public security	حِظ النظام العمومي
Basin (<i>irrig.</i>)	حَوْض ج حضان	Ground rent	حِكْر
Docks	الْأَحْوَاض	Fennugreek (<i>Foenum Græcum</i>)	حَبَّة
		Carrier, porter	حَمَال

خ

Reservoir	خَزَان	Impaling stake	خَا زُوق
Spear	خِنْت	Fine white bread (ضد جِرَاءَة)	خَاص
Greengrocer	خُضْرِي	Oats	خَافُور
Railway line	خَطُّ السَّكَّة	Rations	خَرْج (الْمُسْكِر)
Hook (large)	خَطَّاف	Haberdasher	خُرْدَجِي
Second growth of sugar cane	خِلَّة (قَصَب)	Concrete (<i>irrig.</i>)	خَرَسَانَة
Palm leaves	خُوص	Short cut (distance)	خَرَم
Overseer of peasants on plantations	خُولِي	Corn measure = $\frac{1}{1536}$ of	خَرْوَة
Bedouin tent	خَيْتَة (عَرَب)	an Ardeb (إِرْدَب)	

د

Rough stones	دَبَش	Midwife	دَابَة
Furniture, effects	دَبَش	Municipality	دَايْرَة بَلَدِيَّة

Oven cinders or ashes	دِمَس	Sledge hammer	دُبُورَة
Rise of the Nile	دَمِيرَة	Door bolt	دِرْبَاس
Cotton worm	دُودَة	Desk, drawer	دُرْج
Steersman, helmsman	دُومَانْجِي	Elm tree	دِرْدَار
Raft	دُومِس	Wing (door, window)	دَرَفَة
دُومِين او كَمِيْسُون الْأَرَاذِي الْأَمِيرِيَة		Parapet of bridge (mas.)	دِرْوَج دَرَاوِي
The State Domains		Groove of bridge (mas.)	دَرَوْنْدَج دَرَوْنْدَات
Fleet (navy)	دُونِمَا	Copper cauldron	دِسْت
Sentry (mil.)	دَبْدَبَان	One dozen; packet, package	دَسْتَة
Consolidated Debt	الدَّيْنُ الْقَوَصُولِيَّة	Coarsely ground corn or beans	دِشِيْش
Public Debt	الدَّيْنُ الْعُمُومِي	Archives	دَفْتَرْخَانَة
Guaranteed Debt	الدَّيْنُ الْمَضْمُون	Ramming (mas.)	دَقْ او دَكْ
Privileged Debt	الدَّيْنُ الْمُفْتَضَل	Flour of Lupin (used instead of soap in Egypt)	دُقَاق
Unified Debt	الدَّيْنُ الْمُوَحَّد		

ر

Corn measure $\frac{1}{381}$ th of an Ardeb	رُبْعَة	Irrigation by rotation (irrig.)	رَابِطَة الرِّي
Second hand or cast off	رَجْع وَخَالِيع	Groyne or spur (irrig.)	رَاس
Bran	رَدَّة	First growth of clover	رَاس بَرَسِيم
Filling in of a hole	رَذْم بَرَكَة	Head-stall (halter)	رَاسِيَة
Pension office	رُزْنَامَة	Second growth of clover	رَبَة بَرَسِيم
Chief of the Pension office	رُزْنَجِي	Corn measure $\frac{1}{21}$ th of an Ardeb	رَنْع

Wheat market	رُقْعَة	Draftsman	رَسَام
Raft	رُومِس	Toll	رَسْم مُرُور بِالْهَوَيْس
Irrigation	رَيّ	Horizontal plan (eng.)	رَسْم أَفْقِيّ
Flush irrigation	رَيّ بِالرَّاحَة	Vertical plan (eng.)	رَسْم رَاسِيّ
Canal of diversion	رَبَاج	Observatory	رَصْدْ خَانَة وَمَرَصْدْ خَانَة
Weather cock	أَبُو رِيَّاج	Stock on hand	رَصِيد
Dollar	رِبَال	Sidewalk. Railway platform. Quay	رَصِيف
Chief of a staff (mil.)	رَبِيسْ أَرْكَانْ حَرْب	Screw propeller	رَقَاصُ الْمَرْكَب
Pilot	رَبِيسْ أَلْبُوغَاز	Certificate of discharge.	رَقِيقَة
Chief of a bureau	رَبِيسْ قَلَم	Debenture certificate. Custom house certificate	
Nib of a pen	رَبِيقَة قَلَم حَدِيد	Splash board (carriage)	رَقَرَاة

ز

Urn, jar	زِلَاقَة	Square (carp). Small mosque. Saint's tomb	زِلَاقَة
Small leather water bottle	زَمْزَمِيَّة	Mud	زَلَط
Oats	زَمْبَر	Tassel	زَر (طَرَبُوش)
Venerial (med.)	زُهْرِيّ	Lattice work	زَرْب
Large conical earthen jar for water	زِير	Peasant's woollen cloak	زَغْبُوط
		Pebbles	زَلَط

س

Brake-van (rail.)

سِينَة

Basket

سَبَكَة

Rope-ladder	سَلَمُ الْاَسْلِقِ	Brakesman (rail.)	سَبَنَجِي
Reception room	سَلَامِكْ	Coat	سِتْرَة
Manure, fertilizer	سِمَادَة ج اَسِدَة	Siphon (irrig.)	سَحَّارَة
Cement plaster	سِمْتُو الْبَرْجَة	Lotus tree	مِذْر
Cross-tree or pivot	سَهْم	Sirdar, commander-in-chief	سِرْدَار
Cavalry (mil.)	سَوَارِي	Reins. or any long straps of leather	سُرْع
Engine driver	سَرَّاقِ وَاوَر	Note book, diary	سَنِينَة
Channel (irrig.)	سَيَّالَة	Water carrier	سَقِي وَسَنَاء
Tripod	سِيَة	Unsound in body (عسكري)	سَقَط
Insurance; assurance	سِيكُورْتَا نَامِين	Slaughter-house	سَلْحَانَة
		Bowl	سُلْطَانِيَة

ش

Bits (mas.)	شَبْعَة	Camel saddle	شَاغَر
Buoy (nav.)	شَبَنْدُورَة	Sergeant (mil.)	شَاوِش
Portmanteau, travelling bag	شَطَا	Shackles, fetters (for animals)	شِجَة
Rope-net sack for straw	شِنَانَة	Roulette (eng.)	شِرِبَط
Running knot or noose	شِنُوطَة	Horse blanket	شُلْ
Oats	شُوقَان	Large sack	شَلِيْنَة
Large enclosure for straw	شُورَة	Shoulder band for keeping up the sleeves	شُمَار
Porter, carrier	شَبَّال	Musk melon	شَمَام
Whirlpool, eddy	شُوبِيَة	Exhausted soil (ارض)	شَمَاهَة

ص

Tin	صَنَج	Castor duct (dredger)	صَارُود
Steel	صَلَب	Rocket (fireworks)	صَارُوخَة
Basin embankments (<i>irrig.</i>)	صَلَابِجُ الْحِضَانِ	Adjutant-Major (<i>mil.</i>)	صَاعْتُولُ انْجَامِي
Kind of oat	صَمَّة	Nut (screw)	صَامُولَة
Large barge	صَدَل	Board of health	صَمَّة (دِيَّان)
Public Debt Office	صندوق الدَّين	Non-commissioned officer (<i>mil.</i>)	صَف ضِبَّاط

ض

Mint

ضَرْبَخَانَة

ط

Argil, potter's earth	طَفَل	Valve (of a drain pipe, &c.) (<i>eng.</i>)	طَائِق
Parasitical plants, (<i>bot.</i>)	طَفِيلَة (نبات)	Tire (iron hoop binding the fellys of wheels)	طَبَان
Fire-engine, pump	طَلْبَة وَطْرَمَة	Arsenal	طَبْخَانَة
Fireman	طَلْبَعِي	Main embankment of the Nile (<i>irrig.</i>)	طَرَادُ الْجَر
Silt, alluvial deposit (<i>irrig.</i>)	طَلِي	Sultan's scroll on coins, documents, &c.	طَرَة
Coping of a parapet (<i>mas.</i>)	طَلْسَانَة أَوْ نَهْرِيَّة	Loggings, gaiters	طَرَزُق

ع

Carriage

عَرِيَّة

Lever, crowbar

عَنْة

Holder (<i>nav.</i>)	عَنْبَرِي	Shaft, pole (carriage)	عَرِش عَرِيَّة
Dues	عَوَايد	Monitor (school)	عَرِيف
Anchorage dues	عَوَايد مِرْنَى	Hamlet	عِزْمَة
Port dues	عَوَايد مِينَا	Hut	عِنَّة ج عَشَش
Corvée; forced labour	عَوْنَة	Tithes	عَشُور
Clinic	عِمَادَة (طِبِيَّة)	Tenders	عَمَلَاوَات
Crane (<i>eng.</i>)	عِمَار	Stoker	عَطَشِي
Sample, specimen	عَيْنِيَّة	Screwjack (<i>eng.</i>)	عَنْزِيَّة
Arches of a bridge	عَمُون اَلْقَنْطَرَة	Notable, prominent citizen	عُمْدَة ج عُمْد
		Commission, rate of commission	عُمُولَة

غ

Conical shaped dung bag or sack	غَيْط سَبَاغ	Gas	غَاز
Hook (window, &c.)	غَرَاب (شَكْل)	Ore (metals)	غَيْط

ف

Hub or knave on which the pivot revolves	فَرَاثَة اَلرَّحَى	Invoice	فَاتُورَة
Floor of a bridge (<i>max.</i>)	فَرَش اَلْقَنْطَرَة	Pottery factory	فَاخُورَة
Party of engineers	فِرْقَة مَهْدِيَّة	Yoke of oxen. The unit of calculation divided into 24 carats	فَدَان
General (of division) (<i>mil.</i>)	فَرِيق	Janitor; valet	فَرَاثَى

Oven mop	فُودَة	Water fountain	فَيْفِيَّة
Price, rate	فِيَّة	Head of a canal	فُومُ الْتَرْعَة
		Madder root	فُودَة

ق

Earth clods	قَلَنْبِل	Water wheel bucket	قَادُوس
Bureau	قَلَم (مصلحة)	Mortar	قَارِب
European Bureau	قَلَم افرنجي	Temple	قَالِب او قُرْمَة
Bureau of Statistics	قَلَم الاحصاء	Bed of a canal	قَاع الْتَرْعَة
Bureau of the	قَلَم قَضَايَا الْحُكُومَة	Lieutenant-colonel	قَائِمَقَام
Legal Adviser. (Contentieux. French) = Department for the settling of disputed points		Captain, commander	قَبْطَان وَ قَوْمَدَان
Screw	قَلَاوُوز	Title of the Khedive's delegate in Constantinople	قَبُولْمَحْدَاي
Pilot	قَلَاوُوز	Batter (mas.)	قِدَة
Bolt (of a pier) (eng.)	قَلَاوُوز الْبَغْلَة	Corn measure = $\frac{1}{(N)}$ th of	قَدَح
Glazier	قَيْرَانِي	an Ardeb (اِرْدَب)	
Funnel	قُنْع	Carding board	قِرْدَاش
Bridge (irrig.)	قَنْطَرَة	Steam boiler; large kettle	قِرَان
Regulating bridge (irrig.)	قَنْطَرَة غَمَا	Drain pipe	قَصْبَة كَبِير
Chainman (eng.)	قَبَّاس	Coupler of railway cars	قَطْرِجِي (سَكَة حَدِيد)
Cistern, reservoir	قَبْسُونِي	Breaches of an embankment (irrig.)	قَطُوع الْحِيسَر

ك

Bridge	كَبْرِي	Valve (press)	كَبَّاس مَكْنَة
--------	---------	---------------	-----------------

Bill of exchange. Note
of hand

کِیْمَاَلَه

Library; stationer's shop کُتُبَانَا

Rate of exchange

کِیْمُو

Wing of a
bridge (mas.) (الْمَنْطَرَة) کِیْفَ حَبْلِي

Ticket collector

کِیْسَار

Pointing (mas.) کَمَلَة

Rag dealer

کُتُبِي

Dredger, dredging ma-
chine کَرَاکِي

Hillock. Pile

کُومَج کِیْمَان

Police station کَرَاکُون

Corn measure = $\frac{1}{12}$ th of
an Ardeb

کَبْلَة

Sieve for straw کَرَبَال

Look

کَلُون

Rake (inst.) کَرَاک

Large sentry box کَفْک

Steward کَلَاَرِي

ل

Brigadier-General (mil.)

لَا

Regulations لَا بَعَة

Large spade or shovel

لَوْح

Acacia tree (*Acacia Egypt-
iaca*) لَوْح

Joints (mas.) لَحَامَات

م

Delegate

مَأْمُور

Sown field; crop مَأْرِي ج مَأْرِي

Standard rod (eng.)

مِزْدَ خَفِيف

Rafter, beam مَأْرِيَة

Burrow pit (irrig.)

مَتْرَبَة

Tongs; tweezers مَأْرِي ك

Wooden square (eng.)

مَأْلَك خَفِيف

Pipe (lead or iron) مَأْمُورَة

Optical square (eng.)

مَأْلَك سَاج

Pile driver مَأْمُورَة

Student in a Mosque
University

مَجَاوِر

Lighter (boat) مَأْمُون

School of Midwifery مدرسة الولادة	Legislative Council مجلس شورى القوانين
Large pestle مِدَقَة	Governor مُحَافِظ
Course (mas.) مِدَمَاك	Governorate مُحَافَظَة
Orderly (mil.) مَرَاكَلَات	Native Tribunals المحاكم الأهلية
Controller مَرَأِيب	Lawyer, advocate مُحَاي
Sailor مَرَاكِي	Sheriff's officer مَحْضِر المحكمة
Allowances, allocations مَرَبَّات	Winding skein مِحْلَة
Bed, mattress مَرَبَة	Storekeeper مَخْزَنِي
Short stage مَرَج	Pickles مَحْل (طرنى)
Sledge hammer مِرْزَبَة	Camel's riding saddle مَحْلُوفَة
Pack saddle مَرْنَحَة	Prosecutor مَدَّاعِي
Dismissed, discharged مَرْفُوت	Pitch fork مِدْرَة
Bed of a stone (mas.) مَرْقَد الحجر	Amphitheatre مَدْرَج
Pensioned مَرْكُون	Sounding pole مِذْرَى
Water course (irrig.) مِرْوَى	Preparatory School مدرسة التجهيزية
Crops مَزْرُوعَات	School of Pharmacy مدرسة الاجراحيّة
Yearly subscription or contribution مَسَانِيَة	Military School مدرسة الحربية
Financial adviser مُسْتَشَار المالى	School of Law مدرسة الادارة
Trowel (mas.) مِسْطَارِين	School of Medicine مدرسة الطب
Ranging rod مَسْطَرَة خَشَب مُسَبَّه	School of Arts and Trades مدرسة العالمان
Steel ruler مَسْطَرَة صُلْب	Primary School مدرسة المُبتدِيَان
Water course (irrig.) مِسْقَة	Normal School مدرسة المُعَلِّمِين
Cattle dung مِسْكَة	Polytechnic School مدرسة المهندسخانة

Red ochre	مُغَرَّة	Pioneer (mil.)	مُسَلِّكِينَ الطَّرِيقِ
Mahogany	مُغْنَا (خَشَب)	Hook-bolt	مِصْهَار حَدِيد بِصَامُولَة
Binder of an arch (mas.)	مِيفَاج الْعَقْد	Registered letter	مُسَوَّكِر (مَكْتُوب)
Tonnage	مَنَاس مَرَاكِب	Cheese whey	مِش
Levelling meas- urement book	مَنَاسَات (دَفْتَر)	Carding board for hemp	مِنْطَعة
Contract	مُقَاوَلَة (فَوْتَرَاتُو)	Model	مِشْق
Budget provisions	مُقَرَّرَة المِيزَانِيَة	Sundry expenses	مَصَارِيف تَتَرِبَة
Pasteboard, card- board	مُقَوَّى (ورق)	Fisheries	مَصَادِ الاسْمَاك
Boxwood scale.	مِيفَاس خَشَب بَقْس	Tail of a canal (irrig.)	مَصَبّ الثَّرْعَة
Double decimetre (eng.)		Berne of a canal (irrig.)	مِصْطَاح الثَّرْعَة
Paper scale	مِيفَاس وَرَق	Administration ; depart- ment	مَصْطَحَة
Pulley	مَكَّارَة	The Post Office	مَصْطَحَة البُوسْطَة
Machine	مَكَّة	The Telegraph Administration	مَصْطَحَة التَّلِغْرَاف
Sewing machine	مَكَّة خِيَاطَة	The Railway Administration	مَصْطَحَة سَكَّة الحَدِيد
Screw press	مَلَزْمَة	Comparison	مِضَاهِيَة
Corn measure = $\frac{1}{48}$ th of an Ardeb (. اِرْدَب)	مَلَوَة	Printer	مَطْبَعِي
Handles	مَلَاوِينَ	Climbing noose for as- cending date trees	مِطْلَاع
Coastguard crui- sers (nav.)	مَلَاخِي الطَّرَادِينَ	Penknife	مَطْوِي
Monkey (mas.). Mall; wooden beetle	مَنْدَلَة	Pension	مَعَاش
Delegate	مَنْدُوب	Ferry boat	مِعْدِيَة
Carding board for grain	مِنْسَف	Exhibition	مِعْرَض
Level of the water (irrig.)	مَنْسُوب الْيَمَاه	Hoe	مِعْرَظَة
Fly-flap	مِنْثَة	Factory	مَعْمَل وَمَعْمَلَانَة

Extraneous matter	مَوَادَّ غَرِيبَةٌ	Circular	مَنْشُورٌ
Mortar	مَوْتَةٌ	Speculum (<i>med.</i>)	مِنْظَارٌ
Budget	مِيزَانِيَّةٌ	Protractor (<i>eng.</i>)	مَنْقَلَةٌ
Plumb (<i>mas.</i>)	مِيزَانُ الْبِنَائِينَ	Skylight (<i>nav.</i>)	مَنْوَرٌ
Level (<i>eng.</i>)	مِيزَانُ الْإِنجِلِيزِيِّ	Screen (<i>mas.</i>)	مِهْرَةٌ
Mark, target	مِيسٌ	Land-surveying engineer	مُهَنْدِسُ مَسَاحٍ
Slope of an embankment	مِيلُ الْجَسْرِ	Mechanical engineer	مُهَنْدِسُ مَكْنِيكِيٍّ

ن

Mortar hod	نَبِيرٌ	Station master	نَاطِرُ مَحْطَةٍ
Official on duty	نُؤَيِّنَجِي	Stone dressing (<i>mas.</i>)	نَحْتٌ
Unslaked lime	نُورَةٌ	Traveller (<i>irrig.</i>)	نَصْبَةُ نَقَالَةٍ
Florist	نِهَازِي	Blisters (<i>mas.</i>)	نُقْرَةٌ جَنْفَرٌ

هـ

Rake (<i>impl.</i>)	هَوْدَجٌ	Canal lock (<i>irrig.</i>)	هَوَيْسٌ
-----------------------	----------	------------------------------	----------

و

Sentry box	وَرْدِيَّةٌ	Steamer; locomotive; any kind of steam engine	وَأَبُورٌ
Guardian, watchman	وَرْدَبَانَ	Tug boat	وَأَبُورُ جَرَّارٍ
Queen (chess)	وَزِيرٌ (شَطْرَنْج)	Paddle boat	وَأَبُورُ طَارَةِ
Public building; hotel; khan	وَكَاةٌ	Beam	وَتَرٌ

Artisans, taxes

وِيرَنَكُو

Crane (*eng.*)

وَنَشْ

Egypt's tribute to Turkey

أَلْوِيرَنَكُو

Corn measure = $\frac{1}{6}$ th of an رَبَّة

Ardeb : (اردب)

ي

Cavass; janissary

يَسَنِي

Aide-de-بَاوَرَج بَاوَرَان وَبَاوَرِيَّة

Boatswain (*nav.*)

يَكَنِي

camp; attaché

Captain (*mil.*)

يوزباني

Steel spring ; spring of a carriage بَايَج بَايَات



قائمة بالكلمات المختصرة

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

م (for مؤنث) Feminine

مثنى (for مثنى) Dual

ج (for جمع) Plural

<i>Abbr.</i>	.	.	Abbreviated	<i>Ital.</i>	.	.	Italian
<i>Adj.</i>	.	.	Adjective	<i>Loy.</i>	.	.	Logic
<i>Adv.</i>	.	.	Adverb	<i>Mas.</i>	.	.	Masonry
<i>Alg.</i>	.	.	Algebra	<i>Masc.</i>	.	.	Masculine
<i>Anat.</i>	.	.	Anatomy	<i>Med.</i>	.	.	Medicine
<i>Arith.</i>	.	.	Arithmetic	<i>Mil.</i>	.	.	Military
<i>Astr.</i>	.	.	Astronomy	<i>Nav.</i>	.	.	Navy
<i>Bot.</i>	.	.	Botany	<i>Neg.</i>	.	.	Negative
<i>Coll.</i>	.	.	Collective noun	<i>Neut.</i>	.	.	Neuter
<i>Contr.</i>	.	.	Contraction	<i>Opp.</i>	.	.	Opposed or opposite to
<i>Cor.</i>	.	.	Coran	<i>Pers.</i>	.	.	Persian
<i>Dim.</i>	.	.	Diminutive	<i>Pl.</i>	.	.	Plural
<i>Eng.</i>	.	.	Engineering	<i>Pr.</i>	.	.	Preposition
<i>Fem.</i>	.	.	Feminine	<i>Pret.</i>	.	.	Preterit
<i>For.</i>	.	.	Foreign	<i>Rail.</i>	.	.	Railway
<i>Fut.</i>	.	.	Future	<i>Sing.</i>	.	.	Singular
<i>Geom.</i>	.	.	Geometry	<i>Sp.</i>	.	.	Specially
<i>Gram.</i>	.	.	Grammar	<i>Subs.</i>	.	.	Substantive
<i>Heb.</i>	.	.	Hebrew	<i>Theo.</i>	.	.	Theology
<i>Hort.</i>	.	.	Horticulture	<i>Tr.</i>	.	.	Transitive
<i>Indec.</i>	.	.	Indeclinable	<i>Turk.</i>	.	.	Turkish
<i>Irrig.</i>	.	.	Irrigation				
<i>Intr.</i>	.	.	Intransitive				

terms employed by the Government Departments has been appended to the work. In preparing this supplement, I have much satisfaction in expressing my obligations to Mr. Edward Van Dyck, and Murad Effendi Muktar of the Ministry of Public Instruction, for their assistance in some of the words.

I have followed the plan of Arab Lexicographers in giving the past and present-future forms of the verb, and the noun of action or noun of trilaterals in full ; for these forms are conventional, and can be learned only from classical usage, or from a reference to the dictionary. The trilateral measure or form of the verb is held by Arab grammarians to be the root of all other words, and it is marked in this book with an asterisk to denote the origin of the derived words which follow. The same sign has been affixed to nouns which can be traced to no verb. The present-future and verbal noun of augmented verbs are regularly formed, and are not given in this work except in special cases. More attention has been paid to the different shades of meaning of the words most in use than to the introduction, in the limited space I have at my disposal, of words whose use is rare or obsolete. The different shades of the same signification—or totally different meanings—are separated by a comma, semicolon or period, according to the degree of proximity or divergence of sense. The examples given are generally inserted with the explanation of the word ; sometimes they follow in a separate line.

Finally, my best thanks are due to the learned Editors of *Al-Mukhtataf*, at whose Printing-office this book was published. They were careful not only in securing accuracy of typography, but also in making occasional changes which add much to the value of the Dictionary.

W. T. W.

PREFACE TO THE FIRST EDITION.

The object of the present work is to supply the want, long felt by many, of an accurate Arabic-English Dictionary, which shall contain within a moderate compass, the words most in use among Arabic classical writers, and which can be procured at a reasonable price. Every effort has been made to attain this object, and it is hoped that Oriental Scholars will approve the result.

Distrusting myself in so responsible a task, I fortunately obtained the invaluable assistance of two competent collaborators : my father, the Rev. John Wortabet, M.D., and Professor Harvey Porter, B.A.

My father selected the Arabic words for translation, and revised the whole work, and Professor Porter revised and compared with the exhaustive dictionary of the late Mr. Lane, as far as it has been printed, viz., to the letter (م). They also rendered the following letters of the Alphabet :

ف غ ع ط ظ ض ص ز ر

To both I now offer my sincere thanks for their important services in a labour which has engaged me, more or less, during the last four years. I have also to acknowledge much help which I derived from the Arabic-English Dictionary of Dr. Steingass, and the Arabic-French Dictionary by the Jesuit Missionaries of Beyrout.

To the classical, a good many modern words, or modern significations of old words have been added, enclosed in brackets. A supplement also of words used now in Egypt, including some of the most useful technical

Publisher's Note

Wortabet's Arabic-English Dictionary is one of the most accurate dictionaries known. It was compiled by Dr. William Thomson Wortabet with the collaboration of Dr. John Wortabet and Dr. Harvey Porter. It was also revised by Mr. Yacoub Sarrouf and Mr. Faris Nimr founders of Al Muktataf. The result was a dictionary acknowledged by experts as an authoritative reference.

Librairie du Liban is now making the fourth reprint of this work available in the Arab World as a service to students of English and as a memory to its eminent author.

LIBRAIRIE DU LIBAN
Riad el Solh Square, Beirut,

*Associated companies, branches and representatives
throughout the world*

WORTABET'S
ARABIC - ENGLISH
DICTIONARY

BY

WILLIAM THOMSON WORTABET

With the collaboration of

Rev. JOHN WORTABET, M.D.

and

Professor HARVEY PORTER, Ph. D.

Fourth Edition

Librairie du Liban
Beirut